This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

**Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

**About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B1015.1.3

From the
Library of Parliament,
Toronto, Canada,
17 May, 1859.

3.8

# CATALOGUE.

CANADA.

# CATALOGUE

OF THE

# LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT.

WORKS RELATING TO AMERICA.

PAMPHLETS AND MANUSCRIPTS.

INDEX TO AUTHORS AND SUBJECTS.

Printed by Order of the Legislature.

TORONTO:
JOHN LOVELL, CORNER OF YONGE AND MELINDA STREET.
1858.

CANADA.

# CATALOGUE

DE LA

# BIBLIOTHÈQUE DU PARLEMENT.

OUVRAGES RELATIFS A L'AMÉRIQUE.

BROCHURES ET MANUSCRITS.

INDEX DES AUTEURS ET DES MATIÈRES.

Imprimé par ordre de la Législature.

TORONTO:
JOHN LOVELL, COIN DES RUES YONGE ET MELINDA.
1858.

~~B 1020.1.4~~
B 1015.1.3

HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY
1859. May. 17.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS.


Page

PAMPHLETS ..... 1075

*CATALOGUE OF BOOKS ON AMERICA.*

HISTORY OF AMERICA ..... 1163

I. AMERICA IN GENERAL ..... 1163

1. ANTIQUITIES AND ABORIGINES ..... 1181

2. ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY AND MISSIONS ..... 1190

II. SOUTH AMERICA ..... 1190

III. WEST INDIES ..... 1206

IV. CENTRAL AMERICA ..... 1213

V. NORTH AMERICA ..... 1213

1. MEXICO ..... 1213

2. UNITED STATES, IN GENERAL ..... 1216

PARTICULAR STATES AND TERRITORIES ..... 1233

(*a*) NEW ENGLAND STATES ..... 1233

(*b*) NEW YORK ..... 1241

(*c*) PENNSYLVANIA, NEW JERSEY AND DELAWARE ..... 1245

(*d*) VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND ..... 1247

(*e*) GEORGIA AND ALABAMA ..... 1250

(*f*) NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA ..... 1251

(*g*) KENTUCKY AND TENNESSEE ..... 1251

(*h*) MISSISSIPPI, LOUISIANA, FLORIDA AND TEXAS ..... 1252

(*i*) MICHIGAN, ILLINOIS, OHIO, WISCONSIN, MINNESOTA ..... 1256

(*j*) CALIFORNIA AND OREGON ..... 1258

3. HISTORY OF WARS IN NORTH AMERICA ..... 1259

(*a*) WARS ANTERIOR TO THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION ..... 1259

(*b*) AMERICAN REVOLUTION ..... 1261

(*c*) WARS SUBSEQUENT TO THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION ..... 1266

VI. BRITISH NORTH AMERICA ..... 1268

1. CANADA ..... 1270

INDEXES TO IMPERIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS, CONCERNING CANADA ..... 1287

SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE HOUSE OF LORDS ..... 1287

SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS ..... 1306

2. NEWFOUNDLAND, NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, CAPE BRETON AND PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND ..... 1335

3. HUDSON'S BAY TERRITORIES, AND RED RIVER SETTLEMENT ..... 1338

GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES AND TRAVELS ..... 1339

I. AMERICA, IN GENERAL ..... 1339

II. SOUTH AMERICA ..... 1351

III. WEST INDIES ..... 1359

IV. CENTRAL AMERICA ..... 1361

V. NORTH AMERICA ..... 1362

1. MEXICO ..... 1372

2. UNITED STATES, GENERALLY ..... 1374

(*a*) EASTERN, NORTHERN AND MIDDLE STATES ..... 1382

(*b*) SOUTHERN STATES ..... 1383

(*c*) WESTERN STATES AND TERRITORIES; INCLUDING THE REGIONS BETWEEN THE MISSISSIPPI AND THE PACIFIC OCEAN ..... 1384

Page

3. BRITISH NORTH AMERICA ..... 1392
(a) CANADA ..... 1396
(b) NEWFOUNDLAND, LABRADOR, NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, CAPE BRETON, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND ..... 1403
(c) HUDSON'S BAY TERRITORIES AND RED RIVER SETTLEMENT ..... 1405
(d) POLAR REGIONS ..... 1406

CANADIAN LITERATURE, NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS ..... 1407

AMERICAN AND CANADIAN PAMPHLETS ..... 1419
1. AMERICAN PAMPHLETS ..... 1419
2. CANADIAN PAMPHLETS ..... 1428

MANUSCRIPTS ..... 1451
1. MANUSCRIPTS (IN FRENCH) RELATIVE TO THE HISTORY OF NEW FRANCE: IN THREE SERIES. PARIS DOCUMENTS ..... 1451
2. OTHER FRENCH MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF CANADA ..... 1613
3. MANUSCRIPT MAPS, CONCERNING NEW FRANCE ..... 1614
4. MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF CANADA FROM THE LONDON ARCHIVES 1622
5. DIVERS OTHER (ENGLISH) MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF CANADA... 1644
6. MANUSCRIPTS FROM THE BOARD OF TRADE RELATING TO THE BRITISH AMERICAN COLONIES, AND PLANTATIONS, THE WEST INDIES, ETC ..... 1648

PAINTINGS AND PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENTS IN THE LIBRARY ..... 1656

ADDENDA ..... 1660

ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE OF AUTHORS, AND SUBJECT MATTER INDEX TO BOOKS 1667

# TABLE DES MATIÈRES.


Page

BROCHURES ..... 1075

*CATALOGUE DES OUVRAGES RELATIFS A L'AMERIQUE.*

HISTOIRE DE L'AMERIQUE ..... 1162

I. AMERIQUE EN GENERAL ..... 1162

1. ANTIQUITES ET ABORIGENES ..... 1181

2. HISTOIRE ECCLESIASTIQUE ET MISSIONS ..... 1190

II. AMERIQUE MERIDIONALE ..... 1190

III. INDES OCCIDENTALES ..... 1206

IV. AMERIQUE CENTRALE ..... 1212

V. AMERIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE ..... 1213

1. MEXIQUE ..... 1213

2. ETATS UNIS, EN GENERAL ..... 1216

ETATS ET TERRITOIRES PARTICULIERS ..... 1223

(*a*) NOUVELLE ANGLETERRE ..... 1223

(*b*) NEW YORK ..... 1241

(*c*) PENSYLVANIE, NEW JERSEY ET DELAWARE ..... 1245

(*d*) VIRGINIE ET MARYLAND ..... 1247

(*e*) GEORGIE ET ALABAMA ..... 1250

(*f*) CAROLINE DU NORD ET CAROLINE DU SUD ..... 1251

(*g*) KENTUCKY ET TENNESSEE ..... 1251

(*h*) MISSISSIPPI, LOUISIANE, FLORIDE ET TEXAS ..... 1252

(*i*) MICHIGAN, ILLINOIS, OHIO, WISCONSIN ET MINNESOTA ..... 1256

(*j*) CALIFORNIE ET OREGON ..... 1258

3. HISTOIRE DES GUERRES DANS L'AMERIQUE DU NORD ..... 1259

(*a*) GUERRES ANTERIEURES A LA REVOLUTION AMERICAINE ..... 1259

(*b*) REVOLUTION AMERICAINE ..... 1261

(*c*) GUERRES SUBSEQUENTES A LA REVOLUTION AMERICAINE ..... 1266

VI. AMERIQUE BRITANNIQUE DU NORD ..... 1268

1. CANADA ..... 1270

INDEX DES DOCUMENTS PARLEMENTAIRES IMPERIAUX RELATIFS AU CANADA ..... 1287

DOCUMENTS PARLEMENTAIRES DE LA CHAMBRE DES LORDS ..... 1287

DO DO DE LA CHAMBRE DES COMMUNES ..... 1306

2. TERRENEUVE, NOUVELLE ECOSSE, NOUVEAU BRUNSWICK, CAP BRETON ET ILE DU PRINCE-EDOUARD ..... 1335

3. TERRITOIRES DE LA BAIE D'HUDSON ET ETABLISSEMENT DE LA RIVIERE ROUGE ..... 1338

GEOGRAPHIE ET VOYAGES ..... 1339

I. AMERIQUE EN GENERAL ..... 1339

II. AMERIQUE MERIDIONALE ..... 1351

III. INDES OCCIDENTALES ..... 1359

IV. AMERIQUE CENTRALE ..... 1361

V. AMERIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE ..... 1362

1 MEXIQUE ..... 1373

2. ETATS-UNIS EN GENERAL ..... 1374

(*a*) ETATS DE L'EST, DU NORD ET DU MILIEU ..... 1382

(*b*) ETATS DU SUD ..... 1383

(*c*) ETATS ET TERRITOIRES DE L'OUEST, (Y COMPRIS LES REGIONS ENTRE LE MISSISSIPPI ET L'OCEAN PACIFIQUE ..... 1384

Page

3. AMERIQUE BRITANNIQUE DU NORD ..... 1392
(a) CANADA ..... 1396
(b) TERRENEUVE, LABRADOR, NOUVELLE ECOSSE NOUVEAU BRUNSWICK, CAP BRETON ET ILE DU PRINCE-EDOUARD ..... 1403
(c) TERRITOIRES DE LA BAIE D'HUDSON ET ETABLISSEMENT DE LA RIVIERE ROUGE. 1405
(d) REGIONS POLAIRES ..... 1406

OUVRAGES LITTERAIRES, JOURNAUX ET RECUEILS PERIODIQUES, PUBLIES EN CANADA ..... 1407

BROCHURES AMERICAINES ET CANADIENNES ..... 1419
1. BROCHURES AMERICAINES ..... 1419
2. BROCHURES CANADIENNES ..... 1428

MANUSCRITS ..... 1451
1. MANUSCRITS FRANCAIS RELATIFS A L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE; EN TROIS SERIES. (DES ARCHIVES DE PARIS) ..... 1451
2. AUTRES MANUSCRITS FRANCAIS RELATIFS A L'HISTOIRE DU CANADA ..... 1612
3. CARTES MANUSCRITES RELATIVES A LA NOUVELLE FRANCE ..... 1614
4. MANUSCRITS ANGLAIS RELATIFS A L'HISTOIRE DU CANADA ..... 1622
5. DIVERS AUTRES MANUSCRITS ANGLAIS RELATIFS A L'HISTOIRE DU CANADA ..... 1644
6. MANUSCRITS RELATIFS AUX COLONIES ANGLAISES DE L'AMERIQUE DU NORD, AUX INDES OCCIDENTALES, ETC ..... 1648

TABLEAUX, PLANETAIRE, GLOBES, ETC ..... 1656

ADDENDA ..... 1660

INDEX ALPHABETIQUE DES MATIERES ET DES AUTEURS ..... 1667

# Pamphlets.

CONTENTS OF THE BOUND VOLUMES OF PAMPHLETS IN THE LIBRARY. THESE VOLUMES ARE NOT CLASSIFIED, BUT ARE SEVERALLY NUMBERED AND LETTERED ON THE BACK AS UNDERMENTIONED.

**Vol. I. [Tracts, Oratio Harveland, &c. London, 1799-1809.]**


Pages

1. Monro, Thos. Oratio Harveiana, in Coll. Regal. Medicor. 18th October, 1799..16
2. Vaughan, Henr. ——— 1800..18
3. Pemberton, Chr. Robt. ——— 1806..34
4. Powell, Richd. ——— 1808..28
5. Heberden, Guil. ——— 1809..27
6. Letters on the subject of Quarantine.....1799..29
7. Ruiz, Hipolito. Sobre la Raiz de la Ratanhia, de la Calaguala y de la China, &c. Madrid, 1796..72


**Vol. II. [Tracts. London, 1769-73.]**


1. Jones, Row. Sacred Symbols, Words, Ideas and Things discovered according to the Platonic numbers. With the Origin of Language, &c., and the Circles of Gomer.....1773..49
2. ———. The Philosophy of Words. With specimens of the first Language, and Lexicon of ancient Names, &c.....1769..80


**Vol. III. [Tracts on Reform. London, 1831.]**


1. Of the proposed Reform .....36
2. The new Constitution .....32
3. The advantages of Reform as proposed .....33
4. A leaf from the future history of England, on the subject of Reform.....12
5. A Dialogue on Parliamentary Reform .....23
6. Appeal to the Protestant Electors of Great Britain and Ireland.....12
7. Sebright, Sir J. S. Opinions of,—on Tenant Farmers' Votes.....11
8. Vyvyan, Sir R. R. Speech of,—on Reform.....11
9. Appeal to the Electors of England.....12
10. Address to the supporters of Lord Grey and Reform .....12
11. Hints to Electors on the new Constitution.....23
12. Substance and tendency of the Reform Bill.....35
13. Effects of Reform.....11
14. Peel, Sir R. Speech (on the Question,) Will the Agriculturists be benefitted by the Reform Bill? .....23
15. A few words to the Lords and the People about Reform .....36
16. On the Laws and Liberties of Englishmen.....21
17. Cobbett's "Penny Trash." February, March and April, 1831 .....17, 24, 22
18. King Omega's Vision; Or, a midsummer night's dream in 1831 (Poetry).....11
19. Æsop in Downing Street. Part I.....23
20. Life and Death of Swing the Rick-burner. With the Confession of Thomas Goodman, under sentence of death .....26

Pages

21. Imposture unmasked; a letter on the schemes of the Church Robbers.....23
22. A Word to Persons desirous of Change.....12
23. Paley, W. Reasons for Contentment; addressed to Labourers; with, The Bee-Hive (a Fable) .....24
24. A Statement as to Wages paid to Agricultural Labourers.....23

**Vol. IV. [Pamphlets. 1751—82.]**

1. The New Forest and Richmond New Park,—Historical accounts of; with Strictures on Forests and the Forest Laws, &c.....London, 1751..68
2. A new description of the Curiosities at the E. of Pembroke's, Wilton House. By James Kennedy .....London, 1764..107
3. The Norfolk Tour; or, a description of Seats, Towns, &c., in Norfolk. Norwich, 1772..60
4. A description of the Town and Abbey of Bury St. Edmund's, [with] A List of the Abbots and the several Benefactors of the Town. 12mo. Bury, 1782..112
5. An Address to the Author of a Letter, to the Guardians of the Poor; [and] A method of regulating the Inequality of Assessments for the Poor. 8vo. Bury, 1778..37

**Vol. V. [Day of Judgment, Memoir of Ld. Lovat, &c. 1759—92.]**

1. Ogilvie, J. The Day of Judgment. (Poem.) .....London, 1759..50
2. Memoirs of the Life of Lord Lovat.....London, 1746..123
3. Eliot, F. P. On the subject of the Arm'd Yeomanry, &c. Stafford, 1794. (Imperfect.)
4. Advantages that will arise from improved Guns, &c., in the Royal Navy. (No title.) 12mo.....London, 1803..16
5. Rules, &c., of the Society of Arts, &c. .....London, 1792..32
6. An Inquiry into our Domestic Affairs.....London, ——..54
7. Explication du platfond de l'Hospital Royal à Greenwich. Français et Anglais .....22

**Vol. VI. [Tracts on Gardening.]**

1. New method of Propagating Fruit Trees and Flowering Shrubs. By Thos. Barns. (Attributed to Sir J. Hill.).....London, 1759..40
2. Perfect, T. The practice of Gardening; with those secrets which gardeners observe .....London, 1759..58
3. The London Gardener; [or] The most experienced method in London Gardens .....London, ——..61
4. White, J. Collateral Bee Boxes; or, a new method of managing Bees. London, 1759..65

**Vol. VII. [Tracts, 1810-20.]**

1. Fisher, J. On the Datura Stramonium, as a cure of Asthma. London, 1811..90
2. Butter, J. On the change of Plumage in Female Birds at an advanced age..24
3. Laws of the Public Library, instituted 1810 .....Plymouth, 1814..19
4. Account of, and Laws of the Plymouth Institution .....Plymouth, 1819..28
5. ———— Mr. Hayden's Picture of Christ's Triumphant Entry in Jerusalem.....London, 1820..15
6. ———— West's Picture of Christ Healing the Sick .....London, 1811..16
7. Laws, &c., of the Plymouth Institution.....Plymouth, 1814..18
8. Fisher J. On Asthma, with directions for the use of the Stramonium herb. London, 1810..25

Pages
9. Causes of our late Prosperity and present Distress.....London, 1819..34
10. The same as No. 11, Vol. CLXXII.
11. Romilly, Sir S. Eulogium on Benjamin Constant'; edited by Sir T. C. Morgan .....London, 1819..78
For another copy, see Vol. XXXVIII, No. 2.
12. Report of the Merchants, &c., of Plymouth, with a view to the furtherance of Trade [there] .....Plymouth, 1813..39
13. On the Turnpike Road through Chudleigh, &c., between Exeter and Plymouth; by James Green .....Plymouth, ——..27
14. Ellicombe, H. M. An Abridgment of the Report of the House of Commons, on the Highways of the Kingdom .....Exeter, 1816..34
15. Annals of the Fine Arts, No. 1.....London, 1816..112

**Vol. VIII. [Miscellaneous Tracts, 1704—85.]**

1. [Maden's] Thoughts on our Criminal Laws .....London, 1785..170
2. Two Letters to the Russian Nation [dealing with the Prophecies.] Canterbury, 1770..12
3. The Clarion: a Letter to the King of Prussia [by the same author as the foregoing] .....Rochester, 1771..20
4. Legal means of Political Reformation, two Tracts. (1.) On Equitable Representation. (2) On Annual Parliaments; from G. Sharp....London, 1780..59
5. A Prisoner's Observations on Imprisonment for Debt..... ——, 1787..24
6. Forestallers and Engrossers detected; with a Plan for restoring Plenty. London, 1772..53
7. Thoughts on the Construction and Management of Prisons...London, 1786. 32
8. Some Thoughts concerning the Stage and its immorality.....London, 1704..13
9. An Address to a Clergyman, on the duties of his sacred Office.....16

**Vol. IX. [Tracts, 1752—62.]**

1. Letters to a Young Lady previous to Marriage, and three Poems: by the same author .....London, 1762..148
2. The Oxford Guide; [with] A Tour to Blenheim, Ditchley, and Stow. Oxford, ——..134
3. On real and practical Religion.....London, 1752..35
4. Description of Vaux-Hall Gardens.....London, 1762..51
5. Description of Ranelagh Rotunda and Gardens .....London, 1762..35

**Vol. X. [Vermin-Killer, &c., 1814.]**

1. The Universal Vermin-Killer; being an infallible directory for taking alive, &c., all Vermin.....London, 1802. 66
2. The Vermin-Killer: Physical Receipts, Farriers' Receipts, Observations in Husbandry, &c..... No title; imperfect..82
3. Lectures on Astronomy and Natural Philosophy .....London, 1794..68
4. Aikin, J. The Calendar of Nature.....London, 1801..72
5. The Farmer and Gardener's Weather Directory, with Observations on the Barometer, &c.....Norwich, ——..48
6. Adams, J. Extracts from a Meteorological Journal kept at Edmonton: Observations from eminent Men, whereby to foretell the Weather. London, 1814..102

**Vol. XI. [Corn-Bill. Comber, Torrens, and Jacob, 1808—15.]**

1. Comber, W. T. Of National Subsistence, as connected with the progress of Wealth and Population .....London, 1808, pp. 323; appendix, 59

Pages

2. Torrens, R. On the external Corn Trade, and the effects which Restrictions on Importation and free intercourse are calculated to produce. London, 1815, preface, pp. 19, 348
3. Jacob, W. Considerations on the Protection of British Agriculture, and on the influence of the price of Corn on exportable productions. London, 1814..195

**Vol. XII.** [**Miscellanies, 1789-99.**]

1. Remarks on some of the Ancient English Poets, particularly Milton. London, 1789..146
2. Falconer, T. The Voyage of Hanno translated, [and] the Greek Text. Explained from modern travellers, and illustrated by Maps. London, 1797..121
3. Remarks on some passages of Bryant's Mythology, respecting the War of Troy. [Attributed to T. Falconer.] ..... .....London, 1799..62
4. Investigation into our received Chronology, wherein essential errors are shewn: [and] That Christ was born in the year 4119, and not in 4004. Shrewsbury, 1798..111
5. Pearson, Joseph. Doorkeeper of the H. of Commons. Political Dictionary: Containing definitions, &c., more particularly appertaining to the House of Commons; with Anecdotes, &c.... .....London, 1792..59

**Vol. XIII.** [**Miscellanies, 1775-94.**]

1. The Evidence delivered on the Petition by the W. India Planters, &c., to the House of Commons, as it was summed up by Mr. Glover.. ...1775..94
2. Collins, John. The case of the Sugar Colonies ..... .....London, 1792..97
3. Review of a tract, entitled, "Observations on the Commerce of the American States;" shewing the pernicious consequences of the systems recommended..... .....London, 1784..108
4. Edwards, Brian. Thoughts on Proceedings of Government respecting the Trade of the West India Islands with the United States of America. London, 1784..91
5. Bird, H. M. View of the relative situation of Great Britain and the U. States of America.....London, 1794..43

**Vol. XIV.** [**Tracts, 1784-1809.**]

1. Burgoyne, M. Letter (to the Freeholders) on the present state of public affairs, and the representation of Essex..... ——, 1808..78
2. Lunardi, V. Account of the first Aerial Voyage in England..London, 1784..66
3. Waithman, R. War proved to be the real cause of the present scarcity, &c., with the radical remedies.....London, 1800..80
4. Proceedings of the Electors of Southwark on 12th April, 1809; with an address by Mr. Favell.....30
   For another copy, see Vol. CXCV., No. 12.
5. Price, Rich. A discourse on Feb. 21, 1781, the day for a Public Fast, (having some reference to America)..... London, 1781..39
6. Towers, J. Oration on 4th Nov., 1788, at the [Century] Commemoration of the Revolution..... ..... London, 1788..35
7. Letter, with hints to the new Parliament, or what the Nation expects. London, 1780..59
8. Why do we go to War? The Question discussed according to the official correspondence..... .....London, 1803..30

Pages

9. The question [of War with France] as it stood, March, 1798. London, 1798. 24
10. Coke, T. W. Addresses to the Freeholders, &c., of the County of Norfolk. Norwich, 1802..16

**Vol. XV. [Letters, 1830-32.]**

1. Barrow, C. On the affairs of the West Indies.....London, 1830..16
2. Civis to the Duke of Richmond, on the Distress of the common people. London, 1830..16
3. A Whig-Commoner on the question of Reform .....London, 1831..27
4. A Fellow-citizen on Political Unions.....Bath, 1831..16
5. Allen, J. On the ruinous policy of Low Peace Establishments in the Army and Navy.....London, 1831..31
6. Gray, Rev. J. H. Letter to the Archbishops and Bishops proposing an Order of "Protestant Episcopal Brothers."".....London, 1831..16
7. M'Ghee, Rev. R. J. On the Established Church in Ireland, in Reply to Dr. Doyle's Letter.....London, 1831..32
8. The conduct of Government towards the Church of England in the West Indies.....London, 1831..24
9. On the proposed [Title-deeds] Register Bill.....London, 1831..37
10. To Earl Grey on his Renunciation of the English Monarchy...London, 1832..10
11. Gore, Montagu. On Police.....London, 1832..16
12. Miller, Rev. J. On Church Property and Church Reform...London, 1832.120
13. Robinson, M. Answer to R. M. Beverley on the present state of the Church; with remarks on (the same writer's) "Tombs of the Prophets," &c.....Beverley, 1832..59
14. Ferrers, J. R. On the administration of the Poor Laws ....London, 1832..44
15. Proceedings of the friends of Scriptural Education, and the whole Bible, in the Rotunda, 10th January.....Dublin, 1832..32
16. Dr. Doyle's letter to Lord Farnham; with an answer; and a challenge, by R. J. McGhee and R. Daly. .....Dublin, 1832..32
17. Recent facts, &c., concerning the Burial Ground at Stoke-Damerel; with Letters which passed between Dr. Phillpotts, &c., and Mr. Rodd. Devonport, 1832, pp. 25, appx. 31

**Vol. XVI. [Political Tracts, 1800-16.]**

1. Correspondence and proceedings on the renewal of the East India Company's Charter .....London, 1812..92
2. Correspondence and Documents explaining the proceedings of Marquis Wellesley and the Earl of Moira in the recent negociations for the formation of an Administration.....London, 1812..87
   For another copy, see Vol. CXCV., No. 5.
3. Voght, Baron Von. Of the management of the Poor in Hamburg between 1788 and 1794.....London, 1817..42
4. Morris, E. On Monopoly and Forestalling.....London, 1800..54
5. Report of the British and Foreign School Society, 1815.....London..80
6. Colquhoun, P A. New system of Education for the labouring people. London, 1806..93
7. The causes and consequences of the depressed state of Agricultural produce.....London, 1816..16
8. Bernard, Sir T. The new school (for the poor): its principles, details, &c. London, 1810..111

Pages

9. Holdsworth, A. H. On the present state of the country.....London, 1816..23
10. Baily, F. On London Life Assurance Companies; their respective merits, &c.....London, 1810..43
11. Vanderstraeten, F. Analysis of the views in a work, entitled, "Improved Agriculture," &c., &c.....London, 1816..30

**Vol. XVII.** [**Alfred; Addresses, &c., 1789.**]

1. Withers, P. Alfred; or, a Narrative of the measures (used) to suppress a pamphlet, viz: "Strictures on the declaration of Horne Tooke, respecting Her Royal Highness the Princess of Wales, commonly called Mrs. Fitzherbert, with remarks on a Regency."..... .....London, 1789..48
   Another copy, with small variations, see No. 3, Vol. CCXXVII.
2. Alfred unmasked; or, The New Cataline, [controverting the foregoing.] London, 1789..33
3. Davis, R. Narrative of Facts in answer to "Alfred;" and containing the correspondence between Dr. Withers and J. Ridgway, on the publication of the History of the Royal Malady, &c.....London, 1789..56
4. Debate on the subject of a Regency, in the House of Commons, in December, 1788 .....London, 1788..98
5. Collection of Addresses and Letters that have been sent, or may be sent, to the Chancellor of the Exchequer, on his support of the Constitution .....88
6. Ministerial Instructions for the Addresses that have been, and that will be, presented to the Right Hon. Wm. Pitt and others, who have voted themselves in possession of all the rights of the people and prerogatives of the Crown of England..... .....London, 1779..102
   For another copy, see Vol. CXXXV., No. 1.
7. The Royal Dialogue between the P. of W. and the Right Hon. C. J. F. London, ——..47
8. Whig and No Whig: A political paradox .....London, 1789..32

**Vol. XVIII.** [**Tracts, 1808-15.**]

1. The King *vs.* Graham. Mr. F. Plowden's refutation of the charge of having improvidently and maliciously advised the prosecution. London, 1808..138
2. Account of Port Jackson, its native inhabitants, &c.: with an account of the murder of Mr. Clode [there] .....London, 1809..24
3. Of the differences which exist between the members of the Oxford Circuit and Mr. Wyborn .....London, 1809..52
4. A Letter to Mrs. Clarke, on her late connection with the Duke of York, and the charges preferred against him.....London, 1809..58
5. Case of the Seven Princes of Britain, contrasted with that of Seven British Merchants, &c.; suggesting the policy of bringing the different Christian denominations of Britain under one hierarchy, &c. London, 1812..118
6. Lord Cochrane's Letter to Lord Ellenborough. London, 1815, pp. 138; appendix..36
7. Hague, T. Letter to Mr. Garrow, in which the conduct of Counsel, in cross-examination, &c., is discussed and exposed, &c.....London, ——..60

**Vol. XIX.** [**Naval Actions, Bank Charter. 1788-90.**]

1. Of the Naval Actions of the last War, with Hints for the Improvement of the Navy.....London, 1790..147

Pages

2. The Charter of the Bank of England; with the Rules, Orders, and By-Laws .....London, 1788..84

**Vol. XX.** [Lessons to a Young Prince, &c., 1790.]

1. Lessons to a Young Prince on the disposition in Europe to a general Revolution; with a Lesson on the mode of studying Burke's Reflections on the French Revolution .....London, 1790..159
2. Défense de Louis XVI. à la barre de la convention nationale, en Décembre 1792, par le citoyen De Seze .....Londres, 1793..62
3. An Appeal in behalf of the West India Merchants and Planters [for a *gradual* abolition of the Slave Trade] .....London, 1792..118

**Vol. XXI.** [Tracts, 1807.]

1. Trial between Ross Donnelly, Post-Captain, and Sir Home Popham, in 1807 [regarding the partition of prize-money between a flag-officer and under officers] .....London, 1807..129
2. Minutes of a Court-Martial, 6th—11th March, 1807, for the trial of Capt. Sir Home Popham .....London, 1807..184
3. Trial by Court-Martial of Lieut.-General Whitelock, Jan. 28th—March 15th, 1808, with his defence; and an account of his life and campaigns. London, ——..94

**Vol. XXII.** [Tracts, 1804-10.]

1. Speech of Lord Melville on the subject of Troop-Ships; with Papers relating to the Expedition to the Scheldt, &c..... .....London, 1810..78
2. Letter to Lord Melville, respecting Troop-Ships, and the general state of the Navy, with Documents .....London, 1810..56
3. The real situation of the Navy of Great Britain at the period of Lord St. Vincent's resignation ..... .....London, 1804..68
4. A treatise on Razors; by B. Kingsbury, razor-maker.....London, 1804..46
5. Declarations of Sweden, Russia, Prussia, and England, which demonstrate that the restoration of Peace is retarded only by the injustice and ambition of the common enemy.....London, 1806..35
6. Sketch of the present state of France; by an English Gentleman, escaped from Paris .....London, 1805..124

   For another copy, see Vol. CXCVI., No. 7.

**Vol. XXIII.** [Newcastle Infirmary Tracts.]

1. Horn, Frederick. Remarks on the publications of Drs. Clark and Fenwick, and proofs (extracted) to show the danger of a general admission of Contagious Fevers into the new building attached to the Infirmary at Newcastle, &c.; with an Explanatory Preface.....Newcastle, 1802..88
2. Horn, F. Explanatory Preface to the above Letter. (This was afterwards enlarged, and prefixed to the Remarks, above.).....Newcastle, 1802..12
3. Account of the Infirmary at Newcastle, &c., and of the plan lately adopted for its extension, &c.....Newcastle, 1801..32
4. Plan for the improvement and extension of the Infirmary. Newcastle, 1801..52
5. Papers intended to promote an Institution for the Cure and Prevention of Infectious Fevers; and on the annexing Fever Wards to Infirmaries. Newcastle, 1802..44
6. Proceedings for promoting an Institution for Contagious Fevers in Newcastle and Gateshead.....1802..236

Pages

**Vol. XXIV. [Tracts, 1800-01.]**

1. Hill, John. The Reforming the Morals of the Poor, by the prevention of Poverty..... ——, 1801..157
2. Young, A. Of applying Wastes to the Maintenance of the Poor: With some notes..... Bury, 1801..160
3. Wansey, H. On Poor-Houses, with a view to their Reform: also, of the Population of Salisbury..... London, 1801..48
4. Cappe, C. Of two Charity Schools for girls, and of a Female Friendly Society, in York..... York, 1800..128
5. Anderson, J. Of the circumstances that have led to the present Scarcity of grain, and of preventing such a calamity in future.....London, 1801..94
6. Turton, Sir T. An address in behalf of the Dealers in Corn; with some Observations on a late Trial for Regrating..... London, 1800..189

**Vol. XXV. [Tracts on the Poor, 1795-1800.]**

1. Vancouver, J. Of the causes of Poverty and state of the Poor; with the means for their relief.....London, 1796..148
2. Dyer, G. On the theory and practice of Benevolence....London, 1795..106
3. Economy of an Institution for supplying the Poor with Soup..London, 1799..16
4. Woodville, W. Refutation of a Charge as to the use of Adulterated Vaccine matter.....London, 1800..43
5. Count Rumford's Essays. 1. On an establishment for the Poor at Munich. 2. Fundamental principles for such establishments. 3. Of the Food of the Poor. 4. Of Fire-places to save Fuel, &c. 5. Of several Institutions in Bavaria.....London, 1795..464

**Vol. XXVI. [Tracts, 1767-79.]**

1. March, R. On Silk, Wool, Worsted, Cotton, and Thread, with instructions to clean Hosiery; remarks on Knitting, &c.....London, 1779..44
2. Gilbert, T. On the Orders, &c., of the House of Commons, with respect to the Poor, Vagrants, and Houses of Correction.....London, 1775..41
3. The method of proceeding in order to obtain a Private Act of Parliament. London, 1767..24
4. The Poll of the Freeholders of Warwickshire, taken on the 20th—31st October, 1774.....Coventry, 1775. 133

**Vol. XXVII. [Tracts, 1739-1817.]**

1. The case as between the Clothiers, Weavers, &c., with regard to the late riot in the County of Wilts.....London, 1739...64
2. Of the Management of the Poor, and our usual policy respecting the Common People.....London, 1767..96
3. Anstie, J. On introducing improved Machinery into the Woollen Manufactory, &c.....London, 1803..99
4. Martin, Mathew. On the state of Mendicity in the Metropolis.....1803..30
5. Weyland, J. On Mr. Whitbread's Poor Bill, and on the Population of England.....London, 1807..65
6. Of the Apprentice Laws, with their application, past, present, and to come. London, 1814..26
7. Playfair, W. On the advantages of Apprenticeships.....London, 1814..32
8-9. First and Second Reports of the Fish Association for the supply of the Metropolis and its neighbourhood.....London, 1813 .20, 24

Pages

10. Bernard, Sir T. On the Employment and Subsistence of the Poor; the Salt Duties, &c. ..... London, 1817..72
11. Hobhouse, Sir B. On the Measures adopted for lessening the expense of Inclosure Acts, &c. ..... Bath, 1813..22
12. A Plan for a General Inclosure Bill, and some further improvements, humbly submitted ..... London, 1816..45
13. Speeches at the City of Cork Election, 19th Oct. *et seq* ..... Cork, 1812..120

**Vol. XXVIII.** [Funeral Sermons, &c., 1767-84.]

1. Sermon on the Death of Dr. Gifford, by J. Rippon; with J. Ryland's Address at his Interment ..... London, 1784..84
2. Sermon on the Death of the Rev. J. Scott, by J. Toothill.... Huddersfield, 1783..39
3. Hartley, J. Trial of the two Opinions Tried; [in vindication of the Divine Decree] ..... London, 1767..127
4. Fellows, J. St. Paul's Speeches at Athens, to the Elders of Ephesus, and before Agrippa; Paraphrased in Blank Verse ..... Birmingham, 1775..29

**Vol. XXIX.** [Tracts, 1818-33.]

1. Kenrick, J. Of reconciling the Scriptural and Profane accounts of the Assyrian Monarchy ..... London, 1818..51
2. Mrs. Cappe's Tribute to the Memory of Mrs. Lindsey.. ....York, 1812..16
3. Account of St. Paul's Cathedral, and of its Monuments..... London, 1818 .36
4. Edward VIth's Charter of the Free School of Birmingham..London, 1830..18
5. Jervis, in Refutation of a Supernatural Appearance related by R. Warner. London, 1832..21
6. Butler, Dr. On Church Dignities..... London, 1833..22
7. Dr. Toulmin's speech at a Bible Society Meeting..... ———, 1812...7
8. The Eleventh Report of the Dudley Bible Society..... Dudley, 1824..16
9. Rules of the Ipswich Literary Institution ..... ———, 183-..25
10. Wreck of the Newry..... ..... ———, 1830...5
11. Robinson, R. Plan of Lectures on the Principles of Nonconformity .Harlow, 1778..74
12. Johnes, A. J. On the causes which have produced Dissent in Wales; with a statement of the value of Church revenues in North Wales. London, 1832..219

**Vol. XXX.** [Pamphlets. Political. London, 1855, &c.]

1. Porter, J. G. V. England's and France's new demands against Russia in the Black Sea not just; and proposed Union between the Peelites and Conservatives ..... 1855..36
2. A few words on Paper, Flax, Hemp, and Plantain Fibre; and of the latter as a substitute for Flax, Hemp, and paper-making materials..... 1855..16
3. The Navy List and the Navy..... ..... ...1855..19
4. The Organization of the War Department; a Memorandum submitted to Lord Palmerston. By a Peelite..... 1855..16
5. The "Warnings of the War:" a Letter to Lord Palmerston; by "A British Commoner."..... 1855..53
6. Burmah and the Burmese War. Letters and Papers written in 1852-3. By Major-General Henry Godwin ..... 1854..72

Pages

**Vol. XXXI.** [Tracts, 1784-97.]

1. Dornford, Josiah. Letters to the Common Council, relative to the expenditure of the City, Blackfriar's Bridge, the Prisons, &c.....London, 1784..40
2. Stone, W. The defence of Corporate and deliberative Rights, &c., of the Lord Mayor, Livery, &c., in Common Hall assembled.....London, 1797..54
3. Dornford, Josiah. Memorials, &c., on the affairs of the Corporation London, 1785..84
4. An Act for the augmentation of the Militia.....London, 1796..30
5. Of the high price of Provisions, and on the excess of Copper money. London, 1786..32

**Vol. XXXII.** [Tracts, 1812-23.]

1. Canning, G. Speech on the Reform of Parliament, 25th April, 1822. London, 1822..65
2. Birch, J. On the Medical application of Electricity.....London, 1812..57
3. Walker, A. Lectures on Natural and Experimental Philosophy..London, 1822..80
4. Description of the Road from London to Liverpool..... ——, ——..16
5. Chabert, X. Account of the savage inhabitants of Brazil, with the Life of the Botocudo Chieftain.....Edinburgh, 1823..24
6. A catalogue of Optical, Mathematical, and Philosophical Instruments made and sold by W. and S. Jones.....London, 1822..16

**Vol. XXXIII.** [St. Katharine's Dock, 1824.]

1. Facts connected with the proposed Dock to be established upon the principle of open competition .....London, 1824..29
2. A reply to the [above tract].....London, 1824..36
3. Facts plainly stated, in answer to [the same tract].....London, 1824..31
4. A letter from an inhabitant of St. Katharine's, with observations on [the same tract].....London, ——..24
5. Considerations on the forming a Dock at St. Katharines.....London, 1824..28
6. Considerations on the expediency of constructing Wet Docks at St. Katharine's.....London, ——..15
7. Letter respecting the proposed Dock ..... ——, 1824..13
8. A letter against the proposed Docks.....London, 1824..15

**Vol. XXXIV.** [Law Tracts, 1799-1800.]

1. Reeves, J. Thoughts on the English Government, in a series of letters. Letter the second.....London, 1799.196
   (For a complete copy of this series, *vide ante*, vol. 222.)
2. Wooddeson, Dr. Vindication of the rights of the British Legislature, in answer to some positions advanced in [the foregoing tract]..London, 1799..41
3. Reeves, J. Thoughts, &c., [being] Letter the third.....London, 1799..87
4. ——, —. Thoughts, &c., [being] Letter the fourth.....London, 1800..74

**Vol. XXXV.** [Law Tracts, 1759-85.]

1. Simpson, J. On the natural and acquired endowments requisite for the Study of the Law, &c.....London, 1764..54
2. Blackstone, W. On the Law of Descents in Fee-Simple.....Oxford, 1759..87
3. Collection of Cases and Records concerning the Privilege of Parliament; with remarks.....London, 1764..92
4. Plowden, F. Supplement to the investigation of the native rights of British subjects .....London, 1785.151

Pages

**Vol. XXXVI. [Law Tracts, 1778-83.]**

1. Burges, J. B. On a proposed Act of Insolvency.....London, 1783. 180
2. Of the doctrine lately propagated concerning Libels; the seizure of Papers, &c.....London, 1764. 135
3. Another letter respecting Libel.....London, 1770. 198
4. Catalogue of Books and Pamphlets printed for Mr. J. Almon..London, 1770 .16

**Vol. XXXVII. [Tracts on Law, &c., 1840-41.]**

1. Mirehouse, John. Crime and its causes; with observations on a Bill authorizing Summary Conviction of Juvenile Offenders.....London, 1840..82
2. Crimes of the Law. Part I. Laws for the recovery of Small Debts. London, 1840..58
3. Westminster Hall Courts [shewn to be] on a site injurious and costly to the Suitor.....London, 1840..44
4. On the Law regarding Marriage with a deceased Wife's Sister. London, 1840..57
5. Laws and Customs of Rumney Marsh.....London, 1840..24
6. Reynolds, H. R. Letter on the law of Marriage within the prohibited degrees; and a letter from Sir W. Jones respecting the prohibitions in Leviticus, chap. xviii.....London, 1841..71
7. Reynolds, H. R. Second letter; with a letter from Archbishop Whately, on the same subject.....London, 1841..99
8. Talfourd, T. N. Speech for the defendant in the case of The Queen *vs.* Moxon, for the publication of Shelley's Works.....London, 1841..58
9. Haughton, Sir G. C. On the danger to which the Constitution is exposed from the encroachments of the Courts of Law.....London, 1840..50

**Vol. XXXVIII. [Pamphlets, 1795-1821.]**

1. Romilly, Sir S. Observations on the Criminal Law of England as it relates to Capital Punishments, &c.....London, 1810..76
2. The same as No. 11, Vol. VII.
3. Debates in the House of Commons in the year 1811, on certain Bills for abolishing the Punishment of Death.....London, 1812. 139
4. Buxton, T. F., M.P. Speech on the Bill for mitigating the severity of Punishment.....London, 1821..70
5. Edinburgh Review (Art vii., Feb. 1812,) on Sir Samuel Romilly's observations on the Criminal Laws; (Art ii., July 1821,) on the state of Prisons; on Capital Punishments, &c.....London, 1812, 1821. 125
6. Moser, J. On Profane and Judicial Swearing.....London, 1795..40

**Vol. XXXIX. [State of England, &c., 1729-96,]**

1. The true state of England; [stating] every Officer, Civil and Military, with lists of the Privy Council, the Royal Household, &c....London, 1729..204
2. Defence of Revealed Religion; occasioned by the circulation of Paine's Age of Reason.....London, 1796..112
3. Hancock, J. Two Sermons, preached in the First Church of Christ, in Braintree, Sep. 16th, 1739, on completing the first century since the gathering of it.....Boston, N. England, 1739..37
4. English Liberty in some cases worse than French Slavery:—The tyrannical power of the Justices of the Peace, Commissioners of [various] Taxes, &c.; the oppressive methods of raising the Land Tax, &c.. London, 1748..96

Pages

**Vol. XL. [Tracts, 1800.]**

1. Report from [some] Clergy of the Diocese of Lincoln, on the state of Religion, &c. ..... London, 1800. 28
2. Reflexions on the correspondence between Lord Grenville and Mr. Otto, French Minister ..... London, 1800. 43
3. On the expedience of [a Declaratory Act, in regard of,] "the Tolerating Act." London, 1800. 28
4. On the Repeal of the 5th and 6th Edw. VI., c. 14, which relates to Forestallers, &c., [and] on the respect due to the authority of Judges, and to the Verdict of a Jury ..... London, 1800. 48
5. Forethoughts on the general Pacification of Europe ..... London, 1800. 104
6. Bowles, John. On the Political State of Society, A. D., 1800 ..... London. 154
7. On the question of Peace or War ..... Lewes, 1800. 7
8. On the propriety of preventing Marriages founded on Adultery .. Lon., 1800. 27
9. Dutens, L. The Tocsin: or, an appeal to Good Sense ..... London, 1800. 59
10. Fox, C. J. Speech on the restoration of Peace with France .. London, 1801. 22
11. The King's Speech, as it might have been, and as it is .. London, Nov. 1798. 8
12. On the unreasonableness of not attending to the Christian Religion .. London, 1801. 23

**Vol. XLI. [Pamphlets, 1830-3.]**

1. Ker. H. Bellenden. The question of Registry or no Registry [of Real property] considered ..... London, 1830. 111
2. The Reform Ministry and the Reformed Parliament ..... London, 1833. 116
3. Catalogue of Works published by James Ridgway & Son .... London, 1833. 24
4. Walker, T. On Pauperism and on the means of reducing it .. London, 1831. 89
5. Correspondence between Lord Northwick and the Rev. W. Boughton and the Rev. J. R. Hall [two Magistrates]; also, the communication of the same Magistrates with the Secretary of State ..... Oxford, 1831. 55
6. On the evils resulting from the Tithe system; with suggestions for a remedy. London, 1831. 22
7. Of the English Constitution, and the King's Reform Bill ..... London, 1831. 31
8. The result of the late Elections, and some of the consequences of Reform considered ..... London, 1831. 51
9. The same as Vol. CCXXXVIII, No. 3.
10. Friendly advice submitted to the Lords on the Reform Bill .... London, 1831. 31
11. Pusey, Philip, M.P. Remarks on the new Constitution ..... London, 1831. 52
12. On the French and Belgic Revolutions; the National Debt, &c.; with strictures on Cobbett, Carlile, &c., by Robin Goodfellow .... London, 1831. 15
13. Reply to a speech of Lord Brougham on the Reform Bill, October 7. 1831. Second edition ..... London, 1831. 100

**Vol. XLII. [Tracts, 1681-1812.]**

1. Two questions determined:—I. Whether the Right of Succession in Hereditary Kingdoms is unalterable. II. Whether some politick reasons may not [suffice for] Divorce ..... London, 1681. 35
2. A letter from Rome, 6th May, 1721, O. S., giving an account of the Pretender and his Court, &c. ..... ——, —— .. 8
3. Some account of the meeting held at the Guildhall in Bury St. Edmonds, 4th November ..... 1771. 22

Pages

4. Remarks on a Pamphlet [viz.:] "Some account of a meeting, &c." [the above.] ..... Ipswich, 1771..17
5. Dillon, J. J. Letter in explanation of a work entitled, "Two Memoirs on the Catholic Question." ..... ..... London, 1812..18

Vol. XLIII. [Tracts, 1516-1813.]

1. Adams, Rev. J. Pronunciation of English Language vindicated from anomaly and caprice; [also] on the Dialects of all Countries, and a vindication of the Dialect of Scotland..... ..... Edinburgh, 1799.164
2. The Economy of Human life; ["an ancient piece of Eastern instruction."] Kelso, 1802..pref. 24, 134
3. Crauford, T., Professor in 1646. History of the University of Edinburgh, from 1560-1646: [An Appendix, relating to later times; with the Charter, granted in 1562.] ..... Edinburgh, 1808..172
4. Russell, Rev. M. Of the system of Education pursued in the Schools and Universities of Scotland. An appendix relative to Westminster School, the University of Cambridge, &c.. ..... Edinburgh, 1813..appx. 55, 168

Vol. XLIV. [Tracts, 1820-1.]

1. Macquarie, L. Refutation of statements made on the Transportation Laws, &c., by the Hon. H. G. Bennett [with documents.]..... London, 1821..92
2. Letter from the King [George IV.] to His people, on the case of Queen Caroline. (This title is fictitious; the writer is anonymous.) Eleventh edition ..... ..... ..... London, 1821..54
   For another copy, of an earlier edition, see Vol. LV, No. 6.
3. The Stranger's Letters to the King..... ...London, 1820..80
4. Speech of the Earl of Liverpool on the 2nd reading of the Bill of Pains and Penalties against Queen Caroline..... London, 1820..80
5. Speech of Lord Chancellor on the Bill of Pains and Penalties..London, 1820..36
6. Selections from the Queen's answers to Addresses; [with] the Queen's Letter to the King ..... ——, ——.106
7. Hone, William. The Spirit of Despotism..... London, 1821..94

Vol. XLV. [Miscellanies, 1776-84.]

1. Hey, Dr. On the pernicious effects of Gaming..... Cambridge, 1784.100
2. Hey, Dr. A Dissertation on Duelling..... Cambridge Univ. Press, 1784..97
3. Feyjoo, Rev. Father. Rules for preserving health, particularly with regard to studious persons; [from the Spanish.] ..... London, ——.125
4. Parmentier, M. Observations on such vegetables as may take the place of ordinary food in times of Scarcity [mostly treating on Potatoes.]..London, 1783..80
5. Catalogue of the Bound-Stock of Thomas Ewing, Bookseller, sold by Auction April 15th, 1776..... Dublin, 1776..82

Vol. XLVI. [Tracts, 1789-1809.]

1. Street, T. G. A Vindication of the Attack on Mr. Burke's pension. London, 1796..25
2. Barrington, Bishop S. A letter to the Clergy of the Diocese, with directions relating to Orders, &c..... Salisbury, 1789..63
   For an enlarged edition, see No. 6, Vol. LXXXIX.
3. Hall, Robert. On the freedom of the Press, and general Liberty; Remarks on Bishop Horsley's Sermon, 30th January..London, 1802..pref. pp. 26, 119

Pages

4. Trial of Lieut. Gen. Whitelocke, Commander of the Expedition against Buenos Ayres, before a Court Martial.....London, 1808.226
5. Montagu, Basil. On limiting the Creditors' power to refuse a Bankrupt's certificate.....London, 1809...70

**Vol. XLVII. [Tracts, 1787-98.]**

1. Young, A. Enquiry into the state of the public mind amongst the Lower Classes.....London, 1798..37
2. Gisborn, Thomas. Remarks on the decision of the House of Commons for the gradual Abolition of the Slave Trade.....London, 1792..49
3. Gabriel, R. B. Facts relating to Dr. White's Bampton Lectures..Lon., ——..88
4. Sherlock, Bishop. Arguments against a repeal of the Corporation and Test Acts.....London, 1787..73
5. Burke, E. A letter to a Member of the National Assembly in answer to objections to his book on French affairs.....1791..74
   For another copy, see Vol. XCVIII, No. 4.
6. Jephson, R. The Count of Norbonne. A Tragedy.....London, 1781..80

**Vol. XLVIII. [Pamphlets, 1773-1807.]**

1. Burke, Edmund. Three Memorials [in 1791, 1792 and 1793] on French Affairs.....London, 1797..pref. pp. 31, 199 and appendix.
   Another copy, Vol. COV, No. 2.
2. Tinseau, De. On the political relations between Russia and France, [from the French, with remarks by H. F. Greville.]..London, 1804..pref. pp. 24, 56
3. Paull, James. A refutation of the calumnies of John Horne Tooke, and an exposure of the recent occurrences between Burdett and Paull...London, 1807, (*imperfect*).144
4. Official papers relative to the negociation with France.....London, 1807.160
4. Clement, M. Quatrieme lettre à M. de Voltaire.....La Haye, 1773.123

**Vol. XLIX. [Religious Tracts, 1819-27.]**

1. Owen, John. On the object and connexions of the British and Foreign Bible Society.....London, 1819..46
2. Platt, T. P. Facts respecting versions of Holy Scripture, published by the Bible Society.....London, 1827..40
3. Statement of the Edinburgh Bible Society relative to the circulation of the Apocrypha, by the British and Foreign Bible Society....Edinburgh, 1825..15
4. Simeon, Rev. C. Vindication of the British and Foreign Bible Society, relative to the circulation of the Apocrypha.....London, 1825..15
5. Davies. Rev. J. The influences of the Holy Spirit; considered with reference to the present times.....London, 1823..47
6. ———— On the just limits of Reason in the investigation of Divine Truth.....London, 1823..70
7. ———— The pursuits of Science considered; [as] to their moral influence upon society.....London, ——..62
8. Litany for the Members of Missionary Associations.....Carlisle, ——.. 8
9. An Appeal on the subject of Sunday Schools, with reference to the interests of the Established Church.....London, 1823..36
10. Protestant Sisters of Charity; [or] A plan for administering medical advice to the sick poor.....London, 1826..38

Pages

11. Burges, Sir J. B. Reply to Mr. Todd's Vindication of our authorized translation of the Bible, &c.....London, 1820..48
12. —— ——— —— Reasons in favour of a new translation of the Holy Scriptures ..... ..... .....London, 1819.152

**Vol. L. [Tracts, Moral and Political. 1820-8.]**

1. An Englishwoman's letter to Hannah More, on the present crisis, [the trial of Queen Caroline.].....London, 1820..18
2. Buchan, G.; On Duelling: Comprising observations on the defence of that practice.....Edinburgh, 1823.102
3. Hastings, Marquis of. Summary of his Administration of the Indian Government, from Oct. 1813, to January, 1823.....London, 1824.116
4. The Panic.....London, 1826..24
5. Cayley, E. On the leading circumstances of the present Financial Crisis. London, 1826..46
6. Colquhoun, J. C. The admission of Roman Catholics into the Legislature inconsistent with constitutional principles, &c.....London, 1827..55
7. Extracts from "Select Notices of Universities and Public Schools."... London, 1828..80
8. Cotter, R. Sketches of Bermuda or Somers' Islands..... .London, 1828..69

**Vol. LI. [Tracts, Catholic Question, 1819-29.]**

1. Phillpotts, Dr. [since Bishop of Exeter.] Letter to Mr. Canning on the Roman Catholic Relief Bill of 1825, and on his speech in support of it. London, 1827.167

   Another copy, see Vol. CCXV, No. 4.
2. A second letter from the same to the same, on the present position of the Roman Catholic Question.....London, 1827..40
3. Letter from the same to the Editor of the Edinburgh Review, on an article entitled, "Durham Case," [a censure on the Clergy of the District.] Durham, 1828..89
4. Bushe, W. On the Doctrines of the Church of Rome.... Dublin, 1824..3, 28
5. Smart, N. A letter on the Roman Catholic Relief Bill.....London, 1829..84
6. Turner, J. M. A letter on the present state of the Catholic claims, London, 1819..31
7. Townsend, G. Supplementary reply to (C. Butler's) Vindication of the Book of the Roman Catholic Church,.....London, 1826.138
8. Raine, J. Proofs that the Communion in both kinds was administered to the Laity within the Parish of Norham, before the Reformation, London, 1825..16

**Vol. LII. [Tracts, America, Switzerland, 1770—99.]**

1. General Washington. A letter on his resignation of the office of President of the United States.....London, 1796..82
2. Reflections, moral and political, on Great Britain and her Colonies, London, 1770..66
3. Wesley, John. Address to our American Colonies,.....London, ——...23
4. Harper, R. G. Observations on the dispute betwen America and France, London, 1798...109
5. Correspondence of C. C. Pinckney, J. Marshall, and E. Gerry, Envoys to the Republic of France; as presented to Congress.....London, 1798...78

Pages

6. View of the overthrow of Switzerland; from the French,.....London, 1798.103
7. The fall of Underwald; from the German,.....London, 1798..20
8. Lavater's letter to the French Directory; from the German,..London 1799..33

**Vol. LIII. [Political Tracts, Ireland, 1797-1805.]**

1. [Ireland, J.] A Defence of the Kingly Office,.....London, 1797..79
2. On the Irish conspiracy, and on the necessity of an armed association in Great Britain, (with) Observations on the Whig Club,....London, 1797.156
3. Considerations on the state of Affairs in Ireland in 1799,.....London, 1799..99
4. Moore, G. On the Union; Orange associations, &c., and on the late Events on the Continent,.....Dublin, 1800..80
5. Fabius' letters to William Pitt, on his proposed abolition of the test, in favor of Roman Catholics of Ireland, with Mr. Pitt's Speech in 1790. Lond., 1801..71
6. On Catholic Emancipation,.....London, 1805..59

**Vol. LIV. [Political Tracts, Scotland, Regency, &c., 1785-6.]**

1. Boswell, James. On the attempt to introduce a pernicious Innovation, by diminishing the number of the Lords of Session,.....London, 1785.107
2. On the establishment of a Regency,.....London, 1788..25
3. Report from the Committee on the Public Income and Expenditure. 1791. With an Appendix of Papers, (A. to Y.) .....London, 1791..134
4. A word in season to the Traders and Manufacturers of Great Britain, Birmingham, 1792,...24
5. Gifford, J. Address to the People; containing an Abstract of Paine's Life and Writings,.....London, 1792..60
6. On the circumstances of the War, in October 1795,.....London, 1795..68
7. On the present state of the Resources of the Country,.....London, 1796..27
8. On some particulars of his Administration, in a letter to Mr. Pitt, London, 1796..44

**Vol. LV. [Political Tracts, 1794-1823.]**

1. Of the principal Public Offices in this Kingdom; with Tables of the established Fees received,.....London, 1794.143
2. Irwin, E. Of the feasibility of the supposed Expedition of Buonaparte to the East,.....London, 1798..22
3. ——— Buonaparte in Egypt, an Appendix to the foregoing Enquiry..1798..23
4. ——— The failure of the French Crusade, or the advantages to Great Britain, from the restoration of Egypt to the Turks.....London, 1799..31
5. Curwen, B. Magna Charta; with the history of its rise and completion, [also] The Bill of Rights, with Notes,.....London, 1810..59
6. The same as No. 2, Vol. XLIV.
7. Steven, R. On the present state of Ireland; with Hints for Improvement, London, 1822..90
8. The Administration of Affairs of Great Britain and Dependencies, at the commencement of the year 1823, stated and explained,....London, 1823.207

**Vol. LVI. [Tracts, Public Affairs, 1796-8.]**

1. Considerations upon the state of Affairs at the beginning of the year 1796,.....London, 1796..97
2. Considerations upon the state of Affairs at the beginning of the year 1798. Part I. France, pp. 69. II. Instructions of H. M. Plenipotentiary at Lille, 88. III. Great Britain, 105.....London, 1798.262

Pages

**Vol. LVII. [Political Tracts, 1829-31.]**

1. Observations on Mr. Brougham's Pamphlets. 1. "The Country without a Government." 2. "What has the Duke of Wellington gained by the Dissolution?".....London, 1830..95
2. The same as in Vol. CCXXXVIII, No. 1. which is followed by similar pamphlets on the Wellington Administration, &c., in 1830.
3. The same as Vol. CCXXXVIII, No. 3.
4. The present Crisis in France, considered in reference to England,..L. 1830..41
5. Inglis, Sir R. H. Speech on Parliamentary Reform,.....London, 1831..68
6. Colquhoun, J. C. The Constitutional principles of Parliamentary Reform, Edinburgh, 1831..68
7. Knight, H. G. A letter to the Earl of Aberdeen, on his Foreign Policy, London, 1829..48

**Vol. LVIII. [Negotiations with France.]**

1. Correspondence of Lord Malmesbury and the French Directory, relative to the Negotiations for Peace, March 8th to December 20th, 1796...L., 1796..82
2. Official Correspondence [on the same subject in continuation,] 1st June, to 5th October, 1797.....London, 1797.124
3. Declaration of the Court of Great Britain, respecting the late Negotiation, London, 1797..15
4. Bowles, J. Letter on the dangers of premature Peace, with strictures on the Declaration of the King of Prussia.....London, 1795..67
5. Papers relative to negociations for a Naval Armistice and Peace with France, April 10, to Oct. 9, 1800.....London, 1800..24

**Vol. LIX. [Political Tracts, 1794-7.]**

1. Bowles, J. Further reflections submitted to the consideration of the combined Powers.....London, 1794..72
2. Erskine, Thomas. Of the causes and consequences of the present War with France.....London, 1797.138
   For other copies, see Vol. CXXXVIII, No. 8,—and Vol. CCV., No. 8.
3. Gifford, J. Strictures on the preceding pamphlet .....London, 1797.180

**Vol. LX. [Political Tracts, France, 1796-1815.]**

1. Buonaparte in the West Indies, or the History of Toussiant Louverture. (Three parts.).....London, 1803..48
2. On the prospect of Peace arising out of the present circumstances of the War.....London, 1796..88
3. Gifford, J. Strictures on the Earl of Lauderdale's letters to the Peers of Scotland.....London, 1815 179
4. Le Mesurier, H. Thoughts on a French Invasion; on the probability of its success; and the means of resisting it.....London, 1798..25
5. Bowles, J. Reflections submitted to the consideration of the combined Powers. (Vide, also, Vol. LIX, No. 1).....London, 1794..35

**Vol. LXI. [Tracts, French Revolution, 1793-1815.]**

1. Mr. Fox's letter to the Electors of Westminster.....London, 1798..43
   For other copies, *vide* Vol. XCVII., No. 1, and Vol. CCXVII., No. 1.
2. Thoughts on the theory and practice of the French Constitution...L., 1794..86
   For another copy see Vol. LXXXVI, No. 4.
3. English Societies' Addresses to the National Convention of France; Seditious

Pages

resolutions of certain Societies; certain Decrees of the National Convention, [with] Speeches and Papers to shew the general views of France towards this and other countries.—[in French and Eng.]....London, 1793..49

4. Of the present state of France, and the consequences of the events passing in that Kingdom .....London, 1795..53
5. Jordan, Camille. Address on the Revolution of the 4th September, 1797. Translated, with a Preface and Notes, by J. Gifford....London, 1798. Pref. pp. 27, Address 134
6. Pan, M. Du. On the connection between the political system of the French Republic and the system of its Revolution.....London, 1797..56
7. Calonne, M. De. Letter to the author of the Considerations upon the state of Public Affairs. From the French.....London, 1798..86
8. Chateaubriand, Viscount De. Report to the King on the state of France; [with] The Manifesto of Louis XVIII., as drawn up by Count De Lally Tolendal.....London, 1815..74

**Vol. LXII. [Tracts on France, 1800-14.]**

1. Chateaubriand, F. A. De. Political reflections on the true Interests of the French nation.....London, 1814.159
2. Chateaubriand, F. A. De. Of Buonaparte and the Bourbons, and of the necessity of rallying round our legitimate Princes.....London, 1814..87
3. Annesley, A. On the danger of a premature Peace.....London, 1800..39
4. Eden, Sir F. M. Letters on the Peace; and on the Commerce and Manufactures of Great Britain.....London, 1802.132

**Vol. LXIII. [Political Tracts, 1801-13.]**

1. Baldwin, G. Political recollections relative to Egypt; with a narrative of the British Campaign in 1801.....London, 1801.227
2. Morier, J. P. A Campaign with the Ottoman Army in Egypt in the year 1800.....London, 1801.100
   For another copy see Vol. CCXI., No. 5.
3. Vaughan, C. R. Narrative of the Siege of Zaragoza.....London, 1809..33
   For another copy see Vol. CLIII., No. 7.
4. Eustaphieve, M. Resources of Russia in the event of a War with France; with a description of the Cozaks.....London, 1813..52
5. The French Bulletins relating to the War in Russia; with a Preface, pp. xii. London, 1813.124
6. Detail of events and sufferings of the Forces commanded by Buonaparte, during their retreat from Moscow. From the German, of an Officer in the Russian service. ..... ——, 1813..27

**Vol. LXIV. [Political Tracts, 1808-23.]**

1. Cevallos, Don Pedro. Of the Usurpation of the Crown of Spain by Buonaparte, [with Documents]. From the Spanish.....London, 1808.148
   For another copy see Vol. LXXVIII., No. 8.
2. Eliot, W. G. On the defence of Portugal; with a Military Map. Of the manners of the inhabitants, and principal events of the Campaigns in 1808 and 1809.....London, 1810.244
3. Shoberl, F. Narrative of events in and near Leipzig, at the time of the series of engagements between the Allied Armies and the French. From the German.....London, 1814.104

Pages

4. A view of the political state of Europe, after the Battle of Leipsig. London, 1813..99
5. Douglas, Sir H. The crisis of Spain.....London, 1823..81
6. The Holy Alliance, *versus* Spain. Containing the Declarations of the Allied Powers, and the replies of the Spanish Cortes.....London, 1823..30

**Vol. LXV.** [West India Pamphlets, 1826-7.]

1. A communication from the Governor to the House of Assembly of St. Vincent, 17th August, 1826, enclosing Bills for Emancipating the Slaves, &c., with the reply thereto.....London, 1826..36
2. Stephen J. England enslaved by her own Slave Colonies...London, 1826..91
   For another copy see Vol. LXXV., No. 3.
3. Remarks on an Address to the Members of the New Parliament with respect to the West India Question.....London, 1826..78
4. Address to the Members of the New Parliament on the proceedings of the Colonial Department, for ameliorating the condition of the Slaves, &c., and on the course that ought to be pursued. With a supplement..London, 1826..41
5. Same as Vol CCXLII., No. 6.
6. Chalmers, Dr. T. On the Abolition of Colonial Slavery.....Glasgow, 1826..16
   For another copy see Vol. CCXXXVII., No. 5.
7. Opinions of Henry Brougham, on Negro Slavery.....London, 1826..47
8. McDonnell, A. The West India Legislatures vindicated from the charge of having resisted the Amelioration of Slavery.....London, 1826.104
9. Thomson, C. Mr. Stephen's address to the Electors of Great Britain; considered.....London, 1826..48
10. Letter on a Pamphlet [viz:] "The West India Question, practically considered."..... .....London, 1826..16
11. The West India Question practically considered,... .... ..London, 1826.121
12. On recent proceedings of the Legislature of Barbados,.. ..London, 1826..43
13. The West Indian Reporter, No. 1.....London, 1st January, 1827..24
    For other copies, See Vol. LXVI, No. 16, and vol. XCVI, No. 9.

**Vol. LXVI.** [West Indies, Parliamentary Speeches, 1824-26.]

1. Baring, Alexander. Speech on a Resolution declaratory of Slavery being contrary to the Constitution &c.,.....London, 1823..17
   For other copies see Vol. LXVII, No. 1, and Vol. LXIX, No. 11, and Vol. LXX, No. 3.
2. Debate in the House of Commons, on the Measures of Government, for the amelioration of the condition of the Slaves,.....London, 1824..71
3. Canning, Rt. Hon. G. Speech in the House of Commons, in explanation of the Measures adopted by Government, &c.,... ..... London 1824..44
4. Canning, Rt. Hon. G. Speech upon a Motion, for the early consideration of Measures, &c., touching Slaves.....London, 1826..16
5. Canning, Rt. Hon. G. Speeches, 12th December, 1826, relative to the affairs of Portugal,.....London, 1826..61
6. Huskisson, W. Two Speeches on Colonial and Foreign Commerce: with the Alterations in Duties, resolved in Committee,..... London, 1825..88
7. The Debate in the House of Lords, 7th March, 1826, on Slavery in the West Indies,..... ..... .....London, 1826..54

Pages

8. Lord Chancellor, The. Speech on same occasion,.....London, 1826...8
9. Dudley, Viscount. Speech on same occasion.....London, 1826..12
10. St. Vincent, Viscount. Speech on same occasion.....London, 1826...7
11. Ellis, C. Speech upon a motion on 19th May, 1826, for the early consideration of measures touching Slaves.....London, 1826..18
12. Bernal, Ralph. Speech on same occasion,.....London, 1826..16
13. Horton, R. W. Speech on same occasion,.....London, 1826..27
14. Address to the Consumers of Sugar, in favour of West India Produce. ———, ———...8
15. A plain statement to the common sense of the People, [on Slavery,]——— 1826, (folded)...4
16. The same as No. 13, Vol. LXV.

**Vol. LXVII. [Tracts on West India Affairs, 1816-23.]**

1. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXVI.
2. Canning, Rt. Hon. G. Speech on a Resolution declaratory of Slavery being contrary to the Constitution,.....London, 1823,..38
3. The state of the present Government of Trinidad, under the operation of the mutilated Spanish system: an immediate introduction of the British Laws &c., proposed,.....London, 1817..90
4. Hay, J. Narrative of the Insurrection in the Island of Grenada, in 1795, London, 1828.171
5. Jordan, G. W. Principles of the Slave Registry Bill &c....London, 1816.147
6. Review of Arguments against Parliamentary interference in behalf of the Negro Slaves; with opinions on that subject, of distinguished Statesmen, London, 1823...32
7. Scriptural Notices respecting Bondmen; and a Plan for the gradual manumission of Slaves,.....London, 1823...9
8. West India Agricultural distress, and a Remark on Mr. Wilberforce's Appeal,.....London, 1823...56
9. Of the nature and effects of Negro Slavery, (folded,).....London, 1823...3

**Vol. LXVIII. [Tracts on West Indies, 1823-4.]**

1. Property possessed by Slaves in the Virgin Islands, 1823. (Lithographed)....1
2. Memorial of the Colonial Agents to Earl Bathurst, 25th Feb. 1824, (Lith.)....3
3. Letter from Earl Bathurst to the Colonial Agents, February 1824, (Lith.)....3
4. Letter from the Colonial Agents to Earl Bathurst, 1st March 1824, (Lith.)....2
5. Letter from the Colonial Agents to Earl Bathurst, 9th March, 1824, (Lith.)....4

The five preceding Tracts also occur in Vol. LXIX.

6. Report of a Debate in [the Colonial] Council, [Barbados,] on a Despatch from Lord Bathurst to the Governor,.....London, 1823..40
7. Of Negro Slavery as it exists in our West India Colonies,.....Hull, 1824..12
8. Commissioners of correspondence of the Bahama Islands; Letter concerning the proposed abolition of Slavery in the West Indies,...London, 1823..78
9. Report of the Committee of the Legislature of Dominica, relative to the condition, treatment, &c., &c., of the Negroes of that Island,...London, 1823..48
10. A communication from the Governor of Saint Vincent, to the House of Assembly, enclosing Lord Bathurst's Despatch [for ameliorating the condition of the Slaves,] with a Reply, and a Letter on the Insurrection in Demerara,.....London, 1823...74

Pages

11. Refutation of the various calumnies against the West India Colonies, London, 1824. 143
12. Jordan, G. W. Papers relating to the British Colonies in the West Indies, London, ——. . 71

**Vol. LXIX. [Tracts on the West Indies, 1823-24.]**

1. } These are the same as Nos. 1 and 4, Vol. LXVIII.
2. }
3. Letter extracted from the Jamaica Journal of the 31st January, 1824. (Manuscript.) ..... 5
4. }
5. } These are the same as Nos. 2, 3 and 5, in Vol. LXVIII.
6. }
7. Examination of statements respecting Barbados, made by Messrs. Wilberforce, Stephen, &c. ..... London, 1824. . . 7
8. Papers to serve for the formation of Branch Associations [of the Society named in the following.] ..... ——, 1824. . . 4
9. Report of the Society for Conversion and Religious Instruction of Negro Slaves. July—Dec., 1823 ..... London, 1824. . 48
10. Some account of the Society ..... London, 1823. . 13
11. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXVI.
12. Cobbett's Weekly Register, Dec. 13, 1823, to Mr. Wilberforce, on his "Appeal in behalf of Negro Slaves," &c. ..... London. . 32
    For another copy see Vol. LXX., No. 4.
13. Letter to the Liverpool Society for the abolition of Slavery. . . London, 1824. . 15
14. Emancipation, &c., considered;—its Impolicy and Injustice; in answer to Mr. Wilberforce. No. 1 ..... London, 1824. . 44
15. Report of a Committee of the House of Assembly of Jamaica, Dec. 10, 1817, relative to its Population, Agriculture, and Commerce. . . . . London, 1818. . 55
16. On the present distressed state of the British West India Colonies; their Claims for Relief, &c. ..... London, 1823. . 63

**Vol. LXX. [Tracts on West Indies, 1822-3.]**

1. Memorandum on the relative importance of the West and East Indies to Great Britain. ..... London, 1823. . 32
2. Petition from the West India Planters and Merchants resident in Scotland, for the protection of their rights and property in any legislation respecting Slavery in the West Indies ..... Glasgow, ——. . . 8
3. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXVI.
4. The same as No. 12, Vol. LXIX.
5. Reduced rates on Ships discharged, and their Cargoes, in the West India Docks, on 31st March, 1824. Folded. ..... 2
6. Memorial of the West India Dock Company, with Notes, &c. London, 1822, pp. 24; with Appendix. . 13
7. Reply to Jos. Marryat's Observations on the West India Dock Charter. London, 1823. 107
8. Winter, R. Objections to the proposed alteration of the Law relating to Principal and Factor. . . ..... London, 1823. . 42
9. On the Colonization of the Cape of Good Hope. . . . . London June 1st, 1819. . . 8
10. Outline of Plan of Emigration to Upper Canada. . . . . London, 1823 ?. . pp. 10, with appendix, 15

Pages

11. Observations on ditto.....London, ——...8
12. The case of Barbados, for indemnification of losses in the late Insurrection. (folded,) Westminster, 1819...6

**Vol. LXXI. [Colonies, 1831-2.]**

1. Debate upon the Sugar Duties, in the House of Commons, 21st June, 1830..86
2. Ditto ditto 21st Feby., 1831..40
3. Causes of the distress of the British West India Colonies; with Remedies suggested.....London, 1832..39
4. McQueen, J. On the British Colonies; (taken out of a Periodical.)
5. Proceedings at a Meeting in London, on behalf of the preservation of the British West India Colonies, 5th April, 1832.....50
6. Debate on the present state of the West India Colonies, in the House of Lords, 17th April, 1832.....38
7. The West Indian Reporter, No. 41, March, 1831, on the Commercial State of the West India Colonies .....London..56
8. Address to Manufacturers, &c., on the importance of preserving the Colonies.....London, 1832..21

**Vol. LXXII. [Tracts, 1814-16.]**

1. Speech of Lord Grenville, 9th April, 1813, on East Indian affairs...London,..72
2. Fisher, R. B. The importance of the Cape of Good Hope, as a Colony to Great Britain.....London, 1814.103
3. Reasons for establishing a Registry of Slaves, being a report published by the African Institution.....London, 1815.118
4. Remarks on the Slave Registry Bill, and upon a report of the African Institution.....London, 1816..67
5. On Mr. Wilberforce's Bill, for preventing the unlawful importation of Slaves, &c.....London, 1816..28
6. Thorpe, R. Reply to Z. Macauley; published as "Preface to a Letter to W. Wilberforce." .....London, 1815..56
7. Interference of the British Legislature, respecting the West India Slaves deprecated .....London, 1816..58
8. The injurious tendency of the proposed Slave Registry Bill; referring to Evidence received by the House of Assembly, Jamaica..... London, 1816..24
9. On the abolition of the Slave Trade, and Civilization of Africa; on the African Institution, &c.....London, 1816.235
10. Jordan, G. W. Of the principles of the Slave Registry Bill, &c..London, 1816.147
11. Venables, T. The Reviewer, (in the Christian Observer,) reviewed, respecting the Slave Registry Bill.....London, 1816..32
12. Pallmer, C. N. Speech in the House of Commons, on Mr. Wilberforce's motion for Papers, &c., June 19, 1816.....44
13. Jordan, G. W. Queries on the Silver and Copper coins in Barbados; and answer, recommending measures necessary, &c.....London, 1816..30

**Vol. LXXIII. [Pamphlets, 1830-43.]**

1. Public Documents, &c., on the Interests of Prince Edward Island. Charlottetown, 1841.104
2. Domestic Ventilation .....London, 1841..11
3. Temple, J. Observations on Property .....London, ——...8
4. The Syrian Question .....London, 1841..48

Pages

5. Report of the Society for Free Admission to National Monuments and Public Edifices, &c. ..... London, 1843..32
6. On the Taxes on Knowledge. ..... London, 1831..32
7. On the Ballot. ..... London, 1830..28
8. Buller, C., M.P. Speech on 21st February, 1837, for granting Municipal Corporations to Ireland ..... 8
9. Hume, J. Speech on 10th March, 1855, for the Repeal of the Malt Tax..17
10. Roebuck, J. A. Speech on 21st February, 1837, for granting Municipal Corporations to Ireland. ..... 8
11. Aristocracy and Democracy. Correspondence between Earl Fitzwilliam and J. G. Marshall ..... London, 1840...4
12. Hume, Jos. Speech on Sugar Duties May 13th, 1841 ..... 22
13. ————. Speech on the Policy of England towards the Porte and Mohamed Ali, March 27, 1840 ..... 32
14. Evidence before the Committee appointed to consider the means of preventing Bribery, Corruption, &c., in the Election of Members of Parliament. London, 1837.147
15. Hume, Jos. Speech on the Bank of England and State of the Currency, 8th July, 1839 ..... 24
16. Hume, Jos. Speech on the National Debt and the Sinking Fund. ...1822..28
17. On the Kirk of Scotland, the Non-Intrusionists, and National Education in Scotland ..... 1843...3

**Vol. LXXIV. [Pamphlets, 1778-1812.]**

1. Dyer, G. Four Letters on the English Constitution. ..... London, 1812.136
2. James, R. On Fevers and Inflammatory Distempers. Of the Fever Powder, and on the Disorders of Children ..... London, 1778.160
3. Of the Dissensions at the Presidency of Madras. Original Papers, &c. London, 1810.210
4. Of the events of the Rebellion at Madras ..... London, 1810..47

**Vol. LXXV. [Pamphlets, 1809-27.]**

1. Miller, J. [Assize] Sermon on the Prevalence of Crime..... Oxford, 1819..33
2. Leckie, G. F. State of the Foreign Affairs of Great Britain for 1809..Lond...34
3. The same as No. 2, Vol. LXV.
4. On Recent Occurrences at Litchfield, on Slavery and the Distribution of the Scriptures ..... ..London, 1826..52
5. Debate in the House of Commons, June 23rd, 1825, relative to the demolition of the Methodist Chapel in, and the expulsion of a Wesleyan Minister from, Barbados. ..... London, 1825.119
6. The real state of Ireland in 1827 ..... .....London.100
7. Phillpotts, H. A Letter on the Proceedings at a Public Meeting in the County of Durham, and on the Speech of J. G. Lambton, M. P. Durham, 1819..35
8. Horton, R. W., M.P. Letter to the Duke of Norfolk on the Catholic Question, (with an appendix of papers.). ..... London, 1826.100
   For another copy see Vol. XCVI, No. 4.
9. Description of a Panoramic View of Spitzbergen.. ..... London, 1820..12

**Vol. LXXVI. [Pamphlets, 1812-28.]**

1. Remarks on a System of National Education, with speeches delivered at a meeting held for instituting it. ..... Stamford, 1812..24

Pages
2. Brougham, H., M.P. Speech, March 13, 1817, on the State of the Nation..82
3. Bowles, W. L. The Invariable Principles of Poetry, on occasion of T. Campbell's Observations relating to Pope.....London, 1819..45
4. Two Letters on Scottish Affairs [on the "Proposed Change of Currency, and other alterations," &c.].....London, 1826..62
5. Report by the Commissioners on the Practice of Chancery...London, 1826..156
6. Wedderburn, J. W. On the dismissal of Major-Gen. Sir R. Wilson. London, 1822..32
7. Lane, C. T. The Coronation Oath considered, with reference to the principles of 1688.....London, 1828..124

**Vol. LXXVII. [Tracts, 1822-32.]**

1. Adams, C. H. Letter-press to accompany the Plate of the Solar System. London, 1822..32
2. Letter on the Amendments of the Reform Bill, which it may be expedient to make in the Committee [of the Lords].....London, 1832..73
3. Becher, J. T. The Antipauper System, under the Administration of the Poor Laws at Southwell, &c.....London, 1828..58
4. Hints on Emigration to Swan River, Australia.....London, 1829..70
5. Information to Emigrants to the West Coast of Australia.....——..78
6. Information for those who embark as Settlers for the West Coast of Australia. (Lithographed.).....Colonial Office, 3rd February, 1829...2

**Vol. LXXVIII. [Tracts, 1753-1812.]**

1. Halfpenny, W. and J. The Country Builder's Assistant, &c., for rural decorative architecture; with 32 designs for Summer-houses, Lodges, &c. London, 1753..64
2. Correspondence and Proceedings for a renewal of the East India Company's Charter.....London, 1812..92
3. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXIV.

**Vol. LXXIX. [Tracts, 1776-85.]**

1. The Evidence on the part of Petitioners for the Abolition of the Slave Trade.....London, 1791..32
2. Dawes, M. Essay on Intellectual Liberty; submitted to the Legislature, and to all enquirers, particularly among the Dissenters and Papists..L., 1780..88
3. The Rights of Great Britain asserted against the claims of America: being an answer to the Declaration of the General Congress.....London, 1776..92
4. Twining, R. On the Tea and Window Act, and on the Tea Trade. London, 1785..66

**Vol. LXXX. [Tracts, 1757-1820.]**

1. Bayley, J. On the Law of Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, &c. London, 1789..79
2. National Danger and the Means of Safety.....London, 1797..73
3. Rose, G. The increase of the Revenue, Commerce, and Manufactures from 1792 to 1799.....London, 1799..82
4. Pitt, W. Speech, Jan. 31, 1799, on proposing an Union between Great Britain and Ireland [with Papers respecting the Policy, dating 1782.]..95
   For another copy see Vol. LXXXI, No. 2.
5. Serle, R. On Landed Property, so far as respects, Manors, Farms, Mills, and Timber.....London, 1802..40

Pages
6. Seyer, S. On the Causes of Clerical Non-Residence, &c. ....London, 1804..79
7. Huskisson, W. The Depreciation of our Currency stated and examined. London, 1810; preface, pp. xix.154
8. On the Necessity of conforming to order with respect to Clerical Vestments; and on the dilapidated state of many Country Churches....Bristol, 1820..32

**Vol. LXXXI. [Tracts, 1798-9.]**
1. Charnock, J. A Letter on Finance and on National Defence.London, 1798..54
2. The same as No. 4, Vol. LXXX.
3. Necessity of and proposed plan for an incorporate Union between Great Britain and Ireland.....London, 1799.182

**Vol. LXXXII. [Tracts, 1810-19.]**
1. Trotter, C. The principles of Currency and Exchanges, applied to the Report on the high price of Gold.....London, 1810..80
2. Davison, J. Considerations on the Poor Laws.....Oxford, 1817 122
3. A Letter on the effects of a Variable Standard of Value, especially as it regards the Poor.....Oxford, 1819.104
4. A Second Letter on the Increase of Pauperism, and on the Poor Laws. Oxford, 1819.111

**Vol. LXXXIII. [Pamphlets, 1760-61.]**
1. A Letter to Two Great Men, on the Terms necessary to be insisted on in the Negociation of Peace. Fourth edition, enlarged.....Dublin, 1760..42
   For another copy see Vol. LXXXIV, No. 5.
2. A Letter to the Earl of Bute on a Late Resignation [viz., of Mr. Pitt] and its probable consequences.....London, 1761..75
3. A Second Letter, by the Author of the foregoing.....London, 1761..73
4. A Word to a Right Honourable Commoner [William Pitt]...London, 1761..72
5. Remarks on a Popular Letter [viz., Mr. Pitt's Letter on his Resignation.] London, 1761..35
6. The Crisis; on the present state of affairs.....London, 1761..40
7. A Letter on the Present Crisis; containing Reflections on a Late Resignation.....London, ——..48
8. The Present State of Affairs, with Remarks upon certain Transactions. London, 1761..66

**Vol. LXXXIV. [Pamphlets, Political, 1760-61.]**
1. A Consolatory Letter to a Noble Lord [respecting his failure at the Battle of Minden.].....London, 1760..44
2. Reasons why the approaching Treaty of Peace should be debated in Parliament.....London, 1760..49
3. On the State of Affairs in Germany; the conduct of His Prussian Majesty, &c.....London, 1760..46
4. A Full Answer to "Considerations on the present German War." London, 1760..86
5. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXXXIII.
6. Hints on the important Crisis of a New Reign and a New Parliament. London, 1761..62

**Vol. LXXXV. [Pamphlets, Political, 1766-1800.]**
1. Paine, T. The Decline and Fall of the English System of Finance. Second Edition.....London, 1
   For another copy see Vol. CXIII, No. 3.

Page

2. Thoughts on the present State of Affairs with America, and the Means of Conciliation, with an appendix (no title)..... 102
3. Nicholls, J., M.P. Speech, January 3, 1798, on [the Bill for augmenting the Assessed Taxes..... 27
4. Fox, Rt. Hon. C. J. Speech, 3rd February, 1800, on the Refusal of Ministers to treat with the French Republic..... 42
5. Pitt, Rt. Hon. W. Speech, 3rd February, 1800 [on the same occasion]..... 120
6. Fox, C. J. Letter to the Electors of Westminster..... .....London, 1793..43
7. Grattan, H. An Answer to the Speech of the Earl of Clare, on the Union of Great Britain and Ireland .....London, 1800..48
8. Letters of Cursitor to the principal Political Characters of the day. London, 1800..92
9. Thelwall, J. Prospectus of Lectures for the ensuing Lent, on Historical and Political Subjects, in strict conformity with the restrictions of Mr. Pitt's Convention Act .....London, 1796..29
   For an enlarged edition, *vide* Vol. CXCVII, No. 7.
10. Paley, W. Reasons for Contentment, addressed to the labouring public. London, 1793..22
    For other copies see Vol. III. No 23; Vol. CI, No. 1; Vol. CL, No. 5; Vol. CXCVII, No. 10, and Vol. CCXIX, No. 1.

**Vol. LXXXVI [Pamphlets, 1783-1809.]**

1. Freake, A. Cases relating to the use of the Humulus, or Hop, in Gout and Rheumatic Affections.....London, ——..43
2. Trial of Capt. R. Powell, Lieuts. C. Seton and J. Hall, before a Court-Martial, on charges preferred against them by W. Cobbett; with Letters between him and Sir C. Gould, Judge-Advocate General.....London, 1809..32
   For another copy see Vol. CVIII, No. 5.
3. The same as No. 1, Vol. XIX.
4. The same as Vol. LXI, No. 2.
5. The Crimes of Democracy.....London, 1798..35
6. Adair, R. Remarks on Mr. Burke's mention of Lord Keppel in one of his "recent publications."..... London, 1796..54
7. Blair, R. The Grave: a Poem .....London, 1783..39
8. Burke, Rt. Hon. E. Letter on the attacks made upon him and his pension, in the House of Lords.....London, 1796..78
   For another copy see Vol. CL, No. 1.
9. Hill, J. On the nature and cure of Hypochondriasis....London, 1776..43
10. Experiments on the use of Sugar in feeding Cattle; with Hints for the Cultivation of Wild Lands, and improving the condition of the Peasantry. London, 1809.123
11. Harding's New Catalogue of Books on Agriculture. &c.....London, 1809..36
12. De Dunstanville, Lord. Speech made at a County Meeting, Bodmin, May 15th, 1809, against Resolutions respecting the "Charges made against the Duke of York."..... London, 1809..37
13. Proceedings of the Friends to the Liberty of the Press, on Dec. 22nd, 1792, and January 19th and March 9th, 1793 .....London, 1793..22
14. Report of a Committee of Secrecy of the House of Commons [on Seditious Associations in Great Britain and Ireland,] with an Appendix. London, 1799..90

Pages

15. Prospectus of the Anti-Jacobin Review and Magazine.....London, ——...2

**Vol. LXXXVII. [Pamphlets, 1831-35.]**

1. Documents and Report of the Royal Naval Annuitant Society. Devonport, 1833..76
2. Pratt, J. T. Tables for providing Relief in Sickness, for Payments at Death, and Endowments for Children.....London, 1833...8
3. Proceedings of the Geological Society of London, No. 32.....——— 1833...8
4. The Malthusian Boon unmasked; with Remarks upon the Poor Law Amendment Bill.....London, 1835..16
5. Descriptive Catalogue of Dr. G. Mantell's Museum of Geology and Fossil comparative Anatomy.....London; 1834..30
6. An Apology for English Ship-Builders, showing that it is not necessary to look to the Navy for Naval Architects.....London, 1832..48
7. School of Naval Architecture, (Review of the foregoing).....London, ——...8
8. Baron Heurteloup: cases of Lithotrity, or, The stone cured without incision. London, 1831..54
9. Proceedings of the Great Western Railway Company, &c.....London, 1834..68
10. Minutes of evidence on the Great Western Railway Bill.....Bristol, 1834..51
11. Knox, Dr. Dissection of a young Rorqual, or short Whalebone Whale, &c.....——— 1834..12
12. Peene, W. G. On the subjects of Philosophical Lectures; an Introductory Address, read at the Philosophical Society.....Maidstone, 1834..26
13. Dymond, J. The Church and the Clergy, &c.; showing that Religious Establishments are not of public utility, &c.....London, 1834..52
14. Third Report of the Naval and Military Library and Museum.....1834..42
15. Fourth Report of the United Service Museum.....1835..44
16. Peel, Sir R. Speech on forming an Administration, 24th February, 1835..18
17. Dewhurst, H. W. On the advantages of Philosophical Instruction. London, 1835..18
18, 19, 20, 21, and 22. Prolusiones academicæ præmiis annuis dignatæ et recitatæ. Cambridge, 1835..37
23. Evidence taken before the Corporation Commissioners, at Cambridge London, 1833.136
24. Spalding, R. On the adjustment of the Theodolite; with a few Hints to young Surveyors.....Rochester, 1831..48

**Vol. LXXXVIII. [Tracts, 1714-1827.]**

1. The same as No. 7, Vol. CCXXV, and to which is appended a rejoinder.
2. Correspondence between Great Britain and France, in Negotiation of Peace; Copies of the preliminary and definitive Treaties.....London, 1803.168
   For another copy, with additional papers, see Vol. CIII,. Nos. 1 and 2.
3. Vivenair, M. A Journey in an Air Balloon to Georgium Sidus.... 1784..41
4. Wilmot, Sir E. E. Letter to the Magistrates, on the increase of Crimes, and an efficient Remedy.....London, 1827..28
5. English, French, and German names of Minerals; with Tables of Analysis. Edinburgh, 1808..72
6. Of the Services of Mr. Cumming, late of the Revenue and Judicial Departments of India.....London, 1824..71
7. King, E., F.R.S., &c. Account of the late,.....——— 1807..1

Pages

8. Acland, H. D. Sketch of the History and present situation of the Valdenses, or Vaudois.....London, 1825..51

Vol. LXXXIX. [Tracts, 1786-91.]

1. Jones, W. Essay on the Church, and view of the state of the Argument between the Church and the Dissenters.....Gloucester, 1787.143
2. Porteous, Bishop. Letter concerning Sunday Schools.....London, 1787..31
3. By the same. Essay on the Transfiguration of Christ.....London, 1788..31
4. By the same. Letter to the Clergy of the Diocese of London.London, 1789..26
5. By the same. Charge to the Clergy of the Diocese of London.London, 1790..28
6. Barrington, Bp. of Sarum. Letter, with directions to the Clergy of Sarum. 2nd Edition, with additions.....Salisbury, 1790.146
7. Chester, Bishop of. A list of books, for the use of Students in Divinity within the Diocese .....Oxford, 1791..51
8. Review of the Policy, Doctrines, and Morals of the Methodists.London, 1791..55

Vol. XC. [Tracts, 1796-1800.]

1. Sharpe, J. The Church. A Poem.....London, 1797..62
2. The Passions personified in familiar fables.....London, ——.104
3. The shade of Alexander Pope, on the banks of the Thames. A satirical Poem; with notes.....London, 1799..86
4. Supplement to The progress of Satire, [in reply to a Letter published in The Pursuits of Literature.].....London, 1799 .40
5. The Progress of Satire, in Verse; with Notes.....London, 1798..33
6. The New Brighton Guide, (a Satirical Poem,) &c., with Notes, historical, moral, and personal.....London, 1796..68
7. The last Dying words of the Eighteenth Century. A pindarick ode. London, 1800..50

Vol. XCI. [Tracts, 1797-1802.]

1. Stone, F. Unitarian Minister's Plea for adherence to the Church of England; with a Plan of Church Reform, &c.....London, 1808..60
2. Stone, F. Jewish Prophecy, the criterion of Christian Scripture. London, 1808..47
3. Stone, F. A Letter to Dr. Porteus, Bp. of London, on the citation of the Writer before the Spiritual Court.....London, 1807..42
4. Fox, The late C. J. Particulars in the character of [regarding his Religious Character.].....London, 1809..33
5. Bedford, Francis, the late Duke of. The Character of, as delivered in a Speech by C. J. Fox.....London, 1802..15
6. Bedford, Francis, Duke of. The Life of: his illness, death; his Agricultural improvements, &c.....London, 1802..24
7. Infant Institutes; or, a Nurserical Essay on the Poetry of the Earlier Ages, &c. (Part I.).....London, 1797..69
8. Crowe, Mr. and Mrs. Letters on the Miseries arising from Private Madhouses, &c.....London, 1811..52
9. On the practice of Vaccination, in which a late case of failure of that operation is adverted to.....London, 1811..20
10. Aspland, R. The late Prosecution of Mr. J. Gisburne, (Unitarian Minister); with an Exposure of the mistakes of Mr. Andrew Fuller's Narrative of that affair.....Harlow, 1810 .71

Pages

11. Report of the case of Wm. Kent, convicted for Teaching and Praying in a Conventicle.....Reading, 1811.108
12. Hints to Protestant Dissenters, occasioned by the rejection of the Bill for regulating the licenses granted to Protestant Dissenting Ministers. Liverpool, 1811..18
13. Crowley, J., formerly a Student in Maynooth College. Thoughts on the emancipation of Roman Catholics.....London, 1811..25
14. Wickes, J. W. On the question of Burial, by the established Clergy, in answer to an Appeal of the Dissenters.....Stamford, 1808..50
15. Of the Paper Roofs used at Tew Lodge, (Oxon,) in point of Economy, durability, &c.....London, 1811..14

**Vol. XCII. [Tracts, 1790-1831.]**

1. Loudon, Chs. On present state of the Leamington Hospital..Leamington-Spa, 1832..15
2. Boydell, Messrs. Catalogue of the Pictures, &c., in the Shakspeare Gallery. [With a List of Drawings and Engravings after Capital Pictures in England.] London, 1790.148
3. On Combinations to raise Wages.....London, 1831..12
4. Moore, Rev. J. On the Prophecy of Isaiah, chap. VII, vers. 14, 15, 16. London, 1809..68
5. Spry, Rev. J. H. "The Churchman's Manual," (a Farewell Sermon.) Birmingham, 1824..20
6. Second Statement by the Council of the University of London, of the plan of Instruction.....London, 1828.168

**Vol. XCIII. [Burke's Political Tracts, 1769, &c.]**

1. Observations on a late state of the Nation.....London, 1769.155
2. Thoughts on the cause of the present Discontents.....London, 1775.118
3. Mr. Burke's Speeches at his arrival at Bristol, and at the conclusion of the Poll.....London, 1775..31
4. ——— Speeches on American Taxation.....London, 1775..96
5. ——— Speeches on moving his Resolutions for Conciliation with the Colonies.....London, 1775.107

**Vol. XCIV. [Tracts, 1805.]**

1. Stephen, —. War in disguise; or the frauds of the Neutral Flags. London, 1805.215

   (For another Copy, *vide* Vol. I of the Catalogue, page 99.)
2. The Vindication of N. Jekyll, late Capt. of the 43rd Regt., with the proceedings of the General Court Martial held on Colonel Stewart, of the same Regiment; and Memorials, &c., to the Commander-in Chief, with their Answers.....London, 1805. Introduction, 44; Vindication.170
3. On the manner in which Wars have commenced during the last two Centuries; with Authorities on the nature of a Modern Declaration [of War.] London, 1805..72
4. Review of various Libels, by Cotin, since those of which he was convicted, in June last; selected from his Weekly Pamphlet, by Diogenes...London, 1805, (2nd part, pp. 71–139)

**Vol. XCV. [Political Pamphlets, 1804.]**

1. Hamilton, Lord A. On the formation of the late and present Administrations.....London, 1804..69

Pages

2. Reply to the above.....London, 1804..45
3. Intercepted Letters: [from Home, to the E. Indies] translated from the *Moniteur:* with the French official account of the engagement of Linois' Squadron with the East India Fleet. [For another copy, in both languages, and with a Preface. See No. 3, Vol. CXLI.].....London, 1804..95
4. The Letters of Brutus to certain political characters .....Edinburgh, 1791..91
For another Copy, see Vol. XCVII, No. 7.

**Vol. XCVI. [Pamphlets, 1826.]**

1. Burton, N. Garret-holder. A Petition, with advice to the Members of the new Parliament.....London, 1827..61
2. Pope, C. On the origin, progress, and present state of Shipping, Commerce, &c .....London, 1825..37
3. Moore, J. C. Freedom of Trade.....London, 1826..56
4. The same as Vol. LXXV, No. 8.
5. Longlands, H. Of the Warehousing system, as connected with the Port of London .....London, 1824..59
6. Review of Mr. Longlands' Pamphlet [the above], with observations on the necessity of additional Wet Docks-.....London, 1824..54
7. A reply to the authorized defence of the St. Katharine's Dock project. London, 1824..36
8. Silva, J. B. D. E. Memoir addressed to the Legislative Assembly of Brazil on Slavery: from the Portuguese, by W. Walton; with a Preface, and the Treaty with Brazil for Abolition.....London, 1826..60
9. The same, as No. 13, Vol. LXV.

**Vol. XCVII. [Political Tracts, 1788-93.]**

1. The same, as No. 1, Vol. LXI.
2. Wilson, Jasper. On the real interests of Britain in the present Crisis; and the general state of Europe .....London, 1793..72
For another Copy, see Vol. CLVI, No. 1.
See also Vol. CXCI, for two Copies of this Tract.
3. Boothby, Sir B. A letter to the Rt. Honorable E. Burke. London, 1791.135
4. Debate in the House of Commons, on the abolition of the Slave Trade, 2nd April, 1792.....London.178
5. Falconbridge, A. An account of the Slave Trade, on the Coast of Africa. London, 1788..55
6. Proceedings in an Action for Debt, for payment of taxed costs of a Petition to the House of Commons, which was adjudged "Frivolous and Vexatious." C. J. Fox, Plaintiff, and J. H. Tooke, Defendant, London, 1792..85
7. The same, as No. 4, Vol. XCV.

**Vol. XCVIII. [Tracts, Vol. 1., 1780-92.]**

1. Burke, Rt. Hon. E. Reflections on the French Revolution, &c..London, 1791.364
2. ————————. A letter on the Roman Catholics in Ireland, and the propriety of admitting them to the Elective Franchise.....London, 1792..88
3. ————————. Speech at Bristol, upon certain points relative to his Parliamentary conduct.....London, 1780..68
4. ————————. The same as No. 5, Vol. XLVII.

**Vol. XCIX. [Tracts, Vol. 2., 1790-6.]**

1. Burke, Rt. Hon. E. An appeal from the new to the old Whigs, relative to the Reflections on the French Revolution.....London, 1791.143

Pages

2. The origin of Duty and Right in Man considered.....London, 1796.179
3. Edward, Bryan. Speech at a Conference between the Council and Assembly [Jamaica] on the Slave Trade....London, 1790..Docu. pp. xiii, 59

**Vol. C.** [Tracts, Vol. 3, 1787-1818.]

1. Dennis, Rev. J. The expediency of Convocation's proceeding [to expose] the clandestine scheme for conceding the Roman Catholic petitions. Exeter, 1818..41
2. Malham, J. An historical view of the non-residence of the Parochial Clergy, and remedies proposed.....Salisbury, 1801..98
3. Patrick, R. A chart of ten Numerals in two hundred tongues, with a descriptive essay.....London, 1812..51
4. Explanation of and observations on "The Shekel of David," an antique Medal.....London, 1810..23
5. Brissot, J. P., Deputy to the National Convention. The Life of, by himself. From the French.....London, 1794..92
6. Ashe, T. Memoirs of Mammoth and other Bones of non-descript animals found in North America.....Liverpool, 1806..60
   For another copy, with additions, see Vol. I of the Catalogue, page 619.
7. Klaproth, M. H. Observations relative to the Fossils of Cornwall (from the German.).....London, 1787..84

**Vol. CI.** [Tracts, Vol. 4, 1781-93.]

1. The same as No. 10, Vol. LXXXV.
2. Communications from France, with answers to them; "the Revolution Society" of England being one party concerned.....London, 1789..24
3. Coxe, W. A letter to the Rev. R. Price upon his discourse on the Love of our Country; delivered to the Revolution Society.....London, 1790..46
4. Knox, V. Transactions relative to a sermon preached in Brighton Church, with extracts.....London, 1793.182
5. Taylor, H. On the nature of the Grand Apostacy; observations on Mr. Gibbon's History: Dissertations on the Coming of Christ, on the Millennium, &c.....London, 1781.224

**Vol. CII.** [Tracts, Vol. 5, 1782-1822.]

1. Short, T. V. On the state of the public Examinations of the University of Oxford .....Oxford, 1822..26
2. Hurdis, Rev. J. Reflections on the commencement of a new year..L., 1793..20
3. Sayers, F. Disquisitions, Metaphysical and Literary.....London, 1793.149
4. On a general commutation of Tithes for land or a Corn-rent..London, 1782..44
5. Burgess, T. Remarks on Josephus's account of Herod's rebuilding of the Temple at Jerusalem.....Oxford, 1788..58
6. ——————— Excerptum e Josephi &c.....45
7. [Kemble, Mr.] Macbeth reconsidered; an answer [to Mr. Wheatley's] remarks on some of the characters of Shakspeare.....London, 1786..36

**Vol. CIII.** [Political Pamphlets, 1803.]

1. The same as No. 2, vol. LXXXVIII.
2. Additional papers, (22) respecting the discussions with France. London, 1803..19
3. Pitt, Rt. Hon. W. Speech of, May 23, 1803, on the debate on the War...29
4. A Near Observer, on the state of parties, &c. The same as No. 1, vol. CXCVI., which, however, is a later edition.

Pages

5. A more accurate Observer's plain answer to the misrepresentations, &c., of a near Observer .....London, 1803..83
For other copies of the two preceding Pamphlets, and replies, &c., thereto, *vide* vol. CCXXXIII., Nos. 1 to 6. *Vide*, also, vol. CXL., Nos. 8 and 9.
6. Why do we go to War? The question discussed, according to the Official correspondence.....London, 1803..30
7. The reason why, in answer to the above pamphlet, [and] A rejoinder, to the reply of the author.....London, 1803.113
8. Correspondence between His Majesty, the Prince of Wales, the Duke of York and Mr. Addington, on the offer of Military Service made by the Prince of Wales.....London, 1803..32

**Vol. CIV. [Tracts, 1808-10.]**

1. On the genius and disposition of the French Government; [with] A view of the Taxation of the French Empire. By an American. Philadelphia, 1810.253
2. Copleston, E. Letter to John Coker, [on occasion of the next mentioned pamphlet.]..... Oxford, 1810..20
(*Vide*, also, *post*, vol. CXXV., No. 4.)
3. Coker, J., of New College. Reflections on the late election of a Chancellor for the University .....Oxford, 1810..24
4. The same as No. 1, vol. XXXVIII.
5. An answer to the strictures of the Quarterly Review, (No. 4) upon the letters of the Rt. Hon. G. Canning to Earl Camden.....London, 1810..48
6. Letter to Lord Henry Petty on the present critical situation of the country. London, 1809..48
7. Hints to the Legislature, &c., on the nature and effect of Evangelical Preaching. (Part II.) .....London, 1808.198
8. Rose, Rt. Hon. G. Observations respecting the Public Expenditure and the influence of the Crown .....London, 1810..79
For another copy, see vol. CVI., No. 1.
9. Cursory remarks on the Correspondence between Lord Melville and Mr. Perceval.....London, 1810..33
For another copy, see vol. CVI., No. 2.

**Vol. CV. [Pamphlets. Commercial, 1807-8-10.]**

1. The Orders of Council, and instructions for imposing the restrictions of Blockade, &c .....London, 1807..53
2. Farquhar, R. T. Suggestions, on the abolition of the Slave Trade, for supplying the West India Colonies with labourers .....London, 1807..66
For another copy, see vol. CXLI., No. 4.
3. Corrie, E. On the duties on Coffee.....London, 1808..58
4. Torrens, R. Of the advantages derived from Trade;—the expediency of making Peace with France, &c.....London, 1808.108
5. Marryat, J., M.P. Speech for the appointment of a Committee to consider of the present Marine Insurances .....London, 1810...40
6. Letter on the present Marine Insurance; the necessity for a New Company, &c.....London, 1810..75

**Vol. CVI. [Pamphlets. Domestic, 1810.]**

1. The same as No. 8, vol. CIV.
2. The same as No. 9, vol. CIV.

Pages

3. Notes, &c., on Documents and Evidence given before Parliament on the policy and conduct of the late Expedition to the Scheldt....London, 1810..43
4. Observations on [the same information on the same subject]..London, 1810.158

Vol. CVII. [Pamphlets, Military, 1804-8.]

1. A letter to Sir Robert Wilson on his "Inquiry into the present state of the Military Force of the British Empire, &c.....London, 1804..70
2. Selkirk, the Earl of. On the necessity for a more effectual system of National Defence, and the means of permanent security.....London, 1808.179
3. Birch, Capt. J. F. Memoir on the National Defence.....London, 1808.171

Vol. CVIII. [Pamphlets, General, 1806-7-8-9.]

1. Answer to the inquiry into the state of the Nation; with strictures on the Ministry.....London, 1806.157
2. The Trial of Geo. Rose, at the suit of Mr. Smith, a Publican, for Feeding Lord Hood's friends, etc., during the late Westminster Election. London, 1791, reprinted 1807..38
3. Christian, E. Vindication of the Right of the Universities to a copy of every new Publication.....Cambridge, 1807..36
4. Lynch, F. T., M.D. A letter to John Sullivan, late Under-Secretary for the Colonial Department, [affecting his official character.].....London, 1808..88
   For another copy see Vol. CXLII, No. 3.
5. The same as No. 2, vol. LXXXVI.

Vol. CIX. [Miscellanies, Literary Property, 1749-74.]

1. Hargrave, F. Argument in defence of Literary Property....London, 1774..55
2. On the nature, origin and duration of Literary Property..Edinburgh, 1767..34
3. Thoughts on the state of Literary Property [adverse to a monopoly attempted by London Booksellers].....Dublin, 1767..16
4. Letter to the Public Advertiser, containing Constitutional Remarks on some late Trials, &c.....Dublin, 1765..48
5. A letter, from Candor, concerning Libels, Warrants, and the seizure of Papers, &c.....Dublin, 1765..48
6. Another letter, on this subject.....Dublin, 1765..99
   (The two preceding pamphlets are Reprints of the original London edition; for the 2nd London edition and Postscripts, see Nos. 2 and 3, vol. CXLVII.)
7. Fleetwood, E. Tenant Rights of those who hold lands of the Church, &c.: with considerations for restraining excessive Fines, &c.....Dublin, 1768..60
8. Montesquieu, Baron de. Observations on Government; occasioned by the disputes between the King of France and his Clergy.....Dublin, 1751..18
8. The case of the Duke of Portland, respecting two leases lately granted by the Treasury to Sir J. Lowther [of property claimed by the Duke] with observations on the motion for a Bill, for quieting the Possession of the Subject.....Dublin, 1768..56
9. The necessity of putting the Irish Popish Clergy under some better regulations; [proposing to the Government to limit their number, and to give every one his charge].....Dublin, 1749..22
10. Are Juries Judges of Law as well as of Fact? with reference to the case of Libels.....Dublin, 1768..31
11. Fielding, Henry. A Charge to the Grand Jury of Westminster, 29th June, 1749.....Dublin, 1749..24

Pages

12. Fielding, Henry. On the causes of the increase of Robbers, &c.; in which the present reigning vices, and the laws for provision for the Poor, and the punishment of Felons, are freely examined.....Dublin, 1751..96

**Vol. CX. [Miscellanies, 1769-74.]**

1. The controversy between Great Britain and her Colonies reviewed, and the nature of their connection, shewn from historical facts and records. Dublin, 1769..pp. 207..appendix..55
2. Burke, E. Thoughts on the cause of the present Discontents...Dub., 1770..79
3. Macaulay, Catharine. Observations on the above pamphlet..Dublin, 1770..36
4. On the late transactions respecting Falkland's Islands.....Dublin, 1771..42
5. On the measures carrying on with respect to the British Colonies in North America.....London, 1774.160
6. Canning, G. A letter on the relation between Great Britain and her Colonies. By G. Canning.....London, 1768..40

**Vol. CXI. [Miscellanies, Characters and Speeches, 1757-77.]**

1. Characters of eminent personages in Parliament, as Statesmen, Senators and Public Speakers.....London, 1777.152
2. Letters from General Washington to several of his friends; Or, a fuller view of American Politics.....London, 1777..73
3. On the present combination of the American Colonies, and their claim to independency, &c.....London, 1777.100
4. Burke, Edmund. A letter on the affairs of America.....Dublin, 1777..55
5. Thoughts concerning the interest and exigencies of the state of Ireland. Dublin, 1757..60

**Vol. CXII. [Miscellanies, XXXIII. 1779.]**

1. Of Sturbridge, Bury, and the most famous Fairs in Europe and America; with anecdotes and considerations upon the origin, progress and decline of all [Fairs] in this Kingdom.....Cambridge, 175-..39
2. History of the Opposition during the last Session of Parliament....London, 1779..58
3. Cowley, Mrs. Who's the Dupe? a Farce.....London, 1779..26
4. Reay, Miss Martha. The case and memoirs of; with remarks in refutation, on the case and memoirs of Rev. Mr. Hackman.....London, ——..46
5. On the custom of counting noses; a Satire on the American War..London, 1779..34
6. Pott, J. H. Poems, in English and Latin.....London, 1779..59
7. The Gentleman's Magazine for May, 1779.....111

**Vol. CXIII. [Finance, 1796.]**

1. D'Ivernois. Etat des finances et des ressources de la République Française. on 1er Janvier, 1796.....Londres, 1796 133
2. Auckland, Lord. Substance of a Speech, 2nd May, 1796, on a motion of the Marquis of Lansdown, [respecting the Finances, &c.].....41

   For another copy, see Vol. CXXXIX., No. 9.
3. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXXXV.; but printed in Paris.

**Vol. CXIV. [Tracts, Letter on Trial by Jury, 1832.]**

1. Adam, Lord Commissioner. Statement on the issues used in the Court of Session in Scotland, for the Trial of Civil Causes by Jury; with preface and appendixes.....Edinburgh, 1832..pp. 56..appendixes..94

Pages

**Vol. CXV. [Tracts, Preservation from Shipwreck; Useful Knowledge, &c.]**

1. Hillary, Sir W. On the Humanity and Policy of forming an Institution for the preservation of Lives and Property from Shipwreck; with an appendix relating to the establishment of the Royal National Institution, and its Proceedings.....London, 1825..64
2. The Royal National Institution,—The 2nd Annual Report of..London, 1826..89
3. Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge; prospectus and rules; address of the Committee, &c.....London, 1828..22
4. ——————————————— Reports and prospectus, 1829.....London, 1830..2 copies..39
5. ——————————————— Address of the Committee, &c.....London, 1831..16
6. State of the Poor; with a plan of a society for bettering their condition.....13
7. Quarterly Report of the Sussex Association for improving the condition of the Labouring Classes. (No. 1).....Lindfield, 1831..47
8. Jacob, W. Benefits from the cultivation of Poor Soils, as exemplified in Colonies for the Indigent, &c., in Holland.....Lindfield, 1828..39

   For another copy, see Vol. CCXXXIX, No. 23.
9. Cases of Prisoners under sentence of hard labour in Houses of Correction, at Guildford and Brixton.....London, 1824..41
10. Good, J. M. On the mischiefs incidental to the Tread-wheel, as an instrument of prison discipline.....London, 1823..24
11. ————. A second Letter on the same subject.....London, 1824..75

**Vol. CXVI. [Tracts, 1833-4.]**

1. What did the Chancellor mean? A Letter by a Reformer...London, 1834. 36
2. The Reform Ministry and the reformed Parliament.....London, 1833.116
3. Scrope, G. P., M.P. How is Ireland to be Governed? A Question to the new Administration.....London, 1834..34

**Vol. CXVII. [Tracts, Reform.]**

1. Stewart, Lieut.-Col. M. Remarks on the present state of affairs; with an appendix.....London, 1831.128
2. Remarks on the state and policy of the Nation.....London, 1828.121
3. Croker, Rt. Hon. J. W. Speech on the Reform Question, March 4th. London, 1831..24
4. Act to amend the Representation of the people in England and Wales; with an abstract.....London, 1832.115
5. Walsh, Sir J. Popular opinions on Parliamentary Reform, considered; fourth edition with additions, and a postscript on the Ballot.London, 1831.114
6. House of Lords; Proceedings on East Retford Disfranchisement Bill, 21st June, 1830; Mr. Adams' Speech against the Bill.....70

**Vol. CXVIII. [Tracts, 1834.]**

1. Wetherell, Sir C. Speech before the Privy Council on the incorporation of the London University.....London, 1834.111
2. Grenville, Lord. On the supposed advantages of a Sinking Fund..London, 1828..87

   For another copy, see Vol. CLXIX, No. 3.
3. The Council's Statement of the nature and objects of the University of London.....London, 1827..56

Pages

4. University of London; proprietors of shares.....London, 1827..20
5. Character, object and effects of Trades' Unions; with remarks on the law concerning them .....London, 1834.140
6. Bjornstjerna, M. B., Swedish Minister. Influence of the Public Debt over the prosperity of the Country.....Piccadilly, 1834..58
7. Chester H. Our Relations with the Peninsula considered...London. 1834..63

**Vol. CXIX. [Tracts, 1835.]**

1. Conservative Reform; Or, principles and policy of the Peel Administration. London, 1835..80
2. Letter to Lord Durham on the state of Politics in 1835.....London, 1835..57
3. Sultan Mahmoud, and Mehemet Ali Pasha.....London, 1835..67
4. On National Property, and on the prospects of the present Administration and of their Successors.....London, 1835.132
5. Remarks on the Office of Lord High Commissioner in the Ionian Islands; with documents.....London, 1835..51
6. The new Ministry and the new Parliament, with a few words on the Election of a Speaker.....London, 1835..75
7. Stephens, A. J. On Corporate Reform; with observations upon the Constitutional Rights of responsible inhabitants of Cities, &c..London, 1835..64

**Vol. CXX. [Tracts, 1835.]**

1. Richards, J., M.P. A Letter to Lord Brougham, in reply to two Pamphlets published under the names of Isaac Tomkins and Peter Jenkins, and ascribed to his Lordship..... .....London, 1835..29
   Vide, Vol. CXLVIII, No. 2.
2. Winterbottom, T. Letter, (on occasion of the same Pamphlets,) on Primogeniture.....London, 1835..32
3. What have the Whigs done? or, An Answer to Mr. Bulwer on the Present Crisis..... .....London, 1835..50
4. Manifesto of a Neutral, January 3, 1835.....London, 1835..43
5. Legitimacy the only Salvation for Spain.....London, 1835..98
6. Cotton, Archdeacon. Letter on the present circumstances of the Established Church in Ireland..... .....Dublin, 1835..80
7. Peel, Sir R. Speech on the Bill for suppressing disturbances in Ireland, on 1st March, 1833 .....56
8. M'Ghee, R. J. Letter to Protestants, exhibiting the real principles of the Roman Catholic Bishops and Priests in Ireland.....London, 1835..39
9. MacDonnell, E. The Roman Catholic Oath, (in the Relief Bill) considered, London, 1835..42
10. Broadhurst, J. Letter on the Irish Church and Irish Tithes..London, 1835..72

**Vol. CXXI. [Tracts, 1810-21.]**

1. On the present state of Turkey, considered in its Commercial and Political relation with England.....London, 1821..20
2. Roles, W. The Gospel Preacher; or, Some assumed and real characters of the Office: a Sermon.....Salisbury, 1821..27
3. Hook, J. Sermon in St. Paul's at the Yearly Meeting of the Charity Schools in London and Westminster, (2 copies).....London, 1818..45
4. Hodgson, R. Sermon on the same occasion, &c.....London, 1816..14

Pages

5. Goddard, W. S. A sermon on the use and abuse of Religious and Civil Liberty.....London, 1819..23
6. Douglas, George. Appeal from the opinions of some Modern Authors of Elements of Geometry.....Edinburgh, 1810..69
7. Kent, the Duke of. Statement of the case of his Embarrassments and his just Claims .....London, 1819.104
8. Byron, Lord. On Bowles' Strictures on the Life and Writings of Pope.... London, 1821..61
9. Bowles, W. L. Two Letters, in answer to the above Pamphlet, &c...L. 1821.104

Vol. CXXII. [Tracts on India. 1803-8.]

1. Francis, Philip, M.P. Speeches on the War against the Mahrattas..London, 1805..94
2. Campbell, L. D. Reply to Strictures on the Marquis Wellesley's Administration in India; with an Examination of the late Transactions in the Carnatic.....London, 1807.301
3. Brand, J. A refutation of the Charge against the Marquis Wellesley, on account of his conduct to the Nabob of Oude. (Appendix.) Four Letters upon the Oude charge.....London, 1807 pp. 226, appendix..31
4. Campbell, L. D. On the "articles of charge" against Marquis Wellesley, laid before the House of Commons.....London, 1808.286

Vol. CXXIII. [Education, &c., 1716-35.]

1. Rollin, Mr. New thoughts concerning Education.....London, 1735..82
2. [Waterland, Dr.] Advice to a young Student, with a method of study. London, 1730..32
3. Cheyne, Dr. G. On Health and Long Life.....Dublin, 1725.120
4. Burnett, Thomas. Essay upon Government; with two Sermons, (Jan. 30, 1715-16) on the Anniversaries of the Martyrdom of King Charles I.; by the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishop of Gloucester..... Dublin, 1716, pp. 79, and pp..46

Vol. CXXIV. [Sermons by Wesley, &c., 1738-1805.]

1. Rules for the Methodist Band Societies.....——1738...4
2. Wesley, C. A Sermon preached, April 4, 1742, from Ephesians, ch. v., v. 14. London, 1803..12
3. Wesley, J. Sermon preached on occasion of the death of the Rev. John Fletcher.....London, 1791..28
4. Wesley, J. God's Love to fallen man. A Sermon.....London, 1798. 12
5. A short History of Methodism.....London, 1795...8
6. Minutes at the 62nd Annual Conference, 1805.....London..70
7. Alleine, J. An alarm to unconverted sinners.....London, 1794.107
8. Jones, Thomas. A word of Comfort to weak Believers, in Letters written in 1756-57-58 and 59.....Bath, 1796..52

Vol. CXXV. [Tracts. Theological, 1753-1831.]

1. Considerations on the Bill for Admission of Jews to be naturalized..London, 1753..60
2. The History of Tithes; with reflections on the English Tithe System. By Biblicus.....London, 1831..64
3. Cooper, R. B. A letter to a Clergyman on the peculiar tenets of the present day.....London, 1825..96

Pages

4. A letter to John Coker, on his Second Edition of Reflections on the late Election of a Chancellor.....Oxford, 1810..20
(*Vide* ante, Vol. CIV., Nos. 2 and 3.)
5. Trial of Capt. Thomas Atchison, by a Court Martial, at Malta, in consequence of having requested to be exonerated from firing Salutes, &c., for the Roman Catholic Church and Rites, &c.; with Documents..London, 1825..91
6. Bonneville, N. De. La Maçonnerie écossaise comparée avec les Trois Professions et le Secret des Templiers du 14eme siècle. 1ere partie .....156
Mêmeté des quatre Vœux de la Compagnie de S. Ignace, et des quatre Grades de la Maçonnerie. Seconde partie .....Londres, 1788.180
In this part is included, Masonry Dissected, a description of Masonic Rites, &c., by Samuel Prichard, London, 1730..With notes in French.

**Vol. CXXVI. [Tithes, 1754-1814.]**

1. Pearson, A. The great case of Tithes resolved, &c., [first published 1657;] with an appendix, on tithes in general; by Thos. Ellwood....London, 1754.128
2. O'Christian, P. State of the Curates of Ireland; and, of the expediency of treating them more consistently with religion and humanity, &c..Cork, 1797..48
3. Howlett, J. Of the influence of Tithes upon Agriculture; some thoughts respecting their commutation, and animadversions on Arthur Young and others. .....London, 1801.120
4. An Irish Dignitary on Tithes in Ireland.....London, 1807..24
5. Commutation of Tithes in Ireland injurious to the Church [and] to the poor. London, 1808..59
6. The History of Tithe: its influence upon Ireland; with a plan for modifying that system, and providing for the Catholic and Presbyterian Clergy. Dublin, 1808.116
7. Bearblock, J. On Tithes; an Estimate of every titheable article; with the modes of compounding for the same, &c.....London, 1809.184
8. Benett, J. Prize Essay on the Commutation of Tithes..... Bath, 1814..15

**Vol. CXXVII. [Tracts, 1791-1803.]**

1. Secker, Archbishop of Canterbury. Review of the Life of,—by Beilby Porteus, Bishop of London. Fifth edition, corrected.....London, 1797.118
2. Ludlam, Rev. Thos. Six Essays upon theological, and Two upon moral subjects .....London, 1798.129
3. Kentish, John. A letter on a late correspondence between White and Toulmin, relative to Unitarian Christians.....Plymouth, 1794..58
4. Toulmin, J. Paul's defence before Felix; a Sermon preached April 27, 1791 .....Taunton..35
5. Fordyce, James. On Pain: a Sermon.....London, 1791..64
6. The Churchman's Magazine, for January and March, 1801.....Exeter..46
7. A letter to the Bishop of Exeter [on occasion of a High Church Clergyman censuring Dr. Hawker, an "Evangelical" itinerating Clergyman]..Exeter..21
8. Evans, J. A Sermon, October 19, 1803, the day appointed for a National Fast; with an account of the destruction of the Spanish Armada...London, 1803..30
9. Noyes, R. Address to the inhabitants of Great Britain (1755) in prospect of a French Invasion; [republished] with an Introduction by J. Evans; and, a character of the French Government; by R. Emmett.....London, 1803..16

Pages

10. Dennis, Jonas. The character of the King [George III.]; a Sermon preached at Exeter on 30th November, 1800.....14
11. Bidlake, J. A Sermon, before the Gentlemen educated at Plymouth Grammar School, 12th October, 1802; with an Oration made in the Guildhall on same day.....52
12. ————. A Sermon preached at Plymouth at the Visitation of Archdeacon Barnes, on 27th May, 1803 .....Plymouth, 1803..29

Vol. CXXVIII. [Political Pamphlets, 1805-1807.]

1. The state of the Case, on the withdrawing a Bill for the extension of Rank to Roman Catholics in the Fleet and Army; addressed to Lord Grenville and Howick, [who in the Government had supported it].....London, 1807..70
2. Thoughts on the Catholic question .....London 1807..49
3. Burke, Right Hon. E. On the Catholic claims; discussed in a letter to Mr. Baron Smith .....London, 1807 .24
4. Le Mesurier, T. Of the Roman Catholic claims as now set forth; [with] Postscript occasioned by Dr. Milner's and others' publications ...London, 1805..81
6. ————. A Sequel to [the foregoing,] containing the Doctrines of Popery as formerly, and as now professed; with remarks on some late publications [of Roman Catholics].....London, 1807, pp. 84; appendix, 67
7. Wilson, H. B. Letter to Lord Grenville; upon his letter respecting the resolution of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, with respect to His Majesty's late conduct.....London, 1807..21
8. An alarm to the Reformed Church of Christ in these Kingdoms, respecting the Papists.....London, 1807..16
9. Sidmouth, Viscount. Speech respecting the late change of Ministers. London, 1807..27
10. Bowles, J. A Letter on Lancaster's system of Education....London, 1807..64
11. Erskine, Lord. Speech respecting the late change of Ministers..London, 1807..32
12. Address to the people upon the secret causes which occasioned the dismissal of the late Ministers..... .....London, 1807..24

Vol. CXXIX. [Pamphlets, 1763-88.]

1. A short review of the political state of Great Britain, 1787....London, 1787..86
2. Reply to the above Pamphlet, January, 1787..... . .. ..London..75
3. The People's Answer to the Court Pamphlet, entitled "A short Review, &c." London, 1787..50

   For another copy, see Vol. CXXXV., No. 10.
4. A retrospect of the Portraits in a pamphlet called "A short Review, &c." London, 1787..79
5. Tooke, J. H. Two pair of Portraits: (1) [Lords Chatham and Holland.] (2) [William Pitt and Charles James Fox.] .....London, 1788..30
6. Original Papers. Extract of a letter [explaining the case of Mr. Pitt, sent for by the King to take Office, and sent back without Office, &c.] ...1763..19
7. A Letter to Philip Francis from the Committee for managing the impeachment of Mr. Hastings; with remarks.....London, 1788..33

Vol. CXXX. [Pamphlets, 1803-42.]

1. Bulwer, H. L. The Lords, the Government, and the Country..London, 1836.118
2. Bulwer, E. L. A Letter to a late Cabinet Minister on the present crisis; with a letter from Lord Brougham to Mr. Bulwer.....London, 1834.108

Pages
3. Friendly advice to the Conservatives.....London, 1838..43
4. Cursory Remarks on the state of Parties, during the administration of Mr. Addington.....London, 1803..84
5. Lynn, G. G. What is Dissent?.....London, 1840..43
6. Nevile, C. The new Tariff, [to consider its effect on the Agricultural interests].....London, 1842..36
7. Brougham, Lord. Speech on the Income Tax, on 17th March, 1842.....29
8. A Letter from Peter Wilkins to Isaac Tomkins .....London, 1839..24
9. Brougham, Lord. Answer to Lord Londonderry's Letter [concerning his brother, Lord Castlereagh].....London, 1839..15
10. Lord John This, and Lord ex-Chancellor That; a review of two recent pamphlets; by "a Whig, and something more."....London, 1839..72
11. Wall, C.B., M.P. Thoughts on Parliamentary Independence..London, 1839..29
12. Russell, Lord John. Letter on the principles of the Reform Act...London, 1839..44
13. What? and Who Says It? The Established Church "destroys more souls than it saves;" edited by John Search .....Worcester, 1837..66
14. Wade, J. Glances at the Times and Reform Government...London, 1840..72
15. Brougham, Lord. Speeches on the Administration of Justice in Ireland; with a preface.....London, 1839..32
16. The Grey Festival; the proceedings connected with the dinner given to Earl Grey at Edinburgh, 15th Sept., 1834; the speeches and addresses.. pp. 80..appendix.107

Vol. CXXXI. [Pamphlets, 1832-42.]

1. Horton, Sir R. W. On the Oath in the Roman Catholic Relief Bill; on the doctrine of certain Irish with respect to Tithes; and on the policy of a Concordat with Rome.....London, 1838..96
2. Sibthorp, R. W. Some answer to the enquiry; why are you become a Catholic?.....London, 1842..51
3. Catholicity *vs.* Sibthorp; Or, some help to answer the question whether the Rev. W. Sibthorp, B. D. is now, or ever was a Catholic; by the Rev. G. E. Biber. Letter the fifth.....London, 1842..61
4. Riland, J. The British Liturgy; an analysis, arrangement and compression of the Book of Common Prayer; submitted to the Clergy, and to all Christian Ministers who use or allow Liturgies .....London, 1832..97
5. Smith, Capt. G. On the state and prospects of the Navy in 1838.... London..32
6. Letter to Dr. Cowan, in answer to his "observations on quackery"..... London, 1839..22
7. Lady Flora Hastings. Statement and correspondence of the Marquis of Hastings, &c.,—concerning.....London, 1838..24
8. Blundell, B. Considerations on the Judgment of the Court of Queen's Bench, in a Case of Parliamentary Privileges; Stockdale *v.* Hansard.... London, 1839..41
9. Finlay, George. The Hellenic Kingdom and the Greek Nation...London, 1836.115

Vol. CXXXII. [Pamphlets, 1829-42.]

1. Malcolmson, J. G. On the effects of solitary confinement on the health of Soldiers in warm climates .....London, 1837..23

Pages

2. Taylor, Major P. A narrative touching Military punishments, discipline, censure, &c. ..... London, 1836..43
3. Report from Commissioners for inquiring into the system of Military punishments in the Army ..... London, 1836..45
4. On the Third Report of Inspectors of Prisons; Home District. From Law Magazine, for October, 1838 ..... London..17
5. The mode in which the law is administered by Country Magistrates; being a narrative of the case of Messrs. Handley and Waters .... London, 1839..96
6. Gordon, R. On the liberty of the subject as affected by the atrocious system of Imprisonment for Debt ..... London, 1836.104
7. Mullins, E. On the Magistracy of England, County Rates, the defective management of County Finances, the Appointment, &c., of Justices of the Peace, the want of a County Police, &c ..... London, 1836..84
8. Freeland, J. B. Of the Police in the rural districts; with some suggestions for its improvement ..... London, 1839..39
9. Stephen, G. Practical suggestions for the improvement of the Police .... London, 1829..31
10. Thomson, J. On Copyright in original designs and patterns for printing.. Clitheroe, 1840..54
11. Lee, D. The Policy of Piracy; expounded; in the Evidence before the Committee on the expediency of extending the Copyright of Designs. London, 1840..36
12. Nasmyth, A. A letter to the President elect of the British Association; on statements made by its Officers in the Transactions published in April. London, 1842..58

Vol. CXXXIII. [Pamphlets. Political. 1791.]

1. A Report from a Committee of the House of Commons, 10th May, 1791, on Public Income and Expenditure; and also upon the alteration which has taken place in the Public Debt since 1786.

Vol. CXXXIV. [Political Tracts, &c., 1776-1826.]

1. Fawkes, W. The Englishman's Manual; or, a Dialogue between a Tory and a Reformer ..... (Title lost) .... London, 1817..86
2. A Reply to the Letter from Rev. H. Phillpotts to Earl Grey, on his Speech at the Northumberland County Meeting ..... London, 1821..27
3. The suppressed letter to Mr. Canning, with Mr. Canning's Letter.. London, 1818..16
4. Brougham, H. Practical observations upon the Education of the People. London, 1825..33
5. Tate, James. The Christian Rule of Equity enforced and applied. An [Assize] Sermon ..... York, 1825..16
6. Fenwick, J, Speech at a Meeting of the various Protestant Dissenters, on the propriety of obtaining a new place of Sepulture ..... Newcastle upon Tyne, 1826..48
7. Trial of the Rev. Edward Irving, M.A. A Canto of Criticism, London, 1823..96
8. Lyttelton, Lord. Observations on the Conversion and Apostleship of St. Paul ..... London, 1777.112

Hollingsworth, N. A farewell Sermon, delivered at Sedgefield Church, 4th May, 1806; with appendices ..... London, 1806.101

Pages

10. Fletcher, John. The New Birth. A discourse; written in French. Translated by Henry Moore.....Bristol, 1794..39
11. Nesfield, W. An Oration at the opening of the Iron Bridge, at Wearmouth, August 9th, 1796, and a Sermon preached at Sunderland on the same occasion. By J. Brewster.....Stockton, 1796..47
12. Thorpe, W. Speech upon forming a Charitable Institution, to the Memory of Richard Reynolds.....Bristol, 1816..10
13. Murray, John, junr. Memoir of the late. By Thos. Eddy, New York, 1819..35
14. Stapleton, Miss L. Memoir of the late. By J. Jefferson.....Thirsk, 1821..31

**Vol. CXXXV. [Political Tracts, &c., 1785-96.]**

1. The same as No. 6, Vol. XVII.
2. The Crisis; or, a defence of Administration against the Opposition..Lond., 1785..Dedication pp. 19..49
3. Opposition politics, exemplified.....Loudon, 1786 .64
4. The Debate on Mr. Hastings's conduct to Cheyt Sing, at Benares, in the House of Commons, 13th June, 1786.....33
5. The present Crisis of the [Sugar] Colonies considered; with observations on the necessity of connecting their Commercial interest with Great Britain and America.....London, 1786 ...Dedication pp. 16..38
6. Hastings, Warren. The present state of the East Indies, with notes, by an Editor.....London, 1786.103
7. The Commons' Debate on the East India Relief Bill; in which is included the History of the Diamond delivered to Lord Sydney ... London, 1786..31
8. Newhaven, Lord. Some thoughts how the National Debt may be reduced, and all Home Taxes abolished.....London, 1786..23
9. On the present alarming crisis of Public Affairs.....London, 1796..32
10. The same as No. 3, Vol. CXXIX.
11. On British Policy, contrasted with a French Alliance.....London, 1787..64

**Vol. CXXXVI. [Political Tracts, &c., 1791-7.]**

1. Considerations on two papers, published at Antwerp, respecting a loan for 3,600,000 guilders, to be subscribed in that City.....London, 1791..74
2. Pigott, C. Strictures on the new political tenets of Mr. E. Burke; illustrated by analogy between his different sentiments on the American and French Revolutions, &c.....London, 1791.104
3. The true state of the question; [i. e., Of] the abolition of the Slave Trade. London, 1792..14
4. Hanger, Major G. On the expulsion of the Austrian Troops from Brabant, on the future extension of the French Frontier to the Rhine, and on the late intended march of the Duke of Brunswick to Paris...London, 1792..67
5. Observations on the present state of affairs in Ireland.....London, 1797..46
6. An answer to the second part of Paine's Rights of Man.....London, 1792..60
7. Mr. Paine's letter to Mr. Dundas particularly considered.....London, 1792..22
8. Short account of the revolt and massacre which took place in Paris on the 10th of August, 1792, with facts previous which throw light on the real instigators of these crimes..... London, 1792..42
9. The Popery Laws in Force, in Ireland. Report of a Committee (of the United Irishmen on.).....Dublin, 1792..78
10. A review of the principal proceedings of the Parliament of 1784....L. 1793.178

Pages

**Vol. CXXXVII. [Political Tracts, &c., 1795-6.]**

1. A letter to the Lord Chancellor [Loughborough,] on the case of the Prince of Wales' debts.....London, 1795..82
2. Letters on the subject of the late [Farringdon Without] Ward meeting relative to the Bill for suppression of Seditious Meetings.....London, 1795..52
   For another copy see Vol. CCXVII, No. 7.
3. Remarks on the apparent circumstances of the War, with France, in the fourth week of October, 1795.....London..68
4. Nicholls, J. Observations on the situation of the Prince of Wales. Second edition with additions.....London, 1795..27
   For the first edition see Vol. CCXVIII, No. 2.
5. Remarks on the Defence of Ireland, &c.....Belfast, 1796..96
6. The proceedings on the trial of Vice-Admiral Cornwallis, and the correspondence with the Lords of the Admiralty previous to it.....London, 1796.116
7. Wraxall, N. W. Correspondence between a traveller [in Italy] and a Minister of State [at the time of the French Revolution threatening to spread to Italy] in 1792: with Remarks on the final object of the present war; [viz: the maintenance of Public Credit, &c.] in 1796. From the original French with a Preface.....London, 1796..pref. pp. 24, 81
8. Ambo; The King and the country; Or, the danger of French Invasion repelled by British Union, &c.....London, 1796..74

**Vol. CXXXVIII. [Pamphlets, 1797-8.]**

1. A letter to the Earl of Moira in defence of Ministers, and of the Army in Ireland.....London, 1797..36
2. A review of the conduct of the Prince of Wales—from his entrance into Public Life, till his offer to undertake the Government of Ireland..L. 1797.109
3. The population of France and the British Empire; their commerce, force, and actual condition compared; with anecdotes relative to the French Revolution.....London, 1797.105
4. An appeal to every man and woman in Great Britain respecting the threatened French Invasion, and the importance of voluntary contributions. London, 1798..44
5. Sound an Alarm; by way of appendix to "Reform or ruin."..London, 1798..37
6. Second letter to Earl of Moira, on the commercial situation of Ireland. (The first letter is No. 1 in this volume.).....London, 1798...52
7. The speech of the Earl of Clare, Lord Chancellor, in the House of Lords, in Ireland, on a motion to recommend the adoption of conciliatory measures, &c., with original papers.....Dublin, 1798..87
8. The same as No. 2, Vol. LIX.

**Vol. CXXXIX. [Pamphlets, 1782-1800.]**

1. Sinclair, J., M.P. On the expediency of increasing the number of the Representatives of the People.....London, 1782..48
2. Sinclair, J. History of the origin and progress of the Statistical account of Scotland: and appendix.....Edinburgh, 1798.107
3. Harington, Sir E. Remarks on a letter relative to late petitions for the safety and preservation of His Majesty's Person, and for more effectually preventing seditious meetings, &c.—with abstracts of Bills [on these subjects.].....Bath, 1792?..Abst., &c. pp. 18, 43
4. ———. Answer to a reply to his remarks [as above].Bath, 1792?..62

Pages

5. Reasons against giving a territorial grant to a company of Merchants to colonize, &c., Sierra Leona.....London, 1791..16
6. Hunt, R. The prosperity of Great Britain, compared with the state of France. Her conquests and Allies.....Shrewsbury, 1796..67
7. Godfrey, S. The Question of Bills of Exchange, called fictitious; [the origin of that Question and its frivolity are shewn].....London, 1790..80
9. The same as No. 2, Vol. CXIII.
9. Cursory remarks on Bread and Coals.....London, 1800..34
10. Coxe, W. A letter on Dr. Price's "Discourse on the Love of our Country," delivered November 4th, 1789, before the Society for commemorating the Revolution.....London, 1790..46

**Vol. CXL.** [Pamphlets, 1802-6.]

1. A letter to Dr. Troy, [Rom. Catholic Archbishop of Dublin] on the Coronation of Bonaparte by Pope Pius the Seventh: by Melancthon..Dub. 1805..97
   For another copy see Vol. CCXXV, No. 1.
2. De Lancey, Lieut. Gen., late Barrack-Master General. Statement of the case of, [by himself].....London, 1800..63
3. Macpherson, Sir J.; Documents explanatory of the case of, as Governor General of Bengal.....——..67
4. Pitt, W. M., M.P. Thoughts on the defence of this Kingdom. Part III. London, 1803..p. 101—p. 156
5. On the present relative situation of Great Britain and France, 16th Nov., 1802.....Liverpool..16
   For another copy see Vol. CCXXX, No. 1.
6. Hamilton, Lord A. On the formation of the late and present Administrations.....London, 1804..70
7. On the Military relations of Great Britain and Ireland.....Dublin, 1803..82
8. The same as No. 5, Vol. CIII.
9. The reply of a Near Observer to some answerers of the Cursory Remarks. London, 1804.102
10. Alley, J. A vindication of the principles and statements of Lord Sheffield, on the necessity of maintaining the Navigation and Colonial System of Great Britain; with tables and an appendix.....London, 1806..97
11. Review of public affairs since the commencement of the present century. London, 1802..99
12. Pitt, Rt. Hon. W.; The Muses' Tribute, a Monody, to the memory of. With Notes, biographical and explanatory. By J. B. Orme, Esq. London, 1806..52

**Vol. CXLI.** [Pamphlets, 1804-7.]

1. The trial of John Holloway and Owen Haggerty, for the murder of Mr. Steele, November 6th, 1802.....London, 1807..18
2. Wellesley, Sir Arthur. Speech on the Indian Budget, July 10th, 1806. London, 1806..56
3. Intercepted Letters, &c., [the same as No. 3, Vol. XCV., but with a French version annexed, and a preface.]
4. The same as No. 2, Vol. CV.
5. Strictures on Cobbett's unmanly observations, relative to the "Delicate Investigation," and a reply to the answer to a letter to the Prince of Wales, by the author of the Letter.....London, 1806..32

Pages

6. Narrative of the loss of the Packet Lady Hobart, on the 28th June, 1803, and the escape of the crew, &c., (no title).....London..46
7. Bannerman, Major. Account of the late expedition against the refractory Polegars in the Tinnevelly country, in 1799; with papers, &c., Lond., 1807.110

Vol. CXLII. [Pamphlets, 1807-8.]

1. Roscoe, W. Remarks on the proposals made to Great Britain for Peace, in the year 1807.....Pref. pp. 31, remarks pp. 88, appendix 64
2. Morris, G., of New York. The British Treaty [dated 31st Dec., 1806,] not ratified (!) with State Papers, and "Cobbett against himself."....London. 1808..pp. 147, 7
3. The same as Vol. CVIII., No. 4.
5. Observations sur le traité de Tilsit, et sur l'état actuel des choses. Par un chef des Royalistes.....Londres, 1807..34
6. Corrie, E. Letter [fourth] on the Duties on Coffee .....London, 1808...8
7. An argument against war with Great Britain; recently published at Boston. By an American Farmer.....London, 1807..43
8. Paull, Mr. A letter; on charges he had made against Lord Wellesley. London, 1808..34

Vol. CXLIII. [Pamphlets, 1802-13.]

1. The Trial of Robert Emmet for High treason. Edited by W. Ridgeway. Edinburgh, 1803.103
2. The Rights of the Sovereign and Wrongs of the Subject.....London, 1812..23
3. Remarks on the correspondence between Lord Melville and Mr. Perceval. London, 1810..(imperfect) 30
4. Cruickshank, J. On the Scotch system of Poor Laws; with a plan for the suppression of vagrants, street beggars, and impostors....Aberdeen, 1813..44
5. All the Talents. A satirical Poem.....London, 1807..99
6. A Review of the charges exhibited against Lord Melville which led to the resolutions of the House of Commons on 8th April, 1805, &c..Lon., 1805..84
7. Journal of a tour in France, in 1802, (no title.).....112

Vol. CXLIV. [Pamphlets, 1807-13.]

1. Opinions of the late Lord Melville and Marquis Wellesley upon an open trade to India.....London, 1813..18
2. An appeal against a late rejection of the petition of the captains of the Royal Navy for an augmentation of pay, &c.,—with a comparison of the benefits enjoyed by Navy and Army.....London, 1809..49
3. Mason, J. Observations on Parliamentary Reform.....London, 1811..73
4. Our East India Government considered; the fallacy, injustice, &c., of a political Power possessing a Commercial situation .....London, 1813..68
5. Tinney, J. P. The rights of the Sovereignty vindicated with reference to the Doctrines of the Edinburgh Review, &c.....London, 1809.210
6. Thomson, J. A Sermon on the Religious Education of the rising generation.....Aberdeen, 1807..39
7. Sabbath Evening School Society, Aberdeen. Origin, Nature, and Rules of. (Two copies, verbatim, but dated respectively, 1806 and 1807.). Aberdeen...8
8. Brown, W. L. Sermon on the advantages of Early Piety; preached for the benefit [of the above Society].....Aberdeen, 1806..27
9. Brougham, H. Speech, April 1st, 1808, in support of the petitions from London, Liverpool and Manchester, against the Orders in Council.....84

Pages

10. Ten letters upon the present alarming and critical state of Public Affairs. London, 1808..62
11. An imperfect copy of a Narrative of Proceedings in the Douglas Cause...102
For a perfect copy see No. 15, Vol. CXCII.
12. Remarks on the late commitments [of Sir F. Burdett, &c.] by the House of Commons, and the conduct and character of its opposers. London, 1810..38

**Vol. CXLV. [Pamphlets, 1810-22.]**

1. Morison, G. The importance of self-diffidence on the part of Ministers of the Gospel. A Sermon.....Aberdeen, 1821..42
2. Irving, Rev. Edward. An examination and defence of the Writings and Preaching of, with copious extracts .....London, 1823†..32
3. Hamilton, R. On the Management of the Poor of Aberdeen, and the Income and Expenditure of the United Fund from 1813 to 1821, Aberdeen. 1822..46
4. Meditations among the Tombs. In a letter to a lady....——, [*imperfect*]..From page 1 to 32
5. Craufurd, G. The present state of Great Britain, [principally relating to the paper currency] ..... .....Rotterdam, 1816..38
6. M'Phail, W. The Great Things which the Lord hath done for us; a Thanksgiving Sermon for a general Peace, July 20th, 1814, [Appendix, giving an account of Buonaparte in Rotterdam].....Rotterdam, 1814..62
7. Lee, J. Sermon at Aberdeen, 18th February, 1821, for the Aberdeen Female Society... .....Cupar, 1821..30
8. Brown, W.L. Sermon on 25th October, 1806, on occasion of the Jubilee on the 50th Anniversary of the King's [George III] Accession..Aberdeen, 1815..35
9. On the true excellence of the Female character,—A Sermon, for the Aberdeen Female Society, with the Rules of the Society.....Aberdeen, 1804..20
10. Ogilvy, S. A Sermon on the 20th of January, occasioned by the death of Professor Scott .....Aberdeen, 1811..33

**Vol. CXLVI. [Pamphlets, 1813.]**

1. The Pamphleteer*, Nos. 3 and 4 .....London, 1813..—

**Vol. CXLVII. [Libels and Warrants, 1661-1765.]**

1. A letter from Candor [justifying the Verdicts obtained against the North Briton, No. 45.] ..... .....London, 1764..54
2. A letter [from the Father of Candor] concerning Libels, the Seizure of Papers, &c., with a view to late Proceedings, and the defence of them by the Majority. 2nd ed.; improved...London, 1764. [The two pamphlets have M.S. notes of names of persons referred to].....100
For another copy of both pamphlets see Vol. CIX, Nos. 5, 6.
3. A Postscript to the above, in answer to a Postscript in the defence of the Majority, &c., with additions .....London, 1765..pp. 16, 12
4. A collection out of the Book called Liber Regalis, touching the Coronation of the King and Queen together, according to the usual form. Lond., 1661..12
5. Account of the ceremonies used and done at the Royal Coronation of Queen Anne on St. George's Day, with Her Majesty's Feast in Westminster Hall; the Champion's Speech, &c.....London, 1702...8

* For contents of which *vide* the entire work, in Catalogue Vol. I, page 923, &c.

Vol. CXLVIII. [Pamphlets, Political, 1830-36.]

Pages

1. On the Propriety and Legality of creating Peers for Life, with precedents in favour thereof.....London, 1830..56
2. Brougham, Lord. A Sketch of the Aristocracy of England in 1835, extracted from two Pamphlets by Isaac Tomkins and Peter Jenkins. London, 1835..16
3. Veritas, to the King, Lords and Commons.....London, ——...8
4. Present Posture of Affairs, (from the Westminster Review for Jan.)..1835..20
5. Reduction or Abolition of the Newspaper Stamp Duty (from the London Review for January).....1836..20
6. Aristocracy (from the London Review).....——, ——..24
7. O'Connell's letter to the Duke of Wellington .....London, 1835...8
8. Peel, Sir R. Speech at a Public Dinner given by the Merchants, Bankers and Traders of London, 11th May, 1835.....8
9. Raphael, A. Address to the Electors of Carlow, [and] the Correspondence between him and Daniel O'Connell on his Election.....London, 1835...8
10. Letters of O'Connell, Vigors, and Raphael, relative to Carlow Election. London, 1835...8
11. Burdett, Sir F. Letter to Members of Brookes' Club, respecting Mr. O'Connell .....London, ——...4
12. O'Connell's letter to the Electors of Westminster .....London, 1835...8
13. Burdett, Sir F. Letter to the same .....——, 1835...4
14. Peel, Sir R. Speech at a dinner given him at the Town Hall, Tamworth, on 4th September, 1835 .....London...8
15. O'Connell's Address to his Countrymen, &c., at Manchester..London, 1835...8
16. O'Connell's Speech at a Public Dinner at Manchester .....London, 1835...8
17. O'Connell's Speech at a Public Dinner at Newcastle-on-Tyne.London, 1835...8
18. O'Connell's Speech in answer to an Address from the Trades Societies in Edinburgh.....London, 1835...8
19. O'Connell's Speech at a Public Dinner in Edinburgh .....London, 1835...8
20. Wilde, Sergeant, M.P. Speech at a Dinner given by his Constituents, Newark.....London, 1835..13
21. Sheil, R. L., M.P. Speech at a Dinner given to him at Thurles..Lon., 1835...7
22. O'Connell's Speech at Meeting of the Trades Union, Dublin.London, 1835...8
23. Russell, Lord J. Speech at a Public Dinner at Bristol.....London, 1835..13
24. O'Connell's letter on Peerage Reform .....London, 1835...8
25. On the Six Acts, especially taxes on Literature, (from the Westminster Review for April, 1830).....15
26. Place, F. Letter respecting Taxes on Knowledge.....London, 1831..16
27. Milton, Viscount. Address to Landowners on the Corn Laws.London, 1834..16
28. Medley, W. Address to Agriculturists of the County of Bucks.Lon., 1834...9
29. Beaumont, A. J. Speech and Protest of an Englishman condemned by the French Chamber of Peers on an *ex-post facto* Law...London, 1836..16
30. The Old Citizen. An address showing the danger of the doctrines of our present Political Economists—proving that Great Britain has no National Debt, &c.....London, 1830..31
31. On the European Revolution (from the Westminster Review for Jan.).1831...8
32. Wetherell, B. J. On Ecclesiastical Leases.....London, 1833..46
33. History of Orangeism in Ireland, (from the "Catholic Miscellany.") By Captain Rock .....London, ——..16

Pages

**Vol. CXLIX. [Pamphlets, 1840-41.]**

1. Clay, C. Mersey and Irwell Navigation improvements, geologically considered, and new plans suggested.....Manchester, 1841..23
2. Hall, S. Improvements on Steam Engines described...Nottingham, ——..16
3. Warren, S. The Opium Question.....London, 1840.130
4. Lindsay, H. H. Is the War with China a just one?.....London, 1840..40
5. Loyd, S. Jones. Effects of the Administration of the Bank of England. (2nd letter, &c.).....London, 1840..58
6. Parkinson, R. On the condition of the Labouring Poor in Manchester, with hints for improving it.....London, 1841..23
7. Loyd, S. Jones. On the management of the circulation, and on the condition and conduct of the Bank of England, &c., during the year 1839. London, 1840.135
8. Graham, Sir J. Speech in House of Commons on 29th May, 1841, on a motion of Want of Confidence in the Ministers.....14
9. Stanley, Lord. Speech on the same motion.....16
10. Peel, Sir R. Speech on the same motion.....15
11. Peel, Sir R. Reply on the same motion.....14

**Vol. CL. [Political Miscellanies, 1788-1796.]**

1. The same as No. 8, vol. LXXXVI.
2. The present state of the British Constitution, deduced from Facts. By an Old Whig.....London, 1793..28
3. Burke, E. Speech on the Army Estimates, 9th Feb., 1790.....36
4. Hints, &c., submitted; by a friend to the Constitution in Church and State, &c.....London, 1789..72
5. The same as No. 10, vol. LXXXV.
6. On the establishment of a Regency; and notice of the settling the Government during Minority of Henry VI.....London, 1788..69
7. Answer to the above pamphlet.....London, 1788..23

**Vol. CLI. [Political Pamphlets, 1794-1801.]**

1. Hawkesbury, Lord. Speech in the House of Commons, on the Incorporation of the Parliaments of Great Britain and Ireland.....London, 1800..34
2. The same as No. 3, vol. CCXXI, but without the "observations" appended to the latter.
3. Hawkesbury, Lord. On the conduct of the Government of Great Britain in respect to Neutral Nations.....London, 1794..96
4. Copies of letters recently written by persons in Paris to Dr. Priestley in America. Taken on board of a Neutral Vessel.....London, 1798..36
   For another copy see vol. CCXIX., No. 7.
5. An answer to the Duke of Richmond's letter on the great subject of a Parliamentary Reform.....——, ——, (*imperfect*) 170
6. The Dutch expedition vindicated; with a brief observation on the Emigrants, and a Postscript.....London, 1799..36
7. Bird, H. M. Proposals for paying off the National Debt, and for reducing Taxes immediately.....London, 1799..76

**Vol. CLII. [Ministerial Amusements, &c., 1787-8.]**

1. The Album of Streatham; or Ministerial Amusements: The Bulse, (an ode): Jekyll, (an eclogue), and the Journal of Dundas.....London, 1788..73

Pages

2. Political Miscellanies. Part the first. By the authors of the Rolliad, and Probationary Odes.....London, 1787. 135

(For another copy of both these pamphlets, see vol. CCXXIX, Nos. 5 and 6.)

Vol. CLIII. [Pamphlets, 1802-9.]

1. Operations of the British Army in Spain; involving hints to the Commissariat, &c., with anecdotes of the Spanish character.....London, 1809. 88
2. The claim for fresh evidence on the subject of the Slave Trade considered. London, 1807. 16
3. Hogan Exploded; or, an unprejudiced refutation of Hogan's farewell address to the army, and an exposure of the Barouche Conspiracy. London, 1808. 60
4. A letter to His Majesty on the Managers against W. Hastings and Lord Melville; the late Ministers; on the Catholic Bill, &c.; the office of High-Admiral; the Income and Services of the Royal Dukes; Sketch of the Duke of Kent's Life and Losses.....London, 1808. 130
5. Letters to Lord Grenville and Lord Howick upon their removal from the Councils of the King for attempting the repeal of the Test Laws with respect to Army and Navy.....London, 1807. 87
6. Scott, Mr. Speech on the trial of Allan Macleod for a libel on the Earl of Clare.....London, 1802. 40
7. The same as No. 8, Vol. LXIII.
8. The state of Britain, abroad and at home, in 1808.....London, 1808. 41
9. L' Ambigu, ou variétés littéraires et politiques. No. 89—Le 20 Septembre. Londres, 1805. 63
10. Wharton, R., M.P. On the Jacobinical tendency of the Edinburgh Review. London, 1809. 46

Vol. CLIV. [Pamphlets, Speeches and Addresses, 1790-1800.]

1. Scott, Major. Speech May 21, 1790, on the complaint of General Burgoyne for a breach of privilege.....38
2. Pitt, Rt. Hon. W. Speech on Sir J. Sinclair's amendment to the Address of the Lords, relative to the negociation at Lisle.....London, 1797. 24
3. Watson, R., Bish. of Llandaff. An address to the people of Great Britain, London, 1798. 42

For another copy see Vol. CXCVII, No. 9.

4. Fox, Hon. C. J. Speech in 1800 on a motion for an Address approving of the refusal of Ministers to treat with the French Republic. London, ——. 47
5. Auckland, Lord, Speeches of, in support of the Bill for the punishment, &c., of the crime of Adultery.....London, 1800. 38
6. Rochester, Bishop. Speech on the same subject.....London, 1800. 35
7. Mulgrave, Lord. Speeches in reply to Lord Auckland and the Bishop of Rochester on the Divorce Bill.....London, 1800. 50
8. Clarence, Duke of. Speeches of, against the Divorce Bill.....London, 1800. 54
9. Examination into the increase of the Revenue, Commerce, and Manufactures of Great Britain from 1792 to 1799.....London, 1799. 78

For another copy see Vol. CLXXVIII, No. 1.

Vol. CLV. [The Woodman, &c.]

1. Dudley, B. The Woodman, a Comic Opera.....London, 1791. 96
2. Natural History of Birds (*imperfect.*)
3. A form of Prayer, for a General Fast, to be used in all the Churches of the United Kingdom, on 8th February, 1809.....London, 1809. 16

Pages
4. A form of Prayer, for a General Fast, &c., on 5th February, 1812 .....16
5. ————————, for a General Fast, on 10th March, 1813.....16
6. Words of the second part of Handel's Oratorio of the Messiah, of Acis and Galatea, of a new Battle Sinfonia by Beethoven, &c.....London, 1815..19
7. Porteus, Dr. B. Exhortation to the religious observance of Good Friday. London, 1776..31
8. West, B., Painter to the King. Christ rejected—Catalogue of—together with sketches of other scriptural subjects.....London, 1814..15

Vol. CLVI. [Letters to Pitt, &c.]
1. The same as No. 2, Vol. XCVII.
2. Wakefield, Gilbert. The Spirit of Christianity, compared with the spirit of the times in Great Britain.....London, 1794..41
3. The Jockey Club, or a sketch of the Manners of the Age....London, 1792.188

Vol. CLVII. [Tracts on Coin, Wheatley, Foster, &c.]
1. Wheatley, J. On Currency and Commerce.....London, 1803.262
2. Foster, G. L. On the principle of Commercial Exchanges and more particularly between Great Britain and Ireland, and on the effects of the Bank restrictions .....London, 1804.209
3. Snelling, T. A view of the Coins at this time current throughout Europe, exhibiting nearly 300, with their value, &c.....London, 1766..25
4. The Theory of Money; with considerations on the Bank of England,—its constitution, its present measures, and the effects of those measures. London, 1811..96

Vol. CLVIII. [Currency.]
1. Povey, C. Britain's scheme to make a new coin of Gold and Silver to give in exchange for Paper-money and South Sea stock.....London, 1720..27
2. Grenfell, J. On the expediency and facility of a Copper Coinage, of a standard value.....London, 1814. 28
3. Grenfell, P., M.P. Speech on certain transactions subsisting betwixt the public and the Bank of England. With an appendix... ..London, 1816 120
4. Ricardo, D. Proposals for an economical and secure Currency, with observations on the profits of the Bank of England.....London, 1816.126
For another copy, (being the 2nd edition, with two pages additional,) see Vol. CCXXIII, No. 6.
5. Tatham, E. On the scarcity of Money and its effects upon the public. Oxford, 1816..47
6. Smith, T. Two letters on the proposed new Coinage....London, 1816..41, 26

Vol. CLIX. [Currency, 1811-1827.]
1. Vyvyan, Sir R. R. A letter on the nature and use of Credit and Currency. Penzance, 1826..49
2. Burgess, H. A letter to explain how the industry of the people, and the productions of the country, are influenced by Bills of Exchange, Bank Notes, &c.....London, 1826.139
For another copy see Vol. CLXII, No. 4.
3. Burgess, H. A memorial on the fitness of the system of the Bank of England, of the country Banks, &c., to the wants of the people,—with Documents.....London, 1827..55
4. Gilbart, J. W. On Banking; with account of the London and Country Banks, their Book-keeping, &c. Joint Stock Banks, &c....London, 1827..80

Pages

5. British Fire Office [Prospectus.] .....London, ——...8
6. Westminster Society for Insurance on Lives, Annuities, &c. [Prospectus.] Established, 1792.....London, 1826..16
7. Pelican Insurance Office. [Prospectus.].....London, 1811...4
8. Plan of the Norwich Union Office for Insurance on Lives, Annuities, &c. Norwich, 1817..27

Vol. CLX. [Currency, 1817-19.]

1. Craufurd, Lieut. Gen. Reflections upon Currency, Prices, Commerce, &c., with reference to the present state of the country.....London, 1817.225
2. ——————. On the Poor Laws; and a list of omissions, &c., in a pamphlet "On the state of the Country since the Peace."..Lond., 1817..48
3. Attwood, T. On the creation of Money and on its action upon national prosperity.....Birmingham, 1817.111
4. ——————. On Currency, population, and pauperism..Birmingham, 1818.254
5. ——————. A letter on the reports of Committees of Parliament on the Bank restriction Act.....Birmingham, 1819..46
6. ——————. A second letter on the Bank reports, as occasioning the National dangers and distresses..... .. .....Birmingham, 1819.113

Vol. CLXI. [Currency, 1819.]

1. Wray, J. Dangers of the repeal of the Bank restriction Act, and a plan for obviating them.....London, ——..24
2. Martin, T. On payments and receipts in Bank of England notes, reduced to their value in Gold,—with remarks on subjects connected..Liverpool, 1814..70
3. On Bullion payments, and on free trade in Gold.....London, 1819..15
4. Elementary propositions illustrative of the principles of Currency..L., 1819..14
5. The impracticability of the resumption of Cash Payments in the present state of things..... .....London, 1819..29
6. The same as No. 8, Vol. CLXXII.
7. A letter upon the late rise in the Foreign Exchanges.....London, 1819..23
8. Further remarks on the Reports of the Committees on the Currency, by the author of "A few Remarks;" which see, in Vol. CLXIV, No. 7. London, 1819..16

   For another copy, *vide* Vol. CLXIV, No. 4.
9. Smith, T. Address to the Rt. Hon. Robert Peel, late Chairman to the Committee on the Currency.....London, 1819..39
10. Bollmann, E., M.D. A second letter, in which doubts are suggested on the practicability and efficacy of the new system of Bullion payments, &c. London, 1819..45
11. Letters on a National Currency in the United States.....Washington, 1817..37
12. Plan for the formation of a National Agricultural Banking Company; with remarks on the plans of Mr. Owen.....London, 1818..31

Vol. CLXII. [Tracts, Currency, 1824-26.]

1. Payne, D. B. A third letter on the interest of the Public Debt, Private Banks, Prices, Wages, the Trade in Corn, the Paper Issues of the Bank of England, &c.....London, 1824..94
2. On the proposed change of Currency, &c., as affecting Scotland.... Edinburgh, 1826..60
3. The necessity of Parliamentary control over the issues of Country Bankers, with heads of a Bill for that purpose .....London, 1826..75

Pages

4. The same as No. 2, Vol. CLIX.
5. The state of our Circulation and Currency considered.....London, 1826..34
6. A defence of our laws against Usury, (in favour of a further reduction in the rate of Interest) .....London, 1826..29

**Vol. CLXIII. [Tracts, Currency, 1826-28.]**

1. A letter on the erroneous information that Ministers have adopted regarding Country Banks and Currency in the Manufacturing districts.London, 1826..25
2. Hints on the causes and remedies of the present Distress ....London, 1826..15
3. No Trust, No Trade! Or remarks on the cause and remedy of the present National Distress .....London, 1826..50
4. The Bank of England defended; by an inquiry into the origin of the present system of Coinage; examination of certain opinions in regard to Currency, the Foreign Exchanges, &c.; with suggestions for a better Monetary system .....London, 1826..74
5. Atkinson, J. On the state of the Circulation and Currency..London, 1826..40
6. A summary statement of the One Pound Note question..... London, 1828..23
7. Cruttwell, R. The system of Country Banking defended, with reasons for differing from Sir J. Sinclair, &c.....London, 1828..30
8. A letter in answer to Lord Grenville's essay on the supposed advantages of the Sinking Fund.....London, 1828..74
9. Address on the affairs of the Bank of England.....London, 1828.121

For another copy see Vol. CLXX, No. 3.

**Vol. CLXIV. [Pamphlets on the Currency.]**

1. Huskisson, W., M.P. The Question concerning the depreciation of our Currency stated and examined.....London, 1810.154

For another copy see Vol. CLXVII, No. 3.

2. Sinclair, Sir J. Remarks on Mr. Huskisson's pamphlet; with an explanation of the nature and advantages of the present system of Circulation. London, 1810..74

For another copy see Vol. CCXII, No. 5.

3. On alterations in the value of Money, and an examination of opinions recently published on that subject.....London, 1823.100
4. The same as No. 8, Vol. CLXI.
5. A few facts in answer to the Report of the Bullion Committee, &c. &c., by an Annuitant .....London, 1811..27
6. Remonstrance to the author of two letters on the effects of a variable Standard of Value, and on the condition of the Poor.....London, 1819..72
7. A few remarks on the Reports of the Committees on the Currency. London, 1819..16
8. Dudley, H. B. On the present state of the Poor and defects of the Poor Laws; with remarks on parochial assessments and expenditures. London, 1802..37

**Vol. CLXV. [Tracts on Bullion.]**

1. Of the Bank of England resuming Specie Payments at the period prescribed by the Act 37th, George III.....London, 1802.110
2. Atkinson, J. A letter occasioned by the Parliamentary Report on the high price of Gold Bullion.....London, 1810.104
3. Bosanquet, C. Practical observations on the Report of the Bullion Committee; with supplement.....London, 1810.134

Pages

4. Boase, Mr. On the new doctrine concerning the supposed depreciation of our Currency ..... ...London, 1811.110
5. Resolutions proposed by F. Horner and N. Vansittart, on the Report of the Bullion Committee; the divisions which took place; and a list of the publications occasioned by the Report of the Committee....London, 1811..24

**Vol. CLXVI. [On Paper Currency.]**

1. Lauderdale, Earl of. The depreciation of the Paper Currency of Great Britain proved.....London, 1812.196
2. The same as No. 2, Vol. CCXIV, [in which Vol. another tract by the same author will be found.]

**Vol. CLXVII. [Tracts on Bullion.]**

1. Mushet, R., of the Mint. The effects on the National Currency, &c., and rates of Exchange, of the Bank restriction Bill, with plans for maintaining the National Coins .....London, 1810.100
2. Blake, W. On the principles which regulate the course of Exchange; and on the present depreciated state of the Currency.....London, 1810.132
3. The same as No. 1, Vol. CLXIV.
4. Sur la Banque de France la Crise qu'elle a épronvée, etc.; avec une théorie des Banques....Paris, 1806, [with an "Advertisement" in English.] imprimé à Londres, 1811..69
5. Giddy, D., M.P. A plain statement of the Bullion question..London, 1811..48

**Vol. CLXVIII. [Pamphlets on the Currency.]**

1. Thoughts on the present distress.....London, 1829..68
2. Moore, R. The case of the Currency with its remedy.....London, 1829.188
3. Of again permitting the issue of One Pound Notes by the Bank of England and country Banks..... .....London, 1830..64
4. A letter to Sir H. Parnell, shewing the unsoundness of his doctrines on Financial Reform, and proving that Free Trade will ruin the country. London, 1830..72
5. Senior, N. W. On the cost of obtaining Money, and on some effects of private and Government paper money..... .....London, 1830.163

**Vol. CLXIX. [Pamphlets on the Currency.]**

1. Courtenay, T. P. A letter on the Sinking Fund.....London, 1828.136
2. Tooke, T. A second letter to Lord Grenville on the Currency in connexion with the Corn Trade, and on Corn Laws, with a postscript on the present commercial stagnation.....London, 1829.119
3. The same as No. 2, Vol. CXVIII.
4. Tooke, T. A letter on the effects ascribed to the resumption of cash payments on the value of the Currency.....London, 1829.132
5. Lauderdale, Earl of. On the Fourth Report of the Committee on the Income and Expenditure of the United Kingdom; in which the nature of Sinking Fund, and the fallacy of the reasoning in its favour is explained. Lond., 1829.138

**Vol. CLXX. [Pamphlets on the Currency.]**

1. Western, C. C., M.P. On the cause of our present Distress, and the measures necessary for our relief.....London, 1826..48
2. A Letter to the Earl of Lauderdale; to serve as an index to His Lordship's Legislative Chart ... ..... London, 1827..55
3. The same as No. 9, Vol. CLXIII.

Pages

4. Pusey, P. On the Home Secretary's Financial Statement, 15th February, 1828 ..... London, 1828..82
5. Attwood, T. Speech at Birmingham, 8th May, 1829, on the distressed state of the Country ..... Birmingham, 1829..83

**Vol. CLXXI. [Pamphlets on the Currency, 1826-7.]**

1. Drummond H. Elementary propositions on the Currency, and their application to the present times..... London, 1826..69
   For another copy, see the Catalogue, Vol. I, page 232.
2. Sir J. Sinclair and Mr. T. Attwood; Correspondence on the late prosperity, and the present adversity of the country, the proper remedies, and the merits of the English and Scottish systems of Banking..... London, 1826.134
3. English, H. The Joint Stock Companies (624) formed during 1824 and 1825; with an appendix, giving a list of 156 companies formed "antecedent to 1824, and which now exist."..... London, 1827..43
   For another copy, see Vol. CCXXXIX, No. 2.
4. List of (276) Joint Stock Companies, the proposals for which are now; or, have been lately before the public [continued in M.S. from 277 to 303 inclusive]..... London, 1825...8

**Vol. CLXXII. [Tracts, Banks, etc.]**

1. The Exchange between England and Ireland; a suggestion by which the aberration which has taken place may be remedied..... Bath, 1804..35
2. On the price of the Funds as connected with the Bank Restriction Act..... London, 1818..23
3. Commercial Economy; Or, the evils of a Metallic Currency... London, 1818..28
4. Harel, M. Du credit public en général..... Paris, 1818..20
5. The state of the Currency of the Country, its defects and remedy. L,. 1818..56
6. Read, S. A plan of a safe, steady and secure Government Paper Currency and legal tender ..... Edinburgh, 1818..16
7. Weston, A. A method of increasing the quantity of circulating money on a solid principle..... London, 1818..56
   First published in 1799, and reprinted, with a preface, by the author's brother.
8. Four Letters on the circulating medium of the British Isles; with a plan for the reformation of the present vicious system of Currency.. Truro, 1819..47
   For another copy, see Vol. CLXI, No. 6.
10. The real cause of the high price of Gold Bullion..... London, 1819..39
11. Congreve, Sir W. Of the impracticability of cash payments; the sufficiency of a representative currency under due regulations; and of the danger of a reduction of the circulating medium in the present state of things. L., 1819..46
    For another copy, see Vol. CC, No. 3.
12. Plan for a Currency, calculated to remedy the present distresses, and to afford a Revenue: (From the Farmer's Magazine, May, 1821)..... 19
13. Notices on the effects of Debts and Taxes; the state of the Currency, &c., and of the balance of trade..... London, 1821..77
14. Reasons why the Bank of England ought not to reduce the rate of discount to four per cent..... London, 1822..14

*Vide*, also, Vol. CLXXIII, No. 7.

Pages

Vol. CLXXIII. [Tracts, Banks, etc., 1819.]

1. Joplin, T. On the principles and practice of Banking in England and Scotland; with observations in favour of an immediate alteration in the Charter of the Bank of England....Newcastle upon Tyne, 1822, (2 copies in this Vol)..70
2. Supplementary observations to the above Essay..Newcastle, ——, (2 copies in this Vol)..20
3. Hopkins, T. Economical enquiries relative to rent, profit, wages, and the value of money.....London, 1822.112
4. The same as No. 3, Vol. CLXXV.
5. A plan for paying off the present National Debt in forty-two years; with a Sinking Fund of only five millions.....London, 1822..18
6. Reynolds, J. S. Observations on Mr. Ricardo's Principles of Political Economy and Taxation.....London, 1822..99
7. Reasons why the Bank of England ought not to reduce the rate of discount to four per cent; with observations on a recent publication entitled "A protection to Agriculture."..... .....London, 1822..51
8. Hints on the danger of unsettling the currency, invading the funds, or giving way to visionary reformers.....London, 1823..78
9. Payne, D.-B. A letter on the reputed excess and depreciation of Bank Notes, and on the consequences of the new Metallic currency..Lond., 1823..29

(*Vide*, also, another letter in Vol. CLXII, No. 1.)

Vol. CLXXIV. [Tracts, Bank, etc., 1822.]

1. Hints on a return to Cash Payments by the Bank of England..Lond., ——..16
2. Consequences of returning to the old standard of the currency, with remarks on the evidence published by Committees of Parliament....London, 1819..46
3. Chambers, A. H. On the resumption of Cash Payments by the Bank, and on the Corn Bill as connected with that measure.....London, 1819..38
4. Of the impracticability of the resumption of Cash Payments, with a view of the principles on which a more perfect system of Currency may be established, by W. C——.....London, 1819..57
5. A remonstrance to the author of two Letters on the effects of a variable standard of value, and on the condition of the poor.....London, 1819..70
6. Williams, C. W. The fallacies in the letter to the Right Hon. Robert Peel, (from a Member of the University of Oxford) and on the late change in the sentiments of the Earl of Lauderdale on Paper Currency....L., 1819..68
7. Session of the Imperial Council of the several establishments of Credit, St. Petersburgh, March 27, 1819.....London, 1819, (French and English.)..15
8. Lauderdale, Earl of. Protest against the 2nd reading of a Bill to continue the restrictions on cash payments by the Bank of England..London, 1819..16
9. Lyne, C. On the impossibility of a speedy return to a Gold Currency. London, 1819..46
10. Specimens and descriptions of Perkins and Fairman's Siderographic plan to prevent forgery of Bank Notes.....London, 1819..45
11. Letters containing the outlines of a plan for improving the Notes of the Bank of England.....——, ——..27

Pages

**Vol. CLXXV. [Tracts, National Debt, 1820-22.]**

1. The art of Stock Jobbing explained; with useful hints on the proper time to buy and sell. Advice to Fundholders on the operation of the Sinking Fund, &c.....London, 1818. 132
2. Wilkinson, H. Of an equitable and efficient system of Finance; proving the necessity of repealing all existing taxes; and adopting one equitable and unchangeable, &c., by which confidence would be restored, &c.; with a plan for a commutation of Tithes.....London, 1820..95
3. Brickwood, J., Jun. Plan for reducing the capital and the annual charge of the National Debt.....London, 1822..pp. xv., 82
4. The operation of the Sinking Fund, as it affects Funded property; also the change of our Financial system by innovations made on the stability of the Public Funds. By the author of "the art of Stock-jobbing.". Lond., ——..32
5. Sinking Fund; or, the system which recommends the repeal of Five Millions of Taxes, compared with the system which recommends levying five millions by taxation, for the redemption of the Public Debt. ——, 1822..16
6. The debt due to the fundholder accurately stated; with letters on the Bank restriction act, cash payments, and Mr. Peel's Bill .....London, 1822..50
7. Heathfield, R. Observations on Trade, in reference to the public debt, and to agriculture.....London, 1822..71

**Vol. CLXXVI. [Tracts on Tythes, Usury, etc.]**

1. Address to the owners and occupiers of property in London and its liberties on the subject of Tythes .....London, 1817..39
2. Papers submitted to the Committee appointed to take into consideration the petitions on the subject of Tythes.....London, 1817. 36
3. Hints suggested for the abolition of Tithes, &c.....Bath, 1816..11
4. Barnes, R. Observations on a Bill introduced in 1817 in respect of Modus for Tithes.....Cambridge, 1818..63
5. Tithes and Land Tax no burthen to Landlord or Tenant, nor any excuse for Corn Laws.....Nailsworth, 1819...6
6. Sugden, E. B. The expediency of repealing the Annuity Act, and raising the legal rate of interest.....London, 1812..60
7. On the effect of the projected abolition of the Usury Laws. Edinburgh, 1818..52
8. Highmore, A. On Mr. Wilberforce's Bill [printed, February, 1810.] for registering charitable donations, &c.....London, 1810..27
9. On the Revenue and Public Morals, as connected with restoring the wine, beer, and spirit trade to its proper channels, with hints for preventing frauds on the revenue, &c.....London, 1817..43
10. Suggestions to the Prince Regent; on laying out money to the greatest advantage, National and Personal.....London, 1814..62
11. Wright, T. The monopoly of small farms, a great cause of scarcity, &c., with a plan for increasing small farms.....London, 1795..18
12. Morgan, Mr., Actuary. Address to a General Court of [an Assurance] Society.....London, 1819..15

**Vol. CLXXVII. [Tracts, Ld. Liverpool, etc.]**

1. Beeke, H. On the produce of the Income Tax, and on its proportion to the whole income of Great Britain.....London, 1800. 185

Pages

2. Hawkesbury, Charles, Lord. On the establishment of a national and constitutional Force in England. (First published in 1757.).....London, 1794..82
3. Beeke, H. On the means of securing a safe and honourable Peace. Lond., 1798..92

Vol. CLXXVIII. [Tracts on Finance.]

1. The same as No. 9, Vol. CLIV.
2. Rose, Rt. Hon. G. On the Public Expenditure, and the influence of the Crown.....London, 1810..79
3. Rose, Rt. Hon. G. On the subject of Lord Melville's letter respecting a Naval Arsenal at Northfleet.....London, 1810. 38
4. Rose, Rt. Hon. G. On the debt on the Civil List.....London, 1802..40
5. Grellier, J. J. The terms of all the loans which have been raised; with observations on the rate of interest paid, and an account of Navy and Exchequer Bills funded.....London, 1805..92
6. Whitcombe, S. On the expediency and policy of the alienation of estates belonging to Bishops, Chapters, &c., for the purchase of the unredeemed Land Tax.....London, 1810..63
7. On recent political occurrences, and particularly on the new plan of Finance. London, 1807..50
8. Boase, H. The disadvantages of the new plan of Finance; with observations on the Sinking Fund and War Taxes.....London, 1807..21
9. Facts of importance relative to the present state of Great Britain..L., 1800..42

Vol. CLXXIX. [Tracts on Finance, &c., 1773-98.]

1. Price, Dr. A preface to the treatise on Reversionary Payments, &c.; further observations on the National Debt, &c.; with an account of the influence of the different states of civil society on population, &c.....London, 1773..43
2. ———. An appeal on the National Debt; observations, tables, &c..... London, 1774..97
3. Tatham, E. A letter on the National Debt .....Oxford, 1795..71
4. Of the intended establishment of the Prince of Wales, and mode proposed for the discharge of his debts.....London, 1795..35
5. Tatham, E. A second letter on a National Bank.....London, 1797..31
6. Brand, J. On the depression of the Funds and the embarrassments of circulation; with propositions for some remedies to each.....London, 1797..79
7. On the Taxation of Property.....London, 1798..48
8. A Proposal for Liquidating 66,666,666⅔ of the Three per Cents, by converting the Land Tax into a Permanent Annuity.....London, 1798..48
9. Hints towards a System of Taxation, extending to Persons in exact proportion to their Property, and without any disclosures.....London, 1798..55

Vol. CLXXX. [Tracts on Finance, 1794-1801.]

1. Boyd, W., M.P. Letter on the influence of the stoppage of issues in specie on prices. 2nd Edition. With a Preface, on the publication of Sir F. Baring, (see *post.* No. 6.)....L., 1801..Preface, 56; Letter, 87; Appendix, 48
2. Brief observations on the above Letter.....London, 1801..35
3. Answer to a Pamphlet intituled, a Letter (being, *ante*, No. 1.).London, 1801..29
4. A second answer to a new édi. of the Letter; with a Preface.London, 1801..56
5. A view of the Revenue, Expenditure, Debts, Manufactures and Commerce of Great Britain.....London, 1801..88

Pages

6. Baring, Sir F. Observations on the publication of Walter Boyd, M.P. (*ante*, No. 1.)..... .....London, 1801..31
7. Young, J. Essays on Government—Revolutions—The British Constitution —Kingly Government — Parliamentary Representation and Reform — Liberty and Equality—Taxation, and the present War, &c..Glasgow, 1794.160

**Vol. CLXXXI. [Tracts on Ireland, 1830-4.]**

1. On the State of Ireland; the best mode of introducing Poor Laws there; On Absenteeism, &c.....Bristol, 1880..19
2. Coote, R. E. P. On the introduction of the Poor Laws into Ireland; on Emigration, &c..... .....Bristol, ——..41
3. General Prosperity consistent with a Repeal of the Corn Laws [in two Letters, 1814, 1826.].....Bristol, 1834..20
4. A Letter on the means of employing the Labouring Classes, &c..Bristol, 1834. 11
5. Letter on the increase of Crime in England.....Bristol, 1827...1
6. Suggestions on the means to enable Government to give beneficial employment to the Labouring Classes.....Bristol, 1830...4
7. Suggestions for an arrangement of Tithes in Ireland.....Bristol, 1835...7
8. Errors of former Governments in the management of the Church of Ireland. Bristol, ——.. 4

[So far the Tracts in this Volume are by R. E. P. Coote.]

9. Blacker, W. Prize Essay on the management of Landed Property in Ireland; Employment of the Poor, &c..... .....Dublin, 1834..41
10. ————. On improvement in the cultivation of Small Farms; an Address to the small Farmers of Armagh .....Dublin, 1834..92

**Vol. CLXXXII. [Miscellanies, 1727-49.]**

1. The Occasional Writer. No. III.....London, 1727..31
2. A Letter to Caleb D'Anvers, on his proper reply to a late libel, *i.e.*, "Sedition and Defamation display'd."....London, 1731..52
3. On the conduct of our Domestic Affairs, from 1721 to the present time, in the case of our National Debt, Sinking Fund, &c., being a sequel to "Politicks on both sides," (for which see Vol. CLXXXIII, No. 4.)....London, 1734..68
4. On the present plan of Peace .....London, 1736..35
5. Argyle, Duke of. Letter upon the intended Expeditions....London, 1740..32
6. Four Letters published in Old England; or, The Constitutional Journal [reflecting on the Hanoverian Alliance].....London, 1743..31
7. The Detector detected; or, the danger to our Constitution exposed. London, 1743..62
8. A Letter to the Author of "The case fairly stated." By an old Whig. London, 1745..39
9. The case fairly stated. By an M.P.....London, 1745..40
10. Lucas, C. The Great Charter of the City of Dublin [Latin text and English translation] with Notes, and an Address to George II..Dedication, &c., 50; Original Text, 31; Translation, 36
11. Lucas, C. Address to the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland; with a Preface to the Citizens of Dublin, urging them to contend for their Liberties..Dublin, 1749..Preface, 15; Address, 8
12. The Mirrour for the Miror, &c. ["The Miror" being a print siding with C. Lucas; "The Mirrour" is against him.]..... .....Dublin, 1749..15

Pages

Vol. CLXXXIII. [Miscellanies, 1722-58.]

1. Advantages gained by the late Septennial Parliament set in a clear light; a List of the Naturaliz'd Foreigners, &c.; and Reasons for repealing the Septennial Act and reinforcing Triennial Parliaments. London, about 1722..34
2. A History of the late Septennial Parliament, with many Secret Memoirs concerning the late times.....London, 1722..78
3. List of the Members of the late Parliament, at the time of the Septennial Act, with their names for and against the Repealing the Triennial Act; also, Speeches against [the Septennial Act]...London, 1722..From 241 to 323
4. The Politicks on both sides, with regard to Foreign Affairs; stated from their own Writings, &c.; with Observations on the State of Affairs in Great Britain.....London, 1734..75

(*Vide ante*, Vol. CLXXXII, No. 3.)

5. The False Accusers Accused; the general conduct of the Administration compared with that of their enemies, &c.....London, 1741..56
6. On the present posture, both of our Foreign and Domestic Affairs. Lon., 1742..80
7. M——ws, Admiral, and L——k, Vice-Admiral. Letters and Papers between, &c., exhibiting the transactions in the Mediterranean; with Remarks on, and Answers to, the Narrative of the Fleet from 1741 to 1744. London, 1744.128
8. A Second and Third Letter to the Whigs. Published because of "a late attack [made by that Party] on the whole Bench of Judges"..Lon., 1748..92
9. The Country Gentleman's Reply to the Answer of his Military Arguments. London, 1758..63

Vol. CLXXXIV. [Miscellaneous Tracts, 1744-73.]

1. Edwards, Dr. The System of Morals in Xenophon's Memorabilia. London, 1773..17
2. Berkely, Bishop. On the Virtues of Tar Water.....Dublin, 1744.174

For another copy, see Catalogue Vol. I, page 63.

3. A Relation of the Negotiations with Government from 1767, respecting the Company's acquisitions in India.....London, 1769..25
4. Essay on the Middlesex Election, in which the power of Expulsion is particularly considered.....London, 1770..62
5. A Postcript to the above.....London, 1770..25
6. Considerations on the Public Exercises for the first and second Degrees in the University of Oxford.....——, 1773..pp. xiii, 61

Vol. CLXXXV. [Resignation, Land Tax, &c., 1740-51.]

1. The Resignation discussed; false facts detected, and sophistical reasonings refuted, in "An apology for a late resignation," &c.....London, 1748..56
2. An apology for a late Resignation.....London, ——..46
3. On the conduct of the B*** M*** through the course of the War, with conjectures as to what may be expected from a Peace.....London, 1748..60
4. Considerations upon a reduction of the Land Tax.....London, 1749..67
5. Morals, the best security of Good Government; or, the support of the Scots Clergy inseparably connected with the British Constitution..London, 1751..30
6. The Presbyterian Clergy seasonably detected; or, their public and private life in all countries examined, &c.....London, 1751.127
7. Of the Rights of Free Subjects; in which the cases of sailors and soldiers are considered, &c., the degeneracy of public spirit, &c.....London, 1749..84

Pages

8. Letter on the Mutiny Bill, Articles of War, Use and Abuse of a Standing Army, with a preliminary discourse..London, 1751..discourse pp. 12, letter 44

**Vol. CLXXXVI. [Pamphlets, 1720-69.]**

1. Law, W. Remarks upon the "Fable of the Bees," with an observation or two on Mr. Bayle.....London, 1725.106
   For a later edition of this work, *vide* Vol. I of the Catalogue, p. 239.
2. Dean Swift's Legacy to the wicked authors of the present Age..... Dublin, ——.107
3. The fate of Tyrants; or, the Road from the Palace to the Scaffold. (Important extracts respecting the Life and Reign of Charles I.)..London, 1769..79
4. Essay to prove that the soul of man is not, neither can it be, Immortal. Dublin, 1751..72
5. The present state of Trinity College, Cambridge, under the oppressive government of the Master, Richard Bentley.....London, 1720..43
6. Dialogue on the existence and Immortality of the Soul.....London, 1755..59
7. An honest man's reasons for declining to take any part in the new Administration.....London, 1765..23
8. Description of Merryland, containing a Topographical, Geographical, and Natural history of that Country.....Bath, 1741..25

**Vol. CLXXXVII. [Pamphlets, Political, 1755-69.]**

1. The present state of the Nation, particularly with respect to its trade, finances, &c.....London, 1768.100
2. An appendix to the present state, &c., containing a reply to the observations on the above pamphlet.....London, 1769..68
3. Observations on a late state of the Nation.....London, 1769.155
4. The Opposition. (To be published occasionally,).....London, 1755..28
5. The Monitor; A speech in the ——— ——. By the Hon. W——m P——t. London, 1755..12
6. Plain reasons for removing a certain great man from His M——y's presence and Councils for ever. By O. M., Haberdasher.....London, 1759..36
7. The Political Balance; the two parties weighed.....London, 1765..68
8. A letter on the prospect of Peace, and the terms necessary in the negotiation. London, 1760..55

**Vol. CLXXXVIII. [Pamphlets, 1761.]**

1. The general contents of the British Museum, with remarks..London, 1761.103
2. Murphy, Mr. All in the Wrong, a Comedy.....London, 1761.106
3. An address to the authors of the two Reviews (the "Critical," and "Monthly" Reviews,) and Court Magazines.....London, 1761..44
4. The conduct of a Rt. Hon. Gentleman in resigning the Seals of his Office, justified by facts, &c.....London, 1761..82
5. The Inoculation of Good Sense; or, an estimate of the present manners of the French Nation.....London, 1761, (French and English)..54

**Vol. CLXXXIX. [Pamphlets, 1731-67.]**

1. Johnson, Samuel. The plan of a Dictionary of the English Language. London, 1747..37
2. Thoughts on the causes and consequences of the present high price of Provisions.....London, 1767..26

Pages

3. The Eloquence and Action proper for the Pulpit; the Miseries of the inferior Clergy, &c.; with remarks and anecdotes incident to the subject, and of certain popular City Divines... .....London, 1765. 111
4. Sheridan, T. A discourse introductory of Lectures on Elocution and the English Language..... ... .....London, 1759..59
5. A Dialogue on Beauty, in the manner of Plato.....London, 1731..55
6. Winchester, Bp. of. A letter on the conduct of B. Fournier, (a convert from a Monastery,) convicted of a Forgery; shewing several steps in Fournier's behaviour, the several variations of his story, &c..London, 1757. 128
7. On the employment of Time. Three Essays, and Preface... London, 1754 Preface pp. 27, Essays 147
8. The Ghost of Ernest [Duke of Gotha.] Great Grandfather of the Princess Dowager of Wales. With some account of his Life.....London, 1757 Introduction pp. 27, the work 64

Vol. CXC. [Tracts, 1735-1817.]

1. Tables for the renewing and purchasing of the leases of Cathedral Churches and Colleges; also Tables of Lives, &c.; to which is added, The Value of Church Leases, and the advantage of the Lessees.....London, 1735..72
2. Ellis, W. The best methods of improving different lands with proper Timber and Fruit-trees.....London, 1788. 110
3. Association for the prevention of Accident by Fire, and the remuneration of individual sufferers.....Norwich, 1812..13
4. Walker, R. Some discoveries in the production of Artificial Cold, &c., and their application to useful purposes in hot climates.....Oxford, 1796..96
5. Lancaster, J. Directions for School-rooms on the British system of Education.....London, 1809..33
6. Scarcity of Bread; the disease examined, and the cure premised London, 1795..32
7. Hill, S. Of reducing the Poor's Rate, by giving employment to the labouring classes; with observations on the cultivation of Flax and Hemp; and an account of a new process for dressing, &c. the same.....London, 1817..34
8. The first report of the Society for bettering the condition and increasing the comforts of the Poor.....London, 1797, pp. 46; appendix...6
9. The influence of Taxation on the price of Corn considered; with reference to resolutions for restricting importation.....Windsor, 1815..20
10. A free trade in Beer, the most effectual remedy for Agricultural distress. London, 1822..15
11. Address to the people, on their Rights, their Liberty, and the alarming situation of the country.....London, 1810..33
12. Of the Provident Institution, for the insurance of lives, and the granting and purchasing of annuities.....London, 1807..31
13. A pat from the Lion's Paw, inflicted in the name of common sense, upon the opponents of the Property Tax.....London, 1815..23
14. Coleman, E. Of the natural Frog of the Horse; with a description of a Patent Artificial Frog .....London, 1800..20

Vol. CXCI. [Tracts, 1753-1825.]

1. Grey, Earl. Speech on Lord Sidmouth's Circular, May 12, 1817, to prevent the circulation of blasphemous and seditious libels.....89

Pages

2. A letter to Lord Holland on Foreign politics.....London, 1819..45
3. Letter to Mr. Fox on his Speech on the character of the late Duke of Bedford, [and] observations on a Sermon preached at Woburn on the 14th March, 1802, on the occasion of the Duke's death .....London, ——..58
4. Baldwin, W. J. Letter to Lord Ellenborough on the trial of the Messrs. Wright and Mrs. Clarke for conspiracy .....London, 1810.166
5. A letter to the Electors of Coventry, on the conduct of their representatives on the question of Catholic Emancipation .....Chester, 1825..16
6. A reply to Mr. Gisborne's letter to a Bishop in behalf of the British and Foreign Bible Society..... London, 1816..20
7, 9. Duplicates; both being the same as No. 2, Vol. XCVII.
8. Mason, J. A letter to a friend upon his entrance on the Ministerial Office. London, 1753..34

**Vol. CXCII. [Tracts, 1767-1826.]**

1. Acccount of the Life and Writings of the late Rev. Thomas Rennell. London, 1824..23
2. The greatest Feats of Pedestrianism; Or, the Life of James Jones, the celebrated Oxford Pedestrian, written by himself.....Oxford, 1819..16
3. Townshend, Rev. E. Some account of the late.....Henley, 1823..27
4. Will of James Morgan, Esq., of Bath, who died 15th Sept., 1810. London, ——...8
5. Betty, W. H. W. The young Roscius; Memoirs of,—the history of his theatrical engagements, with strictures on his Acting at the London Theatres.....London, 1805..59
6. Charette, a Chief of the Royalist Armies in France. Anecdotes of his private life and details of the War in La Vendée; (from the French.) London, 1797..60
7. Channing, Dr. Remarks on the character and Writings of John Milton,—occasioned by his lately discovered "Treatise on Christian Doctrines." Boston, 1826..48
8. Locke, John. An Essay on Enthusiasm; being 19th chapter of the 4th Book of his Essay on the Human Understanding .....London, 1815..16
9. Van-der-Kemp, Rev. J. T. Memoir of the late, a Missionary in South Africa. London, 1812..42
10. Hawkins, J. S. Vindications of,—against misrepresentations contained in the advertisement prefixed to Mr. Smith's Antiquities of Westminster, &c. London, 1807..87
11. Chambers, Sir Robert. Memorials of the late.....London, 1804..10
12. History of a late infamous adventure between a great man and a fair citizen .....London, 1768..46
13. Soren, J. Narrative of, piratically captured, in requital for saving a British Transport with troops on board from sinking; with Documents. London, 1800..74
14. Narrative of some extraordinary things that happened [1761-62] to McGiles' children at Lawford's Gate, Bristol, supposed to be the effect of Witchcraft. By Henry Durbin, an eye and ear witness, [and] Rev. A. Bedford's Letter, relative to Thomas Perks, who had dealings with familiar spirits. Bristol, 1800..60

Pages

15. Narrative of the proceedings [of the Lords of the Session] in the Douglas cause [a question of the legitimacy of a claimant of the Douglas Estate and Honours]: with remarks upon the memorials. London, 1767; Narrative pp. 56; Remarks..23

**Vol. CXCIII. [Tracts, 1785-1822.]**

1. Of the consequences of enclosing Waste Lands, and the causes of the present high prices of Butcher's meat .....London, 1785..pp. xvi, 124
2. On the increase of the Poor-rates, and on the state of the Workhouse in Kingston-upon-Hull, [and] of the improvements in the maintenance of the Poor of that Town .....Hull, 1800; Conditions, pp. 55; Account..49
3. High Prices, the Road to Public Ruin; Or, Strictures on the Comparative Statement of G. W. Hall, and on the new duties recommended in Report to House of Commons, 1st April, 1822.....Reading, 1822..26
4. Pope, S. Suggestions respecting the Land-Tax Sale and Redemption Act. London, 1798..28
5. Abstracts, with comments and a letter on the Poor Bill, now depending in Parliament .....Winchester, 1797..24
6. A letter on the Game Laws .....London, 1815. 44
7. Monck, J. B. A second letter on the present state of our Currency, and on Bank of England and Local Tokens.....London, 1812..34
8. Banks, Sir Joseph. Of the cause of the disease in Corn, called the Blight, the Mildew and the Rust; with a plate .....London, 1805..15
9. Vancouver, J. On the causes and production of Poverty, the state of the Poor, and the means for their relief.....London, 1796.148

**Vol. CXCIV. [Tracts, 1788-1813.]**

1. Schultes, H. On the Public Fisheries of Great Britain, explaining the Rise, Progress, and Art of the Dutch Fishery; with the method for effecting such an Establishment in Great Britain .....London, 1813.101
2. A Comparative Statement relative to competing lines of Canal communication between London and Bristol, &c.; with remarks on Canals avoiding the Navigation of the Thames .....Newbury, 1810..23
3. Two Reports of the Commissioners of the Thames Navigation, on the objects of projected Canals, which interfere with that river's navigation....Oxford, 1811..50
4. Fenwick, T. Essays: (1.) On Water Wheels. (2.) The Steam Engine. (3.) Mills, &c. (4.) On the simplification of Machinery.Newcastle-on-T., 1801..83
5. On Wastes in general, and on Mosswold in particular.....Norwich, 1792..25
6. Schultes, H. On the decline of the British Empire, and the necessity of Public Reform.....London, 1815..28
7. Observations on a scheme for navigation between London and Bristol, by a Canal from Newbury to Bath.....Marlborough, 1788..20
8. Page, F. Observations on the present state and possible improvement of the River Thames .....Reading, 1794..41
9. Gregson, J. On defects of Buildings dependent on the nature and properties of air; [and] Report on the Dry Rot in the Royal Navy....London, 1816..63
10. A Guide to the Electors, on the immediate prospect of a new Parliament. London, 1820..37

Pages

11. Plan for a Corps in which singly shall be comprised: a Regular Battalion, a corps of Light Infantry, a corps of Sharp Shooters, and a corps of Rifle Marksmen .....London, 1805..30

**Vol. CXCV. [Tracts, 1796-1821.]**

1. Abstract of an Act to consolidate the laws relating to Spiritual Persons holding Farms; and for enforcing Residence, and for maintenance of Curates.....London, 1808..30
2. Refutation of the arguments in Mr. Ponsonby's Speech on the privileges of the House of Commons; in a letter.....London, 1810..26
3. Bowles, J. Two Letters to a British Merchant, a short time before the meeting of Parliament in 1796.....London, 1796, preface pp. 22, letters 83
4. Pearson, J. Review of Lord Selkirk's Objections to a Reform in the representation of the people.....London, 1809..44
5. The same as Vol. XVI. No. 2.
6. A Constitutional Critique on the doctrine and law as laid down by the Attorney-General, upon the case submitted to him by E. Colman, Sergeant-at-Arms to the House of Commons [of the arrest of Sir F. Burdett, by the authority of the House]; with a Postscript on Mr. Ponsonby's Speech on the subject.....London, 1810..48
7. The right assumed by the Judges to fine a defendant while making his defence in person, denied; being a Report of the legal argument in "The King v. Davison." With a Preface.....London, 1821..46
8. The use and abuse of Money; or, an inquiry into the causes of the present state of civil society; in which the existence of the National Debt is disproved .....London, ——..48
9. Pope, S. Considerations: political, financial, and commercial, relative to the Public Funds.....London, 1802..33
10. Flower, B. Election Address to the Freeholders of Cambridgeshire; in which the Parliamentary conduct of Mr. Secretary Yorke is considered. Cambridge, 1802..36
11. Clifford, H. Observations on some doctrines advanced during the late elections.....London, 1807; addresses, pp. 16, observations, 103
12. The same as No. 4, Vol. XIV.

**Vol. CXCVI. [Tracts, 1797-1822.]**

1. A Near Observer's remarks upon the state of Parties during the Administration of the Right Hon. H. Addington. (9th edition.).....London, 1803..84

   See also, Vol. CIII. Nos. 4 and 5.

2. Rickman, T. C. Corruption; a Satire [in verse]; with notes..London, 1806..46
3. Of the causes that led to a prosecution (which was withdrawn) in the Court of King's Bench, J. Tibble, plaintiff, and Thos. Newbery, Esq., Commandant of the late Reading Volunteers, defendant, respecting pay to the said Tibble, as one of the Drill-Sergeants of the Reading Volunteers; with remarks on the Volunteer System.....London, 1811..82
4. Keith, G. S. View of the present state of Great Britain—(1.) Of advantages. (2.) Of disadvantages. (3.) Of improving our advantages. (4.) Of removing our disadvantages, &c.; with notes on the scarcity of gold and silver. London, 1797...90

Pages

5. The choice of Ministers; the conduct of the Opposition; with reference to the claims of the Catholics, considered; with an answer to the Edinburgh Review.....London, 1812..85
6. An answer to the [Ministerial] State of the nation. The declaration and conduct of His Majesty's Ministers fairly considered.....London, 1822.102
7. The same as No. 6, Vol. XXII.

Vol. CXCVII. [Tracts, 1798-1819.]

1. Erskine, Lord. A Letter to the author of "a reply to a short defence of the Whigs.....London, 1819..71
2. A mistake in Lord Erskine's recent Preface, corrected; by the author of the "Defence of the people."....London, 1819..56
3. Hobhouse, J. C. A Letter to Lord Castlereagh; with a Preface...London, 1819, Preface, pp. 15, Letter, 46
4. Kinnaird, Lord. Petition and memoir [in behalf of M. Marinet, imprisoned in contravention of a safe-conduct] addressed to the Chamber of Peers of France.....London, 1818..43
5. The same as Vol. CCXXXV, No. 4.
6. Cartwright, John. The Comparison: in which mock Reform, half Reform, and Constitutional Reform are considered.....London, 1810.106
7. Thelwall, J. Prospectus of a Course of Lectures, in strict conformity with Mr. Pitt's Act. Second edition; with a Postscript, giving an account of the delivery of the Lectures.....London, 1796..37
(For a copy of the first edition, see Vol. LXXXV, No. 9.)
8. Jones, Sir William. On the legal mode of suppressing Riots; with a constitutional plan of future defence. [Also] a Speech on the nomination of Candidates [for] Middlesex in 1780, [and] an Oration intended for the Theatre at Oxford in 1773.....London, 1782..75
9. The same as No. 8, Vol. CLIV.
10. The same as No. 10, Vol. LXXXV.

Vol. CXCVIII. [Tracts, 1814-23.]

1. The New European Magazine for February, 1823.....pp. 97 to 192
2. Annals of Philosophy, March, 1823.....pp. 161 to 240
3. La Baume, M. Treatment of Indigestion, Bilious and Nervous Complaints, Deafness, Blindness, &c., and of the efficacy of his Warm-Air Bath L. 1821..84
3. The Weekly Entertainer, October 24, 1814.....From pp. 841 to 860
4. The Edinburgh Magazine and Literary Miscellany, September, 1819..From pp. 203 to 296
5. Laws and Regulations of the Plymouth Law Library, 1815; with a Catalogue of Books.....Plymouth,..19
6. Odes, critical and satirical, for 1829, addressed to the Plymouth Artists, &c. Plymouth, .20
7. The New Monthly Magazine, February, 1818.....92
8. Laws and Regulations of the Plymouth Institution.....Plymouth, 1814..18

Vol. CXCIX. [Tracts, 1793-4.]

1. Lauderdale, Earl of. Letters to the Peers of Scotland.....London, 1794.318
2. Letters on the Concert of Princes, and the dismemberment of Poland and France; with Preface and Appendix..London, 1793.Preface, 60; Letters, 231; Appendix, 23

Pages

Vol. CC. [Tracts, 1815-20.]

1. The Pernicious effects of a variable Standard of Value, especially as it regards the lower orders, and the Poor Laws, &c.....Oxford, 1819. 104
2. Fellowes, R. The Rights of Property vindicated against the claims of Universal Suffrage .....London, 1818. 160
3. The same as No. 11, Vol. CLXXII.
4. The Improvement of English Roads urged during the dearth of employment for the Poor.....London, 1820. . 61
5. The Suppressed Letter to Mr. Canning, to which is added Mr. Canning's Letter to the Author, the Author's Reply, &c.....London, 1818. . 16

   For another copy see Vol. CCXXXV, No. 7.
6. Collections relative to the Systematic Relief of the Poor, at different periods, and in different countries; with observations on Charity; with an Appendix.....London, 1815. 220

Vol. CCI. [Tracts, 1794-8.]

1. Siéyes, Member of the National Assembly, &c. The Life of (translated), [containing his "Voluntary Declarations proposed to Patriots,"—and his preliminary display of the Rights of Men and Citizens, read in the Committee of the Constitution].....London, 1795. 108
2. An Appeal to the People of England on the French Revolution, after three years' experiment .....——, 1794. . 48
3. Perry, S. Particulars of his leaving England, &c.; an introduction to the following Sketch .....——, ——. . 32

   ——— Sketch of the French Revolution.... .....imperfect; pp. 1—128
4. Register of Occurrences and Miscellany for 1795.....No title. . 80

   [The two preceding articles have been confusedly mixed by the Binder.]
5. Wakefield, Gilbert. A Letter to Sir J. Scott, Attorney General, on the subject of a late trial [Wakefield's own trial for libel].....London, 1798. . 88

   For another copy see Vol. CCXIX, No. 9; see also No. 10.
6. O'Connor, Arthur. Evidence to Character, &c.; or, a Portrait of a Traitor, by his friends and by himself. [He was implicated in the cause of the United Irishmen].....London, 1798 ?. . 20

Vol. CCII. [Tracts, 1799-1803.]

1. Report of Committee of the House of Commons relative to the establishment of a New Police in the Metropolis, and Convict Establishment; with observations on the system of transporting convicts to Botany Bay. London, 1799. 134
2. Report of Committee of Secrecy of the House of Commons on the proceedings of the United Irishmen, and of other Seditious Societies in England. London, 1799. . 90

   For another copy see Vol. LXXXVI, No. 14.
3. Prospectus of the Anti-Jacobin Review and Magazine.....London, ——. . . 2

   Official Documents relative to the negotiation with France, as laid before Parliament. . London, 1803. . Declaration, 16; Documents, 156; Appendix, 26
5. Elford, Sir W. Speech on the dismissal of Mr. John Marshall, of the Royal Dockyard at Plymouth .....London, 1803. . 56
6. A Letter to Sir W. Elford, containing observations on the above speech. London, 1803. . 40

Pages

**Vol. CCIII. [Tracts, 1796-1801.]**

1. Mathias, T. J. The Pursuits of Literature. A satirical Poem, in dialogue, with notes. First edition. Parts 2d, 3d and 4th, with an advertisement (separately paged) to each part. London, 1796. Part 2d, 35; 3rd, 40; 4th, 104
2. Burdon, W. Materials for Thinking. Nos. I, II, III, IV....London, 1801. 180
3. ————. Examination of the merits and tendency of the "Pursuits of Literature." Parts I and II .....Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1799 and 1800. Part 1st, (which is bound after Part 2nd,) 96; Part 2nd, 148

**Vol. CCIV. [Tracts, 1787-1801.]**

1. Clarke, Dr. A Survey of Great Britain; the progress of its Commerce, Agriculture, and Population, before and since the accession of the House of Hanover; with observations by Dean Tucker and David Hume; and an appendix on the high price of provisions.....London, 1801. 240
2. History of the Internal affairs of the United Provinces from 1780 to the commencement of hostilities in 1787.....London, 1787. 354
3. Abstract of the Evidence delivered in 1790-91, on the part of the Petitioners for the Abolition of the Slave Trade; with a Map.....London, 1791. 155

**Vol. CCV. [Tracts, 1792-7.]**

1. History of the French Revolution, including details of events in the order in which they occurred.....Bristol, 1796. 205
2. The same as No. 1, Vol. XLVIII.
3. The same as No. 2, Vol. LIX.
4. The same as No. 7, Vol. CXXXVII.

**Vol. CCVI. [Tracts, 1794-1801.]**

1. The Union Magazine for February, 1801 .....London..pp. 83—160
2. The New London Review; or, Monthly Report of Authors and Books. No. 14, for February, 1800.....pp. 89—192
3. The London Review and Biographia Literaria, No. 20, 1800.....184
4. The British Magazine for January and February, 1800, Nos. 1 and 2 .....208
5. The Analytical Review for December, 1794.....pp. 337—448
6. The Anti-Jacobin Review and Magazine, January-April, 1803 (Appendix containing a Review of Foreign Literature, &c.).....London, pp. 449—542

**Vol. CCVII. [Tracts, 1791-1802.]**

1. Monthly Extracts; or, Beauties of Modern Authors, from new books and pamphlets. Vols. 1 and 2, September, 1791—February, 1792...London, pp. 560, and (not perfect)..129—288

**Vol. CCVIII. [Tracts, 1796-2.]**

1. Morgan, W. Facts respecting the expense of the War and the state of the National Debt.....London, 1796..48
2. ————. Additional Facts, &c.....London, 1796..53
3. Vansittart, N. Inquiry into the state of the Finances, in answer to Mr. Morgan's facts.....London, 1796..75
4. Morgan, W. Comparative View of the Public Finances from the beginning to the close of the late Administration .....London, 1801..75
5. Profusion of Paper Money, [and] Taxation, the principal causes of the sufferings of the people; with observations on the high price of Provisions, &c.....London, 1802..32

For another copy see Vol. CCXXIII, No. 1.

Pages

6. Sinclair, Sir J. Speech on the Bill for imposing an Income Tax...L., 1799..19
7. Frend, W. Principles of Taxation.....London, 1799..40
8. The Principles of the Wealth of Nations, illustrated in opposition to Adam Smith, and others. Appendix, plan of a Lease by Lord Kaims, with remarks by Dr. Anderson.....London, 1797..Appx. pp. 8, 144

**Vol. CCIX. [Tracts, 1794-1801.]**

1. Erasmus. (A fragment translated from) Antipolemus: or, the Plea of Reason, Religion, and Humanity, against War, [with a Preface and Appendix. The Appendix contains extracts from letters of Erasmus, &c.]..London, 1794. Preface pp. 48, Plea pp. 109, App. pp. 111—183
2. Bowles, J. Reflections on the Political and Moral state of Society at the close of the 18th century, [with a supplement, on the] Origin of the War. London, 1800, 174..Sup. pp. 92,
3. ———. Reflections at the conclusion of the War (a sequel to the foregoing.) London, 1801.102

**Vol. CCX. [Tracts, 1779-1807.]**

1. Proceedings at a Court Martial held on Mr. E. Moore, Midshipman, August 16th to 20th, 1791.....London, 1791.105
2. Proceedings at a Court Martial for the trial of A. J. P. Molloy, Captain of His Majesty's ship Cæsar.....London, 1795.184
3. Answer to Mr. Pitt's attack on the Admiralty, in his motion for an enquiry into the state of the Naval Defences, 15th March.....London, 1804..58
4. Observations on a Pamphlet said to be "A statement of the treatment experienced by Sir. H. Popham, since his return from the Red Sea," with a report of expenditure for the Romney and Sensible, under the orders of Sir H. Popham .....London, 1801..60
5. Naval Anecdotes; or, a New Key to the proceedings of a late Naval Administration.....London, 1807.192
6. Cochrane, Hon. J. The Seaman's Guide to live Comfortable at Sea; Directions for Baking Bread in all situations; recommended also to Public Bakers, &c. .....London, 1797..48
7. The Ship-Master's Assistant improved; comprehending a method of keeping Ship-accounts, a system of Averages, instructions for performing Quarantine, &c. &c.....London, 1779..53

**Vol. CCXI. [Tracts, 1793-1803,]**

1. Louvet, J. B. One of the Representatives, proscribed in 1793, afterwards President of the National Convention. Narrative of his Dangers since the 31st May, 1793, with historical memorandums.....London, 1795.239
2. Narrative of the loss of the Ship Hercules, Capt. Stout, on the coast of Caffraria, on 16th June, 1796; with details of his Travels (in Africa), and an Historical Dedication. .....Dedication pp. 47, Narrative 112
3. Mackay, Wm. Narrative of the Shipwreck of the Juno on the coast of Aracan; and of the preservation of fourteen of her Company without food during 23 days.....London, 1798..62
4. Fellowes, W. D. Narrative of the loss of the Ship Lady Hobart in the Atlantic Ocean in June, 1803, and the escape of her crew ..London, 1803..46

   For another copy, see Vol. CXLI., No. 6.
5. The same as No. 2, Vol. LXIII.

Pages

**Vol. CCXII. [Tracts on Bullion.]**

1. King, G., Lancaster Herald. Natural and Political observations and conclusions upon the state and condition of England, 1696. With a life of the Author, by G. Chalmers.....London, 1810..78
2. Sinclair, Sir J. Speech on the Bullion Report, 15th May, 1811..Lon., 1811..16
3. Ricardo, D. The high price of Bullion, a proof of the depreciation of Bank Notes.....London, 1810..48
4. Ricardo, D. Reply to Mr. Bosanquet's observations on the Report of the Bullion Committee.....London, 1811.141
5. The same as No. 2, Vol. CLXIV.
6. Sinclair, Sir J. Observations on the Report of the Bullion Committee, with an appendix.....London, 1810..64
7. Tables shewing the value of Bank Notes at different periods of Depreciation, [a Supplement to Lord King's Speech upon Earl Stanhope's Bill.] London, ——. From pp. 39 to 48
8. Locker, J. An address on the present state of the Money System of the United Kingdoms.....London, 1809..65
9. ———. Remarks on the necessity of a Reformation of the Coinage of Ireland; also, extracts from "A scheme on the Money Matters of Ireland," [date] 1729.....Dublin, 1799..85

**Vol. CCXIII. [Tracts on Bullion.]**

1. Boase, H. A defence of the Directors of the Banks of England and Ireland, whom Lord King accuses of abuse of their privileges; with remarks on the rise of Exchange between Dublin and London.....London, 1804..52
2. Chalmers, G. Considerations on Commerce, Bullion and Coin, Circulation and Exchanges; with a view to our present circumstances. Appendix I. Of Commerce in this Island, from the Restoration to 1809. II. When and on what motives were issued "The Bank Notes." III. On Country Banks.....London, 1811.237
3. Hill, J. Of the present high price of Gold Bullion, and the state of Foreign Exchanges; with observations on the Report of the Bullion Committee.... London, 1810.152
4. Grenfell, J. A defence of Bank Notes, with two letters to the Chairman of the Bullion Committee.....London, 1810..48
5. Few facts stated in answer to the Report of the Bullion Committee.... London, 1811..27
6. Considerations of the present state of Bank Notes, Specie, and Bullion. London, 1811..32

**Vol. CCXIV. [Tracts on Bullion, 1813.]**

1. Proceedings at the Bank of England, 19th March, 1812; with observations on the conduct of Lord King.....London, 1812..16
2. Smith, T. The Bullion question impartially discussed.....London, 1812..95
   For another copy, see Vol. CLXVI, No. 2.
3. Galton, S. T. A Chart of the amount of Bank Notes in circulation, the rate of Foreign Exchanges, and the prices of Gold and Silver Bullion and of Wheat; with observations.....London, 1813..32
4. On the high price of Bullion in the Autumn of 1812, the necessity of circulating Bank Tokens at their intrinsic value, &c.....London, 1813..58

Pages

5. Proposals for reducing the price of Silver, and for raising the value and diminishing the amount of our Paper Currency.....London, 1813..76
6. Smith, T. A letter in reply to Lord Lauderdale, on the "Depreciation of the Paper Currency."....London, 1814.114
7. Lauderdale, Earl of. Further considerations of the means of restoring our circulation to a salutary state; with twenty valuable tables....Edinburgh, 1813, 169...Appendix pp. 39
8. Huskisson, W., M.P. Speech on Resolutions respecting the Finances and the Sinking fund, 25th March, 1813.... .....80

**Vol. CCXV. [Pamphlets, 1816-27.]**

1. Brereton, C. D. Inquiry into the Workhouse system and the law of maintenance in Agricultural Districts .....Norwich, 1825.124
2. Barnes, R. Of the law respecting risks and duties attending the office of Sheriff; with suggestions for its amendment .....Exeter, 1816..63
3. Brereton, C. D. Observations on the administration of the Poor Laws in Agricultural Districts..... .....Norwich, 1824.119
4. The same as No. 1, Vol. LI.

**Vol. CCXVI. [Pamphlets, 1830.]**

1. M'Donnell, A. An address to Parliament on the West India question. London, 1830.110
2. Blomfield, Bishop of London. A letter on the present neglect of the Lord's Day; with appendix .....London, 1830..36
3. Horton, R. W. First letter on Negro Slavery, being an inquiry into the claims of the West Indians for equitable compensation. Appendix: An Order in Council for improving the condition of the Slaves..London, 1830.112
4. Tennant, C. A letter on systematic Colonization; with appendix, containing the written controversy between R. W. Horton and Members of the National Colonization Society.....London, 1830..53
5. The principles of a proposed National Society for the cure, &c., of Pauperism by means of systematic Colonization.....London, 1830..73
6. Eyston, C. Reasons in favour of a moderate and constitutional Reform of the Common's House of Parliament.....Abingdon, 1830..20
7. Macqueen, T. P. Thoughts on the present condition of the Country. London, 1830..50

**Vol. CCXVII. [Political Tracts, Vol. I, 1778-95.]**

1. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXI.
2. Sins of the Government,—Sins of the Nation; Or, a discourse for the Fast, appointed on April 19, 1793. [By Mrs. Barbauld.].....London, 1793..42
3. The same as No. 1, Vol. CCXXIX.
4. A fair statement of the administration of Earl Fitzwilliam in Ireland; containing strictures on the noble Lord's letter to Earl Carlisle..London, 1795..20
5. Declaration of the friends of the Liberty of the Press, January 19, 1793; written by the Hon. Thomas Erskine ..... ....London, 1793..21
6. Review of the principal proceedings of the Parliament of 1784.London, 1792.178
7. The same as No. 2, Vol. CXXXVII.
8. A short review of the political state of Great Britain at the commencement of the year 1787.....London, 1787..70

Pages

Vol. CCXVIII. [Political Tracts, Vol. II, 1787-97.]

1. A letter to the Prince of Wales on a second application to Parliament, to discharge his debts wantonly contracted since May, 1787; with three Postscripts, &c.....London, 1795; Preface, pp. 23; Letter..78
   For an earlier edition of this pamphlet, see Vol. CCXXVIII., No. 1.
2. Nicholls, J. Observations on the situation of the Prince of Wales. London, 1795..21
   For an enlarged edition of this, see Vol. CXXXVII., No. 4.
3. Watkins, C. Of the Title and Powers of His Majesty as Guardian of the Duchy of Cornwall, during the late minority of its Duke..London, ——..31
4. Moore, G. On the rights of the Prince of Wales, relative to the Duchy of Cornwall.....London, 1795.111
5. [Mackintosh, J.] Review of the conduct of the Prince of Wales, from his entrance into public life, till his late offer to undertake the Government of Ireland.....London, 1797 109

Vol. CCXIX. Political Tracts, Vol. III, 1793-98.]

1. The same as No. 10, Vol. LXXXV.
2. Montague, M. Friendly remarks upon some particulars of Mr. Pitt's Administration.....London, 1796..44
3. Watkins, C. Reflections on Government in general, with their application to the British Constitution.....London, 1796..72
4. An appeal to Englishmen on the present state of Ireland.....London, 1797..49
5. Gifford, J. Address to Loyal Associations on the present state of public affairs; with a list of the Directories and Ministers of the same. London, 1798..43
6. Clare, Earl of, Lord Chancellor. Speech of, in the House of Lords of Ireland, Feb. 19, 1798, on a motion for the adoption of conciliatory measures; with original papers.....Dublin, 1798..87
7. The same as No. 4, Vol. CLI.
8. View of a plan of universal and equal Taxation.....London, 1798...7
9. The same as No. 5, Vol. CCI.
10. Wakefield, Gilbert. A reply to some parts of the Bishop of Llandaff's address to the people.....London, 1798..51

Vol. CCXX. [Political Tracts, Vol. IV, 1799-1800.]

1. Sheffield, Lord. Speech, April 22nd, 1799, upon the subject of Union with Ireland.....62
2. ——————. On the objections made to the Export of Wool from Great Britain to Ireland.....London, 1800..71
3. ————, ——. Remarks on the deficiency of Grain, on the means of present relief and of future plenty; with accounts of all Corn imported and exported, and the Prices from 1697 to 1800, and other Tables, (with Part III dating after the other parts.).....London, 1800, 1801.24
4. Morris, E. Enquiry into the nature of Monopoly and Forestalling.... London, 1800..54
5. Malthus, T. R. Investigation of the cause of the present high price of Provisions.....London, 1800..28

Vol. CCXXI. [Political Tracts, Vol. V, 1794-1801.]

1. Wakefield, Gilbert. Remarks on the general orders of the Duke of York to his Army on June 7, 1794.....London, 1794..33

Pages

2. Butler, C. Letter on the Penal Laws, now in force against Irish Roman Catholics.....London, 1801..16
3. Reeves, J. Considerations on the Coronation Oath to maintain the Protestant Reformed Religion, &c., with observations [on the foregoing and the succeeding pamphlets, and on pamphlet No. 7, following]..London, 1801..69
   For another copy, without the "Observations," see Vol. CLI, No. 2.
4. Dillon, J. J. Of the admission of Catholics to Parliament on the principles of existing Laws; with observations on the Coronation Oath. London, 1801..79
5. ——, ——. A further supplement to the foregoing, occasioned by Mr. Reeves' observations on it.....London, 1801..53
6. Dillon, H. A. Short view of the Catholic question.....London, 1801..50
7. The Case of Conscience solved; or, Catholic Emancipation proved to be compatible with the Coronation Oath. With a supplement in answer to J. Reeves.....London, 1801..89
8. Case of the Catholics. An expedient for the final settlement of it. With remarks upon Mr. Reeves' pamphlet.....London, 1801..24

**Vol. CCXXII.** [Political Tracts, Vol. VI, 1795-1800.]

1. Reeves, J. Thoughts on the English Government; addressed to the quiet good sense of the People...London, 1795-1800..1st. letter, pp. 80; 2nd. do 196; 3rd. do (controversial with Mr. Wooddeson) 87; 4th. do..74
   For another copy, not complete, see Vol. XXXIV.
2. Wooddeson, R. Vindication of the Rights of the British Legislature, in answer to the 2nd of the above letters.....London, 1799..41

**Vol. CCXXIII.** [Tracts 1770-1816.]

1. The same as No. 5, Vol. CCVIII.
2. Burke, Edmund. Thoughts on the Cause of the present Discontents. Dublin, (reprint,) 1770 (imperfect,) 79
3. Essay on the Right of Conquest.....——, 1783..18
4. Bowdler, J. Reform or Ruin: In which the conduct of the King, the Parliament, the Ministry, the Opposition, &c. &c., is considered; and that Reform which alone can save the Country pointed out ....London, 1798..42
5. Francis, Sir P. Reflections on the abundance of Paper in circulation and the scarcity in Specie.....London, 1810..64
6. The same as No. 4, Vol. CLVIII.
7. The Income Tax, its injustice and impolicy, &c.; with an appeal for its discontinuance.....London, 1816..26
8. The Crisis. A letter on the cause of the present alarming state of the country, with a remedy: and appendix on Tythes..London, 1816; app. 6..80
9. A letter (by the same author) on Agriculture, Commerce, and the safety of the Crown.....London, 1816.207

**Vol. CCXXIV.** [Tracts, 1803-1816.]

1. Fairman, Capt. W. B. The reduction of the Forces, &c., considered; with a plan for the immediate employment of the disbanded troops..L., 1814..60
2. Jefferys, N. Review of the conduct of the Prince of Wales in his transactions with Mr. Jefferys during more than twenty years, containing many circumstances relative to the Prince and Princess of Wales, Mrs. Fitzherbert, &c., a letter to Mrs. F., &c.....London, 1806..76

Pages

3. Diamond cut Diamond; or, observations on the above pamphlet, comprising a view of Mr. Jefferys as a Tradesman, Politician, and Courtier, during twenty years.....London, 1806..67
4. Inquiry before Special Commissioners, in 1806, into the conduct of the Princess of Wales. Reprinted from an authentic copy..Bristol, 1813. Inquiry, pp. 100; Appendix, 55
5. Publicola: Six letters on the Liberty of the Subject and the Privileges of the House of Commons; with Notes.....London, 1810..91
6. Dumouriez, General. Analysis of the character and conduct of Bonaparte. From the French, by Mr. Elder....London, —— (French and English.).110
7. Correspondence between the United Kingdom and France, since the treaty at Amiens; including the Declaration of His Majesty; with a map of Malta, &c..... London, 1803..87
8. A second letter, (by the author of the Crisis,) shewing that England is able to undersell all Europe.....Sherborne, 1816..23

**Vol. CCXXV. [Tracts, 1807-1813.]**

1. The same as No. 1, Vol. CXL.
2. An earnest address to all in the United Church of England and Ireland respecting the Papists.....London, 1807..32
3. Butler, C. An address to the Protestants of Great Britain and Ireland. London, 1813..23
4. Thorpe, W. A speech intended to have been delivered at a meeting at Bristol against the claims of the Roman Catholics.....Bristol, 1813..32
5. A letter from the Rev. R. Hill, to Mr. Butler, on his late "Address to the Protestants of Great Britain and Ireland," and Mr. Butler's reply. London, 1813..14
6. The claims of the Roman Catholics considered with reference to the Established Church, and the rights of Religious Toleration...Loudon, 1813.176
7. Smith, Sydney.. Letters on the subject of the Catholics, to my Brother Abraham: By Peter Plymley..... .....London, 1808.175
   For another Copy see Vol. LXXXVIII, No. 1.
8. Abraham to Peter: being answers to the letters of Peter Plymley. Dublin, 1807, 1808.....1st letter, 24; 2nd, 39; 3rd, 21; 4th, 25; 5th, 40

**Vol. CCXXVI. [Tracts, 1810.]**

1. Observations respecting the Public Expenditure and the influence of the Crown.....(No title)..London, ——..79
2. An American's letter on the French Government, including a view of the taxation of the French Empire. ..... ... ...Philadelphia, 1810.252
3. Romilly, Sir S. On the Law of England, as it relates to Capital Punishments; and on the mode in which it is administered.....London, 1810..76
   For another copy, see Vol. I of the Catalogue, p. 247.
4. Charmilly, Colonel V. De. Narrative of his transactions in Spain with the British Minister J. H. Frere, and the Commander of the British Forces, Sir J. Moore; and the suppressed correspondence of Sir J. Moore, proving that he never was acquainted with General Morla. .....London, 1810..81
5. ——————. Letter to Lieut. Gen. B. Tarleton; (in his own vindication.) London, 1810..35

   For other copies of the Narrative and Letter, see Vol. CCXXXII, Nos. 4 & 7.

Pages

**Vol. CCXXVII. [Political Tracts, &c., 1788-9.]**

1. Answer to a letter, [animadverting upon the Prince of Wales,] with notices of the Dukes of Norfolk, Portland, &c., &c., the Houses of Devonshire and Russell, Lords Thurlow, Camden, &c., Mr. Pitt, Mr. Fox, &c..... London, 1789..80
2. Royal recollections on a tour to Cheltenham, Gloucester, Worcester, &c., in 1788. [A Satire on George III., His Queen, &c.].....London, 1788.114
3. Withers, P. Alfred, &c. The same (with some small deviations) as No. 1, Vol. XVII.
4. The Royal interview: (A censure in the name of the King, on the conduct of the P. of Wales, during the insanity of the King.).....London, 1789..61

(The Author of this Dialogue wrote also the letter to which No. 1, in this Vol., is an answer.)

5. The Songs in the Burletta of Midas, adapted to the Times. (Political satires on the P. of Wales and his partizans.).....London, 1789. 38

For another copy, slightly different, see Vol. CCXXIX, No. 7.

**Vol. CCXXVIII. [Letters to the Prince, 1787-1808.]**

1. The same as No. 1, Vol. CCXVIII, only an earlier edition.
2. Miles, W. A. Letter to the Prince of Wales; with a sketch of the prospect before him. Appendix, rich in information on Irish and Foreign affairs; with Notes, excusatory and favorable to the Prince; from a consideration of the neglect of the King's Government, viz.: that it "never had invited his eldest son to assist at his Councils".....London, 1808.264

**Vol. CCXXIX. [Tracts, 1778-91.]**

1. Anticipation of His M——y's most Gracious Speech to both H——s of P——l——t on the opening of the approaching Session, with the debate which will take place in the H——e of C———s on the motion for the Address and the Amendment. With notes. [A M.S. note says Tickell is the author.] It concerns the period of the American War. Lond., 1778..74

For another copy see Vol. CCXVII, No. 3.

2. Swift, T. On late affairs of honour with Colonel Lenox, and his correspondence with the Hon. Col. Phipps, (his Second)....London, 1789..32
3. Answer to Mr. Swift's letter on the subject of the Royal Duel, (i.e. of the Duke of York with Col. Lenox,) signed "Trenchard."..London, 1789..27

The letter, to which this is an answer, is to be found below, No. 8.

4. A Review of the recent affair of Honour between the Duke of York and Lieut. Col. Lenox: with strictures and comments.....London, 1789..42

5 and 6. The same as No's. 1 and 2, Vol. CLII.

7. The Songs of Midas, adapted to the Times.....London, 1789..40

The same with No. 5, Vol. CCXXVII, with a slight vairation.

8. Swift, T. Letter to the King; in which the conduct of Mr. Lenox, and the Minister, in the affair with the Duke of York, is considered. L., 1789..40
9. Gunning, Mrs. Letter (in her daughter's case,) addressed to the Duke of Argyll.....London, 1791.147
10. Bowen, Capt. A statement of facts, in answer to Mrs. Gunning's letter to the Duke of Argyll.....London, 1792..60

Page

11. Narrative of the incidents which form the mystery in the family of Gen. Gunning; Biographical sketches, and strictures on the "Vindication" of Mrs. Gunning. With documents.....London, 1791..45

**Vol. CCXXX. [Miscellaneous Tracts, 1800-3.]**

1. The same as No. 5, Vol. CXL.
2. Eden, Sir F. M. An estimate of the number of inhabitants in Great Britain and Ireland.....London, 1800..93
3. Castlereagh, Lord, M.P. Speech upon the Army Estimates, on the 9th Dec., 1803.....21
4. Scott, Sir W., M.P. Speech relative to the non-residence of the Clergy, and other affairs of the Church, April, 1802.....58
5. The Trial, The King vs. S. F. Waddington, for buying Hops to sell again. Also, the proceedings of the Court of King's Bench, when the rule was granted. With notes by the Defendant, (who was found guilty.)....London, 1800..92
6. Denman, J., M.D. Observations on Buxton (mineral) Water. London, 1801. 131
7. Address from the Society for the Suppression of Vice, (Part i) with an account of the proceedings of the Society.....London, 1803..96

**Vol. CCXXXI. [Pamphlets, 1809-10.]**

1. Perceval, Rt. Hon. Spencer. Speech in the House of Commons on the conduct of the Duke of York.....London, 1809. 140
2. Cobbett, W. Elements of Reform; or, an account of the advocates for Parliamentary Reformation,.....London, 1809..37
3. Answer to strictures of Quarterly Review (No. 4,) upon the letters of the Rt. Hon. G. Canning to Earl Camden.....London, 1810..51
4. A letter to the Rt. Hon. S. Perceval, on his correspondence with Lord Melville respecting his Lordship's return to power.....London, 1810..43
5. Marryat, J. Speech upon a Motion to consider of the Act of the 6th of Geo. the First, and of our present means of effecting Marine Insurances. London, 1810..40
6. Windham, Rt. Hon. W. Speech on a Bill, for securing the Independence and Purity of Parliament, &c.....London, 1810..45
7. Cursory remarks on the correspondence between Lord Melville and Mr. Perceval.....London, 1810..32
8. State of Ireland considered; history and operation of Tithes; and a plan for modifying that system, and for the maintenance of the Catholic and Presbyterian Clergy. Mr. Howlett's Plan of commutation, &c., and a proposition for taxing Absentees....Dublin, 1810..Preface pp. 24, State. 154
9. Kenyon, Lord. Observations on the Roman Catholic Question; with Appendix.....London, 1810..87

**Vol. CCXXXII. [Pamphlets, 1802-10.]**

1. Greene, G. A relation of circumstances which occurred in Lower Normandy, commencing in 1789 to 1800; with a detail of the confinement and sufferings of the author; and an account of the manners of the inhabitants of the country called the Bocage.....London, 1802. 306
2. O'Neill, T., a British Officer. An account of the sufferings of, in the Conciergerie at Paris, and of his escape from thence, [from a] second imprisonment as a Prisoner of War.....London, 1806..72

Pages

3. Beatty, W., M.D. Narrative of the Death of Lord Nelson; the professional Report, and several Anecdotes.....London, 1807..99
4. The same as No. 5, Vol. CCXXVI.
5. Vaughan, C. R. Narrative of the Siege of Zaragoza .....London, 1809..38
6. Melbourne, H. Narrative of the Retreat of the British Army under the Command of Sir John Moore; with an account of the Battle of Corunna, and subsequent embarkation of the Troops..... .....London, 1809.133
7. The same as No. 4, Vol. CCXXVI.
8. O'Neill, Lieut. Count T. Of the proceedings of the [British] Squadron in effecting the escape of the Royal Family of Portugal to the Brazils in 1807, and also of the sufferings of the Royal Fugitives, &c. London, 1809..79

**Vol. CCXXXIII. [Pamphlets, 1803-4.]**

1. Few remarks upon the state of Parties during Mr. Addington's Administration .....London, 1803..81
   For an enlarged edition, *vide*, Vol. CXCVI, No. 1.
2. A more accurate observer's plain answer to the misrepresentations in the foregoing pamphlet.....London, 1803..83
3. A plain reply to "a plain answer," (i.e. to the preceding pamphlet.).... London, 1804.104
4. A brief answer to a "Few Remarks on the state of Parties." (No. 1.) London, 1803..Preface pp. 8, 56
5. Fitz-Albion's letters to Mr. Pitt and Mr. Addington, on the pamphlet entitled, "Few remarks on the state of Parties," &c.....London, 1803.128
6. Observations on a Ministerial Pamphlet entitled, "Few remarks," &c. London, 1803..44
7. Ward, R. View of the relative situations of Mr. Pitt and Mr. Addington, previous to and on the night of Mr. Patten's motion.....London, 1804.127

**Vol. CCXXXIV. [Pamphlets, 1805-6.]**

1. Thoughts on the present Administration; by an Old Whig..London, 1806..54
2. Cartwright, J. The State of the Nation (considered, under a political aspect.)..... .....Harlow, 1805.173
3. Thoughts on the Protestant Ascendancy in Ireland. With appendix..... London, 1805.108
4. Eight letters on the subject of the Earl of Selkirk's pamphlet on Highland emigration.....Edinburgh, 1806 .59
5. Attempt to explain the late conduct of Mr. Pitt; with observations on some late political events.....London, 1805..57

**Vol. CCXXXV. [Pamphlets, 1815-18.]**

1. Howley, Bishop. A charge delivered to the Clergy of the Diocese of London at the Visitation in July and August, 1818 .....London, 1818..32
2. Brougham, Henry. A letter to Sir Samuel Romilly upon the abuses of Charities.....London, 1818..67
3. Appendix to the above Letter, containing Minutes of Evidence taken before the Education Committee.....London, 1818.104
4. A Letter in answer to Mr. Brougham's Letter upon the abuses of Charities and Ministerial Patronage in appointments, &c., with an Abstract of Acts relating to Charities.....London, 1818..76

   For another copy see Vol. CXCVII, No. 5.

Pages

5. Clarke, L. A Letter to H. Brougham in reply to the strictures on Winchester College contained in his letter to Romilly.....London, 1818..73
6. Letter on the present situation of France and Europe [several French documents (some) translated] 2nd edition, with additions .....London, 1815. 128
7. The same as No. 5, Vol. CC.
8. Beaumont, J. T. A refutation of the Rev. T. Thirlwall's "Vindication of the Magistrates of the Tower Division relative to Public-House Licensing." London, 1817..73

**Vol. CCXXXVI. [Tracts on the East Indies, &c., 1819-36.]**

1. Miller, J. Administration of Justice in the British Colonies in the East Indies.....London, 1828 150
2. O'Brien, W. S. Considerations relative to the renewal of the East India Company's Charter.....London, 1830..75
3. Goddard, J. Remarks on the late Lord Napier's Mission to Canton; in reference to the present state of our relations with China...London, 1836..21
4. Rattenbury, J. F. Remarks on the cession of the Floridas to the United States of America, and on the necessity of acquiring the Island of Cuba by Great Britain.....London, 1819...20

**Vol. CCXXXVII. [Pamphlets, 1826-31.]**

1. Blakiston, P. Hints for improvement of the condition of the Labouring Classes. Appendix: containing "Plans for the reduction of Poor Rates, and for restoring the comforts of the Peasantry by their own means. London, 1831..64
2. Governesses' Mutual Assurance Society—under Act 10 Geo. IV., cap. 56—Rules .....London, 1830..26
3. A Defence of the Church against the attack of J. Preston, Steward of Norwich, at the City Sessions, October 19th, 1830.....Norwich, 1830..15
4. On the injurious effects of Tithe, with suggestions for its commutation. London, 1830..32
5. The same as Vol. LXV, No. 6.
6. The Ultimate Remedy for Ireland. [English Colonies are recommended, for the purpose of communicating their ways of profitable industry to the Natives.] .....London, 1831..75
7. Balguy, Archdeacon. I. Of the Steps by which Parliament obtained its present Form II. The Maxim "That Power follows Property" applied to the History of the English Constitution.....London, 1831..46
8. Kinsey, W. M. A Sermon on the present distinction of Classes into Rich and Poor, preached at Abingdon, 5th December, 1830 ...Abingdon, 1830..40
9. Observations on the State of the Country and on the proper policy of Administration .....London, 1830..32
10. A Country Rector's [Mr. Stanley] Address to his Parishioners at the close of the 25th year of his residence amongst them, with reference to the disturbed state of the Times .....London, 1830..22
11. Ken, Bishop Thomas. Extracts of a work entitled "Expostulatoria; or, the complaints of the Church of England against encroaching pluralities," with a preface to the present edition, by a Clergyman.....London, 1830 16
12. Slade, J., Prebendary of Chester. A Letter on Church Reform. Lon., 1830..23
13. A Country Curate's Letter on the unjust distribution of Church Property. London, 1831..24

Pages

14. The Labourer's Friend; or, Advice to the Rural Peasantry...London, 1830..16
15. Law, Bishop of Bath and Wells. Remarks on the present Distresses of the Poor .....Wells, 1830..26

**Vol. CCXXXVIII.** [Pamphlets, 1830-31.]

1. The Result of the General Election; or, What has the Duke of Wellington gained by the Dissolution?.....London, 1830..38
   For another copy see Vol. LVII, No. 2.
2. A Reply to the Question, "What has the Duke gained," &c..London, 1830..39
3. The Country without a Government; or, Plain Questions on the unhappy state of the present Administration.....London, 1830..22
   For another copy see Vol. XLI, No. 9, and Vol. LVII, No. 3.
4. The Country well Governed; or, Plain Questions on the perplexed state of the Opposition .....London, 1830...79
5. The Result of the Pamphlets; or, what the Duke of Wellington has to look to.....London, 1830..35
6. Brougham, Mr. Observations on two Pamphlets [the first and the third in this Vol.].....London, 1830..80
7. Parties and Factions in England at the Accession of William IV. Lon., 1830..59
8. Reform without Revolution; or, Thoughts on the present state of the Country .....Liverpool, 1830..13
9. The Result of the Change of Administration; or, what the New Ministry has to look to.....London, 1830..38
10. Stewart, Lieut.-Col. Remarks on the present State of Affairs. London, 1831.128
11. Reflections on the Ballot .....London, 1831..39

**Vol. CCXXXIX.** [Pamphlets, 1789-1831.]

1. The Orders of Council for Blockade, and for regulating Navigation, Importation and Exportation .....London, 1808..51
2. The same as No. 8, Vol. CLXXI, but an earlier edition.
3. The Public Debt considered in a different point of view from Sir H. Parnell in his work on Financial Reform.....London, 1831..60
4. The State of the Commerce of Great Britain with reference to Colonial and other produce for 1831 .....London, 1831..30
5. Facts and circumstances relative to the sufferings and losses of the Merchants residing in Great Britain, who carried on trade with the United States of America, previous to the late War .....London, 1789..26
6. The advantages of Reform, as proposed by the present Ministers. Lon., ——..38
7. A Letter on the new Plan of Reform; by a Moderate Reformer. Lon., 1831..16
8. Guatimoc o' Guatimocin, tragedia en cinco actos, por J. F. de Madrid. Paris, 1827.100
9. Bischoff, J. The Wool Question considered; being an Examination of the Lords' Report on the State of the British Wool Trade, &c..London, 1828.112
10. Markland, J. H. A Letter to the President of the Society of Antiquaries on the expediency of attaching a Museum of Antiquities to that Institution. London, 1828..19
11. Cantate zu der dritten Sacularfeier des Verfassungsbundes; von W. R. Freudentheil .....Hamburg, 1828...8
12. Huskisson, W. Speech on the Shipping Interest, on 7th May, 1827, with the Accounts referred to.....London, 1827..93

Pages

13. Remarks on the foregoing Speech, from the *Glasgow Courier*, 31st May. Glasgow, 1827..40
14. King, Rufus. Two Speeches in the Senate of the United States on the Missouri Bill .....New York, 1819..32
15. Hall, R. S., Editor of the *Sydney Monitor*. State of New South Wales in December, 1830 .....London, 1831..24
16. A Scheme of Finance, whereby a Revenue may be obtained without Taxation, and great Relief afforded at this Crisis, by Lending Money on Mortgages, and by Issuing Notes [which, each one] shall represent the Fraction of a Mortgage, &c.....London, 1816..24
17. Description of the Island of Cape Breton; an account of its Constitution, &c., the encouragement held out to Emigrants, the expense of improving Wild Lands, &c.....London, ——..44
18. Parker, W. Rules for Settlers proceeding to the Cape of Good Hope [under his directions] .....Cork, 1820..14
19. Guide to the Cape of Good Hope; its Natural History, its Farming, &c., the valuable Exportable Articles and the Resources of the Cape, with Remarks on the advantages of Emigration, the terms on which Lands are to be obtained, &c. [with a Map, separated by the following folded sheet] viz.: London, 1819..43
20. Observations on the Colonization of the Cape of Good Hope..London, 1819...3
21. First Report of the Society for the Prevention of Pauperism in the City of New York, October 26th, with a Report on Pauperism, dated February 4. New York, 1818..27
22. Clissold, H. Prospectus of a Central National Institution of Home Colonies, designed to instruct and employ the Poor on Waste Lands in Spade Husbandry.....London, 1830..12
23. The same as No. 8, Vol. CXV.
24. Description of Burford's Panorama of Mexico, &c.....London, 1826..12
25. Description of Burford's Panorama of the Ruins of the City of Pompeii. London, 1824..12

**Vol. CCXL. [Political Tracts, 1824-35.]**

1. The Reform Ministry and the Reformed Parliament .....London, 1833..108
2. Douglas, J., of Cavers. The Prospects of Britain.....Edinburgh, 1831..101
3. Liberalism *versus* Toryism: of the causes which have led to the Demoralized State of England; of restoring it to a Moral State by the Reformation of its Government, &c.....London, 1835..47
4. The Scourge of Ireland; or, the Protestant Hierarchy developed, containing the Name of every Incumbent, with the Temporalities appended, in 1819. London, 1819, pp. xvi, 60
5. Hone, W. Full Annals of the Revolution in France, 1830. Ordinances of Charles X. Battles of the People; Abdication of the King; Enthronement of the Duke of Orleans; His Memoirs, &c.....London, 1830..255
6. Williams, T. W. Abstract of the English Reform Act; with Portraits of King William IV., Lords Russell, Brougham, Althorp and Grey..Lon., 1832..48
7. ———, ——. Abstract of the Act to settle the Divisions of Counties, and the Limits of Cities and Boroughs in England and Wales; with all the Schedules.....London, 1832..52

Pages

8. Report of Speeches at the Constitutional Meeting at Edinburgh, 28th Nov., 1831, [after the rejection of a Reform Bill.] .....Edinburgh..44
9. Negro Slavery; or, a view of that state of Society as it exists in the United States and in Jamaica, &c.....London, 1824. Pref. pp. ix, 92
10. Mr. G. Thompson's sixth lecture on Colonial Slavery....Manchester, 1832..12

**Vol. CCXLI. [Political Tracts, 1812-16.]**

1. Tributes of the Public Press, being Memorials and Characters of the late Samuel Whitbread, M.P. .....London, 1815..32
2. Fletcher, Judge. A charge delivered to the Grand Jury of the County of Wexford, 1814, on the state of Ireland.....London, 1814..48
3. A letter to the Hon. Col. Geo. Hanger, from an Attorney at Law..L., ——..53
4. Pering, R. Of the causes of premature decay in our Wooden Bulwarks; (and) of the means best calculated to prolong their duration.... Plymouth-Dock, 1812..78
5. Napoleon Buonaparte on board H. M. S. Bellerophon, July 15—Aug. 7, 1815. Extract from a Journal kept on board during the period. By Lieut. J. Bowerbank; with Appendix of Official Documents, &c..L., ——..76
6. Peter, W. Thoughts on the present (Political) crisis.....London, 1816.116
7. The Political and Literary Observer; or, Strictures on the Reviews, No. 1, June, 1815,—to be continued Quarterly.....Edinburgh, ——..55
8. Haydon, B. R. The Judgment of Connoisseurs upon Works of Art, compared with that of Professional men; in reference particularly to the Elgin Marbles.....London, 1816..19
9. Gregor, F. Observations on Resolutions passed by Friends of Parliamentary Reform at Bodmin, 8th July, 1811.....Truro, 1812..70
10. Exposition of errors of advocates for and against the proposed County Rate (Satirical.) .....Plymouth, 1812..18
11. Bassett, J. D. On Resolutions against an application to Parliament for a Bill to equalize the County Rate, passed by the Magistrates of the County of Devon, Michaelmas, 1812 .....Exeter, 1813..69
12. Report of the Royal Lancasterian Institution for the Education of the Poor, for 1811, [with an Address.].....London, 1812. Address pp. vii, 64
13. Report of the above Institution for 1812.....London, 1813..50
14. Second Report of the Chamber of Commerce at the Port of Plymouth. Plymouth, 1815..12
15. Proceedings, &c., of the Merchants, Ship-owners, &c., of Plymouth, with a view to the furtherance of Trade, December, 1813.....39

**Vol. CCXLII. [Parliamentary Tracts, 1826-28.]**

1. Bernal, Ralph, M.P. Speech, 19th May, 1826, on a motion touching the condition of Slaves.....16
2. Ellis, C., M.P. Speech, on the same date and motion.....18
3. The substance of the debate in the House of Lords, 7th March, 1826, on Slavery in the West Indies.....London, 1826..54
3. Stowell, Lord. The judgment of, respecting the Slavery of the Mongrel. Woman Grace, on an appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of Antigua, given in 1827. By Dr. Haggard .....London, 1827..49

Pages

4. Reply to the speech of Dr. Lushington, in the House of Commons on the 12th June, 1827, on the condition of the Free Coloured People of Jamaica. London, 1828..58
5. Franklin, J. View of the West India question; with remarks on Mr. Huskisson's letter to Sir John Keane, Governor of Jamaica ....London, 1828.119
6. Negro Slavery. Observations in answer to an Address to the Clergy of the Established Church, &c.....London, 1826..16
For another copy see Vol. LXV, No. 5.
7. Mathison, G. Critical view of a pamphlet, [by Mr. Barham,] entitled, "The West India question practically considered," with remarks on the Trinidad Order in Council.....London, 1827..78
8. Green, J. Advantages from the use of sulphurous fumigating, Hot Air, and Vapour Baths, in a variety of obstinate diseases.....London, 1825..40
9. Horton, R. W., M. P. Speech, 19th May, 1826, on a motion touching the condition of Slaves.....27
10. Canning, Rt. Hon. G. Speech, on the same date and motion.....16
11. Lindo, A. A. Letter, connected with a pamphlet on "The injurious tendency of the modifying of our Navigation Laws." &c.....London, 1828..38
12. ——, ——. On the injurious tendency of the modifying of our Navigation Laws, and the necessity for revising concessions made in favor of other Nations; with letters (including a copy of the preceding letter) and documents..London, 1828.....Dedication pp. 38, Preface and Book 216
13. Dwarris, F. The West India question plainly stated, and the practical remedy considered.....London, 1828..80

Vol. CCXLIII. [Tracts, 1799-1823.]

1. Secret Anecdotes of the French Revolution of Sept. 4th, 1797; and new Memoirs of the persons deported to Guiana. A narrative of events at Guiana subsequent to the escape of Pichegru, Ramel, &c. An account of the captivity and escape of Sir Sydney Smith. A Memoir by Barbé Marbois, &c., &c.—forming a sequel to Ramel's Narrative..London, 1799.215
2. Ceremonies and Ancient Customs observed at the Coronations of the Kings of England, with Engravings .....London, 1820..48
3. Statement concerning the Colombian Bonds, 11th January, 1823, with the opinions of Counsel on the contract for the Loan, &c.....London, 1823..49
4. Letters to the Contractors on the illegality, &c., of the Colombian Loan, With documents, &c.....London, 1823..39
5. History of the Miraculous Host tortured by the Jew in 1290; being one of the legends which converted the daughters, and niece, of D. Loveday in 1821; with Mr. Loveday's narrative. From the French....London, 1822..32
6. The Political Showman, at home! exhibiting his cabinet of Curiosities and Creatures,—all alive! by W. Hone; with drawings by Cruikshank, L. 1821..27
7. Cropper, J. A letter on the effects of High and Low Prices, on the condition of Slaves.....Liverpool, 1823..32
8. ———— Relief for West Indian distress; shewing the inefficiency of protecting Duties on East India Sugar, &c.....London, 1823..36
9. Shepherd, J. Reply to the Rev. R. Lloyd's letter on the dangerous defects of British and Foreign schools.....London, 1821..76
10. Fernie, E. Plan and tables of the British Commercial Company, for the

Pages

Insurance of lives, granting annuities, &c.; with observations on life assurance, &c.——, 1822..20

11. List of the names and money subscribed by the Members and Officers of "the Bridge Street Inquisition," (the Constitutional Association, for suppressing seditious publications;) with scurrilous remarks on the Association.....London, 1821..16

12. Cubitt, W., Inventor. Description of the Tread-mill, for the employment of Prisoners, in use at the Brixton House of Correction..London, 1822..10

13. Emancipation; A Poem; with notes, caricature designs, &c., to which is added, The plain man's reply to the Catholic Missionaries..London, 1828..78

14. Lectures on Physiology, Zoology, and the Natural History of Man; with a reply to charges of Mr. Abernethy.....(imperfect,) —— From 1 to 24

15. [Bertolacci, A.] Inquiry into questions of Political Economy, applicable to the present state of Great Britain.....London, 1817..94

16. The London Journal of Arts and Sciences, No. XXVIII..1823..From 169 to 224

17. The Satirist; or, Monthly Meteor, May, 1808.....From pp. 225 to 336

18. Hague, T. The Royal Urinead.....London, 1808..46

19. Trial of Sir Arthur Paget, for criminal conversation with Countess Borringdon.....London, 1808..24

20. Trial of Thomas Theaker, Coachman, for Adultery with Mrs. Gregson. in 1808.....London, ——..20

21. Mr. Phillip's speech on 12th Dec., 1816, in the case of Creighton vs. Townsend for seduction.....London, ——..20

**Vol. CCXLIV. [Tractatus varii, 1662-1734.]**

1. Dissertatio de confirmatione catechumenorum.....Tubingæ, 1723..45

2. Amica velitatio Epistolaris cum C. V. Paulo Infantio. Masii de Gratia universali, Fide infantum, etc.....Havniæ, 1718.144

3. Salvator, Ruffus de Terræ, motu qui contigit Panormi, Sept. 1726: (atque Tabula Urbis Panormi).....Lipsiæ, 1727..34

4. Hagemeieri de Fœdere Civitatum Hanseaticarum Commentarius....Francofurti, 1662..96

5. De Electione et Coronatione Poloniarum Regis Augusti III..-.Lipsiæ, 1734..40

6. Richey, J. Vindiciæ Prætoris Romani et Juris Honorarii.....Lipsiæ, 1730..70

7. ——— — Dissertatio Juridica inauguralis de Pactorum dotalium mutatione. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1732..51

8. Breynius, J. Phil. Epistola de Melonibus petrefactis montis carmel. Cui annexæ Binæ Epistolæ. I. De Aquis Martialibus Olonicensibus. II. De Pseudo-Succino.....Lipsiæ, 1722..48

9. Beyer, J. Beschreibung einer Himmels-und Erd-kugel:—Ein Neu-inventirten Systema Copernicanum .....Hamburg, 1718..40

10. Beyer, J. Ausfuhrliche Beschreibung Eines Reuen Globi Terrestris oder Erd-kugel .....Hamburg, 1722,..Preface, pp. vi. 56

11. Catalogus, Oder Rerzeichnitz der Hebraisch-und Rabbinis-chen Bücher, durch offentliche Auction 18 Feb., 1722..... Hanover..47

12. Catalogus disputationum Theologico—Juridico—Medico—Philosophico—Philologico—Historicarum, &c.....Hamburg, 1726..28

**Vol. CCXLV. [Hankin's Tracts, 1801-4.]**

1. [Hankin, Rev. E.] Thoughts on the Preliminary Articles of Peace, by a Kentish Clergyman.. ..... London, 1801..32

Pages

2. [Hankin, Rev. E.] The Civil and Religious advantages resulting from the late War; a Thanksgiving Sermon .....London, 1802..29
3.———— A Letter on the Establishment of Parochial Libraries for the benefit of the Clergy.....London, 1802..33
4.———— Observations on the Speech of Sir Wm. Scott, &c., in which the fatal consequences of permitting the Clergy to hold Farms are stated.....London, 1803..91
5.———— The causes and consequences of the neglect of the clergy, and their condition as it relates to his present Majesty....London, 1803..65
6.———— The independence of Great Britain as the first of Maritime Powers essential to, and the existence of France in its present state incompatible with, the prosperity and preservation of all European nations London, 1804..42
7.———— Letter to Sir F. Burdett, on the folly, indecency, and dangerous tendency of his public conduct.....London, 1804..58

**Vol. CCXLVI. [Miscellanies, 1703.]**

Miscellanies, Historical and Philosophical; being a curious collection of private papers found in the study of the late M. of H. 12mo. London, 1703.

1. Sir H. Sheere's discourse of the Mediterranean Sea, and the Streights of Gibraltar.....1
2. Divers remarkable Orders of the Ladies at Spring Garden in Parliament assembled, &c.....43
3. The Apology of the Duke of Lauderdaile.....56
4. The Patent creating Thomas Howard, Earl of Surrey, Duke of Norfolk..61
5. An Act concerning the title, name and dignity of the Earl of Arundell...63
6. Copy of a Commission as Captain General granted to George, Duke of Albemarle, by K. Charles II .....65
7. Secret transactions in relation to K. Charles I., by Sir John Bowring.....78
8. Letters, &c., concerning the King's Proclamation for search and apprehension of Seminary Priests.....168
9. Grant of Arms to the Family of Gresham, in Surrey.....175
10. Petition of the inferior Clergy of this Nation to Parliament.....177
11. Copy of Charter to the East India Company, 13 Car. II.....179

**Vol. CCXLVII. [Tracts on Language and Coins, 1757-8.]**

Ward, John. Four Essays upon the English language:—1. Observations on the Orthography; 2. Rules for the division of Syllables; 3. Use of the Articles; 4. Formation of the Verbs, and their analogy with the Latin; with a Catalogue of the English Verbs.....London, 1758.238

[Harris, Mr., of the Mint.] Essay upon Money and Coins. Part I. The theories of Commerce, Money and Exchanges.....London, 1757.128

———————————. Part II. Shewing that the established Standard of Money should not be violated or altered, under any pretence; with a postscript on Standard Weights and Measures..Lond., 1758.130

**Vol. CCXLVIII. [Miscellaneous Tracts, 1775-1801.]**

1. Remarks on the situation of the Poor in the Metropolis, as contributing to the progress of Contagious Diseases, with a plan for Houses of Recovery for Fever patients.....London, 1801..47

Pages

2. Burnaby, Rev. Andrew. Travels through the middle settlements in North America in 1759-60, with observations on the state of the Colonies. L. 1775. 198
3. Soane, John, Architect. Facts respecting the Designs of a new House of Lords, as ordered by the Lords Committees.....London, 1799..34
4. Bulletin de Paris, No. 46. Samedi, 20 Frimaire. An 11..... ...pp. 353—384
7. List of Members of the Law Association.....London, ——..16
8. Copy of a correspondence, partly private, between Earl St. Vincent and Rear Admiral Sir J. Orde, Bt., with letters, &c., from the latter officer to Earl Spencer and the Board of Admiralty; connected by an explanatory narrative..... ...——, 1798..75

**Vol. CCXLIX. [Pamphlets, Bible Revision, &c., 1847-1857.]**

1. Cumming, Rev. Dr. John. Bible Revision and Translation; an argument for holding fast what we have.....London, 1856..60
2. Burgess, Rev. Dr. Henry. The Bible and Lord Shaftesbury; an examination of his Lordship's positions respecting the Holy Scriptures, delivered at a recent Public Meeting .....Oxford, 1856..48
3. Biber, Rev. Dr. G. E. Plea for an edition of the authorized version of Holy Scripture, with explanatory and emandatory Marginal Readings..L., 1857..28
4. Brief statement of Facts on the Version Question, in reply to a Tract by "O. P. Q." by a Graduate of Oxford .....London, 1857..16
5. Kingsmill, Rev. Joseph. On the present aspect of serious Crime in England, and the means used for its punishment and repression; with remarks on the Reformatory School movement .....London, 1856..32
6. On Money, Morals, and Progress; by Anglo-Americana.....London, 1855..62
7. How to detect Forged Bank Notes. Published by permission of the Bank of England.....London, 1856..16
8. The Art of Making Catalogues of Libraries; by a Reader in the British Museum Library .....London, 1856 .60
9. Lewis, David. Notes on the nature and extent of the Royal Supremacy in the Anglican Church.....London, 1847..96

**Vol. CCL. [Tracts, Church and State, 1679-1718.]**

1. A letter shewing that the Bishops are not to be judges in Parliament in cases capital,..... .....—— 1679.119
2. Some cautions for the consideration of those who are to chose members to serve in the ensuing Parliament. By the late Marquis of Halifax, L. 1708..32
3. Of Drinking in remembrance of the Dead, a discourse by the Bishop of Cork, 4th November, 1713..... .....London, 1713..40
4. A brief examination of the preceding Discourse; by a country Curate of Ireland.....London, 1714..36
5. The old Constitution and present Establishment in Church and State, honestly asserted.....London, 1718.115

**Vol. CCLI. [Record Commission, 1836-1837.]** Pages

1. Letters from eminent historical Writers relating to the publications of the Record Commissioners.....London, 1836..76
2. Observations, letters and opinions of the Commissioners, on the constitution and duties of the Record Commission.....London, 1836. 35
3. A third leaf omitted out of the Record Report; or remarks upon evidence given by the principal witnesses adverse to the Record Commission. London, 1837..20
4. Rules for the guidance of Members of Parliament in the management of Select Committees, and the preparation of Reports; [a satire on the Report of a Committee of the House of Commons adverse to the Record Commission.] (Not published).....London, 1837..38

**Vol. CCLII. [Court of Chancery, 1835-1850.]**

1. Letter to C. P. Cooper, Esq., on the appointment of a permanent judge in the Court of Chancery in place of the Lord Chancellor, and a change in the Appellate jurisdiction of that Court, and of the House of Lords; by Causidicus.....London, 1835..29
2. Second letter on the same subject; by Causidicus.....London, 1835..31
3. The case of Arnold *vs.* Arnold, on the construction of the Order 16, article 33, and Order 66 of May, 1845; decided by the Lord Chancellor, 8th May, 1847 .....London, 1847..19
4. Cooper, C. P. Letter to the Lord Chancellor on a defect on the law regulating the custody of Lunatics.....London, 1849..14
5. ——— The delay in the offices of the Masters in Chancery, and the remedy .....London, 1849..44
6. ——— Letter to the Vice-Chancellor of England, upon his resolution to abolish the practice of adjourning his Court by reason of the absence of leading Counsel. Seventeenth edition.....London, 1850..23
7. ——— The present state of the Court of Chancery shown to furnish no reason against the continuance of the Commission for the custody of the Great Seal, pending the inquiry into the office of Lord Chancellor.....London, 1850..15
8. ——— Letter to the Solicitor General, upon the Bill to improve the proceedings in the Irish Court of Chancery. Twelfth edition. London, 1850..24
9. A portion of the Debate on the Irish Chancery Bill, February, 1850. London, 1851...7
10. Cooper, C. P. Notes upon some passages in the letter to Lord Denman from Lord Brougham, upon the legislation of 1850, which relate to the Court of Chancery. (Not published).....London, 1850..66
11. Debate in the House of Commons, 27th March, 1851, upon Lord John Russell's Chancery Reform Bill.....32
12. Cooper, C. P. The House of Lords as a Court of Appeal...London, 1850..107
13. ——— Appellate jurisdiction of the House of Lords, Privy Council, and Court of Chancery; with remarks on the office of Lord Chancellor. London, 1850..3

**Vol. CCLIII. [Papal Aggression, 1850.]** Pages

1. Lord Beaumont's letter to Lord Zetland, on the late Edict of the Court of Rome; edited by C. P Cooper. Fifth edition .....London, 1850..23
2. Stillingfleet's independence of the British Churches, proved from their carriage towards Augustine the Monk; and Inett's short view of the ancient and present state of the English Church and Monarchy. To which are subjoined. 1. The letters Apostolic of Pius IX, 29th September, 1850. 2. The Pastoral letter of Dr. Wiseman, 7th October, 1850. 3. The letter of Lord John Russell to the Bishop of Durham, 4th November, 1850. 4. Appendix. Edited by Charles Purton Cooper, Esq ... .London, 1851..76
3. An address to the Roman Catholics of England .....London, 1851..31
4. The ultra party amongst the English Roman Catholics.....London, 1851..20
5. The Government and the Irish Roman Catholic Members....London, 1851..22
6. So much of the Pope's Apostolical letters of September, 1850, as relate to the creation of an Archbishopric and 12 Bishoprics in England and Wales. The Act of 26 Henry VIII, respecting Suffragan Bishops: with an appendix. Edited by C. P. Cooper. Fourth Edition.....Loudon, 1851..47
7. Cooper, C. P. The Pope's Apostolic letters of Sept. 1850. Letter to an English Roman Catholic Peer. ... .... ..... .....London, 1851..11
8. ———— The Pope's Brief of Sept. 1850. Notes of some conclusions arrived at in several conferences between certain Roman Catholic Priests and a Queen's Counsel..... .. .....London, 1851..11
9. ———— The Act of Settlement and the Pope's Apostolic letters. Selections from Correspondence in the months of November and December ast. ..... ... .....London, 1851..30
10. The Common Law and the Pope's Apostolic letters of September, 1850. Extracts of letters addressed in the month of December, 1850, to C. P. Cooper. Tenth Edition .....London, 1851..51

**Vol. CCLIV. [Legal and Miscellaneous, 1850-1857.]**

1. Mr. Purton Cooper's paradox. The profits of each London Solicitor may be increased one hundred pounds per annum, and the public benefited. Tenth Edition .....London, 1850..16
2. So much of Lord John Russell's evidence before the Select Committee of the House of Commons on Official Salaries, as relates to the Law and to Lawyers. Edited by C. P. Cooper.....London, 1851..32
3. Letter to the Right Honorable Sir George Grey, Bart., M. P., Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Home Department, from Charles Purton Cooper, Esq., F. R. S.; with Papers respecting the Sanitary state of Part of the Parish of St. Giles in the Fields, London ... ... . London, 1850..31
4. Defence of the Legality of the Oxford University Commission. Mr. Purton Cooper's letter to the Duke of Wellington, Chancellor of the University. (Six copies only printed).... ..... .....London, March, 1851...8
5. Supplement to the Edition of Mr. McCulloch's Geographical Dictionary, published in 1851..... ....London, 1852, p. 949–988
6. Supplement to the Edition of Mr. McCulloch's Commercial Dictionary, published in 1854 ..... ..... .....London, 1856..81
7. Macaulay on Scotland, a critique by Hugh Miller.....Boston, 1857..64

Pages

8. The Manchester Exhibition; what to observe. A walk through the Art-Treasures Exhibition, under the guidance of Dr. Gustaf Waagen: a companion to the Official Catalogue.....London, 1857..76

**Vol. CCLV. [Indian Mutiny, 1857.]**

1. The Mutiny of the Bengal Army; an historical narrative. By one who has served under Sir Charles Napier.....London, 1857..46
2. The Crisis in India: its causes and proposed remedies. By a military officer of 32 years experience in India.....London, 1857..69
   Originally published in a London Daily Journal with the signature of "Caubulee,"
3. The present Crisis in India, reflections by the author of "Our North-West frontier."..... London, 1857..55
4. The Mutiny in the Bengal Army .....London, 1857..30
5. General Sir Charles Napier and the Directors of the East India Company. London, 1857..45
6. Causes of the Indian Revolt, by a Hindu of Bengal. Edited by Malcolm Lewin.....London, 1857..24
7. The way to lose India; with illustrations from Leadenhall Street. By Malcolm Lewin, late Judge of the Suddr Court of Madras...London, 1857..31
8. The Government of the East India Company, and its monopolies; or the Young India party and Free Trade? By Malcolm Lewin....London, 1857..23
9. Has Oude been worse governed by its native Princes than our Indian Territories by Leadenhall Street? By Malcolm Lewin.....London, 1857..26
10. Is the practice of Torture in Madras, with the sanction of the authorities of Leadenhall Street? By Malcolm Lewin.....London, 1856..21
11. Cursory view of the present Crisis in India, together with the military power of England. By General Sir Robert Gardiner, K. C. B. London, 1857..34
12. Complete narrative of the Mutiny in India from its commencement to the present time, compiled from authentic sources, with 8 illustrations. Edited by Thomas Frost.....London, 1857..76

# CATALOGUE

OF

# BOOKS RELATING TO AMERICA.

# CATALOGUE

DES

# OUVRAGES RELATIFS A L'AMERIQUE.

Les ouvrages suivants ont été particulièrement consultés pour la rédaction de cette partie du catalogue, savoir :

Ternaux, H. Bibliothèque américaine, ou catalogue des ouvrages relatifs à l'Amérique qui ont paru depuis sa découverte jusqu'à l'an 1700. 8vo. Paris.

Faribault, G. B. Catalogues d'ouvrages sur l'histoire de l'Amérique, et en particulier sur celle du Canada, de la Louisiane, de l'Acadie, et autres lieux ci-devant connus sous le nom de Nouvelle-France ; avec des notes bibliographiques, critiques et littéraires. En trois parties. 8vo. Québec, 1837.

Rich, O. Bibliotheca Americana Nova. A Catalogue of Books relating to America, in various Languages, including Voyages to the Pacific and round the World, and Collections of Voyages and Travels, printed since the year 1700, [closing with 1844.] 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

Brunet, J. C. Manuel du libraire. 4e édition. 5 vol. 8vo. à deux colonnes. Paris 1842–44.

N. B.—Dans la classification des ouvrages d'histoire et des voyages, les voyages de découverte et de colonisation ont été généralement placés avec l'HISTOIRE.

# History of America. | Histoire de l'Amerique.

## I. AMERICA IN GENERAL.—I. L'AMERIQUE EN GENERAL.

*Voyez* dans le Catalogue Général la section CHRONOLOGIE, HISTOIRE UNIVERSELLE ET PHILOSOPHIE DE L'HISTOIRE, pp. 301 et suivantes.

**Antiquitates Americanæ**, sive Scriptores Septentrionales rerum ante-Columbianarum in America. Samlung af de i nordens oldskrifter indeholdte efterretninger om de gamle nordboers opdagelsesreiser til America fra der 10de til det 14de Aarhundede. Edidit Societas Regiæ Antiquariorum Septentrionalium, lat. et danice. (By Professor C. C. Rafn.) 4to. With 18 plates and maps. Hafniæ, 1837.

"This great work presents many powerful arguments and a host of striking facts in favour of the supposition that America was discovered by the Northmen in the year 986, and was repeatedly visited by them during the two succeeding centuries. Emanating from high authority, it merits the respectful attention and the strictest scrutiny of the learned."—*Bibliotheca Americana.*

*See* North Amer. Rev. vol. xlvi, p. 161. Athenæum Français, 1853, p. 35. Putnam's Magazine, vol. iv. p. 460.

**Antiquitates Americanæ**, Studio C. C. Rafn. 4to. Hafniæ, 1845.

Supplement to the foregoing work.

**Beamish**, North Ludlow. The Discovery of America by the Northmen in the tenth century, with notices of the early settlements of the Irish in the Western Hemisphere. 8vo. London, 1841.

The design of the writer is to put before the public in a cheap and compendious form those parts of Professor Rafn's Work, (the above,) which he considered were likely to prove most interesting to British readers. *Preface.*

**Robinson**, Conway. An Account of Discoveries in the West until 1519, and of Voyages to and along the Atlantic coast of North America, from 1520 to 1573. Prepared for the Virginia Historical and Philosophical Society. 8vo. Richmond, 1848.

**Madoc.** The most ancient Voyage and Discovery of the West Indies, performed by Madoc, the sonne of Owen Guined, prince of North Wales, anno 1170; taken out of the history of Wales, &c. See *Hakluyt*, vol. iii. p. 1; Herbert's Travels, p. 355; *Pinkerton's Travels*, vol. xii. p. 156; Southey's Madoc, and the notes thereto.

**Galvano,** Antonie. The Discoveries of the World, from their first originall unto the yere of our Lord, 1555. 12mo. Londini, 1601.

**Grinæus,** Simon. Novvs Orbis Regionvm ac Insularvm incognitarvm, una cum tabula cosmographica, et aliquot alijs consimilis argumenti libellis, &c. Folio. Basilæ, 1532.

*Vide* Ternaux, p. 8.

**Anghiera,** Petrus Martyr d'. (Pierre Martyr d'Anghiera,) (Peter Martyr.) De insulis nuper repertis et de moribus incolarum earundem. *Grynæus*, fol. 549.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 4. Humboldt, Examen Critique, vol. ii. p. 279. Navarrete, Relations des quatre voyages de Colomb, vol. i. p. 161.

——— Di Don Pietro Martire Milanese, Il sommario cavato della sua historia del Nuovo Mundo, scoperto da Don Christophoro Colombo, poi detto Indie Occidentali. *Ramusio*, vol. iii. fol. 1.

**Christophori Columbi,** Navigatio ex iussu Hispaniæ regis, ad multas insulas hactenus incognitas; Arch. Madrigano interprete. *Grynæus*, fol. 90.

"This is the title of the earliest narrative of the first and second voyages of Columbus that appeared in print. It was anonymous; and there are some curious particulars in regard to it. It was originally written in Italian, and was published in Vicenza, in 1507, in a Collection of Voyages. The collection was republished at Milan in 1508, both in Italian and in a latin translation made by Archangelo Madrigano. . . . The collection was afterwards augmented by Symon Grynæus with other travels, and printed in Latin at Basle, in 1533 [2.] by Hervagio, entitled, *Novus Orbis Regionum, &c.*, . . . . This narrative of the voyages of Columbus is referred to by Gio Batesta Spotorno in his historical memoirs of Columbus as having been written by a companion of Columbus. *Irving's Columbus*, vol. iii. p. 431."

**Oviedo,** Di Gonzalo Fernando de. Sommario da lui stesso leuato della sua historia naturale et generale dell' Indie Occidentali, scoperte da Don Christoforo Colombo. *Ramusio*, vol. iii. fol. 44.

**Christopher Colon,** or Colvmbvs, his first discoverie, and three other voyages. *Purchas*, p. 905.

**Columbus,** Christopher. His first, second, third and fourth voyages to the West Indies. *Harris' Collection*, vol. ii.

**Colomb**, Christophe. La Vie de Christophe Colomb, et la découverte qu'il a faite des Indes Occidentales, composée par Fernaud Colomb, son fils, (vers l'an 1530,) et traduite en français (par Cotolendi). 12mo. Paris, 1681.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 34, et Navarrete, Relations des quatre voyages de Colomb, vol. i. p. 168.

——— The History of the Life and Actions of Admiral Christopher Colon, and of the discovery of the West Indies, called the New World, written by his own son, Don Ferdinand Colon. *Churchill's Collection*, vol. ii, and *Pinkerton's Travels*, vol. xii.

**Colomb.** Della Origine e della Patria di Christoforo Colombo. Libri tre di Don Giambattista Spotorno Barnabita. 8vo. Genova, 1819.

——— Histoire de Christophe Colomb, suivie de sa Correspondance, d'éclaircissements et de pièces curieuses et inédites, traduite de l'Italien du Chev. Bossy, par M. Urano. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

Contains fac-similes of the wood engravings from a very rare edition of Columbus' first letter. *Rich.*

——— Relations des quatre voyages entrepris par Christophe Colomb, pour la découverte du Nouveau Monde, de 1492 à 1504, suivies de diverses lettres et pièces inédites, extraites des archives de la Monarchie Espagnole, et publiées pour la première fois par ordre et sous les auspices de S. M. C., par Don M. F. de Navarrete, etc., traduites de l'Espagnol par MM. de Verneuil et de la Roquette, et accompagnées de notes, portraits, *fac-simile* et cartes. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

Cet ouvrage comprend, 1o. Une savante introduction de M. de Navarrete sur les différents voyages faits antérieurement à la découverte de l'Amérique. 2o. Une notice de la plupart des voyages entrepris par les Espagnols depuis 1393, jusqu'en 1794. 3o. Les relations des quatre voyages de Christophe Colomb, le premier écrit en entier de la main de Barthélemy de Las Casas et le deuxième, rédigé par le Dr. Chanca, qui accompagnait Christophe Colomb dans ce voyage. 4o. Plusieurs lettres inédites de l'illustre navigateur Génois. 5o. Des notes de Las Casas, de M. de Navarrete, et de plusieurs savans. 6o. Deux cartes, deux portraits de Colomb, le *fac-simile* d'une de ses lettres autographes, etc. 7o. Enfin, une table raisonnée des matières.

*See* North American Review, vol. xxiv., p. 265, and Rich, vol. ii. p. 179.

——— Select Letters of,—with other original documents, relating to his Four Voyages to the New World; translated and edited by R. H. Major. 8vo. London, 1847. *Hakluyt Soc. Publication.*

The editor, in his introduction, treats of the way of peopling America, and of the facts of its discovery, and of communication with it, before Columbus.

——— Christophe Colomb, par Lamartine. 16mo. Paris, 1853.

**Colomb,** Vie de Christophe Colomb, par le Baron de Bonnefoux. 8vo. Paris.

*Voir* Revue Contemporaine, vol. x. p. 484. Athenæum Français, 1854, p. 258. Putnam's Magazine, Vol. ii. p. 568.

——— The Landfall of Columbus on his first voyage to America, with a translation of the Baron Bonnefoux's history of his previous life; also a Chart showing his track from the landfall to Cuba, and an outline of his subsequent Voyages. By A. B. Becher. 8vo. London, 1856.

*See* New Quarterly Review, October, 1856, p. 468.

——— Christophe Colomb, sa vie et ses voyages, d'après des documents authentiques tirés d'Espagne et d'Italie. Par Roselly de Lorgues. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Columbus.** The life and voyages of Christopher Columbus; to which are added those of his companions: by Washington Irving. Revised edition. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, 1851.

The 3rd vol. of this work contains accounts of the following travels to America:—

Alonzo Nino, (Petro) et Guerra, (Christoval,) Their travels and adventures, 1499.

Pinzon, Vincente Yanez. His voyage. 1499.

Lepe, (Diego de) et Bastides, (R. de.) Their voyage in 1500.

Ojeda, Alonzo de. His first voyage in which he was accompanied by Amerigo Vespucci, 1499—his second voyage, 1502—his third voyage, 1509.

Nicuesa, Diego de. His adventures after his parting from Alonzo de Ojeda.

Enciso, Bachelor. His expedition in search of the seat of government of Ojeda 1510.

Nunez, Vasco, de Balboa. His travels and adventures.

Ponce, Juan, de Leon. His travels and adventures as conqueror of Porto Rico and discoverer of Florida.

*See* also North American Review, vol. xxviii, page 103; vol. xviii. p. 415; vol. xxi. p. 398; vol. xxiv. p, 265. Edinburgh Review, vol xxvii, p. 492; vol. xlviii, p. 1.

**Humboldt,** F. H, Alex. Baron de. Examen critique de l'histoire de la géographie du Nouveau Continent, et des progrès de l'astronomie nautique, aux 15me et 16me siècles. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836-1839.

Cet ouvrage contient de savantes dissertations sur la découverte de l'Amérique et la chronologie des expéditions vers les côtes du Nouveau Monde.

**Irving,** W. His visit to the Pinzon Family at Moguer, near Seville, in 1828. *See* his Life of Columbus, vol. 3, p. 454 and following.

**Campe,** J. H. Découverte de l'Amérique. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1808.

**L'Amérique découverte.** Poème en six livres et en prose. 12mo. Autun, 1782.

**La Colombiade,** ou la foi portée au Nouveau Monde. Poème par Madame Dubocage. 8vo. Paris, 1756.

**Le Nouveau Monde**, ou Christophe Colomb. Poème par le Citoyen Le Suire. Nouvelle édition entièrement refondue et corrigée. 8vo. Paris, 1800.

**Dissertation** sur les suites de la découverte de l'Amérique, par un citoyen. 8vo. Paris, 1787.

**Le Triomphe** du Nouveau Monde, par l'Ami du Corps Social. (Jean Brun.) 2 vol. en 1. 8vo. Paris, 1785.

Ces deux ouvrages ont été écrits sur la question suivante proposée en 1782 par l'Académie des Sciences, Arts et Belles-lettres de Lyon:—

La découverte de l'Amérique a-t-elle été utile ou nuisible au genre humain? S'il en résulte des biens, quels sont les moyens de les conserver et de les accroître? S'il en résulte des maux, quels sont les moyens d'y remédier?

On the effects of the discovery of America, *See* also Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lx. page 261 et seq.

**Americi Vesputii**, Navigationes prima, secunda, tertia et quarta. *Grynæus*, fol. 155.

——————— Viaggi d'Americo Vespucci con la vita, l'elogio e la dissertazione giustificativa di questo celebre navigatore, del Padre Stanislao Canovai. 8vo. Ferenze, 1817.

——————— The Life and Voyages of Americus Vespucius, with illustrations concerning the navigator, and the discovery of the New World. By C. Lester and Andrew Foster. 8vo. New York, 1846.

This work contains also:

An account of the discoveries of Vasco de Gama, beyond the Cape of Good Hope,

Letters of Paolo Toscanelli to Columbus.

Marco Polo and his travels, &c.

**Vespucius**. Recherches historiques, critiques et bibliographiques sur Americ Vespuce et ses Voyages, par le Vicomte Santarem. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

——————————— Researches respecting Americus Vespucius and his voyages, by Vt. Santarem; translated by E. V. Childe. 12mo. Boston, 1850.

**Humboldt**, Alex. de. De quelques faits relatifs à Christophe Colomb, et à Amerigo Vespucci; vol. 3 et 4 de l'Examen Critique, &c.

**Schérer**, Jean Benoit. Recherches historiques et géographiques sur le Nouveau Monde. 8vo. Paris, 1777.

**First Discoverers** (The) of America. *Putnam's Magazine*, vol. 4, p. 457.

*See* also North American Review, vol. xii. p. 318.

**Ramusio,** Giov. Bat. Terza editione della navigationi e viagi recolte gia da Gro. Bat. Ramusio. 3 vol. Folio. Vol. 1, 1563; vol. 2, 1583; vol. 3, 1565.

Liste des Voyages sur l'Amérique qui composent en entier le troisième volume de Ramusio:—

1. Pierre Martyr, Sommaire des Indes occidentales.
2. Oviédo, Abrégé de l'histoire générale et naturelle des Indes.
3. Deuxième, troisième et quatrième relations de Fernand Cortez.
4. Première et deuxième relations faites par Pierre d'Alvarado à Fernand Cortez.
5. Relation faite par Diego de Godoy à Fernand Cortez.
6. Relation de la Nouvelle Espagne et de la ville de Temistetan, par un gentilhomme de Fernand Cortez.
7. Relation de la Floride par Alvar Nunez Cabeça de Vaca.
8. Relation de Nuno Guzman, datée d'Omitlan, province de Mechoacan.
9. Relation de François de Ulloa.
10. Lettre du Capitaine Francisco Vasquez de Coronado.
11. Lettre de Don Antonio de Mendoza.
12. Relation du frère Marco de Nizza.
13. Relation de Francisco Vasquez de Coronado.
14. Relation du Capitaine Francisco Alarçon.
15. Relation d'un capitaine Espagnol de la conquête du Pérou. (On trouve au milieu de cette relation la relation du voyage que fit François Pizarro, par ordre du Gouverneur, depuis son départ de Caxamalca pour aller à Xauxa, jusqu'à son retour.)
16. Relation de la conquête du Pérou.
17. Relation de la navigation du très grand fleuve Maragnon.
18. Relation de Jean de Verazzano.
19. Relation du voyage d'un grand capitaine de mer Français à la Nouvelle France.
20. Première et deuxième relations de Jacques Cartier.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 109.

**Cabot.** Memoir of Sebastian,—with a view of the history of maritime discovery, illustrated by documents from the Rolls, (by Mr. Biddle.) Second edition. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Tytler,** P. Fraser. Remarks on a late Memoir of Sebastian Cabot, with a vindication of Richard Hakluyt. *See* Tytler and Wilson, Historical View of the Progress of Discovery, &c.

**Cabot's** Voyages and Discoveries. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. lxxxi, p. 369.

*See* also Cabot's Life in Sparks' Biography, and North American Review, vol. xxxiv. p. 405.

**Hakluyt**, Richard. The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques, and discoveries of the English Nation, made by sea or overland, &c., &c. The third and last volume, containing voyages performed within and before the time of these three hundred yeeres, to all parts of the new found world of America or the West Indies. 3 vols. Folio. London, 1559-1600.

Contents of Vol. III:

A catalogue of certain Voyages made for the discovery of the Gulf of St. Lawrence to the West of New-Foundland, and from thence up the River of Canada, to Hochelaga, Saguenay and other places.

The first voyage of Jacques Cartier of Saint-Malo, to New Foundland, the Gulfe of Saint Lawrence, and the Grand Bay. anno 1534.

The second voyage of Jacques Cartier, by the Grand Bay up the River of Canada to Hochelaga, anno 1535.

The third voyage of Jacques Cartier, unto the Countries of Canada, Hochelaga, and Saguenay, anno 1540.

The voyage of John Francis de la Roche, Knight, Lord of Roberval, with three tall ships to the Countries of Canada, Hochelaga and Saguenay, 1542.

Certain Notes and Observations depending upon the Voyages next before mentioned, together with an excellent Ruttier for some part of New-Foundland, for the Grand Bay and the River of Canada.

Divers words of the language spoken in New France, with the interpretation thereof.

A description of the River and Haven of Sainte Croix.

A description of the 3 Saults or Falls of water in the River of Canada.

A letter written to Mr. John Groute, student in Paris, by Jacques Noël of Saint Malo, the nephew of Jacques Cartier, touching the discoveries of his uncle in the parts of Canada, 1587.

Part of another letter written by Jacques Noël, of Saint Malo, to the foresayde, Mr. John Groute, student in Paris. An excellent Ruttier shewing the course from Belle-Isle, Carpont, and the Grand Bay up the river of Canada, for the space of 230 leagues, observed by John Alphonse of Xanctoigne, chief pilote to Monsieur Roberval, 1542.

A description of the Savages in Canada.

A catalogue of Sundry Voyages made to New-Foundland, to the Isles of Ramea, and the Isle of Assumption, otherwise called Natiscotec, as also to the Coasts of Cape Briton and Arambec.

The voyage of two ships, whereof the one was called the Dominus Vobiscum, set out the 20th May, 1527, for the discovery of the North parts.

The voyage of Mr. Hore, and divers other gentlemen, to New-Foundland and Cape Briton, in the year 1536.

The voyage of Sir Humphrey Gilbert to New-Foundland, anno 1583.

The first discovery of the Isle of Ramea, made by ————————, for Monsieur De la Cour Pré Ravaillon et Grand-Pré, with the ship called the Bonaventure, to kill and make Trane-Oile of the beasts called the Morses, with great teeth, anno 1591.

The voyage of the ship called the Marigolde, of Mr. Hill, of Redriffe, unto Cape Briton and beyond, to the latitude of 44 degrees and a half, anno 1593.

**Hakluyt,** Richard. The Principal Navigations, Voyages, &c.—*Continued.*

The voyage of Mr. George Drake, of Apsham, to the Isle of Ramea, in the yeere 1593.

The voyage of the Grace, of Bristoll, up into the Gulfe of St. Lawrence to the North-west of New-Foundland, as far as the Isle of Assumption or Natiscotec, anno 1594.

The voyage of Mr. Charles Leigh, and divers others, to Cape Briton, and the Isle of Ramea, 1597.

*Vide* Faribault, p. 53, 54 and 55.

——— Divers Voyages touching the Discovery of America and the Islands adjacent; collected and published by Rd. Hakluyt, in 1582; edited with Notes and an Introduction by J. W. Jones. 8vo. London, 1850. *Hakluyt Soc. Publication.*

Hakluyt's own title is as follows: "Divers voyages touching the discoveries of America and the Islands adjacent unto the same, made first of all by our Englishmen and afterwards by the Frenchmen and Britons, [Bretons], and certain Notes of Advertisements and observations necessarie for such as shall hereafter make the like attempt. With two Mappes, &c" London, 1582. The first of these is introduced with a notice: "This is the Forme of a Mappe sent 1527, from Sivill in Spayne, by Maister R. Thorne, Merchaunt, &c." The second, is produced by "Michael Lok"—1582. The pertinent extensive introduction—gives an account of Hakluyt's Life and Works, republishes 2 letters of his to Sir F. Walsingham, improves lists of writers of "their own travayles and voyages" which Hakluyt had left as lists of names merely,—by enumerating "the works of the respective Authors," in which early attempts to discover a N. W. passage are noticed. The discoveries of the Cabots are discussed—"A list of the several Patents, granted by the Sovereigns of England for the discovery and planting of unknown lands, is given. "The voyages of the Zeni" are discredited, and Ribault's adventures and massacre, with all his company, in Florida, narrated, &c.

Hakluyt's Book includes, "A note of S. Gabotes Voyage of Discoverie," "A declaration of the Indies and Landes discovered, &c." The booke made by R. Thorne for King Henry VIII, of the parts of the world discovered by Charles V. and the King of Portingale.—The Relation of J. Verarzanus to King Fraunces I., 1524. The discouverie of Florida in 1562. Notes (instructive) for undertakers of discoveries. Appendix, 1. Notes of commodities in request in the East. 2. The chiefe places where sondry spices do growe in the East. 3. What is good to bring from the Indyes into Spayne.

**Purchas,** Samuel. His Pilgrimage, or relations of the World and the religions observed in all ages and places discovered, from the creation unto this present; in four parts. The first containeth a theologicall and geographicall historie of Asia, Africa, and America, with the Islands adjacent. Folio. London, 1617.

The eighth and ninth Books of this work refer to the early discoveries of America.

*See* Faribault, p. 108.

**Ternaux, Henri.** Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir à l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique; publiées pour la première fois en français. 20 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1837-1841.

Vol. I. Narration du premier voyage de Nicholas Federmann, le jeune, d'Ulm. Haguenau, 1557.

" II. Histoire de la province de Sancta-Cruz, par Pero de Magalhanes de Gandavo. Lisbonne, 1576.

" III. Histoire d'un pays situé dans le Nouveau Monde nommé Amérique, par Hans Staden de Homberg, en Hesse. Marbourg, 1557. Mœurs et coutumes des Tuppinambas.

" IV. Relation véridique de la conquête du Pérou et de la province de Cuzco, nommée Nouvelle Castille, par François Xerès. Salamanque, 1547.

" V. Histoire véritable d'un voyage curieux fait par Ulrich Schmidel, de Straubing. Nuremberg, 1599.

" VI. Commentaires d'Alvar Nunez Cabeça de Vaca, Adelantade et gouverneur du Rio de la Plata. Valladolid, 1555.

" VII. Relation et naufrages d'Alvar Nunez Cabeça de Vaca. Valladolid, 1555.

" VIII. Cruautés horribles des Conquérants du Mexique. Mémoire de don Fernando d'Alva Ixtlilxochitl; supplément à l'histoire du Père Sahagun; publié par Charles-Marie de Bustamante. Mexico, 1829.

" IX. Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540 par Pedro de Castaneda de Nagera. Inédit.

L'appendice contient entre autres pièces:

Relation de Frère Marcos de Niza, avec l'instruction de don Antonio de Mendoza.

Lettres de don Antonio de Mendoza à Charles V.

Relation de la navigation de Fernando Alarçon.

Lettres de Vasquez Coronado à Charles V.

Relation du voyage fait à la Nouvelle Terre, sous les ordres de Vasquez de Coronado.

" X. Recueil de pièces sur le Mexique, entre autres:

Itinéraire de la flotte du Roi Catholique à l'Isle de Yucatan en 1518, sous les ordres de Juan de Grijalva.

Relation abrégée sur la Nouvelle Espagne, et sur la grande ville de Temistitan Mexico.

Lettres de Pedro Alvarado à Fernand Cortès.

Relation de Diégo de Godoi.

Lettre du Frère Pierre de Gand.

Rapport et avis de don Antonio de Mendoza, vice roi de la Nouvelle Espagne.

Lettre du Chapelain Lorenzo de Bienvenida à Philippe II.

Mémoire des services de Francisco de Ibarra.

" XI. Rapport sur les différentes classes de chefs de la Nouvelle-Espagne, par Alonzo de Zurita, ex-auditeur à l'audience royale de Mexico. Inédit.

" XII et XIII. Histoire des Chichimèques, par Ixtlilxochitl. Inédite.

" XIV. Histoire de Nicaragua, par Gonzalo Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdès. Inédite.

" XV. Histoire du Pérou, par Miquel Cavello Balboa. Inédite.

**Ternaux,** Henri. Voyages, relations et mémoires—*Continuation.*

" XVI. Second recueil de pièces sur le Mexique, contenant entre autres:

Lettres de don Juan de Zumarraga, évêque de Mexico.

Lettres des auditeurs Salmeron, Maldonado, Ceynos et Quiroga.

Lettre d'Antonio de Mendoza, 1er vice-roi du Mexique.

Rapport sur la province de Meztitlan [1579], par Gabriel de Chaves.

" XVII. Mémoires historiques sur l'ancien Pérou, par le licencié Fernando Montesinos. Inédits.

" XVIII et XIX. Histoire du Royaume de Quito, par don Juan de Velasco, natif de ce royaume. Inédite.

" XX. Recueil de pièces sur la Floride, entre autres;

Mémoire sur la Floride, par Hernando d'Exalante Fontanedo.

Relation de ce qui arriva au voyage du Capitaine Soto, par Luis Hernandez de Biedma.

Compte-rendu, par Guido de las Bazares, du voyage qu'il fit pour découvrir les ports et baies sur les côtes de la Floride; par ordre de don Luis de Velasco.

Relation de la Floride, par Gregorio de Beteta.

Mémoire de l'heureux voyage de Perez Menendez de Abiles, en 1565; par François Lopez de Mendoza, chapelain de l'expédition.

La Floride, ou histoire de ce qui est advenu au dernier voyage du capitaine Jean Ribauld.

La reprinse de la Floride, par le cappitaine Gourgues.

——————— Archives des voyages, ou collection d'anciennes relations, etc. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris.

Vol. I. Copie de quelques lettres sur la navigation du Chevalier de Villegaignon es terres de l'Amérique outre l'équinoctial, etc. Paris, 1557.

Autre copie d'une seconde lettre du même.

Discours du voyage fait par le capitaine Jacques Cartier aux terres neuves de Canada, Norembergue, Hochelaga, Labrador, etc. Rouen, 1598.

" II. Seconde navigation faite par le commandement et vouloir du roi très chrétien, François, premier de ce nom, au parachèvement de la découverture des terres occidantalles, etc., par Jacques Cartier, natif de Saint-Malo de l'Isle en Bretagne, en l'an 1536.

Relation de la Nouvelle-France. Extrait du *Mercure Galant*, mai 1684.

Do. do. do. janv. 1691.

Collections intéressantes, et dont il n'a été tiré qu'un petit nombre d'exemplaires. *Brunet.*

*Voyez* aussi dans le North American Review, [vol. xlv., p. 222,] un article de Jared Sparks sur les publications de Ternaux Compans.

**Estancelin.** Voyages des navigateurs Normands en Afrique, dans les Indes Orientales et en Amérique. 8vo. Paris, 1832.

*Voyez* aussi dans le Catalogue Général, (page 521,) la section: RECUEILS DE VOYAGES ET VOYAGES AUTOUR DU MONDE.

**Gomara,** Lopez de. Historia della Indie Occidentali, con tutti i discoprimenti, et cose notabili, avvenutte dosso l'acquisto di esse. Parte seconda; tradotta nella lingua Italiana; per Augostino de Cravaliz. 8vo. Venetzia, 1560.

**Oviedo y Valdès.** Historia general y natural de las Indias, Islas y tierra-firma del Mar Oceano, por El Capetan Gonzalo Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdès, premer cronista del Nuevo Mundo. Publicata la real Academia de la Historia, cotejada con el codice original, enriqueceda con las emmiendas y adiciones del autor e illustrata con la vida y el juicio de les obras del mismo, por D. José Amador de los Rios. 2 vol. 4to. Madrid, 1851–52.

La plus grande partie de cet ouvrage a été imprimée pour la première fois en 1535.

*Voir* Ternaux, p. 7, 10 et 20, et Navarrete, Relations des quatre voyages de Colomb, vol. 1, p. 174 et suiv.

**Thevet,** André. Les singularités de la France Antarctique autrement nommée Amérique, et de plusieurs terres et iles découvertes de notre temps. 8vo. Anvers, 1558.

Ouvrage recherché comme curiosité.

**Benzoni.** Novæ novi orbis historiæ, id est, rerum ab Hispanis in India Occidentali hactenus gestarum, et de acerbo illorum in eas gentes dominatu, Libri tres, Urbani Calvetonis opera industriâque ex Italicis Hieronymi Benzonis Medrolanensis, qui eas terras xiiii annorum peregrinatione obijt, commentariis descripti, Latinè facti, ac perpetuis notis, argumentis & locupleti memorabilium rerum accessione illustrati. His ab eodem adjuncta est de Gallorum in Floridam expeditione, insigne Hispanorum in eos sævitiæ exemplo, brevis historia. 8vo. Genevæ, 1578.

——— Histoire nouvelle du Nouveau Monde, contenant en somme ce que les Espagnols ont fait jusqu'à présent aux Indes Occidentales, et le rude traitement qu'ils font à ces pauvres peuples-là, extraite de l'Italien de M. Hierosme Benzoni Milanois, qui ha voyagé xiiii ans en ces pays-là; et enrichie de plusieurs discours et choses dignes de mémoire. Par M. Urbain Chauveton. Ensemble, une petite histoire d'un massacre commis par les Hespagnols sur quelques Français à la Floride. 8vo. Genève, 1579.

*Voir* Faribault p. 11.

**Maffeius,** Joannes Petrus. Historiarum Indicarum Libri xvi: selectarum item ex India Epistolarum eodem interprete libri iv.; accedit Ignatii Loiolæ vita postremo recognita: cum indice. Fol. Florentiæ, 1588.

*Voir* Brunet.

**Acosta,** Josephus. De natura novi orbis libri duo, et de promulgatione evangelii apud Barbaros, sive de procuranda Indorum salute, libri sex. 8vo. Coloniæ Agrippinæ, 1596.

——— The Naturall and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies, written in Spanish by Joseph Acosta, and translated into English by E. G., with a table. 8vo. London, 1604.

*Vide* Faribault, p. 1.

**Wytfliet,** Cornelius. Histoire des Indes Orientales et Occidentales, et de la conversion des Indiens. Avec des cartes. Fol. Douay, 1607. (2 copies.)

**Laet,** Joannes de. Novus Orbis; seu descriptionis Indiæ Occidentalis Libri xvii cum novis tabulis geographicis et variis animantium, plantarum, fructuumque iconibus illustrati: cum indice. Fol. *Elzev.* Lugduni Batavorum, 1633.

——— L'Histoire du Nouveau Monde, avec des tables géographiques et des figures. Fol. Leyde, (chez les Elzéviers,) 1640.

*Vide* Faribault, p 71.

*Voyez* plus loin dans la section: AMERIQUE MERIDIONALE, les ouvrages de Garcilasso de la Vega.

**Las Casas.** Barthélemy de. Histoire des Indes Occidentales, ou l'on reconnait la bonté de ces pays et de leurs peuples, et les cruautés tyranniques des Espagnols. 8vo. Lyon, 1642.

——— Autre édition sous le titre: Voyages des Espagnols dans les Indes. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1698.

——— Account of the first Voyages and discoveries of the Spaniards in America; and of their cruelties to the Indians, with abstract on the art of travelling to advantage. 8vo. London, 1699.

——— Apologie de Las Casas, éveque de Chiappa, par M. Grégoire (1800). A. S. M. Vol. 4.

——— Œuvres de Don Barthélemi de Las Casas, évêque de Chiapa, défenseur de la liberté des naturels de l'Amérique; précédées de sa vie et accompagnées de notes historiques, additions, développements, etc., etc. Par J. A. Llorente. 2 vol. 8vo. (avec portrait.) Paris, 1822.

Sur Las Casas, *Voyez* Navarrete, Relations des quatre voyages de Colomb, vol. 1, p. 164 et suivantes.

**Herrera,** Antonio de. Histoire générale des voyages et conquêtes des Castillans dans les isles et terre ferme des Indes Occidentales, traduite de l'Espagnol d'Antoine d'Herrera, Historiographe de Sa M. C., par N. de la Coste. Où l'on voit la prise de la grande ville du Mexique, et autres provinces par Fernand Cortès, sa fondation, les rois qui la gouvernèrent; le commencement et la fin de cet empire; leurs coutumes et cérémonies; les grandes révoltes qui y sont arrivées; les contestations qu'eurent les Castillans et les Portuguais sur l'assiette de la ligne de partage de leurs conquêtes; la découverte des isles Philippines par Hernandan de Magellan; sa mort et autres choses remarquables. 4to. Paris, 1671.

*Vide* Faribault, p. 62.

——————— The general History of the vast continent and Islands of America, commonly called the West Indies, from the first discovery thereof: with the best accounts the people could give of their antiquities. Collected from the original relations sent to the King of Spain. By Antonio de Herrera, historiographer to his Catholic Majesty. Translated into English by Capt. John Stevens. Illustrated with cuts and maps. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1725-26.

The original Spanish edition is of 1601–1615.

**[Locke.]** Histoire de la navigation, son commencement, ses progrès, et ses découvertes jusqu'à présent, traduite de l'anglais (de la préface de *Churchill's Collection* of voyages). 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1722.

Le vol. II contient aussi un mémoire des Iles françaises de l'Amérique Méridionale, et un catalogue de livres de voyages et de cartes géographiques.

For the original, *Vide* Locke's Works, vol. 9, and *Churchill's Collection.*

**Ogilby,** John. America: being the description of the new world, containing the original of the inhabitants and the remarkable voyages thither. The conquest of the empires of Mexico and Peru, &c. Collected from most authentick authors, and augmented with later observations, with maps and sculptures. 2 vol. fol. London, 1671.

**History,** (the) of the several discoveries, settlements and conquests made by the Spaniards in the West Indies, after the death of Columbus, to the expedition of Ferdinand Cortès. *Harris' Collection,* vol. 2.

**Barbot,** John. A general account of the first discoveries of America, in the 14th century; and a geographical, political and natural history of the Antilles Islands, in the North sea of America. *Churchill's Collection,* vol. 5.

**Lafitau,** Rév. P. J. F. Histoire des découvertes et conquêtes des Portugais dans le Nouveau-Monde. 2 vol. fol. Paris, 1733.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 73.

**Monson**, Sir Wm. Discoveries and enterprises of the Spaniards and Portuguese. See *Monson's Naval Tracts. Churchill's Collection.* Vol. 3.

**Spanish Discoveries.** The discoveries made by the Spaniards in the Province called Golden Castile, and their establishment of Panama, &c. *Harris' Travels.* Vol. 2.

**French Discoveries.** A short account of the discoveries made by the French in America. *Idem.*

**Dutch Colonies.** The discoveries, conquests, settlements and present state of the Dutch Colonies in America, to which is added an account of the Danish settlement. *Idem.*

**English Discoveries.** The discoveries and settlements made by the English in different parts of America, from the Reign of Henry VII to the death of King George I. *Harris,* vol. 2, or *Pinkerton,* vol. 12.

**British Empire in America,** (the), containing the history of the discovery, settlement, progress, and state of the British Colonies on the continent and Islands of America. Second edition, corrected and amended. With a continuation of the history, and the variation in the state and mode of those colonies, from the year 1710 to the present time. Including occasional remarks, and the most feasible and useful methods for their improvement and security. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1741. (2 copies.)

The first volume describes the British possessions on the continent of North America, and the second those in the West Indies. The work was first printed in 1708, and the dedication signed by J. Oldmixon, but it was often attributed to Herman Moll who prepared the Maps, from his name appearing on the title. *Rich.*

**Pradt**, M. de. Les trois âges des colonies, ou de leur état passé, présent et à venir. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

———— Des colonies et de la révolution actuelle de l'Amérique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1817.

**Raynal**, Guil. Thos. Histoire philosophique et politique des établissements et du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes. 4 vol. 4to. et 1 vol. 4to., de planches. Genève, 1780.

La première édition a été imprimée en 1770.

———— Analyse du même ouvrage. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1775.

*Voir* Brunet, et la Biographie Universelle, au mot Raynal.

**Peuchet**, M. Etat des colonies et du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes, depuis 1783 jusqu'en 1821 ; pour faire suite à l'Histoire philosophique de Raynal. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

[Burke, Edmund.] An account of the European settlements in America. In six parts. I. A short history of that part of the world. II. The manners and customs of the original inhabitants. III. Of the Spanish settlements, IV. Of the Portuguese. V. Of the French, Dutch and Danish. VI. Of the English. Each part contains an accurate description of the settlements in it, their extent, climate, productions, trade, genius and disposition of their inhabitants, the interests of the several powers of Europe with respect to those settlements; and their practical and commercial views with regard to each other. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1757.

Written by the celebrated Edmund Burke. *Rich.*

——— Histoire des Colonies Européennes dans l'Amérique, traduit de l'anglais. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1767.

**Talvi.** (Mrs. Robinson.) History of the colonization of America, edited by Wm. Hazlitt, Esq. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Helps,** Arthur. The Spanish Conquest in America, and its relation to the history of Slavery and to the government of Colonies. vols. 1 and 2. 8vo. London, 1855.

*See* Fraser's Magazine, vol. lvi, p. 441, and Westminster Review, New-Series, Vol. viii. p. 579.

**Natural and Civil History** (the) of the French dominions in North and South America. Giving a particular account of the climate, soil, minerals, animals, vegetables, manufactures, trade, commerce and languages; together with the religion, government, genius, character, manners and customs of the Indians and other inhabitants. Illustrated by maps and plans of the principal places, collected from the best authorities, and engraved by T. Jefferys, geographer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales. Part I. Containing a description of Canada and Louisiana. Part II. Containing part of the Island of St. Domingo and St. Martin, the Islands of St. Bartholomew, Guadaloupe, and the Island and Colony of Cayenne. Folio, with 18 maps and plates. London, 1760. (2 copies.)

*Vide* Faribault, p. 67

**La Martinière.** Introduction à l'Histoire de l'Amérique.

*Voir,* La Martinière, Introduction à l'histoire de l'Asie, de l'Afrique et de l'Amérique. Vol. 2.

**Warden,** M. D. B. Chronologie historique de l'Amérique. 10 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1826-1844.

Vol. I. Amérique, Mexique, Guatemala, Californie.
" II. Californie, Pérou, Bolivie, Chili.
" III. Chili, République Argentine.

**Warden,** M. D. B. Chronologie historique—*Continuation.*

" IV. Colombie.
" V. et VI. Brésil.
" VII. Guiane.
" VIII. Antilles, Cuba, Jamaique, Martinique, etc.
" IX. Louisiane, Virginie, Massachusetts.
" X. New York, Pennsylvanie, Maryland, Caroline, Géorgie.

**Buchon,** J. A. Atlas géographique, statistique, historique et chronologique des deux Amériques et des îles adjacentes, traduit de l'atlas exécuté en Amérique d'après Lesage. Fol. Paris, 1825.

**Holmes,** Abiel. The Annals of America, from the discovery by Columbus, (1492) to the year 1826. 2 vols. 8vo. Cambridge, 1829.

First edition printed in 1808.

*See* London Quarterly Review, vol. ii. p. 19. North Amer. Rev., vol. xxix. p. 428.

**Touron,** le R. P. Histoire générale de l'Amérique depuis sa découverte. 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1768.

Cette histoire est principalement ecclésiastique, et se rapporte presque en entier aux établissements Portugais et Espagnols.

**Bosque,** Du. The History of America, translated from the French of Mons. Du Bosque. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1770.

**[Hornot,** Ant.] Anecdotes Américaines, ou histoire abrégée des principaux évènements arrivés dans le Nouveau Monde. 8vo. Paris, 1776.

**Russell,** Wm. History of America, from its discovery to the conclusion of the late war; with an Appendix, containing an account of the rise and progress of the late unhappy contest between Great Britain and her colonies. 2 vols. 4to. With 51 plates. London, 1778.

**Winterbotham,** W. History of America. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1795. (2 copies.)

*See* Rich. vol. 1, p. 391.

**Munoz,** Don Juan Baptista. History of the New World, translated from the Spanish, with notes. Vol. 1st. 8vo. London, 1797.

The death of the author prevented the continuation of that important work. *Rich.*

*Vide* Faribault, p. 97, et Humboldt, Examen critique, préface.

**Robertson,** Wm. History of America. *See* Robertson's collected works, vols. 6, 7, and 8, General Catalogue, p. 847.

——————— Histoire de l'Amérique, traduite de l'Anglais par MM. Suard et Morellet, avec des notes par M. de la Roquette, 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1834.

*Voir* Faribault et Rich.

**Frost,** John. The Pictorial History of America, from the discovery by the Northmen in the tenth century. 8vo. London.

———— Remarkable Events in the History of America, from the earliest times to the year 1848. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1849.

**Eyma,** Xavier. Les deux Amériques. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

———— Les Femmes du Nouveau Monde. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**View of South America** and Mexico, comprising the history, political condition, &c. of the republics of Mexico, Guatemala, Colombia, Peru, Chili, with a complete history of the revolution in each of these independent States. By a citizen of the U. S. 2 vols in 1. 8vo. New York, 1826.

**Humboldt,** Alex. baron de. Essai politique sur le Royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

*Voir* Edinburgh Review, vol. xvi, p. 62, et vol. xix, p. 164.

**Drouin de Bercy.** L'Europe et l'Amérique comparées. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1818.

**Pradt,** M. de. L'Europe et l'Amérique, depuis le congrès d'Aix la Chapelle. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

**Gurowski.** Adam G. de. America and Europe. 8vo. New York, 1857.

Pour l'histoire contemporaine de l'Amérique, *Voir* l'Annuaire publié par la direction de la *Revue des Deux-Mondes*; le *Moniteur Universel*; *The Annual Register*, *&c.*

**Thomas,** Isaiah. The history of Printing in America, with a biography of printers and account of Newspapers, to which is prefixed a concise view of the discovery and progress of the art in other parts of the world. 2 vols. 8vo. Worcester, 1810.

For the history of Literature in America, *See* General Catalogue, section BELLES LETTRES.

For the natural history of America, *See* section: NATURAL HISTORY in the General Catalogue and particularly:

Natural History of the State of New York, 19 vols. 4to.

Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge. 9 vols. Folio.

In Section: GEOLOGY, &c:

Hitchcock, Outline of the Geology of the Globe and the United States in particular.

Dawson, Acadian Geology.

Schoolcraft, Lead Mines of Missouri, and other works enumerated in pp. 621, 622

In section ANTHROPOLOGY and ZOOLOGY:

Humboldt et Bonpland, Recueil d'observations de géologie.

Fauna Boreali Americana.

Audubon's Works.

Wilson's Ornithology.

References to General Catalogue: ANTHROPOLOGY, &c.—*Continued.*

Viellot, Histoire des oiseaux de l'Amérique.
Holbrook, North American Herpetology.

In section BOTANY:

Cornutti, Canadensium plantarum historia;
Lafitau, Mémoire concernant la précieuse plante du Gin-Seng;
Pursh, Flora of North America;
Michaux, Histoire des chênes de l'Amérique;
North American Sylva;
Nuttall, North American Sylva;
Browne, The Trees of America, native and foreign;
Catesby, Hortus Europæ Americanus;
Torrey, and Gray, Flora of North America;
Hooker, J. Flora Boreali-Americana; or the Botany of the northern parts of British America.
*Vide* also, the M. S. S. additions to the Printed Catalogue, for some important works on these subjects.

---

**Burney,** James. History of the Buccaneers of America. 4to. London, 1816; containing:

Considerations on the rights acquired by the discovery of unknown lands.
Iniquitous settlement of the Island St. Christopher by the English and French.
Morgan, Chief of the Buccaneers.
Expedition of the Buccaneers against Panama.
Thomas Piche; Coxon; Expedition in the S. Sea.
Buccaneers under John Cook. Edward Davis.
Adventures of Swan and Townley; and of the Cygnet and her crew.
French Buccaneers under François Grogniet and Le Picard.
Entire suppression of the Buccaneers about 1697.

**Oexmelin,** A. O. Histoire des aventuriers qui se sont signalés dans les Indes, contenant ce qu'ils ont fait de plus remarquable depuis vingt années, avec la vie, les mœurs, les coutumes des habitants de Saint Domingue et de la Tortue et une description exacte de ces lieux. 2 vol. en 1. 12mo. Paris, 1688.

**Lussan** Raveneau de. Journal du voyage fait à la mer du Sud avec les flibustiers de l'Amérique en 1684, et années suivantes. 12mo. Paris, 1789.

**Buccaneers** (History of the) of America, from the first original down to this time; writen in several languages and now collected. Containing, 1o. The exploits and adventures of Le Grand, Lolonois, Bat the Portuguese, Sir Henry Morgan, &c. Written in dutch by J. Esquemeling, and thence translated into Spanish. 2o. The dangerous voyage and bolt attempts of Capt. Barth. Sharp, Watlin, Sawkins, Coxon, and others, in the South Sea, written by Basil Ringrose, Gent, who was a companion therein. 3o. A journal of a voyage into the South Sea by the freeboothers of America, from 1984 to 1689, written in french by the Sieur Raveneau de Lussan, &c. The whole newly translated into English and illustrated with 25 copper-plates. Third Edition. 8vo. London, 1704.

**Montauban,** Sieur de, Captain of the Freebooters on the coast of Guinea in the year 1695, Voyage of. 12mo. London, 1704.

**Beauchêne.** Les aventures de Monsieur Robert Chevalier dit de Beauchêne, capitaine de flibustiers dans la Nouvelle-France, rédigées par monsieur Le Sage. 2 vol. 12mo. Maestricht, 1783.

Cet ouvrage tient plus du Roman que de l'histoire.

---

1. ANTIQUITIES AND ABORIGINES. | 1. ANTIQUITÉS ET ABORIGENES.

**Antiquitates Americanæ,** sive scriptores septentrionales rerum anteColumbianarum in America. (*See* above page 1163.)

**Jones,** George. The Original History of Ancient America, founded upon the ruins of Antiquity, the identity of the Aborigines with the people of Tyrus and Israel, and the introduction of Christianity by the Apostle St. Thomas. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Laet,** Joannis de. (Antverpiani,) Notæ ad dissertationem Hugonis Grotii de origine Gentium Americanum et observatium aliquot ad meliorem indaginem illius difficillimæ questionis. 12mo. Parisiis, 1643.

——— Altera dissertatio. Amstelodami, 1643.

Ces dissertations reproduisent le texte des assertions de Grotius.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 72.

**[Pauw,** M. de.] Recherches philosophiques sur les Américains, ou mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de l'espèce humaine, par M. de P*** 3 vol. 8vo. Clèves, 1772.

Le vol. iii contient la Défense des Recherches philosophiques. Berlin, 1772.

**[Pernetty,** l'Abbé.] De l'Amérique et des Américains, ou observations curieuses du philosophe La Douceur qui a parcouru cet hémisphère pendant la dernière guerre en faisant le noble métier de tuer les hommes sans les manger. 8vo. Berlin, 1772.

*Voyez* sur ces deux ouvrages le North American Review, vol. ii, p. 2; et le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 101.

**Carli,** Comte J. R. Lettres Américaines sur l'origine, l'état et les usages des anciens habitants de l'Amérique, les grandes époques de la nature, l'ancienne communication des deux hémisphères, et la dernière révolution qui a fait disparaitre l'Atlantide, ouvrage traduit de l'Italien par le Febvre de Villebrune. 2 vol. 8vo. Boston, 1788.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 22.

**Engel,** Bailli d'. Essai sur cette question: quand et comment l'Amérique a-t-elle été peuplée d'hommes et d'animaux; par E. B. d' (Bailli d'Engel) 5 tomes en 4 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1767.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 45.

**Delafield,** John. An inquiry into the origin of the Antiquities of America; with an appendix containing notes and "a view of the causes of the superiority of the men of the northern over those of the southern hemisphere," by James Lakey, with coloured plates and illustrations. 4to. New York, 1839.

**Priest,** Josiah. American antiquities and discoveries in the west, being an exhibition of the evidence that an ancient population peopled America before its discovery by Columbus, with a description of many of their works now in ruins. Fifth Edition. 8vo. Albany, 1838.

*See* North America Review. vol. xii, p. 225.

**Historical Magazine** (the), and Notes and Queries concerning the Antiquities, History and Biography of America. (A periodical published monthly from January 1857). 8vo. Boston, 1857.

**Simon,** Barbara Anne. The hope of Israel, presumptive evidence that the Aborigines of the Western Hemisphere are descended from the Ten missing Tribes of Israel. 8vo. London, 1829.

——— The Ten tribes of Israel historically identified with the Aborigines of the Western Hemisphere. 8vo. London, 1836.

——— Another copy, with a Mexican Map.

**Antiquities of Mexico:** Comprising Fac-similes of ancient Mexican Paintings and Hieroglyphics preserved in the Royal Libraries of Paris, Berlin and Dresden, in the Imperial Library of Vienna, the Vatican Library, in the Borgian Museum at Rome, in the Library of the Institute of Bologna, and in the Bodleian Library of Oxford, together with the Monuments of New Spain, by M. Dupaix; with their respective scale of measurement and accompanying descriptions. The whole illustrated by many valuable manuscripts, by Lord Kingsborough. The drawings on stone, by A. Aglio. 9 vols. folio. London, 1831-1848.

Vol. I, II and III. Contain fac-similes of the various Mexican Manuscripts preserved in the different Libraries.

IV. Copies of the drawings made by Dupaix of the Monuments of New Spain.

Those four volumes consist entirely of Plates.

" V.–IX. Contain the letter-press. Vol. V contains the accounts of Mexican Mss. in French, Italian and Spanish, with the Travels of Dupaix and the sixth book of Father Sahagun's Historia Universal, in Spanish.

" VI. Contains a translation of the foregoing, with remarks by the Lord Kingsborough, and his "arguments to show that the Jews in early ages colonised America."

" VII. Contains the Historia Universal de Las Cosas de Nueva Espana, por el M. R. P. Fray Bernardino de Sahagun," with an English translation.

**Antiquities of Mexico**:—*Continued.*

Vol. VIII. Contains extracts from Torquemada, Acosta, Garcia, and other writers.

" IX. Contains "Cronica Mexico de Fèrnando de Alvarado Tezozomoc," et "Historia Chichimeca" and "Relaciones," of the same author, &c.

*See* Rich; and North American Review, vol. li. p. 396.

**Peruvian Antiquities.** By Mariano Edward Rivero, Director of the National Museum, Lima, and John James Tschudi; translated into English, from the original Spanish, by Francis L. Hawks, D. D. L. L. D. 8vo. New York, 1853.

*See* Putnam's Magazine, vol. ii. p. 262.

**Humboldt,** F. H. Alex. Baron de. Voyages aux régions équinoxiales du nouveau continent dans les années 1799-1804, par de Humboldt et Bonpland. 14 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1807 et ann. suiv.

———————————— Personal narrative of travels to the equinoctial regions of the New Continent, during the years 1798-1804, with maps, plans, &c.. Translated from the French by Helen Maria Williams. Vols. 1 to 3. 8vo. London, 1814-1818.

———————————— Vues des Cordillières et monumens des peuples indigènes de l'Amérique. Texte, 2 vol. 8vo., et 1 vol. folio, composé de 69 planches.

———————————— Researches concerning the Institutions and monuments of the ancient inhabitants of America, with descriptions and views of the most striking scenes in the Cordilleras. Written in French by Alex. de Humboldt, and translated into English by Ellen Maria Williams. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1814.

A translation of the Views of the Cordilleras, &c; but the original work, with its 69 plates by the first Artists of Rome, Berlin and Paris, being of too high a price for readers in general, it has been judged necessary to reprint the text in two octavo volumes, with only 19 plates selected by M. de Humboldt.

*See* London Quarterly Rev. vol. xv, p. 440. Edinburgh Rev. vol. xxiv, p. 133, North Amer. Rev. vol. xvi. p. 1.

**Peale,** Rembrandt. Account of the skeleton of the Mammoth, a non-descript carnivorous animal of immense size found in America. 8vo. London, 1802.

**American Ethnological Society**; The Transactions of. Vols. 1, 2. 8vo. New York, 1845--48.

Vol. I.—[1.] On the Nations of Mexico, Yucatan, and Central America, by A. Gallatin.

[2.] On Ancient remains in Tennessee, by G. Troost.

[3.] On the Grave-creek mound in Virginia, by H. R. Schoolcraft.

[4.] On the Discoveries of Himyaritic inscriptions, by W. W. Turner.

[5.] Of the Punico-Libyan monument at Dugga, and remains near the site of ancient Carthage, by F. Catherwood.

Vol. II.—[1.] Hale's Indians of North west America, and Vocabularies, with an introduction by A. Gallatin.

[2.] Squier, E. G. Observations on the aboriginal monuments of the Mississippi Valley.

[3.] Rafn, C. C. View of the ancient Geography of the Arctic regions of America.

[4.] Morton, S. G. Account of a Craniological collection; [and], on the classification of some families of the Human race.

[5.] Dwight, Theodore. Sketch of the Polynesian Language.

[6.] Cotheal, A. I. Of the Language of the Mosquito Indians.

[7.] Williams, S. W. Present position of the Chinese Empire.

[8.] Dwight, Theodore. Of the Mponjwes and their Language.

[9.] Bartlett, J. R. The progress of Ethnology.

*See* also general Works on Ethnography; pages 628, 629 and 630 of the General Catalogue. Also, Professor Wilson's Papers in the Canadian Journal, on Ethnology.

**Morton,** Samuel G. Crania Americana; or a comparative view of the skulls of the aboriginal nations of North and South America, with an essay on the varieties of the human species. Illustrated with 78 plates and a colored map. Folio. Philadelphia, 1839.

On the value of this work, *See* 8th volume of Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, page 76 and following. Also, North American Review, vol. li. p. 173.

**Squier,** E. G. and **Davis,** E. H. Ancient monuments of the Mississippi Valley. *Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, &c.* Vol. 1.

*See* page 614 of general catalogue.

——————— Aboriginal monuments of the State of New York. *Ibid,* vol. 2.

**Whittlesey,** C. Description of ancient works in Ohio. *Ibid,* vol. 3.

**Riggs,** Rev. S. R. Grammar and Dictionary of the Dacota language. *Ibid,* vol. 4.

**Lapham,** J. A. Antiquities of Wisconsin, as surveyed and described by J. A. Lapham, on behalf of the American Antiquarian Society. *Ibid,* vol. 7.

**Haven,** Samuel F. Archæology of the United States. *Ibid,* vol. 8.

On the value and importance of this last contribution, *See* North American Review, vol. lxxxv. p. 468.

**Mayer**, Brantz. Observations on Mexican History and Archæology, with a special notice of Zapotee remains, as delineated in Mr. J. G. Sawkin's Drawing of Mitla, &c. *Ibid*, vol. 9.

*See also:* Ranking, Historical researches, &c., containing a short dissertation on the original population of America.

Markham's Cuzco & Lima, Appendix A, containing a sketch of the language of the Incas.

Maximilien, Prince de New-Wied, Voyage au Brésil, (Appendice III.) Vocabulaires des peuples indigènes du Brésil.

De Lery, Voyage en la terre du Brésil, contenant la description des mœurs et usages des indigènes du Brésil.

Boyer, Voyage de Bretigny à l'Amérique Occidentale contenant une description des mœurs des sauvages de cette partie du Cap du Nord, et un dictionnaire de la langue Galibienne.

Barrère, Relation de la France équinoxiale, contenant une description des mœurs des sauvages de la Guiane; ainsi que Biet, voyage à Cayenne.

Weddell, Voyage dans la Bolivie, contenant plusieurs chapitres sur les indiens de ces contrées, leurs mœurs, langage, etc.

*See* also on the same subject:

Smith, The Araucanians or a tour among the Indian tribes of South Chili.

Dobrizhoffer, An account of the Abipones, Wallace, Travels on the Amazone.

*Voyez* aussi les autres ouvrages relatifs au pays des Amazones.

Newbank, Life in Brazil, Appendix A, contains illustrations of Ancient South American Art, &c.

Head, Rough notes during a tour across the Pampas, contains notices of the Pampas Indians.

Dutertre, Histoire générale des Isles, contient un chapitre sur les habitans naturels des Antilles de l'Amérique appelés Caraïbes ou sauvages.

Rochefort, Histoire naturelle et morale des Antilles, contient aussi la description des mœurs des sauvages et un vocabulaire Caraïbe.

Long, Jamaica, vol. 3, contains a "compendious discourse on the antient Indian inhabitants of Jamaica."

Bridges' Annals of Jamaica, contain a chapter on the theories of the American population and two on the Indians of the West Indies.

Squier's Nicaragua contains dissertations on the Antiquities and Aborigines of Central America.

Davis, El Gringo, contains accounts of the Pueblo and Santa-Fe Indians.

*See* also Norman, Rambles in Yucatan.

Clavigero, et autres ouvrages sur le Mexique.

Warden's United States. Vol. 3.

Lardner's Western World. Vol. 1.

Sprague. Florida War.

Dwight's Travels.

Gumilla, Histoire de l'Orénoque.

Turner's Pioneer History of Western New York.

Parkman's Conspiracy of Pontiac.

Jefferson's notes on Virginia.

Rafinesque's Annals of Kentucky.

Prescott's Conquest of Peru.

Garcilasso de la Vega. Histoire des Incas.

Volney, Tableau de l'Amérique, contient des observations générales sur les indiens ou sauvages de l'Amérique du Nord, suivies d'un vocabulaire de la langue des *Miamis*.

**Lafitau,** le P. Mœurs des Sauvages comparées aux mœurs des premiers temps 4 vols. 12mo. Paris, 1724.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 72.

**Bougainville.** Les Sauvages de l'Amérique Septentrionale, (1799). A. S. M., vol. 3.

*Voir* aussi La Potherie, Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale.
La Hontan, Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale.
Hennepin, Voyages, &c.
Chateaubriand, Voyage en Amérique, etc.

**Adair,** James. The History of the American Indians, particularly those nations adjoining to the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia and South Carolina, and Virginia. 4to. London, 1775.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 2.

**Catlin,** George. Letters and Notes on the manners, customs, and condition of the North American Indians, written during eight years travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians in North America, (1832–39). 2 vols. 8vo., with four hundred illustrations. Third Edition. London, 1841–2.

——————— The same work, seventh edition. With coloured illustrations.

*See* Dublin University Magazine, vol. xix. p. 71. North American Review, vol. liv. p. 283. London Quarterly Review, vol. lxv. p. 384. Edinburgh Review, vol. lxxiv. p. 415. Also, Rich.

**Schoolcraft,** H. R. Historical and statistical information respecting the history and prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States: collected and prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs; illustrated by Capt. Eastman. Vols. 1 to 5. 4to. Philadelphia, 1851, &c.

This great national work has the following divisions; General History of the tribes; Manners and Customs; Antiquities; Physical Geography; tribal Organisation; History and Government; Intellectual capacity and character; Topical History; Physical type of the American Indians (including Physical Characteristics, by Dr. S. G. Morton, author of the Crania Americana, and Cranial Admeasurements of the Principal Groups, by Mr. Phillips); Language (including a plan of thought of the American language, by Dr. Francis Lieber); State of Indian Art; Future Prospects; Statistics and Population. The work is illustrated by a number of exquisite plates of Scenery, Costume and Antiquities.

*See* Westminster Review, New Series, vol. ii. p. 273, and North American Rev. vol. lxxvii. p. 245.

*See* also Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lix, p. 554 and 677, vol. lx, p. 45.

**Drake,** Samuel G. Biography and History of the Indians of North America: also, a History of their Wars; their manners and customs. Likewise exhibiting an analysis of the authors who have written upon the question of the first peopling of America. Third Edition. 8vo. Boston, 1834.

*See* North American Review, vol. liv. p. 231.

**Bibaud,** F. M. Maximilien. Biographie des Sagamos illustres de l'Amérique Septentrionale; précédée d'un index de l'histoire fabuleuse de ce continent. 8vo. Montréal, 1848.

**M'Kenney,** (Thomas L.) and **Hall,** (James.) History of the Indian Tribes of North America, with biographical sketches and anecdotes of the principal chiefs; embellished with 120 portraits from the Indian gallery, in the Department of War at Washington. 3 vols. Folio. Philadelphia, 1838-1844.

*See* North American Review, vol xlvii. p. 134; vol. lxiii. p. 481; and Rich, vol. ii, p. 307.

**Colden,** Cadwallader. History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, which are dependent on the province of New York. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1755.

*See* Rich, vol. i. p. 86.

**Halket,** John. Historical Notes respecting the Indians of North America, with remarks on the attempts to convert and civilize them. 8vo. London, 1825.

*See* North American Review, vol. xxii. p. 108.

**Buchanan,** James. Sketches of the History, manners and customs of the North American Indians. 8vo. London, 1824.

*See* Rich, vol. ii. p. 159.

**Jarvis,** S. F. Religion of the Indian Tribes. 8vo. New York, 1820.

*See* North American Review, vol. xi. p. 103.

**Schoolcraft,** H. R. The Indian in his wigwam, or characteristics of the red race of America, from original notes and manuscripts. 8vo. Buffalo, 1848.

**Indians and Friends.** Some account of the conduct of the Religious Society of Friends towards the Indian Tribes in the settlement of the Colonies of East and West Jersey and Pennsylvania. Published by the Aborigines' Committee of the meeting for Sufferings. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Schoolcraft,** H. R. Notes on the Iroquois; or, contributions to American History, Antiquities, and general Ethnology. 8vo. Albany, 1847.

**Red Jacket.** The Life and Times of Sa-go-ye-wat-ha, or Red Jacket, a sequel to the History of the Six Nations. By W. L. Stone. 8vo. New York and London, 1841.

*See* North American Review, vol. liv. p. 227.

**Brant.** Joseph. Life of,—including the Border Wars of the American revolution. By W. L. Stone. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1838.

*See* North American Review, vol. xlix. p. 277.

**Tecumseh.** Life of,—and of his brother the Prophet, with an historical sketch of the Shawanee Indians, by Benjamin Drake. 12mo. Cincinnati, 1856.

**Beckwourth,** James P., Mountaineer, Scout and Pioneer, and chief of the Crow Nation of Indians; his life and adventures, written from his own dictation by T. D. Bonner. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Gookin,** Daniel. Historical Collections of the Indians in New England. 1792. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Soc.* vol. 1.

**Report** on the Western Indians. *Ibid.* 2d series, vol. 2.

**Copway,** G. Recollections of a Forest Life: or the Life and Travels of Kah-ge-ga-gah-bowh, or George Copway, Chief of the Ojibway Nation. 12mo. London, 1850.

———— The Traditional History and characteristic sketches of the Ojibway Nation. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Blood,** Rev. W. A visit to the Indians of Orilla, South America, with illustrations. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Eliot,** John. The Indian Grammar begun, or an essay to bring the Indian Language into rules. Cambridge, 1666. *Mass. Hist. Coll.* 2nd. series. Vol. 9.

———— Notes and Observations on Eliot's Indian Grammar, by Peter S. Du Ponceau. *Ibid.*

**Edwards,** Dr. Observations on the Mohegan Languages. *Ibid.* Vol. 10.

**Cotton.** Vocabulary of the Massachusetts (or Natick) Indian Language. *Ibid.* 3rd series. Vol. 2.

*See* also in Belles Lettres, the works of Adelung, Vater, Du Ponceau, &c.

**Falconer,** Capt. Richard. Voyages and Adventures among the Indians in America, with the Voyages and adventures of Thos. Randal. 8vo. London, 1720.

**Long,** J. Voyages chez différentes nations sauvages de l'Amérique Septentrionale; renfermant des détails curieux sur leurs mœurs, usages, etc., avec un état exact des postes situés sur le fleuve St. Laurent, &c., traduit de l'Anglais, par J. B. L. J. Billecocq. 8vo. Paris, 1795.

**Babié.** Voyages chez les peuples sauvages, ou l'homme de la nature, histoire morale des peuples sauvages des deux continents, et des naturels des îles de la mer du Sud, par le citoyen F. Babié, d'après les mémoires du Cit. R***. Avec figures. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

**McKenney,** Thos. L. Sketches of a tour to the Lakes, of the character and customs of the Chippeway Indians, and of incidents connected with the treaty of Fond du Lac: also, a vocabulary of the Chippeway language. 8vo. Baltimore, 1827.

*See* North American Review, vol. xxxiii, p. 407.

——— Memoirs, official and personal, with sketches of travels among the Northern and Southern Indians, embracing a war excursion and descriptions of scenes along the Western borders. 2 vols. in 1. (Illustrated.) 8vo. New York, 1846.

**Colton,** C. Tour of the American Lakes, and among the Indians of the North West Territory, in 1830: disclosing the character and prospects of the Indian Race. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1833.

**Indians** of Upper Canada. Report made by a Sub-Committee of the Aborigines' Protection Society. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Indian Biography.** *North American Review,* vol. 33, p. 407; vol. 34, p. 429; vol. 36, p. 472.

**Indian History.** *Idem.* Vol. 47, p. 134; vol. 9, p. 155.

**Indian Languages.** *Idem.* Vol. 26, p. 377; vol. 45, p. 34; vol. 9, p. 179.

**Indian Monuments** and Relics of New York. *Journal of Science,* Second Series, vol. 11, p. 305.

**Indian Mounds.** *Idem.* Vol. 34, p. 88. *Hunt's Magazine,* vol. 15, p. 480.

**Indian Tales and Legends.** *North American Review,* vol. 49, p. 354.

*See* also Jones' Tales of an Indian Camp.

**Indians,** Chippewa. *North American Review,* Vol. 27, p. 89.

——— Iroquois. *Idem.* Vol. 64, p. 292.

——— North American. *Idem.* Vol. 22, p. 53; vol. 26, p. 357; vol. 19, p. 463; vol. 44, p. 301; vol. 49, p. 277; vol. 54, p. 283; vol. 63, p. 481; vol. 9, p. 356; vol. 11, p. 103; vol. 30, p. 62; vol. 31, p. 396. *London Quarterly Review,* vol. 31, p. 76; vol. 65, p. 384. *Dublin University Magazine,* vol. 19, p. 371. *Edinburgh Review,* vol. 74, p. 415; vol. 8, p. 442. *Fraser's Magazine,* vol. 29, p. 655.

——— South American. *North American Review,* vol. 19, p. 198.

**Indians,** Esquimaux, (John Sackeouse). *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 4, p. 656.

*See* also the Collections of the New-York Historical Society, of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, of the Pennsylvania Historical Society, of the Massachusetts Historical Society and other Historical Societies, also the Documentary History of the State of New York, &c.

For the history of Indian Wars, *Vide* infra Section: HISTORY OF WARS IN NORTH AMERICA.

For the contemporaneous history of Indians in North America, *See* the Reports of the Commissioner of Indian affairs in the United States, (Congressional Documents,) and those of the Superintendent of Indian affairs in Canada, with other Reports on the Indian Tribes in the Canada Parliamentary Papers.

*See* also (infra,) in Section, CANADA, references to Parliamentary Papers of the House of Lords and House of Commons, titles *Aborigines*, and *Indians*.

*Voir* aussi ci-dessous:

Sagard, Grand Voyage au Pays des Hurons, les voyages de Cartier, Champlain, La Hontan, etc., etc., la relation de la Gaspésie, la Relation du Père Bressany, et autres relations des Jésuites et Missionnaires.

---

| 2. ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY, AND MISSIONS | 2. HISTOIRE ECCLESIASTIQUE, ET MISSIONS. |
|---|---|

**Alegambe,** Philippo. Mortes illustres et gesta eorum de societate Jesu qui in odium fidei, pietatis, aut cujuscunque virtutis, occasione missionum sacramentorum administratorum, fidei aut virtutis propugnatæ; ab Etnicis, hæreticis, vel aliis, veneno, igne, ferro, aut morte alia necati, ærumnisve confecti sunt. Auctore Philippo Alegambe. Extremos aliquot annos, mortesque illustres usque ad annum 1655, adjecit Joannes Nadasi. Folio. Romæ, 1667.

**Jesuit Missions.** Travels of Missioners of the Society of Jesus, in India, China and America; translated from the original French published at Paris in 1713. 8vo. London, 1714.

This book contains among others, the letter of Père Marest, containing his account of Hudson's Bay.

**Early Jesuit Missions** in North America, compiled and translated from the letters of the French Jesuits, with Notes by the Rev. W. Ingraham Kip, and a copy of a map published by the Jesuits in 1664. 12mo. London, 1847.

Principal chapters of this work:

The wanderings and death of Father Rawle.
Catherine, the Iroquois saint.
Montcalm's expedition to destroy Fort George.
Father Marest's journey through Illinois and Michigan.
Voyage up the Mississippi, &c.

**Shea,** J. G. History of the Catholic Missions among the Indian tribes of the United States (1529-1854.) 12mo. New York, 1855. (2 copies.)

The work is divided into Norwegian, Spanish, French and English missions, with portraits of Fathers Anthony Peyri, Isaac Jogues, and De Smet.

The Appendix contains a list of the missionaries.

**Sagard,** Theodat, Fr. Gabriel. Le grand voyage du pays des Hurons, situé en Amérique vers la mer douce ès derniers confins de la Nouvelle France, où il est traité de tout ce qui est du pays et du gouvernement des sauvages; avec un dictionnaire de la langue Huronne. 12mo. Paris, 1632.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 115 et 116.

**Le Jeune,** Le R. P. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France, en l'année 1634. 12mo. Paris, 1635.

———— Do en l'année 1635. 12mo. Paris, 1636.

———— Do en l'année 1636. 12mo. Paris, 1637.

———— Do en l'année 1637. 12mo. Rouen, 1638.

**Vimont,** Le R. P. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France, en l'année 1639-1640. 12mo. Paris, 1641.

———— Do en l'année 1640-41. 12mo. Paris, 1642.

———— Do en l'année 1642. 12mo. Paris, 1643.

**Le Mercier,** Le R. P. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année 1669-70. 12mo. Paris, 1671.

N. B. En 1854 la Collection entière de ces Relations [de 1632 à 1672,] se trouvait complète en 43 volumes. Lors de l'incendie du 1er février 1854, on n'a pu sauver des flammes que les huit volumes ci-dessus.

**Bressany,** R. P. F. J. Relation abrégée de quelques missions des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle France, traduite de l'italien et augmentée d'un avant propos, de la biographie de l'auteur, et d'un grand nombre de notes, par le R. P. Martin, de la même compagnie. Illustré. 8vo. Montréal, 1852.

Ouvrage publié d'abord à Macerata, en 1653.

L'appendice contient entre autres, une liste (communiquée par M. Jacques Viger,) des missionnaires Récollets et Jésuites qui ont travaillé dans la mission des Hurons; le *fac-simile* de la signature de quelques missionnaires; un précis historique sur la mission Huronne, et sur les transmigrations de ce peuple jusqu'à nos jours; et des notes sur la géographie ancienne du Canada.

**Creuxius ou Ducreux.** Franc. Historiæ Canadensis, seu Novæ Franciæ libri decem, ad annum usque Christi, 1656. 4to. Paris, 1664.

*Voyez* Faribault, p. 86.

**Saint Vallier,** Mgr. Jean de Lacroix de Chevriers de. Etat présent de l'église et de la Colonie Française dans la Nouvelle France. 8vo. Paris, 1688.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 89.

——————— Même ouvrage. Nouvelle édition, précédée d'une notice et d'un portrait de l'auteur. 8vo. Québec, 1857.

**Sillery.** Etudes et recherches biographiques sur le Chev. Noel Brulart de Sillery., prêtre, fondateur de la mission de St. Joseph à Sillery, près Québec. 8vo. Québec, 1857.

Brochure de 28 pages, reliée avec l'ouvrage précédent.

**Le Clerq,** Le Père Chrestien. Nouvelle relation de la Gaspésie, qui contient les mœurs et la religion des Sauvages Gaspésiens, Portes-Croix, Adorateurs du Soleil, et d'autres peuples de l'Amérique Septentrionale, dite le Canada. 12mo. Paris, 1691.

*Voir* Ternaux, p. 176, Faribault, p. 82.

**Gravier,** Le Père Jacques. Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la mission de l'Immaculée Conception, au pays des Illinois, depuis le mois de mars 1693 jusqu'en février 1694. Réimprimée à Albany par J. Munsell, et publiée à Manate, (New York) par Jean-Marie Shea. 12mo. 1857.

Cette réimpression n'a été tirée qu'à 100 exemplaires.

**Lettres Edifiantes** et curieuses écrites des missions étrangères. Nouvelle Edition. Mémoires de l'Amérique. 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1781.

Ces quatre volumes sur les missions de l'Amérique forment les Tomes 6, 7, 8 et 9 de la collection générale des lettres édifiantes.

Vol. I. Lettre du père Gabriel Marest, jésuite, au père de Lamberville, procureur de la mission du Canada, contenant la relation de son voyage à la baie d'Hudson, avec d'Iberville, 1694-95.

Lettre du père Cholenec, jésuite, au père Augustin LeBlanc, procureur des missions du Canada, datée "Au Sault St. Louis, le 27 Août 1715," contenant les particularités de la vie de Tegahkouita, jeune vierge Iroquoise.

Lettre du même père, contenant l'histoire de plusieurs fervents Néophytes Iroquois.

Lettre du père Sébastien Rasles, missionnaire chez les sauvages Abénaquis à son neveu, datée à Nanrantsouak, le 15 octobre 1722, donnant des détails sur sa mission.

Lettre du même à son frère, en date du 12 octobre 1723, contenant des détails sur ses travaux et sur le caractère des Abénaquis.

Lettre du père de la Chasse, supérieur des missions de la Nouvelle-France, datée à Québec, le 29 octobre 1724, contenant le récit de la mort du père Rasles.

Lettre du père ***, missionnaire chez les Abénaquis, datée de St. François, le 21 octobre 1757, contenant le récit des évènements de Carillon et du Fort George.

Lettre du père Gabriel Marest, datée aux Cascaskias, village Illinois, le 9 novembre 1712 contenant des détails sur le pays et les sauvages Illinois.

**Lettres Edifiantes** et curieuses—*Continuation.*

Deux lettres du père Poisson, missionnaire aux Akensas (la dernière en date du 8 octobre 1727.)

Voll. II. Lettre du père Petit, au père d'Avaugour, procureur des missions de l'Amérique septentrionale, datée à la Nouvelle Orléans, le 12 juillet 1730, sur le massacre des Natchez.

Lettre du père Vivier, missionnaire aux Illinois, en date du 8 juin 1750.

Lettre du même, datée "aux Illinois, le 17 novembre 1750", contenant des détails sur la mission des Illinois.

Lettre du père Margat, datée à Notre-Dame de la Petite Anse, côte de St. Domingue, dépendante du Cap, le 27 février 1725.

Lettre du même, datée du même lieu, le 20 novembre 1730, (sur les Pintades).

Lettre du même, en date du 2 février 1729, sur les premiers temps et les premiers habitants de l'Ile de St. Domingue.

Lettre du même, au procureur général des missions de l'Amérique Méridionale, datée au Cap, le 20 juillet 1743, contenant d'amples détails sur les missions de la côte de St. Domingue.

Lettre d'un missionnaire, écrite de Cayenne en 1718.

Lettre du père Crossard, supérieur des missions en l'Ile de Cayenne, en date du 10 novembre 1726, sur les travaux de ces missions.

Lettre du père Lavit, datée à Cayenne, le 23 octobre 1728.

Lettre du père Fauque, datée de Kourou, dans la Guyane, le 15 janvier 1729.

Lettre du père Lombard, datée du même lieu, le 23 février 1730.

Lettre du père Fauque, datée à Cayenne, le 1er mars 1730.

Lettre du père Lombard, datée de Kourou (Guyane) le 11 avril 1733.

Lettre du père Fauque, datée à Ouyapoc, le 2 juin 1735.

Lettre du même, en date du 20 septembre 1736.

Lettre du même, en date du 20 avril 1738.

Lettre du même, datée "A la Cayenne, le 27 décembre 1744 (contenant la relation de la prise du fort d'Ouyapoc par un corsaire anglais.

Vol. III. Ce volume contient des relations des missions Espagnoles le long du Maragnon, dans la Californie, le Mexique, le Pérou et le Paraguay, entre autres:

Etat des missions des pères jésuites de la province du Paraguay parmi les Indiens appelés Chiquites, etc., etc.

Lettre du père Bouchet, sur les missions du Paraguay, en date du 14 fév. 1716.

Vol. IV. Ce volume est entièrement consacré aux missions du Paraguay.

*Voir* aussi dans le catalogue général, l'Histoire générale des missions, par le baron Henrion.

**Annales de la propagation de la Foi.** Recueil périodique, faisant suite aux *Lettres Edifiantes* (et dont la publication (à Lyon) a commencé en 1827.) 28 vol. 8vo.

Une partie de chaque volume est consacrée aux missions de l'Amérique, principalement à celles de la Louisiane, de l'Ohio, de Kentucky, des Florides, du Texas du Brésil, du Michigan, du Missouri, de New York, de Charleston, de Buffalo, de Boston, de Baltimore, etc., etc.

1°. Mission de la Baie d'Hudson et du Canada: Lettres de M. Provencher sur la mission de la Baie d'Hudson, vols. 4 (1830,) 9 (1836,) 13 (1841.) Lettres de Monseigneur Gaulin, vol. 12 (1840.) Lettres des RR. PP. Bourassa, Fisette, Laverlochère, Chazelle, etc., vol. 17. Des P. Pubert, Laverlochère

**Annales de la propagation de la Foi.**—*Continuation.*

et Hanipaux, vol. 18. Des PP. Aubert, Choré et Laverlochère, vol. 20. Du père Laverlochère et de M. Belcourt, vol. 23. Des PP. Frémiot, Farand, Kohler, de Mgr. Taché, du père Laverlochère, vol. 24. De MM. Belcourt, Fayole, etc., vol. 25. Des PP. Frémiot, Point et Arnaud, vol. 26. De Mgr. Taché et du père Frémiot, vol. 27. De M. Soulerin et du père d'Herbones, vol. 28.

2°. Mission de Terre-Neuve, de Labrador, de la Nouvelle Ecosse, etc. vols. 9 (1836) 11 (1838) 14 (1842.)

3°. Mission de la Colombie et des Montagnes Rocheuses. Lettres de M. Bolduc et du père de Smet, vol. 17. Des PP. de Smet et Joset, vol. 18. Des PP. Joset et Caveng, vol. 21. Du père de Smet, vol. 22.

On trouve aussi dans les vols. 22 et 23 une histoire de l'église des Etats-Unis d'Amérique.

**Rapports** sur les missions du diocèse de Québec qui sont secourues par l'association de la propagation de la foi. 2 vol. 8vo. Québec, 1839.

Vol. I. Rapport No. 1, (Janv. 1839) contenant une notice sur les diverses missions du diocèse de Québec.

Rapport No. 2 (Janv. 1840) contenant une lettre de M. Belcourt sur la mission de la Rivière Rouge, une notice sur la mission de la Colombie, avec un rapport de MM. Blanchet et Demers, missionnaires, etc., etc.

Rapport No. 3 (Janv. 1841) contenant deux lettres de M. Belcourt sur la mission de la Rivière Rouge; de longs détails fournis par MM. Demers et Blanchet sur la mission de la Colombie; une lettre de M. Dumoulin sur la mission du St. Maurice.

Rapport No. 4 (Janv. 1842,) contenant deux lettres de M. Belcourt et une de M. Darveau, sur la mission de la Rivière Rouge; une lettre de M. Blanchet, sur la mission de la Colombie, et une lettre de M. Payment, sur la mission du St. Maurice.

Mission de la Colombie, deuxième lettre et journal de M. J. B. Z. Bolduc, missionnaire à la Colombie. Québec, 1845.

Vol. II. Rapport No. 5 (Juin 1843) contenant des lettres de MM. Thibault et Belcourt, sur la mission de la Rivière Rouge; plusieurs lettres de MM. Demers et Blanchet sur la mission de la Colombie; des extraits du journal de M. Bolduc, lors de son voyage de Boston à Valparaiso, et des lettres écrites par ce monsieur et son confrère M. Langlois, missionnaire à la Colombie; une lettre de M. Payment sur la mission du St. Maurice.

Rapport No. 6 (Juillet 1845) contenant la suite du journal de M. Bolduc; quatre lettres de M. Demers, une de M. Blanchet, et une de M. Bolduc sur la mission de la Colombie; trois lettres de M. Belcourt, deux de M. Thibault, et une de M. Darveau, sur la mission de la Rivière Rouge; deux lettres de M. Maurault sur la mission du Saint Maurice.

Rapport No. 7 (Juillet 1847) contenant entre autres; mémoire présenté à la S. Congrégation de la Propagande sur le territoire de l'Orégon, par Mgr. F. N. Blanchet, évêque de Drasa. Extraits de diverses lettres de MM. Demers et Bolduc. Diverses lettres de M. Belcourt, de Mgr. Provencher, de MM. Thibault et Bourassa, une lettre de R. P. Laverlochère sur la mission d'Abbitibbi. Une lettre du Rév. A. M. Bourassa, sur la mission du St. Maurice, et deux lettres de R. P. Durocher, sur la mission du Saguenay.

**Rapports** sur les missions du diocèse de Québec—*Continuation.*

Rapport No. 8 (Avril 1849) contenant diverses lettres de Mgr. Blanchet, et de M. Brouillet sur la mission de Walla-Walla, (Oregon); une lettre de M. Desruisseaux, sur la mission de Labrador, une de Mgr. Demers sur la mission de Vancouver, etc., etc., etc.

**Rapports** de l'association de la propagation de la Foi, établie à Montréal, en vertu d'un indult du Saint Siége, et annoncée au diocèse par le mandement du 18 avril 1838. 1 vol. 8vo. Montréal, 1839-50, comprenant:

Rapport No. 1, Mai 1839.

Rapport No. 2, juin 1840, contenant entre autres, la relation d'une mission faite en l'été de 1837 le long de la rivière de l'Ottawa jusqu'au lac Témiskaming, et au-delà jusqu'au lac de l'Abbitibbi, par M. Bellefeuille, et un précis de la 3e mission du même missionnaire à Temiskaming, Abbitibbi et Grand Lac.

Rapport No. 3, juillet 1841, contenant: relation d'une mission faite en l'été de 1839 le long de la rivière de l'Ottawa jusqu'au lac de Temiskaming, etc., par M. Charles Ed. Poiré, prêtre. Mission du lac à la Truite, par le même. Aperçu de la mission et de la visite faite le long de l'Ottawa par Mgr. Ignace Bourget, dans l'été de 1840. Mission chez les sauvages du Haut-Canada, par Mgr. Gaulin. Mission de la baie d'Hudson, par Mgr. Provencher.

Rapport No. 4, décembre 1842, contenant, entre autres, un précis des missions du diocèse de Montréal, et des lettres de MM. Moreau, Desautels et Lafrance, missionnaires.

Rapport de Janvier 1850, contenant entre autres, une lettre de M. Leblond, missionnaire à Roxton, une de R. P. Laverlochère, missionnaire à la Baie d'Hudson, et une du R. P. Bermond, missionnaire à la Rivière Rouge.

Notice sur la Rivière Rouge dans le territoire de la Baie d'Hudson. Montréal, 1848.

Lettre du père Laverlochère, à Mgr. de Bytown sur la mission de la Rivière Rouge, (24 novembre 1848.)

**Laroche-Heron,** C. de. [H. de Courcy.] Les Servantes de Dieu en Canada, (1853). Essai sur l'histoire des communautés religieuses de cette Province. 8vo. Montréal, 1855.

L'auteur reconnait dans l'introduction avoir "puisé tous les chiffres, les dates et les données officielles dans les tableaux statistiques du savant Canadien, M. Jacques Viger," Chevalier Commandeur de l'ordre de St. Grégoire le Grand.

**[Martin,** Dom Claude.] Vie de la vénérable Mère Marie de l'Incarnation, première Supérieure des Ursulines de la Nouvelle France, tirée de ses lettres et de ses écrits. 4to. Paris, 1677.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 92.

**Marie de l'Incarnation.** Lettres de la vénérable Mère Marie de l'Incarnation, première Supérieure des Ursulines de la Nouvelle France. 4to. Paris, 1681.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 91.

**Ragueneau,** R. P. Paul. Vie de la Mère Catherine de St. Augustin, religieuse hospitalière de la Miséricorde de Kébec, dans la Nouvelle-France. 8vo. Paris, 1671.

[**Juchereau de St. Ignace,** La mère Françoise.] Histoire de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Québec. 12mo. Montauban, 1751.

**Mance,** Mademoiselle. Vie de,—et histoire de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Villemarie, dans l'Ile de Montréal en Canada; (par l'abbé Faillon.) Ouvrage illustré. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Bourgeoys,** la Sœur Marguerite,—dite du Saint Sacrement, fondatrice de la Congrégation de Notre-Dame de Villemarie, en Canada. Sa vie (par M. Montgolfier, Supérieur du Séminaire de Villemarie.) 12mo. Villemarie, 1818.

——— Vie de la Sœur Bourgeoys, fondatrice de la Congrégation de Notre-Dame de Villemarie, en Canada, suivie de l'histoire de cet Institut jusqu'à ce jour, et précédée d'une introduction; (par l'abbé Faillon.) Illustré. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

Premier titre de l'ouvrage: "Mémoires particuliers pour servir à l'histoire de l'Eglise dans l'Amérique du Nord."

**Youville,** Md. d'. Fondatrice des Sœurs de la Charité de Villemarie, dans l'Ile de Montréal, en Canada. Sa vie, (par l'abbé Faillon.) 8vo. Avec portrait et gravures, fac-simile, etc. Paris, 1852.

L'ouvrage contient aussi des notices sur les Supérieures des Sœurs de la Charité qui ont succédé à Madame d'Youville.

**Seton,** Mrs. Eliza A. Foundress and first Superior of the Sisters of Charity in the United States. Life of. With an historical sketch of the sisterhood, from its foundation; by Revd. Charles J. White. 8vo. New York, 1853.

The Appendix contains Mr. Felicchi's Exposition and Vindication of Catholic Doctrine; also, a List of Establishments under the charge of the Daughters of Charity.

Sur l'histoire de la Religion en Canada:—*Voyez* aussi les Historiens, entre autres Charlevoix, Brasseur de Bourbourg, etc.

**Catholic Church,** the,—in the United States: pages of History. By Henry de Courcy, author of "Les Servantes de Dieu en Canada, etc." Translated and enlarged by John Gilmary Shea. Second Edition, revised. 12mo. New York, 1857.

This Work was written originally in French for the *Ami de la Religion*, and the *Univers*, of Paris.

*Voir* aussi Touron: Histoire de l'Amérique.

**Baird,** Revd. Robert. Origin, progress and present condition of Religion in the United States, with notices of the unevangelical denominations. 8vo. Glasgow, 1844.

——— La religion aux Etats Unis d'Amérique, avec des notices sur les communions non évangéliques. Ouvrage traduit de l'anglais par L. Burnier. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Belcher,** Joseph. Religious Denominations of the United States, their history, doctrine, government and Statistics. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1854.

**Mather,** Cotton. Magnalia Christi Americana, or Ecclesiastical history of New-England, from 1620 to 1698. In seven Books. 1. Antiquities. 2. Lives of the Governors and Names of the Magistrates of New-England. 3. The lives of Sixty famous Divines. 4. An account of the University of Cambridge in New-England. 5. Acts and Monuments of the faith and order in the Churches of New-England. 6. A faithful record of many illustrious wonderful Providences. 7. The wars of our Lord, being an history of the manifold afflictions and disturbances of the Churches in New-England. Folio. London, 1702.

*See* Rich. vol. 1. p. 3.

——— Another edition, with notes by Rev. Mr. Robbins, and a memoir of Cotton Mather, by Samuel G. Drake. 2 vol. 8vo. Hartford, 1855.

——— Military duties, a religious discourse to an artillery company, in Charlestown. 18mo. Boston. 1687.

——— Discourse to the forces engaged in the war against the Indians. 18mo. Boston, 1689.

**Mather,** Increase. Remarkable Providences, illustrative of the earliest days of American colonisation, with a preface by George Offor. 12mo. London, 1856.

Published first, Boston, 1684.

**Dalcho,** Fred. An historical account of the Protestant Episcopal church in South Carolina, from the first settlement of the Province to the war of the revolution; with some account of the early civil history of Carolina never published. 8vo. Charleston, 1820.

**Wilberforce,** S. History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America; by Samuel, Lord Bishop of Oxford. Second Edition. 12mo. London, 1846.

*Vide* also, Anderson, Rev. Jas. S. M. History of the Church of England in the colonies and foreign dependencies of the British Empire. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1845–56.

**Hawkins,** Ernest. Historical notices of the Missions of the Church of England in the North American Colonies, prior to American independence. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Brainerd,** David. An account of the life of the Reverend, Minister of the Gospel, Missionary to the Indians, and Pastor of a Church of Christian Indians in New Jersey, who died at Northampton, New England, 9th October, 1747. By Jonathan Edwards, to which is annexed Mr. Brainerd's Journal while among the Indians, with an Appendix relative to the Indian Affairs. 8vo. Edinburgh. 1765.

**Hobart,** Bishop. The early life and professional years of,—by John McVicar, D.D., with a preface containing a history of the Church in America, by Walter Farquhar Hook, D.D. 8vo. Oxford, 1838.

**Berrian,** Rev. D. W. An historical sketch of Trinity Church, New York. 8vo. New York, 1847.

**Caswall,** Revd. Henry. America, and the American Church. Second Edition. 8vo. London, 1851.

The author had been fourteen years in the service of the (Protestant Episcopal) Church in Canada and the United States.

**Hodge,** Charles. The Constitutional History of the Presbyterian church in the United States of America. (1705–1788). 2 vol. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1839-40.

**Dixon,** James. Personal narrative of a tour through the United States and Canada, with historical notices of Methodism in America. 8vo. New York, 1849.

**Churchill,** Charles. Memorials of [Wesleyan] Missionary life in Nova Scotia. 12mo. London. 1845.

**Philip Musgrave:** or Memoirs of a Church of England Missionary in the North American colonies; edited by J. Abbott. 1846. *Colon. Libr.*

**Loskiel,** G. H. History of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Indians in North America, translated from the German, by Christian Ignacius LaTrobe. 8vo. London, 1794.

**Robertson,** Rev J. History of the Mission of the Secession Church to Nova Scotia and Prince Edward's Island. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1847.

**Darling,** Rev. W. S. Sketches of Canadian life, lay and ecclesiastical, illustrative of Canada and the Canadian Church. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Mountain,** G. J., Bishop of Montreal. Journal during a visit to the Church Missionary Society's North American Mission [Red River;] with an historical notice of the formation and progress of the Mission in Prince Rupert's Land. 12mo. London, 1845.

**Ryerson,** Rev. John. Hudson's Bay: or a [Wesleyan] Missionary tour in the Territory of the Hudson's Bay Company. 12mo. Toronto, 1855.

**Bettridge,** Rev. W. Brief History of the Church in Upper Canada, with an exhibition of its spiritual wants, and Notes on the Clergy Reserves Question. 8vo. London, 1838; bound up with

**Morris,** Hon. W. Reply to Six Letters of Archdeacon Strachan on the Clergy Reserves Question. 8vo. Toronto, 1838.

**Diocese of Toronto.** Annual reports of the Church Society of the,—from its establishment (1842) to 1852. 8vo. Toronto and Cobourg.

*Vide* also Religious Pamphlets, in section PAMPHLETS. (AMERICAN AND CANADIAN.)

**Mormons,** The, or Latter-Day Saints; a contemporary history. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Ferris,** B. G. Utah and the Mormons; the history, government, doctrines, etc., of the Latter Day Saints. 8vo. New York, 1854.

**Pichot,** Amédée. Les Mormons. 12mo. Paris 1854.

*See,* On Mormons and Mormonism:
Dublin University Magazine vol. xxi.
Edinburgh Review, vol. xcix.
Westminster Review, New Series, vol. iii.
Revue des Deux Mondes, 1er Septembre 1853.

We also refer, for the history of religion in particular countries, to works on the general history of such countries, as for instance:
Charlevoix, History of Paraguay.
Eyzaguirre, Histoire du Chili.
Gumella, Histoire de l'Orénoque.
Echevarry, Histoire du Paraguay sous les Jesuites.
Bridges' Annals of Jamaica.
Philippo, Jamaica.
Oliver, The Puritan Commonwealth.
*&c*, &c., &c.

---

## II. SOUTH AMERICA. | II. AMERIQUE MERIDIONALE.

**Brazil.** A concise Account of the discovery, settlement and cultivation of Brazil by the Portuguese; the conquest of part of that country by the Dutch, and the recovery thereof by the Portuguese. *Harris' Collection,* Vol. 2.

**Gandavo,** Pero de Magalhaes de. Histoire de la Province de Santa Cruz, que nous nommons ordinairement le Brésil, publiée d'abord à Lisbonne, en 1576, publiée en Français en 1840. *Ternaux,* Recueil. Vol. 2.

*Voir* le catalogue de Ternaux, p. 27.

**Brésil.** Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en Éthiopie, Malabar, Brésil et ès Indes Orientales, tirée des lettres ès années 1620 jusques à 1624. Traduite de l'Italien en Français. 12mo. Paris, 1628.

**Beauchamp,** Alph. de. Histoire du Brésil, depuis sa découverte en 1500 jusqu'en 1810, contenant l'origine de la Monarchie Portugaise, le tableau du règne de ses rois, et des conquêtes des Portugais dans l'Afrique et dans l'Inde; la découverte et la description du Brésil, etc., enfin, l'histoire civile, politique et commerciale, les révolutions et l'état actuel de cette vaste contrée. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1815.

**Henderson**, James. The History of Brazil, comprising its geography, commerce, colonization, aboriginal inhabitants, &c., with 28 plates, 2 Maps and an Appendix on Zoology. 4to. London, 1821.

**Southey**. Robert. History of Brazil. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1817-1822.

*See* London Quarterly Review, Vol. iv. p. 45.

**Armitage**, John. History of Brazil, from the arrival of the Braganza family in 1808 to the abdication of Don Pedro I. in 1831, a continuation of Southey's history of that country. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Straten-Ponthoz**, Le Comte Auguste Van der. Le Budget du Brésil, ou recherches sur les ressources de cet Empire, dans leurs rapports avec les intérêts Européens du commerce et de l'émigration. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Kidder**, (Rev. D. P.) and **Fletcher**, (Rev. J. C.) Brazil and the Brazilians, pourtrayed in historical and descriptive sketches. With a chronological summary of the principal events that have transpired in the history of Brazil; and a map. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1857.

*See* North American Review, vol. lxxxv. p. 533.

**Reybaud**, Charles. Le Brésil. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Denis**, Ferdinand. Le Brésil. Voir *L'Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 1.

**Grimblot**, P. Démêlés diplomatiques de l'Angleterre et du Brésil à propos du droit de visite. La question des sucres en Angleterre et la traite au Brésil. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1er août 1846.

*See* also North American Review, vol. lxviii. Hunt Merchants' Magazine, vols. vii. xii. xiv. xix.

**Adêt**, E. L'Empire du Brésil, et la société Brésilienne en 1850. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 mars 1851.

**Fermin**, Philippe. Description générale, historique, géographique et physique de la colonie de Surinam, contenant ce qu'il y a de plus curieux et de plus remarquable, touchant sa situation, son gouvernement, les mœurs des habitans, etc. 2 vol. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1769.

**Stedman**, Capt. J. G. Narrative of five years' expedition against the revolted negroes of Surinam, in Guiana, on the wild coast of South America, from the year 1772 to 1777: elucidating the history of the country, &c., with an account of the Indians of Guiana, etc. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1796.

**Malouet,** V. P. Collection de Mémoires et Correspondances officielles sur l'administration des Colonies, et notamment sur la Guiane Française et Hollandaise. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, An X.

Vol. I. L'Ile de Cayenne et Continent de la Guiane. Correspondance officielle.
" II. Précis de la Correspondance Officielle de MM. Fiedmond et Malouet.
" III. Compte rendu de mon voyage à Surinam; suivi de recherches et observations faites à Surinam, par MM. Mentel et Mettereau, et de divers mémoires et rapports.
" IV. et V. Essai sur St. Domingue. Du traitement et de l'emploi des nègres en Amérique, etc.

**Lescallier,** D. Administration de la Guiane. 8vo. Paris, An VI.

**Aublet,** Fusée. Histoire des plantes de la Guiane Française, rangées suivant la méthode sexuelle, avec plusieurs mémoires sur différents sujets intéressants, relatifs à la culture et au commerce de la Guiane Française, et une notice de l'Ile de France. Ouvrage orné de près de 400 planches en taille douce, etc. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1775.

*Voir* Rich, Vol. 1, p. 229.

**Laboria.** De la Guyane Française et de ses Colonisations. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Itier,** Jules. Notes statistiques sur la Guyane Française. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Cerfbeer,** A. E. La Guyane, civilisation et barbarie, coutumes et paysages. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Etudes** pour la Colonisation de la Guyane, comprenant:—

1. Notice Historique sur la Guyane Française, par H. Ternaux-Compans. 8vo. Paris, 1843.
2. Notice statistique sur la Guyane Française; extraite des notices statistiques sur les Colonies Françaises, imprimées en 1838. Avec une carte. 8vo. Paris, 1843.
3. Note sur la fondation d'une nouvelle Colonie dans la Guyane Française. 8vo. Paris, 1844.
4. Extraits des Auteurs et Voyageurs qui ont écrit sur la Guyane, suivis d'un catalogue bibliographique de la Guyane, par Victor de Nouvion. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Famin,** C. Colombie et Guyanes. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque,* Amérique, vol. 1.

**Pacini,** E. La Guyane. *Revue Contemporaire,* vol. 1, p. 350.

*Voir* aussi dans les VOYAGES, Saint Hilaire, Voyage dans le district des Diamans, etc.

**Dalton,** Henry G. The History of British Guiana, comprising a general description of the Colony, a narrative of some of the principal events, from the earliest period of its discovery to the present time, together with an account of its climate, geology, staple products, and natural history. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

Halliday's West Indies contains also a History of British Guiana.

---

**Pizarro,** Hernando and Francesco. Relatione d'un Capitano Spaniolo del discoprimento e conquista del Perù, fatta da Francesco Pizarro, e da Hernando Pizarro, suo fratello. Anno 1531. *Ramusio.* Vol. 3, Fol. 371.

——— Francesco. Relatione di Francesco Xérès della conquista fatta da Francesco Pizarro del Perù, etc. *Ramusio.* Vol. 3. Fol. 372.

——— Relation véridique de la Conquête du Pérou et de la Province de Cuzco, subjugée par François Pizarre, capitaine de Sa Majesté l'Empereur, par François Xerès, de Séville, secrétaire du susdit Capitaine; ouvrage revu et examiné par ordre de messieurs les Inquisiteurs; imprimée d'abord en 1534, et réimprimé en Espagnol à Salamanque, en 1547. Traduit en Français. *Ternaux,* Recueil, vol. 4.

——— D'un Secretario di Francesco Pizarro. Relatione della conquista fatta della Provincia del Perù, etc. *Ramusio.* Vol. 3. Fol. 392.

**Zarate,** Augustin de. Histoire de la découverte et de la conquête du Pérou, traduite de l'espagnol, par S. D. C., etc. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1706.

La première édition Espagnole de cette histoire est de 1555.

*Voir* Rich, vol, i. p. 10.

**Apollonii Levini,** De Peruviæ, regionis inter novi orbis proviaciis celeberrimæ, inventione et rebus in eadem gestis libri V. Petit. 8vo. Antverpiæ, 1567.

*Vide* Brunet, vol. 1, p. 132.

**Balboa,** Miguel Cavello. Histoire du Pérou (terminée en 1586.) Publiée pour la première fois en français, en 1840. *Ternaux,* Recueil, vol. 15,

**Garcilasso de la Vega.** Le Commentaire Royal, ou l'histoire des Incas· Rois du Pérou, contenant l'état de ce grand Empire, avant que les Espagnols s'en fissent maîtres; ouvrage écrit en langue péruvienne, et fidèlement traduit sur la version espagnole, par J. Baudoin. 4to. Paris, 1633.

——————— Autre édition. 2 vol. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1704.

——————— The Royal Commentaries of Peru, translated from the Spanish, by Sir Paul Rycaut. Folio. London, 1688.

**Garcilasso de la Vega.** Histoire des guerres civiles des Espagnols dans les Indes, causées par le soulèvement des Picarres et des Almagres, suivie de plusieurs désolations à peine croyables, arrivées au Perou par l'ambition et par l'avarice des conquérans de ce grand empire. Ecrite en Espagnol par l'Incas Garcilasso de la Vega et mise en français par J. Baudoin. 4to. Paris, 1650.

Cet ouvrage est la seconde partie de l'ouvrage original du même auteur sur l'histoire des Incas. *Brunet.*

**Ranking,** John. Historical researches on the conquest of Peru, Mexico, Bogota, Natchez and Talomeco, &c., in the 13th century, by the Mongols, accompanied with elephants; and the local agreement of history and tradition with the remains of Elephants and Mastodontes found in the new world. 8vo. London, 1827.

**Harris,** J. The History of the discovery and conquest of Peru; with the discovery and conquest of Chili. *Harris' Collection,* vol. 2.

**Montesinos,** Fernando. Mémoires historiques sur l'ancien Pérou (écrits vers 1652), publiés en français en 1840. *Ternaux,* Recueil, vol. 17.

**Beauchamp,** Alphonse de. Histoire de la conquête et des révolutions du Pérou, (avec portraits). 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1808.

**Prescott,** W. H. History of the Conquest of Peru, with a preliminary view of the civilization of the Incas. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1851.

——————— Another Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

*See* London Quarterly Review, vol. lxxxi. p. 317; Blackwood's Magazine vol. xii. p. 1; North American Review, vol. lxv.

**Lacroix,** M. Pérou. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque,* Amérique, vol. 4.

**Lima.** Tremblemens de terre arrivés à Lima et autres lieux, avec une description du Pérou; et recherches sur les causes des tremblemens de terre, par M. Hales, et relation d'un tremblement de terre arrivé au Port Royal à la Jamaique, juin 1692; traduit de l'anglais. 2 parties reliées en 1 vol. 12mo. La Haye, 1752.

**Botmiliau,** A. de. La république Péruvienne. *Revue des Deux Mondes,* 1er avril et 1er juin 1850.

*See* also Blackwood's Magazine, vol. xlv. p. 287; Fraser's Magazine, vol. xxx. p. 87.

---

**Famin,** César. Chili, Paraguay, Uraguay, Buénos Ayres. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Ovalle,** Alonso de. An historical relation of Chili, printed at Rome, 1649, translated from the Spanish. *Churchill's Collection,* vol. 3.

**Molina,** l'abbé. Essai sur l'histoire naturelle du Chili, traduit de l'Italien et enrichie de notes, par M. Gruvel. 8vo. Paris, 1789.

**Eyzaguirre.** M. l'abbé. Histoire ecclésiastique, politique et littéraire du Chili, par M. l'abbé Eyzaguirre, doyen de la faculté de Théologie de l'Université Nationale, et vice-président de la chambre des députés du Chili; traduite par L. Poillon. 3 vol. 8vo. Lille, 1855.

*See* also London Quarterly Review, vol. xxx. p. 441; Edinburgh Review, vol. xiv. p. 333; Fraser's Magazine, vol. xxi. p. 703, and xxii. p. 193; North American Review, vols. xviii. p. 288, and lxxiii. p. 277.

---

**Charlevoix.** The History of Paraguay, containing a full and authentic account of the establishments formed there by the Jesuits from among the savage natives; written originally in French. 2 vol. 8vo. Dublin, 1769.

*See* also Mansfield's Brazil, etc., containing a sketch of the History of Paraguay.

**Techo,** Father Nicholas del. The History of the Province of Paraguay, Tucuman, Rio de la Plata, &c., translated from the Latin. *Churchill's Collection*, vol. 4.

**Echavary,** Bern. Ibanez de. Histoire du Paraguay sous les Jésuites, et de la royauté qu'ils y ont exercée pendant un siècle et demi; ouvrage qui peut servir de suite à l'histoire philosophique et politique des établissements et du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes, orné d'une grande carte du Paraguay, du Chili, etc. 3 vol. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1780.

**Thadée-Ennis,** le P. Journal de la guerre jésuitique. Au 3me vol. de l'ouvrage précédent.

**Azara.** Essai sur l'histoire naturelle des quadrupèdes du Paraguay, écrit de 1783 à 1796. Traduit sur le manuscrit de l'auteur, par M. L. E. Moreau de St. Mery, etc. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

**Dobrizhoffer,** Martin. An account of the Abipones, an equestrian people of Paraguay; translated from the Latin. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1822.

*See* London Quarterly Review, vol. xxvi, p. 277.

---

**Nunez,** Alvar, detto Cappo di Vacca. Relatione di cio che interruenne nell' Indie al Armata, dell' anno 1527 fino al 1536. *Ramusio.* Vol. 3. Fol. 310.

——— Relation et Naufrages d'Alvar Nunez Cabeça di Vaca, Adelantade et Gouverneur du Rio de La Plata. Valladolid, 1555. Traduit de l'Espagnol. *Ternaux,* Recueil, vol. 7.

**Nunez**, Alvar. Commentaires d'Alvar Nunez Cabeça di Vaca, Adelantade et Gouverneur du Rio de la Plata, rédigés par Pero Hernandez, notaire et secrétaire de la Province. Valladolid, 1555. Traduit de l'Espagnol. *Ibid*, vol. 6.

**Rio de la Plata.** An account, historical, political and statistical, of the United Province of,—with an Appendix concerning the usurpation of Monte-Video by the Portuguese and Brazilian Governments; (with Maps and Plans); translated from the Spanish. 8vo. London, 1825.

*See* also North American Review, vols. xxiv. p. 295 and lxix. p. 43.

**Parish**, Sir Woodbine. Buenos Ayres and the Province of the Rio de la Plata, from their discovery and conquest by the Spaniards to the establishment of their political independence, with a description of the geology and fossil monsters of the Pampas. Second edition, with a new map and illustrations. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Brossard**, A. de. Les républiques de la Plata dans leurs rapports avec la France et l'Angleterre. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Buenos Ayres and Chili.** *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 35, p. 118.

**Rosas** and Argentine Republic. *North American Review*, vol. 69, p. 43.

——, the Dictator of Buenos Ayres. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 45, 596.

**Chaubet**, Ch. Buénos Ayres et les Provinces Argentines. *Revue Contemporaine*, vol. 29, p. 233 et 473.

**Favre**, Léon. La Bolivie, son agriculture, son passé, son présent, son avenir. *Ibid.* Vol. 9, p. 56 et 200; vol. 30, p. 319, 542 et 731.

**Bolivar** and Bolivian Constitution. *North American Review*, vol. 28, p. 203; vol. 30, p. 26.

*See* also Walker's Colombia, vol. 2, containing the History and Political state of Colombia, and a sketch of the political career of Bolivar.

**Velasco**, don Juan de. Histoire du Royaume de Quito, (écrite en espagnol en 1789), publiée en français en 1840. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 18 et 19.

**Lallemant**. Histoire de la Colombie. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

Ouvrage remarquable pour le style et pour l'exactitude, et le premier qui ait paru sur cette vaste république. *Quérard.*

L'ouvrage de Humboldt sur Cuba contient aussi un aperçu sur la situation et les ressources du Venezuela.

**Guyon**, l'abbé. Histoire des Amazones anciennes et modernes. En deux parties. 12mo. Paris, 1740.

*See* also Putnam's Magazine, vol. vi, p. 252 et seq.

**Gumilla,** le P. J. Histoire naturelle, civile et géographique de l'Orénoque et des principales rivières qui s'y jettent. Dans laquelle on traite du gouvernement, des usages et des coutumes des Indiens qui l'habitent, des animaux, des arbres, des fruits, des résines, des arbres et des racines médécinales qui naissent dans le Païs. On y a joint le détail de plusieurs conversions remarquables et édifiantes. Traduites de l'Espagnol par M. Eidous. 3 vol. 12mo. Avignon. 1758.

**Lacroix** Frédéric. Patagonie, Terre-du-feu, et Archipel des Malouines. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque,* Amérique, vol. 3.

——————— et **Bory de St. Vincent.** Iles diverses des trois océans et régions circompolaires. *Ibid.*

**Lefebvre de Becour.** Les rapports de la France et de l'Angleterre avec l'Amérique du Sud. *Revue des Deux Mondes,* 1er juillet 1838.

**Mazade,** Ch. de. L'Amérique Espagnole. *Ib.* 15 novembre 1846, 15 décembre 1851, et 15 mai 1852.

**South America.** State of the Brazilian Empire, of Paraguay, of Buenos Ayres, of Chili, and of Peru. *London Quarterly Review,* vol. 22, p. 125.

——————— *Blackwood's Magazine,* vol. 15, p. 133 and 351.

——————— *North American Review,* vol. 12, p. 432, &c., and vol. 19, p. 158, &c.

**North American** pamphlet on South American Affairs. *Pamphleteer,* vol. 13.

---

## III. WEST INDIES. | III. INDES OCCIDENTALES.

**Dutertre,** le P. (De l'ordre des Dominicains.) Histoire des Isles, la Martinique, la Guadeloupe, et autres dans l'Amérique. 4to. Paris, 1654.

**Rochefort,** M. de. Histoire naturelle et morale des Iles Antilles de l'Amérique, avec un vocabulaire Caraïbe. 4to. Rotterdam, 1658.

Cette première édition n'a pas de nom d'auteur, mais l'épitre dédicatoire, (à Messire Jacques Amproux,) est signée L. D. P. (que Brunet traduit par L. De Poincy,) au nom des habitans de l'Amérique.

——————— Autre édition du même ouvrage. 4to. Rotterdam, 1665.

Cette seconde édition est revue par De Rochefort, et contient plusieurs lettres qui ne sont pas dans la première, entre autres du Chevalier de Poincy, qui parle de l'ouvrage comme n'y ayant pris aucune part, de M. Ed. Graeves, etc.

——————— Troisième édition du même ouvrage. 12mo. Lyon, 1667.

Sur les ouvrages de Dutertre et de Rochefort. *Voyez* l'avant-propos de l'Histoire générale des Antilles par Adrien Dessalles, Vol. 1.

**Regnault,** Elias. Histoire des Antilles et des Colonies Françaises, Espagnoles, Anglaises, Danoises et Suédoises. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque,* Amérique, vol. 5.

**Dessalles,** Adrien. Histoire générale des Antilles. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1847-48.

Vol. I. et II. Première Série.

" III. Fin de la Première Série, comprenant aussi: Histoire Législative des Antilles ou Annales du Conseil Souverain de la Martinique. Tome I. première partie: Tableau historique du Gouvernement de cette Colonie, auquel on a joint l'analyse raisonnée des lois qui y ont été publiés, etc. Par Pierre Régis Dessalles, Conseiller au conseil souverain de la Martinique, avec des annotations par son petit-fils, Adrien Dessalles.

" IV. Tome premier de la Seconde Série. Histoire commerciale et politique des Antilles, traitant des événements survenus aux Antilles depuis l'avènement de Louis XV au trône jusqu'à la paix d'Aix la Chapelle; et des projets de colonisation faits durant cette période.

" V. Tome II de la Seconde Série. Histoire commerciale et politique des Antilles. Traitant des évènements survenus aux Antilles jusqu'à la mort de Louis XV, etc., des procès intentés aux Jésuites à la suite du commerce entrepris à la Martinique par le père Lavalette, etc.

**Descourtilz,** J. Th. Flore Médicale des Antilles, ou traité des plantes usuelles des Colonies Françaises, Anglaises, Espagnoles et Portugaises. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1821-1829.

**Davy,** John. The West Indies, before and since Slave Emancipation. 8vo. London, 1854.

*See* Westminster Review, vol. vi, p. 275.

**Petit.** Dissertations sur le droit public des Colonies Françaises, Espagnoles et Anglaises, d'après les loix des Trois Nations, comparées entr'elles; dans la 1ère on traite de la guerre entre l'Angleterre et ses colonies, et de l'état civil et religieux des Canadiens catholiques. 8vo. Genève. 1778.

——— Droit Public ou Gouvernement des colonies Françaises, d'après les lois faites pour ces pays. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1771.

---

**Moreau de St. Méry,** M. Lois et constitutions des colonies Françaises de l'Amérique sous le Vent;—Un tableau de l'administration actuelle de ces colonies, etc.; Le caractère et les mœurs des habitants de la partie française de Saint Domingue, etc.;—L'histoire de cette île et de ses dépendances, depuis leur découverte. Tome I.—Les lois et constitutions, 1550-1703. Tome II.—1704-1721. Tome III.—1722-1749. Tome IV.—1750-1765. Tome V.—1766-1779. 5 vol. 4to. Paris, 1784.

*Voir* dans le DROIT FRANÇAIS,: Annales maritimes et coloniales, etc.

**Boyer-Peyreleau,** E. E. Les Antilles Françaises, particulièrement la Guadeloupe jusqu'en 1823. Ouvrage orné d'une carte de la Guadeloupe, et de 14 tableaux statistiques. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1823.

**Raynal,** G. T. Histoire philosophique et politique des Iles Françaises dans les Indes Occidentales. 8vo. Lausanne, 1784.

**Les Colonies Françaises:** Essai sur la nature du gouvernement, de la population et du commerce de la colonie de St. Domingue. 12mo. Paris, 1754.

*Voir* ci-dessus, Malouet, vol. 4 et 5.

**Chevalier,** Jules. Rapports sur les questions coloniales, contenant des études sur l'émancipation dans les Colonies. 2 vol. Folio. Paris, (Imp. Royale,) 1844.

**Esmangart.** Des colonies Françaises, et en particulier de l'île de Saint Domingue. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

**Barré Saint-Venant.** Des Colonies modernes sous la zone torride, et particulièrement de celle de Saint Domingue. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

**Malenfant,** Le Col. Des Colonies et particulièrement de celle de Saint Domingue; Mémoire historique et politique, etc. 8vo. Paris, 1814.

**Dalmas, M.** Histoire de la révolution de St. Domingue depuis le commencement des troubles jusqu'à la prise de Jérémie et du Mole. St. Nicolas par les Anglais; suivie d'un mémoire sur le rétablissement de cette colonie. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1814.

**Pradt,** M. de. Pièces relatives à Saint Domingue et à l'Amérique; pour faire suite aux ouvrages de l'auteur sur l'Amérique. 8vo. Paris, 1818.

**Metral,** Ant. Histoire de l'insurrection des Esclaves dans le Nord de St. Domingue. 8vo. Paris, 1818.

**Perin,** René. L'incendie du Cap, ou le règne de Toussaint Louverture. 12mo. Paris, 1802.

**Gastine,** Civique de. Histoire de la république de Hayti, ou St. Domingue, l'esclavage et les colons. 8vo. Paris, 1819.

**Toussaint L'Ouverture,** the Negro Patriot of Hayti. The Life of, comprising an account of the struggle for liberty in the Island, and its history to the present period, by J. R. Beard. 12mo. London, 1853.

*Voir* aussi, dans les œuvres de Lamartine, le drame de Toussaint Louverture.

**Moreau de Saint Mery.** Description de la partie Espagnole de l'île St. Domingue. 2 vol. 8vo. Philadelphie, 1796.

**Lacroix**, Baron Pamphile de. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de la révolution de Saint Domingue, avec une carte nouvelle de l'île et un plan topographique de la Crête à Pierrot. Seconde édition. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

**Soirées Bermudiennes**, ou entretiens sur les évènements qui ont opéré la ruine de la partie Française de St. Domingue. Par F. C * * *, un de ses précédents colons. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

**Sanders**, Prince. Haytian Papers, a collection of the proclamations, and other official documents, together with some account of the rise, progress and present state of the Kingdom; with a preface. 8vo. London, 1816.

**Macaulay**, Zachary. Haiti, ou renseignements sur l'esclavage. Traduit de l'anglais. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**D'Alaux**, G. Soulouque et son Empire. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

**Lepelletier Saint-Rémi**. La république d'Haiti et ses révolutions. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 novembre 1845.

*See* also on Hayti; Blackwood's Magazine, vol. iv. p. 130 and x, p, 545; London Quart. Rev., vol. xxi. p. 430; North American Review, vols. xii. p. and xxviii. Pamphleteer, vol. xiii. p. 150.

---

**Antilles Anglaises**. Leur histoire et leur commerce. 12mo. Paris, 1758.

**Edwards**, Bryan. History, civil and commercial, of the British colonies in the West Indies. Second edition, illustrated with maps. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1794.

———— Same work. Third edition for the three first volumes, and fifth for the other two, continued to the present time, with a sketch of the author's life. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1801-1819.

Vol. III of said book contains an Historical Survey of the French Colony on the Island of St. Domingo: Comprehending an account of the revolt of the negroes in the year 1791 and a detail of the military transactions of the british army in that Island in the years 1793 and 1794, and also: A tour through the several islands of Barbados, St. Vincent, Antigua, Tobago and Grenada, in 1791 and 1792, by Sir Wm. Young. Bart. Also, An historical account of the constitution of Jamaica, (first ascribed to Lord Lyttleton, but) drawn up by some person in the plantation office in Great Britain. Also, a catalogue of exotic plants in the garden of Henlon East, Esq., Island of Jamaica, by Arthur Broughton, M. D.

Vol. IV. [Fifth edition 1819,] contains a description of British Colonies omitted by M. Edwards, and a history of the abolition of the Slave trade.

Vol. V. [Fifth edition 1819,] contains a supplement to the history of St. Domingo; an Appendix containing valuable statistical informations, and a Poem entitled "Jamaica," by Bryan Edwards, Esq.

**Halliday.** Sir Andrew. The West Indies: the natural and physical history of the Windward and Leeward Colonies, with the history of the past and present state of British Guiana: a geological map of the Barbadoes, and a catalogue of plants, by J. D. Maycock, M. D. 12mo. London, 1837.

**Schomburgk,** Sir Rob. H. The history of Barbados, comprising a geographical and statistical description of the Island, a sketch of the historical events since the settlement and an account of its geology and natural productions. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Shephard,** Chs. An historical account of the Island of Saint-Vincent. 8vo. London, 1831.

**Iles Ste. Lucie et de Tobago.** Mémoires sur les. *Voir* Mémoires des Commissaires sur l'Acadie.

**Long,** Judge Edw. The history of Jamaica, or a grand survey of the ancient and modern state of that Island. Illustrated with copper-plates. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1774.

Vol. III contains the natural history of the Island and a translation of the French Codes noirs of 1685 and 1716, with comments and "a compendious discourse on the antient inhabitants of Jamaica."

**Browne,** Patrick. The civil and natural history of Jamaica: containing 1. An accurate description of that Island, its situation and soil; with a brief account of its former and present state, government and revenues, produce and trade. 2. An history of the natural productions, including the various sorts of native fossils, perfect and imperfect vegetables, quadrupeds, birds, fishes, reptiles and insects, with their properties and uses in mechanics, diet and physic. Illustrated with 49 copper-plates, in which the most curious productions are represented of their natural sizes, and delineated immediately from the objects, by George Dyonisius Ehret. There are now added complete Linnæan Indexes, and a large and accurate map of the Island. Folio. London, 1789.

**Jamaica** in 1808-9-10. *Lond. Quart. Review.* Vol. 6, p. 147.

**Bridges,** Rev. G. W. Annals of Jamaica. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1828.

**Jamaica** question. *Edinburgh Rev.*, vol. 69, p. 527, and *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 46, p. 75.

**Philippo,** Rev. James M. Jamaica, its past and present and future state. 12mo. London, 1843.

This is principally the religious history of Jamaica.

**Jamaica.** Lord Metcalfe's government of. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 60, p. 662.

**Dallas**, R. C. The history of the Maroons, including the expedition to Cuba, and the state of the Island of Jamaica for the last ten years, with a succinct history of that island previous to that period. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1803.

---

**Humboldt**, Alex. de. Essai politique sur l'Isle de Cuba, avec une carte et un supplément qui renferme des considérations sur la population, la richesse et le commerce de l'Archipel des Antilles et la Colombie. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

Cet ouvrage fait aussi partie de l'Atlas géographique et physique des régions équinoxiales du nouveau continent.

———— — The Island of Cuba: translated from the Spanish with notes and a preliminary essay, by J. S. Thrasher. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Ramon de la Sagra.** Histoire de l'Isle de Cuba; trad. par S. Berthelot avec annotations. 2 vol. 8vo., avec Atlas, fol. Paris, 1842-44.

Vol. I. Géographie, climat, population.
" II. Agriculture, commerce, revenus, et Appendice.

*Voir* dans les Voyages les lettres de la comtesse Merlin.

**Turnbull**, David. Cuba: with notices of Porto Rico, and the slave trade. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Beauvallon**, J. B. Rosemond de. L'Isle de Cuba. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Harponville**, le Vte. La reine des Antilles, ou situation actuelle de l'Isle de Cuba; histoire, géographie, commerce, agriculture, etc., avec cartes. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Ballou**, Mathurin M. History of Cuba, or notes of a traveller in the tropics, being a political, historical, and statistical account of the country, from its first discovery to the present time. 8vo. Boston, 1844.

**Lobé**, Le Chev. Guil. Cuba et les grandes puissances occidentales de l'Europe. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Cuba.** *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 40, p. 322. *North American Review*, vol. 29, p. 199.

—— and Lopez's Expedition. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 42, p. 107.

—— and its Political Economy. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 17, p. 265.

——, Commerce of. *Idem.* Vol. 7, p. 319; vol. 9, p. 337; vol. 21, p. 34; vol. 2, p. 523; vol. 21, p. 519; vol. 3, p. 351; vol. 6, p. 81.

---

**West India Affairs** in 1807. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 9, p. 304.

——————————— in 1809. Do., vols. 13, p. 277, and 14, p. 95.

——————————— in 1817. Do., vol. 28, p. 340.

——————————— in 1824. Do., vol. 42, p. 479.

**West India Colonies.** *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 30, p. 560.

——————————— in 1849. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 63, pp. 5–219-659.

**West India Controversy.** *Blackwood's Magazine*, vols. 14, p. 437–647; 15, p. 68; 16, p. 682; 31, p. 412-807.

——————————— *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 45, p. 209.

**West India Distress.** *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 3, p. 346.

———————————, Remedy for. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 14, p. 95.

**West India Slavery.** *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 19, p. 129; 41, p. 464; 45, p. 175 and 46, p. 219-300.

——————————— *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 32, p. 507.

——————————— *Fraser's Magazine*, vols. 2, p. 43-440-556, and 3, p. 414.

**West Indies.** History of the,—*London Quarterly Review*, vol. 38, p. 193.

---

## IV. CENTRAL AMERICA.—IV. AMERIQUE CENTRALE.

**Oviedo,** Gonzalo Fernandez. Histoire de Nicaragua, (écrite dans le 16e siècle,) publiée pour la première fois en 1840. Voir *Ternaux*, Recueil, etc., vol. 14.

**Juarros,** don Domingo. A Statistical and Commercial History of the Kingdom of Guatemala, in Spanish America: containing important particulars relative to its productions, manufactures, customs, &c., &c., &c.; with an account of its conquest by the Spaniards, and a narrative of the principal events down to the present time. Translated by J. Baily, Lt. R. M. 8vo. London, 1823.

*See* also Squier's Nicaragua, &c.

**Sachot,** O. Découvertes nouvelles de monumens antiques dans l'Amérique Centrale. *Revue Contemporaine*, vol. 29, p. 645.

**La Roche-Héron.** Des travaux dans l'Amérique Centrale pour la jonction des deux Océans. *Ibid*, vol. 5, p. 284 et 450.

**Central America.** *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 19, p. 189. *North American Review*, vol. 26, p. 127; vol. 53, p. 479.

**Walker's** Expedition to Nicaragua. By Wells. 12mo. New York, 1857.

**Nicaragua,** and the Filibusters. *Blackwood's Magazine,* vol. 79, p. 314.

**Central America.** Correspondence with the United States respecting. Printed by order of Parliament. Folio. London, 1856.

*See* also London Quarterly Review. vol. xcix, p. 235.

*Voyez* aussi Torquemada, Monarchia Indiana, et autres anciens Auteurs sur le Mexique; aussi, Edward's West Indies et autres ouvrages concernant les Indes Occidentales.

---

## V. NORTH AMERICA. | V. AMERIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE.

### 1. MEXICO. | 1. MEXIQUE.

Pour les Antiquités Mexicaines, *voir* ci-devant: ANTIQUITES, ETC. (p. 1182.)

**Cordova,** Hernandez de. His expedition in 1517. *See* Diaz, Conquest of Mexico.

**Grijalva,** Juan de. His expedition in 1518. *See* Diaz, Conquest of Mexico.

———— Itinéraire du voyage à l'Ile de Yucatan, fait en 1518 sous les ordres de Grijalva, rédigé par le chapelain en chef de la flotte (Juan Diaz), et publié d'abord en Italien en 1522. *Ternaux,* Recueil, vol. 10.

**Cortès,** Hernando. His expedition in 1518. *See* Diaz, Conquest of Mexico.

———— Relatione secunda, terza et quarta, etc. *Ramusio,* vol. 3.

———— Correspondance de Fernand Cortès avec l'Empereur Charles-Quint, sur la conquête du Mexique. Traduite par M. le vicomte de Flavigny. 12mo. Paris, 1778.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 35.

———— The despatches of,—addressed to the Emperor Charles V., written during the conquest, now first translated into English, with notes and introduction, by George Folsom. 8vo. New York, 1843.

*See* Rich, vol. ii, p. 377.

———— Relatione d'un gentilhomme de Signor Fernando Cortese, della gran cettà del Temixtitan Mexico, etc. *Ramusio,* vol. 3.

———— Relation abrégée sur la Nouvelle Espagne et sur la grande ville de Temixtitan Mexico, écrite par un gentilhomme de la suite de Fernand Cortès. *Ternaux,* Recueil, vol. 10.

———— Lettere due di Pedro d'Alvarado à Fernando Cortese, etc. *Ramusio.* Vol. 3.

**Cortès,** Hernando. Lettera di Diego Godoi à Fernando Cortese, etc. *Idem.*

——————— Deux lettres de Pedro d'Alvarado à Fernand Cortès. *Ternaux,* Recueil, vol. 10.

——————— Relation adressée par Diego de Godoi à Fernand Cortès. *Idem.*

——————— Voyages et conquêtes du capitaine Ferdinand Courtois (Fernand Cortès) ès Indes Occidentales; trad. de l'Espagnol par Guil. le Breton Nivernois. 8vo. Paris, 1588.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 35.

——————— Expedition for the reduction of New Spain, and history of that conquest. *Harris, Coll.* Vol. 2.

**Ixtlilxochitl,** Don Fernando d'Alba. Histoire des Chichimèques, ou des anciens rois de Tezcuco; traduite sur le manuscrit espagnol. *Ternaux,* Recueil, vol. 12 et 13.

——————— Mémoires touchant les cruautés horribles des conquérants du Mexique. *Id.* vol. 8.

*Voir* Clavigero.

**Zurita,** Alonzo de. Rapport sur les différentes classes de chefs de la Nouvelle-Espagne avant et depuis la conquête, écrit vers l'an 1560. *Ternaux,* vol. 11.

**Naudet,** M. Notice sur l'ouvrage précédent. N. S. M., vol. 3.

**Solis,** Antoine de. Histoire de la conquête du Mexique, ou de la Nouvelle Espagne, par Fernand Cortez, traduite de l'Espagnol, (par l'auteur du triumvirat, Bon André, Cte. de Broé, Seigneur de Citry et de la Guette). 2 tomes en 1 vol. 12mo. La Haye, 1692.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 121.

——————— The History of the Conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards; translated from the Spanish, by Thos. Townsend, and revised by N. Hooke. Third edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1753.

*Voir* plus haut sous le titre ANTIQUITES, etc., plusieurs ouvrages relatifs au Mexique, entre autres Sahagun, etc.

**Diaz del Castillo,** Capt. B. True History of the Conquest of Mexico, written in 1568, translated from the Spanish, by Maurice Keating. 4to. London, 1800.

The original of this work was first printed in 1632. [*Rich.*]

——————— ——— The same work, translated by J. J. Lockhart. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

*See* Clavigero.

**Zumarraga**, don Juan de. Lettres sur le Mexique à l'époque de la conquête. *Ternaux*, vol. 16.

*Voir* aussi Ternaux, Recueils de pièces sur le Mexique, ci-devant, pages 1170 et 1171.

**Tezozomoc**, don Alvaro. Histoire du Mexique, (écrite vers 1598); traduite sur un manuscrit inédit, par H. Ternaux-Compans. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

*Voir* la Revue Contemporaine, vol. xiv. p. 169.

**Torquemada**, Fr. Juan de. Los Veinte i uno libros Rituales i Monarchia Indiana, con el origen y guerras de los Indios occidentales de sus poblaciones, descubrimiento, conquista, conversion y otras cosas maravillosas de la mesma tierra, distribuydos en tres tomos. 3 vols. Folio. Madrid, 1723.

Reprinted from the edition of 1615 under the editorship of Barcia. The first volume treats of the Indians of New Spain, of the customs of the Kingdoms of Mexico, Tezcuco, Azcaputzalco, Tlacupa, and of the origin of the republics of Tlaxcallan, Cholulla, and Huetzozingo, together with the history of the conquest by the Spaniards. The second volume contains a comparison of the customs of the Mexicans with those of the nations of antiquity; and the third relates to ecclesiastical affairs, including the lives of many members of the order of Franciscans, to whom the author belonged. [*Rich.*]

**Clavigero**, Abbé D. F. History of Mexico, collected from Spanish and Mexican Historians, from manuscripts and ancient paintings of the Indians. Illustrated by Charts and other copper plates. To which are added critical dissertations on the land, the animals and inhabitants; translated from the Italian by Charles Cullen. 2 vols. 4to. London. 1807.

Printed in Italian in 1780; first translated into English in 1787.

The Work of Clavigero contains critical notices of the Ancient Historians of Mexico, as Diaz del Castillo, Tezozomoc, Ixtlilxochitl, Zurita, Solis, Torquemada, Acosta, Gomara, Sahagun, Herrera, Raynal, Robertson, etc.

*Voir* Faribault.

**Prescott**, W. H. History of the conquest of Mexico, with a preliminary view of ancient Mexican civilization, and the life of the conqueror Hernando Cortès. Eighth edition. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, 1851.

——————. The same work. Second edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

*See* also Ranking, Historical researches on the conquest of Peru, Mexico, &c.

**Mill**, Nicolas. History of Mexico, from the Spanish conquest. 8vo. London, 1824.

*Voyez* aussi l'Atlas historique accompagnant la version française des voyages de Bullock.

**Ward,** H. G. Mexico: second edition, with an account of the Mining companies and of the political events in the Republic, to the present day. 2 vols. 8vo., with maps and plates. London, 1829.

The author was a British chargé d'affaires in that country during the years 1825, 1826 and part of 1827.

The second volume (Appendix A.) contains the particulars of a journey from Altamira to Catorce, by Robert Philips.

**Mayer,** Brantz. Mexico, Aztec, Spanish and Republican, with a view of the ancient Aztec Empire and civilization, a historical sketch of the late war, and notices of New Mexico and California. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. Hartford, 1852.

**Clavé,** F. Relations du Mexique avec les Etats-Unis, l'Angleterre et la France. *Revue des Deux Mondes,* 15 déc., 1845.

**Denis,** Ferdinand. Antiquités du Mexique. *Ibid,* vol. 1-2, 1831.

*Voir* dans la section BELLES-LETTRES les ouvrages de Gabriel Ferry.

**Lefebvre de Bécour,** Ch. La question du Mexique. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* 1er mars, 1839.

**Page,** Th. La révolution du Mexique, en 1832. *Ibid,* 15 sept. 1833.

**Raymond,** X. Les anglais et les américains au Mexique et dans l'Amérique Centrale. *Ibid,* 15 avril 1853.

**Larenaudière,** M. de. Mexique. Voir l'*Univers Pittoresque,* Amérique, vol. 4.

**Fancourt,** Chs. St. John. The history of Yucatan, from its discovery to the close of the 17th century, with a map. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Desmousseaux de Givré.** Vingt-quatre années de l'histoire du Mexique. *Revue contemporaine,* vol. 1, p. 481 et vol. 3, p. 5.

**Mexico, and Texas.** *North American Review.* vol. 43, p, 226.

——— Foreign relations of. *Idem,* vol. 32, p. 317.

——— in 1822. *Idem,* vol, 14, p. 420.

——— in 1823. *London Quarterly Review.* vol. 30, p. 152.

——— in 1826. *North American Review.* vol. 22, p. 461.

——— in 1830. *Idem,* vol. 31, p. 110.

For history of Mexican Wars, *See* Section: HISTORY OF WARS IN NORTH AMERICA.

---

2. UNITED STATES. | 2. ETATS UNIS.

**Hunt,** F. W. Pantological system of History. Part 1. Historical Atlas of the American States. Folio. New York, 1855.

**Lorain,** P. Origine et fondation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Force,** Peter. Tracts, respecting the settlement and progress of the North American Colonies up to the year 1776. 4 vols. 8vo. Washington, 1836-46.

*See* North American Review, vol. xliii. p. 274.

**Chalmers,** George. Political annals of the present United Colonies, from their settlement to the peace of 1763. Fol. London, 1780.

*See* North American Review, vol. lx, and Rich, vol. 1, 282.

**British Dominions** in North America. History of, from the first discovery of that vast continent by Cabot in 1457 to 1763. 2 vols. in 1. 4to. London, 1773.

*See* in the Historical Magazine, vol. i, a dissertation concerning the supposed author of this work.

**Marshall,** John. History of the English Colonies of North America, from their settlement to the adoption of the federal constitution. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1824.

*Vide* also Gordon, History of New Jersey.

**Winterbotham,** W. Historical, geographical, commercial and philosophical view of the United States and European settlements in America and West Indies. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1799.

**Warden,** D. B. A statistical, political and historical account of the United States of America, from the period of their first colonization to the present day. With a map. 3 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1819.

This work also contains a list of books relating to the history of each State.

———— Description statistique, historique et politique des Etats-Unis d'Amérique depuis l'époque des premiers établissements jusqu'à nos jours; trad. de l'anglais. Edit. ornée d'une carte des Etats-Unis, d'une vue de la capitale, etc. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

*See* North American Review, vol. xiii, p. 47.

**Murray,** Hugh. The United States of America, their history from the earliest period, their industry, commerce, banking institutions and national works, with a survey of the territory, and illustrations of the natural history by James Nicol. 3 vols. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1844.

**[Saintard.]** Roman politique sur l'état présent des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 12mo. Amérique, 1757.

**Auberteuil,** Hilliard d'. Essais historiques et politiques sur les Anglo-Américains. Avec 17 cartes et planches. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1781.

**Mably,** l'Abbé de. Observations sur le gouvernement et les lois des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 8vo. Paris, 1784.

[Brun, Jean.] Le triomphe du Nouveau Monde. 8vo. Paris, 1785.

[Mazzei et Condorcet.] Recherches historiques et politiques sur les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale; où l'on traite des établissements des 13 Colonies, etc., par un citoyen de Virginie. 4 vol. 8vo. Colle, (Paris,) 1788.

Bonnet, J. E. Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, à la fin du 18e siècle. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

Pitkin, Timothy. A political and civil history of the United States of America, from 1763 to 1793. 2 vols. 8vo. New Haven, 1828.

*See* North American Review, vol. xxx. p. 1.

Beaujour, le Chevalier de. Sketch of the United States of North America, at the commencement of the 19th century, from 1800 to 1810: translated from the French by Wm. Walton. 8vo. London, 1814.

*See* North American Review, vol. ii, p. 68.

Pelet de la Lozère, le Comte. Histoire des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

Rochelle, Roux de. Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

*Voir* aussi, *L'Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 2.

Regnault (Elias,) et Labaume, (Jules.) Suite des Etats Unis, depuis 1812 jusqu'à nos jours. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque*. Amérique, vol. 5.

Goodrich, S. G. Etats-Unis d'Amérique. Aperçu statistique, historique, géographique, industriel et social. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

Hale, Salma. History of the United States to the year 1815; for the use of schools. 12mo. Cooperstown, 1845.

Frost, John. History of the United States of America. 12mo. London, 1838.

Fisher, R. S. The progress of the United States of America, from the earliest period,—geographical, statistical and historical. 8vo. New York, 1854.

*Vide*, also, Fisher's statistical notes to Colton's American Atlas, 1856.

Ramsay, David. History of the United States, from their first settlement as English Colonies, (1607,) to the year 1808: continued to the Treaty of Ghent, by S. S. Smith and others. Second edition. 3 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1816-1817.

*See* North American Review, vol. vi. p. 331.

Grahame, James. History of the United States of North America, from the plantation of the British Colonies till the declaration of independence. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1836.

*See* North American Review, vol. xxxii. p. 174.

**Coxe,** Tench. A view of the United States of America, in a series of papers written at various times between 1787 and 1794. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1794.

**Goodrich.** Rev. C. A. History of the United States. 8vo. Hartford, 1823.

**Willard,** Emma. History of the United States, continued to the close of the Mexican War. 8vo. New York, 1849.

**[Fergus.]** History of the United States. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1837. *Lardner's Cyclop.*

**Raumer,** Fred. Von. America and the American People: translated from the German, by Wm. W. Turner. 8vo. New York, 1846.

**Etats-Unis.** Coup-dŒil sur l'état actuel des,—et sur les événements qui s'y préparent, par L. B. de M * * *. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

**Hildreth,** Richard. History of the United States, from the discovery of the American continent to the federal Constitution. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, 1849.

———— History of the United States, from the adoption of the federal Constitution to the end of the sixteenth Congress. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, 1851.

*See* Edinburgh Review, vol. cii. Westminster Review, New Series, vol. ii. North American Review, vol. lxxiii. p. 411.

**Hinton,** John Howard, and others. History and Topography of the United States. With 100 maps and plates. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1830-1832.

**Grimshaw,** Wm. History of the United States, from their first settlement as Colonies to the peace with Mexico, in 1848. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1856.

**Tucker,** George. The History of the United States, from their colonisation to 1841. Vol. 1. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1856.

**Bancroft,** George. History of the United States, from the discovery of the American Continent. Vols. 1 to 6. [to 1774.] Boston, 1842–1856.

*See* North American Review, vols. xl, p. 99 and lii, p. 75. Edinburgh Review, vol. lxxxv, p. 61.

**Laboulaye,** Edouard. Histoire politique des États-Unis, depuis les premiers essais de colonisation jusqu'à l'adoption de la constitution fédérale. Vol. 1. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Hazard,** E. Historical Collections of State Papers intended as materials for a History of the United States of America. Vol. 1. 4to. Philadelphia, 1792.

**Lossing,** Benson J. The National History of the United States, from the period of the union of the Colonies against the French, to the inauguration of Washington, together with historical sketches of the Continental Presidents, and an account of the public property of the United States; also, the Lives of the Presidents, with the acts of their administration, to which is added valuable statistical documents. With portraits and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1855.

**Griswold,** Rufus Wilmot. The Republican Court, or American Society in the days of Washington. With 21 portraits of distinguished women. New edition. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Franklin,** Benjamin. Works; containing several political and historical tracts not included in any former edition, and many letters not hitherto published; with notes, and a life of the author, by Jared Sparks. 10 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1844.

Vol. I. Franklin's Autobiography; with continuation by Sparks.
" III, IV. Essays and tracts, historical and political, before the American Revolution. Vol. III. includes an historical Review of the Constitution and Government of Pennsylvania.
" V. Political Papers, during and after the American Revolution.

*See* North American Review, vol. vii, p. 289, xxxvii, p. 249 and lix, p. 446. Edinburgh Review, vols. ii, viii and xxviii.

*Voyez* aussi la vie de Franklin dans les œuvres de Mignet.

**Washington,** George. Commander in Chief of the American Forces during the war which established the independence of his country, and first President of the United States. Life of, compiled under the inspection of the Honourable Bushrod Washington, from original papers bequeathed to him by his relative: to which is prefixed an Introduction, containing a compendious view of the Colonies planted by the English on the continent of North America. By John Marshall. 5 vols. 8vo. and Atlas 4to. Philadelphia., 1805-1807.

" After the able, accurate, and comprehensive work of Chief Justice Marshall, it would be presumptuous to attempt a historical biography of Washington." *Sparks, Washington's Writings,* vol. 1. p. 12.

——————— Life of. By Jared Sparks. 8vo. Boston, 1839.

The contents of this volume are essentially the same as those of the volume prefixed to *Washington's Writings,* it being chiefly designed for those who may not have access to that work. *Preface.*

——————— The Writings of. Being his Correspondence, Addresses, Messages, and other papers, official and private, selected and published from the original manuscripts, with a life of the author, notes and illustrations. By Jared Sparks. 12 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1839-1846.

Vol. I. Life of Washington.
" II. Official Letters relating to the French Revolution, and private letters before the American Revolution.

**Washington**, George. The Writings of,—*Continued.*

Vol. III—VIII. Correspondence and Miscellaneous Papers relating to the American Revolution.

" IX. Private letters, from 1783 to 1789.

" X, XI. Letters official and private from the beginning of his presidency to the end of his life.

" XII. Speeches, Messages, Proclamations, etc., with papers on Agriculture; and copious Indexes.

*See* North American Review, vol. xxxix and xlvii. Edinburgh Review, vol. xiii.

———————— Histoire de Washington et de la fondation de la république des Etats-Unis; par Cornelius De Witt; précédée d'une étude historique sur Washington, par Guizot. Avec portrait et cartes. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

*Voir* Revue des Deux Mondes, 1 mai 1855.

———————— Correspondance et écrits, extraits de l'édition Américaine, mis en ordre par M. Guizot, et traduits de l'anglais par M. Ch. ***, pour faire suite à l'histoire de Washington, par Cornelius De Witt. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

*See* North American Review, vol. li, p. 69. Dublin University Magazine, vol. xvii.

———————— Life of,—by Washington Irving; with maps, portraits and illustrations. Vols. 1 to 3. 8vo. New York, 1856–57.

In vol. 1 is found a Map of Braddock's route. 1755.

"The edition is a splendid one, befitting at once the grandeur of the theme and the established place which Mr. Irving holds in the world of letters. We confess ourselves almost at a loss as to writing a notice of it. In it, as in Mr. Irving's other writings, there is nothing that so strongly takes hold of us as a gratified sense of completeness. You want nothing more nor less."—*N. Y. Albion.*

*See* also New Quarterly Review, October 1856, p. 389.

———————— In domestic Life. From original letters and manuscripts; by Richard Rush. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1857.

**Washington and Adams.** Memoirs of the Administrations of Washington and John Adams, edited from the papers of Oliver Wolcott, Secretary of the Treasury, by George Gibbs. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1846.

**Adams**, John. Second President of the United States. Works; with a life of the author, notes and illustrations; by his grandson, C. F. Adams. 10 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1850–1856.

Vol. I. Life of John Adams.

" II. Diary; and Autobiography.

" " Notes of Debates in the Continental Congress in 1775–1776.

" " Appendix; Arguments of Counsel, 1761 and 1769. Original draught of the Declaration of Rights, &c.

**Adams**, John. Works.—*Continued.*

Vol. III. Autobiography and Diary. (*Continued.*)
" " Miscellaneous Essays; and controversial Papers of the Revolution.
" " Appendix; on the powers of the Senate in appointing Ambassadors &c., by Thomas Jefferson.
" IV. Novanglus; or, a History of the Dispute with America, from its origin in 1754 to the present time.
" " Works on Government; The Plan, (Thoughts on Government, &c.,) The Model, (Report of a Constitution for Massachusetts; with observations, by the Editor.) The Defence, (Defence of the Constitutions of Government of the United States, against the attack of M. Turgot. 1778. Vol. I. An account of ancient and modern Republics, &c.)
" V. Defence of the American Constitutions. [Vols. 2 and 3,] Italian Republics of the Middle Age.
" VI. Defence, &c. Vol. 3 [*Continued ;*] being a Review of Marchamont Nedham, on the Right Constitution of a Commonwealth, &c.
" " Discourses on Davila, papers on Political history. Correspondence on Government, and on the Constitution of the United States.
" " Letters in reply to Strictures on some parts of the "Defence of the American Constitutions."
" " Review of propositions for amending the Constitution. 1808.
" VII–VIII. Official Letters, Messages and public Papers.
" IX. Official Letters, &c., [*Continued.*] Also, General Correspondence.
" X. General Correspondence, [*Continued.*] Indexes.

*See* North American Review, vol. lxxxv, p. 1.

**Adams**, John. The suppressed History of the Administration of John Adams, (from 1797 to 1801), as printed and suppressed in 1802, by John Wood; now republished with Notes and an Appendix, by J. H. Sherburne. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1846.

**Jefferson**, Thomas. Third President of the United States. Life; with parts of his correspondence, and notices of his opinions on questions of Civil Government, National Policy, and Constitutional Law; by George Tucker. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

——— The Writings of,—being his Autobiography, correspondence, Reports, Messages, Addresses, &c., published by order of the Joint Committee of Congress on the Library; with notes, by H. A. Washington. Vols. 1 to 9. 8vo. New York, 1853-1856.

Vol. 1. Autobiography; Letters, [1773-1788.] Letters written while in Europe, [1784–1790.]
" II–VII. Letters written while in Europe; and Letters written afterwards to the time of his death, [1790–1826.]
" VII. Also, Reports and Opinions while Secretary of State.
" VIII. Inaugural Addresses and Messages; Replies to Public Addresses; Indian Addresses; Notes on Virginia; Biographical Sketches of P. Randolph, Merriwether Lewis, General Kosciusko, and Dr. Franklin; The Batture of New Orleans; on the right of the public to the beach of the river Mississippi, adjacent to New Orleans.
" IX. Parliamentary Manual; The Anas; Miscellaneous Papers.

**Jefferson**, Thomas. Mélanges historiques et politiques extraits de la correspondance de Thos. Jefferson, par L. P. Conseil. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

*See* also, North Am. Rev. vols. xxxix, p. 467 and xl, p. 170. Edin. Rev. vol. li.

**Adams**, John Quincy. Sixth President of the United States. Life and public services; by W. H. Seward. 8vo. New York, 1855.

**Calhoun**, John C. Works; edited by R. K. Crallé. Vols. 1 to 6. 8vo. New York, 1854–1856.

Vol. I. Disquisition on Government, and a discourse of the Constitution and Government of the United States.
" II–III–IV. Speeches in the House of Representatives, and in the Senate of the United States.
" V–VI. Reports to Congress, and Public Letters.

**Webster**, Daniel. Works; Ninth Edition. 6 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

Vol. I–II. Memoir of the public Life of Webster, by Edward Everett.
" " Speeches on various public occasions.
" III–V. Speeches in Massachusetts Convention, and in Congress.
" V. Also, Legal Arguments and Speeches to the Jury.
" VI. Legal Arguments, &c.; Diplomatic and Official Papers; Miscellaneous Letters; Index.

*See* N. Am. Rev. vols. xv, p. 21; xxxi, p. 476; xli, p. 231; lix, p. 44; lxviii, p. 1.

———— Private correspondence; edited by Fletcher Webster, including D. Webster's autobiography; and a sketch of the life of his brother Ezekiel. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1857.

———— Memorials of,—from the City of Boston, consisting of testimonials of respect to his memory, called forth in that city; with an account of his illness and death 8vo. Boston, 1853.

**Clay**, Henry. The Life and Speeches of. Compiled and edited by D. Mallory. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1843.

*See* North American Review, vol. xxxiii. Dublin University Magazine, vol. xxvii.

———— The Life, Correspondence and Speeches of, by Calvin Colton. 6 vols. 8vo. New York, 1857.

Vol. I–III. Life and Times.
" III. Also, Correspondence, 1848–1851.
" IV. Correspondence, 1801 to 1852.
" V–VI. Speeches in Congress; Vol. VI. also contains an obituary sketch of the Editor, Calvin Colton, L.L.D.

**American Statesmen.** See *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 47.

*See* also in the Section, AMERICAN LAW AND GOVERNMENT, and in the manuscript additions thereto, the Works of Fisher Ames, R. C. Winthrop, Levi Woodbury, and H. S. Légaré. These works contain generally biographical sketches of the authors.

**Bradford,** Alden. History of the Federal Government for fifty years, from March, 1789, to March, 1839. 8vo. Boston, 1840.

**Wheeler,** H. G. History of Congress, biographical and political. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1848.

**Benton,** T. H. Abridgement of the Debates of Congress, from 1789 to 1856; Vol. 1 to 4. 8vo. New York, 1857.

Vol. 1, 1789-1796. Vol. 2, 1796-1803. Vol. 3, 1803-1808. Vol. 4, 1808-1813.

**Annals;** or Debates and Proceedings in the Congress of the United States; with an Appendix, containing important State Papers and Documents, and Public Laws; from the first Congress in 1789, to the close of the first Session of the eighteenth Congress, on 27th May, 1824. Compiled and published by Gales & Seaton. 42 vols. 8vo. Washington, 1843-1856.

**Congressional Debates:** with State Papers, Laws and Indexes, from 1824 to 1832. Published by Gales & Seaton. 8 vols. in 13. 8vo. Washington.

**Congressional Globe:** containing the Debates & State Papers for the Sessions of 1855-56, and 1856-57. 5 vols. 4to. Washington.

**Benton,** Thomas H. Thirty Years' View of the working of the American Government, from 1820 to 1850, chiefly from the Congress Debates, the private papers of General Jackson, and ex-senator Benton's actual view of Men and Affairs; with historical Notes, and some notices of deceased contemporaries. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Young,** A. W. The American Statesman: a Political History of Constitutional Government in the United States: the rise and progress of Parties; and the Views of Statesmen on Questions of Foreign and Domestic Policy: with Notes, Essays, Statistical information, etc. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Tocqueville,** Alexis de. De la Démocratie en Amérique. Douzième édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée d'un examen comparatif de la démocratie aux Etats Unis et en Suisse. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

*See* North American Review, vol. xliii. p. 178. Edinburgh Review, vol. lxxii. p. i. London Quarterly Review, vol. lvi, p. 72. Blackwood's Magazine, vol. xxxvii. p. 758, and vol. xlviii. p. 468. Dublin University Magazine, vol. xvi. p. 544.

**Poussin,** Guillaume Tell. De la Puissance Américaine. Origine, institutions, esprit politique, ressources militaires, agricoles, commerciales et industrielles des Etats-Unis. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Poussin,** G. T. Puissance Américaine. 3e édition. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

*See* North American Review, vol. lii. p. 529.

*See* also in the General Catalogue, the class AMERICAN LAW AND GOVERNMENT, and especially Story's Works, the Federalist, &c.

**Hall,** B. F. The Republican Party and its Candidates; from its origin in 1796 to its dissolution in 1832, with its re-formation in 1856; and sketches of Fremont and Dayton. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Sons of the Sires;** or, History of the American party, and its probable influence on the next presidential Election, with a review of the letter of the Hon. H. A. Wise, against the Know Nothings; by an American. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1855.

**Mayo,** Robert. Political sketch of eight years in Washington, in four parts, with annotations, &c. 1st part, Sketches of the duplicity of the Jacksonian Administration. 8vo. New York, 1850.

**Chase,** L. B. History of the Polk Administration. 8vo. New York, 1850.

**Turreau.** Le Gén. Aperçu sur la situation politique des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 8vo. Paris, 1815.

*See* North American Review, vol. iii. p. 77.

**Caraman,** G. de. Les Etats-Unis, il y a 40 ans. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Rich,** O. General view of the United States of America. 12mo. London, 1833.

**Cooper,** J. Fenimore. History of the Navy of the United States of America. Continued to 1853. With plans and portraits. Three volumes in one. 8vo. New York, 1853.

*See* North American Review, vol. xlix.

——————— Histoire de la marine aux Etats-Unis; traduit de l'Anglais par Paul Jessé. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**American Criminal Trials,** by P. W. Chandler, (occurring between 1637 and 1798 inclusive.) 2 vols. 12mo. Boston, 1844.

**United States.** State Trials of the, during the Administrations of Washington and Adams; with references, and notes on the Politics of the Times, by F. Wharton. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1849.

---

**Holgate,** Jerome B. American Genealogy, being a history of some of the early settlers of North America and their descendants, from their first emigration to the present time, with their intermarriages and collateral branches. 4to. Albany, 1848.

*Vide* also, the New England Historical and Genealogical Register.

**Sparks,** Jared. The Library of American Biography. 25 vols. 8vo. In two Series. Boston, 1834–1856.

1. Life of John Stark, by E. Everett.
— Charles B. Brown, by W. H. Prescott.
— Richard Montgomery, by J. Armstrong.
— Ethan Allen, by J. Sparks.
2. — Alexander Wilson, by W. B. O. Peabody.
— Capt. John Smith, by G. S. Hillard.
3. — Benedict Arnold, by J. Sparks.
4. — Anthony Wayne, by J. Armstrong.
5. — John Eliot, by C. Francis.
6. — William Pinkney, by H. Wheaton.
— William T. Ellery, by E. T. Channing.
— Cotton Mather, by W. B. O. Peabody.
7. — William Phips, by F. Bowen.
— Israel Putnam, by W. B. O. Peabody.
— Lucretia M. Davidson, by C. M. Sedgwick.
— David Rittenhouse, by J. Renwick.
8. — Jonathan Edwards, by S. Miller.
— David Brainerd, by W. B. O. Peabody.
9. — Baron Steuben, by F. Bowen.
— Sebastian Cabot, by C. Hayward, jr.
— William Eaton, by C. C. Felton.
10. — Robert Fulton, by J. Renwick.
— Joseph Warren, by A. H. Everett.
— Henry Hudson, by H. R. Cleaveland.
— Father Marquette, by J. Sparks.
11. — Robert de la Salle, by J. Sparks.
— Patrick Henry, by A. H. Everett.
12. — James Otis, by F. Bowen.
— James Oglethorpe, by W. B. O. Peabody.
13. — John Sullivan, by O. W. B. Peabody.
Life of Jacob Leisler, by C. F. Hoffman.
— Nathaniel Bacon, by W. Ware.
— John Mason, by G. E. Ellis.
14. — Roger Williams, by W. Gammell.
— Timothy Dwight, by W. B. Sprague.
— Count Pulaski, by J. Sparks.
15. — Count Rumford, by J. Renwick.
— Zebulon M. Pike, by H. Whiting.
— Samuel Gorton, by J. M. Mackie.
16. — Ezra Stiles, by J. L. Kingsley.
— John Fitch, by C. Whittlesey.
— Anne Hutchinson, by G. Ellis.
17. — John Ribault, by J. Sparks.
— Sebastian Rale, by C. Francis.
— William Palfrey, by J. G. Palfrey.
18. — Charles Lee, by J. Sparks.
— Joseph Reed, by H. Reed.
19. — Leonard Calvert, by G. W. Burnap.
— Samuel Ward, by W. Gammell.
— Thomas Posey, by J. Hall.
20. — Nathanael Greene, by G. W. Greene.
21. — Stephen Decatur, by A. S. Mackenzie.
22. — Edward Preble, by L. Sabine.
— William Penn, by G. E. Ellis.
23. — Daniel Boone, by J. M. Peck.
— Benjamin Lincoln, by F. Bowen.
24. — John Ledyard, by J. Sparks.
25. — William R. Davie, by F. M. Hubbard.
— Samuel Kirkland, by S. K. Lothrop.

**Allen,** William. The American Biographical Dictionary: containing an account of the lives, characters, and writings of the most eminent persons deceased in North America from its first settlement. Third edition. 8vo. Boston, 1857.

"This book of American Biography has not been superseded nor approached in value by any other work of the kind which has yet been published.—*Preface.*

*See* Historical Magazine, vol. i. p. 40.

———— Same work. First edition, containing also, a summary of the history of the several colonies and of the United States. 8vo. Cambridge, 1809.

**Longacre and Herring.** The National Portrait gallery of distinguished Americans. Containing 144 Portraits. 4 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1834–39.

*See* North American Review, vol. xl. p. 409.

**Van Santvoord,** George. Sketches of the lives and judicial services of the Chief Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States. 8vo. New York, 1854.

John Jay; John Rutledge; Oliver Ellsworth; John Marshall; Roger B. Taney.

*See* Putnam's Magazine, vol. iv, p. 560.

**Flanders,** Henry. Lives and times of the Chief Justices of the Supreme Court in the United States. First Series. John Jay, John Rutledge. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1855.

**Bartlett,** David. Modern Agitators; or, pen portraits of living American Reformers. 8vo. New York, 1856.

*See* Putnam's Magazine, vol. v, p. 549.

**Baldwin,** J. G. Party Leaders; sketches of Thomas Jefferson, Alexander Hamilton, Andrew Jackson, Henry Clay, John Randolph of Roanoke, including notices of many other distinguished American Statesmen. 12mo. New York, 1855.

**Fontaine,** Rev. James. Memoirs of a Huguenot Family, translated from the autobiography of the Rev. James Fontaine, and other family manuscripts, by Ann Maury. 12mo. New York, 1853.

**Lossing,** Benson J. Our Countrymen; or, brief memoirs of eminent Americans, illustrated by 103 portraits. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1855.

**Raleigh,** Sir Walter. Life of. *See* the first volume of his collected works.

*See* also Edinburgh Review vol. lxxi. p. 1, and Fraser's Magazine, vol. v. p. 649; and vol. viii. p. 1.

**Penn,** Guil. Vie de Guillaume Penn, fondateur de la Pensylvanie, premier législateur connu des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique. Ouvrage contenant l'histoire des premiers fondemens de Philadelphie, des lois et de la constitution des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique. Par J. Marsillac. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1791.

**Penn,** William. An historical biography, from new sources; with an extra chapter on the "Macaulay charges," by W. Hepworth Dixon. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1851.

——— Life, by G. E. Ellis, see Sparks' Biography, vol. 22.

*See* also, Edinburgh Review, vols. xxi, p. 444 and xciv, p. 229. North American Review, vol. lxv, p. 109.

*See* also infra the Collections of the Pennsylvania Historical Society.

**Mather,** Cotton. Life, by Peabody, see Sparks' Biography, vol. 6.

*See* North American Review, vol. li, p. 1.

**Hancock,** Thomas. His biography. *Hunt's Merch. Magazine,* vol. 1, p. 354.

**Hancock,** John. His biography. *Hunt's Merch. Magazine,* vol. 3, p. 520.

**Pepperrell,** Sir William. The life of,—the only native of New England who was created a baronet during our connection with the Mother Country; by Usher Parsons. Third edition. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

**Curwen**, Samuel. Journal and letters of the late,—Judge of Admiralty, &c., an American refugee in England, from 1775 to 1784, to which are added biographical notices of many American Loyalists and other eminent persons; by George Atkinson Ward. 8vo. New York, 1842.

At the end of the volume is a supplement containing illustrative documents and biographical notices of individuals.

**Stirling**, William Alexander, Earl of. Life of,—with selections from his correspondence; by his grandson, Alexander Duer. 8vo. New York, 1847.

*See* Collect. New Jersey Historical Society, vol. ii.

**Allen**, Ethan. Memoir of,—containing the most interesting incidents connected with his private and public life; by Hugh Moore. 12mo. Plattsburgh, 1834.

———— Life, by J. Sparks, see Sparks' Biography, vol. 1.

**Adams**, Mrs. John, (the wife of John Adams). Letters of,—with an introductory memoir by her grandson, Charles Francis Adams. Fourth edition, with an Appendix containing the letters addressed by John Q. Adams to his son, on the Bible. 12mo. Boston, 1848.

**Morris**, Gouverneur. The life of,—with selections from his correspondence and miscellaneous papers. 3 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1832.

*See* also North American Review, vol. xxxiv. p. 465.

**Henry**, Patrick. Sketches of his life and character; by Wm. Wirt. 8vo. Hartford.

—— ———— Life, by A. H. Everett, see Sparks' Biography, vol. 11.

**Livingston**, Wm. Life of,—Member of Congress (1774–76); delegate to the federal convention (1787); and governor of the state of New Jersey (1776–1790); with extracts from his correspondence and notices of various members of his family; by Th. Sedgwick. 8vo. New York, 1833.

**Channing**, W. E. Memoirs, with extracts from his correspondence and manuscripts. Sixth edition. 3 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1854.

**Cole**, Thos. The life and works of,—by Rev. Lewis L. Noble. 8vo. New York, 1856.

*See* North American Review, vol. lxxvii, p. 302.

**Marshall**, Chief Justice. See *North American Review*, vol. 26, p. 1, and vol. 42, p. 217.

**Burr**, Aaron. The life of,—by Samuel L. Knapp. 12mo. New York, 1835.

*See* also North American Review, vol. lxxix, p. 297.

**Story**, Joseph. Life and letters of,—by his son. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1851.

*See* London Quarterly Review, vol. xcii.

**Wilkinson**, Gen. James. Memoirs of my own times. 3 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1816.

**Audubon**, J. J. The Naturalist in the New World, his adventures and discoveries; by Mrs. H. St. John. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Barnum**, P. T. His life, written by himself. 12mo. New York, 1855.

**Douglass**, Frederick. My Freedom and my Bondage: with an introduction by J. M. Smith. 8vo. New York, 1855.

**Ward**, S. R. Autobiography of a fugitive negro, his Anti-Slavery labours in the United States, Canada, and England. 8vo. London, 1855.

*Vide* in BIOGRAPHY (I. General Biography; ante, pp. 472–479,) the American Lives in Appleton's Cyclopedia of Biography, and in Mrs. Hale's Woman's Record; and see the Biographies in Duyckinck's Cyclopedia of American literature.

---

**American People**, past and present of. *North Amer. Review*, vol. 66, p. 426.

**American Society**, sketches of. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 41, p. 261 and 523; vol. 42, p. 255, 373 and 562.

**American Traditions**. *Idem*, vol. 2, p. 321; vol. 4, p. 96; vol. 5, p. 275.

**American Character**. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 15, p. 690; vol. 16, p. 91.

**American Institutions**, Perpetuity of. *Idem*, vol. 18, p. 355.

——————— Educational institutions and public libraries. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 98, p. 169.

**Montégut**, Emile. Scènes de la vie et de la littérature Américaines. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1 déc. 1854, 1 janv. et 1 février, 1855.

——— Types Américains. Le Puffiste. *Ibid.* 1er avril 1855.

**Cucheval-Clarigny**, A. Le Texas et les Etats Unis. *Revue des Deux-Mondes*, 15 juillet, 1844. La Société Américaine et les Ecrivains Américains. *Ib.* 15 nov., 1849. La Société Américaine et les partis de l'Union. La Crise entre les Etats du Sud et les Etats du Nord. *Ib.* 1er janvier, 1850. Origines de la Presse aux Etats-Unis, et son rôle. *Ib.* 1er août 1853.

**United States**, the. *North British Review*, vol. 2, p. 136. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 41, p. 564. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 33, p. 69; vol. 49, p. 473; vol. 92, p. 339; vol. 49, p. 473. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 34, pp. 285 and 548; vol. 50, p. 814. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 37, p. 260. *North American Review*, vol. 2, p. 68.

**United States.** Antiquity of. *North American Review*, vol. 4, p. 57.

——— And her detractors. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 55, p. 479.

——— And England. *Idem*, vol. 33, p. 395. *Blackwood's Magazine* vol. 16, p. 474. *North American Review*, vol. 1, p. 61.

——— Diplomacy of. From 1783 to 1789. *Idem*, vol. 39, p. 302; vol. 30, p. 454.

——— Encroachments on Mexico, (1848). *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 38, p. 434.

——— Governmental history of. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 3, p. 204 and 399; vol. 4, p. 146.

——— Origin and progress of. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 20, p. 665.

——— Progress of. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 7, p. 31, 132, 241, 529; vol. 8, p. 36, 157, 240; vol. 9, p. 47, 136, 220, 509.

——— Resources of. *Idem*, vol. 7, p. 430. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 21, p. 1.

——— Receipts and expenditures of, from 1789 to 1840. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 8, p. 372.

——— Democracy in. *North American Review*, vol. 23, p. 304.

——— Slavery; and the Negro question. *North American Review*, vol. 41, p. 170; vol. 73, p. 347. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 6, p. 326; vol. 38, p. 168; vol. 39, p. 118; vol. 43, p. 406; vol. 45, p. 383; vol. 101, p. 293. *North British Review*, vol. 2, p. 168. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 40, p. 670; vol. 41, p. 25.

——— Slavery and the Missouri question. *North American Review*, vol. 10, p. 137.

——— Future progress of Slavery. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 8, p. 427.

——— Slavery. Plan of gradual emancipation. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 32, p. 87.

——— ——— Slavery in the Southern States, by a Carolinian. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 46, p. 476.

For other Works on American Slavery, vide, ante, pp. 179–180.

——— Recent growth of the. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 74, p. 699.

——— ——— Defence of. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 40, p. 427.

——— ——— Disputes with,—in 1812. *Idem*, vol. 19, p. 290.

——— ——— ——— Equality of condition in. *North Amer. Review*, vol. 43, p. 183.

**United States.** Hostility of English writers to. *Idem*, vol. 10, p. 334; vol. 13, p. 20; vol. 24, p. 464.

——————— How they manage things in. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 59, p. 439; vol. 61, p. 492.

——————— Military affairs of. *North American Review*, vol. 61, p. 320.

——————— Militia of. *Idem*, vol. 19, p. 275.

——————— Manufactures of. *Hunt's Magazine*, vols. 7, 14, &c.

——————— Commerce and statistics of. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 86, p. 367.

**Seybert,** Adam. Statistical Annals: embracing views of the population, commerce, navigation, fisheries, public lands, post office, revenues, expenditure, mint, military and naval establishments, debt and sinking fund of the United States, from 4th March, 1789, to 20th April, 1818. 4to. Philadelphia, 1818.

**Sabine,** Lorenzo. Report, historical and statistical, on the principal Fisheries of the American Seas; with accounts of the various fisheries in the United States: *Vide* Senate Documents, 2nd session, 32nd Congress, 1852-3, vol. 5, No. 22, pp. 181-493.

**Rodet,** D. L. Le commerce décennal comparé. France,—Grande Bretagne, Etats-Unis. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Quatrième série, vol. 16.

——————— Tendance du commerce des Etats-Unis. *Id.*, nouvelle série, vol. 3.

**Sheffield,** John Lord. Observations on the Commerce of the American States, with an appendix containing tables of imports and exports, &c. 8vo. London, 1784.

——————— Observations sur le commerce des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 8vo. Londres, 1789.

——————— Considerations on the present situation of Great Britain and the United States of America, with a view to their future commercial connections, particularly designed to expose the dangerous tendency of the arguments used in the pamphlet published by Lord Sheffield, &c. 8vo. London, 1784. (P.)

——————— A letter from an American now in London, containing strictures on Lord Sheffield's pamphlet. 8vo. London, 1784. (P.)

**Pitkin,** Timothy. A statistical view of the Commerce of the United States of America. 8vo. Hartford, 1816.

——————— New edition. 8vo. New-Haven, 1835.

**De Bow,** J. D. B. The Industrial Resources of the Southern and Western States, with historical and statistical sketches of the different states, and cities of the Union. 4 vols. 8vo. New Orleans, 1853-54.

*Voir* aussi les *Annales du Commerce Extérieur*, *l'Annuaire de l'Economie Politique*, etc.: *also*, Hunt's Merchants' Magazine, *passim*.

**Disturnell's** United States National Register and Calendar for 1852, with political and statistical information, and a map. 12mo. New-York. (P.)

**Fisher** (R. S.) & **Colby**, (C.) American Statistical Annual, for 1854 and 1855. 2 vols. 8vo. New York.

**Bromwell, W. J.** History and Statistics of Immigration to the United States, from 1819 to 31st December, 1855: with notices thereof, prior to 1819, and an Appendix of Naturalization and Passenger Laws, &c. 8vo. New York, 1856.

*Vide* also, Sanderson's Republican Landmarks, views of American Statesmen on Foreign Immigration. etc. 1856. [*Ante* p. 178.]

**Seventh Census of the United States, 1850.** A statistical view of each of the States and Territories; arranged by Counties, Towns, &c., under (14) Divisions: embracing the aggregate tables for the United States, compared with every previous census since 1790; with notes upon the tables of each of the States, &c; edited by J. D. B. De Bow, Superintendent. 4to. Washington, 1853. (2 copies.)

——— Abstract of, [with] Report of J. C. Kennedy, late Superintendent. 4to. 1853.

For the previous Census returns, *vide* STATISTICS, ante, pp. 289, 296.

**American Almanac, and Repository of Useful Knowledge,** from its commencement in 1830, to 1858, inclusive. 8vo. Boston. Containing:—Calendar and celestial phenomena for the year; statistics concerning the government, population, finances, education, religious denominations, commerce, and the post office establishments, of the United States, and of each State in the Union: meteorological information; and chronicle of events of the year, including obituary notices, for America and Europe, &c.

For contents, *See* ante, pages 296–300.

*See* also North American Review, vol. xliv. p. 267, and xlvi. p. 311.

**Hamilton,** Capt. Schuyler. History of the National Flag of the United States. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853.

**Blue Book**; or, Register of all Officers and Agents, Civil, Military and Naval, in the service of the United States, on 30th September, 1847, &c. 8vo. Washington, 1847.

**United States Official Register,** of Officers and Agents, Civil, Military and Naval; with an account of the United States' Navy, &c., on 30th September, 1855. 8vo. Washington.

**Gardner,** C. K. Dictionary of all Officers who have been commissioned or appointed in the army of the United States, from 1789 to 1st January 1853; including distinguished officers of the volunteers, militia, navy and marine corps, with notices of their services. 8vo. New York, 1853.

**Navy Register** of the United States, for 1856. 8vo? Washington.

For contemporaneous and documentary History of the United States: *See* also in the Section, AMERICAN LAW AND GOVERNMENT, the Series of Congressional Documents, containing: Annual Messages and Reports from the President, Secretary of State, Secretary of the Treasury, Secretary of the Interior, Secretary of War, Secretary of the Navy, Post Master General, Attorney General, Commissioner of Patents, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Commissioner of Pensions, &c., &c.

---

## PARTICULAR STATES & TERRITORIES.

## ETATS ET TERRITOIRES PARTICULIERS.

### [a.] NEW ENGLAND.

### [a.] NOUVELLE ANGLETERRE.

**Young,** Alex. Chronicles of the Pilgrim Fathers of the Colony of Plymouth, from 1602 to 1625. 8vo. Boston, 1844.

Contents:

Gov. Bradford's History of Plymouth Colony.
Bradford's and Winslow's Journal.
Winslow's Journal.
" Brief Relation.
Bradford's Brief Dialogue.

———— Chronicles of the first planters of Massachusett's Bay, from 1623 to 1636. 8vo. Boston, 1846.

Contents:

John White's Brief Relation.
Higginson's Journal and New England Plantation.
Dudley's letter to the Countess of Lincoln.
Roger Clapp's Memoirs.
William Wood's description of Massachusetts.
John Cotton's Life and Letters.
Richard Mather's Journal.
Thacher's Narrative of his Shipwreck.
Shephard's Memoir of his Life.
The Company's Records, Instructions, &c.

*See* Edinburgh Review, vol. cii. North American Review, vol. lxiii, p. 237.

**Cheever,** Geo. B. The Journal of the Pilgrims at Plymouth, in New England, in 1620; reprinted from the original volume, with illustrations of providences, principles and persons. 8vo. New York, 1848.

**Bradford,** Wm. History of the Plymouth Plantation. Now first printed from the original manuscripts. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Soc.* Fourth Series, vol. 3.

**Winthrop,** John. (First Governor of Mass.) History of New England, from 1630 to 1649: with notes to illustrate the civil and ecclesiastical concerns, the geography, settlement and institutions of the country, and the lives and manners of the principal planters; by James Savage. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1825–1826.

*See* Edinburgh Rev. vol. cii, p. 542. North American Review, vol. lxxvii, p. 331.

**Morton,** Nathaniel. • New England's Memorial ; with notes and Appendix, by John Davis. With a lithographic copy of an Ancient Map. 8vo. Boston, 1826.

*See* North American Review, vol. iii, p. 145.

**Hubbard,** Revd. Wm. A general History of New England, from its discovery to 1680. 8vo. Cambridge, 1815.

———————— Another edition, with notes, in the *Coll. Mass. Hist. Society.* Second Series, vols. 5 and 6.

**Neal,** Daniel. History of New England to the year 1700, to which is added the present state of the country, with a new and accurate Map, and an Appendix, containing their present charter, their ecclesiastical discipline and municipal laws. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1720.

The Appendix, vol. II, contains:

The charter granted by their Majesties King William and Queen Mary.

An abridgment of the platform of Church discipline agreed upon in the year 1648, in the Synod of Cambridge, New England.

An abridgment of the laws and ordinances of New England to 1700.

**New England** and her Institutions, by one of her Sons. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Barber,** J. W. The History and Antiquities of New England, New York and New Jersey. 8vo. Worcester, 1841.

**New England,** Historical and Genealogical Register, published quarterly, under the patronage of the New England Historic Genealogical Society. vols. 1 to 10. 8vo. Boston, 1847–1856.

*See* Historical Magazine, vol. 1, p. 80.

**New England.** New England's Plantation, &c. Written by a Reverend Divine. London, 1630. *Force's Tracts,* vol. 1.

———————— The Planter's Plea, or the grounds of plantation examined, &c. London, 1630. *Ib.*, vol. 2.

*See* North American Review. Vol. ii. p. 145.

———————— Governor Ths. Dudley's letter to the Countess of Lincoln, 1631. Washington, 1838. *Ib.*

———————— New English Canaan: or, New Canaan, containing an abstract of New England, &c. Written by Thomas Morton. London, 1632. *Ib.*

———————— An abstract of the Lawes of New England as they are now established. London, 1641. *Ib.*, vol. 3.

**New England** Jonas cast up at London, &c.; by Major John Childe. London, 1647. *Force's Tracts,* vol. 4.

**Simplicities** against seven-headed policy, &c. London, 1646. *Ibid.*

**New England.** The revolution in,—justified, &c. London, 1773. *Ibid.*

**Prince,** Thomas. Annals of New England. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Society.* Second Series, vol. 7.

*See* North American Review, vol. iv, p. 2.

**Leechford,** Thos. Plain dealing; or, Newes from New England. *Ibid.* Third Series, vol. 3.

**Savage,** James. Gleanings for New England History. *Ibid.* Vols. 9 and 10.

**Clark,** John. Newes from New England; or, a Narrative of New England's persecution. *Ibid.* Fourth Series, vol. 2.

**New England.** Aristocracy and bigotry of,—*North Amer. Rev.* vol. 44, p. 513.

———— Fathers of. *Idem*, vol. 68, p. 82.

———— Population of. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 6, p. 561.

*See* in the Section: HISTORY OF WARS, &c., the Wars of New England against the Indians.

*Massachusetts.*

**New England.** Brief review of the rise and progress of,—especially the Province of Massachusetts Bay. 8vo. London, 1774.

**Barber,** J. W. Historical Collections of Massachusetts. 8vo. Worcester, 1841.

**Hutchinson,** Ths. History of Massachusetts' Bay, from 1628 to 1691. Second Edition. 8vo. London, 1765.

———— Another edition. 8vo. London, 1828.

*See* Historical Magazine, vol. i, p. 97.

**[Whittier.]** Leaves from Margaret Smith's Journal in the Province of Massachusetts' Bay, 1678–9. 8vo. Boston, 1849.

A fictitious narrative, attributed to J. G. Whittier.

**Bradford,** Alden. History of Massachusetts, from 1764 to 1775. 8vo. Boston, 1822.

———— History of Massachusetts, from 1620 to 1820. 8vo. Boston, 1825.

**Massachusetts.** Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society. 33 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1806-1856.

This Work is divided into four series.
1st Series, 10 vols. 1806-1809; 2nd Series, 10 vols. 1814-23; 3rd Series, 10 vols. 1825-49; 4th Series, 8 vols. 1852-56.

FIRST SERIES.

Vol. I. Containing Gookin's History, Collection of the Indians. Account of Expedition against Cape Breton, etc., etc.

**Massachusetts.** Collections of Mass. Hist. Soc.—*Continued.*

Vol. II. Journal of American War, etc., etc.
" III. Governor Bradford's Letter-Book. Key to Indian Language, etc.
" IV. Account of Plymouth Church. Indian Rights to Lands, etc.
" V. Indian History, Vocabulary. Brattle's account of Witchcraft. Present State of Virginia, etc., etc.
" VI. Trumbull's Letters. Bentley's description of Salem. Quebec. Indian Languages and Antiquities, etc., etc.
" VII. Holmes' History of Cambridge. Review of the Military Operations in North America, 1753-1756. Witham Marshe's Journal, etc.
" VIII. Account of Rev. John Eliot. Historical Sketch of Col. Williams, and of Williams College. Description of Barnstable County, etc.
" IX. Ecclesiastical History of Massachusetts. Memoir of the Mohegans. Account of Dorchester, etc.
" X. Ecclesiastical History of Massachusetts, continued. Account of Religious Societies in Portsmouth, N. H. Life of Pres. Chauncey. General Index to first series.

SECOND SERIES.

Vol. I. Bacon and Ingraham's Rebellion. Religious Liberty in New York. Memoirs of J. Lothrop, and J. Eliot, D. D., and Davis' Discourse.
" II. Report on Western Indians. Johnson's Wonder-Working Providence. Affair of 19th April, 1775. Meigs' Journal, etc., etc.
" III. Description of Dukes Co. and Nantucket. Wonder-Working Providence, etc. Plymouth. Notices of Gen. Lincoln, etc.
" IV. Wonder-Working Providence. New England's Jonas cast up at London. Sketches of Haverhill, Scituate, etc.
" V. & VI. Hubbard's History of New England.
" VII. Wonder-Working Providence, etc. Rhode Island State Papers. Prince's Annals of New England.
" VIII. Wonder-Working Providence, etc. Danforth Papers. History of the Pequot War. New Life of Virginia.
" IX. Discovery and Plantation of New England. Mourt's and Winslow's Relations. Providence, R. I. Indian Language, etc.
" X. Detection of Witchcraft. Indian Languages. General Index to second series, etc.

THIRD SERIES.

Vol. I. Hutchinson Papers. Letters of Roger Williams. Narragansett Church, etc.
" II. French Protestants. New England's Salamander discovered. Cotton's Indian Vocabulary, etc.
" III. Plain dealing. News from New England. Gardener's Pequot Wars. Josselyn's Account, etc.
" IV. Tracts relative to the Attempts to Convert the Indians of New England, etc.
" V. Journal of the Congress at Albany. Gen. Lincoln's Journal. Autobiography of Barnard, etc.
" VI. Underhill's and Vincent's History of Pequot War. Gorges and Smith's Description of New England. Niles' Indian and French Warres, etc.

**Massachusetts.** Collections of Mass. Hist. Soc.—*Continued.*

Vol. VII. Post Office Department. Usurpation Papers. Higginson Letters, Quarry's Memorial, etc.
" VIII. Bernaldez' Chronicle. Gosnold's, Brereton's, Waymouth's and Levett's Voyages. Early Laws of Massachusetts, etc. Gleanings for New England History, etc.
" IX. Pilgrims at Leyden. Christian Commonwealth. New England Confederacy of 1643. Winthrop Papers, etc.
" X. Winthrop Papers. Gleanings for New England History. General Index to third series.

FOURTH SERIES.

Vol. I. History of the Founders of New Plymouth. Good Newes from New England. History of Travaile into Virginia.
" II. Ill Newes from New England. Leverett Papers. Dudley Papers. Orders in Council, etc.
" III. Bradford's History of Plymouth Plantation.

The last volume of each Series contains a general table of contents of the series and an index of authors, a chronological table of the most remarkable events recorded in the text and a general analytical index. The fourth series is in course of publication.

*See* North American Review, vol. ii, p. 109; vol. xliv. p. 260.

**Barry,** John Stetson. The History of Massachusetts. 3 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1855-7.

Vol. I. The Colonial Period.
" II. The Provincial Period.
" III. The Commonwealth Period.

*See* North American Review. Vol. lxxxv, p. 266.

**Oliver,** Peter. The Puritan Commonwealth. An historical review of the Puritan Government in Massachusetts in its civil and ecclesiastical relations, from its rise to the abrogation of the first charter. Together with some general reflections on the English Colonial Policy, and on the character of Puritanism. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

**Holmes,** Abiel. Memoir of the French Protestants who settled at Oxford, Mass. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Society.* Third Series, vol. 2.

**Holland,** Josiah Gilbert. History of Western Massachusetts, embracing a general history of the section and separate histories of its towns. 2 vols. 8vo. Springfield, 1855.

**Massachusetts.** Records of the Governor and Company of the Massachusetts Bay in New England. Printed by Order of the Legislature. Edited by N. B. Shurtleff, M.D. Vols. 1 to 5. 4to. Boston, 1853-54.

Vol. i, 1628–1641; vol. ii, 1642–1649; vol. iii, 1644–1657; vol. iv, part 1, 1650-1660; vol. iv, part 2, 1661-1674; vol. v, 1674-1686.

*See* North American Review, vol. lxxix. p. 53.

**Massachusetts.** Debates and Proceedings in the Convention of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, held in 1788, and which finally ratified the Constitution of the United States. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

——————— Official report of the debates and proceedings in the State Convention, assembled, 4th May, 1853, to revise and amend the Constitution of the Commonwealth. 3 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1853.

*See* North American Review. Vol. lxxxv. p. 255.

——————— Industry in. Statistics of the condition and products of certain branches of, for the year 1845. 8vo. Boston, 1846. (Three copies.)

——————— Statistical information relating to certain branches of, for the year 1855. 8vo. Boston, 1856. (Four Copies.)

——————— And her resources. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 9. p. 418.

——————— Asylum for the Blind. *North American Review*, vol. 50. p. 520.

——————— Common Schools of. *Idem*, vol. 44. p. 503. vol. 52, p. 148. *Edinburgh Review*, vol 73. p. 486.

——————— Constitution of. *North American Review*, vol. 11. p. 359.

——————— Early History of. *Idem*. vol 38. p. 134.

——————— Entomology of. *Idem*, vol. 54. p. 73.

——————— Institutions of. *Idem*, vol. 2. p. 309.

——————— Laws of. *Idem*, vol. 17. p. 69.

——————— Manufactures of. *Idem*, vol. 50. p. 223.

——————— Provincial Congress of. *Idem*, vol. 52. p. 277.

——————— Registration law of. *Idem*, vol. 61. p. 250.

——————— State papers of. *Idem*, vol. 11. p. 306.

**Drake,** Samuel G. The history and antiquities of Boston, the capital of Massachusetts and metropolis of New England, from 1630 to 1770; also an introductory history of the discovery and settlement of New England. With notes, Maps and plans, plates and portraits. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

**Snow,** Caleb. History of Boston. 8vo. Boston, 1825.

**Boston Massacre.** A short narrative of the horrid Massacre perpetrated in the evening of the fifth day of March, 1770, by soldiers of the 29th Regiment, printed first in Boston, 1770; and republished, with notes. 8vo. New York, 1849.

**Boston Railroad Jubilee.** An account of the celebration commemorative of the opening of railroad communication between Boston and Canada, 1851. 8vo. Boston, 1851.

**Loring,** James Spear. The hundred Boston Orators appointed by the municipal authorities and other public bodies, from 1770 to 1852, comprising historical gleanings. Fourth Edition. 8vo. Boston, 1855.

**Boston,** A Topographical and Historical description of,—by the Authors of the Historical Journal of the American War. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Soc.* first Series, vol. 3.

——— *Hunt's Magazine,* vol. 23, p. 483; vol. 10, p. 421; vol. 1, p. 125; vol. 13, p. 555; vol. 15, p. 34; vol. 2, p. 180; *North American Review,* vol. 61, p. 135, 523; vol. 66, p. 446; vol. 60, p. 224.

**Bentley,** Rev. Wm. A description and History of Salem. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Soc.* Second series, vol. 3.

**Holmes,** Abiel. The History and description of Cambridge. *Ibid,* vol. 7.

**Eliot,** Sam. A. Sketch of the History of Harvard College, and its present state. 12mo. Boston, 1848.

*New-Hampshire.—Rhode-Island.—Connecticut.*

**Belknap,** Jeremy. History of New-Hampshire. 3 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1792.
*See* Faribault, p. 10.

**Peterson,** Rev. Edw. History of Rhode Island and Newport. 8vo. New York, 1853.

**Potter, Jr.,** E. R. Early history of Narragansett. 8vo. Providence, 1835.

**Rhode Island** War. *North Americ. Rev.* Vol. 58, p. 371.

——————— Common Schools in. *Idem.* Vol. 64, p. 240.

**Connecticut Blue Laws.** Compiled by an Antiquarian. 8vo. Hartford, 1838.

**Peters,** Dr. S. A. General history of Connecticut from its first settlement to its latest period of amity with Great Britain. 8vo. London, 1781.

**Trumbull,** J. H. Public Records of the Colony of Connecticut, prior to the Union with New Haven Colony; May, 1665: with notes, and an Appendix. 8vo. Hartford, 1850.

——————— Public Records from 1665 to 1678; with the Journal of the Council of War, 1675 to 1678; with notes and an Appendix. 8vo. Hartford, 1852.
*See* North American Review. Vol. lxxi, p. 34.

**Hinman,** R. R. Historical Collection of the part sustained by Connecticut, during the War of the Revolution. 8vo. Hartford, 1842.

**Barber,** J. W. Connecticut Historical Collections, containing a general collection of interesting facts, traditions, biographical sketches, anecdotes, &c., relating to the history and antiquities of every town in Connecticut, with geographical descriptions. Illustrated by 190 engravings. Second Edition. 8vo. New Haven.

**Hollister**, G. H. The History of Connecticut from the settlement of the Colony to the adoption of the present Constitution. 2 vols. 8vo. New Haven, 1855.

*See* Putnam's Magazine, vol. v, p. 549.

**Connecticut**, State of. Statistics respecting certain branches of Industry in,—for 1845. 8vo. Hartford, 1846.

*Maine and Vermont.*

**Maine.** Collections of the Maine Historical Society. 8vo. Portland.

Vol. II, 1847.

Discourse before the Society by Hon. George Folsom. Brief narration of the original undertakings of Plantations in America. By Sir Ferdinando Gorges. Kt., Lord Proprietor of the Province of Maine. (*See* North American Review, vol. ii, p. 289.)

A voyage to New England in 1623, by Christopher Levett, Esq.
History of North Yarmouth, by Edw. Russell.
The History of Bath, by Joseph Sewall.
History of the Kennebec purchase, by R. H. Gardner, &c., &c.

Vol. III, 1853.

History of Scarborough from 1633 to 1783. By Wm. S. Southgate.
History of the Bunker Hill Monument. By Professor Packard.
An account of Popham's Colony at the mouth of the Kennebec River. By Wm Strachey.
John Gyles' Statement of the number of Indians in each Tribe in 1726.
Indian Treaties, in 1717, 1726 and 1727.

**Sullivan**, James. History of the district of Maine. 8vo. Boston, 1795.

**Williamson**, W. D. History of the State of Maine, from its first discovery, A. D. 1602, to the separation from Massachusetts, in 1820. 2 vols. 8vo. Hallowell, 1839.

——————— Another Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 1832.

**Maine**, History of. *North American Review.* Vol. 37, p. 419.

——— Phenomena in. *Idem.* Vol. 3, p. 325.

——— Statistical view of. *Idem.* Vol. 3, p. 362.

——— Its resources. *Hunt's Magazine.* Vol. 11, p. 313.

——— Its debts. *Idem.* Vol. 17, p. 577.

**Allen**, Ira. The Natural and Political History of the State of Vermont, with an Appendix. 8vo. London, 1798.

**Williams**, Sam. The Natural and Civil History of Vermont. Second Edit. 2 vols. 8vo. Burlington, 1809.

**Thompson**, Zadock. The Natural, Civil and Statistical History of Vermont, with a Map of the State and 200 Engravings. 8vo. Burlington, 1842.

**Graham**, J. A. Sketch of the present state of Vermont. 8vo. London, 1797.

**Vermont** State Papers. Compiled by Wm. Slade, Jr. 8vo. Middlebury, 1823.

[b.] NEW YORK.

**Brodhead**, John Romeyn. History of the State of New York, First Period, 1609–1664. 8vo. New York, 1853.

*See* Westminster Review, New Series, vol. iii. p. 607.

**O'Callaghan**, Dr. E. B. History of New Netherland, or New York under the Dutch. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1846–48.

*See* North American Review, vol. lxii, p. 447.

———— Documentary history of the state of New-York; arranged under direction of the Hon. Christopher Morgan. 4 vols. 8vo. Albany, 1849–51.

The publication of this work was commenced before it had been decided to print the documents obtained through the agency of Mr. Brodhead, (see infra.) "They contain a miscellaneous compilation, among which are some of the manuscripts procured by the Historical Agent in Europe." (Brodhead's Introduction to Col. Documents.)

Among the important Documents included in this Collection are the following:

Vol. I. Governor Dongan's Report on the State of the Province of New York. 1687.
" Papers relating to French Seignories on Lake Champlain.
" Papers relating to the City of New York.
" Papers relating to Long Island.
" Papers relating to Trade, Revenue, Imports, Exports, etc.
" Report of Governor Tryon on the state of the Province, etc.

Vol. II. Manuscripts of Sir Wm. Johnson.
" Papers relating to Lt. Gov. Leisler's Administration.
" Early Steam Navigation.
" Papers relating to Western New York.

Vol. III. Papers relating to the City of New York.
" Papers relating to the Palatines.
" Papers relating to the Manor of Livingston.
" Papers relating to the first Settlement of New York.
" Papers relating to the restoration of New York to the English.
" Papers relating to the State of Religion in different parts of the Colony, etc.

Vol. IV. Journal of New Netherland, 1641–1646.
" Description of New Netherland by Rev. Isaac Jogues, 1644.
" Journal of the Second Esopus War, by Capt. Kregier, 1663.
" State of the Province of New York in 1738.
" Journal of Sir Wm. Johnson's Scouts, 1755–1756.
" Papers relating to the Six Nations.
" Papers relating to the difficulties between New York and New Hampshire.

**New York.** Documents relative to the Colonial History of the State of;—procured in Holland, England and France by John Romeyn Brodhead, Esq., Agent of the State. Published by virtue of an Act of the Legislature, passed May 2, 1839, and edited by E. B. O'Callaghan, M.D., L.L.D., with a general introduction by the Agent. 10 vols. 4to. Albany, 1853-1856.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Vol. | I. | General Introduction. Holland Documents, | 1603–1656. |
| " | II. | Not published. | |
| " | III. | London Documents, | 1614–1692. |
| " | IV. | do | 1693–1706. |
| " | V. | do | 1707–1733. |
| " | VI. | do | 1734–1755. |
| " | VII. | do | 1756–1767. |
| " | VIII. | Not published. | |
| " | IX and X. | Paris Documents, | 1631–1744. (Vol. 10 is not yet published.) |

The Introduction is mainly, a "detailed account of the origin, progress and results of the Historical Agency by which the documents, forming the publication, were procured." It moreover describes the condition of the Public Records of the State of New York, generally; and the steps which were taken, on receipt of these M. S. S., to obtain their publication at the cost of the State.

The M. S. S. obtained by Mr. Brodhead, were ultimately arranged and bound up in 80 distinct volumes, viz: 16 vols. of Holland Documents; 17 vols. of Paris Documents, and 47 vols. of London Documents,—the latter coming down to the year 1782. These have all been printed, *in extenso*, in the English language, under the superintendence of Dr. O'Callaghan, by whom the necessary translations and annotations have been made.

The part of the collection relating to Canada is more amply noticed in Section: History of Canada. *See* infra.

**Smith,** William. History of the Province of New York, from its discovery to 1732. 4to. London, 1757.

——————— Another edition. 8vo. London, 1776.

*See* North American Review. vol. ii, p. 150.

——————— Histoire de la Nouvelle York. Traduite de l'Anglais et augmentée par M. E. 12mo. Londres, 1767.

**Turner,** O. Pioneer History of the Holland purchase of Western New York: including reminiscences of the War of 1812, the origin, progress and completion of the Erie Canal. 8vo. Buffalo, 1850.

**New York Historical Society.** Collections of the. (Incomplete.) 3 vols. of the Old Series, and New Series, vols. 1 to 3. 8vo. New York.

Vol. I. 1811.

The relation of John De Verrazzano, of the land by him discovered in the name of his Majestie Francis the first, anno 1524.

The Voyage of Henry Hudson towards the North Pole, anno 1607.

A second Voyage of Henry Hudson, for finding a passage to the East Indies, by the North East, anno 1608.

**New York Historical Society.** Collections of the—*Continued.*

The third Voyage of Henry Hudson towards Nova Zembla, etc., and up the Hudson River, anno 1609.

An abstract of the Journal of Henry Hudson for the discovery of a North West passage, anno 1610.

Documents extracted from the second volume of Hazard's Historical Collections.

Laws established by James Duke of York for the Government of New York, 1664, &c.

Vol. II. 1814.

Discourse by De Witt Clinton.

Discourse by Gouverneur Morris.

Discourse by Samuel L. Mitchill.

An account of M. de La Salle's last expedition and discoveries in North America.

An extract of the translation of the History of New Sweed Land, in America, written in Sweed by Thomas Campanius Holm, late of New Sweed Land alias Delaware.

Vol. III. 1821.

Annual discourse, by Gulian C. Verplanck, Esq.

Biography of Hugh Williamson, by David Hossack.

A discourse on the religion of the Indian Tribes of North America, by Rev. S. F. Jarvis.

Description of some of the Medals struck in relation to important events in North America. By James Mease.

Vol. I. (N. S.) 1841.

Map of New Netherlands, with a view of New Amsterdam (now New York) in 1656.

Anniversary discourse by Chancellor Kent.

Verrazano's Voyage, 1524.

Lambredchtsen, History of New Netherlands.

Van der Donck's description of New Netherlands.

Extracts from De Vries Voyage.

Juet's Journal of Hudson's Voyage.

Argall's Expedition, 1613.

New Sweden by Rev. Israel Acrelius.

Historical sketch of the Society.

Vol. II. 1848–49.

Outline of the Constitutional History of New York. By Benjamin F. Butler.

Memoir on Names, by Egbert Benson.

Narrative of an expedition of the Marquis de Nonville against the Senecas in 1687, translated from the French, with notes. By Orsamus H. Marshall.

Remarks upon the expedition to Danbury in 1777. By E. D. Whittlesey.

New York in 1692. By Charles Lodwick.

The representation of New Netherland, translated from the Dutch, with notes. By Henry C. Murphy.

New Netherland in 1627. Letter from Isaack de Rasieres to Samuel Blommaert.

Memoir on the early Colonization of New Netherlands. By J. Romeyn Brodhead.

Hudson's Voyage in 1609.

History of the Chamber of Commerce. By Charles King.

Table of the Killed and Wounded in the war of 1812.

Memoir of Eaton, first Governor of New Haven Colony. By J. B. Moore.

**New York Historical Society.** Collections of the—*Continued.*

Vol. III. Part 1. 1857.

Voyages from Holland to America, 1632–1644, by P. De Vries. Translated by Henry C. Murphy.

Short sketch of the Mohawk Indians in New Netherlands, etc. by J. Megapolensis, Jr. Translated with an introduction by J. R. Brodhead.

The Jogues Papers. Translated and arranged by John Gilmary Shea.

Extract from Castell's Discoverie of America, 1644.

Broad advice to the United Netherland Province, etc. Translated by Henry C. Murphy.

Negotiations between New England and Canada, 1648–51. Translated by J. G Shea.

Journal and report of Father Druillettes.

Proceedings of the first assembly of Virginia, 1619; with an introduction by George Bancroft.

——— Proceedings of the, for 1845 and 1846; with appendices. 8vo. New York 1846–47.

Appendices:

Sketches of biographical writers, of the State of New York, and their works. By W. L. Stone.

A discourse by Alexander W. Bradford.

Memoir of the French and Indian expedition against Schenectady, 1689–90. By Rev. Maunsell Van Rensselaer, of Albany.

Address on the Ancient American history. By H. R. Schoolcraft.

Jesuit relations of discoveries and other occurrences in Canada and the Northern and Western States, 1632–1672; a paper communicated by E. B. O'Callaghan.

——— Proceedings of the. 1 vol. 8vo. Containing among other papers:

A memoir on the North Eastern Boundary, by the Hon. Albert Gallatin, together with a speech on the same subject, by the Hon. Daniel Webster. Illustrated by a copy of the Jay Map. New York, 1843.

New Netherland, by Dr. De Witt.

An address of John Romeyn Brodhead, 1844.

Also the proceedings of the Society, for 1843 and 1844.

**Barber,** (J. W) and **Howe** (H.) Historical Collections of the State of New York, with Geographical descriptions of every township. 8vo. New York, 1841.

*See* Washington Irving's Knickerbocker's History of New York, from the beginning of the Dutch Dynasty; and Blackwood's Magazine, vol. vii. p. 360.

**Seward,** W. H. Works; edited by G. E. Baker. 3 vols. 8vo. New-York, 1853.

Vol. I. Biographical Memoir; Speeches in the Senate of New York and of the United States; Forensic Arguments; (For his other Speeches, see vol. III.)

Vol. II. Historical notes on the State of New York; Messages, while Governor of that State; Official correspondence,—On the Virginia and Georgia controversies, the McLeod case, &c. Pardon Papers.

Vol. III. Orations and discourses; Occasional Speeches; Executive Speeches; Political Writings; General Correspondence; Letters from Europe.

**New York State.** Census of,—for 1855, prepared under direction of the Secretary of State, by F. B. Hough, superintendent of the Census, and including tables of the population of each Town, at each Census, since 1790; with illustrative diagrams. Folio. Albany, 1857.

**New-York.** Aboriginal monuments of. *Journal of Science,* 2nd ser., vol. 11, p. 305.

——— History of. *North American Review,* vol. 54, p. 299, and vol. 24, p. 214.

——— Debts and finances of. *Idem,* vol. 18, p. 243.

——— Code of procedure of. *Idem,* vol. 23, p. 67.

——— Internal improvements in. *Idem,* vol. 24, p. 34, 156, 447; vol. 25, p. 281, 415, 565, 694; vol. 23, p. 259, 283, 497.

——— Manufactures of. *Idem,* vol. 15, p. 369.

——— Railroad enterprise. *Idem,* vol. 15, p. 456.

——— Canals. *Idem,* vol. 11, p. 129; vol. 14. p. 543. *North American Review.* Vol. 14, p. 230; vol. 29, p. 500.

——— Public schools of. *Ibid,* vol. 18, p. 284.

——— City, commerce of. *Hunt's Magazine,* vol. 13, p. 42.

——— History of the corporations of. *Hunt's Magazine,* vol. 23, p. 610.

——— Manufacturing industry of. *Idem,* vol. 15, p. 369; vol, 16, p. 92.

——— An election row in. *Fraser's Magazine,* vol. 45, p. 104.

(c) PENNSYLVANIA, NEW JERSEY AND DELAWARE.

(c) PENSYLVANIE, NEW JERSEY ET DELAWARE.

**Hazard,** Samuel. Annals of Pennsylvania, from the discovery of the Delaware, 1609-1682. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1850.

**Pennsylvania Archives:** selected and arranged from documents in the office of the Secretary of the commonwealth; by Samuel Hazard. Commencing 1664 to 1790. 12 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1855-1856.

N. B. The preface to vol. 12 states that a general index to the above 12 vols. of Archives and the following 16 vols. of Records is in preparation.

**Pennsylvania.** Colonial Records: Minutes of the Provincial Council of Pennsylvania, from its organization, on the 10th March, 1683, to the termination of the Proprietary Government; with the proceedings of the Council of Safety in 1775'76 and '77, and the Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council, from its organization in 1777 to the termination of the Revolution (*i. e.* to the 20th December 1790.) 16 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia and Harrisburg, 1852-'53.

**Pennsylvania Historical Society.** Memoirs of the. 4 (odd) vols. 8vo. Philadelphia.

Vol. II, part 2, 1830, containing:

Narrative of Sir W. M. Keith coming to the Government of Pennsylvania, with his conduct in it, written in 1726.

Some account of the early poets and poetry of Pennsylvania. By Joshua Francis Fisher.

Sketch of the life of Thomas Mefflin, by Wm. Rawle. An examination of the various charges brought by historians against Wm. Penn, both as a man and as a political governor. By Job. R. Tyson.

Memorials of country towns and places in Pennsylvania, as drawn up by J. F. Watson, etc., etc.

Vol. III, part 2, 1836, containing:

Annual discourse, on the origin of the Indian population of America. By B. H. Coates.

A discourse on the private life and domestic habits of Wm. Penn. By J. F. Fisher.

A memoir on the celebrated treaty made by Wm. Penn with the Indians. By Peter S. Du Ponceau and J. F. Fisher.

Wm. Penn's letter to the inhabitants of Pennsylvania previous to his departure from England for this country, communicated by Benjamin Chew.

A memoir of part of the life of Wm. Penn. By Mr. Lawton.

Fragments of an apology for himself, by Wm. Penn, &c., &c.

Vol. IV, part 1, 1840. containing;

Inaugural discourse, by Peter S. Du Ponceau.

A memoir of Wm. Rawle, with a letter from Peter S. Du Ponceau.

Description of a specimen of engraving by the original inhabitants of North America. By Walter R. Johnson.

An examination of Beauchamp Plantagenet's description of the province of New Albion. By John Pennington.

Inedited letters of Wm. Penn, &c., &c.

Vol. IV, part 2, 1850, containing:

Discourse on the colonial History of the Eastern and some of the Southern States. By Job R. Tyson.

Incidents in the early history of Crawford County. By Alfred Huidekoper.

Notes respecting the Indians of Lancaster County. By Wm. Parker Foulke.

Catalogue of papers relating to Pennsylvania and Delaware, deposited at the State Paper office, London.

**Thomas,** Gabriel. An Historical account of the Province of Pennsylvania and of West New Jersey, in America. 8vo. London, 1698.

**Pennsylvania.** An Historical review of the Constitution and Government of. 8vo. London, 1759.

**Day,** Sherman. Historical collections of the State of Pennsylvania, containing a copious selection of the most interesting facts, relating to its history and antiquities. Illustrated by engravings. 8vo. Philadelphia.

[Rousselot de Surgy.] Histoire naturelle et politique de la Pensylvanie et de l'établissement des Quakers dans cette contrée. Traduite de l'Allemand. 8vo. Paris, 1768.

**Pennsylvania,** History of. *North American Review.* Vol. 20, p. 215.

———— Resources of. *Hunt's Merchant's Mag.* Vols. 10 & 12.

———— — Coal Trade of. *North Amerc. Rev.* Vol. 42, p. 241.

———— Life in. By Galt. *London Quarterly Rev.* Vol. 26, p. 364.

**Philadelphia,** Commerce of. *Hunt's Merchant's Mag.* Vols. 14 and 18.

———— Histoire des premiers fondemens de Philadelphie. *Voir* Marsillac, Vie de Guil. Penn.

**Gordon,** T. F. The History of New Jersey, from its discovery to the adoption of the Federal Constitution. 8vo. Trenton, 1834.

**Barber,** (J. W.) and **Howe,** (H.) Historical Collections of the State of New Jersey, relating to its history and antiquities, &c., with 120 engravings. 8vo. New York, 1845.

**New Jersey.** Collections of the New Jersey and Newark Historical Society. 4 vols. 8vo. New York, and Newark. 1846–1852.

Vol. I. Map of Vanderdonck, 1656.

East Jersey under the Proprietary Governments: a narrative of events connected with the settlement and progress of the Province, until the surrender of the government to the Crown in 1702. By Wm. A. Whitehead, with an Appendix containing "The Model of the Government of East New Jersey, in America," by George Scot, of Pitlochie, Newport, reprinted from the original edition of 1685.

Vol. II. The Life of Wm. Alexander, Earl of Stirling, Major General in the Army of the U. S. during the Revolution, by his grandson Wm. Alexander Duer, L. L. D., with portrait and plans.

Vol. III. The Provincial Courts of New Jersey, with sketches of the bench and bar. By Richard S. Field, with an Appendix containing the Instructions and Commission of Lord Cornbury, Governor of New Jersey (1702.)

Vol. IV. The papers of Lewis Morris, Governor of the Province of New Jersey, from 1738 to 1746.

**Ferris,** Benjamin. A History of the original settlements on the Delaware, from its discovery by Hudson to the Colonization under Wm. Penn. To which is added, an account of the ecclesiastical affairs of the Swedish settlers, and a history of Wilmington. 8vo. Wilmington, 1846.

(d) VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND. | (d) VIRGINIE ET MARYLAND.

**Virginia.** Nova Brittania: offering most excellents fruits by planting in Virginia, &c. London 1609. *Force's Tracts.* Vol. 1.

**Virginia.** The New Life in Virginia, declaring the former success and present estate of that plantation, &c. London, 1612. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 1.

*See* North American Review. Vol. 1, p. 145.

——— The beginning, progress and conclusion of Bacon's Rebellion in Virginia in the years 1675 and 1676. Washington, 1835. *Ib.*

——— An account of the late troubles in Virginia, written in 1676, by Mrs. An. Cotton, of Q. Creeke. Published in 1804. *Ib.*

——— A list of those that have been executed for the rebellion in Virginia, by Sir Wm. Berkeley, Governor of that Colony. Washington, 1835. *Ib.*

——— A narrative of the Indian and Civil Wars in Virginia, in 1675, 1676, &c., Boston, 1814. *Ib.*

——— A description of New England, &c., by Captain John Smith. London, 1616. *Ib.* Vol. 2.

——— New England's Trials, &c., by the same. London, 1622. *Ib.*

——— Extract from a manuscript collection of annals relating to Virginia. 1774. *Ib.*

——— A description of the Province of New Albion, &c., together with a letter of Master Robert Evelin, &c. London, 1648. *Ib.*

——— A perfect description of Virginia, being a full and true relation of the present state of the Plantation, their health, peace and plenty, &c. London, 1649. *Ib.*

——— Virginia and Maryland, or Lord Baltimore's printed case, uncased and answered, &c., together with a copy of a writing under the Lord Baltimore's Hand and Seal, 1644, &c. London, 1655. *Ib.*

——— A true declaration of the estate of the Colonie in Virginia, &c. London, 1610. *Ib.* Vol. 3.

*See* North American Review. Vol. 1, p. 150.

——— For the Colony in Virginia Britannia Lawes Divine, Morall & Martiall, &c. Printed at London, 1612. *Ib.*

——— A declaration of the state of the Colonie and Affairs in Virginia, with the names of the Adventurers, &c. London, 1620. *Ib.*

——— Orders and Constitutions, partly collected out of his Majestie's Letters Patent, &c. London, 1620. *Ib.*

——— A true relation of Virginia and Maryland, &c., by Nathaniel Shrigley. London, 1669. *Ib.*

——— A letter from Mr. John Clayton, Rector of Crofton. 12 May, 1688. *Ib.*

**Virginia.** The Reformed Virginian Silk Worm, &c. Anno 1652. Printed, London, 1655. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 3.

———— Leah and Rachel, or, the two faithful sisters Virginia and Maryland, their present condition impartially stated and related. By John Hammond. London, 1656. *Ib.*

———— Virginia's Cure, or an advising narrative concerning Virginia, &c. Sept. 1661. London, 1662. *Ib.*

**Stith,** Wm. History of the first discovery of Virginia. 8vo. Williamsburg, 1747.

*See* Historical Magazine, vol. i. pp. 27 and 59; and Rich, vol. i, p. 86.

**[Beverly,** R.] History of Virginia. 8vo. London, 1722.

———— Histoire de la Virginie, traduit de l'anglais. 18mo. Amsterdam, 1722.

**Keith,** Sir Wm. History of Virginia. Part 1. 4to. London, 1738.

**Jefferson,** T. Notes on the State of Virginia, written in the year 1781, somewhat corrected and enlarged in the winter of 1782, for the use of a foreigner of distinction, in answer to certain queries proposed by him respecting its boundaries, rivers, &c. 8vo. [Paris,] 1782.

*See* Rich, vol. i, p. 301. Historical Magazine, vol. i. p. 52.

**Burk,** John. History of Virginia from its first settlement. 3 vols. 8vo. Petersburg, (Virg.) 1805.

**Howison,** Robert R. A history of Virginia from its discovery and settlement by Europeans to the present time. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia and Richmond, 1846-1848.

**Virginia.** History of. *North American Review*, vol. 8, p. 1; vol. 10, p. 115; vol. 67, p. 291.

———— History and resources. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 21, p. 181.

**Howe,** Henry. Historical collections of the State of Virginia, relating to its history and antiquities, to which is appended an historical and descriptive sketch of the District of Columbia. 8vo. Charleston, S. C., 1845.

**Maryland and Virginia.** Or, Lord Baltimore's printed case, uncased and answered, &c. London, 1655. *Force's Tracts.* Vol. 2.

———————————— A relation of the Colony of the Lord Baron of Baltimore, in. *Ibid.* Vol. 4.

**Griffith,** T. W. Sketches of the early History of Maryland. 8vo. Baltimore, 1821. (P.)

**Bozman**, J. L. A sketch of the History of Maryland during the three first years after its settlement, with a copious introduction. 8vo. Baltimore, 1811.

———— The History of Maryland from its first settlement in 1633 to the restoration in 1660, with an introduction, notes and illustrations. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. Baltimore, 1837.

**McMahon**, John V. L. Historical view of the Government of Maryland. Vol. 1 (not continued). 8vo. Baltimore, 1831.

**McSherry**, James. History of Maryland from its first settlement in 1634 to 1848. 8vo. Baltimore, 1849.

[e.] GEORGIA AND ALABAMA. | [e.] GEORGIE ET ALABAMA.

**Georgia.** A state of the province of. Attested upon oath in the Court of Savannah, Nov. 10, 1740. London, 1742. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 1.

———— A true and historical narrative of the colony of—in America, from the first settlement thereof until this period, together with his Majesty's Charter, &c. By Pat. Tailfer, Hugh Anderson, Da. Douglass, and others. Charleston, S. C., 1741. *Ibid.*

———— An account shewing the progress of the Colony of—in America, from its first establishment, published by order of the honorable the Trustees. Annapolis, 1742. *Ibid.*

———— A brief account of the establishment of the Colony of Georgia, under General James Oglethorpe, February, 1, 1733. Printed, 1835. *Ibid.*

———— A description of Georgia, by a gentleman who has resided there upwards of seven years, &c. London, 1741. *Ib.*

**White**, Rev. George. Historical collections of Georgia, containing the most interesting facts, traditions, biographical sketches, anecdotes, &c., relating to its history and antiquities, from its first settlement to the present time. Third Edition. 8vo. New-York, 1855.

———————— Statistics of the State of Georgia, including an account of its natural, civil and ecclesiastical history, together with a particular description of each county, and a correct map of the State. 8vo. Savannah, 1849.

**Georgia.** Public works of. *North American Review*, vol. 23, p. 211; vol. 24, p. 466.

———— History of. *Idem*, vol. 67, p. 291.

**Pickett**, Albert James. The history of Alabama and incidentally of Georgia and Mississippi, from the earliest period. 2 vols. 8vo. Charleston, 1851.

[f] NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA.

[f] CAROLINE DU NORD ET CAROLINE DU SUD.

**Montgomery**, Sir Robert. A discourse concerning the designed establishment of a new Colony in the South of Carolina. London, 1717. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 1.

**South Carolina.** A description of the Province of South Carolina, drawn up in 1731. Printed in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1732. *Ibid*, vol. 2.

**[Hewatt, A.]** An historical account of the rise and progress of the Colonies of South Carolina and Georgia. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1779.

**Ramsay**, David. The history of South Carolina, from 1670 to 1808. 2 vols. 8vo. Charleston, S. C., 1809.

**Mills**, Robert. Statistics of South Carolina, including a view of the national, civil and military history. 8vo. Charleston, S. C., 1826.

**Gibbes**, R. W. Documentary history of the American Revolution, consisting of letters and papers relating to the contest for liberty, chiefly in South Carolina, in 1781 and 1782. 8vo. Columbia, S. C., 1853.

**Martin**, François-Xavier. The history of North Carolina, from the earliest period. 2 vols. 8vo. New Orleans, 1829.

**Wheeler**, John H. Historical sketches of North Carolina, from 1584 to 1851, compiled from original records, official documents and traditional statements, with biographical sketches of her distinguished statesmen, jurists, lawyers, soldiers, divines, &c. vol. 1. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1851.

**North Carolina.** History of. *North American Review*, vol. 24, p. 365, 468.

———— Internal improvements in. *Idem*, vol. 12, p. 16.

[g] KENTUCKY & TENNESSEE.

**Rafinesque**, C. S. Ancient annals of Kentucky. 8vo. Frankfort, 1824. (P.)

**Marshall**, H. History of Kentucky. 2 vols. 8vo. Frankfort, 1824.

**Bogart**, W. H. Daniel Boone and the hunters of Kentucky. 8vo. New York and Auburn, 1857.

**Collins**, Lewis. Historical sketches of Kentucky; embracing its history, antiquities, and natural curiosities, geographical, statistical and geological descriptions, with anecdotes of pioneer life, and more than one hundred biographical sketches of distinguished pioneers, &c. 8vo. Cincinnati, 1847.

*See* also, North American Review, vol. xxxv. p. i. and lxii. p. 71.

**Ramsey**, J. G. M. The annals of Tennessee to the end of the eighteenth century; comprising its settlement, as the Watauga Association, from 1769 to 1777; a part of North Carolina, from 1777 to 1784; the State of Franklin, from 1784 to 1788; a part of North Carolina, from 1788 to 1790; the territory of the United States South of the Ohio, from 1790 to 1796; the State of Tennessee, from 1796 to 1800. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853.

(h.) MISSISSIPPI, LOUISIANA, FLORIDA AND TEXAS.

(h.) MISSISSIPPI, LOUISIANE, FLORIDE ET TEXAS.

**Marquette,** (Rev. P.) et **Joliet,** (Sieur.) Voyage et découverte dans l'Amérique Septentrionale. 12mo. Paris, 1681. *Thevenot, Recueil de de Voyages.*

——— Discovery and exploration of the Mississippi Valley; with the original narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membré, Hennepin, and Anastase Douay, with a fac-simile of the newly discovered map of Marquette; by J. G. Shea. 8vo. New York, 1852.

The Appendix to this Work contains:

"Récit des voyages et des découvertes du P. Jacques Marquette, de la Compagnie de Jésus, en l'année 1673 et suivantes;" and also,

Unfinished letter of Father Marquette to Father Dablon, containing a journal of his last visit to the Ilinois, (in French), and several other documents.

(The author says in his preface that he has been aided by the researches of the Rev. P. Martin and the Hon. Jacques Viger, of Montreal.)

*See* Historical Magazine, vol. i., p. 75.

——— A translation of Marquette and Joliet's account of a voyage to discover the Mississippi River, in 1673. *See French's Historical Collections of Louisiana,* part 2.

**Marquette,** Father. Life of, by Jared Sparks. See *Sparks' American Biography,* vol. 10.

**Salle,** M. de la. Memoir sent in 1693, on the discovery of the Mississippi and the neighbouring nations; from the year 1678 to the time of his death, and by the Sieur de Tonti to the year 1691. See *French's Historical Collections,* part 1.

——— Journal of the last voyage to the Gulf of Mexico, to discover the mouth of the River Mississippi; translated from the French of Joutel, commander in the expedition. 8vo. London, 1714.

——— His will, made at Montreal, 1681. *French's Historical Collections,* part 1.

——— An account of his last expedition and discoveries in North America, presented to the French King and published by the Chevalier Tonti; made English from the Paris original. Reprinted from the London edition of 1698. *New York Historical Collections,* vol. 2.

*See* Faribault, p. 68.

——— Life of Robert Cavelier de la Salle; by Jared Sparks. See *Sparks' American Biography,* new series, vol. 1.

**Monette,** John W. History of the discovery and settlement of the valley of the Mississippi, by the three great European powers, Spain, France and Great Britain, and the subsequent occupation, settlement and extension of civil government, by the United States, until the year 1846. 2 vols. 8vo. New York.

**Hart**, A. M. History of the discovery of the Mississippi Valley. 12mo. St. Louis, 1852.

**Mississippi**, River. Reports in reference to the inundations of the,—*U. S. Senate Documents*, 1851-52, vol. 4.

**Louisiana.** An analytical index of all the public documents in Paris relating to the discovery and the early settlement of Louisiana. *French's Historical Collections*, part 2.

**La Harpe**, Bénard de. Journal historique de l'établissement des Français à la Louisiane. 8vo. Paris, 1831.

——— A translation of the historical journal of the establishment of the French in Louisiana, with notes on Marquette and Joliette, Iberville, Bienville, Saint Denys, Le Sueur, Tonty, Crozat, Law, Marigny, &c., *French's Historical Collections*, part 3.

**Sauvole**, M. de. Journal historique de l'établissement des Français à la Louisiane (du 3 mai 1699 à 1701.) *Idem.*

**Richebourg**, M. de. Mémoire sur la première guerre des Natchez. *Idem.*

**Louisiana.** Present State of. By an officer at New Orleans to his friend at Paris. 8vo. London, 1744. (P.)

**Dumont**, M. Mémoire sur la Louisiane, contenant ce qui y est arrivé de plus remarquable depuis 1687 jusqu'à présent; avec l'établissement de la colonie française dans cette province de l'Amérique Septentrionale, sous la direction de la compagnie des Indes; le climat, la nature, et les productions de ce pays, l'origine et la religion des sauvages qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs et leurs coutumes; composés sur les mémoires de M. Dumont, par L. L. M. (l'Abbé Le Mascrier). 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1753.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 83.

**Pratz**, Page du. Histoire de la Louisiane, comprenant la découverte de ce vaste pays, sa description géographique, un voyage dans les terres, l'histoire naturelle, deux voyages dans le nord du Nouveau Mexique, dont un jusqu'à la mer du sud, etc., ornée de deux cartes et de 40 planches. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1758.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 84.

——— The history of Louisiana, or of the Western parts of Virginia and Carolina, containing a description of the countries that lie on both sides of the Mississippi, &c.; translated from the French, with some notes and observations relating to our Colonies. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1763.

——— Another edition. 8vo. London, 1774.

**Vergennes**, M. de. Mémoire historique et politique sur la Louisiane, par M. de,—ministre de Louis XVI, suivi de mémoires sur St. Domingue et la Guyane. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 39.

**Orr**, George. The possession of Louisiana by the French considered as it affects the interests of Great Britain, Spain and Portugal. 8vo. London, 1803. (P.)

**Stoddart**, Major Amos. Historical and descriptive sketches of Louisiana. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1812.

**Barbé-Marbois.** Histoire de la Louisiane et de la cession de cette colonie par la France aux Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, précédée d'un discours sur la constitution et le gouvernement des Etats-Unis. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

———————— History of Louisiana, particularly of its cession to the United States; with an Essay on the Constitution of the United States, translated from the French. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1830. (2 copies.)

**Martin**, F. X. The History of Louisiana, from the earliest period. 2 vols. 8vo. New Orleans, 1827--29.

**French**, B. F. Historical Collections of Louisiana; with historical and biographical notes, and an introduction. Parts 1 to 5. 5 vols. 8vo. New York and Philadelphia, 1846--1851.

Part 1. Historical Documents, from 1678 to 1691.
" 2. Translations from De Soto, Coxe, Marquette, Joliet, &c.
" 3. La Harpe's establishment of the French in Louisiana; Charlevoix's Journal, &c.
" 4. Shea's discovery of the Mississippi Valley, &c.
" 5. Dumont and Champigny's Memoirs.

**Gayarré**, Charles. Histoire de la Louisiane. 2 vol. 8vo. Nouvelle Orléans, 1846.

———————— Louisiana; its Colonial History and Romance. (First and second series of lectures.) 8vo. New York, 1851.

———————— Louisiana; its history as a French Colony. Third series of Lectures. 8vo. New York, 1852.

*See* North American Review; vol. lxv, p. 1.

*See* also, in section HISTORY OF CANADA, Charlevoix, Histoire de la Nouvelle France; Garneau, Histoire du Canada, &c.

**Louisiana.** History of the Louisiana Treaty. *North American Review*, vol. 28, p. 389.

———————— On the Penal Code of. *Idem.*, vol. 17, p. 242; vol. 43, p. 297.

———————— History of. *Idem*, vol. 65, p. 1. *Edinburgh Rev.* vol. 32, p. 231.

———————— Commerce and resources of. *Hunt's Magazine.* vol. 11, p. 411.

———————— Commerce of,—from 1828 to 1851. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 4.

**Soto**, Hernando de. Relation de son voyage en Floride en 1539, par Luis Hernandez de Biedma. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 20.

——————— A translation of a recently discovered manuscript journal of the expedition of Hernando de Soto into Florida; by Luis Hernandez de Biedma. *French's Hist. Collect. of Louisiana*, part 2.

——————— A translation of an original letter of Hernando de Soto, on the conquest of Florida. *Idem.*

——————— Histoire de la conquête de la Floride, par Ferdinand de Soto, composée en espagnol par Garcilasso de la Vega, et traduit en français par P. Richelet. Nouvelle edition. 2 vol. 8vo. Leide, 1731.

——————— A relation of the invasion and conquest of Florida by the Spaniards, under the command of Fernando de Soto; written in Portuguese by a gentleman of the town of Elvas, now Englished. 8vo. London, 1686.

——————— A narrative of the expedition of Hernando de Soto into Florida, by a gentleman of Elvas, published at Evora, 1557; translated from the Portuguese by Richard Hakluyt, London, 1609. *French's Historical Collections*, vol. 2.

——————— The discovery and conquest of Terra Florida, by Ferd. de Soto; translated out of Portuguese by R. Hakluyt, reprinted from the edition of 1611; edited with notes, an introduction and a translation of a narrative of De Soto's Expedition, by L. H. De Biedma, by W. B. Rye. 8vo. London, 1851. *Hakluyt Society Publication.*

The Introduction says that Hakluyt's intention in this translation, "was to encourage the young colony in Virginia." The title, under which his 2nd edition, [1611,] appeared is, "The worthye and famous History of the Travailes, Discovery and Conquest, &c., of Terra Florida, being lively paraleld with that of our now inhabited Virginia, as also, The Comodities of the said Country, with Mynes of Golde, Silver and other Mettals, &c., which cannot but give us a great and exceeding hope of our Virginia, &c., accomplished and effected by Don F. De Soto and 600 Spaniards, his followers."

The Introduction gives the History in succession of early adventurers in Florida and the Southern part of North America; and shews the concurrence of geographical notations made in their History with the Modern Geography of those regions.

——————— The Conquest of Florida under Hernando de Soto; by Theodore Irving. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1835.

**Beteta**, Frère Gregorio de. Relation de la Floride, rapportée par Greg. de Beteta pour l'illustrissime seigneur vice-roi de la Nouvelle Espagne, 1549. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 20.

**Basanier,** M. L'histoire notable de la Floride, située ès Indes Occidentales; (contenant les trois voyages décrits par Laudonnière,) mise en lumière par M. Basanier; (imprimée pour la première fois à Paris en 1586, et ré-imprimée en 1853.) 8vo. Paris, 1853.

Ce volume comprend:

Le premier voyage des Français en la Floride, fait par le Capitaine Jean Ribaut, l'an 1562.

Le second voyage des Français en la Floride, fait par le Capitaine Laudonnière, l'an 1564.

Le troisième voyage des Français en la Floride, fait par le Capitaine Jean Ribaut, en l'an 1565.

Le quatrième voyage des Français en la Floride, sous le Capitaine Gourgues.

*Voir* aussi *Ternaux*, Recueil de pièces sur la Floride, où se trouvent les mêmes voyages.

**Menandez,** Pedro. Son expédition à la Floride en 1565, racontée par Lopez de Mendoza. *Ternaux*, Recueil de pièces sur la Floride.

**Florida.** *North American Review*, vol. 13, p. 62; vol. 26, p. 478.

——— Cession of. *Pamphleteer*, vol. 15, p. 261.

**Kennedy,** Wm. Texas; the rise, progress, and prospects of the republic of Texas. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Gouge,** Wm. M. The Fiscal history of Texas, embracing an account of its revenues, debts and currency, from the commencement of the revolution in 1834 to 1851-52, with remarks on American debts. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1852.

**Yoakum.** H. History of Texas from its first settlement in 1685 to its annexation to the United States in 1846. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1856.

In the Appendix No. 11 of vol. 1, is:

Memoir of Colonel Elles P. Bean, written by himself about the year 1816.

*See* Historical Magazine, vol. i, p. 32.

**Texas.** Annexation of. *North American Review*, vol. 43, p. 226.

——— Independence of. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 73, p. 128.

(1.) MICHIGAN—ILLINOIS—OHIO—WISCONSIN—MINNESOTA.

**Perkins,** James H. Annals of the West: embracing a concise account of the principal events which have occurred in the Western States and Territories, from the discovery of the Mississippi Valley to the year 1845. 8vo. Cincinnati, 1847.

**Lanman,** James H. History of Michigan, from its earliest colonization to the present time. 12mo. New York, 1841.

**Michigan,** State of. Census and Statistics, condensed for publication by the Secretary of State, May 1854. 8vo. Lansing.

**Michigan.** *North American Review*, vol. 44. p. 55; *Journal of Science*, vol. 10, p. 304; *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 19, p. 9; vol. 6, p. 333; vol. 22, p. 131.

**Chicago.** *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 18, p. 164; vol. 17, p. 217.

**Brown**, Henry. History of Illinois, from its discovery to the present time. 8vo. New York, 1844.

**Ford**, Gov. Thomas. A history of Illinois from its commencement as a state in 1818 to 1847, containing a full account of the Black Hawk War, the rise, progress and fall of Mormonism, the Alton and Lovejoy Riots and other important and interesting events. 8vo. Chicago, 1854.

**Illinois.** *North American Review*, vol. 51, p. 92. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 5, p. 427.

**Taylor**, James W. History of the State of Ohio; first period, 1650-1787. 8vo. Cincinnati, 1854.

**Howe**, Henry. Historical Collections of Ohio, relating to its general and local history, with descriptions of its counties, principal towns and villages. 8vo. Cincinnati, 1847.

**Ohio.** Expédition contre les Indiens de l', en 1764. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1769.

—— *North American Review*, vol. 53, p. 320; vol. 47, p. 1; vol. 49, p. 69.

**Wisconsin.** Reports and Collections of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. 2 vols in 1. 8vo. Madison, 1855-56.

Vol. I. Green Bay in 1726.
Gorrel's Journal at Green Bay, 1761-63.
Legend of the Winnebagoes.
Early Times in Wisconsin.
Wisconsin Geographical Names.
Pratt's Reminiscences of Wisconsin.

Vol. II. Early Times and Events in Wisconsin, by Hon. James H. Lockwood.
Personal Narrative of Col. John Shaw.
Memoir of Hon. Thomas Pendleton Burnett.
Pioneer Life in Wisconsin, by Col. D. M. Parkison.
Some account of the advent of the New York Indians into Wisconsin. By Gen. Albert G. Ellis.
Sketch of the Early History of Kenosha County.
Wisconsin, its rise, progress, condition, &c.

**Minnesota.** Materials for the future History of, being a Report of the Minnesota Historical Society to the Legislative Assembly. 8vo. St. Paul, Minnesota, 1856.

For Works on Mormons and Mormonism, *See* supra, page 1199, section ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.

[j.] CALIFORNIA AND OREGON. | [j.] CALIFORNIE ET OREGON.

**Venegas,** Miguel. A natural and civil History of California, containing an accurate description of that country, translated from the Spanish, (published, 1758.) 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1759.

**Californie.** Histoire naturelle et civile de la, contenant une description exacte de ce pays, etc., traduite de l'Anglais. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1767.

**Capron,** E. S. History of California, from its discovery to the present time. 8vo. Boston, 1854.

**Soulé, Gihon & Nisbet.** The Annals of San Francisco; containing a history of California. 8vo. New York, 1855.

**California,** *North American Review,* vol. 55, p. 179; vol. 71, p. 221. *Hunt's Magazine,* vol. 16, p. 34; vol. 19, p. 518; vol. 22, p. 483; vol. 24, p. 19 and 251.; vol. 14, p. 349; vol. 16, p. 365; vol. 25, p. 168. *London Quarterly Review,* vol. 87, p. 396; vol. 90, p. 493; *Blackwood's Magazine,* vol. 70, p. 470.

**Robertson,** Jr., Wyndham. Oregon, our right and title, containing an account of the condition of the Oregon Territory, its soil, climate, and geographical position; together with a statement of the claims of Russia, Spain, Great Britain and the United States. 8vo. Washington, 1846.

**Greenhow,** Robert. History of Oregon and California, and the North-west coast of North America. Second edition. With a map. 8vo. Boston, 1845.

**Burnet,** Jacob. Notes on the early Settlements of the North-west Territory. 8vo. New York, 1847.

*See* North American Review, vol. lxv.

**Dunn,** John. History of the Oregon Territory and British North American Fur Trade, with an account of the habits and customs of the principal native tribes on the Northern Continent. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Denis,** Ferdinand. Les Californies, l'Oregon et l'Amérique Russe. *L'Univers Pittoresque,* Amérique, vol. 5.

**Twiss,** Travers. The Oregon question examined, in respect to facts and the law of nations. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Nicolay,** C. G. The Oregon Territory: an account of that country and its inhabitants, with its history and discovery. 12mo. London, 1846. *Knight's Library.*

**Oregon Question.** *North American Review,* vol. 62, p. 214. *Edinburgh Review,,* vol. 82, p. 238; *London Quarterly Review,* vol. 77, p. 564. *Fraser's Magazine,* vol. 27, p. 484. *Dublin University Magazine,* vol. 21, p. 377.

**Oregon Territory.** *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 6, p. 306; vol. 12, p. 520; vol. 14, p. 435.

---

| 3. HISTORY OF WARS IN NORTH AMERICA. | 3. HISTOIRE DES GUERRES DE L'AMERIQUE DU NORD. |
|---|---|
| [a.] WARS ANTERIOR TO THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. | [a.] GUERRES ANTERIEURES A LA REVOLUTION AMERICAINE. |

**Dufey,** P. J. S. Abrégé de l'histoire des révolutions de l'Amérique Septentrionale, depuis les premières découvertes jusqu'au voyage du Général Lafayette, en 1824 et 1825. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1827.

**Trumbull,** Henry. History of the Indian Wars, to which is prefixed a short account of the discovery of America by Columbus, and of the landing of our forefathers at Plymouth, &c. New edition. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1851.

**Underhill,** Capt. John. History of the Pequot war. *Collections Massachusetts Historical Society*, third series, vol. 6.

**Vincent,** P. History of the Pequot War. *Ibid.*

**Church,** Thomas. The History of the great Indian War of 1675 and 1676; also, the old French and Indian Wars, from 1689 to 1704; with notes by S. G. Drake. Revised edition. 8vo. Hartford, 1854.

**Mather,** Cotton. Discourse delivered unto some part of the forces engaged in the just war of New England against the Indians. 8vo. Boston, 1689. (P.)

———— Military duties recommended to an Artillery company at their election of officers in Charlestown. 8vo. Boston, 1687.

**Mather,** Increase. History of the war with the Indians in New England, in 1675-1676. Small 4to. London, 1676.

**Niles,** Rev. Sam. History of the Indian and French Wars. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Soc.*, third series, vol. 6.

**Journal of the Proceedings** at two Conferences begun to be held at Falmouth, in Casco Bay, in the County of York, within the Province of the Massachusett's Bay in New England, on the 28th day of June, 1754, between His Excellency William Shirley, Esq., Governor of the Province aforesaid, and the Chiefs of the Norridgwalk Indians; and on the 5th day of July following, between his said Excellency and the Chiefs of the Penobscot Indians. Folio. Boston, 1754.

*See* also, Works on the History of the Indians; *supra*, pp. 1187-1189.

**[Livingston, Smith & Scott.]** A review of the Military operations in North America, from the commencement of the French hostilities on the frontiers of Virginia in 1753, to the surrender of Oswego, on the 14th of August, 1756. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Society,* first series, vol. 7.

*See* Rich, vol. i, p. 121.

**Journal of the Proceedings** of the Congress held at Albany, in 1754. *Ibid.* Third series, vol. 5.

**Braddock,** General. History of his expedition against Fort du Quesne, in 1755, by Winthrop Sargent. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1855.

This book contains, also, Captain Orme's Journal.

**Stobo,** Major Robert. His memoirs. 12mo. Pittsburgh, 1854.

**Military History of Great Britain** for 1756-57; being a letter from an English Officer taken prisoner at Oswego by the French. 8vo. London, 1757.

*See* Rich, vol. i, p. 122.

**Knox,** John. An Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North America for the years 1757, '58, '59 and '60; containing the most remarkable occurrences of that period, particularly the two sieges of Quebec, &c.; the orders of the Admirals and General Officers; descriptions of the Countries where the author has served, with their Forts and Garrisons, their climates, soil and produce, and a regular diary of the weather. As also, several manifestos, a mandate of the late Bishops of Canada, the French orders and disposition for the defence of the Colony, &c. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1769.

*See* also, section HISTORY OF CANADA.

**Account of the Society** for the encouragement of British Troops in Germany and North America. 8vo. Quebec and London, 1760.

**Mante,** Thomas. History of the late War in North America, including the campaigns of 1763-1764. Folio. London, 1772.

**Parkman,** Francis. History of the conspiracy of Pontiac, and the War of the North American Tribes against the English Colonies, after the conquest of Canada. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

*See* North American Review, vol. lxxiii.

**Bouquet,** Henry. Relation historique de l'expédition contre les Indiens de l'Ohio, en 1764; traduit de l'anglais, par C. Dumas. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1769.

[b.] AMERICAN REVOLUTION. | [b.] REVOLUTION AMERICAINE.

**Bollan,** Wm. Coloniæ Anglicanæ illustratæ; or, the acquest of dominion, and the plantation of colonies made by the English in America; with the rights of the colonists examined, stated and illustrated. Part I, containing I. The plan of the whole work, including the proposition asserting the right of the colonists intended to be established. II. A brief history of the wars, revolutions and events which gave rise to all the marine discoveries and foreign acquisitions made by the Modern Europeans. III. A survey of the knowledge and opinions which the Europeans had of the earth in times preceding these discoveries; with other matters relating to this subject. IV. The particulars of the progress made by the Portuguese, from their beginning these discoveries to the death of King John the Second, and an account of the grants made to the King of Portugal, of the countries that were or might be discovered, by the bulls of several Popes, with one of them set forth at large. 4to. London, 1762.

A very learned work, but of which unfortunately no more was published. *Rich.*

**Lucas,** Samuel. Charters of old English Colonies in America; with an introduction and notes; published for the Society for the Reform of Colonial Government. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Pownall,** Thomas. Late Governor of Massachusetts Bay, &c. The Administration of the British Colonies; wherein their rights and constitution are discussed and stated. Fourth edition. 8vo. London, 1768.

——————— The same (fifth edition,) with part the second, [now first published,] wherein a line of government between the supreme jurisdiction of Great Britain and the rights of the Colonies is drawn, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1774.

**Stokes,** Anthony. Chief Justice of Georgia. Of the Constitution of the British Colonies in North America and the West Indies, at the time the civil war broke out on the continent of America: [notice is taken of alterations down to the present period.] 8vo. London, 1783. (2 copies.)

**Chalmers,** George. An introduction to the history of the Revolt of the American Colonies: being a comprehensive view of its origin, derived from the state papers contained in the public offices of Great Britain. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1845.

**Great Britain.** The interest of,—considered with regard to her colonies. 8vo. London, 1760. (P.)

——————— Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1761. (P.)

*See* also *infra* the collection of PAMPHLETS.

**A Collection** of interesting authentic papers, relative to the Dispute between Great Britain and America, shewing the progress of that misunderstanding, from 1764 to 1775. 8vo. London, 1777.

**The Remembrancer**; or, Impartial Repository of Public Events, 1774-1783. 16 vols. 8vo. London.

*See* Rich, vol. i, p. 210.

**Rebellious Colonies.** Instructions given with a Commission for seizing the ships belonging to the inhabitants of the Rebellious Colonies. Folio. 1777. (P.)

*Vide* Hutchinson's History of Massachusetts.
Boston Massacre in 1774.
&c., &c., &c.

[**Auberteuil,** Hilliard d'.] Histoire de l'administration de Lord North, ministre des Finances en Angleterre, depuis 1770 jusqu'au 1782, et de la guerre de l'Amérique Septentrionale jusqu'à la paix ; suivie du tableau historique des finances d'Angleterre, depuis Guillaume III jusqu'en 1784. 2 vol. 8vo. Londres, (Paris,) 1784.

*Voir* Rich, vol. i, p. 328.

**Ramsay,** David. History of the American Revolution. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1789.

**Stedman,** C. History of the origin, rise, progress and termination of the American War. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1794.

The author served under Sir W. Howe, Clinton and Cornwallis.

**Soulés,** François. Histoire de la Révolution de l'Amérique Anglaise. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1787.

**Chas et Lebrun.** Histoire de la Révolution de l'Amérique Septentrionale. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

**Leboucher,** Odet Julien. Histoire de la guerre de l'indépendance des Etats-Unis. Nouvelle édition, accompagnée d'un Atlas, et publiée par Emile Leboucher. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

**Botta,** Charles. History of the War of Independence of the United States of America; translated from the Italian, by George A. Otis. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1844.

———— Histoire de la guerre d'indépendance des Etats-Unis d'Amérique; traduit de l'Italien et précédée d'une introduction, par L. de Sevelinges. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1812-13.

**Raynal,** l'Abbé. Révolution de l'Amérique. 8vo. Londres, 1781.

[**Boucher,** M.] Histoire de la guerre entre la Grande Bretagne et les Etats-Unis d'Amérique, la France, l'Espagne et la Hollande, de 1775 à 1783. 4to. Ouvrage orné de cartes. Paris, 1787.

*Voir* aussi plus haut : Dufey, Abrégé de l'histoire des révolutions, etc.

**Andrews,** John. History of the War with America, France, Spain and Holland, from 1775 to 1783. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1785.

**D'Estaing,** le comte. Extrait du journal d'un officier de la marine de l'escadre de M. le comte d'Estaing. 8vo. 1782. (B.)

**Nassau,** Guil. de. Entretiens avec le General Montgomery. 12mo. Londres, 1776.

**Tarleton,** Lieut. Col. A History of the Campaign of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America; with a map and four plans. 4to. Paris, 1787.

*See* Rich, vol. i, p. 338.

**Lee,** Henry. Memoirs of the War in the Southern department of the United States. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1812.

**American War.** An historical journal of the. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Society,* First Series, vol. 2.

**American Archives:** consisting of a collection of authentic Records, State Papers, Debates, and Letters, and other notices of public affairs, the whole forming a Documentary History of the origin and progress of the North American Colonies; of the causes and accomplishment of the American Revolution; and of the Constitution of Government for the United States, to the final ratification thereof. In six series. Folio. Washington.

First, Second and Third Series—(not yet published.)

Fourth Series: From the King's Message of 7th March, 1774, to the Declaration of Independence, in 1776. Published by M. St. Clair Clarke and Peter Force. 6 vols. 1837-1846.

Fifth Series; From the Declaration of Independence to the Treaty of Peace with Great Britain, in 1783. By Peter Force. Vols. 1 to 3. 1848-1853.

*See* North American Review, vol. xlvi, p. 475.

**New York.** Journals of the Provincial Congress, 1775-77. 2 vols. Folio. Albany, 1842.

**Secret Proceedings and Debates** of the Convention (1787) for forming the Constitution of the United States. [From Notes taken.] Also, other documents relative to the Federal Compact. 8vo. Washington, 1836.

**Elliot,** Jonathan. The Debates of the several State Conventions on the adoption of the Federal Constitution, with the Journal of the Federal Convention, Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions of '98, '99, &c. Second edition. 4 vols. 8vo. Washington, 1836.

**Correspondence of the American Revolution**, being letters of eminent men to George Washington from the time of his taking command of the army to the end of his presidency. Edited from the original manuscripts by Jared Sparks. 4 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1853.

The Appendix to the first volume contains documents on the Operations in Canada.

**Mirabeau**, le Cte. de. Considération sur l'ordre de Cincinnatus; ou imitation d'un pamphlet Américain, suivies de plusieurs lettres relatives à cette institution; d'une lettre du Gen. Washington; d'une autre de Turgot, sur les législations Américaines, et de la traduction d'un pamphlet du Dr. Price, intitulé : *Observations on the importance of the American Revolution.* 8vo. Londres, 1784.

**Frothingham**, Richard. History of the siege of Boston, and of the battles of Lexington, Concord and Bunker Hill, also, an account of the Bunker Hill monument. With illustrative documents. Second Edition. 8vo. Boston, 1851.

*See* North American Review, vol. lxx, p. 405.

**Bunker Hill.** Battle of. *North American Review*, vol. 7, p. 225.

**The American Military Pocket Atlas**: being an approved collection of correct maps, both general and particular, of the British Colonies, especially those which are now or possibly may be the theatre of war. Taken principally from the actual surveys and judicious observations of Engineers De Brahm and Romans, Cook, Jackson and Collet, Major Holland and other officers employed in his Majesty's fleets and armies. 8vo. London, 1776. Containing the following maps, folded:

1. North America.
2. The West Indies.
3. The Northern Colonies.
4. The Middle Colonies.
5. The Southern Colonies.
6. Lake Champlain.

**Lossing**, Benson J. The Pictorial Field-book of the Revolution; or, illustrations by pen and pencil, of the history, biography, scenery, relics and traditions of the war for independence. 2 vols. 8vo. New-York, 1855.

*See* Rich. vol. i, p. 286.

**Howe**, Lieut. Gen. Sir Wm. Narrative of his conduct during his late command of the King's troops in North America, with observations upon a pamphlet entitled "Letters to a Nobleman." 4to. London, 1781. (P.)

**Burgoyne**, Lieut. Gen. A state of the expedition from Canada, as laid before the House of Commons. 4to. London, 1780.

———— An account of his campaign, at the memorable battle of Bernis's Heights, (1777,) by Chs. Neilson. 12mo. Albany, 1844.

[Barbé-Marbois.] Complot d'Arnold et de Sir Henry Clinton contre les Etats-Unis d'Amérique, et contre le général Washington, (1780.) 8vo. Paris, 1816.

For the above work translated by Robert Walsh, *see American Register* for 1817, vol. 2.

**Lamb,** John. Memoir of life and times of. An officer of the American Revolution, who commanded the post at West Point at the time of Arnold's defection. With his correspondence with Washington, Clinton, &c.; by Isaac Q. Leake. 8vo. Albany, 1850.

**Lamb,** R. An original and authentic journal of occurrences during the late American war, to the year 1783. 8vo. Dublin, 1809.

*See*, also, infra, section HISTORY OF CANADA.

**Sabine,** Lorenzo. The American Loyalists, or biographical sketch of adherents to the British Crown in the war of independence; with a preliminary historical essay. 8vo. Boston, 1847.

*See* North American Review, vol. lix, p. 261; vol. lxv, p. 138.

**Wilmot,** John Eardley. Historical view of the commission for inquiring into the losses, services and claims of the American Loyalists at the close of the war in 1783, with an account of the compensation granted to them by Parliament in 1785 and 1788. 8vo. London, 1815.

**Atcheson,** Nathaniel. American encroachments on British rights. 8vo. London, 1808.

**Exposé** des motifs de la conduite du roi de France relativement à l'Angleterre. 4to. Londres, 1780. Relié avec

[Gibbon, Ed.] Mémoire justificatif pour servir de réponse à l'exposé, etc., de la cour de France, (with the English translation.) 4to. London, 1780.

**Watson,** E. Men and times of the Revolution; or, Memoirs of Elkanah Watson, including journals of travels in Europe and America, from 1777 to 1842. Edited by his son, Winslow C. Watson. 8vo. New York, 1856.

*See* Historical Magazine, vol. i, p. 62.

**La Fayette.** Marquis of France, General in the United States Army, &c.; Life of, by P. C. Headley. 12mo. New York and Auburn, 1856.

**Simcoe's Military Journal.** A History of the operations of a partisan Corps called the Queen's Rangers. Commanded by Lieut. Col. J. G. Simcoe, during the war of the American revolution; with a memoir of the author and other additions. 8vo. New York, 1844.

*See* North American Review, vol. lix, p. 302.

**Stone,** William L. Life of Joseph Brant-Thayendanegea; including the Indian Wars of the American revolution. 8vo. New York, 1838.

**Case,** Rev. Wheeler. Revolutionary Memorials; embracing poems by the Rev. Wheeler Case, published in 1778, and an Appendix containing General Burgoyne's proclamation (in burlesque,) dated June 23rd, 1777, &c. Edited by Rev. S. Dodd. 12mo. New York, 1852.

**Wilkinson,** General James. Memoirs of my own Times. 3 vols. 8vo., with 1 vol., 4to. of diagrams and plans illustrative of the principal battles &c., treated of in the memoirs. Philadelphia, 1816.

**Smith** (J. J.) **& Watson,** (J. F.) American Historical and Literary Curiosities; consisting of fac-similes of original documents relating to the events of the Revolution, &c., &c., with a variety of reliques, antiquities and modern autographs. Fifth edition. 4to. New York, 1852.

---

[c.] WARS SUBSEQUENT TO THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

[c.] GUERRES POSTERIEURES A LA REVOLUTION AMERICAINE.

**Auchinleck,** G. A History of the war between Great Britain and the United States, in 1812-'13 and '14. 8vo. Toronto, 1855.

This work originally appeared in Maclear's *Anglo-American Magazine.*

**Richardson,** Major. War of 1812. First Series, containing a full and detailed narrative of the operations of the right division of the Canada Army. 8vo. Brockville, 1842.

*See* infra in the history of CANADA: Brock's Life and Correspondence; and Christie, History of Canada, vol. 2, and Memoirs of the Administration of Sir George Prevost.

*See* also (p. 1188) Life of Tecumseh; and *infra* Tupper's Family Records.

**Niagara Battle** of. *North American Review,* vol. 8. p. 142

**War of 1812.** An impartial and correct history of,—between the United States and Great Britain, comprising a particular detail of the Naval and Military operations. 12mo. New York, 1815.

**Brackenridge,** H. M. History of the late war between the United States and Great Britain. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1850.

**James,** Wm. A full and correct account of the Military occurrences of the late war, between Great Britain and the United States; with an Appendix and Plates. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1818.

*See* London Quarterly Review, vol. xxvii, p. 405.

——— Account of the chief Naval occurrences of the late War between Great Britain and the United States; with a cursory examination of the American accounts of their naval actions fought previous to that period; with plates. 8vo. London, 1817.

**Coggeshall,** G. History of the American Privateers and Letters of Marque, during our war with England in the years 1812-'13 and '14; with Maps and Plates. 8vo. New York, 1856.

The Appendix contains the Treaty of Peace, an alphabetical list of the Privateers, &c.

**Hull,** Gen. Wm. Revolutionary services of,—prepared from his manuscripts by his daughter, Mrs. Maria Campbell; together with the history of the campaign of 1812, and surrender of the post of Detroit, by his grandson James Freeman Clarke. 8vo. New York, 1848.

**Madison,** James. Manifeste au peuple Américain; ou causes et caractère de la dernière guerre d'Amérique avec l'Angleterre; traduit sur la onzième édition anglaise. 8vo. Paris, 1816.

**Ingersoll,** Charles J. Historical sketch of the second war between the United States of America and Great Britain, declared by act of Congress, the 18th of June, 1812, and concluded by peace the 15th of February, 1815. 4 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1845-1853.

*See* Westminster Review, New Series, vol. iv.

**Armstrong,** John. Notices of the war of 1812. 2 vols. 12mo. New York, 1840.

**Thomson,** John Lewis. Historical sketches of the late war between the United States and Great Britain, blended with anecdotes, &c. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1816.

**Jenkins,** John S. Jackson and the Generals of the war of 1812. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1854.

Jacob Brown; Edmund Pendleton Gaines; W. H. Harrison; Andrew Jackson; Alex. Macomb; Zebulon Montgomery Pike; Winfield Scott.

**Headley,** J. T. The second war with England. 2 vols. 12mo. New York, 1853.

**Williams,** J. S. History of the invasion and capture of Washington, and of the events which preceded and followed. 12mo. New York, 1857.

**War of 1812.** Proceedings of the National Convention of the Soldiers of the,—held in the City of Washington, on the 8th of January, 1855. *U. S. Senate Miscellaneous Documents,* 1854–5, vol. 1.

**Gleig,** G. R. Campaigns of the British Army at Washington and New Orleans in 1814-15. 12mo. London, 1847. *Col. Libr.*

**Louisiana.** War of,—1814–15. *North American Review,* vol. 3, p. 232.

**New-Orleans.** Battle of. *Edinburgh Review,* vol. 45, p. 368; *Blackwood's Magazine,* vol. 24, p. 354.

**Texas.** Campaign in. *Blackwood's Magazine,* vol. 59, p. 37.

**Sprague**, John T. The origin, progress and conclusion of the Florida war; to which is appended a record of officers, &c., who were killed in battle or died of disease, &c. 8vo. New York, 1848.

**Florida War**, the. *North American Review*, vol. 54, p. 1.

**Jenkins**, John. History of the War between the United States and Mexico, from the commencement of hostilities to the ratification of the treaty of peace. 8vo. Auburn, 1849.

**Buena-Vista.** Battle of. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 38, p. 96.

---

| VI. BRITISH NORTH AMERICA. | VI. AMERIQUE BRITANNIQUE DU NORD. |
|---|---|

**Martin**, R. Montgomery. History of the Colonies of the British Empire in North America; &c. From the official records of the Colonial Office. 8vo. London, 1843.

———————— New Edition; vol. 1. British North America. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Lacroix**, Frédéric. Possessions Anglaises dans l'Amérique du Nord, Canada, Nouveau Brunswick, Nouvelle Ecosse, Acadie. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 5.

**La Potherie**, M. Bacqueville de. Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale, contenant le voyage du Fort Nelson dans la Baie d'Hudson, le premier établissement des Français dans ce vaste pays, la prise du Fort Nelson, la description du fleuve St. Laurent, le gouvernement de Québec, des Trois Rivières et de Montréal, de 1534 à 1701. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1722.

*Voyez* le Catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 78.

**British Dominions.** The history of the, in North America, from the first discovery of that continent to 1763. 4to. London, 1773.

**A Letter** to a great M——r, wherein the demolition of the Fortifications of Louisburg is shown to be absurd, the importance of Canada fully refuted, &c. 8vo. London, 1761.

**Murray**, Hugh. An historical and descriptive account of British America, comprehending Canada, (Upper and Lower,) Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, the Bermudas and the Fur countries; their history from the earliest settlement; the statistics and topography of each district; their commerce, agriculture and fisheries; their social and political condition; as also an account of the manners and present state of the Aboriginal tribes; to which is added a full detail of the principles and best modes of Emigration. With illustrations of the Natural History, by James Wilson, R. K. Greville and Professor Traill. With 16 maps and plates. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1839-40.

**Haliburton,** T. C. Rule and Misrule of the English in America. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

*See* London Quarterly Review, vol. xciv.

*See* in the Collection of PAMPHLETS, (AMERICAN & CANADIAN,) Judge Haliburton's Address on the present condition and prospects of British North America.

**Hodgins,** J. G. The Geography and History of British America, and of the other Colonies of the Empire; to which is added a sketch of the various Indian tribes of Canada, and brief biographical notices of eminent persons connected with the history of Canada. 8vo. Toronto, 1857.

**British North American Provinces.** Plan for a general legislative union of the,—by MM. Sewell, Stewart, Robinson and Strachan. 8vo. London. 1824. (P.) Bound with—

———————— Remarks on a plan for a general legislative union of the,— 8vo. London, 1824. (P.)

**British North American Provinces.** *Fraser's Magazine,* vol. 5, p. 77.

———————— Growth and prospects of. *Blackwood's Mag.* vol. 76, p. 1.

**Young,** George. Letters on Responsible Government and an union of the Colonies of British North America. 8vo. Halifax, 1840.

**Hamilton,** P. S. Union of the Colonies of British North America. *Anglo-American Magazine,* vol, 7, pp. 79 and 175.

*See* infra in Section: CANADA. Lord Durham's Report on British North America.

**Martin,** R. M. Colonial Magazine, and Commercial Maritime Journal. From its commencement in January 1840, to its discontinuance in April 1842. 7 vols. 8vo. London.

**Simmond's** (P.L.) **Colonial Magazine** and Foreign Miscellany; from its commencement in January 1844, to its discontinuance in June, 1853. 25 vols. 8vo. London.

Before it dropped, this work more than once changed hands, and appeared with a different title, as "Colonial Magazine, and East India Review;" and "Colonial Magazine and Asiatic Review."

These Magazines contain interesting and valuable articles and much statistical information on Canada, and the other British North American Provinces.

**British Colonial Politics.** *North American Review,* vol. 67, p. 1.

**Colonial possessions.** Value of. *Edinburgh Review,* vol. 42, p. 271.

**Colonial protection.** *Idem,* vol. 84, p. 236.

**Colonial crisis,** (1831.) *Fraser's Magazine,* vol. 3, p. 625.

**Colonial reform.** *Idem,* vol. 41, p. 366.

**Colonial policy of Great Britain.** *Edinburgh Review,* vol. 54, p. 330. *London Quarterly Review,* vol. 26, p. 522.

**Colonial undertakings.** *Blackwood's Magazine,* vol. 20, p. 304.

**Colonial government.** Earl Grey on Lord John Russell's Colonial Administration. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 98, p. 62. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 47, p. 485.

——————— Mills, on Colonial Constitutions. *Westminster Review*, for July 1856, p. 127.

**Colonial misgovernment.** *Idem*, vol. 44, p. 624.

**Colonial neglect and foreign propitiation.** *Idem*, vol. 46, p. 752.

**Colonies, British.** *Idem*, vol. 23, p. 891; vol. 25, p. 633; vol. 27, p. 223, 455, 604; vol. 34, p. 231 and 611. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 6, p. 437. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 13, p. 389.

——————— Roebuck on the. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 39, p. 624.

——————— Fate of the. *Idem*, vol. 2, p. 226.

——————— Home. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 41, p. 522.

——————— Ecclesiastical state of the. *Idem*, vol. 75, p. 201.

——————— Shall we retain our. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 93, p. 475.

**Colonization.** From Ireland. *North British Review*, vol. 8. p. 421.

——————— Grey's plan of. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 35, p. 738.

——————— Only cure for national distress. *Idem*, vol. 27, p. 735.

——————— Wakefield's theory of. *Idem*, vol. 39, p. 245. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 65, p. 509.

---

## 1. CANADA.

N. B. La Section des MANUSCRITS RELATIFS A L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOUVELLE-FRANCE [*vide* infra,] étant intimement liée avec la présente section, nous y renvoyons d'une manière spéciale.

**Cartier,** Jacques. Discours du voyage fait par le Capitaine Jacques Cartier aux terres-neuves de Canada, Norembergue, etc.; traduit d'une langue étrangère. Rouen, 1598. *Ternaux, Archives des Voyages*, vol. 1.

——————— Seconde navigation faicte par le commandement et vouloir du très-chrétien Roy François, premier de ce nom, au parachèvement de la découverture des terres occidentales, etc., publiée en entier pour la première fois d'après des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Royale. *Ibid.* Vol. 2.

*Voyez* le catalogue de M. Faribault, pages 23 et 24.

**Cartier, Jacques.** Voyages de découvertes en Canada entre les années 1534 et 1542; ré-imprimés sur d'anciennes relations, et publiés sous la direction de la Société littéraire et historique de Québec, avec préface et notes, (par G. B. Faribault, Ecr.) 8vo. Québec, 1843.

Premier, second et troisième voyages de Jacques Cartier.

**Di Jacques Carthier.** Prima relatione della terra nuova detta la nuova Francia, anno 1534. *Ramusio*, vol. 3, fol. 435.

——————— Secunda relatione della navigatione per lui fatta all'-Isole di Canada, Hochelaga, Saguenay et altre, etc., anno 1535. *Ramusio*, vol. 3, p. 441.

**Jaques Cartier.** First voyage to New-Foundland, the Saint Lawrence and the Grand Bay. Anno 1534. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, and *Pinkerton*, vol. 12.

——————— Second voyage by the Grand Bay, up the river of Canada to Hochelaga, anno 1535. *Ibid.*

——————— Third voyage unto the Countries of Canada, Hochelaga and Saguenay, anno 1540. *Ibid.*

**Roberval,** Jean François de la Roque, Sieur de. Voyage au Canada, en 1542; ré-imprimé et publié sous la direction de la Société littéraire et historique de Québec. 8vo. Québec, 1843.

——————— Voyage to the Countries of Canada, Hochelaga and Saguenay, 1542. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

**Alphonse,** Jean, de Xaintoigne. Le Routier de,—où est représenté le cours du fleuve St. Laurent, depuis le détroit de Belle-Isle, jusques au fort de France-Roy, en Canada, 1542; publié par la Société littéraire et historique de Québec. 8vo. Québec, 1843.

——————————— An excellent routier shewing the course up the river of Canada, for the space of 230 leagues, 1542. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

**Noël,** Jacques, (de St. Malo). Deux lettres sur la découverte des Saults en Canada; publiées sous la direction de la Société littéraire et historique de Québec. 8vo. Québec, 1843.

——————— Letter written in 1587, to M. John Groute, touching the discoveries of Jacques Cartier. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

*Voir* l'article CARTIER dans la *Biographie Bretonne*, et les grands dictionnaires biographiques.

On trouve aussi dans l'ouvrage de Léon Guérin: Les navigateurs Français, (8vo, Paris, 1846), les biographies de Jacques Cartier, d'Alphonse le Saintongeois, Jacques Noel, Villegagnon, Ribaut, Laudonnière, Gourgues, Champlain, de la Salle, Le Moyne d'Iberville, etc.

**Champlain,** Samuel de. Les voyages du Sieur de Champlain, Xaintongeois; ou journal très-fidèle des observations faites en la Nouvelle-France. 4to. Paris, 1613.

——————————— Même édition, comprenant de plus le " Quatrième voyage du Sieur de Champlain, fait en l'année 1613."

——————————— Voyages et découvertes faites en la Nouvelle-France, depuis l'année 1615 jusqu'à la fin de l'année 1618. Seconde édition. 8vo. Paris, 1627.

——————————— Les voyages de la Nouvelle-France occidentale, dicte Canada, faits par le Sieur de Champlain, et toutes les découvertes qu'il a faites en ce pays, depuis l'an 1603 jusque en l'an 1629; où se voit comme ce païs a esté premièrement descouvert par les Français sous l'authorité de nos Roys très-chrétiens, jusques au règne de sa Majesté à présent régnante Louis XIII, Roy de France et de Navarre; avec un traité des qualités et conditions requises à un bon et parfait navigateur pour cônnaître la diversité des estimes qui se font en la navigation. Les marques et enseignements que la providence de Dieu a mis dans les mers pour redresser les mariniers en leur route, sans lesquelles ils tomberaient en de grands dangers. Et la manière de bien dresser cartes marines, avec leurs ports, rades, isles, sondes, et autre chose nécessaire à la navigation. Ensemble une carte générale de la description du dit pais faite en son méridien selon la déclinaison de la Guide Aymant, et un catéchisme, ou instruction traduite du français au language des peuples sauvages de quelque contrée, et aussi ce qui s'est passé en la dite Nouvelle-France en l'année 1631. Dédié à Mgr. le Cardinal de Richelieu. 4to. Paris, 1632.

Cette édition comprend en outre la " Doctrine Chrétienne du R. P. Ledesme, traduite en langage Canadois, par le R. P. Brébœuf;" et aussi l'Oraison Dominicale et autres prières " traduites en langage des Montagnars de Canada, par le R. P. Massé, de la Compagnie de Jésus."

——————————— Même édition que la précédente, avec titre rafraichi, de 1640.

——————————— Edition faite sur la précédente, (aux frais du gouvernement français, pour donner de l'emploi aux ouvriers), 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, août 1830.

*Voyez* le catalogue de M. Faribault, pages 26, 27 et 28.

**Boucher,** Pierre. (Gouverneur des Trois-Rivières en Canada). Histoire véritable et naturelle des mœurs et productions du pays de la Nouvelle-France, vulgairement dite le Canada. Paris, 1663. Réimprimée à Québec, par E. Fréchette, en 1849, format 8vo.

*Voyez* Faribault, p. 15.

**Creuxius,** Fr. Historiæ Canadensis seu Novæ Franciæ libri decem ad annum usque Christi, 1656. 4to. Parisiis, 1664.

*Vide* Faribault, p. 86.

**Shortt,** W. P. Gesta Anglo-Americana scilicet et progymnasmata Novæ Franciæ Pelasgicæ. Liber singularis. 8vo. Exeter.

This vol. is lithographed in Greek: with a preliminary notice, analysis of the work, and notes, in English. The author says, "the following Greek treatise on America, is perhaps the only historical Greek classic since the days of Procopius."

**Charlevoix,** P. de. Histoire et description générale de la Nouvelle France. 2 vol., (avec cartes.) 4to. Paris, 1744.

Le Vol. ii. contient une "Description des plantes principales de l'Amérique Septentrionale."

*Voyez* le catalogue de M. Faribault, pages 28 et 29.

**Smith,** Wm. History of Canada, from its first discovery to the peace of 1763, and from the establishment of the civil government in 1764 to the establishment of the constitution in 1792. 2 vols. 8vo. Quebec, 1815.

**Bibaud,** Michel. Histoire du Canada sous la domination française. Seconde Edition. 8vo. Montréal, 1843.

——— Histoire du Canada et des Canadiens sous la domination anglaise. 8vo. Montréal, 1844.

M. Bibaud est décédé le 3 août 1857. Le *Pays* du 4 août 1857, le *Journal de l'Instruction Publique*, vol. 1, p. 166, et le *Dictionnaire des Hommes illustres du Canada* de M. Bibaud, jeune, contiennent chacun une notice biographique sur cet écrivain.

**Bibaud,** Maximilien. (Fils du précédent.) Catéchisme de l'histoire du Canada, 32mo. Montréal, 1854.

——— Dictionnaire historique des hommes illustres du Canada et de l'Amérique. 8vo. Montréal, 1857.

——— Supplément aux travaux sur l'histoire du Canada. (*Ouvrage en cours de publication.*)

**Roy,** Jennet. The History of Canada; prepared for the use of schools 12mo. Montreal, 1850.

**Garneau,** F. X. Histoire du Canada depuis sa découverte jusqu'à nos jours 4 vol. 8vo. Québec, 1845-1852.

——— Le même ouvrage, corrigé et augmenté. 3 vol. 8vo. Québec, 1852.

——— Abrégé de l'histoire du Canada depuis sa découverte jusqu'à 1840. 12mo. Québec, 1856.

*Voir* le North American Review, vol. lxxiv, p. 261; la Revue des Deux-Mondes, seconde série de la nouvelle période, Tome iii, p. 278, (1853); Le Correspondant, vol. xxxiii, p. 243; l'Athenæum français, février, 1848, p. 28, etc.

**Brasseur de Bourbourg,** M. l'Abbé. Histoire du Canada, de son Eglise et de ses missions, depuis la découverte de l'Amérique jusqu'à nos jours. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Ferland,** Rév. J. B. A. Observations sur un ouvrage intitulé : Histoire du Canada, etc., par M. l'Abbé Brasseur de Bourbourg. 8vo. Québec, 1853.

*Voir* aussi dans le Correspondant, vol. xxxiii, un article de M. de La Roche-Héron.

**Christie,** Robert. A history of the late province of Lower Canada, parliamentary and political, from the commencement to the close of its existence as a separate province, embracing a period of fifty years. 6 vols. 8vo. Quebec, 1849-55.

At the end of vol. v, will be found a biographical sketch of the late Sir James Stuart, Bart. Chief Justice of Lower Canada.

Vol. VI. Is entitled, "Interesting documents and official correspondence illustrative of and supplementary to, the History." It is prefaced by a memoir of the public life of the Hon. H. W. Ryland, confidential Secretary to Lord Dorchester when Governor in Chief of British North America, and includes copious extracts from Ryland's Correspondence and Papers, with other documents on the affairs of the Province from 1789 to 1833; the whole numbered from 1 to 158. No. 159, is a note by Jacques Viger Esq. "Sur la prise du Village de St. Régis par les Américains durant la dernière guerre avec les Etats-Unis." Nos. 160 and 161, are correspondence concerning the Rebellion in Lower Canada, and the conduct of MM. D. B. Viger, Wolfred Nelson, L. J. Papineau, &c.

———— Memoirs of the administration of Lower Canada by Sir James Craig and Sir George Prevost, from 1807 to 1815. 8vo. Quebec, 1818.

———— A brief review of the political state of Lower Canada, with Memoirs of the administration of Lower Canada, by Sir Gordon Drummond and Sir John Coape Sherbrooke. 8vo. New-York, 1818.

**McMullen,** John. The History of Canada, from its first discovery to the present time. 8vo. Brockville, (C.W.) 1855.

**Roger,** Charles. History of Canada. Vol. 1. 8vo. Quebec, 1855.

**Dussieux,** L. Le Canada sous la domination française, d'après les archives de la marine et de la guerre. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

*Voir* l'Athenæum français pour 1856, p. 500 et 501.

Pour l'histoire des nations sauvages du Canada, et la description de leurs mœurs et coutumes, *Voyez* ci-devant la section ANTIQUITÉS et ABORIGENES, [p. 1187–89.] et en particulier :

Lafitau, Mœurs des sauvages.
La Potherie, Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale.
Colden, History of the Five Nations of Canada.
Lives of Brant and Tecumseh.
Bibaud, Les Sagamos illustres.
Et les ouvrages de Schoolcraft, Catlin, Drake, McKenney, etc.

*Voyez* aussi ci-après dans la classe des VOYAGES, les Voyages de Hennepin, La Hontan, Charlevoix, Lebeau, Chateaubriand, etc., etc.

Pour l'histoire des Guerres Sauvages, *Voyez* ci-devant p. 1259.

Pour les ouvrages relatifs à l'établissement de la foi, et aux institutions religieuses en Canada, *Voyez* ci-devant la section HISTOIRE ECCLESIASTIQUE ET MISSIONS, p. 1195, et en particulier :

La lettre de Mgr. de St. Vallier, sur l'état de l'église.
La vie de la sœur Bourgeoys, par M. l'abbé Faillon.
La vie de Mademoiselle Mance, par le même.
La vie de Madame d'Youville, par le même.
Les Servantes de Dieu en Canada, par M. de Courcy.
La relation du père Bressany, par le R. P. Martin.
Les relations des Jésuites.
Le grand voyage du père Sagard
La Gaspésie du père Le Clerq.
Etc., etc., etc.

**Collection de mémoires** et de relations sur l'histoire ancienne du Canada d'après les manuscrits récemment obtenus des archives et bureaux publics en France. Publiée sous la direction de la Société littéraire et historique de Québec, avec une introduction et des notes. (Par G. B. Faribault, écr.) 8vo. Québec, 1840, comprenant :

1. Mémoire sur l'état présent du Canada [1667.] [supposé être de M. Talon alors intendant.]
2. Mémoire sur le Canada [supposé écrit en 1736 et attribué à M. Hocquart, intendant.]
3. Considérations sur l'état présent du Canada [1758] ; [mémoire important mais dont l'auteur est inconnu.]
4. Histoire du Canada, par M. l'abbé de Belmont, [Supérieur du Séminaire de Montréal, entre 1713 et 1724.]
5. Relation du siége de Québec en 1759 [écrite en 1765] par une religieuse de l'hopital général de Québec.
6. Jugement impartial sur les opérations militaires de la campagne en Canada, en 1759, [sans nom d'auteur.]
7. Réflexions sommaires sur le commerce qui s'est fait en Canada [sans nom d'auteur et sans date, mais supposé écrit après 1760.]
8. Histoire de l'eau de vie en Canada [sans date et sans nom d'auteur.]

Les trois premiers mémoires, nous dit l'introduction, sont publiés d'après des manuscrits obtenus par Lord Durham des Archives du Bureau de la Marine à Paris, en 1838, lors de son départ d'Europe pour le gouvernement des Canadas. Les cinq autres mémoires ont été communiqués par le Rév. M. Jean Holmes, professeur du séminaire de Québec, qui les avait obtennes de la Bibliothèque du Roi et autres institutions publiques, à Paris.

**Mémoires sur le Canada,** de 1749 à 1760. Avec cartes et plans lithographiés. Publiés sous la direction de la Société littéraire et historique de Québec, et précédés d'une introduction, et accompagnés de notes, (par G. B. Faribault, écr.) 8vo. Québec, 1838, comprenant :

Mémoires du S. de C.———, contenant l'histoire du Canada durant la guerre et sous le gouvernement anglais.

On trouve dans les Archives Curieuses de l'histoire de France, seconde série, vol. iii, p. 387 et suivantes, les deux pièces dont suivent les titres :

"Relation du voyage fait à Canada pour la prise de possession du fort de Québec par les Français (en vertu du traité de St. Germain-en-Laye, le 29 mars 1632.) Extrait du *Mercure Français*.

"Lettre (datée à Kébek, le 1er avril 1626,) du Père Charles l'Allemant, Supérieur de la maison du Canada, de la compagnie de Jésus, envoyés au Père Hierosme l'Allemant son frère, de la même compagnie, où sont contenues les mœurs et façons de vivre des sauvages habitants de ce païs là, et comment ils se comportent avec les chrétiens Français qui y demeurent. Ensemble la description des villes de ceste contrée. Paris, 1627."

On trouve dans les *Archives de Voyages* de Ternaux-Compans, vol. i. et ii. :

"Relations de la Nouvelle France. Extraites du *Mercure Galant*, mai 1684 et janv. 1691."

On trouve dans Lapeyrouse, Histoire de la Marine Française, (3 vol. 8vo.,) et surtout dans l'Histoire maritime de la France, par Léon Guérin, (5 vol. 8vo; Paris, 1851,) plusieurs chapitres relatifs au Canada. Le vol. 4, de ce dernier ouvrage, p. 469 et suivantes, contient un mémoire sur la famille Le Moyne, extrait du dossier d'Iberville, aux Archives de la Marine.

**Documents** relative to the Colonial History of the State of New York, procured in Holland, England, and France by John Romeyn Brodhead, Esq. Agent of the State. Published by virtue of an Act of the Legislature, passed May 2, 1839, and edited by E. B. O'Callaghan, M.D., LL.D., with a general introduction by the Agent. 10 vols. 4to. Albany, 1853-1856.

Vol. IX and X. Paris Documents [1631-1744] : the last volume not yet published.

Among the Documents and especially in the Series obtained from Paris, will be found many of great interest and value to Canadian history. Mr. Brodhead having been authorised by his Instructions "to obtain the originals or copies of the Instructions forwarded to the French and English Governors of Canada; to learn the views which possessed them [respectively] of a commercial, military or colonizing character; their expectations of the future growth of their settlements bordering upon the Colony of New York; their expenditures and receipts, the nature and extent of their alliance with the Indian Tribes; and the history of their expeditions across the St. Lawrence, and of their posts upon Lake Ontario and the River Niagara, so far as developed by Official Reports, or memorials." [Introduction, p. xviii.]

"The policy of France in regard to her Canadian possessions" was especially considered by the Agent, "as directly and intimately connected with" the Colonial history of New York; and "her long struggle to maintain her influence in the northern portion of [the] Continent, as having affected, in no small degree, the condition, disposition, and purposes, of the people of New York." [*Ibid*, p. xxxii.] This led to a careful examination of, and a copious selection from, the Archives of the French Government.

A striking testimony to the value of the selections, particularly as regards Canadian affairs, has been borne by Mr. Bancroft, the American historian, who remarks as follows: "Your papers I examined carefully. * * * There is nothing in

**Documents** relative to Colonial History of State of New York.—*Continued.*

print like the minute and exact Reports made by the French officers in Canada of their operations on our frontier during their long struggle for the preservation of Canada. Your papers surround Montcalm with all the interest of a hero of romance, and trace his overthrow, clearly, to distinct and inexorable causes." [*Ibid*, p. xli.]

For the French Original of the documents, *See* infra Section MANUSCRITS RELATIFS A L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE.

*See* also Documentary History of the State of New York, (supra p. 1241)

**Edits, Ordonnances Royaux,** déclarations et arrêts du Conseil de l'Etat du Roi, (1540–1758) concernant le Canada. Ordonnances des Intendants et Arrêts du Conseil Supérieur de Québec (1627–1756). 2 vol. 4to. Québec, 1803-1806.

———————— Même ouvrage, revu et augmenté. 2 vol. 8vo. Québec, 1854-55.

Pour l'histoire du droit et de l'administration de la Justice en Canada, *Voyez* ci-devant pages 160-170 :—Aussi, Bibaud, Supplément aux travaux sur l'Histoire du Canada, etc., etc.

*See* also infra, in Section NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS, The *Lower Canada Jurist.*

Pour les documents relatifs à la Tenure Seigneuriale en Canada, *Voyez* ci-devant, pages 167 et 168 ; and Section PAMPHLETS. (CANADIAN.)

**Expedition to Canada.** A letter to a friend in the country on the late. 12mo. London, 1712. (P.)

The North American Review, vol. iii. p. 150, says that this pamphlet was written by Mr. Dummer, to justify the people of New England against the censures that were cast upon them for the failure of that expedition.

**Walker,** Sir Hovenden. A journal or full account of the late expedition to Canada ; with an Appendix containing Commissions, Orders, Instructions, Letters, Memorials, Courts-Martial, Councils of War, &c., relating thereto. 8vo. London, 1720.

*See* Rich, vol. i, p. 27.

**Siege of Quebec.** Journal of the, by a gentleman in an eminent station on the spot. 8vo. London, 1759. (P.)

———————— A short account of the Expedition against Quebec, commanded by Major-General Wolfe in the year 1759. By an Engineer upon that expedition. (Major Moncrief.) With a plan of the town and basin of Quebec, and part of the adjacent country, showing the principal encampments and works of the British army, and those of the French army, during the attack in 1759. 8vo.

**Twelve Views in Quebec,** in 1759, from Drawings taken on the spot ; [and illustrative of the state of the city immediately after the Siege.] *See* infra section, GEOGRAPHY AND VOYAGES (in Canada.)

**Letter** to an honorable Brigadier-general, a Commander in chief of His Majesty's forces in Canada. 8vo. London, 1760. (P.)

**Canada.** Souvenirs Historiques. Compilés par L. J. Racine. 16mo. Montréal, 1856.

**Warburton,** Major. The Conquest of Canada. Edited by Eliot Warburton. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Howard,** Middleton. The Conquest of Quebec: a Poem. 4to. Oxford 1768.

**Dawson,** Rev. Eli. A discourse delivered at Quebec, September, 1859. 4to. London, 1760.

**Macleod,** Serjeant Donald. Memoirs of the life and gallant exploits of,—who, having returned, wounded, with the corpse of General Wolfe, from Quebec, was admitted an out pensioner of Cheslea Hospital in 1759; and is now in the 103rd year of his age. 8vo. London, 1791. (P.)

Pour les guerres qui ont précédé et accompagné la cession du Canada à l'Angleterre, *Voyez* aussi les ouvrages relatifs à L'HISTOIRE DES GUERRES DANS L'AMERIQUE DU NORD, pages 1259 et 1260.

**Canada.** Mémoire historique sur la négociation de la France et de l'Angleterre, depuis le 26 mars 1761 jusqu'au 20 septembre de la même année; avec les pièces justificatives. 8vo. Paris, 1761.

——— An historical memorial of the negociation of France and England, from the 26th of March, 1761, to the 20th September following; with the vouchers; translated from the original French. Folio. London, 1761.

—— — Collection of Treaties, of Imperial Statutes, and of other Public Acts relative to Canada. 1759-1834. 4to. Quebec, 1834.

——— Recueil de Traités, Statuts Impériaux et autres actes publics relatifs au Canada. 1759-1834. 4to. Québec, 1834.

**Case of the Canadians** at Montreal, distressed by a Fire on the 18th of May, 1765. 8vo. Montréal, 1765.

**Disney,** Daniel. Trial of,—upon an indictment for a burglary and felony, with intent to murder Mr. Thomas Walker, and for feloniously cutting off the right ear of the said Walker, 1764. 4to. Québec, 1767.

**Masères,** Francis. A collection of several Commissions and other public instruments relating to the Province of Quebec. 4to. London. 1772.

——————— Réponse aux observations faites par M. Frs. Jos. Cugnet, sur le plan d'acte du parlement dressé par M. Frs. Masères. Folio. Londres, 1773.

**Masères,** Francis. An account of the proceedings of the British and other protestant inhabitants of the Province of Quebeck, in North America, in order to obtain a House of Assembly. 8vo. London, 1775.

———— Additional papers concerning the Province of Quebec; being an Appendix to the above. 8vo. London, 1776.

———— The Canadian Freeholder, in three dialogues between an Englishman and a Frenchman settled in Canada, showing the sentiments of the bulk of Freeholders of Canada concerning the late Quebeck Act, with some remarks on the Boston Charter Act; and an attempt to shew the great expediency of immediately repealing both those Acts of Parliament, and of making some other useful regulations and concessions to His Majesty's subjects, as a ground for a reconciliation with the United Colonies in America. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1777–79.

*See* Faribault, p. 93.

**Quebec Bill.** Thoughts on the Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec. 8vo. London, 1774.

———— An appeal to the public, stating and considering the objections to the Quebec Bill. 8vo. London, 1774.

———— The justice and policy of the late Act of Parliament for making more effectual provision for the government of the Province of Quebec. 8vo. London, 1774.

———— Debates of the House of Commons in the year 1774, on the Bill for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec; drawn up from the notes of the Right Honorable Sir Henry Cavendish, Bt., now published by J. Wright; with a Map of Canada, &c. 8vo. London, 1839.

———— Thoughts on the Canada Bill. 8vo. London, 1791. (P.)

**Siege of Quebec** in 1775. Journal of the principal occurrences during the,— by the American revolutionists under Generals Montgomery and Arnold, in 1775-6; containing many anecdotes of moment not yet published; collected from some old manuscripts originally written by an Officer, during the gallant defence made by Sir Guy Carleton, afterwards Lord Dorchester; with notes by W. T. P. Shortt. 8vo. London, 1824.

**Burgoyne,** Lieut. General. A state of the Expedition from Canada as laid before the House of Commons, by,—and verified by evidence, with a collection of authentic documents. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1780.

**Henry,** J. J. An accurate and interesting account of the hardships and sufferings of that band of Heroes who traversed the wilderness in the campaign against Quebec, in 1775. 12mo. Lancaster, 1812.

**Howe,** Sir Wm. Narrative of,—relative to his conduct during his late command of the King's Troops in North America. 4to. London, 1781.

*See* also supra Section AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

The collection of *American Archives* (ante, p. 1263.) contains a number of documents concerning the history of Canada during the American Revolution ; *see* the index at the end of each volume.

*See* also infra the section of AMERICAN PAMPHLETS.

**Province of Quebec.** Proceedings between Sir Guy Carleton, late Governor of the Province of Quebec, and Peter Livius, Esquire, Chief Justice of the said Province. 8vo. London, 1779.

**Calvet,** Pierre du. Appel à la justice de l'Etat ; ou, recueil de pièces au roi, au prince de Galles et aux ministres, avec une lettre à messieurs les Canadiens, où sont fidèlement exposés les actes horribles de la violence arbitraire qui a régné dans la colonie, durant les derniers troubles, et les vrais sentiments du Canada sur le *Bill* de Québec, et sur la forme du gouvernement la plus propre à y faire renaître la paix et le bonheur public. Une lettre au Général Haldimand lui-même ; enfin une dernière lettre à Milord Sidney, où on lit un précis des nouvelles du 4 et 10 de mai dernier, sur ce qui s'est passé en avril dans le Conseil Législatif de Québec, avec les protêts de six conseillers, le Lieut. Gouverneur Henri Hamilton à leur tête, contre la nouvelle inquisition d'état établie par le gouverneur et son parti. 8vo. Londres, 1784.

*Voyez* le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 41.

——————— The case of Peter Du Calvet, Esq., of Montreal, in the Province of Quebeck ; containing (amongst other things worth notice) : An account of the long and severe emprisonment he suffered in the said Province, by the order of General Haldimand, the present Governor of the same, without the least offence, or other lawful cause whatever. To which is prefixed a dedication of it in the French language, (M. Du Calvet not understanding English,) to the King's most excellent Majesty, humbly imploring the countenance of His Majesty's Royal Justice, in his endeavours to procure some compensation for the injuries he has received. 8vo. London, 1784.

**Province of Quebec.** State of the present form of Government of the Province of Quebec, with an Appendix containing extracts from the minutes of an investigation into the past administration of Justice in that Province, instituted by order of Lord Dorchester in 1787. 8vo. London, 1790.

——————————— Remarks on the laws and government of the Province of Quebec. 8vo. London, 1790.

——————————— Petitions from the old and new subjects, inhabitants of the Province of Quebec, to the Lords Spiritual and Temporal. 8vo. London, 1791.

**Jackson**, John Mills. A view of the political situation of the Province of Upper Canada in North America, in which her physical capacity is stated; the means of diminishing her burden, increasing her value, and securing her connection to Great Britain are fully considered. With notes and Appendix. 8vo. London, 1809.

**Brock**, Major-General Sir Isaac. Life and correspondence of,—interspersed with notices of the celebrated Indian Chief Tecumseh, and comprising brief memoirs of Daniel De Lisle Brock, Esq., Lieut. E. W. Tupper, and Col. W. De Vic Tupper; by Ferd. Brock Tupper, Esq. 12mo. London, 1845.

——— Family Records; containing Memoirs of Major-General Sir Isaac Brock, K.B., Lt. E. W. Tupper, R.N., and Col. Wm. De Vic Tupper, with notices of Major-General Tupper, and Lt. C. Tupper, R.N. To which are added the Life of Tecumseh, a Memoir of Col. Havilland LeMesurier, &c. By Ferd. Brock Tupper. 8vo. Guernsey, 1853.

**Canadas**, Union of the. Letter to Her Majesty's under Secretary of State, respecting a plan for a general Union of the British Provinces, and on the proposed union of the two Canadas. 8vo. London, 1824. (P.)

——————— Observations on the proposed Union of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, under one Legislature, by the Agent of the Petitioners for that measure. 8vo. London, 1824. (P.)

——————— Abstract of a Bill for uniting the Legislative Councils and Assemblies of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada in one Legislature. 8vo. London, 1824. (P.)

[**Chisholme**, David.] The Lower Canada Watchman. 32mo. Kingston, 1829.

——————————— Papers collected by,—with a view to the compilation of a history of Lower Canada. (In manuscript.) 1 vol. Folio. For contents, *vide* infra, section MANUSCRIPTS.

**Stuart**, James. Correspondence between Lt. Col. Glegg, Secretary of His Excellency Lord Aylmer, Governor in Chief of Lower Canada, and James Stuart, Esq., Attorney-General for the said Province, relating, [1.] to the case of Cowie, Davis & Boucher, in the service of the Hudson's Bay Company, against whom actions had been brought for penalties supposed to have been incurred by them, by the sale of spirituous liquors to Indians without a license: [2.] respecting the establishment of boundaries between the King's Posts Territory, and the Seigniory of "Mille Vaches:" [3.] relating to the suspension of Attorney-General Stuart from his office, pursuant to an Address of the House of Assembly:—with a Memorial from Mr. Stuart to the Colonial Secretary, Lord Goderich, thereupon. Bound in 1 Vol. Folio. 1827-1831.

**Papineau,** (L. J.) and **Neilson,** (John.) Letter to His Majesty's under Secretary of State on the subject of the proposed union of Upper and Lower Canada. 8vo. London, 1824. (P.)

[**Fleming,** M.] Political Annals of Lower Canada; being a review of the political and legislative history of that Province,—shewing the defects of the Constitutional Act, &c. 8vo. Montreal, 1828.

**Canada.** Report from the Select Committee on the Civil Government of Canada; with the evidence of Messrs. Samuel Gale, D. B. Viger, John Neilson, A. Cuvillier, Edward Ellice, McGillivray, J. C. Grant, G. Ryerson, J. Stevens, W. H. Merritt, &c., &c.; printed by order of the House of Commons, July, 1828. Folio. London.

——— Rapport du comité de la Chambre des Communes sur le Gouvernement Civil du Canada, mis devant la Chambre, le 28 juillet 1828. 8vo. (Brochure.)

[**Laterrière,** Pierre de Salles.] A political and historical account of Lower Canada, with remarks on the present situation of the people as regards their manners, character, religion, &c.; by a Canadian. 8vo. London, 1830.

**Lower Canada.** Review of the proceedings of the Legislature of Lower Canada, in the Session of 1831. With an Appendix, containing some important documents, now first given to the public. 8vo. Montreal, 1832.

**Canada** in the years 1832, 1833 and 1834; by an ex-settler. 12mo. Dublin, 1835.

**Les 92 Résolutions,** et débats sur icelles. 8vo. Montréal, 1834.

**Roebuck,** J. A. Existing difficulties in the Government of the Canadas. 8vo. London, 1836. (P.)

**Lower Canada.** Reports of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the grievances of Lower Canada, with Appendix; printed by order of the House of Commons, February, 1837. Folio. London.

*See* in the CANADIAN PAMPHLETS, and in the INDEX TO THE PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS ON CANADA, (*infra*) the various Reports, &c., to the Imperial Parliament, upon the Government of Canada, before and after the Union of the Provinces.

**Canada.** A few words on the subject of, by a Barrister. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Upper Canada.** The Seventh Report of the Select Committee of the House of Assembly of Upper Canada, on Grievances. By W. L. Mackenzie, Chairman. 8vo. Toronto, 1835.

**Wells,** W. B. Canadiana, containing sketches of Upper Canada and the crisis in its political affairs. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Lyon,** Caleb. Narrative and recollections of Van Diemen's Land, during a three years' captivity of Stephen S. Wright, with an account of the battle of Prescott. 8vo. New York, 1844. (P.)

**[Haliburton,** T. C.] The Bubbles of Canada. By the author of "The Clockmaker." 8vo. London, 1839.

**Theller,** Dr. E. A. Canada in 1837-38, showing the causes of the late attempted Revolution and of its failure, together with the personal adventures of the author. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1841.

**Paquin,** Messire. Journal historique des évènemens arrivés à St. Eustache pendant la rebellion du comté du Lac des Deux Montagnes. 32mo. Montréal, 1838.

**State Trials** before a General Court Martial at Montreal, in 1838-39, Reports of the,—a complete history of the late Rebellion in Lower Canada. 2 vols. 8vo. Montreal, 1839.

**Procès Politique** de la Reine *vs.* Jalbert. 12mo. Montréal, 1839.

**Canadian Prisoners' Case**; Report of the,—by A. A. Fry. An introduction on the writ of Habeas Corpus. 8vo. London, 1839.

**McLeod,** Alexander. Trial for Murder of Amos Durfee of the Steamer Caroline." 8vo. Washington, 1841.

**Correspondence** between the Rt. Hon. Sir R. W. Horton, Bt., and J. B. Robinson, Esq., Chief Justice of Upper Canada, upon the subject of a pamphlet entitled "Ireland and Canada." 8vo. London, 1839.

**Head,** Sir Francis B. A narrative of his Administration of the Government of Upper Canada. 8vo. London, 1839.

*See* Rich, vol. ii, p. 316. Dublin University Magazine, vol. xiii, p. 501. Quarterly Review, vol. lxiii, p. 457. Edinburgh Review, vol. lxxx.

———— A narrative; with a supplemental chapter. 8vo. London, 1839.

———— The Emigrant. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1846.

"This volume is composed of political history [of the writer's administration in Canada,] buoyed up by a few light sketches, solely written to make a dull subject fly." *Preface.*

———— Addresses to—from the Legislatures of the British North American Colonies, &c. 8vo. Toronto, 1838.

———— Lord Glenelg's Despatches to Sir Francis Bond Head, during his Administration of the Government of Upper Canada. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Durham,** Lord. The Report and Despatches of the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty's High Commissioner and Governor General of British North America. Folio. London, 1839.

**Durham**, Lord. Rapport de Lord Durham, Haut-Commissaire de Sa Majesté sur les affaires de l'Amérique Septentrionale Britannique. 8vo.

For the Appendices to this Report, *see* the Imperial Parliamentary Papers.

———————. A reply to the report of the Earl of Durham, by a Colonist, (Judge Haliburton.) 8vo. London, 1839.

*See* Quarterly Review, vol. lxiii, p. 457. Revue des deux Mondes, 1er mai 1838.

**Robinson**, Hon. J. B. Canada and the Canada Bill. 8vo. London, 1840. (P.)

**Taylor**, Henry. On the Union of the two Canadas. 12mo. Montreal.

**Constitution of Canada.** 1 vol. containing:

Labrie, Jacques. Les premiers rudimens de la Constitution Britannique.
Heney, Hugues. Commentaire sur la Constitution du Bas-Canada.
[Blackwood, Ths.] Remarks on the Constitution of the Canadas.
Gérin-Lajoie, A. Catéchisme politique, ou Elémens du droit public et constitutionnel du Canada.

**Sydenham**, Lord. Memoirs of his life, with a narrative of his Administration in Canada, by G. Poulett Scrope, his brother. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Metcalfe**, Charles, Lord, late Governor General of India, and of Canada, and Governor of Jamaica. Life and correspondence, from unpublished letters and Journals; by J. W. Kaye. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

*See* Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lxxvii. Fraser's Magazine, vol. l, and Edinburgh Review, vol. cii.

———————. Selections from Lord Metcalfe's Papers. Edited by J. W. Kaye. 8vo. London, 1855.

**View of Sir Charles Metcalfe's** Government of Canada; by a Member of the Provincial Parliament, (E. G. Wakefield.) London, 1844. [43 pages.]

**The "Crise" Metcalfe**, and the Lafontaine-Baldwin Cabinet defended: by Zeno. 8vo. Quebec, 1844. 44 pages.

**Viger.** l'Hon. D. B. La Crise Ministérielle et M. Denis Benjamin Viger. 8vo. Kingston, 1844.

**Correspondance** entre l'Hon. W. H. Draper et l'Hon. R. E. Caron; et, entre l'Hon. R. E. Caron et les Hons. L. H. La Fontaine et A. N. Morin. 8vo. Montréal, 1846.

**Correspondence** between the Hon. W. H. Draper and the Hon. R. E. Caron; and between the Hon. R. E. Caron and the Hons. L. H. La Fontaine and A. N. Morin. 8vo. Montreal, 1846.

*Vide* infra Section PAMPHLETS [AMERICAN & CANADIAN] and also Section: NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS.

For works relating to Law and Legislative matters, *see* also General Catalogue, pages 160 to 170.

**Lebrun.** Tableau statistique des deux Canadas. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Tableaux du Commerce** et de la Navigation du Canada, publiés par ordre de la Législature; de 1841 à 1857. 8vo.

**Bliss**, Henry. Statistics on the Trade, Industry, and Resources of Canada. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Barthe**, J. G. Le Canada reconquis par la France. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Taylor**, Henry. The present condition of United Canada, as regards her Agriculture, Trade and Commerce. 8vo. Toronto, 1850. (P.)

**Elgin**, Earl of. Condition and prospects of Canada in 1854, (from the despatches of His Excellency the Earl of Elgin to the Colonial Secretary. 8vo. Quebec, 1855.

———— Etat et avenir du Canada, 1854, tel que retracé dans les Dépêches du Très Hon. Comte d'Elgin, etc. 8vo. Québec, 1855.

*See* also the annual Reports of the state of the Province, from the Governor General of Canada, to the Colonial Office; in the Imperial Parliamentary Papers.

**Lillie**, Rev. A. Canada; physical, economical and social. With a map of Upper and Lower Canada. 8vo. Toronto, 1855.

**Hogan**, J. S. Canada: an Essay, to which was awarded the first prize by the Paris Exhibition Committee of Canada. 8vo., (with a map.) Montreal and London, 1855.

**Morris**, Alexander. Canada and her resources; an Essay, to which the second prize was awarded by His Excellency Sir Edmund Walker Head. 8vo. Montreal and London, 1855.

**Taché**, J. C. Esquisse sur le Canada, considéré sous le point de vue économiste. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

———— Le Canada et l'Exposition Universelle en 1855. 8vo. Toronto, 1856.

———— Canada and the Paris Exhibition of 1855. 8vo. Toronto, 1856.

**Logan**, (W. E.) et **Hunt**, (Sterry.) Esquisse géologique du Canada pour servir à l'intelligence de la carte géologique et de la collection des minéraux envoyées à l'Exposition Universelle de Paris, 1855. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Langevin**, Hector L. Le Canada, ses institutions, ressources, produits, manufactures, etc., etc. 8vo. Québec, 1855.

**Census of the Canadas, 1851-52.** (Vol. I.) Personal Census. (Vol. II.) Agricultural Produce, Mills, Manufactories, Houses, Schools, Public Buildings, Places of Worship, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. Quebec, 1853-55.

**Recensement des Canadas, 1851-52.** 2 vol. 8vo. Québec, 1853-55.

Vol. I. Recensement personnel.
" II. Produits agricoles, moulins, usines, maisons, écoles, édifices publics, églises, etc.

For the present financial, commercial, agricultural, industrial and educational condition of the Country, *See* the Annual Provincial Parliamentary Papers.

**Barker**. Essai historique et statistique sur le Canada. *Revue des Deux Mondes*. Vol. 1-11, 1831.

**Grimblot**, P. Politique Coloniale de l'Angleterre. Le Canada. *Ibid*, 15 septembre, 1842.

**Canada.** *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 5, p. 635; vol. 47, p. 183. *Blackwood's Mag.* vol. 43, pp. 214, 228; vol. 50, p. 642. *Dublin Univ. Mag.* vol. 20, p. 735.

——— Early history of. *North American Review*, vol. 46, p. 409.

——— Upper. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 32, p. 238.

——— Emigration to. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 23, p. 373.

——— Political importance of. *Idem*, vol. 33, p. 410.

——— Campaigns in. *Idem*, vol. 27, p. 405.

——— and Emigration. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 1, p. 287.

——— in 1829. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 26, p. 332.

——— in 1830. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 1, p. 389.

——— in 1837. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 61, p. 249.

——— and Ireland. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 43, p. 385.

——— Government of. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 11, p. 326.

——— Destruction of the Caroline, and the McLeod question. *North American Review*, vol. 53, p. 412. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 24, p. 492.

——— Lord Durham in. *Idem*, vol. 13, p. 355. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 64, p. 464. *North American Review*, (C. Dunkin,) vol. 49, p. 373. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 17, p. 233.

**Canada** question. *London Quarterly Review*. vol. 63, pp. 223, 457. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 20, p. 735. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 27, p. 455.

——— in 1845. *North American Review*, vol. 60, p. 87.

——— in 1848. *Idem*, vol. 67, p. 1.

——— Annexation of,—to United States. *Dublin Univ. Mag.*, vol. 35, p. 151.

——— How long shall we hold the Canadas. *Idem*, vol. 34, p. 314.

——— Civil revolution in,—(1849). *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 65, p. 727; vol. 66, p. 471; vol. 67, p. 249.

——— Notes on Canada and the North West States of America. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 77, p. 438, 569, 701; vol. 78, p. 39, 165, 322.

By Laurence Oliphant, afterwards published under the title of Minnesota and the far West.

——— A few Notes on Canadian matters, by Viscount Bury. *Fraser's Magazine*, for March, May, and July, 1857.

---

**Canada.** Fac Simile des Autographes des Gouverneurs et Administrateurs du Canada, suivi d'un tableau chronologique de tous ceux qui ont occupé ces emplois distingués, leurs désignations et leurs titres, depuis la colonisation de la Province, pris de "l'Album des Souvenirs Canadiens," du Lieut. Col. Jacques Viger, Premier Maire de la Cité de Montréal, etc. Troisième Edition. Montréal, 1857.

# INDEXES TO IMPERIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS: CONCERNING CANADA.

## SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE HOUSE OF LORDS:

EXTRACTS FROM THE GENERAL INDEX, FOR THE YEARS 1801 TO 1852, RELATING TO CANADA, UPPER AND LOWER :—

(*N.B.—The* Figures *placed at the* end of the line *refer to the Manuscript Paging of the Volume, as arranged for the* House of Lords. For references prior to 1838, the *volumes* indicated do not always correspond with the volumes as bound up for the *Library of Parliament*, but the *year* will be found correct, and will lead to the discovery of the Document; unless it be out of print, and not included in the Library copy.)

### I. Bills or Acts :

Pages

Bill to prevent certain Foreign Goods being brought from the United States into Canada; and to allow a greater quantity of Worsted Yarn to be exported from Great Britain to Canada. (1812.) Vol. xlvii... 631

Bill to provide for the Extinction of Seigniorial, &c., Rights, and Burdens on Land, held "de Fief," &c., in Lower Canada, and for the conversion of those Tenures into Free and Common Soccage..... ..... (1825.) Vol. clxxv... 563

Bill to amend 31 Geo. III. c. 31, as it relates to the Election of Members of the Legislative Assembly of Upper Canada. (1826.) Vol. cc... 923

Bill to amend 31 Geo. III. c. 31, for more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec. (1830.) Vol. cclxiii... 375

Bill to explain, &c., the Laws relating to Lands holden in free and common Soccage in Lower Canada. (1830–31.) Vol. cclxxxiii... 117

Bill to amend 14 Geo. III. c. 88, for establishing a Fund for the administration of Justice and support of the Civil Government in the Province of Quebec..... ..... (1830–31.) Vol. cclxxxiii... 218

A similar Bill..... ..... (1831.) Vol. ccxc... 1

Act relative to the Right of Tithes in Upper Canada. (1817.) Vol. lxxxvii... 443

Bill for the Temporary Government of Lower Canada. (1838.) Vol ii... 827

Bill for declaring the intent and meaning of the above, and for indemnifying those who have acted under a certain Ordinance made under the said Act. (In its first shape, and as amended.) (1838.) Vol. ii... 331, 333

Bill to amend 1 & 2 Vict. c. 9, for the Temporary Government of Lower Canada ..... (1839.) Vol. ii... 501

## LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1801–1852)—(*Continued.*)

I. BILLS, &c.—(*Continued.*)


Pages

Bill to Re-unite the Provinces, and for the Government of Canada. (1840.) Vol. ii... 151

Bill for Guaranteeing Interest on a Loan of £1,500,000, to be raised by the Province..... (1842.) Vol. ii... 303

Bill to authorize Her Majesty's assent to a Bill of the Legislature of Canada for granting a Civil List; and to repeal parts of 3 & 4 Vict. c. 35, for re-uniting the Provinces, &c. (1847.) Vol. iii... 271

Bill to repeal 3 & 4 Vict. as it relates to the use of the English Language in Instruments relating to the Legislative Council and Assembly..... (1847–8.) Vol. iii... 457

Bill for the Settlement of the Boundaries between Canada and New Brunswick. (With the Commons' Amendment.) (1851.) Vol. iii... 211, 215

Bill to provide for the exercise of certain powers in respect of Districts severed from the Bishop of Quebec's Diocese. (1852.) Vol. ii... 27

Titles of all Acts of Lower Canada which expired in 1835, 1836, and 1837; and which will expire in 1838 and 1839. (1838.) Vol. vi... 481

Act passed in Upper Canada, in 1793, c. 5, to make valid certain Marriages heretofore contracted in this part of America, and to provide for the future Solemnization of Marriage therein. (1840.) Vol. vii... 341

Act of Upper Canada, passed in 1797, c. 14, to obviate objections that might arise from a Clerical Error in some Patents of Grant. (1840.) Vol. vii... 344

Acts passed in Upper Canada recognizing any of the various Denominations of Christians in that Province. (1840.) Vol. vii... 347

Act of the Province of Canada (5 Vict.) for the Disposal of Public Lands..... (1842.) Vol. v... 1

Act of the Province of Canada (6 Vict.) for the Management of the Temporalities of the Church of England, in the Diocese of Quebec, &c..... (1843) Vol. v... 1

Bill of the Province of Canada, to raise an Income of £100,000 out of the Public Lands for Common Schools. (1849.) Vol. vii... 621

Act of the Province for the Management of the Temporalities of the Church of England, &c., in the Diocese of Montreal, &c.; with the Resolutions of the Council and Assembly of Canada relative thereto..... (1852.) Vol. xiv... 475

Act of the Province to repeal 31 Geo. III. c. 31, as far as it relates to Rectories and Presentations thereto, &c.; with the Resolutions of the Council and Assembly of Canada thereon. (1852.) Vol. xiv... 483

Act of the Legislature of Canada, for the Establishment of a Church [of England] Society, in each Diocese of that Church, in Lower Canada, &c.; with Resolutions relative thereto. (1852.) Vol. xiv... 487

Strength of the British Land-Forces in North America, and of the Militia in Upper and Lower Canada, on 25th May, 1812. (1812–13.) Vol. lxvi... 152

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1801-1852)—*(Continued.)*

II. REPORTS AND OTHER PAPERS:

Pages

Provincial Regulations and Duties, as affecting the Importation of Foreign Corn or Flour into the Canadas. (1825.) Vol. cxciii... 190

Crown Lands: The amount of settled, or otherwise disposed of, since 1820, in the two Canadas ..... (1825.) Vol. cxciii... 191

Legislative Council's Memorial (Lower Canada), 4th March, 1825, on the Corn Laws ..... (1825.) Vol. cxciii... 198

Value (real and official) of British Manufactures exported to the Canadas, in 1821, 1822, 1823, and 1824. (1825.) Vol. cxciii... 219

Communications between the Colonial Office and the Governors of the two Canadas, on the Civil Government thereof, as established by 31 Geo. III., and respecting alterations therein; and the state of the Executive and Legislative Councils in 1828 and 1829. (1830.) Vol. cclxxviii... 269

Governor's Communication to the Legislative Assembly of Lower Canada, as to a final arrangement of the Finances relating to the Administration of Justice ..... (1830-31.) Vol. cclxxxviii... 295

Reports of Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Grievances complained of in Lower Canada. (1837.):—

**First Report**: [On Conditions for the Cession of the Crown Revenues] ..... Vol. xxxvii.. 203

**Second Report**: [On the Refusal of the House of Assembly to make provision for the Local Administration: Demands of the Assembly, with Observations of the Commissioners.] ..... Vol. xxxvii.. 285

**Third Report**: [On the Origin and History of the Executive Council; its Functions, and the Complaints against it:—Remedies proposed, and Alterations which the Commissioners recommend.] Vol. xxxvii.. 305

**Fourth Report**: [Vindicating the Commission, in reply to some of the allegations contained in a Pamphlet published in London by the Agent for the Assembly of Lower Canada.]..... Vol. xxxvii. 337

**Fifth Report**: [On the *Seminary of St. Sulpice* (*Montreal.*) Its History so far as respects the Seigneury of Montreal:—Commissioners conclusions on that subject. Feudal Burdens, and proposals of the Seminary for their extinction. Opinion on those proposals, and Commissioners' Recommendations. Mode of giving them effect. Exceptions of the Arrière Fiefs.] ..... Vol. xxxvii.. 341

**General Report**: [I. *Legislative Council:* Historical Retrospect, &c. Remarks as to the use of the Council; Its services in the Revision of Bills; Considerations for and against an Elective Council; Public opinion on the question.——II. *Representation of the People:* Complaints respecting, and plans for alteration thereof, examined. ——III. *Wild Lands and King's Domain:* Complaints of the Assembly; Opinions on present regulations; Speculators in Wild Lands, and question of a tax on such lands; Water Lots, &c.; Remodelling of Departments, and on a Court of Escheats; Land Company.——IV. *Tenures of Land:* Comparison of Tenures, and Imperial enactments for facilitating changes in them; Improved methods of facilitating Commutation; Court of Escheats; Tenure of Franc Aleu.——V. *Registry Offices:* Reasons for and against; Extent of Hypothèques in Lower Canada; Act passed to remedy some inconveniences; Registry established in the Townships; Necessity of further improvements, and measures proposed.—— VI. *Apportionment of Duties, and Effects of the Canada Trade Act:* Awards made; Attempts to provide better Arbitration; Obstacle in the Act to alteration of Duties; State of Trade.——

## LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEXES TO, (1801-52.)—*Continued.*

### II. Reports, &c.—(*Continued.*)

Pages

VII. *Execution of the Recommendations of the Canada Committee, in* 1828.——VIII. *Education:* Proceedings of the Legislature on; System established by them; and Remarks thereon.] Vol. xxxvii.. 381

Despatches from the Colonial Secretary to the Earl of Gosford, and *vice-versâ*, with Enclosures relative to Lower Canada: the Earl of Gosford's Speeches on opening Parliament, in 1835 and 1836, and the Addresses voted thereon, included. (1837.) Vol. v... 693

Earl of Gosford's Despatch, relative to the Financial position of the Province, with a Statement of the gross Revenue for 1835 and 1836 ..... (1837.) Vol v... 745

Minutes of Evidence before the Committee of the House of Commons, in 1834, on the affairs of Lower Canada..... (1837.) Vol. v... 305

Resolutions of the House of Commons relative to Canada, 28th April, 1837 ..... (1837.) Vol. v... 749

Expense already incurred in respect to the Commission sent to Canada; with Estimate of further Charges necessary. (1837.) Vol. v... 1

Agreement between the British Government and the British-American Land Company, in 1833 ..... (1837.) Vol. v... 507

Reports of Committee of the House of Assembly of Lower Canada respecting Judge Thompson, Sheriff Whitcher, and Mr. Felton. (1837.) Vol. v... 509, 602,

Sir F. B. Head: Papers relating to the charges preferred by Dr. Charles Duncombe against..... ..... (1837.) Vol. v... 8

Sale of Lands in Upper Canada: Orders in Council and Returns relating to ..... (1837.) Vol. v... 183

Persons in Holy Orders in Canada: Names and Ranks of, who received Salaries in 1832, granted by Government before the Appropriation Act in 1832; and of those who received Salaries in 1837; the amount of Salaries of such, and also of such others as, in the capacity of Clergymen, by any permanent Act of the Provincial Legislature, were granted Salaries. (1838.) Vol. vi... 407

Population of Lower Canada, and of the Six United Counties of St. Hyacinthe, Richelieu, &c., &c.; of the City and County of Montreal, and of the Counties of Two Mountains and Terrebonne. (1838.) Vol. vi... 413

Copies or extracts of Correspondence relative to the Affairs of Lower Canada, Upper Canada, &c. (1838.) Vol. vi. pp. 1, 115, 143, 157, 173

Commissions under the Great Seal, appointing the Earl of Durham High Commissioner and Governor General of all Her Majesty's Provinces in North America ..... ..... (1838.) Vol. vi... 421, 425

Instructions given to the Earl of Gosford when appointed Governor of Lower Canada; of such part of the Commission of the said Earl which was omitted in the Commission issued to the Earl of Durham; and of a Despatch from Lord Glenelg to the Earl of Durham relative to the Instructions issued to the late Earl of Dalhousie for the Government of the Canadas. (1838.) Vol. vi... 447

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO:—(1801-1852.)—*Continued.*

II. REPORTS AND OTHER PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Despatch from the Colonial Secretary to the Earl of Durham, 20th January, 1838, relative to the formation of a Special Council. (1838.) Vol. vi... 417

Instruction under the Sign Manual, authorizing the Governor, Lord Durham, to constitute a Special Council. (1838.) Vol. vi... 423

Appointments made by Lord Durham since his arrival in Canada, and the Names of the Persons holding those appointments. (1838.) Vol. vi...465, 467

Appointments made by Lord Durham to the Special Council of Lower Canada; Ordinances passed in such Special Council; Proclamation issued by Lord Durham, 28th June, 1838; and all Minutes of the Special Council on that date ..... (1838.) Vol. vi... 469

Form of Mandamus by which Members of the Executive Council in Lower Canada have been appointed ..... (1838.) Vol. vi... 479

Expense of the Civil Government and Administration of Justice in Lower Canada, from 1832 to 1835; also, Statement of the Sums that would have been disposable by the Government, had not the Revenues of 14 Geo. III. c. 88, been given up. 1838.) Vol. vi... 485

Despatches from Sir F. B. Head; with Answers from the Secretary of State ..... (1839) Vol. iv... 1

Correspondence from Sir John Colborne, the Earl of Durham, and Sir George Arthur, to the Secretary of State, relative to the affairs of British America ..... (1839.) Vol. v... 1

Net Revenue and Expenditure of Lower Canada, from 1835 to 1838, showing the sources of Revenue and heads of Expenditure. (1839.) Vol. v... 473

Lord Glenelg's Letter to Lord Durham, 5th February, 1839. (1839.) Vol v... 409

Sir J. Colborne's Despatch, dated Montreal, 15th January, 1839, to Lord Glenelg..... (1839.) Vol. v... 411

Correspondence from Sir G. Arthur to the Colonial Secretary. (1839.) Vol. v...413, 461

Correspondence from Sir J. Colborne to the Colonial Secretary. (1839.) Vol. v... 451

Lord Howick's Letters to Mr. W. L. Mackenzie, dated 23rd June, 29th June, and 8th September, 1832 ..... (1839.) Vol. v... 475

Court of Inquiry upon Col. Prince: Militia General Order touching it..... (1839.) Vol. v... 479

Despatches from the Governor of Upper Canada on the Creation of Rectories therein ..... (1839) Vol. ix... 477

Report on the Affairs of British North America, from the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty's High Commissioner (1839.) Vol. xxiv... 1

[SUBJECTS.—*Lower Canada:* Animosities between French and English Races—Jealousy between British Settlers and the Assembly—French Nationality not preservable amidst Anglo-Saxon States. *American Colonies generally:* Defect of the Colonial System of Government—Evils of committing Details of Government to Colonial Department—Inefficient Administration of Justice. *Upper Canada:* Failure of Sir F. Head's Policy—Clergy Reserves—State

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1801-1852.)—*Continued.*

II. REPORTS AND OTHER PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

Page

of Society adverse to the principle of a Dominant Church. *Eastern Provinces and Newfoundland:* Working of the System of Government—Disposal of Public Lands — Emigration — Operation of Passengers' Act—Union of the Two Provinces proposed.]

Appendix (A.) to Report ..... (1839) Vol. xxiv... 121

[SUBJECTS.—Clergy Reserves—State of Hospitals, &c.—Exclusion of Irish Roman Catholics from Offices under Government.]

Appendix (B.) to Report ..... (1839.) Vol. xxiv... 185

[SUBJECT.—Report of Charles Buller, Esq., to the Earl of Durham, on the Disposal of Waste Lands, &c., in Lower Canada.]

Appendix (C.) to Report ..... (1839.) Vol. xxiv... 407

[SUBJECTS.—Report of Commissioners of Inquiry into the Municipal Institutions of Lower Canada—Report from the Bishop of Montreal on the State of the Church within his Diocese.]

Appendixes (D.) and (E) to Report ..... (1839.) Vol. xxiv... 467

[SUBJECTS.—Disposal of Funds applicable to purposes of Education in Lower Canada—Commutation of Feudal Tenures in the Island of Montreal—Incorporation of the Seminary of St. Sulpice.]

Correspondence relative to the Affairs of Canada:

Part I. Lower Canada.....(1840.) Vol. vi... 1

" II. Upper Canada..... (1840) Vol. vi... 219

" III. Upper Canada.....(1840.) Vol. vi... 447

" IV. Upper and Lower Canada..... (1840.) Vol. vi... 557

Further Correspondence..... (1840.) Vol. vi... 617

Royal Instructions to the Rt. Honble. C. P. Thomson, when appointed Governor General ..... (1840.) Vol. vii... 359

Correspondence between the Marquess of Normanby, and Sir J. Colborne, and the Rt. Honble. C. P. Thomson, and Lord John Russell, relative to the Re-union of Upper and Lower Canada. (1840.) Vol. vii... 383

Maps of use with the above Correspondence, viz.:

Map of Canada, in Counties and Ridings, as per Union Bill.

Map of Lower Canada, in Counties, as before the Act of 1829, and as divided by that Act.

Map of Upper Canada, as at present divided...(1840.) Vol. vii... 435

Despatch from the Governor General (Thomson) to Lord John Russell, dated 22nd Jany., 1840..... (1840.) Vol. vii... 319

Despatch from the Lieut. Governor (Arthur) to Lord John Russell, dated Toronto, 22nd Oct., 1839; with Lord John Russell's Reply. (1840.) Vol. vii... 441.

Statement of the Export of Flour and Wheat from the United States and Canada..... (1840.) Vol. xxiv... 81

Correspondence between Lord Sydenham, Sir G. Arthur, and Lord John Russell, relative to Canada..... (1841.) Vol. iv... 289

Income and Expenditure of Upper and Lower Canada for 1840. (1841.) Vol. iv... 297

Ordinances passed by the Governor and Special Council of Lower Canada, in the 3rd and 4th years of the reign of Her Majesty. (1841.) Vol. iv... 1

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1801-1852.)—*Continued.*

II. REPORTS AND OTHER PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Despatch from the Rt. Honble. C. P. Thomson, to Lord John Russell, dated 13th March, 1840; respecting St. Sulpice Seminary, Montreal, transmitting Memorial from various parties concerned. (1840.) Vol. vii... 461

Charter of the Corporation of the Seminary of Nicolet, Lower Canada; with Instructions of Lord Bathurst and other documents on the subject..... (1841.) Vol. iv... 171

Despatch from Lord Sydenham, to Lord John Russell, with a Return from the Principal of the Seminary of Montreal; shewing the names of those who since the Ordinance 3 Vict., c. 30, have commuted the Tenure of their property; with amount of that property..... (1841.) Vol. iv... 165

Despatch from Lord Goderich to Lord Aylmer, dated 13th September, 1831: Extract of Enclosure No. 4 in Lord Aberdeen's despatch to Lord Amherst, dated 2nd April, 1835, relative to the Seminary of St. Sulpice, Montreal ..... (1841.) Vol. iv... 177

Sums voted in Supply each year from 1835 to 1842, under the heads of Army, Navy, Ordnance, Canada, &c....(1843.) Vol. xviii... 7

Despatch from Lord Stanley to Sir C. T. Metcalfe, dated 3rd March, 1843 .....(1843.) Vol. v... 1

Communications between the Government at home and that of Canada, respecting the Duties levied on Wheat imported from the United States into Canada, or from Canada into the United Kingdom, since 1st January, 1842... (1843.) Vol. xviii.. 569, 581

Address to Her Majesty from the Legislative Assembly, respecting the admission of Foreign Corn into British markets. (1846.) Vol xviii... 361

Board of Trade of Hamilton's Petition to Her Majesty, that the measures before the Imperial Parliament relating to Corn and Timber may not become Law .....(1846.) Vol. xviii... 369

Correspondence between Governor (Lord) Cathcart and Mr. Secretary Gladstone.....(1846.) Vol. xviii... 343

Correspondence between Lord Metcalfe and Lord Stanley, &c., on Affairs of Canada..... (1847.) Vol. vi... 1

Correspondence relative to Canada .....(1847-8.) Vol. vii .. 235

Papers relative to Canada.....(1849.) Vol. vii...pp. 531, 555, 571

Correspondence between the Secretary of State, &c., and Returns relative to the Fire at Quebec.....(1847.) Vol. vi... 11

Correspondence between the Governor General and the Secretary of State, upon the operation of the Navigation Laws. (1847-8) Vol. vii...pp. 213. (1849.) Vol. xiv...pp. 293, 307, 313

Correspondence between the Governors of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and the Governor General of Canada, &c., relative to the proposed Halifax and Quebec Railway... (1847-8.) Vol. xxiii... 791

Survey of the Line for the Quebec and Halifax Railway; Final Report of Officers employed on; with subsequent correspondence thereon, and on Public Works in Canada.....(1849.) Vol. xlvi... 1

## LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1801-1852.)—*Continued.*

II. REPORTS AND OTHER PAPERS—(*Continued.*)


Page

The Rebellion Losses Bill; Votes and Proceedings of the House of Assembly relating to..... (1849.) Vol. vii .. 519

Addresses or Petitions, or Communications from the Governor Genl. respecting any such Petitions, against the giving the Governor's Assent to the Canada Rebellion Losses Indemnity Bill. (1849.) Vol. vii... 619

Quebec and Halifax Railway, New Brunswick Railway, and the Toronto, Simcoe and Lake Huron Union Railway: Reports relating to..... (1850.) Vol. xxxii... 603

Claims of Mr. Ryland, formerly Secretary to the Executive Council of Canada: Papers relative to the..... (1850.) Vol. vii .. 29

Removal of the Seat of Government; and Annexation Movement; Papers relative to each question..... (1850.) Vol. vii... 1

Civil List and Military Expenditure in Canada; Correspondence relating to..... (1851.) Vol. x... 9

The Disputed Boundaries between Canada and New Brunswick; Papers relative to the settlement of..... (1851.) Vol. x... 211

Correspondence relating to the projected Railway from Halifax to Quebec..... (1851.) Vol. x...pp. 31, 145. (1852.) Vol. xiv... 493

Correspondence relative to the Canada, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia Railway Company..... (1851.) Vol. x... 177


*Vide*, also, the *Cross-References* below.

## LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE SESSION 1852-53.

*Vide* the *Cross-References*. Titles: Clergy Reserves—Colonies—Emigration.

## LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE SESSION 1854.


Bill to empower the Legislature of Canada to alter the Constitution of the Legislative Council for that Province ..... Vol. iv... 693

Papers relative to the proposed Changes in the Legislative Council. Vol. xiii... 207

Papers relative to Legislative Proceedings in Canada, Vol. xiii... 231


*Vide*, also, the *Cross-References*. Title: Emigration.

N.B.—No LORDS' PAPERS subsequent to 1854 have been received in the Library.

## CROSS-REFERENCES.

*Other documents relating to* CANADA *in particular, or* BRITISH NORTH AMERICA *in general, will be found under the following heads, which are given as Cross References from the head* "CANADA," *in the General Index-volume of the* LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, *viz.:*

I. ABORIGINES.
II. AMERICA, UNITED STATES OF.
III. CANADA COMPANY.
IV. CLERGY RESERVES.
V. COLONIES.
VI. CORN, GRAIN, FLOUR, &c.
VII. EMIGRATION.

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1801-1852.)—*Continued.*

CROSS REFERENCES:

Pages

I. Aborigines. (British Settlements):

Report (from Committee of the House of Commons) appointed in 1836, to consider of Measures to be taken with respect to the Native Inhabitants of countries where British Settlements are made, &c.; with Minutes of Evidence, &c. (1836.) Vol. xxi... 1

[Settlements in respect of which Witnesses were examined before the Committee:—Africa, Southern and Western; Australia; Canada; Cape of Good Hope; Essequibo; Namaqualand; Newfoundland; New Holland; New South Wales; New Zealand; South Sea Islands; Van Diemen's Land; and Zoolu Country.]

Report of a similar Committee, in 1837; with Minutes of Evidence, &c. ..... (1837.) Vol. xxiii... 1

[SUBJECTS.—Review in Detail of the State of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of Newfoundland, North America, South America, New Holland, Van Diemen's Land, Islands in the Pacific, and South Africa. Effects of Fair-dealing, combined with Christian Instruction, on the Aborigines' Settlement of Sierra Leone. *Suggestions:* 1. Protection of Natives to fall on the Executive. 2. Contracts for Service to be limited. 3. Sale of ardent Spirits to be prevented. 4. Regulations as to Acquisition of Lands. 5. New Territories not to be acquired without sanction from the Home Government. 6. Religious Instruction and Education to be provided. 7. Punishment of Crimes. 8. Treaties with Natives inexpedient. 9. Missionaries to be encouraged.—Special Recommendations by the Committee regarding the several Colonies.]

Correspondence since 1st April, 1835, between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Governors of the British North American Provinces, respecting the Indians ..... (1839.) Vol. ix... 1

II. America: United States of.

I. BILLS.

Bill to permit the Importation of certain Articles into the British Colonies in North America from the United States; and the Exportation of other Articles from the same Colonies to the said States..... (1807.) Vol. ix... 287

Bill to regulate the Trade between the British Possessions in America and the West Indies, &c..... (1822.) Vol. cxxviii... 269

II. TREATIES AND STATE PAPERS:

Papers relating to the War with America:—Prisoners of War, and Vessels of all sorts, captured from and by the United States; Accounts of the Naval Force and Proceedings on the Lakes of Canada, &c. ..... (1814–15.) Vol. lxxv...1, 7, 19, 25

Returns from the Admiralty relative to the War:—Stores furnished for the Fleet on Lake Ontario, in 1814; Efficiency, &c., of the 20-gun Ships built on the Model of the *Bonne Citoyenne;* and representations as to the insufficiency of their Crews, &c. (1814–15.) Vol. lxxv...45, 261

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

II. AMERICA, UNITED STATES OF:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Complement of Ships for the North American Station, at their sailing, between April and July, 1814. (1814–1815.) Vol. lxxv... 277

The Defence of the Canadas:—Correspondence between Lieut.-Gen. Sir G. Prevost and Lords Liverpool and Bathurst, relative to. (1814–15.) Vol. lxxv... 279

Treaty of Peace and Amity between His Majesty and the United States, signed at Ghent, 24th December, 1814. (1814–15.) Vol. lxxvi... 335

Convention between the same powers, relative to the Territory on the North-West Coast of America, signed at London, 6th August, 1827 ..... (1828.) Vol. ccxli... 429

Convention between the same powers relative to the Arbitration of the disputed points under the 5th Article of the Treaty of Ghent; with an Appendix..... (1828.) Vol. ccxli... 433

Correspondence relating to the Boundary between the British North American Possessions and the United States, under the Treaty of 1783, subsequently to the reference of disputed points to Arbitration; with an Appendix..... (1838.) Vol xvii... 67

Proceedings, &c. relating to the Pretensions of the States of Maine, Massachusetts, and New Hampshire; and to the question of Jurisdiction within the disputed Territory, from 1831 to 1837. (1838.) Vol. xvii... 187

Correspondence relating to the Boundary under the Treaty of 1783, between the British Possessions in North America, and the United States:

Part I. Correspondence ..... (1840) Vol. x..... 367

II. Correspondence, with Reports of the Commissioners appointed to survey the disputed Boundary; and an Appendix and Maps ... (1840.) Vol. x..... 541

Supplementary Reports relating to the disputed Boundary; with Map and Sections. (1842.) Vol. xxiv... 1

Further Correspondence relative to the Boundary. (1843.) Vol. xv... 411

Papers relative to the Special Mission of Lord Ashburton to the United States, in 1842 ..... (1843.) Vol. xv... 583

Treaty between Her Majesty and the United States, signed at Washington, 9th August, 1842, to settle and define the Boundary between the Territories of Her Majesty and the United States; for the Suppression of the Slave Trade, and for the giving up of Criminals fugitive from Justice, in certain cases. (1843) Vol. xv... 649

Map to illustrate the Boundary established by this Treaty. (1843) Vol. xv... 677

Lord Ashburton's Letter to Mr. Webster, respecting the mutual Surrender of Fugitives from Justice, dated 9th August, 1842. (1843.) Vol. xv.. 617

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): Cross References.—*Continued.*

II. America, United States of:—(*Continued.*)


Pages

Correspondence between the two Powers relative to the aforesaid Treaty; including Instructions from Lord Aberdeen to Lord Ashburton, with respect to the Right of Search, 1842–43. (1843.) Vol. xv... 657

Correspondence respecting the Operations of the Commission for running, &c, the Boundary Line between Her Majesty's Possessions and the United States, under the same Treaty; with Map annexed, showing the country in which they took place. (1845.) Vol. xiv... 301

Negotiations upon the Question of disputed Right to the Oregon Territory, subsequent to the Treaty of Washington. (1846.) Vol. xviii... 1

Treaty between Her Majesty and the United States, for the Settlement of the Oregon Boundary, signed at Washington, 15th June, 1846 ..... (1846.) Vol. xviii... 77

Convention between Her Majesty and the United States for the Improvement of the Communication by Post between their respective Territories; signed at London, 15th December, 1848. (1849.) Vol. xx... 5

Articles agreed on between the British and United States Post Offices, for carrying into execution the foregoing Convention. (1850.) Vol. xix... 7

III. Canada Company:

Bill to enable Her Majesty to grant to a Company to be incorporated by Charter, to be called "The Canada Company," certain lands in Upper Canada; with certain powers and privileges. (1825.) Vol. clxxv... 595

Bill to alter and amend the aforesaid Act ..... (1828.) Vol. ccxxv... 603

Minutes of the intended arrangements between the Government and the proposed Canada Company.. .. .....(1825.) Vol. cxciii... 203

Petition of the Canada Company that £60,000 due from them to the Government, may be employed for the furtherance of Emigration to Canada ..... (1840.) Vol. vii... 449

IV. Clergy Reserves, Canada:

Bill to authorize the sale of a part of the Clergy Reserves in Upper and Lower Canada..... (1826-27.) Vol. ccxi... 543

Bill for the Sale of the Clergy Reserves in Canada, and for the distribution of the proceeds thereof ..... (1840.) Vol. ii... 249

Clause to be proposed in Committee by Lord Ellenborough. (1840.) Vol. ii... 255

Questions to the Judges, on the Canada Clergy Reserves Bill, to be moved by the Bishop of Exeter, 7th April, 1840. (1840.) Vol. vii .. 335

Opinions of the Judges on the questions propounded on the 13th April. 1840 ..... .....(1840.) Vol vii... 337

Act passed by the Legislature of Upper Canada, for the sale of the Clergy Reserves, and for the distribution of the proceeds. (1840.) Vol. vii... 319

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

IV. CLERGY RESERVES, CANADA:—(*Continued.*)

Page

Total amount of the proceeds of sales in Upper and Lower Canada, invested in 3 per cents.....(1838.) Vol. vi... 411

Address to the Queen from the Bishop of Montreal and Clergy of the Church of England in Upper Canada, praying for a Judicial decision respecting the Clergy Reserves..... (1839.) Vol. ix... 249

Despatches from the Colonial Secretary and Sir G. Arthur, relative to the Clergy Reserves in Upper Canada.....(1839.) Vol. ix... 253

Clergy Reserves in Lower Canada: Return respecting. (1839.) Vol. ix... 297

Clergy Reserves in Upper Canada: Returns and Papers respecting. (1839.) Vol. ix... 299

House of Assembly of Upper Canada's Address to His Majesty on the subject of, in the years 1823 and 1824.....(1840.) Vol. vii... 345

Proceeds of the sale of, under 7 & 8 Geo. 4, c. 62, now invested in the English Funds; with an account of interest due, distinguishing Upper from Lower Canada.....(1840.) Vol. vii... 339

Correspondence respecting the Clergy Reserves in Upper Canada, 1791-6 .....(1840.) Vol. vii... 307

Correspondence respecting Clergy Reserves in Canada, 1819–1840:
Part I. Correspondence .....(1840.) Vol. vii... 1
II. Extracts of the Journals of Council and Assembly of Upper Canada, 1819-1840 .....(1840.) Vol. vii... 189

Papers relative to the Clergy Reserves in Canada. (1851.) Vol. x. p. 1.——(1852.) Vol. xiv. p. 441.—— (1852–3.) Vol. xv. p. 489, 523

Bill to authorize the Legislature of Canada to make provision concerning the Clergy Reserves in that Province and the proceeds thereof. (1852–3.) Vol. iii... 54

Amendments to be proposed in Committee by the Earl of Derby. (1852–3.) Vol. iii... 547

Correspondence between the Government in Canada, or any Member thereof, and the Secretary of State, on the subject of the Clergy Reserves (in continuation of the Papers presented February, 1852.) Also, Returns for every year since 1840 of the amount of the Clergy Reserves Fund, formed under 3 and 4 Vict., c. 78, s. 3, and of the payments made out of the said fund to the Church of England, to the Church of Scotland, and to any other religious sect under 3 and 4 Vict., c. 78, ss. 4, 7. Of payments made out of the Revenue of the United Kingdom to Churches and Sects in Canada: also, Return of the extent of the Clergy Reserves, the number of acres unsold, and their probable value; and also copies of a letter by the Lord Bishop of Quebec to the Duke of Newcastle; and of a draft despatch from Sir John Pakington to the Earl of Elgin (16th December), in reply to His Lordship's despatch (22nd September), forwarding an Address to the Queen from the Legislative Assembly on the subject of the Clergy Reserves ..... (1852–3.) Vol. xv... 527

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

IV. CLERGY RESERVES, CANADA:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Return from the Colonial Office of a copy of an Address to the Governor General, from the Romish Prelates and Clergy of Quebec in 1849, and of the answer of His Excellency: also, Return stating whether Acts 12 Vict., cap. 136 and 143, or either of them, were disallowed by Her Majesty; and also, copy of any official letter from the Lord Bishop of Quebec to the Duke of Newcastle, on the matter of the Clergy Reserves in Canada. (1852-3.) Vol. xv. p. 541, 551

The Bishop of Toronto's letter to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, on the Clergy Reserves ... ..... (1852-3.) Vol. xv... 553

V. Colonies:

Bill for the better regulation of the Prize Courts in America, and for giving more effectual execution to the decrees of the Lords Commissioners of Appeals..... (1801.) Vol. i... 649

Bill to amend 22 Geo. 3, for preventing the grant of any Patent Office in any Colony but during such term as the Grantee shall discharge the duty thereof in person.....(1813-14.) Vol. lxix... 225

Bill to permit the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, and the Bishop of London, to admit persons to Holy Orders specially for the Colonies.....(1819.) Vol. xcvii... 329

Bill to permit the Importation and Exportation of certain articles to and from the British Colonies in North America and the United States ..... (1807.) Vol. ix... 287

Bill to regulate the Trade between Places in Europe, South of Cape Finisterre, and certain Ports in the British Colonies in North America ..... (1811.) Vol. xli... 641

Bill to regulate the Trade between the British possessions in America and the West Indies and other parts.....(1822.) Vol. cxxviii... 255

Bill for further regulating the Trade between British America and the West Indies, and for Warehousing of Goods therein. (1825.) Vol. clxxv... 699

Bill to regulate the Trade of the British Possessions abroad, [consolidating the Customs Laws.] .....(1825.) Vol. clxxvi...1177

Bill to amend 6 Geo. 4, c. 114, to regulate the Trade of the British Possessions abroad ..... (1830-31.) Vol. cclxxxiii... 235

Bill to amend the Laws for the regulation of the Trade of the British Possessions abroad ..... (1842.) Vol. ii... 253

Bill to authorize the Commissioners for the Public Accounts to audit, &c., the Accounts of Colonial Revenues...(1831-32.) Vol. ccxcvi... 683

Bill for preventing the abuse of Legislative authority in the Colonies. (1839.) Vol. ii... 237

Bill to authorize the Legislatures of certain Colonies to pass Laws, admitting unsworn testimony in certain cases. (1843.) Vol. iii... 659

Bill for the better regulation of Colonial Posts.....(1844.) Vol. ii... 237

Bill for enabling Colonial Legislatures to establish Inland Posts. (1849.) Vol. v... 189

Bill to enable the Legislatures of certain British Possessions to reduce or repeal certain Duties of Customs.....(1846.) Vol. iii... 101

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

V. COLONIES:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Bill to amend the Law relating to the protection in the Colonies of Copy-right works in the United Kingdom...(1847.) Vol. iii... 453

Colonial Laws passed under the Imperial Act 9 and 10 Vict., cap. 94, (which warranted such Colonial Legislation) respecting Duties of Customs ..... (1847-48.) Vol. vii .. 131

Bill to provide for the trial in Her Majesty's Colonies of offences within the jurisdiction of the Admiralty..... (1849.) Vol. iii... 35

Bill to enable Colonial Bishops to perform certain Functions under commission from Bishops of England and Ireland—and as amended in Committee,—and on Report..... (1852.) Vol. ii...59, 65, 71

Bill to remove doubts as to the Lands and Casual Revenues of the Crown in the Colonies, &c.....(1852.) Vol. iii... 319

Report of the Board of Trade, in 1764, on the expediency of restraining the Emission of Paper Bills of Credit in our American Colonies, and other Reports and Memorials on the subject of the Currency therein ..... (1812-13.) Vol. lxvi... 111

Account of the Number and Tonnage of Ships that cleared outwards from the British Colonies in North America to the West India Islands, on a comparison of the years 1807 and 1808. (1809.) Vol. xxx... 233

Account of all Exports from Great Britain to Canada, Nova Scotia, &c., in each year from 1800 to 1818... (1819.) Vol. cviii...150, 151

Quantity of Timber imported into Great Britain from British North America in each year from 1800 to 1818. (1819.) Vol. cviii... 152

Account of the Quantity of Timber of all sorts, Masts, Ashes, and Corn, imported into the United Kingdom from the British Possessions in America, in each year from 1822 to 1826 (1826-27.) Vol. ccxx... 123

Fish, dried, pickled, and smoked, exported from Canada, Nova Scotia, &c., to the British West India Islands, in each year from 1814 to 1818; and like Exports, for the same period, to all places except the British West India Islands..... (1819.) Vol. cviii...162, 163

Colonial Military Expenditure:—Report (House of Commons,) in 1835, on this subject, &c., [which relates to the North American Provinces, &c] ..... (1835.) Vol. xlvii... 1

Report from the Select Committee of the House of Lords appointed to inquire into the existing Facilities of Intercourse between the United Kingdom and the North American Colonies, and the means and expediency of improving them; with Minutes of Evidence, Appendix, &c..... (1836.) Vol. ix... 297

(The Committee state that they would not be justified in submitting any specific recommendation.)

[HEADS OF EVIDENCE.—Advantages of Western and South-Western Ports of Ireland as Points of Communication—Want of good Pilots—Distances of Ports from each other—Advantages of a Railway from Dublin to Galway or Valentia—Steam Communication—Supply of Coals to Steamers—Fisheries on the Western Coast of Ireland and Labrador.]

Disposal of Lands in British Colonies:—Report (House of Commons) in 1836; with Minutes of Evidence, &c. ...(1836.) Vol. xxii... 1

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

V. COLONIES:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

[SUBJECTS:—Modes in which Land has been disposed of in Australia, the Cape of Good Hope, and the West Indies. Land Sales in the United States. Expediency of putting all arrangements of sale under the charge of a Central Land Board in London, with Local Boards in the several Colonies. Net proceeds of Sales to be made an Emigration Fund.]

Accounts showing the several Charges incurred by the United Kingdom on account of each of the North American Provinces, in each year from 1827 to 1837..... (1838( Vol. vi... 487

Account of the Total Revenue derived from Taxes within each of the North American Provinces, in each year from 1832 to 1836, specifying the Taxes, and under what Acts imposed. (1838) Vol. vi. 511

Accounts of the Value of all Articles imported into the United Kingdom from each of the North American Provinces, an d of Articles exported from the United Kingdom to the said Provinces, in each year from 1827 to 1836 ..... (1838.) Vol. vi... 509

Accounts of the Value of all Imports and Exports of the North American Provinces, so far as regards the Trade with other Colonies and Foreign Countries, in each year from 1832 to 1836. (1838.) Vol vi... 513

Account of the Amount of Duty levied in the United Kingdom upon each article imported from the North American Provinces, and upon similar articles when imported from Foreign Countries. (1838.) Vol. vi... 505

Account of the Amount of Duty levied in the Ports of the British Colonies and Dominions beyond Sea, upon the like imports. (1838.) Vol. vi... 503

Accounts showing the Amount of Tonnage and Number of Ships belonging to each of the North American Provinces, and the Men employed in navigating the same; and also the number of Ships belonging to the United Kingdom and to British Colonies, employed in the Trade with the said Provinces, and the Men engaged in navigating the same, in each year from 1832 to 1836. (1838) Vol. vi... 501

Accounts of the Imports to and Exports from the British North American Colonies, in the year 1844. (1847–48.) Vol. xxiii... 660

Statistical Reports on the Sickness, Mortality, and Invaliding among Troops in British America..... (1839.) Vol xxxii... 347

Governors of the British Colonies, Reports made to the Secretary of State, with a view to exhibit generally the past and present state of them; for 1845. (1846.) Vol. xxxiii. p. 508 ——Similar Report for 1846. (1847) Vol. xxxi. p. 1.——For 1847. (1847-8.) Vol. xl. p. 1.——For 1848. (1849.) Vol. xxxix. p. 1.——For 1849. Parts I. and II. (1850.) Vol. xxvii. pp. 251, 384.——For 1850 (1851.) Vol. xxv. p. 353.——For 1851. (1852.) Vol. xxv. p. 1.——For 1851, Part II. (1852-3.) Vol. xv. p. 1.——For 1852. (1852-3.) Vol. xv. p. 85.

Sinecures and other offices abolished or to be abolished in the Colonies, since 1812, and Return of Colonial offices formerly executed by Deputy but now by Principal ..... (1823.) Vol. clv...pp. 54, 55

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

V. COLONIES:—(*Continued.*)


Pages

Further Returns ..... (1824.) Vol. clxix... 65

Quantity of Woven Fabrics, with the official value, distinguishing the different heads or classes, exported to the British Colonies, &c., from 1830 to 1840 .....(1840.) Vol. xxvi... 535

Ecclesiastical Establishments and Religious Instruction in the Colonies, Australia, North America, &c..... ...(1839.) Vol. ix... 523

Grants, Endowments, &c., for Religious Instruction or Education in the Colonies, stating the particular objects of each grant &c., for 1840, 1841 and 1842, whether made by the Crown, Parliament or Colonial Governments; so far as the Returns can be made up in this country..... .....(1845.) Vol. vi. Pt 1. ... 201

Date at which each Colony of the British Crown was captured, ceded, or settled; its Population; whether having Legislative Assemblies or governed by Orders in Council; the value of Exports and Imports, and number and tonnage of Vessels in each, in 1842. (1847.) Vol. xxiii... 571

Statistical Return showing the Population, Trade and Navigation of the British Colonies to the latest period known. (1847-8) Vol. xxiii... 662

Colonial Railways:—Reports on Acts relating to. (1851.) Vol. xxix... 491

Report of Committee on the Naval, Ordnance, and Commissariat Establishments, and Expenditure in the Colonies; with Treasury Minutes, Correspondence, and Plans relating thereto. (1852.) Vol. xxv... 301


VI. Corn, Grain, Flour, &c.:

I. BILLS RELATING TO CORN, FLOUR, &C., AND THE CORN TRADE—


Bill to permit the Entry for Home Consumption of warehoused Corn and Wheaten Flour under Duty; and to alter the Duty on Wheat, the produce of British North America. (1825.) Vol. clxxv.. 443

Bill to alter, for one year, the Duty on Wheat, the produce of British North America ..... (1825.) Vol. clxxvi... 819

Bill for reducing the Duty on Wheat and Wheat-Flour the produce of Canada, imported thence into the United Kingdom. (1843.) Vol. iii... 693

Bills to allow, for a limited time, the Free Importation of Corn, &c., from any country..... (1847.) Vol. iv... 579, 581


II. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS RELATING TO CORN, &C.—


Quantity of Corn Imported into the United Kingdom from the British Possessions in America, from 1823 to 1827. (1826–27.) Vol. ccxix... 222

Quantity of Corn, Grain, and Flour Imported, in 1826, into the United Kingdom from the British Plantations in N. America. (1826–27.) Vol. ccxxi... 25

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

CORN, GRAIN, FLOUR, &c.:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Quantity of Wheat and Flour Imported into Great Britain, or admitted for Home Consumption, from 1st May, 1825, to 1st February, 1827, from the British North American Colonies. (1826–27.) Vol. ccxxi... 29

Quantities of Grain, Wheat, Barley, Oats, Rye, Beans and Pease, Flour and Meal, brought into consumption in Great Britain from Foreign Countries, &c., from the American Colonies, &c., from 1815 to 1835 ..... (1836.) Vol. xxv...114, 115

Quantities of Foreign Grain, Wheat, Barley, Oats, Beans and Peas, Meal and Flour, imported into the American Colonies, &c., in each year, from 1815 to 1835 ..... (1836.) Vol. xxv... 227

Quantity of Grain imported into the United Kingdom from each Colony and Foreign Possession of the Empire, and the rates of Duty levied thereon, from 1814 to 1838 inclusive. (1839.) Vol. xvi... 547

Some continuous Returns. (1839.) Vol. xvi. p. 513; (1840.) Vol. xx. p. 433; (1841.) Vol. xviii... 202

Total Quantities of Wheat and Wheat Flour imported from British Colonies, &c., and upon which duty has been paid, under Act 9 Geo. IV. c. 60, showing the total quantity of Wheat and Flour respectively subjected to each separate rate of duty. (1840.) Vol. xx. p. 445.——(1841.) Vol. xviii... 211

Statement of the Exports of Flour and Wheat from the United States and from Canada..... (1840.) Vol. xxiv... 81

Statements relative to the Prices of Wheat and Flour, &c., in the United States and in British North America; with Tables of Imports and Exports of Wheat and Flour into and from the United States and British North America. (1842.) Vol. xiv... 233

Account of Wheat and Flour imported into the United Kingdom from Canada, in 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, and 1846. (1845.) Vol. xvi. p. 513.——(1846.) Vol. xx. p. 473
Later Returns... (1847.) Vol. xii. p. 161.——(1852.) Vol. x... 184

Accounts of Imports of Flour, Wheat, &c., from the United States, Canada, France, &c., in 1849–1851, stating the difference of cost in Freight from each country ..... (1851.) Vol. ix... 82

Quantity of Wheat imported from United States into Canada from 11th October, 1843, to 31st December, 1844. (1845.) Vol. xvi... 515

**VII. Emigration and Emigrants:**

I. GENERALLY—

Bill to authorize Advances (out of money now authorized for the improvement of landed property) to facilitate Emigration from distressed districts of Scotland ..... (1851.) Vol. iv... 507

Bill for amending the Poor Laws, and providing for the Emigration of Destitute Children..... (1852.) Vol. iii... 461

Report (House of Commons), in 1826, on Emigration; with Minutes of Evidence..... ..... (1826–27.) Vol. ccxvii... 1

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

VII. EMIGRATION AND EMIGRANTS:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

[SUBJECTS.—Redundancy of Population, and consequent Depression of Wages—Unoccupied Lands in the North American Colonies, &c., &c.—Advantages to the Mother-Country by removing the excess—Best mode of conducting Emigration—Poor Rates should be charged with the Expenses incurred.]

Second Report from Committee of the House of Commons, in 1827, on Emigration..... ..... (1828.) Vol. ccxxxiv... 1

[SUBJECTS.—Redundancy of Population in the Manufacturing Districts—Want of Employment consequent on the Introduction of Machinery—Emigration proposed as a Remedy.]

Third Report from the same Committee. (1828.) Vol. ccxxxiv... 9

[SUBJECTS.—I-III. State of the Population in Ireland, England, and Scotland.—IV. Remarks on a System of Emigration as applicable to the three Countries.—V. Expediency of a Loan to facilitate Emigration—The probability of its re-payment—The inducements for the Colonies to facilitate it—The success of former Emigrations as bearing on the question of repayment.—VI. Board of Emigration.—VII. Distinction between Emigration and Colonization, and a regulated and unregulated Emigration.—VIII. Advantages of a regulated Emigration, both to the Colonies and to the Mother Country.]

Minutes of Evidence taken before the above Committee. (1828.) Vol. ccxxxiv... 51

[SUBJECTS.—Distress of the Working Classes—Great vicissitudes in the Wages of Weavers since 1800—Worse state of the Weavers of Plain Calicoes than of the Weavers of Fancy Goods—Statistics of Paupers in the various Parishes of England. Also, the Price of Labour in various Colonies—State of Colonization at the Cape of Good Hope—Mode of Settling in Canada and Nova Scotia—Improvement of the Bogs in Ireland—On the condition of Landed Property and the Labouring Classes in Ireland—Increase of Population.]

First Report from the Committee of the House of Commons, on Emigration—Scotland with Minutes of Evidence and an Appendix ..... (1841.) Vol. xxiii... 379

Second Report (House of Commons) [on Emigration—Scotland]; with Minutes of Evidence, Appendix, and Index. (1841.) Vol. xxiii... 607

[SUBJECT.—The Committee recommend a well-arranged system of Emigration.]

[HEADS OF EVIDENCE.—Absenteeism—Assessments for Relief of the Poor—Emigration to Upper Canada—Evils of the Cropping system—Education in the Highlands—Necessity for the Emigration of th Surplus Population—Expense to be proportionately borne by Proprietors and Government—Farms in the Western Highlands—Irish and Highland Population of Glasgow—Failure of the Herring-Fishery, Kelp Trade, and Potato Crop—Island of Lewis and Prince Edward's Island as places for Emigration—Improvident Marriages—Expediency of a Compulsory Poor Law—Formation of Roads in the Highlands as a means of Employment.]

Report from Committee of the House of Lords appointed to consider the means by which Colonization may be made subsidiary to other measures for the improvement of the social condition of Ireland, and by which, with full regard to the interests of the Colonies themselves, the comfort and prosperity of those who

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

VII. EMIGRATION AND EMIGRANTS:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

emigrate may be effectually promoted; with Minutes of Evidence, Appendix, and Index ..... (1847.) Vol. xxiii... 3

[SUBJECTS.—Failure of the Potato Crop—Excess of Population in certain Districts, as compared with the supplies of Food and means of Employment—Impossibility of raising a sufficient supply of Cereal Food for a Population hitherto supported on a potato diet—Effect of Over-population on the administration of the Poor Laws, on the Peace of the Country, and in forcing an immigration of Paupers seeking employment in England, and willing to work for the lowest wages—Effects and cost of Emigration carried into effect on particular Estates—General anxiety to Emigrate—Success of the Irish Emigrant—Effect of Emigration on the Commerce of Great Britain, by increased Colonial consumption—Probability that the evils of Over-population will not recur, if its pressure were once removed—Improvement in the means of transmitting Emigrants for America—Experiments made by the Irish Land Improvement Company—Effects which Emigration may be expected to produce on the state of the Colonies.

[APPENDIX.—Imports and Exports of Colonies—Crown Lands—Returns respecting Emigration—Land Sales—Expenditure on account of Australian Colonies during certain periods—Despatches, Reports, &c., relating to Emigration—Reports of Emigration Agents.]

First Report from the same Committee, re-appointed on 21st February, 1848 ..... (1847-8.) Vol. xxiii... 297

Second Report ..... (1847-8.) Vol. xxiii... 523

Third Report; with Appendix ..... (1847-8.) Vol. xxiii... 653

[SUBJECTS.—Same as those in the Report in 1847.

[APPENDIX.—Imports and Exports—Population, Trade, and Navigation of the Colonies—Return respecting Emigrants sent out from 1844 to 1847—Price of Land—Correspondence respecting migration to the Cape of Good Hope, New South Wales, and Port Phillip.]

Commissioners of Emigration's Report to Lord Goderich, 15th March, 1832; and Despatch from Lord Goderich in reply to them, 4th August, 1832 ..... (1831-32.) Vol. cccliii... 209

Number of Persons who have Emigrated, in each year, from 1st January, 1828, to 5th July, 1831, from the United Kingdom to North America, the Cape of Good Hope, New South Wales, Swan River, and Van Diemen's Land; and the Ports from which they departed ..... (1831-32.) Vol. cccix... 425

Correspondence between the Secretary of State and Governors of the Canadas, New South Wales, and Van Diemen's Land, respecting Emigration, from the commencement of the year 1835, to the present time; and number of Persons who have emigrated from Great Britain and Ireland to the British Colonies and to the United States of America, for the years 1835 and 1836.

(1837.) Vol. viii... 1

Report from the Agent General for Emigration from the United Kingdom, to the Colonial Secretary; with Appendix.

(1838.) Vol viii... 359

Report from the Agent for Emigration in Canada, for 1837; and Correspondence between the Colonial Secretary and the Governors of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land, respecting Emigration..... (1838.) Vol. viii... 295

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

VII. EMIGRATION AND EMIGRANTS:—(*Continued.*) Pages

Reports from the Agent General and the Agent for Emigration in Canada; also, Correspondence between the Colonial Secretary and the Governors of Van Diemen's Land and Western Australia, on the same subject ..... (1839.) Vol. ix... 639, 727

Report from the Agent General for Emigration, and Correspondence between the Secretary of State and the Governors of the Australian Colonies, on this subject, since the papers presented 19th August, 1839, No. 255; also, a General Return of Emigration for the year 1839 ..... (1840.) Vol. vii... 483

Number of Emigrants arrived at New York from the United Kingdom in each year from 1829 to 1841..... (1842). Vol. vii... 554

Correspondence relative to Emigration, since the date of the last Despatches laid before Parliament, for each of the Colonies. (1843.) Vol. xii... 163

Customs' Return of the Emigration for 1843. Analysis of the Quarterly Returns for 1843. Return of Emigration from the United Kingdom, from 1825 to 1843..... (1844.) Vol. xxiii...190–198

Number and Ages of Persons who emigrated direct from Ireland to the Colonies and Foreign Countries, during ten years ending June, 1841 ..... (1845.) Vol. xxxii... 320

Commission appointing T. E. Elliott and R. Torrens, Esqrs., and the Hon. E. T. Villiers, Land and Emigration Commissioners; and of Lord John Russell's Instructions to the same. (1840.) Vol. vii... 473

Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners' Report on the necessity of amending the Passengers' Act; with Amendments in detail, and their reasons, &c..... (1842.) Vol. xix... 351

The said Commissioners' Third General Report for 1843. (1843.) Vol. xxxiii. p. 309.——Fourth Report, 1843–4. (1844.) Vol. xxiii. p. 167.——Fifth Report, 1844–5. (1845.) Vol. xxiii. p. 139.——Sixth Report, 1845–6. (1846.) Vol. xxxiii. p. 293.——Seventh Report, 1846–7. (1847.) Vol. xxx. p. 495.——Eighth Report. (1847–8.) Vol. xxxix. p. 799.——Ninth Report, 1848–9. (1849.) Vol. xxxviii. p. 373.——Tenth Report, 1849-50. (1850.) Vol. xxvii. p. 127.——Eleventh Report, 1850–1. (1851.) Vol. xxv. p. 263.——Twelfth Report, 1851–2. (1852.) Vol. xxxviii. p. 337.——Thirteenth Report, (1852–3.) Vol. lxxviii. p. 1.——Fourteenth Report. (1854.) Vol. xliv. p. 1.

[SUBJECTS of the above Reports.—Emigration to Australian and North American Colonies—Sale of Public Lands, &c.—Proceedings under the Passengers' Act—Total Emigration from the United Kingdom—Emigration to the West Indies, Cape of Good Hope, the Falklands, Ceylon, Hong Kong, and other places.

[APPENDIX.—Correspondence and Despatches, Tables and Returns, in reference to Emigration to the above places.]

Statement of Emigration from the United Kingdom, from 1825 to 1846..... ..... (1847.) Vol. xxiii... 632

Persons who have been aided in Emigration from England and Wales, under the Poor Law Amendment Act; distinguishing the number of such Emigrants, and the costs incurred (thereby) in every year; also the Counties from which such Emigration proceeded. (1847.) Vol. xxi. p. 339. *Printed also in* Vol. xxiii .. 699

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX: (1801-1852.) CROSS REFERENCES,—*Continued.*

VII. EMIGRATION AND EMIGRANTS:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Despatches by the Secretary of State, in the year 1843, calling for the Opinion of Lord Metcalfe on a Proposal for a more systematic mode of Colonization, and Lord Metcalfe's Reply. (1847-8.) Vol. vii... 231

Correspondence respecting the Treatment of Mr. Vere Foster, and other passengers, on board the emigrant ship "Washington," in 1850, from Liverpool to New York. .... (1851.) Vol. xvi... 117

The Emigration from the United Kingdom, during each of the last ten years; also the amount of the Remittances made by Emigrants (as far as it can be made up) ..... (1852.) Vol. xiv... 365

Return of the Emigration of the United Kingdom for the year 1852. Analytical return of the same; and Return of Emigration from the United Kingdom from 1825 to 1852. (1852-3.) Vol. lxxviii... 63

Similar Return for 1853; and from 1828 to 1853. (1854.) Vol. xliv... 81

Extract from Report of the Land and Emigration Commissioners on the operation of the Passengers Act... (1852-3.) Vol. lxxviii. 24

2. *To North American Colonies*:

Mr. P. Robinson, Superintendent of a Limited Emigration from Ireland to Upper Canada, in 1823: His Report to Mr. Wilmot Horton..... (1824.) Vol. clxv... 101

Upper Canada House of Assembly's Address, imploring the Imperial Government to promote Emigration to Canada. (1840.) Vol. vii... 477

Correspondence between Lord Sydenham and others, and Lord John Russell, relating to Emigration to Canada. (1841.) Vol. iv... 183

Governor General's Despatch, transmitting Annual Reports of the Agent for Emigration in Canada, for 1841. (1842.) Vol. vii... 541.——For 1842..... (1843.) Vol. xii... 5

Sir W. M. G. Colebrooke's Despatch (30th January, 1843), transmitting Reports of the Emigration Agents at St. John's and Fredericton, New Brunswick, to Lord Stanley. (1843.) Vol. xii... 37

Correspondence relative to Emigration, for the Provinces of Canada, New Brunswick, &c..... (1843.) Vol. xii....371—519

H. J. Boulton, Esq. Communication to Lord Monteagle, respecting Emigration to Canada ..... ..... (1847-8.) Vol. xxiii... 734

Emigration to the British Provinces in North America: Papers relating to. (1847) Vol. xv. pp. 1, 45. ——(1847-8.) Vol. xiii. pp. 1, 197, 267, 325, 351.——(1849.) Vol. xiv. p. 1.——(1852.) Vol. xiv. p. 369.——(1852-3) Vol. xv. p. 569; Vol. lxxviii. p. 43.——(1854.) Vol. xiii. p. 241.

---

Other Reports, Accounts, and Papers, generally or indirectly affecting Canada, may be found in the Indexes to the Lords' Sessional Papers, under the titles *America* (British North, &c.); *Corn and Grain*; *New Brunswick*; *Timber*; *United States*, &c.

# SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS:

## INDEXES TO SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, CONCERNING CANADA.

*Principal Sub-Heads, in the following Indexes:*

(1715-1801.) Hudson's Bay; Newfoundland; Naval Timber: Nova Scotia.

(1801-1832.) This Index does not give any *sub-heads* to the Section CANADA, but that Section includes BILLS on Government, Seigniorial Tenure, Members, Clergy Reserves, and Lands. REPORTS on Government, and Canal Communications. OTHER PAPERS on Lord Amherst, Imports and Exports, Lands, Church and Clergy, Clergy Reserves, Population, Welland and Rideau Canals and Water Communications, Post Office, Public Works, Canada Committee's Recommendations, Crown Revenue, Emigration, Estimates, Indians and Indian Department, Commissariat Department, &c.

(1832-1844.) BILLS on Union of Provinces, Lower Canada Government, Clergy Reserves, Corn, and Provincial Loan. REPORTS on Aborigines, Canal Communication, Lower Canada Grievances, and Rebellion Losses. OTHER PAPERS on Affairs of Canada, Agricultural Produce, Appointments, Army, Lord Aylmer, Sir J. Caldwell, Canada Company, Chelsea Pensioners, Civil List and Seigniorial Tenures, Church Societies, Clergy Reserves, Commissariat Department, Corn, Lord Durham, Emigration, Estimates, Finances, Judge Fletcher and Mr. Chisholme, Fugitive Criminals, Gaspé Fishery and Mining Company, Lord Gosford, Grievances, Mr. Gugy, Sir F. B. Head, House of Assembly and Legislative Council, Import Duties, Indian Department, Indians, Insurrection, Lands, Legislative Councils, Militia, Officers of Government, Orange Lodges, Ordinances of Special Council, Petitions, Capt. Philpotts, Post Office, Rectories, Revenue and Expenditure, Churches of England and Scotland, Statistical Returns, Seminary of St. Sulpice, Lord Sydenham, Messrs. Thompson and Whitcher, Trade and Commerce, Union of Provinces, Veteran Battalion, Water Communication, including Canals.

(1845-1850.) BILLS on Civil List, and English Language. OTHER PAPERS on State and Government of the Colony, Boundary with the United States, Commissariat Chest, Corn, Montreal Election, Emigration, Estimates, Indian Department, Jewish Disabilities, Navigation Laws, Post Office, Public Credit, Quebec and Halifax Railway, Rebellion Losses, Shipping, Slave Trade, Tariffs and Customs, Usury Laws.

CROSS REFERENCES: referring to Entries in the Indexes, from 1801 to 1850, concerning:

COLONIES, British North American. Those only which specially concern Canada have been selected: they include references to the following Papers, viz:—Trade Returns, Customs Duties, Imports and Exports, Church and Clergy in North America, Passengers, Emigration, Ships and Shipping, Land Grants, Red River, Provincial Statutes, Judges, Pensions, Boundary with United States.

CORN, GRAIN AND FLOUR:
TIMBER AND WOOD.

(1851.) BILL, (and Papers,) on Canada and New Brunswick Boundary. OTHER PAPERS on Civil List and Military Expenditure, Clergy Reserves, State of the Colony, Emigration, Halifax and Quebec Railway, Imports, Mr. Ryland.

(1852.) BILL, Quebec Bishopric. OTHER PAPERS, Church Legislation and Temporalities, Clergy Reserves, College Charter and Convocation, Custom Houses, Guaranteed Loan, Rectories, Emigration, Railways.

(1852-3.) BILL, Clergy Reserves. OTHER PAPERS, State of the Province, Legislative Council, Grand River Settlement, Custom Officers, Clergy Reserves, Library of Parliament.

(1854.) BILL, Constitution of Legislative Council. OTHER PAPERS, on the Legislative Council, and on Legislative Proceedings.

(1854-5.) REPORTS AND PAPERS on State of the Colony, Commissariat, Church Affairs, Clergy Reserves, Emigration, Trade.

(1856.) REPORTS AND PAPERS on State of the Colony, Church Affairs, Custom Duties, Emigration, Indian Department, Imports and Exports.

(1857.) BILL, on Canada and New Brunswick Boundary. REPORTS AND PAPERS on State of the Colony, Hudson's Bay Company, Emigration, Colonial Officials, Copyright, Vancouver's Island.

EXTRACTS FROM THE GENERAL INDEX TO REPORTS FROM COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, FROM 1715 TO 1801, REGARDING BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

**Hudson's Bay:**

Pages

Report respecting the Settlement of: dated 24th April, 1749. Vol. ii... 213

[CHIEF SUBJECTS.—North-West Passage—State of Countries adjoining Hudson's Bay—Inhabitants: Manners and Character—Animals—Hudson's Bay Company: Particulars respecting its Origin, &c.—Trade carried on.]

*Vide*, also, Report on Hat Manufacture, in 1752, for Observations on the Scarcity of Beaver in England, and on the manner of the Hudson's Bay Company's Sales of Beaver.

**Newfoundland:**

Reports on the state of the Trade to: presented in 1793.
Three Reports. (1) 26th March; (2) 24th April; (3) 17th June. Vol. x...pp. 392, 409, 433

[CHIEF SUBJECTS.—Legislative Provisions respecting Newfoundland, considered as to their effects on the Trade and the general welfare—Account of the Country: its Inhabitants and Population—Native Indians: Treatment of by the Residents—Fishery: Manner of conducting; Account of the Trade; What causes its decrease, and how it may be revived; Utility of restraining the number of Residents, and of providing for the return of Servants of Fishermen—Government best adapted to—Administration of Justice and Police.]

**Naval Timber:** Report on, 1771. (The best American Timber from *Quebec*) ..... Vol iii...pp. 17, 22, 24

**Nova Scotia Settlers.** *Vide* Report on the Sierra Leone Company in 1802..... Vol. x... 736

[1200 *Blacks*, who had taken part in the American War, removed in 1792, from Nova Scotia [therefore called Nova Scotians] to Sierra Leone—Government experiences much trouble and danger from them—Maroons [afterwards] taken under the protection of the Company, assist the Government in quelling an insurrection of the Nova Scotian Blacks—thus that party was broken up.]

**COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1801-1832.)**

I. BILLS—

Bill to make more effectual provision for the Government of [the two] Canadas ..... (1822.) Vol. iii...pp. 1809, 1833, 1849

Bill to provide for the extinction of Feudal and Seignorial Rights, and burthens on Lands held "de Fief," &c., in Lower Canada. (1826.) Vol. i. p. 171, 181

Bill to amend 31 Geo. III. as to the Election of Members to the Legislative Assembly of Upper Canada ..... (1826.) Vol. ii... 159

Bill to authorize the Sale of a part of the Clergy Reserves in Upper and Lower Canada.....(1826–7.) Vol. i...pp. 63, 67

Bill to amend 14 Geo. III. establishing a Fund for defraying the Charges of Administration of Justice and Civil Government in the province of Quebec .....(1830.) Vol. ii, pp. 209, 213 (1830–31.) Vol. i. p. 287. (1831.) Vol. i... 149

Bill to amend 31 Geo. III. for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province ..... (1830.) Vol. ii... 219

## COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1801-1832.)—*Continued.*

I. BILLS:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Bill to explain, &c., the Laws relating to Lands in Free and Common Soccage in Lower Canada..... (1830–31.) Vol. i... 291

Bill to authorize the East India Company to trade direct from China to the British Colonies in America..... (1824.) Vol. i.. 421

II. REPORTS—

Report from the Select Committee on the Civil Government of Canada. (1828) Vol. vii... 375

Report from Committee for consideration of Accounts and Papers relating to the Rideau Canal..... (1830–31.) Vol. iii... 529

Report from the Committee for consideration of Accounts and Papers relating to the Canal Communication in Canada. (1831–32.) Vol. v... 25

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS—

Amherst, Lord: Proceedings in Council on the grant to him of Jesuits' Estates in Canada..... (1802–3.) Vol. viii...1469

Papers relating to the Roman Catholic Religion in Quebec. (1812–13.) Vol. xiii...pp. 189, 213

Official Papers relating to Roman Catholics in the British Colonies, &c.; and Proceedings in Council relating to Estates of Jesuits in Canada..... (1813–14.) Vol. xiv... 1

Trade and Navigation accounts concerning Canada, and other British North American colonies; including Imports and Exports, (1814-15.) Vol. vii. p. 91.——(1816.) Vol. xiv. p. 357, 369, 465. ——(1817.) Vol. xiv. p. 331.——(1819.) Vol. xvi. 245, 265, 299, 303.——(1820.) Vol. xii. p. 149, 177.——(1821.) Vol. xvii. p. 231.—(1830-31.) Vol. ix. pp. 5, 7.—(1831.) Vol. xix... 171

Marines serving in Canada..... (1816.) Vol. xii... 437

Papers relating to the settlement of Red River, and transactions between Lord Selkirk, and the North West and Hudson's Bay Companies. (1819.) Vol. xviii... 1

Regulations adopted in the Canadas for granting Lands in the British North American Provinces: [with] Address on the Clergy Reserved Lands in Upper Canada... (1826–27.) Vol. xv, 499. ——(1830.) Vol. xxi. 163

Letter from the Rev. Dr. Strachan, dated 16th May, 1827, respecting the state of the Church in Upper Canada, with Lists of Clergy, and of Ministers of other denominations...(1826–27.) Vol. xv... 515

Population of Upper and Lower Canada, at the latest Census taken. (1826–27.) Vol. xv... 507

Statistical and other information, with returns from the General Post Office, relating to the Canadas, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, &c. (1828.) Vol. xxi, pp. 379, 645

Recommendations of the Canada Committee: Communications between the Colonial Office and Governors of Upper and Lower Canada in pursuance of.....(1830.) Vol. xxi... 37

Executive and Legislative Councils: Answers by the Governors as to the state of..... (1830.) Vol. xxi... 125

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1801-1832.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Lands held by the Catholic Seminary at Montreal: Address on the subject to the King, from the House of Assembly, Lower Canada. (1830.) Vol. xxi... 133

Sales of Crown and Clergy Reserves, and Grants of Land for any College: Returns respecting..... (1830–31.) Vol. ix... 11

Welland Canal: Two Despatches from the Lieut.-Governor of Upper Canada, on the subject of the ..... (1828.) Vol. xvii .. 493

New Works in North America, recommended in the Report of the Engineer Commissioners, September, 1825: Supplementary Estimate of ..... ..... (1828.) Vol. xvii... 445

Water Communications: Progress of the Improvements of, actual Expenditure, and probable Costs. (1828.) Vol. xvii. p. 441.—— (1830.) Vol. xxi. p.137.——(1830-31.) Vol. ix... 15.

Canal Communication: Correspondence between the Treasury, the Colonial Secretary, and the Ordnance, on. (1830–31.) Vol. ix... 17

Canals in Canada: Correspondence respecting, between the Ordnance and Officers in Canada—Reports respecting progress and expenses—Correspondence with Treasury and Colonial Office. (1831–32.) Vol. xxxii... 1

Rideau Canal: Letter from the Secretary of the Ordnance, with documents respecting the Expenditure upon, and Treasury Minutes thereon ..... (1831–32.) Vol. xxxii... 59

———— Estimate for 1832–33, of the charge of Maintenance and Repair of, and for the Management of the Locks. (1831–32.) Vol. xxvii... 773

Water Communication between Montreal and the Ottawa, and from the Ottawa to Kingston: Estimates for improvement of. (1826.) Vol. xx. p. 177.——(1826–27.) Vol. xv. pp. 285, 493.——(1828.) Vol. xvii. pp. 435, 441.——(1829.) Vol. xvi. p. 299.——(1830.) Vol. xviii. p. 505.——(1831.) Vol. xiii. p. 298.——(1831–32.) Vol. xxvii. p. 696.

William Bell, Shipwright, of Kingston: Estimate for Superannuation Allowance to, 1818–19 ..... ... (1819.) Vol. xv... 245

Crown Revenue: Communications between the Governors and the Legislatures of the two Provinces, relative to the appropriation of ..... ..... (1831.) Vol. xix... 1

Upper Canada House of Assembly: Addresses to His Majesty, 20th March, 1828; 14th March, 1829; 13th January, 1830; and 14th December, 1831 ..... (1831–32.) Vol. xxxii... 49

Civil Establishment of: Estimate of the Charge of. (1810–11.) Vol. x. p. 77.——(1813–14.) Vol. xi. p. 165.——(1814–15.) Vol. ix. p. 209. ——(1816.) Vol. xii. p. 287.——(1817.) Vol xiii. p. 366.——(1818.) Vol. xiii. p. 252.——(1819.) Vol. xv. p. 267. ——(1819–20.) Vol. iv. p. 303.——(1820.) Vol. xi. p. 118.—— (1821.) Vol. xvi. p. 19.——(1822.) Vol. xix. p. 469.—— (1823.) Vol. xiii. p. 279.—— (1824.) Vol. xvi. p. 249.—— (1825.) Vol. xviii. p. 349.

## COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1801-1832.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Indian Department, Upper Canada, including Indian Presents for Canada, &c.: Estimate of Charge for. (1826.) Vol. xx. p. 177. ——(1826–27.) Vol. xv. p. 285.——(1828.) Vol. xvii. p. 435. ——(1829.) Vol. xvi. p. 299.——(1830.) Vol. xviii. p. 505.—— (1830–31.) Vol. vi, p. 358.——(1831.) Vol. xiii. p. 298.—— (1831–32.) Vol. xxvii. p. 694.

Accounts relating to Commissariat Department, in Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, &c., &c. (1823.) Vol. xiv. p. 641.——For 1825. (1826–27.) Vol. xv. p. 321.——For 1826. (1828.) Vol. xvii. p. 297.——For 1827. (1829.) Vol. xvi. p. 113.——For 1828. (1830.) Vol. xviii. p. 113.——For 1828 and 1829. (1830–31.) Vol. vi. p. 113.——For 1830. (1831–32.) Vol. xxvii. p. 197.

## COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1832-1844.)

I. BILLS.

(1.) *Union of Provinces:*

Bill for reuniting the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, and for the Government of the united Province.... (1839.) Vol. i.. 329

Bill for the same purpose..... (1840) Vol. i.. 149, 175

Amendments to (foregoing) Bill..... (1840.) Vol. i.. 203

Amendments made by the Lords to the Bill.. (1840.) Vol. i.. 205

(2.) *Lower Canada Government:*

Bill for the temporary Government of Lower Canada. (1837–38.) Vol. i.. 253, 257, 263

Bill to amend the preceding Act..... (1839.) Vol. i.. 325

Act for indemnifying those who have issued, or acted under an Ordinance made, under an Act to make temporary Provision for the Government of Lower Canada..... (1837–38) Vol. i.. 267

(3.) *Clergy Reserves:*

Bill to provide for the Sale of,—in Upper Canada; and for the distribution of the proceeds..... (1840.) Vol. i.. 207, 213, 219

Amendments to be proposed by Lord J. Russell. (1840.) Vol. i.. 225

(4.) *Corn Export:*

Bill for reducing the Duty on Wheat and Wheat Flour of Canada, imported thence into the United Kingdom.. (1843.) Vol. iv.. 569

(5.) *Loan:*

Bill for guaranteeing the Interest on a Loan of £1,500,000, to be raised by the Province..... (1842.) Vol. i.. 383

II. REPORTS.

(1.) *Canal Communications:*

Report on,—in the Canadas..... (1831–32.) Vol. v.. 25

(2.) *Lower Canada Grievances:*

Report from the Committee which considered the Grievances complained of by Petition from Lower Canada..... (1834.) Vol. xviii.. 239

Minutes of evidence taken before the Committee of 1834, on the affairs of Lower Canada..... (1837.) Vol. vii.. 545

Reports of Commissioners on Grievances complained of in Lower Canada.—(See also, *post* No. 18.)..... (1837.) Vol. xxiv.. 1

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*

II. REPORTS:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Index thereto..... (1847.) Vol. lviii, part 4, pp. 1–125

(3.) *Rebellion Losses:*

Reports of Commissioners (Lower Canada,) on such losses; names of persons claiming compensation, and amount of their claims. (1840.) Vol. xxxii.. 419

Index thereto..... (1847.) Vol. lviii, part 4, pp. 1–125

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS.

1. *Correspondence relative to the Affairs of Canada:*

Lord Aylmer's despatches, 5th March, 1834, to Rt. Hon. E. G. Stanley; and 18th March 1835, to Lord Aberdeen. (1836.) Vol. xxxix.. 157

Papers relative to the affairs of Lower Canada. (1837.) Vol. xlii, pp. 413, 457.——(1837–38.) Vol. xxxix, pp. 317, 434, 461, 477, 495

Lord Glenelg to Lord Durham, (Extract from Despatch,) 20th January, 1838..... (1837–38.) Vol. xxxix.. 899

Mr. Papineau, Mr. M'Kenzie, Dr. Duncombe, and others, who have held public situations: Letters, which have been seized in Canada, &c., between Mr. Hume, Mr. Roebuck, and any other Member of the House, and the above named .. (1837–38.) Vol. xxxix.. 831

Lord Amherst to Lord Aberdeen, relative to the Government of Canada, (Despatch and Enclosures,) 2nd April, 1835. (1837–38.) Vol. xxxix.. 863

Correspondence relative to the affairs of Canada. (1839.) Vol. xxxii.. 1

Correspondence relative to the affairs of British North America. (1839.) Vol. xxxii, pp. 409, 447. Vol. xxxiv.. 13

Correspondence relating to the affairs of Canada. Part I. (1840.) Vol. xxxi, p. 1.—Part II. (1840.) Vol. xxxi, p. 219.—Part III. (1840.) Vol. xxxi, p. 447.—Part IV. (1840.) Vol. xxxi.. 557

Further Correspondence (1840.) Vol. xxxi, p. 617——(1841.) Sess. 2. Vol. iii, p. 1.

British American Land Company's Memorials, suggesting a plan for the advancement of Agriculture;—Correspondence relative to,—between the Colonial Secretary and the Governor of Canada. (1841.) Sess. 2. Vol. iii.. 77

2. *Agricultural Produce:*

Agricultural Produce and Farming-Stock in Upper Canada;—Prices current of,—for November, 1840..... (1841.) Vol. vi.. 283

Duty on Agricultural Produce imported into Canada:—Extracts of Journals of the House of Assembly, relating to the imposition of a. (1843.) Vol. liii.. 257

3. *Appointments:*

Made by Lord Durham in Canada;—Date of,—names of persons holding, and salaries of each of them. (1837–38.) Vol. xxxix, pp. 909, 911

Made by Lord Durham, as Lord Commissioner, &c., previous to his departure from England, and [also] in Canada. (1839.) Vol. xxxiv.. 27

4. *Army:* Vide also (45.)

Number and distribution of the British Army, since 1815; Pay and allowances to the different Military departments, 1832–33. (1834.) Vol. vi.. 224

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Statistical reports of the sickness, mortality and invaliding among the Troops of British North America, &c., &c.. (1839.) Vol. xvi.. 129

5. *Aylmer, Lord.* Vide also (1) and (40.)

The conduct of,—Fourth Report of Lower Canada Assembly Committee of Grievances on..... (1836.) Vol. xxxix . 255

6. *Caldwell, Sir J.:*

Debt due by,—to Lower Canada, &c.;—Lord Gosford's information respecting..... (1837.) Vol. xlii.. 107

(6 *a.*) *Chelsea Pensioners* in Upper Canada;—Despatches and Correspondence relative to..... (1839.) Vol. xxxi.. 143

7. *Civil List and Seignorial Tenure:*

House of Assembly's address to the Governor respecting the Civil List; also, Reports of Seignorial Tenures.... (1844.) Vol. xxxiv.. 1

8. *Church Societies Incorporation:*

Bill to incorporate the Church of England Societies, in the Dioceses of Quebec and Toronto..... (1844.) Vol. xxxiv.. 19

(8 *a.*) *Canada Company:*

Money received from the Company, and application thereof. (1834.) Vol. xliv.. 217

Governor of the Company's Letter, January, 1840, to Lord J. Russell, relative to a Grant of Money for Emigration to Upper Canada; and answer thereto..... (1840.) Vol. xxxii.. 391

Returns shewing the average state of the settlers upon the Company's Land, in 38 townships, on their arrival; and their actual condition, in 1840..... (1841.) Vol. vi.. 276

County of Huron, (its settlement commenced, 1828,);—Abstracts from Statistical Returns of, in 1840..... (1841.) Vol. vi.. 281

9. *Clergy and Clergy Reserves:*

Monies voted by the House of Commons, to be appropriated for the Clergy of Upper Canada, 1831–32 ..... (1833.) Vol. xxvi.. 203

Clergy of every denomination in Canada;—Papers relating to Payments to,—out of Funds raised in the Province. , (1834.) Vol. xliii, p. 379——Vol. xliv.. 573.

Clergy Reserves in Upper Canada, &c.;—Despatches relative to,—from the Colonial Secretary and Sir G. Arthur. (1839.) Vol. xxxiv.. 107

Clergy Reserves:—Correspondence respecting,—1819–1840. Part I. (1840.) Vol. xxxii, p. 37.——Part II. Extracts from Journals of Council and Assembly of Upper Canada. (1840.) Vol. xxxii.. 225

Clergy Reserves, U. C.;—Capt. Pringle's letter to Colonial Secretary, May 1840, on the extent and value of.... (1840.) Vol. xxxii.. 389

Christian Bodies entitled under Clergy Reserves Acts, to receive of the proceeds..... (1840.) Vol. xxxii.. 7

Act of Legislature of U. Canada, for the sale of the Clergy Reserves, and distribution of the proceeds; with the Governor's despatch, January, 1840..... (1840.) Vol. xxxii.. 21

Clergy Reserves, Canada:—Proceeds of all sales of,—Amounts invested in public funds, dividends, sales effected under various Acts;—

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Rents from Clergy Reserves on Lease, annual payments charged on the Fund to Churches of England and Scotland; different religious bodies who have received funds. (1843.) Vol. xxxii.. 345

Statement of the investments in the Public Funds on account of the Sales of Clergy Reserves:—Annual interest and dividends derivable..... (1843.) Vol. xxxii.. 349

(9 *a.*) *Commissariat Department:*

Commissaries' accounts of receipts into,—and payments from the several Military Chests, with statements of extraordinaries; Canada, Nova Scotia, &c., &c. (1831–32.) Vol. xxvii, p. 197.——(1833.) Vol. xxiv, p. 95.——(1834.) Vol. xlii, p. 165.——(1835.) Vol. xxxviii, p. 89.——(1836.) Vol. xxxviii, p. 79.——(1837.) Vol xl, p. 87.——(1837–38.) Vol. xxxvii, p. 91.——(1839.) Vol. xxxi, p. 93.——(1840.) Vol. xxx, p. 97.——(1841.) Vol. xiv, p. 97.——(1842.) Vol. xxvii, p. 103.——(1843.) Vol. xxxi, p. 111.——(1844.) Vol. xxxiii, p. 109.

Statement relative to the Cash and Store accounts of the Commissariat, in Australia, Canada, &c., 1832 and 1833.. (1835.) Vol. vi.. 126

Sums voted last session, and sums required for the Commissariat services in Canada, &c., from 1st April 1841, to 31st March 1842. (1841.) Sess. 2. Vol. ii.. 67

10. *Corn:*

Communications between the British Government and the authorities of Canada, respecting duties on Wheat imported from the United States into Canada; or, from Canada into the United Kingdom, since 1st January 1842..... (1843.) Vol. liii.. 267, 277

Average rate of duty paid on Canadian Wheat [and Flour,] imported into Great Britain, 1838–1842, inclusive; with the average rate paid upon the same during five years, ending 5th January 1843. (1848.) Vol. liii.. 295

See also, (1841.) Session 2. Vol. vii.. 3

Duties charged or chargeable per cwt. on Flour, the produce or manufacture of Canada, imported in British or Canadian Shipping, for Home consumption, stated monthly, May 1842, to April 1843. (1843.) Vol. liii.. 265

Wheat imported from Canada into Great Britain and Ireland, from 11th October 1843, to 31st July 1844..... (1844.) Vol. xlv.. 285

11. *Durham, Lord:*

Expense incurred in the Hastings, (74,) for fitting her up for Lord Durham and his suite's passage to Canada. (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix.. 907

Correspondence relating to the establishment of Lord Durham as Governor General of B. N. America.. (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix.. 897

Instructions to Lord Durham for the constitution of the Special Council in Lower Canada,—Proclamation dissolving the same, and appointments made by Lord Durham in the Executive Council and Special Council..... (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix.. 903

Expense for Lord Durham, as High Commissioner, and Governor of Canada; distinguishing salaries and expenses. (1839.) Vol. xxxiv.. 25

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1802-1844.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:—(*Continued.*)

Page

Lord Durham's Report on affairs of British North America. (1839.) Vol. xvii.. 1

———————— Appendices to: (A.) (B.) (C.) (D. and E.) (1839.) Vol. xvii, pp. 121, 187, 409, 471

Index to Report and Appendices. (1847.) Vol. lviii, part 4, pp. 1-125

12. *Emigration*, (to Canada):

Acts passed in North America for levying a tax on Emigrants; with circular from Colonial office recommending the same. (1831-32.) Vol. xxxii.. 197

Agent's annual report for Emigration in Canada, for 1836. (1837.) Vol. xlii, 15. His report for 1837, &c..... (1837–38.) Vol. xl.. 27

Despatch from the Governor General transmitting the annual reports of Agents for Emigration, 1841..... (1842.) Vol. xxxi.. 1

Despatch transmitting the last annual report. (1843.) Vol. xxxiv, p. 9.——(1844.) Vol. xxxv, p. 227.

Correspondence relative to Emigration to Canada, &c. (1833.) Vol. xxvi, p. 299.——(1835.) Vol. xxxix, p. 711.——(1836.) Vol. xl, p. 465.——(1841.) Vol. xv, p. 369.——(1842.) Vol. xxxi, p. 49.——(1843.) Vol. xxxiv, pp. 171, 367.

British American Land Company's views relative to Emigration, communicated by H. P. Bruyères, 27th August, 1838. (1841.) Vol. vi.. 223

B. A. Land Company's Commissioner's letter to the Court of Directors, 16th October 1838, relative to the settlement of Emigrants on the Company's lands in St. Francis' territory... (1841.) Vol. vi.. 224

H. P. Bruyères letter to the Duke of Argyle and others of the Mull district, 13th April 1839, for the encouragement of Emigration to Lands of the Land Company, situated in the Eastern townships of Lower Canada..... (1841.) Vol. vi.. 226

For returns of the number and destination of Emigrants from the United Kingdom to various parts, from 1825 to 1842: *Vide* the General Index to Commons' Papers, 1832-1844. p. 235.

*England, (Church of)* vide 88, *Scotch Church.*

13. *Estimates:* see also No. 26.

For improving the Water Communication in Canada. (1831–32.) Vol. xxvii, p. 696.——(1833.) Vol. xxiv, p. 471.——(1834.) Vol. xlii, p. 442.——(1835.) Vol. xxxviii, p. 522.

For the repairs and maintenance of the Rideau and Ottawa Canals. (1837.) Vol. xl, p. 391.——(1837–38.) Vol. xxxvii, p. 400.

For compensations to British subjects in Upper Canada, for losses sustained by them during the War, in 1814 and 1815. (1837.) Vol. xl.. 397

Of arrears of charges for the administration of Justice, and support of the Civil Government of Canada..... (1837.) Vol. xl.. 401

14. *Finances in Upper Canada:*

Sir Geo. Arthur and Lord Glenelg's despatches, dated 20th November 1838, relating to the Financial state of U. C. (1839.) Vol. xxxiv. 1

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

15. *Judge Fletcher, (and Mr. Chisholme):*
Charges preferred against; Reports, &c., on the subject of. (1837.) Vol. xlii.. 117
Report to House of Assembly; and correspondence between Lord Gosford and Lord Glenelg, on the charges respecting Judge Fletcher. (1837.) Vol. xlii.. 117

16. *Fugitive Criminals:*
Governor General's despatch to the Secretary of State, relative to the surrender of Nelson Hackett, a person of colour, demanded by the authorities of the United States as a fugitive from justice. (1842.) Vol. xxviii.. 183

17. *Gaspé Fishery and Coal Mining Company:*
Act for incorporating, passed in the Canadian Parliament. (1844.) Vol. xxxiv.. 27

18. *Gosford, Lord:*
Instructions to,—and to the other Commissioners appointed to inquire into Grievances in Lower Canada..... (1836.) Vol. xxxix.. 1
Index to..... (1847.) Vol. lviii, part 4, pp. 1–125
Expenditure of Lord Gosford as Governor General and Commissioner in Canada;—Salary and emoluments to each individual in his establishment for one year..... (1837–38.) Vol. xxxix.. 895

19. *Grievances of the People:*
Lord J. Russell's intended Resolution, as to the affairs of Canada. (1837.) Vol. xlii.. 1
Resolutions passed at meetings in Upper Canada, since March 1837, relative to Grievances, &c., of that Province and of Lower Canada: Despatches from Sir F. B. Head, relative thereto, and the measures he had taken respecting them..... (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix.. 823

20. *Gugy, Mr. B. C. A.:*
Charges against,—Reports, &c., on..... (1837.) Vol. xlii.. 45

21. *Head, Sir F. B.:* See also, No. 26.
Instructions to Sir F. B. Head, as Lieut. Governor of Upper Canada. (1836.) Vol. xxxix.. 1
Detailed Index thereto..... (1847.) Vol. lviii, part 4, pp. 1–125
Despatch from,—to Lord Glenelg;—Address to the King from the Assembly, with Appendix..... (1836.) Vol. xxxix.. 67
Despatch from,—with Proclamation dissolving the Upper Canada Assembly..... (1836.) Vol. xxxix.. 155
Despatch from,—in answer to charges preferred against him, by Dr. C. Duncombe, &c..... (1837.) Vol. xlii.. 461
Despatches from,—to Lord Glenelg, dated 21st April and the 6th July, 1836..... (1837–38.) Vol. xxxix.. 729
Explanatory memorandum by,—addressed to Lord Glenelg, dated 21st May, 1837..... (1837–38.) Vol. xxxix.. 825
Despatches from,—with answers from the Secretary of State. (1839.) Vol. xxxiii.. 1
Sums paid, or to be paid to,—as L. Governor of Upper Canada, as outfit, pay and allowance..... (1839.) Vol. xxxiv.. 31

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

22. *House of Assembly and Legislative Council:*

Upper Canada Assembly's Addresses to the Crown, March 1828, to December 1831..... (1831–32.) Vol. xxxii.. 49

Returns relating to the Legislative Council of Upper Canada. (1833.) Vol. xxvi.. 209

Report of the House of Assembly of Upper Canada on Letter of Mr. Speaker Papineau to Mr. Speaker Bidwell, with address to the Crown thereon:—Joint Address of U. C. Legislature to the Crown that steps may be taken to procure the co-operation of the L. C. Legislature in the improvement of the St. Lawrence Navigation. (1837.) Vol. xlii.. 5

Upper Canada House of Assembly's address to the Crown, for the annexation of Montreal to that Province.. (1837.) Vol. xlii.. 5

23. *Import Duties:*

Paid in 1840, upon Wheat Flour and Timber from Canada into the United Kingdom..... (1841.) Sess. 2. Vol. vii.. 3

24. *Indian Department:*

Estimate of the expense of,—in Upper and Lower Canada. (1831–32.) Vol. xxvii, p. 694.——(1833.) Vol. xxiv, p. 470.——(1834.) Vol. xlii, p. 441.——(1835.) Vol. xxxviii, p. 521.——(1836.) Vol. xxxviii, p. 425.——(1837.) Vol. xl, p. 381.——(1837–38.) Vol. xxxvii, p. 395.——(1839.) Vol. xxxi, p. 692.——(1840.) Vol. xxx, p. 866.——(1841.) Vol. xiv, p. 462.——(1841.) Sess. 2. Vol. ii, p. 156.——(1842.) Vol. xxvii, p. 532.——(1843.) Vol. xxxi, p. 456.——(1844.) Vol. xxxiii, p. 570.

Instructions to Government relative to the expenditure of. (1836.) Vol. xxxix.. 267

Papers relating to,—in Upper and Lower Canada. (1837.) Vol. xliv.. 339

25. *Indians:*

Reports from Governors of B. N. A. Provinces, on the present state of the aboriginal Tribes; and on the Indian Department in the Canadas, &c..... (1834.) Vol. xliv.. 339

Correspondence since 1835, between the Secretary of State and the Governors of the British North American Provinces, respecting the Indians..... (1839.) Vol. xxxiv.. 251

Reports from Committees to consider of measures to be adopted with regard to Native inhabitants of Countries where British settlements are made; with evidence and appendix. (1836.) Vol. vii, p. 1.——(1837.) Vol. vii.. 1

26. *Insurrection:*

Lieut. Governor of Upper Canada; Instructions to,—relative to proceedings against persons recently arrested:—Despatch from,—relative to the disposal of prisoners convicted of Treason. Acts of the Legislature of Upper Canada for the preservation of the Peace, and for the trial of persons charged with insurrection, &c. (1837–38.) Vol. xxxix . 833

Names and station of the persons arrested, and in confinement in Toronto, &c..... (1839.) Vol. xxxiv.. 195

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:—(*Continued.*)


Pages

Names of persons imprisoned charged with Treason, &c., since 1837, nature of sentence, &c., or commutation of punishment. (1840.) Vol. xxxii.. 395

Estimates of expenses beyond ordinary Grants for 1837–38 and 1838–39, for Army and Ordnance services; consequent upon the Insurrection in Canada, (1837-38.) Vol. xxxvii, p. 447.—(1839.) Vol. xxxi.. 753

Supplementary estimates, 1840–41..... (1840.) Vol. xxx.. 87

Estimate of the sum required to be voted in 1841 on account of the Insurrection in Canada..... (1841.) Vol. xiv.. 361

Estimate of the further amount probably required for the service in Canada, consequent upon the late Insurrection. (1841.) Sess. 2. Vol. ii.. 231

Of the further amount probably required for 1842–43, consequent upon the same event..... (1842.) Vol. xxvii.. 425

Of amount required, 1843–44, for the same cause. (1843.) Vol. xxxi.. 373

Estimate of amount required for the Canadian Militia and Volunteers in the year 1844–45..... (1844.) Vol. xxxiii.. 618

Charges on account of the Canadas in respect of the Army, Navy, Ordnance and Commissariat in each of the years 1835 to 1843, inclusive; and Grants by Parliament from the year 1837 to 1843, inclusive, in consequence of the Insurrection. (1844.) Vol. xxxiv.. 23

27. *Lands:*

Mr. Richard's Report respecting Waste-lands and Settlements, in the Canadas, &c.; and on Emigration... (1831–32.) Vol. xxxii.. 21

Sales of Lands, Grants and appropriations of Crown Lands in the Canadas, 1823–34..... (1834.) Vol. xliv.. 287

Returns relating to Crown Lands; Details of receipts and expenditure of the Land and Timber Funds, 1830–32. (1835.) Vol. xxxix.. 277

Correspondence between the Secretary of State and Governors, and W. B. Felton, relative to Lands granted to him. (1836) Vol. xxxix. 211, 243

Two Reports (House of Assembly, Lower Canada,) respecting Mr. Felton; also, further correspondence on the subject of complaint against him..... (1837.) Vol. xlii.. 359

Patents and certificates issued from the Crown Lands Office in the period between the prorogation of Parliament, and the close of the general election, in 1836..... (1837.) Vol. xlii.. 461

Patents for grants of Lands in Upper Canada, between 1st April and 1st August 1836, names of grantees, terms, conditions, fees, &c. (1837.) Vol. xlii.. 647

Orders in Council and instructions sent to Upper Canada, respecting the sale or grant of Lands..... (1837.) Vol. xlii.. 647

Regulations for granting Lands in British North America. (1837.) Vol. vii.. 729

Act of Upper Canada Legislature for the disposal of the Public Lands, &c..... (1840.) Vol. xxxii.. 1

Act of Canada, 5 Vic., for the disposal of Public Lands. (1842.) Vol. xxviii.. 127

*Legislative Council of Upper Canada:* see ante, No. 22.

28. *Legislative Councils of Lower Canada:* (See, also, ante, No. 22.)

Return relating to..... (1834.) Vol. xliv.. 221

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:—(*Continued.*)

Page

(28a.) *M'Cormick, Lieutenant S.:*

Order in Council, 5th March, 1840, granting him a pension for wounds received in Canada..... (1841.) Vol. xiii.. 397

29. *Militia, &c.:*

The estimate of £108,000, for;—Return of particulars of,—and of expenses defrayed by Great Britain on account of Canada. (1842.) Vol. xxvii.. 427

30. *Officers of Civil Government:*

Colonial Office despatch to Lord Aylmer, authorizing payment of such Officers from unappropriated Funds.... (1835.) Vol. xxxix.. 271

Lord Aylmer's answer to the despatch..... (1835.) Vol. xxxix.. 273

31. *Orange Lodges:*

Despatches respecting them,—to the Governors of Upper and Lower Canada..... (1836.) Vol. xxxix.. 271

Orders sent to the Canadas respecting them;—date of the despatch, and of its arrival: and the answers made thereto, and address of Upper Canada Assembly respecting, answers thereto, &c. (1837.) Vol. xlii.. 645

Sir G. Arthur's despatches relating to them; since 17th May, 1837. (1839.) Vol. xxxiv.. 161

32. *Ordinances of Special Council of Lower Canada:*

An Ordinance to provide for the security of the Province of Lower Canada; and a Proclamation issued by the Governor, on the 28th June last..... (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix.. 913

All Ordinances passed in Lower Canada, since 24th November, 1838. (1839.) Vol. xxxiv.. 189

Ordinance to provide for the more speedy attainder for High Treason, of persons fled, or concealed, to escape from justice. (1840.) xxxii.. 417

Ordinances passed in Lower Canada, 3rd and 4th Vict., presented pursuant to 2nd and 3rd Vict., c. 53..... (1841.) Vol. xv.. 1

Ordinances passed in Lower Canada, 3rd and 4th Vict., in continuation to those laid before Parliament..... (1841.) Vol. xv.. 165

33. *Petitions:*

From Upper Canada; Despatch from the Secretary of State concerning..... (1833.) Vol xxvi.. 257

34. *Phillpots, Captain:*

Reports (U. C. House of Assembly,) on the case of. (1833.) Vol. xxvi.. 229

35. *Post Office:*

General Post Office; Establishment of,—and amount of Newspaper-postage paid..... (1833.) Vol. xxvi.. 189

36. *Rectories:*

Correspondence between the Governor of Upper Canada and the Secretary of State on the subject of the creation of,—by Sir J. Colborne..... (1839.) Vol. xxxiv.. 38

37. *Revenue and Expenditure:*

Revenues at the disposal of the Crown in the Canadas, 1828 to 1835. (1837.) Vol. vii.. 497

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Revenues received in Lower Canada, 1833-38, in respect of casual and territorial revenue, &c., and under various Local Acts;—Public expenditure of the Colony, 1833-38;—Amount and nature of the Public Debt of the Province in each of those years. (1839.) Vol. xxxiv.. 165

Expenditure of various sums voted by Parliament for the Province. (1841.) Vol. xiv.. 363

38. *Scotch Church, (and Church of England:)*

Correspondence between Lord Glenelg and persons communicating with him on behalf of the Churches of England and Scotland, alluded to in a despatch of his Lordship's to Sir F. B. Head, 1837. (1840.) Vol. xxxii.. 343

39. *Statistical Returns:*

Relating to the Population, Militia, Education, Imports, Exports, Shippings, Agriculture, Prices, Fisheries, Exchanges, Currency, Manufactures, Minerals, &c., &c..... (1844.), Vol. xlvi.. 266

40. *Sulpice, Seminary of St.:*

Rt. Hon. C. P. Thomson, (afterwards Lord Sydenham,) Despatch to Lord J. Russell, transmitting memorials respecting the Estates of. (1840.) Vol. xxxii.. 449

Governor General's (of British North America) despatch, transmitting a Return from the Principal of St. Sulpice, shewing who have commuted the tenure of this property since the Ordinance, 3 Vict., c. 30, with a Statement of the Property..... (1841.) Vol. xv.. 357

Lord Goderich to Lord Aylmer;—Despatch, 17th September. 1831. (1841.) Vol. xv.. 363

41. *Sydenham, Lord:*

Expense incurred, in outfit and other expenses, of the mission of the Rt. Hon. C. P. Thomson, Governor General.. (1840.) Vol. xxix.. 299

42. *Thompson and Whitcher, Messrs.:*

Charges preferred against. Reports from House of Assembly, Lower Canada, respecting..... (1837.) Vol. xlii.. 223

43. *Trade and Commerce:*

British North American Colonies; Quantities and Value of all Articles exported from, in 1833..... (1835.) Vol. xix.. 383

House of Assembly of Upper Canada's Address to the Crown, 11 Feb. 1836, respecting the trade of that province. (1836.) Vol. xxxix. 207

44. *Union of Provinces:*

Correspondence relative to the Re-union of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada..... (1840.) Vol. xxxi.. 625

45. *Veteran Battalion:*

£10,000 Grant for formation of a Veteran Battalion, in Canada. Account of the manner in which it has been expended. (1841.) Vol. xiv.. 465

46. *Water Communication: Public Works.*

i. *Generally:*

Correspondence and Reports of progress and expenditure thereupon. (1831-32.) Vol. xxxii.. 1

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Board of Ordnance and their Officers in Canada: Correspondence and Reports from, respecting the progress of the Canal communications and the expenditure thereon; with correspondence of the Treasury and Colonial Office..... (1831-32.) Vol. v.. 39

Treasury Minutes, 10th June 1831 and 8th July, 1831, (the last, on the subject of the better control of Expenditure over provincial Public Works by Parliament.) Letter from the Admiralty, 17th June, 1831; from the Colonial Secretary, 29th June, 1831; from the Ordnance, 5th July, 1831,—respecting Water communications in Canada..... (1831-32.) Vol. v.. 60

Water Communication between Montreal and Kingston. Memorandum respecting..... (1831-32.) Vol. v.. 67

Rideau and Ottawa Canals; of,—for Canal communication in Canada:—Specified sums voted each year for, and the total amount thereof.. (1834.) Vol. xlii.. 519

Upper Canada Legislature's Address to the Crown, for the procuring the co-operation of the Legislature of Lower Canada in the improvement of the Navigation of the St. Lawrence... (1837.) Vol. xlii.. 5

Act of Parliament of Canada in 1841, for grants to improve the Navigation of the St. Lawrence and other public works, and Correspondence, &c., thereon in the years 1840 to 1843. (1843.) Vol. xxxii 351

*ii. Grenville Canal:*

Estimate for the widening of, for Steamboat Navigation, for pulling down 3 Locks, and reconstructing them, &c. (1831-32.) Vol. v 66

*iii. Ottawa Canals:*

Expenditure on, to 31st December 1831;—the amount required for its completion from that date;—amount of the approved estimates, and the probable savings or excess on each, &c. (1831-32.) Vol. v.. 66

*iv. Rideau Canal:*

Letter from Secretary of Ordnance and Treasury Minute respecting the expenditure thereon..... (1831-32.) Vol. xxxii.. 59

Estimates for maintenance including repairs of.. (1831-32.) Vol. v, p. 65; Vol. xxvii. p. 773.——(1839.) Vol. xxxi. p. 698——(1840.) Vol. xxx. p. 880.

Contracts for works carrying on;—Explanatory note of. (1831-32.) Vol. v.. 67

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1845-1850):

I. BILLS:

(1.) *Civil List:*

To authorize Her Majesty in Council to assent to a Bill of the Legislature of Canada, granting a Civil List, and to repeal parts of an Act 3-4 Vict., to reunite the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, and for the Government of Canada.... (1847.) Vol. i.. 111

(2.) *English Language:*

To repeal so much of 3-4 Vict., as relates to the use of the English Language in instruments relating to the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly..... (1847-48.) Vol. ii.. 17

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1845-1850.)—*Continued.*

Pages

II. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:

1. *State of the Colony:*

Correspondence relating to the affairs of Canada, in 1846. (1847.) Vol. xxxviii, p. 1. In 1848. (1847-48.) xlii.. 91

Papers relative to the affairs of.... (1849.) Vol. xxxv. p. 299, 323, 399

Governor's Report, exhibiting the past and present state of the Colony. (1849.) Vol. xxxiv.. 1

2. *Government of the Colony:*

Responsible Government; Correspondence relative to the introduction of..... (1847-48.) Vol. xlii.. 49

Papers concerning Removal of the Seat of Government, and Annexation movement..... (1850.) Vol. xxxviii.. 1

Indexes to Reports of Commissioners, 1812 to 1840: including minute and detailed Indexes to the Instructions of Sir F. B. Head; to the Instructions to Lord Gosford, and the other Commissioners for Grievances in Lower Canada, with their Report; to Lord Durham's Report on the affairs of British North America, and the appendixes thereto; and to the Report of the Rebellion Losses Commissioners, in 1840..... (1847.) Vol. lviii. Part 4, pp. 1–125

3. *Boundary:*

Correspondence respecting the operation of the commission for running the Boundary Line between the British possessions and the United States of America..... (1845.) Vol. lii.. 203

Lord Sydenham's Despatch to Lord J. Russell respecting the provisional occupation of the disputed Territory; and further correspondence thereon..... (1845.) Vol. lii.. 245

(For prior Documents concerning the North East Boundary, see *post*, CROSS REFERENCES, title, *Colonies, B. N. America*, 1832-1844.)

4. *Commissariat Chest:*

Sums received into, and issued from, 1845.. (1847.) Vol. xxxvi.... 17

5. *Corn:*

Quantity of,—imported into the United Kingdom from Canada, 1842-44. (1845.) Vol. xlvi.. 677

Wheat imported from the United States into Canada, and wheat and wheat flour imported into the United Kingdom from the United States and from Canada..... (1845.) Vol. xlvi.. 679

6. *Election at Montreal:*

Despatches from the Governor General to the Secretary of State, and of his replies, respecting the conduct of the returning officer of Montreal during the late Election..... (1845.) Vol. xxxi.. 315

7. *Emigration:*

Assessed value of townships in Newcastle district, Canada West, settled at the public expense, by Pauper emigrants from Ireland, 1825-28; and account of the formation of the Canada Emigration Asssociation, at Toronto in 1840, by proprietors desirous of settling their estates. (1847-48.) Vol. xlvii.. 705

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1845-1850.)—*Continued.*

II. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Papers relative to emigration to Canada.
(1847-48.) Vol. xlvii, pp. 1, 303, 373, 431, 457.

Correspondence and papers relative to. (1849.) Vol. xxxviii, pp. 9, 377

Despatch dated 11th Feb. 1850 transmitting Report of the Emigration Agent of Canada for 1849, and Documents shewing the facilities to Emigrants from Europe, by the completion of the St. Lawrence Canals..... (1850.) Vol. xl.. 1

(7 *a.*) *Estimates:*

Estimates of Militia and Volunteers, Canada, &c., &c. (1845.) Vol. xxix, p. 443.——(1846.) Vol. xxvi, p. 761.——(1847.) Vol. xxxv, p. 421.——(1847-48.) Vol. xl, p. 443.——(1849.) Vol. xxxi.. 499

Relief of sufferers by fire at Quebec, &c.. ... (1846.) Vol. xxvi.. 767

*Indian Department, Canada:*

For votes of money on behalf of;—see General Index, 1845-1850, p. 90: and for subsequent years, see the Sessional Indexes, title, Miscellaneous Services.

8. *Jewish Disabilities:*

Act of the Parliaments of Canada and Jamaica, by which such disabilities were removed; also, correspondence in reference to the said Acts when they were assented to..... (1850.) Vol. xxxvi.. 517

(8 *a.*) *Navigation Laws:*

Despatch from the Governor General 24th March, 1847, enclosing a Memorial from the Montreal Board of Trade for a modification of these Laws, and for the removal of restrictions applicable to the navigation of the St. Lawrence by foreign Vessels. (1847.) Vol. xxxviii. 11

Despatch from the Governor General 12th May, 1848, transmitting a Memorandum from the Executive Council on the operation of the Navigation Laws..... (1847-48.) Vol. lix.. 1

Further correspondence. (1847-48.) Vol. xx, part ii, p. 693. Vol. lix, p. 7.——(1849.) Vol. li, pp. 149, 163, 169.

9. *Post Office and Postage:*

Memorial from the Boards of Trade of Toronto, Quebec and Montreal to the British Government regarding cheap Postage, and the answer returned by the Treasury, &c..... (1846.) Vol. xxvii.. 15

Report of Provincial Commission, appointed since the Union, to inquire into the state of the Post Office and Mr. Stayner's statement relative thereto..... (1846.) Vol. xxvii.. 57

10. *Public Credit:*

Correspondence of the Secretary of State with F. A. Harper and P. Buchanan, or the Governor General, respecting statements regarding the Public Credit of Canada, contained in a Memorial presented to Lord J. Russell on a project for the Colonization of Canada by Emigrants from Ireland..... (1847.) Vol. xxxviii.. 15

11. *Quebec and Halifax Railway:*

Final Report of the Survey Officers as to the Line.
(1849.) Vol. xxxv.. 223

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1845-1850.)—*Continued.*

II. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS :—(*Continued.*)

Pages

12. *Rebellion Losses :*

Documents and Correspondence hitherto received relating to compensation for them..... (1849.) Vol. xxxv.. 387

Appendix to the first Report of the Commissioners of inquiry concerning them (during 1837 and 1838,) a list of the names of Claimants, &c..... (1849.) Vol. xxxv.. 437

House of Assembly's Votes and proceedings relating to the Rebellion Losses Bill..... (1849.) Vol. xxxv.. 479

13. *Shipping :*

Rates of Freight current from Montreal and New York to Liverpool in the years 1844, 1845, and 1846..... (1847.) Vol. xxxvii.. 11

Number and Tonnage of Ships from the United Kingdom to ports in Canada and B. N. America, from 1830 to 1846. (1847.) Vol. lx.. 163

(13 *a.*) *Slave Trade :*

Correspondence with the British Commissioners at Sierra Leone, &c., Canada, &c., relating to the Slave Trade, 1845.. (1846.) Vol. l.. 3

14. *Tariffs and Customs :*

Lord Cathcart's Speech to the Legislative Assembly ; Despatches (referred to,) against changes in the Imperial Commercial Policy, and conveying information of the Canadian feelings in regard thereto :—Petition from Quebec on the subject. (1846.) Vol. xxvii 31

Despatch from Mr. Secretary Gladstone to Lord Cathcart, 3rd March 1846. Extract of Despatch, February 1846. Despatch, 4th May, 1846..... (1846.) Vol. xxvii.. 31

Despatches from the Governor General in regard to Imperial Commercial charges under consideration..... (1846.) Vol. xxvii.. 49

Memorial from the Board of Trade, Toronto, to Her Majesty, respecting differential duties on goods imported, and the answer thereto. (1846.) Vol. xxvii.. 1

Memorials and representation from Canada, respecting such Duties, and the effect of the British Navigation Laws on the Commerce of the Province since 1845..... (1847.) Vol. xxxvii.. 11

Colonial Acts passed, under sanction of 9 and 10 Vict., c. 94, for repealing or reducing Customs duties..... (1847-48.) Vol. xlii.. 9

15. *Usury Laws :*

Correspondence received by the Colonial Secretary respecting the effect of the Usury Laws in Canada, on the industrial and commercial interests of that Province ; and a despatch from the Governor General on that subject..... (1847.) Vol. xxxviii.. 21

N. B.—In addition to the Papers concerning CANADA entered under that head, in the series of General Indexes, see also the titles America (British North), Colonies, Corn, New Brunswick, &c., United States, &c., for Papers indirectly concerning Canada. The following sub-heads are especially referred to, by way of CROSS-REFERENCES, as containing Papers affecting Canada in particular, or the British North American Colonies, in general :—

COMMONS' PAPERS, INDEXES TO: CROSS REFERENCES:

## Colonies and Colonial Affairs: General Index, (1801-1832.)

[N. B.—Selections from *other titles* have been included under this head: *e. g.* Emigration; Passengers; Shipping, &c. This has been done, occasionally, in other parts of these Indexes. to correct obvious mistakes, or to afford additional information.]

Pages

Estimate in Aid of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel and for Clergy in the North American Colonies. (1823.) Vol. xiii, p. 301.——(1824.) Vol. xvi. p. 256.——(1825) Vol. xviii, p. 355.——(1826.) Vol. xx, p. 176.——(1826-27.) Vol. xv, p. 285.——(1828.) Vol. xvii, p. 434.——(1829.) Vol. xvi, p. 298.——(1830.) Vol. xviii, p. 504.——(1830-31.) Vol. vi, p. 358.——(1831.) Vol. xiii, p. 298.——(1831-32.) Vol. xxvii. p. 691
For Returns in continuation, see General Index, 1832-1844, title, *Clergy, North American*; and General Index, 1845-1850, title, *Colonies*. III. Estimates. For subsequent years, see the Sessional Indexes, title, Miscellaneous Services.

Memorandum dated 16th May, 1827, in reference to the State of the Church in the North American Colonies in 1824. (1826-27.) Vol. xv.. 509

Bill to repeal 6 Geo. IV, as it relates to the carrying of passengers to British North America, and to make further provisions with respect to such passengers..... (1826-27.) Vol i.. 407

Bill to regulate the carriage of passengers in Merchant vessels to North America..... (1828.) Vol. i, p. 701, 707

Prosecutions in Scotland for the illegal carriage of passengers. (1820.) Vol. vii.. 339

Papers relating to conveyance of passengers to North America. (1828.) Vol. xxi.. 621

Col. Cockburn's Report on the subject of Emigration, &c., with Appendix, containing information respecting Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island, Cape Breton and the two Canadas. (1828.) Vol. xxi, p. 359, 379

Reports to the Colonial Secretary from Commissioners for Emigration. (1831-32.) Vol. xxxii.. 209

Number of Emigrants from the United Kingdom, to any of the Colonies, 1820 to 1830..... (1830.) Vol. xxix.. 435

Eight returns of Ships, and their Tonnage from Colonies, &c., on the Continent of America, &c., &c. — Vessels and Tonnage for the Deep-Sea Fishery to any part of the world; Vessels outwards and inwards in the Ports of Ireland, from the British North American Colonies, &c., &c, 1814 to 1826..... (1826-27.) Vol. xviii.. 211

Four accounts of Ships and Tonnage outwards and inwards in the British Colonies in North America, for the last 11 years, 1816 to 1826..... (1826-27.) Vol xviii.. 309

Number of Ships employed 1826 to 1828, in the Trade between Canada Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the United Kingdom; their Tonnage, the nature of their cargoes, and the Port, &c., at which they discharged..... (1829.) Vol. xvii.. 175

Acts and proceedings of the Legislative Assemblies of the two Canadas, Nova Scotia, &c., &c Schedule to the printed copies of. (1828.) Vol. xxi.. 339

COMMONS' PAPERS, INDEX: (1801-1832.) CROSS REFERENCES—*Cont'd.*

COLONIES AND COLONIAL AFFAIRS:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Persons appointed to Judicial Stations in the British Colonies, &c. Number and Names of, dates and emoluments of, since 1st January 1801, and whether from English, Irish, or Scotch Bar. (1831-32.) Vol xxxi.. 245

Pensions, &c., granted for service connected with the Colonies, since 1815, specifying Name, service, date of retiring, and fund charged with the pension..... (1831-32.) Vol. xxxii.. 171

## Colonies, British North American: General Index, (1832-1844.)

N. B. Taken from titles, United States and West Indies.

*Boundary of Territory.*

King of the Netherland's Award relative to the boundary line between the British possessions and the United States of America agreeably to the Treaty of Ghent..... (1831-32.) Vol. xxxii.. 241

Expenses of carrying into effect the convention at London, 1827, relative to the boundaries between the British possessions and the United States..... (1836.) Vol. xxxix.. 275

Boundary under Treaty of 1783. Correspondence concerning, from 1802, with an Appendix, (A.B.)..... (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix. 1

Proceedings and correspondence relating to the pretensions of the States of Maine, Massachusetts, and New-Hampshire, and also to the question of Jurisdiction, in the disputed territory. (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix.. 123

Correspondence (Parts I and II) relating to the boundary between the British possessions, and the United States. (1840.) Vol. xxxii.. 457

Supplementary Reports relating to the boundary, under the Treaty of 1783..... (1842.) Vol. xxviii.. 1

Correspondence relative to the boundary, under the Treaty of 1783. (1843.) Vol. lxi.. 95

Treaty of Washington..... (1843.) Vol. lxi.. 1

Map to illustrate the boundary established by the Treaty of Washington (1842) between the British Colonies of New Brunswick and Canada and the United States..... (1843.) Vol. lxi.. 267

*Trade, Imports and Exports:* Quantities and value of Fish, Lumber and Provisions exported from Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Canada to the British West Indies, 1840. (1842.) Vol. xxxix. 419

## Colonies: General Index, (1845-1850.)

Bill to enable the Legislatures of certain British Possessions to reduce or repeal certain duties of Customs..... (1846.) Vol i.. 239

Bill for enabling Colonial Legislatures to establish Inland Posts. (1849.) Vol. iii.. 415

North American Colonial Associations.—Letter from the Secretary of, on the subject of the admission of Colonial built Ships to the privilege of British registry; and reply thereto.. (1846.) Vol. xlv.. 351

Letter of J. B. Chapman, Chairman of General Shipowners' Society; dated February, 1845, in reply to Letter addressed to Board of Trade by the Committee of the North American Colonial Associa-

COMMONS' PAPERS, INDEX: (1845-1850.) CROSS REFERENCES—*Cont'd.*

COLONIES:—(*Continued.*)


Pages

tion, on the subject of imposing a Tax on the admission of Colonial built Ships to British registry..... (1846.) Vol. xlv.. 347

Colonial built vessels and their tonnage registered in each year since 1841, at each Port of the United Kingdom, distinguishing those of each Colony; also on 31st December, 1846. (1847.) Vol. lx.. 309

A like Return for the year 1847..... (1847-48.) Vol. lx.. 511

Returns of duties imposed in the British Colonies; number and tonnage of vessels arriving at and departing from each colony; and an account of imports and exports, 1835-1844. (1847.) Vol. xxxvii. p. 97.——See also, (1849.) Vol. l. p. 467:——(1850.) Vol lii.. 323

Customs Duties imposed in each Colony in British America and the West Indies on the principal articles of the growth or production of, or imported from the British Colonies or the United Kingdom, &c. (1846.) Vol. xxvii.. 227

Circular from Colonial Secretary to the Governors of the British Colonies, of 20th November 1847, relating to the precedence of Roman Catholic Prelates. (1847-48.) Vol. xlix. p. 247.——See also, (1849) Vol. xxxiv.. 601

Returns respecting Lighthouses in the British Colonies. (1849.) Vol. li. p 439.——(1850.) Vol. liii.. 457

Statistical Returns of the Population, Trade and Navigation of the British Colonies..... (1849.) Vol. xl.. 485

**Corn: General Indexes, (1832-1844, and 1845-1850.)**

Exports of Flour and Wheat from the United States and Canada, from 1790 to 1838..... (1840.) Vol. v.. 81

Prices of Wheat and Flour at the British ports in North America, Return of, for the latest five years now in the Colonial office. (1843) Vol. liii.. 251

Wheat and Wheat-flour imported into the United Kingdom from British North America 1800-1842, distinguishing each Colony's produce, also, the sum total each year, and duty from American Colonies; Duty payable in Canada in each year..... (1843.) Vol. liii.. 253

Quantity imported from Canada into the United Kingdom, 1842-1844. Quantity entered for Home Consumption. (1845) Vol. xlvi. pp. 677, 679

Wheat imported from the United States into Canada; Wheat and Wheat-flour imported into the United Kingdom from the United States, and from Canada..... (1845.) Vol. xlvi.. 679

Quantity of Flour and Wheat exported from Canada to Great Britain and Ireland in the years 1844-46..... (1847.) Vol. xxxvii.. 11

Wheat and Wheat-flour imported into Great Britain from Canada, 1841-1845, with quantity entered for Home Consumption, &c. (1846.) Vol. xliv.. 563

Similar Return, for 1846..... (1847.) Vol. lix. 517.

**Timber: General Index, (1801--1832.)**

Timber of all sorts, masts, ashes and corn, imported from British possessions in America, &c., from 1822 to 1825. (1826.) Vol. xxii.. 221

COMMONS' PAPERS, INDEX: (1801-1832.) CROSS REFERENCES—*Cont'd.*

TIMBER :—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Loads of Timber imported into the United Kingdom, from the British Provinces in North America &c., 1785 to 1826, &c. (1826-27.) Vol. xviii... 267

Wood imported into Great Britain and Ireland, from British North America, &c., and in particular, Wood imported into London 1822 to 1827 ... ..... .... (1826--27.) Vol. xviii... 377

Duties on Timber, Deals, &c.. from British North America, 1824 to 1827 ..... (1826--27.) Vol. xviii... 357

Timber and Deals imported from the British Colonies, &c., 1826 and 1827 ..... (1828.) Vol. xix... 565

Loads of Timber imported in each year from 1784, from British North America and from the Baltic respectively; and Exports in British Vessels from Hamburgh to British Colonies, in 6 months ending 30th June 1827. Duties on Timber, Deals, &c., imported from British North America, 1824 to 1827 ..... (1828.) Vol.xix... 567

Timber and Wood imported into Great Britain from British North America, 1827. Also for the same year, Timber and Wood imported into Ireland and London ..... (1829.) Vol. xvii... 383

Timber and Wood imported into Great Britain, Ireland and London from British North America, &c., &c., 1828 and 1829. Duties paid on such articles imported thence, 1827 to 1829. (1830.) Vol. xxvii.. 73

Timber shipped from Europe to America and thence imported into the United Kingdom, stating the ports of entry. (1830-31.) Vol. x. 473

Governors' (of Nova Scotia and of Lower Canada) Despatches, relating to the Duties on foreign timber imported into Great Britain. (1830-31.) Vol. x.. 475

Quebec Merchants Memorial to the Board of Trade respecting the Timber Trade..... (1830-31.) Vol. x.. 481

**Timber: General Index, (1832-1844.)**

Bills to prevent ships clearing out from any port in British North America, from loading any part of their cargo of timber upon deck. (1839.) Vol. v, p. 491. ——(1840.) Vol. iii, p. 663.—— (1842.) Vol. iv, pp. 309, 313. ——(1845.) Vol. vi, p. 191.

Quantity shipped from the North of Europe to North America, and thence to ports in the United Kingdom, in 1831--33. (1834.)Vol. xlix p. 691——In 1834 -35. ..... .....(1835.) Vol. xlviii... 585

Correspondence between the Secretary of State, and the Governor of the British Possessions in North America, relative to an alteration in the Timber duties..... (1841.) 2nd Session. Vol. ii... 3

Duties paid on Timber imported from Canada, 1840. (1841.) 2nd Session. Vol. vii.. 3

Communications from the Governors of the North American Colonies, also, Memorials relating to alterations of the Timber duties. (1842.) Vol. xxxix.. 573

**Timber: General Index, (1845-1850.)**

Quantities of Sawn and Hewn timber, the produce of British Colonies &c., entered for Home Consumption, 1840--1845 inclusive;— Duty received, inclusive of Duty on Staves, (1846.) Vol. xliv.. 9

COMMONS' PAPERS, INDEX: (1845-1850.) CROSS REFERENCES—*Cont'd.*

TIMBER:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Canadian timber: distinguishing red from yellow;—Quantities and Prices of, and Duty paid thereon as sold by Public Sale in London on 10th March..... (1847-48.) Vol. lviii... 349

Memel Timber, and Canada timber:—Prices of, in the Port of London in January, for six years. (1846.) Vol. xlv, p. 403.—Prices of the same, in the 1st week of January, 1847 and 1848. Stating the Duty..... (1847-48.) Vol lviii.. 349

Timber laden Ships, their tonnage and crews, entered in the United Kingdom from 1841 to 1845. (1846.) Vol. xlv. p. 401.—Similar return, for each of the years 1846 and 1847, &c., distinguishing British from Foreign..... (1847-48.) Vol. lviii... 3 9

Quantities of sawn and hewn timber entered in the United Kingdom in the years 1846 and 1847, and in the Quarter ended 5th April, 1848..... (1847-48.) Vol. lviii... 349

Drawbacks granted on timber used in Mines, and in making Casks, or otherwise in connection with the Fisheries of the United Kingdom; in each year from 1811 to 1844, when they were discontinued..... (1850) Vol. lii... 511

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS: (1851.) INDEX TO: (VOL. 60.)

Bill for the settlement of the Boundaries between the provinces of Canada and New Brunswick ..... Vol. i.... 207

1. *Canada and New Brunswick Boundary:*

Papers relating to the Settlement of the..... Vol. xxxvi... 405

2. *Civil List and Military Expenditure:*

Correspondence relating to the same, in Canada ..... Vol. xxxvi... 237

3. *Clergy Reserves:*

Papers relative to these Reserves in Canada ..... Vol. xxxvi... 227

4. *Condition of the Colony:*

Governor General's Annual Report, for the year 1850. Vol. xxxiv... 99

5. *Emigration:*

Despatches relative to Emigration to the North American Colonies. (in continuation of Papers presented July 1849.)..... Vol. xl... 297

Statements and Returns respecting Emigration from the United Kingdom to Canada, in 1850 ..... Vol. xxii... 333

6. *Halifax and Quebec Railway:*

Correspondence relative to this projected Railway. Vol. xxxvi. pp. 237, 373

7. *Imports:*

Table of Duties payable on Goods imported into Canada. Vol. xxxiv .. 41

8. *Ryland, Mr.:*

Governor General's Despatch to the Secretary of State, 24th December, 1850, relative to Mr. Ryland's pension; formerly clerk to the Executive Council of Lower Canada: (in continuation of Papers presented 18th April 1850.)..... Vol. xxxvi... 547

COMMONS' PAPERS, (1851.) INDEX TO:—*Continued.*

*Vide*, also, the title *Miscellaneous Services*: for grants to Clergy, Indians, Loyalists, &c.

Pages

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS: (1852.) INDEX TO: (VOL. 56.)

Bill for the exercise of certain powers, by the Bishop of Quebec, in respect of Districts severed from his Diocese..... ..... Vol. i... 75

1. *Church Legislation:*

Correspondence respecting additional Bishoprics, and the general management of the affairs of the Church in Canada. Vol. xxxii... 89

2. *Church Temporalities:*

An Act for the management of the Temporalities of the Church of England in the diocese of Montreal, &c., with the Resolutions of the Council and Assembly of Canada relative thereto. Vol. xxxiii... 21

3. An Act to establish a Church Society of the Church of England in each diocese of that Church in Lower Canada, &c., with the Resolutions of the Council and Assembly relative thereto. Vol. xxxiii... 7

4. *Clergy Reserves:*

Papers relative thereto in Canada ..... Vol. xxxiii... 29

5. *College Charter, Convocation of Clergy:*

Address of the Legislative Council respecting a Royal Charter for a College in connexion with the Church of England; and respecting a free Convocation of the said Church, dated 9th July 1851; and of any Correspondence, relating thereto ..... .. Vol. xxxiii... 1

6. *Custom Houses:*

Returns of the Imperial Custom Houses in Canada on 1st January, 1852, of Officers, their Salaries, &c., and the Revenue collected. Vol. xxxiii... 13

7. *Guaranteed Loan:*

Account of all sums issued out of the Consolidated Fund under 5 and 6 Vict. c. 118. towards making good the deficiency of payment of interest, on the part of Canada, due on this Loan. Vol. xxviii... 267

8. *Rectories:*

Act to repeal so much of 31 Geo. 3. c. 31, as relates to Rectories, Presentations to the same, &c., with the Resolutions of the Council and Assembly of Canada relative thereto. Vol. xxxiii... 17

9. *Emigration:*

Papers relative to, into Canada, the distribution of Immigrants, demand for Labour, &c ..... Vol. xviii... 161

10. *Halifax and Quebec Railway:*

Correspondence relative to,—continued..... .. Vol. xlvii ... 467

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS: (1852-3.) INDEX TO: (VOL. 104.)

Bill to authorise the Legislature of Canada to deal with the Clergy Reserves and the proceeds thereof..... Vol. 1.. 325

As amended..... Vol. i... 329

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, (1852-1853.) INDEX TO:—*Continued.*

Page

1. *State of the Colony:*
Report to the Secretary of State for 1852 on the Canadian possessions Vol. lxii... 1
Further Reports on the past and present state thereof... Vol. lxii... 361

2. *Legislative Council:*
Addresses to Her Majesty of the Council and Assembly, on the Constitution of the former House ..... Vol. lxv... 479

3. *Grand River Settlement, in Upper Canada:*
Representations to the Secretary of State, on behalf of the settlers on the Grand River; with the Replies thereto, and Correspondence on the subject with the Governor General of Canada. Vol. lxv... 483

4. *Customs Officers:*
Imperial officers of Customs in Canada in 1852; Names, Offices, Salary, &c., of each Officer, as paid by Great Britain, also a statement of their Duties ..... Vol. lxv... 617

5. *Clergy Reserves:*
Correspondence of the Government of Canada and the Secretary of State on this subject, &c..... Vol. lxv. pp. 515, 549, 583
Judges' opinions on the Question propounded to them on 13th April 1840, relative to the Clergy Reserves Canada Act... Vol. lxv... 587
Yearly returns since 1840 of the amount of the Clergy Reserves Fund of Canada under 3 and 4 Vict. c. 78. and of the Payments made out of it, to the Church of England, to the Church of Scotland, and to any other denomination..... Vol. lxv... 591
Extent of the Clergy-Reserves; the number of Acres unsold, and their probable value ..... Vol. lxv... 607
Bishop of Quebec's letter to the Duke of Newcastle, on the subject of the Reserves; and the draft despatch from Sir John Pakington prepared in reply to Lord Elgin's despatch of 22nd September, 1852 ..... Vol. lxv... 609
Payments made out of the Consolidated Fund to the Churches of England and Scotland, in Upper Canada; and payments out of the Revenue of the United Kingdom to religious Sects in Canada since 1840..... Vol. lxv... 615

6. *Library of Parliament* [*Canada:*]—
Speakers of Council and Assembly's Letter to the Duke of Newcastle, transmitted with a Letter to the Clerk of the House of Commons relative to the aid afforded by this Country and France for the reconstruction of the Library ..... Vol. lxv.. 619

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS: (1854.) INDEX TO, (Vol. 74.)

1. Bill to empower the Legislature of Canada to alter the Constitution of the Legislative Council ..... Vol. iii.. 449
As amended..... Vol. iii.. 453

2. *Accounts and Papers:*
Relative to the proposed changes in the Legislative Council. Vol. xliii.. 45
Relating to the Legislative proceedings in Canada..... Vol. xliii.. 69

## COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS : (1854–5.) INDEX TO, (Vol. 57.)

Pages

1. *State of the Colony :*
Report to the Secretary of State for 1853, on the past and present state of Canada ..... Vol. xxxvi.. 1
2. *Commissariat :*
List of Storekeepers and Issuers in Canada and Nova Scotia ; services, &c., probable fitness for service in Turkey .... Vol. ix. part ii.. 865
3. *Church :*
Copies of Address from the Legislative Council and Assembly of Canada touching the legal position of the Bishops and other members of the Church of England in that Colony, and of the votes of the respective Houses thereon ..... Vol. xxxvi.. 525
4. *Clergy Reserves :*
Act passed by the Canadian Legislature appropriating the moneys arising from the Clergy Reserves, to Municipal purposes.. Vol. xxxvi.. 527
Despatch from Governor General of Canada, referring to the Clergy Reserves, and Seignorial Tenures Acts ..... Vol. xxxvi.. 533
5. *Emigration :*
Fifteenth general Report of the Colonial Land and Emigration Company, 1855 ..... Vol. xvii. 1
6. *Trade :*
Imports and exports to and from Canada, 1849 to 1853..... Vol. li. 242

## COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS : (1856) INDEX TO : (Vol 63.)

1. *State of the Colony :*
Report to the Secretary of State for 1854, on the past and present state of Canada ..... Vol. xlii. 1
2. *Church affairs :*
Recent correspondence, on Colonial Church Affairs, in the Dioceses in Canada and Victoria ..... Vol. xliv.. 129
3. *Customs Duties :*
Correspondence between the Colonial Office, and the Governors of our North American and West Indian Colonies, on the subject of a proposal for the mutual abolition of Customs Duties upon the productions of Canada and the West Indies ..... Vol. xliv.. 163
4. *Emigration :*
Sixteenth general Report of the Emigration Commissioners on the state of Emigration to Canada ..... Vol. xxiv.. 356
5. *Indian Department :*
Recent correspondence respecting alterations in the organization of the Indian Department in Canada ..... Vol. xliv.. 339
6. *Imports and Exports :*
Accounts of quantities and value of principal articles imported into the United Kingdom from Canada, 1851 to 1855, inclusive ; and of the exports from the United Kingdom to Canada, for same period. Vol. lv.. 373
Imports and exports to and from Canada, 1851 to 1855. Vol. lvi. pp. 288, 289
Foreign and Colonial produce and manufactures exported to Canada, 1851 to 1855..... Vol. lvi.. 289

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS: (1857.) 1*st Sess.* INDEX TO: (Vol. 18.)

Pages

1. *State of the Colony*:
Report on the past and present state of Canada, for 1855.... Vol. x. 11
2. *Boundaries of Territory*:
Extract of so much of the Royal Commission of the Governor General of Canada as defines the Boundaries of that Province... Vol. x. 395
3. *Emigration*:
Copies &c., of despatches relative to Emigration to Canada. Vol. x.. 897
4. *Hudson's Bay Company*:
Copy of Despatch from the Colonial Secretary to the Governor General of Canada, and of his Excellency's reply thereto, respecting the, Vol. x.. 503.

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, (1857.) *2nd Session.*

N. B. Up to the time of going to press, the whole of the Papers printed by order of the House of Commons in the Second Session held in 1857, have not been received, the following papers concerning Canada are, however, to be found in the Library.

Bill to explain an Act for the settlement of the Boundaries between the Provinces of Canada and New Brunswick.

Report to the Secretary of State for 1855, on the past and present state of Canada.

Copies or extracts of despatches relative to Emigration to the North American Colonies, including the Annual Report of the Chief Agent for Emigration in Canada, for 1856.

Return of the names, rank, salaries, &c., of all Governors, Lieutenant Governors, &c., of the different Colonies of Great Britain; also, of the number of Colonial Bishops, their salaries, and the sources whence those salaries are derived.

Return showing in which of our Colonies the system of Local Parliamentary Government has been adopted; and how far such Colonies maintain the cost of their own Government, without aid from Imperial funds.

Return of all Colonies and British possessions in favour of which Orders in Council have been issued under the Act 10 and 11 Vict. c. 95, suspending the prohibition of Importation of reprints of British Copyright works; shewing also the nature and terms of the due provision made by each Colony for protecting the rights of British Authors therein.

*Hudson's Bay Company*:

Letter of Mr. Chief Justice Draper to the Colonial Secretary, dated 6 May, 1857; with memorandum therein referred to, relative to the Hudson's Bay Company.

Report of the Select Committee appointed to consider the state of those British Possessions in North America which are under the Administration of the Hudson's Bay Company, or over which they possess a License to Trade; together with the Proceedings of the Committee, Minutes of Evidence, Appendix and Index.

Copy of despatches to and from the Colonial Secretary, and Governor Douglas, respecting the establishment of a Representative Assembly at Vancouver's Island.

2. NEWFOUNDLAND,—NOVA SCOTIA,—NEW BRUNSWICK,—CAPE BRETON AND PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

2. TERRENEUVE,—NOUVELLE ECOSSE, NOUVEAU BRUNSWICK,—CAP BRETON ET ILE DU PRINCE EDOUARD.

**Lescarbot,** Marc. Histoire de la Nouvelle-France, contenant les navigations, découvertes, et habitations faites par les Français ès Indes-Occidentales et Nouvelle-France, et les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'exécution de ces choses depuis cent ans jusques à hui, en quoi est comprise l'histoire morale, naturelle et géographique de la dite Province. 12mo. Paris, 1609.

Cet ouvrage dont deux superbes exemplaires ont été perdus dans le premier incendie de Québec, n'a pu être acheté de nouveau que tout récemment et trop tard pour être indiqué dans la section de l'HISTOIRE DU CANADA.

*Voyez* le Catalogue de Ternaux-Compans, p. 63, et celui de M. Faribault, p. 86 et 87.

——— Relation dernière de ce qui s'est passé au voyage du Sieur de Poutrincourt en la Nouvelle-France, depuis 20 mois en ça. Par M. Lescarbot, Advocat en Parlement. 8vo. Paris, 1612.

Réimprimé dans les Archives Curieuses de l'Histoire de France, 1re Série, vol. xv, p. 377 et suivantes.

**Mémoires des Commissaires** du Roi et de ceux de Sa Majesté Britannique, sur les possessions et les droits respectifs des deux Couronnes en Amérique; avec les actes publics et pièces justificatives [par l'abbé de la Ville et MM. de Silhouette et de la Galissonnière.] 4 vol. 4to. Paris, 1755-57.

Vol. I. Mémoires sur l'Acadie et sur l'Ile de Ste. Lucie.
" II. Traités et actes publics concernant l'Amérique en général, et les pièces justificatives des mémoires sur les limites de l'Acadie.
" III. Pièces justificatives concernant l'Ile de Ste. Lucie.
" IV. Divers mémoires sur l'Acadie, et un sur l'Ile de Tobago.

——— Même ouvrage. Autre édition. 3 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1755.

**Memorials** of the English and French Commissioners concerning the limits of Nova Scotia or Acadia. 4to. London, 1755.

*Voir* le catalogue de M. Faribault, page 52.

[**Jefferys,** T.] Conduite des Français par rapport à la Nouvelle Ecosse depuis le premier établissement de cette colonie jusqu'à nos jours; ouvrage où l'on expose la faiblesse des argumens dont ils se servent pour éluder la force du Traité d'Utrecht et pour justifier leurs procédés illégitimes, dans une lettre à un membre du parlement, traduite de l'anglais, avec notes d'un Français (Butel Dumont,) dans lesquelles il disculpe sa nation. 12mo. Londres, 1755.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 67.

**Grange de Chessieux.** La conduite des Français justifiée, ou observations [sur l'ouvrage précédent]. 12mo. Utrecht et Paris, 1756.

*Voir* le catalogue de M. Faribault, page 52.

**Stirling,** Earl of. An analytical statement of the case of Alexander, Earl of Stirling and Dovan, &c., by Sir Ths. C. Banks. 8vo. London, 1832.

———— Narrative of the oppressive law proceedings to overpower the,—with an historical view of his hereditary possessions in Nova Scotia, Canada, &c.; by E. Lockhart. 4to. Edinburgh, 1836.

———— Narrative of the oppressive law proceedings, and other measures, resorted to by the British Government, and numerous private individuals against the,—written by himself. Also, a genealogical account of the family of Alexander, Earls of Stirling, &c.; followed by an historical view of their hereditary possessions in Nova Scotia, Canada and Maine; by Ephraim Lockhart, with an Appendix of Charters and other documents. 4to. Edinburgh, 1836.

**Young,** G. R. Letters to the Right Hon. Lord Stanley, and Opinion shewing that the proposed Repeal of the Union existing between the Island of Cape Breton and Nova Scotia would be unconstitutional. 8vo. Halifax, 1842.

———— Letters to the Right Hon. E. G. S. Stanley, M.P., upon the existing treaties with France and America, as regards their "rights of fishery" upon the coasts of Nova Scotia, Labrador and New Foundland. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Thomassy.** Pêcheries dans les deux mondes. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Nettle,** Richard. The Salmon fisheries of the river St. Lawrence and its tributaries. 12mo. Montreal, 1857.

**Fishery.** A scheme for improving the fishery at Nova Scotia and Newfoundland (manuscript.) 4to.

**Perley,** M. H. Report on the sea and river fisheries of New Brunswick. 8vo. Fredericton, 1852.

**Fisheries.** Official Correspondence on the. 4to. Halifax, 1852.

*See* also supra in Section, POLITICAL ECONOMY, COMMERCE & STATISTICS the following works:

**Lorenzo Sabine's** Report on the Fisheries of North America.

**Sabatier,** W. Letter to the President of the Board of Trade, on the proposed Timber Duties, and on the value and importance of the British North American Colonies.

**Atcheson.** Observations on the Importance of the British North American Colonies, and on the late Treaties with the United States.

**Anderson,** David. Canada; or, a view of the importance of the British American Colonies.

**British North American Colonies.** Reports on the Trade and Commerce of the,—complete Tabular Statements from 1829 to 1850, and for 1850 and 1851, (with Atlas); by Israel D. Andrews. Presented to the United States Senate.

**Newfoundland.** Report of the Committee appointed to enquire into the state of the trade to,—with an Appendix containing divers documents concerning said Island. Folio. London, 1793.

**Reeves,** John. (Chief Justice). History of the Government of the Island of Newfoundland; with an Appendix containing the Acts of Parliament made respecting the trade and fishery. 8vo. London, 1793.

**Anspach,** Rev. L. A. A History of the Island of Newfoundland, containing a description of the Island, the banks, the fisheries, and the trade of Newfoundland and the coast of Labrador; illustrated with two maps. 8vo. London, 1819.

**Nova Scotia.** A fair representation of Her Majesty's rights to Nova Scotia or Acadie. Briefly stated from the Memorials of the English Commissaries; with an answer to the objections contained in the French Memorials and in a treatise entitled: "Discussion sommaire sur les anciennes limites de l'Acadie." 8vo. London, 1756. (P.)

——————— The importance of fortifying and settling. 8vo. London, 1751.

——————— The present state of,—with a brief account of Canada, and the British Islands on the Coast of North America, (by Mr. S. Hollingsworth.) The second edition, enlarged and illustrated with a map. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1787.

*See* Rich, vol. ii, p. 340.

——————— *North American Review*, vol. 19, p. 237.

**Haliburton,** T. C. An historical and statistical account of Nova Scotia; with a map of the Province and several engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. Halifax, 1829.

*See* North American Review, vol. xxx, p. 121.
*See* also "Sam Slick" and "The Old Judge;" both by Judge Haliburton.
*See* also the Provincial Parliamentary Papers of Nova Scotia.

**Gesner.** Abraham. The industrial resources of Nova Scotia, comprehending the Physical Geography, Topography, Geology, Agriculture, Commerce, contemplated Railways, &c., of the Province. 8vo. Halifax, 1849.

——————————— New Brunswick; with notes for Emigrants, comprehending the early History, an account of the Indians, Settlement, Topography, Statistics, Commerce, Natural History, Geology, social and political state, and contemplated Railways of the Province. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Atkinson,** Rev. Christopher. A historical and statistical account of New-Brunswick, British North America, with advice to Emigrants. Third edition. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1844.

[**Pichon**, Th.] Lettres et mémoires pour servir à l'histoire naturelle, civile et politique du Cap Breton, depuis son établissement jusqu'à la reprise de cette île par les Anglais en 1758. 12mo. La Haye, 1760.

**Louisbourg**. Lettre d'un habitant de,—contenant une relation exacte de la prise de l'Ile Royale par les Anglais. 12mo. Québec, 1745.

**Stewart**, John. An account of Prince Edward's Island, in the gulph of St. Lawrence, North America; containing its geography, a description of its different divisions, soil, climate, seasons, natural productions, cultivation, discovery, conquest, progress, and present state of the settlement, government, constitution, laws and religion. 8vo. London, 1806.

**Durham**, Lord. Remarks on the report of,—as relates to Prince Edward's Island; by a proprietor. 8vo. London, 1839. (P.)

### 3. HUDSON'S BAY TERRITORIES, RED RIVER SETTLEMENT.

### 3. TERRITOIRES DE LA BAIE D'HUDSON,—ETABLISSEMENT DE LA RIVIERE ROUGE.

**Hudson's Bay**. Report from the Committee of the House of Commons appointed to inquire into the state and condition of the countries adjoining,—and of the trade carried on there. [With a copy of the Charter of the Hudson's Bay Company.] Folio. London, 1749.

———— Report from the Select Committee on the Hudson's Bay Company; together with the proceedings of the Committee, minutes of evidence, Appendix and Index. Printed by order of the House of Commons, July and August, 1857. Folio. London.

Three Maps, engraved by Arrowsmith, accompany this Report. The first exhibits the territories claimed by the Company under their charter, as well as other portions of British North America. The second is entitled an "Aboriginal map of North America," and describes the boundaries and "locations of various Indian Tribes." The third is a map of the North West part of Canada, Hudson's Bay and Indian territories, drawn by Mr. Devine of the Canadian Crown Lands Department, and exhibiting the geological features of the country.

*See* also the *Indexes to Imperial Parliamentary Papers*, supra, p. 1308.

*See* also in the Appendices to the Journals of the Legislative Assembly of Canada, for the session of 1857, the Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands on the Hudson's Bay territories, and the Report of the Hudson's Bay Committee.

**Umfreville**, Edward. Present state of Hudson's Bay, containing a full description of that settlement and the adjacent country; and likewise of the Fur trade, etc. To which are added remarks and observations made in the inland parts, during a residence of near four years, &c. 8vo. London, 1790. (P.)

**Martin**, R. M. Hudson's Bay territories and Vancouver's Island; the rights, conduct and policy of the Hudson's Bay Company. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Fitzgerald,** J. E. An examination of the Charter and proceedings of the Hudson's Bay Company, with reference to the grant of Vancouver's Island. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Selkirk,** Earl of. A sketch of the British Fur trade; with observations relative to the North West Company of Montreal. 8vo. London, 1816.

——— Narrative respecting the destruction of the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement, upon Red River, in 1815, by Archibald McDonald. 8vo. London, 1816. (P.)

——— Letter of John Strachan to the Earl of Selkirk, on his settlement at the Red River, near Hudson's Bay. 8vo. London, 1816. (P.)

——— A narrative of Occurrences in the Indian Countries of North America, since the connexion of the Earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay Company, and his attempt to establish a colony in the Red River, with a detailed account of his Lordship's Military expedition to, and subsequent proceedings at Fort William, in Upper Canada. 8vo. London, 1817. (P.)

——— Récit des évènements qui ont eu lieu sur le territoire des Sauvages entre le,—et la compagnie de la baie d'Hudson; traduit de l'Anglais. 8vo. Montréal, 1818.

——— Settlement on Red River, its destruction in 1815--16, and the massacre of Governor Semple and his party. 8vo. London, 1817.

——— Trials of,—versus the North West Company, in 1818. 8vo. Montreal, 1819.

——— Report of trials relative to the destruction of the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement on the Red River; with observations, by A. Amos. 8vo. London, 1820.

**Simpson,** W. S. Trial of Charles de Reinhard, for murder, committed in the Indian Territories in 1818, with a summary of Archibald M'Lellan's trial, who was indicted as an accessary. 8vo. Montreal, 1819.

**Ross,** Alexander. The Red River Settlement: its rise, progress and present state; with some account of the native races, and its general history to the present day. 8vo. London, 1856.

---

# Geography, Voyages & Travels. | Géographie et Voyages.

## I. AMERICA IN GENERAL. | I. AMERIQUE EN GENERAL.

Les premiers voyages de découverte, de conquête ou de colonisation, sont classés avec l'histoire. *Voir* la note, page 1162.

*Voyez* aussi dans le catalogue général la classe GEOGRAPHIE ET VOYAGES, et entre autres les sections: GEOGRAPHIE UNIVERSELLE, etc., pp. 509 et suivantes, RECUEILS DE VOYAGES ET VOYAGES AUTOUR DU MONDE, pp. 521 et suivantes.

**Grinæus,** S. Novis Orbis.... cum tabulâ cosmographica, etc. *Vide* supra, p. 1164.

**America:** or an exact description of the West Indies; more especially of those Provinces which are under the dominion of the King of Spain, faithfully represented by N. N. 12mo. London, 1655.

**Sanson,** S. L'Amérique en plusieurs cartes nouvelles et exactes, etc. 4to. Paris, 1662.

**(Blome,** Richard.) The present state of His Majesties Isles and Territories in America, with new maps of every place. 8vo. London, 1687.

**Il Gazettiere Americano,** tradotto dall' Inglese. 3 vol. 4to. Livorno, 1763.

**Morse,** J. The American Gazetteer, containing a description of the American continent and also of the West India Islands. 8vo. Boston, 1797.

**Winterbotham,** W. A Geographical view of the European settlements in America, 1799. *See* Winterbotham, An historical, geographical and statistical account of America.

**Alcedo,** don Antonio de. Geographical and historical dictionary of America and the West Indies; translated from the Spanish, with large additions and compilations from modern voyages and travels, and from authentic information, by G. A. Thompson. 5 vols. 4to. London, 1812-1815.

The original work was published in 1786.

**L'Amérique Septentrionale et Méridionale,** ou description de cette grande partie du monde, comprenant l'Amérique Russe, La Nouvelle Bretagne, la Baie de Hudson, etc., avec un précis de la decouverte, de la conquête et de l'origine des anciens peuples, leurs mœurs, usages, coutumes, etc. Par une société de géographes et de gens de lettres. Ouvrage orné de 13 planches. Gr. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**Long, Tucker, Porter,** &c. America and the West Indies, geographically described. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Colton and Fisher.** Atlas of the World, illustrating physical and political geography, by George Colton. Accompanied by descriptions geographical, statistical and historical, by Richard Swainson Fisher, M. D. Vol. 1. North and South America. Folio, New York, 1856.

This Atlas contains also plans of principal Cities of the United States & Canada.

**Atlas**, folio, contenant:

1. L'Hémisphère Septentrional, par Guillaume de L'Isle, publié en l'année 1734.
2. L'Hémisphère Méridional, par le même, où se voyent les découvertes faites en 1739.
3. Hémisphère occidental, par le même.
4. Carte d'Amérique, dressée pour l'usage du Roi, par Guillaume de L'Isle, premier Géographe de Sa Majesté, 1739.
5. L'Amérique Septentrionale, par le même.
6. Carte du Canada ou de la Nouvelle France, par le même.

7 & 10. A map of the British Empire in America, by H. Popple.

8. Carte d'une partie de la Baie d'Hudson.
9. La Nouvelle Bretagne, le Canada, la Nouvelle Ecosse, la Nouvelle Angleterre, la Nouvelle York, etc.
11. Les Isles de Bermude, les Antilles, la Jamaique, etc.
12. Les principales forteresses, ports, etc., de l'Amérique Septentrionale.
13. Mexico, New York, Falls of Niagara, Quebec.
14. Carte de la Louisiane et du cours du Mississippi, par Guil. de L'Isle.
15. Carte du Mexique et de la Floride, par le même, 1722.
16. Carte du Paraguay, du Chili, etc., par le même, 1716.
17. Plan de Carthagène, par Guil. Laws.
18. Carte de l'Ile de Saint Domingue, par G. de L'Isle.
19. Carte des Antilles françaises et des îles voisines, par le même.
20. Carte de l'île de la Martinique, par le même.
21. Amérique Méridionale, par le même.
22. Carte de la terre du Pérou, du Brésil, etc., par le même.
23. Carte du Paraguay, du Chili, etc., par le même.

**Popple and Mitchell.** Atlas, folio, containing:

1 to 11. A Map of the British Empire in America. By H. Popple (1732.) *See* Rich. Vol. i, p. 49.

12. A Map of Mexico.
13. Cuba, Jamaica, and other Islands.

14 & 15. The Antilles or Caribbee, Porto Rico, St. Domingue, &c.

16. Central America.
17. Isthmus of Darien.

18 & 19. Venezuela, &c.

20. A Map of the British and French Dominions in North America, by John Mitchell, engraved by Ketchen, (1755).
21. A new Map of Hudson's Bay and Labrador.
22. Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, &c.
23. Canada, New England.

**American Atlas**, folio, containing the following maps:

1. Amérique, par Vaugondy, 1771.

2 & 3. North America, drawn by John Rocque, 1754–61.

4. A plan of the environs of Quebec and of the battle fought on the 13th September, 1759, by Jefferys.
5. River St. Lawrence from Sillery to the Fall of Montmorency, with the operations of the siege of Quebec, down to the 5th of September, 1759.
6. A plan of Quebec, October, 1759.

**American Atlas**—*Continued.*

7. An exact chart of the River St. Lawrencesfrom Fort Frontenac to the Island of Anticosti, published by Jefferys, 1775.
8. A new Map of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton Island, published by Jefferys 1775.

9 & 10. Map of Nova Scotia or Acadia, by Montresor, 1768.

11. The Island of St. John, by Holland, 1775.
12. A plan of Shegneto Bay, 1755.
13. A chart of the Gulph of St. Lawrence, 1775.
14. Newfoundland, by Cook & Lane, 1775.

15 & 16. New England, 1774, published by Jefferys.

17. A plan of the environs of Boston, 1775.
18. The Middle British Colonies, 1775.

19 & 20. The Province of New York, 1775, by Montresor.

21. The City of New-York and its environs, by Montresor, 1775.
22. A plan of the Town and Fort of Carillon at Ticonderoga, 1758, by Jefferys.
23. Pensylvania, chiefly from the Map of Scull, published in 1770.

24 & 25. Virginia, Maryland, &c, by Fry & Jefferson, 1775.

26 & 27. North and South Carolina, by Mouzon, 1775.

28 & 29. South Carolina and Georgia, by Brahm, 1757.

30. View of Savanah, 1734, by Gordon.
31. Amelia Island, by Brahm, 1770.
32. Florida and Louisiana, published by Jefferys, 1775.
33. River Mississipi, by Ross, from surveys by the French, 1775.
34. Plan of New Orleans, by M. de la Tour, 1720.
35. West India Islands, [Les Grandes et Petites Antilles, par le Sr. Robert,] 1750.
36. General South America. [Amérique Méridionale, par Robert de Vaugondy. 1750.]

37 & 38. A map of South America, from Mr. d'Anville, with improvements, 1775.

39. Straits of Magellan.
40. South Pole. [Hémisphère Austral ou Antarctique dressé par le Sr. de Vaugondy, et publiée en 1773.]

**Jefferys' American Atlas**, or a Geographical description of the whole continent of America, and chiefly the British Colonies, composed from numerous surveys, which were made by order of the Government, by Major Holland, Lewis Evans, Wm. Scull, and others, and engraved on 29 copper plates, by Ths. Jefferys. Folio. London, 1776-1778.

1, 2, 3. North and South America.

4. The Russian discoveries, previous to 1763.

5, 6 & 7. North America, on a large scale.

8. The British Empire in North America.
9. The River St. Lawrence.
10. The Gulph of St. Lawrence.
11. The Island of St. John.

12 & 13. The Island and banks of Newfoundland.

14. Nova Scotia and Cape Breton.

15 & 16. New England.

17. New York and New Jersey, exhibiting all the grants made by French Governors on Lake Champlain, and between that and Montreal.

Jefferys' **American Atlas**—*Continued.*

18. The Province of Quebec, according to the royal proclamation of 1763, from the French surveys, connected with those made after the war by Captain Carver.
19. Pensylvania.
20 & 21. Virginia and Maryland.
22 & 23. North and South Carolina.
24. Florida.
25. River Mississippi.
26. The Bay of Honduras.
27 & 28. South America, by Mr. d'Anville.
29. The Straits of Magellan.

**Petermann,** Dr. A. Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer anstalt über wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem gesammtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann. [Geographical communications. A periodical work, published in German; and consisting of scientific papers, and critical notices on the researches of eminent travellers and geographers. With numerous geographical and and physical Charts, embodying the results of recent investigations.] Vols. 1 and 2, for 1855 and 1856. 4to. Gotha.

Among the papers will be found the following, concerning America:
On discoveries in the Arctic Archipelago.
On the distribution and extent of the principal vegetable and other products of the United States of North America.
On the Geology of the United States, and of British North America, by Jules Marcou.

Among the Maps, the following concern America:—

Vol. I.—Large Map of the Arctic Archipelago, (Parry Islands,) brought down to July, 1855.
Charts shewing the various aspects and relations of the population of the United States, as follows:—1. Whites and free-coloured people. 2. Comparative density of slave population in the different States. 3. Comparative number of Indians in each State. 4. Comparative intellectual culture. 5. Population of the principal Cities of the Union
Geological chart of the United States, and of the British North American provinces, by Jules Marcou.

Vol. II.—Northern discoveries of Dr. Kane, 1853-1855.
Maps of the Andes.
Geological chart of South America.
Charts illustrating the geographic extent and distribution of the vegetable and animal products of the United States of America, viz:—Maize, Wheat, Rye and Barley, Oats and Buck-wheat, Potatoes, Peas, Beans, &c. Fruit-trees and the Grape vine, Tobacco and Hops, Sugar Cane and Maple sugar, Rice, Clover and Grass, Cotton and Flax, Hemp and Silk, Horned cattle Horses, Asses and Mules, Swine and Sheep.

*Vide*, also, Johnston's Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena, for maps exhibiting the physical features of the American Continent.

*Voyez* aussi ci-devant, aux pages 519 et 520, les cartes hydrographiques des côtes de l'Amérique, publiées par le gouvernement Français.

*See* p. 513, the series of Admiralty Charts relating to the coasts of North and South America; and also the Sailing Directions published by the Board of Admiralty, p. 515.

---

**Camus,** A. G. Mémoire sur la collection des grands et petits voyages, et sur la collection des voyages de Melchisedech Thévenot. Imprimé par ordre et aux frais de l'Institut. 4to. Paris, 1802.

[**Justel.**] Recueil de divers voyages faits en Afrique et en Amérique, contenant entre autres: Une description de la Jamaique; relation et histoire de l'île des Barbades; description de l'île de St. Christophe; relation touchant les Caraibes, par le Sr. de la Borde; relation de la Guiane. &c. 4to. Paris, 1684.

**Coréal,** François. Voyages aux Indes Occidentales, contenant ce qu'il y a vu de plus remarquable pendant son séjour depuis 1666 jusqu'à 1697, Traduits de l'Espagnol, avec une relation de la Guiane de Walter Raleigh, et le voyage de Narbrough à la Mer du Sud par le détroit de Magellan. 3 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1722.

*Voir* Rich, vol. i. p. 31.

**Churchill.** A Collection of Voyages and Travels, with a general preface, (by John Locke,) giving an account of the progress of Navigation from its first beginning. Published by assignment from Messrs. Churchill. 6 vols. Fol. London, 1732–39.

Works concerning America included in the collection:

Vol. I. Brawern and Herckemann's Voyage to Chili in 1642 and 1643. Capt. John Monck's Voyage in 1619 and 1620 to Hudson's Straits.

" II. Nieuhoffs' Voyages and travels into Brazil. Capt. John Smith's true travels and adventures. The journal of seven sailors who wintered in Greenland and of seven others who wintered in Spitzbergen.

La Peyrère's Accounts of Iceland and Greenland. The life of Columbus, by his son.

" III. Ovalle's historical relation of Chili. Sir Wm. Monson's naval tracts.

" IV. Gemelli Careri's Voyage around the world. Techo's History of the provinces of Paraguay, Rio de la Plata, Parana, Chili, etc. Pelham's preservation of 8 men in Greenland.

" V. Barbot's description of North and South Guinea, and Angola: with a new relation of Guiana and of the rivers of Amazons and Oronoque. General observations and an account of the discovery of America, from Herrera's History of the West Indies, with a brief account of the Caribbee Islands.

" IV. Col. Norwood's Voyage to Virginia in 1649. Capt. Philip's Voyage to Barbadoes. Gatonbe's Voyage into the North West passage in 1612. The Mosquito Indian and his Golden river. May's wonderful preservation of the ship Terra Nova, homeward bound from Virginia.

**Pinkerton,** John. A general Collection of the best and most interesting Voyages and Travels of the World. 17 vols. 4to. London, 1808-14.

The following travels in America are included in the collection :

Vol. XII. Colon's Discovery of the West Indies.
Discoveries made by the English in America.
Frobisher's first, second and third voyages for the discovery of a North West passage.
Discovery of, and voyages to Virginia.
Cartier's discovery of New France.
" XIII. Smith's History of Virginia, New England and the Summer Isles.
La Hontan's Travels in Canada.
Memoirs of North America.
Kalm's Travels in North America.
Burnaby's Travels through the Middle Settlements in North America in 1759 and 1760.
" XIV. Betagh's Account of Peru.
Ovalle's Historical relation of Chili.
Condamine's Travels in South America.
Bouguer's Voyage to Peru.
Ulloa's Voyage to South America.
Nieuhoff's Voyages into Brazil.
" XVII. Retrospect of the origin and progress of discovery, by sea and land, in ancient, modern, and most recent times.
Critical catalogue of books of voyages and travels.
General Index.

*Les Ouvrages suivants, appartenant proprement à la classe des* RECUEILS DE VOYAGES, *et* VOYAGES AUTOUR DU MONDE, *ont été reçus depuis l'impression de cette partie du catalogue :*

**Bibliothèque Universelle des Voyages** effectués par mer ou par terre dans les diverses parties du monde, depuis les premières découvertes jusqu'à nos jours ; contenant la description des mœurs, coutumes, gouvernements, cultes, sciences et arts, industrie et commerce, productions et autres. Revus et traduits par M. Albert Montemont. 46 vol. et atlas. 8vo. Paris, 1833-1836.

Les volumes suivants sont consacrés aux voyages en Amérique, savoir :

Vol. XXXVIII. Christophe Colomb. Vasco Nunez—Las Casas.
Fernand Cortez—Conquête du Mexique.
Pizarre—Conquête du Pérou.
Cabral—Brésil. Mendez—Rio do la Plata.
Humboldt—Voyage aux régions équinoxiales de l'Amérique.
XXXIX. Voyage de Basil Hall, 1827-1828.
Voyage de Mistress Trollope, 1827.
" XL. Voyages de Ross, Parry et Franklin aux régions Arctiques.
" XLI. Bullock, Voyage au Mexique, 1823.
Waterton. Quatre Voyages à travers l'Amérique du Sud, le Nord Ouest des Etats-Unis et les Antilles, 1812-1824.
Head. Voyage à travers les Pampas et les Andes, 1825.
Basil Hall, Voyage au Chili, au Pérou, et au Mexique, 1820-21.

**Bibliothèque Universelle des Voyages**—*Continuation.*

Vol. XLII. Maw. Voyages de l'Océan Pacifique à l'Océan Atlantique, à travers les Andes et le Nord du Pérou, et en descendant le fleuve des Amazones. 1827–28.

Walsh, Voyage au Brésil, 1828–1829.

Mollien, Voyage en Colombie, 1822-1823.

**Histoire des Naufrages,** ou recueil des relations les plus intéressantes des naufrages, hivernements, délaissements, incendies, famines, et autres événements funestes sur mer, qui ont été publiés depuis le quinzième siècle jusqu à présent. Par M. D. . . . avocat. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, An III.

On trouve dans cet ouvrage les relations suivantes relâtives à l'Amérique:

Vol. I. Délaissement de huit matelots Anglais sur la côte du Groënland, en 1630.

Hivernement de l'équipage d'un vaisseau Anglais commandé par le Capt. Thomas James, dans l'île de Charlton, au fond de la Baie d'Hudson, en 1631 et 1632.

Délaissement volontaire de sept Hollandais, qui ont passé l'hiver dans l'isle Saint Maurice au Groënland, où ils moururent au commencement du mois de mai 1634.

Délaissement volontaire de sept Hollandais qui ont passé l'hiver au Spitzberg, où ils moururent sur la fin de février 1635.

Relation du délaissement de quatre matelots Russes dans l'île de East Spitzberg en 1743.

Naufrage du vaisseau russe le Saint Pierre, sur les côtes de l'île Behrings, mer du Kamschatka, en 1741.

Naufrage d'un brigantin Anglais, sur les côtes de l'Ile Royale, à l'entrée du Golfe Saint Laurent, dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, en 1780.

" II. Relation du naufrage d'une frégate Portugaise sur les côtes de la Nouvelle Espagne, en 1678.

" III. Naufrage du sloop le Betsey, sur la côte de la Guyane Hollandaise, en 1756.

Relation des aventures tragiques de Madame Dunoyer, laissée dans une pirogue entre les Iles Lucayes et Cuba, en 1766.

Naufrage et avantures tragiques de Mad. Godin des Odonais, sur les bords du fleuve des Amazones, en 1769.

**Recueil de Voyages du Nord,** contenant divers mémoires très utiles au commerce et à la navigation. 9 vol. 12mo. accompagnés de cartes et de planches.

Ce recueil commencé en 1714 par le libraire Jean Frédéric Bernard a été discontinué en 1731.

Vol. I. 1715. Instructions pour voyager utilement.—Relation de l'Islande, par La Peyrere.—Relation du Groenland, par le même.

" II. 1715. Journal d'un voyage au Spitzberguen, &c., par Frédéric Martens.—Description de Spitzberguen. Journal du Capitaine Jean Wood au Nord-Est.

" III. 1715. Relation de Terre-Neuve, traduite de l'anglais de White.—Relations du Japon et de la Tartarie.—Lettres de M. Delile touchant le Mississippi et la Californie, &c.

**Recueil de Voyages du Nord** :—*Continuation.*

" IV. 1718. Relations de Corée, &c. Voyage de Jenkinson. Les deux voyages de J. H de Linschoten.

" V. 1724. Relation de la Louisiane par un officier de la Marine.—Relation de la Louisiane, &c., par Tonti.—Voyage en un pays plus grand que l'Europe, par le P. Hennepin.—Voyages de Gosnol, Pringe et Gilbert. à la Virginie, en 1602 et 1603.—Relation de la Baye de Hudson, par M. Jeremie.—Les trois navigations de Martin Frobisher.

" VI. 1723. De la conquête de la Chine par les Tartares (par Palafox.)

" VII. 1725. Relations de la Chine, des Tartares, de la Colchide, etc.

" VIII. 1727. Voyage de Moscou à la Chine, par Evert Isbrands Ides.—Négociations du Sieur Lange à la Chine.—Mœurs et usages des Ostiackes, par Muller.

" IX. 1737. Relation des Natchez, par le P. Lepetit, missionnaire.—Raisons de la Grande Bretagne d'avoir formé une colonie dans la Georgie, traduit de l'anglais, du Chev. Benj. Martin.—Découverte d'un pays plus grand que l'Europe dans l'Amérique Septentrionale [par le P. Hennepin.]

**Histoire générale des Voyages,** ou nouvelle collection de tous les voyages par terre et par mer qui ont été publiés jusqu'à présent (par l'abbé Prévost, de Leyre de Queslon et de Surgy,) y compris la table (rédigée par Chompré,) ornés de gravures et de cartes. Nouvelle édition avec des additions considérables, (par Dubois et autres.) 25 vol. 4to. La Haye, 1747-1780.

L'abbé Prévost est auteur des 17 premiers volumes. C'est surtout lorsque l'auteur arrive au xiie volume, et à l'Amérique, qu'on prend une idée avantageuse des améliorations qu'il était capable de procurer à l'ensemble de l'ouvrage, etc, *Quérard*, France Littéraire, vol. 7, p. 342.

*Voir* aussi Rich, vol. 1, p. 84.

**Nouvelles Annales des Voyages,** de la géographie et de l'histoire, ou recueil des relations originales inédites, communiquées par des voyageurs Français et étrangers, des voyages nouveaux traduits de toutes les langues européennes, etc. Publiées par MM. J. B. Eyriès et Malte-Brun. 40 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1819-1830.

*Voir* Querard, France Littéraire, au mot Eyries ; et Brunet, au mot Malte-Brun.

**Grand-Pierre,** Dralse de. Relation de divers voyages faits dans l'Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes Occidentales. 12mo Paris, 1718.

**Dalrymple,** Alexander. An historical collection of the several voyages and discoveries in the South Pacific Ocean. 2 vols. in 1. 4to. London, 1770-71.

Vol. 1. is chiefly translated from the Spanish writers: vol. 2, contains the Dutch voyages.

**Pyrard,** François. Voyages aux Indes Orientales, aux Moluques et au Brésil, avec la descríption des pais, mœurs, loix, façons de vivre, police et gouvernement, du trafic et commerce qui s'y fait et plusieurs autres singularitéz. En deux parties. 8vo. Paris, 1615.

**Pages,** M. de. Voyage autour du monde et vers les deux poles par terre et par mer pendant les années 1767-1776. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1782.

——— ——— Nouveau voyage autour du monde, en Asie, en Amérique, et en Afrique, en 1788-89 et 90, précédé d'un voyage en Italie et en Sicile, en 1787. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1797.

**Lesson,** P. Voyage autour du monde entrepris par ordre du gouvernement, sur la corvette La Coquille. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Lafond,** Capt. G. Quinze ans de voyages autour du monde. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Duhaut-Cilly,** A. Voyage autour du monde, principalement à la Californie et aux Iles Sandwich, pendant les années 1826-27-28 et 29. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

**Reynolds,** J. N. Voyage of the U. S. Frigate Potomac, during the circumnavigation of the Globe, in the years 1831 to 1834; with a full account of the engagement at Quallah-Battoo. 8vo.. New York, 1835.

---

**Pert** (Thomas,) and **Cabot,** (Sebastian.) Voyage to Brasil, Santo Domingo and Porto Rico, anno 1516. *Hakluyt,* vol. 3.

**Espinosa,** Gaspar d'. Relation d'une expédition faite par ordre de Pédrarias Davila dans l'intérieur de l'Isthme de Panama. (1517.) *Ternaux, Archives des Voyages,* vol. 1.

**Federmann,** Nicolas. Belle et agréable narration du premier voyage de Nicolas Federmann, le jeune, d'Ulm, aux Indes de la mer Océane, (1529-32) et de tout ce qui lui est arrivé dans ce pays jusqu'à son retour en Espagne. Haguenau, 1557. Traduit de l'Allemand. *Ternaux,* Recueil, etc., vol. 1.

**Tison,** Ths. Voyage to the West Indies before 1526. *Hakluyt,* vol. 3.

**Hawkins,** John. First Voyage to the West Indies, 1562; second do., 1564; third do., 1567 and 1568. *Idem.*

**Drake,** Francis. Voyage to Nombre de Dios and Dariene, 1572. *Id.*

——— ——— His famous expedition to the West Indies, 1585-6. *Id.*

——— ——— The life, Voyages and exploits of Sir Francis Drake, with numerous original letters from him, by John Barrow. Second edition, abridged. London, 1844. *Colonial and Home Library.*

——— ——— ——— His Voyage, 1595. By T. Maynarde, with the Spanish account of Drake's attack on Puerto Rico; edited from the original MSS. by W. D. Cooley. 8vo. London. 1849. *Hakluyt Society Publication.*

Maynarde accompanied Drake in the unfortunate expedition against Puerto Rico.

**Drake,** Francis. Mémoire d'un voyage en Russie par Jean Savage, fait en 1586 ; suivi de l'expédition de Fr. Drake en Amérique à la même époque, publiés pour la première fois d'après les manuscrits de la bibliothèque Royale. Par Lovis Lacour, archiviste paléographe. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

*See* Edinburgh Review, vol. lxxx. p. 197 ; Dublin University Magazine, vol. xxiii. p. 551 ; North American Review, vol. lix. p. 70.

**Newport,** Christopher. Voyage to Dominiqua, Porto Rico, Hispaniola and Honduras, begun in 1591. *Hakluyt,* vol. 3.

**Duddeley,** Sir Robert. Voyage to Trinidad and the coast of Paria, &c., anno 1594 and 1595. *Id.*

**Preston and Sommers.** Voyage to the West Indies, begun in 1595. *Id.*

**Jaque,** Christoval de. Voyage aux Indes Orientales et Occidentales, avec une description de tous les établissements Espagnols dans les Indes Occidentales, (écrit en 1606.) *Ternaux-Compans, Archives des Voyages,* vol. 1.

**Wafer,** Lionel. Voyage and description of the Isthmus of America. 12mo. London, 1699.

——— Voyage où l'on trouve la description de l'Isthme de l'Amérique. *Voir* Voyages de Dampier, vol. 5.

**Gage,** Thos. (Preacher of the Gospel.) A new survey of the West Indies ; or the English American, his travail by sea and land : containing a journal of 3300 miles within the mainland of America, &c. Second edition. 4to. London, 1655.

——— Same work. Fourth edition. 8vo. London, 1699.

——— Nouvelle relation, contenant les voyages de Thomas Gage dans la Nouvelle Espagne etc., publiés en Français par Paul Marret. Quatrième édition. 2 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1720.

Cet ouvrage a été traduit par Beaulieu Huës O'Neil, sur l'ordre de Colbert. Le traducteur a jugé à propos d'en changer le titre, et de modifier la division des chapitres.

——— Même ouvrage. 2 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1721.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 48.

**Chevalier,** Michel. L'Isthme de Panama, examen historique et géographique des différentes directions suivant lesquelles on pourrait le percer, et des moyens à employer ; suivi d'un aperçu sur l'Isthme de Suez. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

*Voir* La Revue des Deux Mondes, 1 juin 1852.

**Gisborne,** Lionel. The Isthmus of Darien. Journal of the expedition of inquiry for the junction of the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. With four maps. 12mo. London, 1853.

*See* Dublin University Magazine, vol. xli. p. 718. Fraser's Magazine, vol. xlviii.

**(Durrette.)** Voyage de Marseille à Lima, et autres lieux des Indes Occidentales. Avec une exacte description de ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable tant pour la géographie que pour les mœurs, les coutumes, le commerce, le gouvernement, la religion des peuples ; avec des notes et des figures en taille douce. Par le Sieur D*** 12mo. Paris, 1720.

**Dupont,** Le Chev. His Voyages and adventures. Translated from the French. 4 vols. 12mo. London, 1762-72.

Pour les voyages de Humboldt, *Voir* ci-devant page 1183.

**Pitou,** Louis Ange. Voyage à Cayenne, dans les deux Amériques, et chez les antropophages. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1805.

**Montulé,** Ed. de. Voyage en Amérique, en Italie, en Sicile et en Egypte, pendant les années 1816--19. 2 vol. 8vo., et Atlas de 59 planches. Paris, 1821.

**Hall,** Capt. B. Voyage au Chili, au Pérou et au Mexique, en 1820--21 et '22. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

**Choris,** Louis. Vues et paysages des régions équinoxiales, recueillis dans un voyage autour du Monde, avec une introduction et un texte explicatif. Folio, 24 planches. Paris, 1826.

**Alexander,** Capt. J. E. Transatlantic sketches, or scenes in North and South America and the West Indies, with notes on Negro Slavery and Canadian Emigration. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Blosseville,** Jules de. Les Explorations de l'Amérique. *Revue des Deux Mondes,* vol. 1-2, 1831, et 15 janvier 1832.

**Orbigny.** Alc. d'. Voyage pittoresque dans les Deux Amériques, résumé général de tous les voyages de Colomb, Las Casas, Oviedo, Gomara, Garcilasso de la Vega, Acosta, Dutertre, Labat, Stedman, La Condamine, Ulloa, Humboldt, Hamilton, Cochrane, Mawe, Auguste de Saint-Hilaire, Max. de Neuwied, Spix et Martius, Rengger et Longchamp, Azara, Fresier, Molina, Miers, Poeppig, Antonio del Rio, Beltrami, Pike, Long, Adair, Chastellux, Bartram, Collot, Lewis et Clarke, Bradbury, Ellis, Mackenzie, Franklin, Parry, Back, Phipps, etc., etc. par les rédacteurs du Voyage Pittoresque autour du Monde ; publié sous la direction de M. Alcide d'Orbigny, naturaliste voyageur. Accompagné de cartes et de nombreuses gravures. Gr. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**United States Exploring Expedition,** being a voyage round the world, by authority of Congress, Charles Wilkes, commander, during the years 1838-42. 16 vols. 4to. and 5 vols. Folio. 21 vols. Philadelphia, 1844-55.

Vol. I-V. Narrative of the Expedition, by C. Wilkes, with 1 vol of maps, 4to.
" VI. Ethnography and Philology, by Horatio Hale. 4to.
" VII. Zoophytes, by James D. Dana. 4to. with Atlas of 61 plates. Folio.
" VIII. Mammalia and Ornithology; by Titian R. Peale. (*Not received.*)
" IX. The Races of men; by Charles Pickering, 4to. (*Vide Alphabetical Catalogue.*)
" X. Geology; by James D. Dana. 4to., with folio Atlas of plates. (*Not received.*)
" XI. Meteorology; by C. Wilkes, Commander. (*Not received.*)
" XII. Mollusca and Shells, by A. A. Gould. 4to. 1 vol. folio of plates. (Atlas *not received.*)
" XIII. XIV. Crustacea: by J. D. Dana, 2 parts. 4to. 1 vol. folio of 96 plates.
" XV. Geographical distribution of Animals and Man; by Charles Pickering, (*Not received.*)
" XVI. Botany: by W. D. Brackenridge. (*Not received.*)

Atlas of Charts from the surveys of the Expedition. 1 vol. Folio. 1850.

*See* North American Review, vol xlv. p 369; vol. lvi. p. 257; vol. lxi. p. 54 vol. lxiii, p. 211.

**Marmier,** X. Lettres sur l'Amérique. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1852.

*See* Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lxix. p. 545.

**Wortley,** Lady E. Stuart. Travels in America in 1849-50. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Eyma,** Xavier. Les deux Amériques. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**MacKinnon,** Captain. Atlantic and Transatlantic; or Sketches, afloat and ashore. 8vo. New York, 1852.

**Ampère, J. J.** Promenade en Amérique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

*Voir* l'Athenæum Français pour 1856, p. 1.

---

## II. SOUTH AMERICA. | II. AMÉRIQUE MÉRIDIONALE.

**South America,** described. *Pinkerton's Travels,* vol. 14.

**Peru** and **Chili**: Geographical, Historical and Topographical. *Modern Traveller,* vol. 28.

**Brazil** and **Buenos Ayres**: Geographical, Historical and Topographical. *Ibid,* vols. 29 and 30.

**Colombia**; Geographical, Historical and Topographical. *Ibid,* vol. 27.

**Frézier.** Relation du Voyage de la Mer du Sud aúx Côtes du Chili et du Pérou, fait pendant les années 1712, '13, et '14. Avec une réponse à la préface critique du livre intitulé, Journal des observations etc., par le P. Feuillée, et une Chronologie des Vicerois du Pérou, depuis son établissement jusqu'au temps de la relation du Voyage de la Mer du Sud. 4to. Paris, 1732.

**Condamine,** M. de la. Relation abrégée d'un voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique Méridionale, depuis la côte de la Mer du Sud, jusqu'aux côtes du Brésil et de la Guyane, en descendant la rivière des Amazones. Lue à l'assemblée publique de l'Académie des Sciences, le 28 avril, 1745. Avec une carte du Maragnon ou de la Rivière des Amazones, levée par le même. Nouvelle édition, augmentée de la relation de l'émeute populaire de Cuenca au Pérou, et d'une lettre de M. Godin des Odonais, contenant la relation du voyage de Madame Godin, son épouse, etc. 8vo. Maestricht, 1778.

——— Narrative of Travels through the interior of South America. (1743.) *Pinkerton's Travels.* Vol. 14.

**Ulloa,** Don George Juan, and Don Antonio de. A Voyage to South America, describing at large the Spanish cities, towns, provinces, &c., on that extensive continent. Interspersed throughout with reflections on the genius, customs, manners, and trade of the inhabitants, together with the natural history of the country. Undertaken by command of the King of Spain, by G. J. and Ant. de Ulloa, both captains of the Spanish Navy. Translated from the original Spanish, with notes. Followed by an account of the Brazils, by John Adams, who resided several years in those parts. Fourth edition. With maps and seven plates. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1806.

The original edition was published in 1748.

**Azara,** Don Felix de. Voyages dans l'Amérique Méridionale, depuis 1781 jusqu'en 1801, contenant la description géographique, politique et civile du Paraguay et de la Rivière de La Plata; des détails nombreux sur leur histoire naturelle et les sauvages qui les habitent; le récit des moyens employés par les Jésuites pour assujettir et civiliser les indigènes, etc. Publiés d'après les manuscrits de l'auteur, avec une notice sur sa vie et ses écrits, par C. A. Walckenaer, enrichis de notes par G. Cuvier, etc., suivis de l'histoire naturelle des oiseaux du Paraguay et de la Plata, par le même auteur, traduite d'après l'original Espagnol, et augmentée d'un grand nombre de notes, par M. Sonnini. Accompagné d'un Atlas de 25 planches. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1809.

*Voir* Rich, vol. ii. p. 10.

**Helms,** Antoine Zach. Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale, commençant par Buenos-Ayres et Potosi, jusqu'à Lima, avec un appendice contenant la description la plus complète et la plus exacte des possessions ou colonies Espagnoles dans l'Amérique Méridionale. Appendice formé des extraits des meilleurs ouvrages les plus modernes. Traduit de l'Allemand, (publié en 1798.) par B. B. D. V. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1812.

**Depons,** F. Voyage à la partie orientale de la Terre-Ferme, dans l'Amérique Méridionale, fait pendant les années 1801-1804. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1806.

**Brackenridge,** H. de. Voyage to South America, by order of the American Government, in 1817–18. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. London, 1820.

**South America** and Mexico. A view of. Comprising their history, the political condition, geography, &c., of the Republic of Mexico, Guatemala, Colombia, Peru, the United Provinces of South America and Chili. With a complete history of the revolution in each of the independent States. By a Citizen of the United States. 2 vols. in 1. 12mo. New York, 1826.

**Stevenson,** W. B. Historical and descriptive narrative of twenty years' residence in South America, containing travels in Arauco, Chile, Peru and Colombia, with an account of the revolution, its rise, progress and results. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Head,** Capt. F. B. Rough notes taken during journeys across the Pampas and among the Andes. 8vo. London, 1828.

———— Another copy. *Col. Libr.*

*See* London Quarterly Review, Vol. xxxv. p. 114.

**D'Orbigny,** Alcide. Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale (le Brésil, la République Orientale de l'Uraguay, la République Argentine, la Patagonie, la République du Chili, la République de Bolivia, la République du Pérou), exécuté de 1826 à 1833. 9 vol. Folio. Paris, 1835–1847.

Vol. 1, 2, 3. Histoire et géographie.
" 4, 5, 6, 7. Histoire naturelle.
" 8 et 9. Atlas.

**Isabelle,** Arsène. Voyage à Buenos Ayres et à Porto Alegre, par la Banda Oriental, les Missions d'Uraguay et la province de Rio Grande-do-sul. (de 1830 à 1834,) suivi de considérations sur l'état du commerce français à l'extérieur, et principalement au Brésil et au Rio de la Plata. 8vo. Havre, 1835.

**Hadfield,** Wm. The Brazil, the River Plate and the Falkland Islands, with the Cape Horn route to Australia, including notices of Lisbon, Madeira, the Canaries and Cape Verds. Illustrated from the South American sketches of Sir W. Gore Ouseley, and from the drawings of Sir Chs. Hotham, during his recent visit to Paraguay, of which country much new information is supplied; as also of the region of the Amazon. 8vo. London, 1854.

*See* Dublin University Magazine, vol. xliv.

**United States** Naval Astronomical Expedition to the Southern Hemisphere during the years 1849 to 1852. 2 vols. 4to. Washington, 1855.

Vol. 1 Chili, by Lieut. J. M. Gilless.
" 2. The Andes, and papers on Geology, Botany, Mineralogy, &c., by various writers.

**Mansfield,** C. B. Brazil, Paraguay and the Plate: letters written in 1852-3. With a sketch of the author's life by the Rev. Chs. Kingsley, jun., with a map, portraits and illustrations. 8vo. Cambridge, 1856.

*See* New Quarterly Review, October, 1856, p. 423.

**Lefebvre de Bécour.** Les deux rives de la Plata, Buenos Ayres et Montévidéo. *Revue des Deux-Mondes,* 1er avril 1843.

**Radiguet,** Max. Souvenirs de l'Amérique Espagnole, Chili, Pérou, Brésil. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

**Sartiges,** Cte de. Souvenirs des Républiques de l'Amérique du Sud. *Revue des Deux Mondes,* 15 janvier, 1er mars et 15 juin 1851.

**Lacordaire,** Th. Etudes sur l'Amérique du Sud. *Ib.* 1832 et 33.

---

**Hawkins,** Wm. Voyages to Brasil, Anno 1530–2. *Hakluyt.* Vol 3.

**Reniger** and **Borey.** Voyage to Brasil, 1540. *Id.*

**Rudsey.** Voyage to Baya in Brasil, 1542. *Id.*

**Villegagnon,** Chev. de. Copie de quelques lettres sur la navigation du Chevalier de Villegagnon ès terres d'Amérique ... Paris, 1557. *Ternaux, Archives de Voyages,* vol 1.

**Staden,** Hans. Relation de deux voyages faits entre 1547 et 1555 dans un pays situé dans le Nouveau Monde, publiée d'abord en Allemand à Marbourg 1557; traduite en Français. *Ternaux,* Recueil. Vol. 3.

——— Relation des mœurs et coutumes des Tuppinambas, dont le pays est situé près d'une rivière nommée Rio-de-Janeiro. *Id.*

**Schmidel,** Ulric. Histoire véritable d'un voyage curieux fait dans l'Amérique ou le Nouveau-Monde, par le Brésil et le Rio de la Plata, entre 1534 et 1554, publiée en Allemand en 1567, et publiée de nouveau avec corrections par Levinus Hulsius à Nuremberg en 1599. Traduite en français. *Id.*

**Lerius,** Joannes. Historia navigationis in Brasiliam quæ et America dicitur. Gallicè scripta. Nunc vero premùm latinitate donata. 8vo. Genevæ, Anno 1586.

Edition plus rare encore que l'original français. *Brunet.*

**Lery,** Jean de. Histoire d'un voyage fait en la terre du Brésil, autrement dite Amérique. Contenant la navigation, et choses remarquables vues sur mer par l'auteur. Le comportement de Villegagnon en ce pays-là. Les mœurs et façons de vivre étranges des Sauvages Amériquains: avec un collogue de leur langage. Ensemble la description de plusieurs animaux, arbres, herbes, et autres choses singulières, et du tout inconnues par deçà: dont on verra les sommaires des chapitres au commencement du livre. Revue, corrigée et bien augmentée en cette troisième édition. 8vo. Génève, 1594.

Brunet prétend que cette édition doit être la 4e. quoiqu'en dise le titre.

———— Même ouvrage. 5e édition. 8vo. Génève, 1611.

La première édition est de 1578.

*Voir* le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 85.

**Hare,** Steph. Voyage to Brazil, 1580. *Hakluyt,* vol. 3.

**Lancaster,** Js. Voyage to the town of Fernambuck, in Brasil, 1594. *Id.*

**Nieuhoff,** John. Voyages into Brazil, 1640. Translated from out of Dutch. *Churchill's Coll.* Vol. 2.

**Wied-Neuwied,** Maximilien, Prince de. Voyage au Brésil dans les années 1815, 1816 et 1817. Traduit de l'Allemand, par J. B. Eyriès. 3 vol. 8vo, avec Atlas de 41 planches et 3 cartes. Paris, 1822.

**Saint-Hilaire,** Auguste de. Voyage dans les Provinces de Rio de Janeiro et de Minas Geraes. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

———— Voyage dans le district des diamans et sur le littoral du Brésil, suivi de notes sur quelques plantes caractéristiques et d'un précis de l'histoire des révolutions du Brésil, depuis le règne de Jean VI jusqu'à l'abdication de D. Pedro. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Debret,** J. B. Voyage pittoresque et historique au Brésil depuis 1816 jusqu'en 1831, ou séjour d'un artiste français au Brésil pendant les quinze premières années de la régénération politique de ce territoire, époque de l'avènement et de l'abdication de S. M. D. Pedro, premier fondateur de l'empire Brésilien. 3 vol. Folio. Paris, 1833-1839.

**Ewbank,** Thomas. Life in Brazil; or, a journal of a visit to the Cocoa and the Palm. With an appendix containing illustrations of ancient South American arts, &c. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Stewart,** C. S. Brazil and La Plata: the personal record of a cruise. 12mo. New York, 1856.

**Kidder,** (Rev. D. P.,) and **Fletcher,** (Rev. J. C.) Brazil and the Brazilians, portrayed in historical and descriptive sketches. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1857.

**Brazil,** Travels in. *London Quarterly Review,* vol. vii, p. 342; vol. xvi, p. 344; vol xxxi, p. 1. *Edinburgh Review,* vol. xx, p. 305.

**Fermin,** Philippe. Description de la colonie de Surinam. 2 vol. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1769.

**Ralegh,** Sir Walter. The discovery of Guiana, with a relation of the great and golden City of Manoa, &c., performed in the year 1595 by Sir W. Ralegh, Knt., reprinted from the edition of 1596, with some unpublished documents relative to that Country; edited with notes and a Biographical Memoir by Sir Rob. H. Schomburgk: with a map. 8vo. London. 1848. (*Hakluyt Soc. Publication.*)

The Editor's special qualification appears from the fact that he had acted "As H. M. Commissioner to survey the boundaries of British Guiana." There are appendixes. 1st. by Ralegh; being an abstract of certain Spanyarde's Letters concerning Guiana, and 2nd. by the Editor, being a discourse "of the voyage for Guiana," from MSS. attributed to Ralegh;—The Editor's Memoir of Ralegh. Ralegh's Journal of his Second voyage to Guiana, from MSS. with a notice of some events, which happened in Guiana until 1618.

———————— His apology for his voyage to Guiana. *See* his works, vol. 8.

**Keymis,** Lawrence. Voyage to Guiana, 1596. *Hakluyt,* vol. 3.

**Guiana.** A new relation of the province of. *Churchill's Coll.* vol. 5.

**Buache,** M. Considérations géographiques sur la Guyane française, (avec une carte.) (1798.) A. S. M. Vol. iii.

**Biet.** Ant. Voyage de la France équinoxiale en l'Isle de Cayenne, l'an 1652, avec un dictionnaire de la langue du pays. 4to. Paris, 1664.

**Boyer,** Paul. Véritable relation du voyage de M. de Bretigny à l'Amérique Occidentale. 8vo. Paris, 1654.

**Barrère,** P. Nouvelle relation de la France équinoxiale. 12mo. Paris, 1743.

**Cayenne.** A description of the Island of. *Churchill's Coll.* vol. 5.

**Pitou,** Louis Ange. Voyage à Cayenne. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1805.

**Bouguer, M.** An abridged relation of a voyage to Peru, undertaken by gentlemen of the Royal Academy of Sciences to measure the degrees of the Meridian near the Equator. Translated from the French. *Pinkerton's Travels.* Vol. 14.

**Blanchardière,** l'Abbé Courte de la. Nouveau voyage fait au Pérou, auquel on a joint une description des anciennes mines d'Espagne, traduite de l'Espagnol d'Alonso Carillo Lazo. 12mo. Paris, 1751.

**Lima.** Tremblemens de terre arrivés à. Avec une description du Pérou. Traduit de l'anglais. 2 vol. en 1. 12mo. La Haye, 1752.

*See* also London Quarterly Review, Vol. xliii. p. 155.

**Tschudi,** Dr. J. J. Von. Travels in Peru, in 1838-1842, translated from the German by Thomasina Ross. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Markham,** C. R. Cuzco, a journey to the ancient Capital of Peru, with an account of the history, language and antiquities of the Incas, and a review of the literature and society of Peru. 8vo. London, 1856.

*See* Westminster Review, July 1856.

---

**Brawern and Herckmann.** A voyage to the Kingdom of Chili in America, 1642-43, translated from the high Dutch. *Churchill's Coll.* vol. 1.

**Paraguaria.** A voyage from Spain to, by R. R. F. F. Sepp and Behme; from the Dutch (1697.) *Churchill,* vol. 4.

**Dobrizhoffer,** Martin. An account of the Abipones, an equestrian people of Paraguay, translated from the latin, [by Miss Southey?] 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1822.

**Smith,** E. R. The Araucanians, or notes of a tour among the Indian Tribes of Southern Chili. 12mo. New-York, 1855.

**La Plata and Chili.** Travels in. *North American Review.* Vol. 24, p. 295.

——— Rio de. Navigation of the. *Hunt's Magazine.* Vol. 21, p. 80.

**Weddell,** H. A. Voyage dans le nord de la Bolivie, ou visite au district aurifère de Tipuani. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Cabota,** Sebastian. His voyage with two Englishmen to the River of Plate, 1527. *Hakluyt,* vol. 3.

**Drake,** John. Voyage up the river of Plate, 1582. *Ibid.*

---

**Pagan,** Comte de. Description of the great country and River of the Amazones in America, translated into English by Wm. Hamilton. 12mo. London, 1661.

**Acuna,** le P. Christ. d'. Relation de la rivière des Amazones, traduite par feu M. de Gomberville sur l'original espagnol. 2 tomes en 1 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1682.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 1.

**Ralegh,** Sir Walter. Voyage to the rivers of Amazone and Orenoque, 1595. *Hakluyt,* vol 3.

**Wallace,** Alfred R. A narrative of travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro, with an account of the native Tribes. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Exploration** of the Valley of the Amazon, under direction of the Navy Department; by Lieuts. W. L. Herndon and L. Gibbon, U. S. N. 2 vols. 8vo., with 2 small Atlases. Washington, 1853-4.

*See* also U. States Executive documents, 1852-53, vols. 5 and 9.

**Martin,** M. Marie. La vallée de l'Amazone et ses recens explorateurs. *Revue contemporaine,* vol. 26, p. 441 et 621; vol. 27, p. 33 et 308.

*See* also London Quarterly Review, vol. lvii, p. 1.

---

**Carmoy,** Paul de. D'Aréquipa à Cusco, souvenirs de voyage dans l'Amérique du Sud. *Revue Contemporaine,* vol. 31, p. 322.

[**Walker,** M.] Columbia, being a geographical, statistical, agricultural, commercial and political account of that country. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1822.

**Mollien,** G. Voyage dans la république de Colombia, en 1823. Avec cartes et figures. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

——— Travels in the republic of Colombia, in 1822 and 1823, translated from the French. 8vo. London, 1824.

*See* North American Review, vol. xx, p. 441; vol. xxi, p. 153.

**Cochrane,** Capt. Chs. Stuart. Journal of a residence and travels in Colombia in 1823 and 1824. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Hall,** Col. Francis. Colombia, its present state. With a map. 8vo. London, 1827.

*See* also, Lavaysse, voyage à Trinidad.

**Holton,** Isaac F. New Grenada; twenty months in the Andes. Illustrated. 8vo. New York, 1857.

**Quito.** Histoire des Pyramides de, élevées par les académiciens envoyés sous l'équateur par ordre du roi. 4to. Paris, 1751.

**Snow,** W. Parker. A two years' Cruise off Tierra del Fuego, the Falkland Islands, Patagonia and in the River Plate: a narrative of life in the southern seas. With Charts and illustration. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Blood,** Rev. William. A mission to the Indians of Orialla, in South America: with, Two Sermons, on the destruction by fire of the Steamship "Amazon," on 3rd January, 1852. 12mo. London.

---

III. WEST INDIES. | III. INDES OCCIDENTALES.

*Voir* les premiers Voyages en Amérique.

**Sherley,** Sir Anthony. Voyage to S. Jago, Dominica and to Jamaica, the Bay of the Honduras, &c., 1596. *Hakluyt,* vol. 3.

**Parker,** Wm. Voyage to Margarita, Jamaica, Truxillo, &c., 1596-7. *Id.*

**Blome,** Rich. Description of Jamaica and other territories of the English in America. 8vo. London, 1678.

**Philipps,** Capt. Voyage to Barbadoes, 1693-4. *Churchill's Coll.* Vol. 6.

**[Gautier du Tronchoy.]** Journal de la campagne des iles de l'Amérique qu'a fait M. D. 12mo. Troyes, 1709.

**Girod-Chrantrans.** Voyage d'un Suisse dans différentes colonies d'Amérique pendant la dernière guerre. 8vo. Neuchatel, 1785.

**Labat,** J. B. Nouveau Voyage aux Isles françaises de l'Amérique contenant l'histoire naturelle de ces pays, l'origine, les mœurs, la religion et le gouvernement des habitants anciens et modernes, les guerres et les évènemens qui y sont arrivés pendant le long séjour que l'auteur y a fait, le commerce et les manufactures qui y sont établies, et les moyens de les augmenter. Avec une description exacte et curieuse de toutes ces Isles. Ouvrage enrichi de plus de cent cartes, plans et figures en taille douce. 2 vol. 4to. LaHaye, 1724.

Edition originale, 1722.

*Voir* le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 71.

**Isert,** P. E. Voyages en Guinée et dans les Isles Caraïbes en Amérique. Traduit de l'Allemand avec figures. 8vo. Paris, 1793.

**Descourtilz,** E. Voyage d'un naturaliste et ses observations faites sur les trois règnes de la nature, dans plusieurs ports français, au continent de l'Amérique Septentrionale, à Saint Jago de Cuba, à Saint Domingue, et dans une partie de l'Espagne. 3 vol. 8vo., et 45 planches. Paris, 1808.

**Wimpffen,** le Baron de. Voyage à Saint Domingue pendant les années 1788, 1789 et 90. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1797.

**Ledru,** André Pierre. Voyage aux Isles de Ténériffe, la Trinité, Saint Thomas, Sainte Croix et Porto Rico, exécuté par ordre du Gouvernement Français (1796–1798) sous la direction du Capitaine Baudin. Ouvrage accompagné de notes et d'additions, par M. Sonnini. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1810.

**Cassagnac**, A. Granier de. Voyages aux Antilles Françaises, Anglaises, Danoises, Espagnoles, à St. Domingue et aux Etats Unis d'Amérique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1842–1844.

**Montlezun.** Souvenirs des Antilles. Voyages aux Etats Unis et dans l'Archipel Caraïbe, aperçu de Philadelphie et New York; description de la Trinidad, la Grenade, Saint Vincent, Sainte Lucie, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Marie Galante, Saint Christophe, Sainte Croix et Saint Thomas. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1818.

**M'Callum**, Pierre F. Travels in Trinidad during the months of February, March, and April 1803, in a series of letters addressed to a member of the Imperial Parliament of Great Britain. With a map of the Island. 8vo. Liverpool, 1805.

**Lavaysse**, J. J. Dauxion. Voyage aux Isles de Trinidad, de Tobago, de la Marguerite, et dans diverses parties de Vénézuela, dans l'Amérique Méridionale. 2 vol. 8vo., et deux cartes. Paris, 1813.

**Marly**, or the life of a planter in Jamaica. 8vo. Glasgow, 1828.

**Bigelow**, J. Jamaica, in 1850, or the effects of sixteen years of freedom on a slave colony. 12mo. New York, 1851.

**Madden**, R. R. A twelve months' residence in the West Indies. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Day**, C. W. Five years' residence in the West Indies. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

*See* Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lxxxi.

**Merlin**, la Comtesse. La Havane. 3 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Coleridge**, H. N. Six months in the West Indies, in 1825. Third Edition. 1832. *Fam. Lib.*

**Lewis**, M. G. Journal of a residence among the Negroes in the West Indies. 12mo. London, 1845. *Col. Libr.*

**Williams**, W. Frith. An historical and statistical account of the Bermudas from their discovery to the present time. 8vo. London, 1848.

This work was received too late to be entered in the class of HISTORY.

**Bermuda**, a Colony, a Fortress, and a Prison; or 18 months in the Somers' Islands. With a Map and illustrations By a Field Officer. 8vo. London, 1857.

*See* also, Section V, NORTH AMERICA, (*post*, p. 1362, &c.) for travels to the West Indies and other parts of the Continent.

IV. CENTRAL AMERICA. | IV. AMERIQUE CENTRALE.

**Squier,** E. G. Nicaragua: its people, scenery, monuments, and the proposed inter-oceanic canal, with numerous original Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

The Author has been Chargé-d'Affaires of the United States to the Republics of Central America.

*See* Edinburgh Rev. vol. xcv. p. 553. Athenæum Français, 1853, p. 210, 238 et 309.

———Notes on Central America, particularly the States of Honduras and San Salvador, their geography, topography, climate, population, resources, productions, and the proposed inter-oceanic railway. With Maps and illustrations. 8vo. New York, 1855.

**Larenaudière,** M. de. Guatemala. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 4.

**Central America,** by William Paterson, the Merchant Statesman. From a Manuscript in the British Museum, 1701. With a Map. Edited by S. Bannister, M. A. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Guatemala.** Geographical, historical and topographical. *Modern Traveller*, vol. 26.

**Scherzer,** Dr. Carl. Travels in the Free States of Central America: Nicaragua, Honduras, and San Salvador. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Stephens,** John L. Incidents of travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Young,** Thomas. Narrative of a residence on the Musquito Shore, in 1839–'40 and '41, with an account of Truxillo, Bonacca, and Roatan. 12mo. London, 1842.

**Hardman,** Frederick. Scenes and adventures in Central America. 12mo. London, 1852.

This work contains principally adventures in Louisiana, Texas and Northern Mexico.

**Wells,** William W. Explorations and adventures in Honduras, comprising sketches of travel in the Gold regions of Olancho, and a review of the history and general resources of Central America. With Maps. 8vo. New York, 1857.

**Bard,** Samuel A. Waikna; or adventures on the Mosquito Shore, with an Appendix. 12mo. New York, 1855.

Bard is an assumed name. The work is by E. G. Squier. The Appendix contains an Historical Sketch of the Mosquito Shore, and a brief vocabulary of the Mosquito language.

*See* New Quarterly Review, July 1856.

## V. NORTH AMERICA. | V. AMERIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE.

N.B.—This section includes travels in *two or more* parts of North America; principally travels in the United States and Canada.

**North America.** Geographical, historical and topographical. See *Modern Traveller*, vols. 23 and 24.

**Rogers,** Robert. A concise account of North America: containing a description of the several British Colonies on the Continent, including the Islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, &c., as to their situation, extent, climate, soil, produce, rise, government, religion, present boundaries, and the number of inhabitants supposed to be in each. Also of the interior or westerly parts of the country upon the rivers St. Lawrence, the Mississippi, Christino, and the great Lakes. To which is subjoined an account of the several natioos and tribes of Indians residing in those parts, as to their customs, manners, government, numbers, and containing many useful and entertaining facts never before treated of. 8vo. London, 1765.

*See* Rich, vol. i. p. 146.

**Mandrillon.** Description de l'Amérique Septentrionale, *Voir* ci-après, Mandrillon, Spectateur Americain.

**Imlay,** Gilbert. A topographical description of the Western territory of North America. 8vo. London, 1797.

**Blunt.** Le pilote Américain, contenant la description des côtes orientales de l'Amérique du Nord depuis le fleuve St. Laurent jusqu'au Mississippi, suivi d'une notice sur le Gulf Stream; trad. de l'anglais, par P. Magré. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

**American Atlas.** Collection of Maps and Plans of the Gulf and River Saint Lawrence, of Quebec and its siege and of the various British Possessions in America: published at the undermentioned dates. 1 vol. Folio, containing:

1. Map of the Theatre of War in New York and New Jersey.
2. Environs and Harbor of Boston, by Lt. Page, 1778.
3. Plan of Boston with the Intrenchments in 1775, by Lt. Page, 1777.
4. Action on Bunker's Hill, 17th June, 1775, by Lt. Page, 1777.
5. North Part of New York Island, with the Attack of Fort Washington, 16th November, 1776, by C. J. Sauthier, 1777.
6. Plan of the City and Environs of Quebec with its Siege, 1776, by C. J. Sauthier, 1776.
7. Route of the Army under General Burgoyne, in 1777, by Metcalfe, 1780.
8. Action at Huberton, 7th July, 1777, by Gerlach, 1780.
9. Position of the Detachment at Walmscock and Bennington, 16th August, 1777, by Durnford, 1780.
10. ——— of the Army at Sword's House, 17th September, 1777, by Wilkinson, 1780.

**American Atlas**—*Continued.*

11. Position of the Army at Brœmus Heights, 20th September, 1777, by Wilkinson, 1780.
12. ——— of the Army at Saratoga, 10th September, 1777, by Wilkinson, 1780
13. Attack of Forts Clinton and Montgomery, 6th October, 1777, by Lieut. Hills 1784.
14. Surprise of Stoney Point, 15th July 1779, by Lieut. Hills, 1784.
15. Position of the Army at Elizabeth Town, 8th June, 1780. Lieut. Hills, 1784.
16. Operations of General Washington at Trenton, 26th December, 1776 to January 3rd 1777.
17. Maps of the Campaigns of the British Army in New York and New Jersey, by Lieut. Hills, 1784.
18. Camp at Trudruffrin, 18th September, 1777.
19. Surprise of German Town, 4th October, 1777, by Lieut. Hills, 1784.
20. Battle of Brandywine, 11th September, 1777, by Lieut. Hills, 1778.
21. Plan of Philadelphia with the Intrenchments, 1777, by Lieut. Hills, 1779.
22. Operations on the Delaware, 1777, by Lieut Hills, 1785.
23. Siege of Charlestown. Published in 1787.
24. Attack of Fort Sullivan, 28th June, 1776.
25. Skirmish at Petersburg, 25th April, 1781, by Lieut. Hills, 1784.
26. Battles of Guildford and Camden, 15th March, 1781 and 16th August, 1780. Published in 1787.
27. Battle of Hobkirk's Hill, 25th April, 1781, by Lt. Vallancey, 1783.
28. Siege of York Town by Lieut. Hills, 1787.
29. Plan of York Town and Gloucester surrendered October 17th, 1781, by Lt. Hills, 1785.
30. Siege of Savannah, 9th October 1779, by Lieut. Hills, 1784.
31. Attack and Defence of St. Lucia, 16th December 1778, by Lieut. Hart, 1781.

**Pownall, T.** (M. P.) A topographical description of such parts of North America as are contained in the annexed Map (by Evans, 1755, corrected and enlarged by Pownall,) of the Middle British colonies, &c., in North America. Folio. London, 1776.

**Melish.** A Geographical description of the United States, with the contiguous Spanish and British Possessions. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1850.

**Neptune Americo-Septentrional:** contenant les côtes, îles et bancs, les baies, ports et mouillages, et les sondes des mers de cette partie du monde, depuis le Groenland jusqu'au golfe du Mexique; dressé au dépôt général des cartes, plans et journaux de la marine, et publié par ordre du Roi. (1778-1780). Atlas folio. Paris.

**Reports** and Charts of the Cruise of the U. S. surveying Brig Dolphin, by Lieut. S. P. Lee, U. S. Navy, with a map in case. 8vo. Washington, 1854.

**Bellin.** Remarques sur la carte de l'Amérique Septentrionale, comprise entre le 28e et le 72e degré de Latitude, avec une description géographique de ces parties. 4to. Paris, 1755.

**Collection of Charts and Maps,** in a folio case, lettered *North America*; and containing:

Chart of North-east coast of America, and North-east coast of Asia, explored in 1778 and 1779.
Kensett's Map of Upper and Lower Canada, 1812.
Chewitt's Map of located districts in Upper Canada, engraved by Faden, 1813.
Holland's Map of Lower Canada, engraved by Faden, 1802.
Tardieu. (P. F.) Cartes des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale, 1808.

**[Engel,** le Bailly d'.] Mémoires et observations géographiques et critiques sur la situation des pays septentrionaux de l'Asie et de l'Amérique, d'après les relations les plus récentes, auxquelles on a joint un essai sur la route aux Indes par le Nord, etc., avec deux cartes. 4to. Lausanne, 1765.

**Richards,** T. Addison. Appleton's Illustrated Handbook of American travel: a full and reliable guide by railway, steamboat, and stage, to the Cities, Towns, Waterfalls, summer resorts, &c., and all scenes and objects of importance and interest in the United States and the British Provinces. With maps and pictures. 8vo. New York, 1857.

**Black's** Atlas of North America: A series of twenty maps constructed from the most recent authorities, and engraved by John Bartholomew; with an Introduction and Index of 21,000 names. Folio. Edinburgh, 1856.

1. North America.
2. British, Russian and Danish America, Polar Regions.
3. Upper Canada; with plan of environs of Montreal.
4. Lower Canada, New Brunswick, &c.

5 to 18. Separate States and territories of the United States; with plan of the city of New York.

19. Mexico, Central America and West Indies.
20. Atlantic Steamer routes, and Oceanic Currents.

**Boundaries.** Exposition of the causes and the consequences of the Boundary differences between Great Britain and the United States, subsequently to their adjustment by arbitration. Addressed to the Chamber of Commerce of Sheffield, 12th April 1839. By David Urquhart. 4to. Liverpool.

——·——·—— A memoir on the North-Eastern Boundary, in connection with Mr. Jay's map, by the Hon. Albert Gallatin, L.L.D., together with a speech on the same subject by the Hon. Daniel Webster, 51 April, 1843. Illustrated by a copy of the "Jay Map." New York, 1843. (Col. N. Y. His. Socy., *vide* ante, p. 1244.)

**Boundary Question,** North Eastern. *North American Review,* vol. 26, p. 421; vol. 33, p. 262; vol. 34, p. 514; vol. 43, p. 413; vol. 52, p. 424; vol. 53, p. 439. *Fraser's Magazine,* vol. 22, p. 346, (with a map).

**Ashburton Treaty.** *North American Review,* vol. 56, p. 452. *London Quarterly Review,* vol. 71, p. 560. *Fraser's Magazine,* vol. 26, p. 579; vol. 27, p. 272.

**Oregon Question.** *North American Review*, vol. 62, p. 214. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 12, p. 520. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 82, p. 238. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 77, p. 564. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 27, p. 484. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 21, p. 377. (with a map).

---

**Murray**, Hugh. Historical accounts of discoveries and travels in North America, including the United States, Canada, the shores of the polar sea, and the voyages in search of a north west passage, with observations on Emigration. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Forster**, John Reinhold. History of the voyages and discoveries made in the North, translated from the German. Folio. London, 1786.

The third Book contains an account of the early discoveries made in the north of America by the English, the Dutch, the French, the Spaniards, the Portuguese, the Danes and the Russians.

**Cabota**, Sebastian. His voyage to the north part of America. Anno 1497. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

*See* CABOT, Memoir of— and TYTLER, Answer to said Memoir.

**Sparks**, Jared. Life of Sebastian Cabot. See *Sparks' American Biography*, vol. 9.

**Verazzano**, Giov. da. Relatione della terra par lui scoperta. *Ramusio*, Vol. 3, fol. 420.

———— John de. Voyage to the Coast of Florida, thence northerly to the latitude of 50 degrees, Anno 1524. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

———————— His voyage along the Coast of North America from Carolina to Newfoundland (1524) translated from the original Italian by J. G. Cogswell. *New York Hist. Coll.* New Series, vol. 1.

**Hennepin**, R. P. Louis. Nouveau voyage d'un païs plus grand que l'Europe, avec les réflexions sur les entreprises du Sieur de la Salle, sur les mines de St. Barbe, etc., enrichi de la carte, de figures expressives, des mœurs et manière de vivre des sauvages du nord et du sud, de la prise de Québec, ville capitale de la Nouvelle-France par les anglais, et des avantages qu'on peut tirer du chemin raccourci de la Chine et du Japon, par le moyen de tant de vastes contrées et de nouvelles colonies. Avec approbation, et dédiée à Sa Majesté Guillaume III, Roi de la Grande Bretagne. 12mo. Utrecht, 1698.

*Voyez* le catalogue de M. Faribault, pages 58 à 61.

———————————— New discovery of a vast country in America, between New France and New Mexico, &c., to which are added several new discoveries in North America not published in the French edition. 12mo. London, 1698.

**Hennepin** et **Laborde.** Nouveau Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale. 12mo. Leide, 1704.

*See* Faribault. Also, North American Review, vol. xlviii. p. 70; vol. xlix. p. 258.

**La Hontan,** le Baron de. Nouveaux voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, (1683-93) qui contiennent une relation des différents peuples qui y habitent, la nature de leur gouvernement, leur commerce, leurs coutumes, leur religion et leur manière de faire la guerre. L'intérêt des français et des anglais dans le commerce qu'ils font avec ces nations, l'avantage que l'Angleterre peut retirer de ce pays étant en guerre avec la France; avec un petit dictionnaire de la langue du pays. Le tout enrichi de cartes et de figures. 2 vol. 12mo. La Haye, 1704.

Pour la traduction anglaise de ces voyages, voyez *Pinkerton's Collection.*

——— Supplément aux voyages du Baron de La Hontan, où l'on trouve des dialogues curieux entre l'auteur et un sauvage. 12mo. La Haye, 1703.

——— Autre édition contenant les deux ouvrages précédens. 3 vol. en 2. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1728.

——— Autre édition du même ouvrage, (sans le supplément). 2 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1741.

*Voyez* le catalogue de M. Faribault, pages 73 et 74, and North Amer. Rev., vol. ii. page 148.

**Charlevoix,** P. de. Voyage to North America, containing the geographical description and natural history of Canada and Louisiana; translated from the French. 2 vols. 8vo. Dublin, 1766.

**Kalm,** Peter. Travels into North America: containing its natural history, and a circumstancial account of its plantations and agriculture in general, with the civil, ecclesiastical and commercial state of the country, the manners of the inhabitants, and several curious and important remarks on various subjects. Translated into English by John Reinhold Forster. Enriched with a map, several cuts for the illustration of natural history and some additional notes. 3 vols. 8vo. Warrington, 1770.

The original edition, in Swedish, was published in 1753. *See* Faribault.

[**Cluny,** Alexander.] The American Traveller, or observations on the present state, culture and commerce of the British Colonies in America, and the further improvements of which they are capable; with an account of the exports, imports and returns of each colony respectively; and of the numbers of British ships and seamen, merchants, traders and manufacturers, employed by all collectively: together with the amount of the revenue arising to Great Britain therefrom. In a series of letters written originally to the R. Hon. the Earl of .... by an old and experienced Trader. 4to. London, 1769.

The Author was the first to give accurate intelligence of Hudson's Bay. *Rich.*

**Cluny.** Alexander. Le Voyageur Américain, ou observations sur l'état des colonies Britanniques en Amérique; traduit de l'anglais (par J. Mandrillon) augmenté d'un précis sur l'Amérique Septentrionale et la République des 13 Etats-Unis. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1783.

**Mandrillon,** J. Spectateur Américain; ou remarques sur l'Amérique Septentrionale; suivi de recherches philosophiques sur la découverte du Nouveau-Monde. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1784.

**Bossu,** M. Nouveaux voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, contenant une collection de lettres écrites sur les lieux, par l'auteur à son ami M. Douin, ci-devant son camarade dans le Nouveau-Monde. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1777.

*Voir* le catalogue de M. Faribault p. 14.

**Carver,** Jonathan. Travels through the interior parts of North America, in 1766, 1767 and 1768, illustrated with copper plates, coloured. Third Edition, to which is added an account of the author. 8vo. London, 1781.

——— Voyages dans les parties intérieures de l'Amérique Septentrionale, pendant les années 1766, 1767 et 1768. Traduit sur la troisième édition anglaise, par M. de C.—— (Montucla,) avec les remarques et quelques additions du traducteur. 8vo. Paris, 1784.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 25.

**Henry,** Alexander. Travels and adventures in Canada and the Indian territories between the years 1760 and 1776. 8vo. New York, 1809.

*See* Rich, vol. ii, p. 42.

**Anbury,** Lieut. Thos. Travels through the interior of North America, 1776 to 1781. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1789.

The author was an officer under general Burgoyne.

——— ——— Journal d'un voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique Septentrionale, traduit de l'anglais par M. Noël. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1793.

*Voir* le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 4.

**Chateaubriand,** le vicomte de. Voyage en Amérique, 1791, avec une préface sur les découvertes au Nord Ouest. *Voir* tome xii de ses œuvres.

**Larochefoucault-Liancourt.** Voyage dans les Etats-Unis d'Amérique, 1795-96 et 97. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1799.

——— ——— ——— Travels through the United States of North America, the country of the Iroquois and Upper Canada, with an authentic account of Lower Canada; translated from the French. 4 vol. 8vo. London, 1803.

*Voir* le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 79.

**Weld,** Isaac. Travels through the United States and Canada, in 1795-96-97. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1799.

——————— Voyage au Canada et dans la partie septentrionale des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique pendant les années 1795-96-97, traduit de l'anglais et enrichi d'une carte du pays et de 11 planches. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

**Robin,** C. C. Voyage dans l'intérieur de la Louisiane, de la Floride occidentale, et dans les Iles de la Martinique et de Saint Domingue, en 1802, 3, 4, 5 et 6, contenant de nouvelles observations sur l'histoire naturelle, la géographie, les mœurs, l'agriculture, le commerce, l'industrie et les maladies de ces contrées, particulièrement sur la fièvre jaune et sur les moyens de la prévenir, en outre contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus intéressant relativement à l'établissement des Anglo-Américains à la Louisiane; suivi de la Flore Louisianaise. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1807.

**Pike,** Z. M. Exploratory travels through the western territories of North America, comprising a voyage from St. Louis on the Mississippi to the source of that river, and a journey through the interior of Louisiana and the north eastern provinces of New Spain, performed in the years 1805, 6, 7, by order of the Government of the United States, by Z. M. Pike, major 6th Regiment U. S. Infantry. 4to. London, 1811.

**Lambert,** John. Travels through Canada and the United States of North America, in the years 1806, 7, 8, to which are added biographical notices and anecdotes of some of the leading characters in the United States. With a map and numerous engravings. Third Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1816.

**Hall,** Lieut. Francis. Travels in Canada and the United States in 1816 and 1817. 8vo. London, 1818.

*See* North American Review, vol. ix, p. 135.

**Palmer,** John. Journal of Travels in the United States of North America and Lower Canada, performed in the year 1817: containing particulars relating to the prices of land and provisions, remarks on the country and people, interesting anecdotes, and an account of the commerce, trade and present state of Washington, New York, Philadelphia, Boston, Baltimore, Albany, Cincinnati, Pittsburg, Lexington, Quebec, Montreal &c. To which are added a description of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and Missouri, and a variety of other useful information, &c., with a map. 8vo. London, 1818.

**Darby,** Wm. A tour from the City of New-York to Detroit, Michigan territory (in 1818.) 8vo. New York. 1819.

**Duncan,** J. M. Travels through part of the United States and Canada, in 1818 and 1819. 2 vols. 8vo. Glasgow, 1823.

——— Extrait du voyage de, au Canada en 1818 and 1819. *Voyez* Talbot, voyage au Canada, vol. 3.

**Hodgson,** Adam. Letters from North America, written during a tour in the United States and Canada (in 1818-19.) 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1824.

*See* North American Review, vol. xviii, p. 222.

**Silliman,** Benj. Remarks on a tour between Hartford and Quebec in the autumn of 1819. Illustrated by ten engravings. 12mo. New York 1820.

**[Blaney,** Captain.] An excursion through the United States and Canada during the years 1822 and 1823, by an English gentleman. 8vo. London, 1824.

**Talbot,** Edward Allen. Five years residence in the Canadas, including a tour through part of the United States of America, in 1823, by Talbot of the Talbot Settlement: 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1824.

——— Cinq années au Canada. etc., traduit de l'anglais par M. —Suivi d'un extrait du voyage de M. J. M. Duncan, traduit par M. Eriès, et accompagné d'un Atlas gravé par Tardieu. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

**Roos,** Hon. Frd. F. de. Personal narrative of travels in the United States and Canada, in 1826, with remarks on the present state of the American Navy. 8vo. London, 1827.

**Hall,** Capt. Basil. Travels in North America, in 1827-28. 3 vols. Small 8vo. Edinburgh, 1829.

——— Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord et dans le Haut et le Bas-Canada, traduit de l'anglais. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

——— Forty etching from sketches made with the Camera Lucida, in North America, in 1827-28. 4to. London, 1829.

**[Beaufoy.]** Tour through parts of the United States and Canada, by a British subject. 8vo. London, 1828.

**Bullock,** W. Sketch of a journey through the western parts of North America. 12mo. London, 1829.

**Head,** Sir George. Forest scenes and incidents in the wilds of North America a diary of a winter's route from Halifax to the Canadas, and during a four month's residence in the woods on the borders of Lakes Huron and Simcoe. 8vo. London, 1829.

*See* London Quarterly Review, vol. xlii, p. 80.

**Vigne,** Godfrey T. Six months in America. 2 vols. 12mo. 1832.

**Mackenzie,** Wm. Lyon. Sketches of Canada and the United States, (1829 to 1833.) 8vo. London, 1833.

**Tudor,** Henry. Narrative of a tour in North America, Mexico and the Island of Cuba. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Fergusson,** Adam. Practical notes during a tour in Canada and a portion of the United States in 1831. 8vo. London, 1834.

Printed first in 1833, and republished in 1834 with a second visit to Canada.

**Coke,** E. T. Subaltern's furlough, descriptive scenes of the United States, Upper and Lower Canada, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, in 1832. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Fidler,** Rev. Isaac. Observations on professions, literature, manners, and Emigration in the United States and Canada, during a residence there in 1832. 12mo. New York, 1833.

*See* North American Review, vol. xxxvii, p. 273.

**Finch, J.** Travels in the United States and Canada, with notices of the geology and mineralogy of those countries; to which is added, an essay on the natural Boundaries of Empires. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Pavie,** Théodore. Souvenirs Atlantiques. Voyage aux Etats-Unis et au Canada. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Latrobe,** Chs. Jos. The Rambler in North America, 1832-33. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Rolph,** Thomas. A brief account, together with observations made during a visit to the West Indies and United States of America, in 1832-33, with a statistical account of Upper Canada. 8vo. Dundas, (U. C.) 1836.

**Arfwedson,** C. D. The United States and Canada, in 1832-'33 and '34. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Notes** upon Canada and the United States, from 1832 to 1840; by a Traveller. Second edition. 8vo. Toronto, 1840.

**Marryat,** Capt. Diary in America in 1836-7, with remarks on its institutions. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1839.

———————— Part second: with Canada and the present condition of the Indians. With a map of aboriginal America, and of the seat of war in Florida. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

*See* Edinburgh Review, vol. lxx, p. 123. Blackwood's Magazine, vol. xv, p. 424.

**Lyell,** Sir Charles. Travels in North America, in 1841-2, with geological observations on the United States, Canada and Nova Scotia. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Lyell**, Sir Chas. A second visit to the United States. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

——————————— Another Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1849.

*See* London Quarterly Review, lxxxv, p. 183. North American Review, vol. lxi. p. 498; vol. lxix, p. 325. North British Review, vol. xiv, p. 541. Fraser's Magazine, vol. xli, p. 564.

**Dickens**, Charles. American Notes, for general circulation. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

*See* Rich, vol. ii, p. 359. North American Review, vol. lvi, p. 212. London Quarterly Review, vol. lxxi, p. 502. Edinburgh Review, vol. lxxvi, p. 498. Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lii, p. 783. Fraser's Magazine, vol. xxvi, p. 617.

**Barclay**, Capt. Agricultural tour in the United States and Upper Canada. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Godley**, J. R. Letters from America. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

Letter 13, in vol. i, treats of Canadian Politics, during the Government of Sir Charles Bagot.

**Fuller**, S. M. Summer on the Lakes in 1843. 8vo. Boston, 1844.

**Warburton**, Major. Hochelaga; or England in the New World. Edited by Eliot Warburton. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Baird**, Robert. Impressions and experiences of the West Indies and North America. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1850.

**Johnston**, James F. W. Notes on North America, agricultural, economical and social. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1851.

*See* Edinburgh Review, vol. xciv, p. 46. Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lxx, p. 699. North American Review. vol. lxxiii. p. 210.

**Taylor**, J. G. The United States and Cuba. 12mo. London, 1851.

**McKinnon**, Capt. Atlantic and Transatlantic; or, sketches afloat and ashore. 8vo. New-York, 1852.

**Tremenheere**, H. S. Notes on Public subjects made during a Tour in the United States and Canada. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Murray**, Hon. H. A. Lands of the slave and the free, or Cuba, the United States and Canada, 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Everest**, Rev. R. A journey through the United States and part of Canada. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Weld**, Chas. Richard. A vacation tour in the United States and Canada. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Grandfort**, Mme. Manoel de. L'autre monde. Seconde édition. 12mo. Paris, 1857.

**Chambers**, W. Things as they are in America, a tour in the British possessions and the United States, in 1853. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1854.

**Bartlett,** John Russell. (U. S. Commissioner.) Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850-51-52 and 53: with maps. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1854.

**Lanman,** Charles. Adventures in the wilds of the United States and British American Provinces; with an appendix by Campbell Hardy. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1856.

**Lakes of North America.** A trip through the—embracing a full description of the St. Lawrence river, together with all the principal places on its banks, from its source to its mouth; the commerce of the Lakes, &c., forming altogether a complete guide for travellers. 8vo. New York, 1857.

**Murray,** Hon. Amelia M. Letters from the United States, Cuba and Canada. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

*See* Fraser's Magazine, vol. liii, p. 522.

**Domenech,** l'Abbé E. Journal d'un missionnaire au Texas et au Mexique, (1846-'52.) 8vo. Paris, 1857.

**Russell,** Robert. North America, its agriculture and climate; containing observations on the agriculture and climate of Canada, the United States, and the Island of Cuba. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1857.

---

1. MEXICO. | 1. MEXIQUE.

**Mexico:** Geographical, Historical and Topographical. *Modern Traveller,* vol. 25.

**Tomson,** Robert. His voyage into New Spain, 1555. *Hakluyt,* vol. 3.

**Bodenham,** Roger. Voyage to Mexico, 1564. *Ib.*

**Hawks,** Henry. Voyage to Nueva Spana, written in 1572. *Ib.*

**Philips,** Miles. Voyage to Mexico and other places, begun in 1568. *Ib.*

**Hortop,** Job. His travels in the Bay of Mexico, from 1586. *Ib.*

**Ternaux-Compans.** Recueil de pièces sur le Mexique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Menonville,** N. J. Th. de. Travels to Guaxaca, in the Kingdom of Mexico, (1777). *Pinkerton,* vol. 13.

**Bullock,** W. Six months residence and travels in Mexico. 8vo. London, 1824.

——— Le Mexique en 1823, ou relation d'un voyage dans la Nouvelle Espagne; traduit de l'anglais, avec introduction et notes, par Sir John Ryerly. 2 vol. 8vo., et Atlas, 4to. Paris, 1824.

**Hardy,** Lieut. R. W. H. Travels in the interior of Mexico, in 1825-'26, '27 and '28. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Lyon,** Capt. G. F. Journal of a residence and tour in the Republic of Mexico, in 1826; with some account of the Mines of that country. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1828.

*See* London Quarterly Review, vol. xlii, p. 384.

**Charpenne,** Pierre. Mon voyage au Mexique, ou le colon de Guazacoalco. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**San Juan de Ulua;** ou, Relation de l'expédition française au Mexique, sous les ordres de M. le contre Admiral Baudin; par Blanchard et Dauzats. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

Ce même ouvrage contient:

Notes et documents sur l'expédition française au Mexique, par M. E. Maissin, suivi d'un aperçu général sur l'état actuel du Texas.

**Lowenstern,** Isid. Le Mexique; souvenirs d'un voyageur. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

[**Calderon,** Mad.] Life in Mexico, during a residence of two years in that country; with a preface, by W. H. Prescott. 8vo. London, 1843.

*See* North American Review, vol. lvi.

**Gilliam,** Albert M. Travels in Mexico, in 1843-'44, including a description of California, and biographies of Iturbide and Santa-Anna. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1846.

**Thompson,** Waddy. Recollections of Mexico. 8vo. New York, 1846.

**Ruxton,** G. F. Adventures in Mexico, &c. 12mo. 1849. *Col. Libr.*

**Wilson,** Rob. A. Mexico: its peasants and its priests; or adventures and historical researches in Mexico and its silver mines, during parts of 1851-'52, '53, '54; with an exposé of the fabulous character of the story of the conquest of Mexico, by Cortez. 12mo. New York, 1856.

**Robertson,** James. Visit to Mexico. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

*See* Fraser's Magazine, vol. xlviii, p. 251.

**Waldeck,** Fred. de. Voyage pittoresque et archéologique dans la province de Yucatan, en 1834 et 1836. Avec une carte et 16 planches. Folio. Paris, 1838.

**Stephens,** John L. Incidents of travel in Yucatan; illustrated by 120 engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1843.

——————— Same work. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1848.

*See* also Stephens, Incidents of travel in Central America.

**Norman,** B. M. Rambles in Yucatan, or notes of travels through the Peninsula, including a visit to the remarkable ruins of Chi-Chen, Kabah, Zayi, Uxmal, &c. Third edition. With numerous illustrations. 8vo. New York, 1843.

**Davis**, W. W. H. El Gringo ; or New Mexico and her people. 12mo. New York, 1857.

**Barnard**, Major J. G. The Isthmus of Tehuantepec, being the results of a survey for a railroad to connect the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, made by the Scientific Commission under the direction of Major J. G. Barnard, U. S. Engineer ; with a Map in Volume form. 8vo. New York, 1852.

---

2. UNITED STATES. | 2. ETATS UNIS.

**United States Coast Survey.** Annual Reports of the Superintendent of the Coast Survey, (A. D. Bache,) showing the progress of that work during the years 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855. 5 vols. 8vo. Washington.

——————————— Sketches accompanying the Annual Reports of the Superintendent of the United States Coast Survey. 8vo. 1848-1856.

*See* North American Review, vol. xlii. p. 75 ; vol. liv. p. 446, Journal of Science, vol. xlix. p. 229; Second series, vol. v. p. 307 ; vol. xii. p. 158. Hunt's Magazine, vol. xxi. p. 266.

**Charts of the United States Coast Survey**, based upon a Trigonometrical Survey, conducted under the direction of Alexander D. Bache, and J. R. Hassler, U. S. N. Published by authority, Washington. *v. d.*

**Alabama.** Mobile Bay Entrance, 1851.
**Albemarle Sound.** Pasquotank River, 1851.
**California.** Western Coast of the United States, from San Francisco to San Diego, 1855.
San Diego and approaches, 1853.
Trinidad Bay, 1851.
Humboldt Bay, 1852.
Monterey Harbour, 1852.
Oregon, Western Coast of the U. S., from San Francisco to Umpquah River, 1854.
**Chesapeake Bay**, Mouth of Chester River, 1849.
**Del., Md., and Va.**, Sea Coast, Delaware, Maryland and part of Virginia, 1852.
**Florida.** Key West Harbour and Approaches, 1855. General Coast Chart, from Gay Head to Cape Henlopen. 1852.
**Long Island Sound**, 1855.
Fisher's Island Sound, 1847.
Harbour of New London, 1848.
Mouth of Connecticut River, 1853.
Harbour of New Haven, 1846.
Harbours of Black Rock and Bridgeport, 1848.
Huntington Bay, 1849.
Harbours of Sheffield and Cawkin's Island, 1848.
Harbours of Captain's Island, E. and W., 1849.
Harbour of Oyster, or Syosset Bay, 1847.
Hart and City Island, and Sachem's Head Harbour, 1851.
**Maine.** Richmond's Island Harbour, 1851.
York River Harbour, 1854.
**Maryland.** Harbour of Annapolis and Severn River, 1846.
**Massachusetts.** Newburyport Harbour, 1855.
Gloucester Harbour, 1855.
Salem Harbour, 1855.
Wellfleet Harbour, 1853.
Nantucket Harbour, 1848.

## Charts of the United States Coast Survey :—*Continued.*

**Massachusetts**:—*Continued.*
Harbour of Edgartown, 1848.
Hyannis Harbour, 1850.
Harbours of Holmes' Hole and Tarpaulin Cove, 1847.
Harbour of New Bedford, 1850.
**Mississippi Sound.** Cat and Ship Island Harbours, 1850.
**New Jersey.** Little Egg Harbour, 1846, and Del. Delaware Bay and River, 1848.
**New York.** Hell Gate, 1851.
New York Bay and Harbour, and Environs, 1844.
New York Bay and Harbour, and Environs, 1845.
Western part of South Coast of Long Island, 1851.
Entrance to Columbia River, 1854.
**Oregon and Washington Territory**, Western Coast of the U. S. from Umpquah River to the Boundary, 1855.
**South Carolina.** Charlestown Harbour 1855.
**Texas.** Galveston Entrance, 1853.

## Sketches and Preliminary Charts :

**Alabama.** Mobile Bay, 1851.
**California.** Catalina Harbour, 1852.
Prisoner's, Cuyler's and San Clemente Harbours, 1852.
Santa Barbara, 1853.
San Simeon, Santa Cruz, San Luis, Obispo and Coxo, 1852.
Santa Cruz and Ano Nuevo, 1854.
San Pedro Harbour, 1852.
San Francisco City, 1853.
Mare Island Straits, 1851.
Point Conception, 1850.
Point Pines, 1851.
**Cape Charles.** Entrance Chesapeake Bay 1851.
**Chesapeake Bay.** Fishing or Donoho's Battery, 1851.
**Florida.** Western Coast of Florida, 1851.
St. Mark's Bar and Channel, 1852.
Entrance to St. John's River, 1853.
St. Andrew's Shoals, 1850.
Mosquito Inlet, 1851.
Cape Canaveral Shoals, 1850.
Rebecca Shoals, 1851.
Reconnaissance, Vicinity of Cedar Keys, 1852.
Channel No. 4. Cedar Keys, 1852.
**Georgia.** Entrance to Savannah River, 1851
Savannah City, Front and Back Rivers 1851.
**Massachusetts.** Nantucket Shoals, 1854.
Current Chart, Boston Harbour, 1848.
**Mississippi.** Delta, Mississippi, 1852.
Horn Island Pass, Grand Bay, 1853.
Pass Christian, 1851.
**New Jersey.** Change in Sandy Hook, 1855.
**North Carolina**, Ocracoke Inlet, 1852.
Beaufort Harbour, 1851.
Frying Pan Shoals, 1851.
New River and Bar, 1852.
Hatteras Shoals, 1850.
Hatteras Inlet, 1853.
**Oregon**, Entrance to Umpquah River, 1854.
Cape Hancock, 1851.
**South Carolina.** North Edisto, 1853.
Bull's Bay, 1851.
**Virginia**, Chincoteague Inlet, 1852.
**Texas**, Galveston Bay, 1852.
San Luis Pass, 1853.
Artansas Pass, 1853.
**Washington Territory.** Shoalwater Bay, 1853.
Gray Harbour, to Admiralty Inlet, 1853.
Cape Flattery and Neach Harbour, 1853.
False Dungeness Harbour, 1853.
Canal de Haro, 1854.

**Maps and Charts,** Compiled from SURVEYS made under the direction of the BUREAU OF TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS, WAR DEPARTMENT, in obedience to the Acts of Congress requiring the SURVEY OF THE NORTHERN AND NORTH WESTERN LAKES, and from other reliable information. Published by authority, Washington. *v. d.*

Lake Erie, 1849.
West end of Lake Erie and Detroit River, 1849.
Kelley's and Bass Islands, being an extract from the Survey of the West end of Lake Erie, 1849.
Straits of Mackinac with the Approaches thereto from Lakes Huron and Michigan and the Entrance by the Détour passage to the Ste. Mary's River, 1849.
Head of Green Bay and Entrance to Fox River, Wisconsin, 1853.
Sketches of the Navigation through East Neebish Rapids, River Ste. Mary, 1853.

**Map of the United States,** and of the Territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean. Published under the direction of the Bureau of Topographical Engineers. Washington, 1850.

**Volney,** C. F. Tableau du climat et du sol des Etats Unis d'Amérique, suivi d'éclaircissements sur la colonie française au Scioto, sur quelques colonies Canadiennes et sur les Sauvages; terminés par un Vocabulaire de la langue des Miamis: ouvrage enrichi de quatre planches gravées, dont deux cartes géographiques, et une coupe figurée de la Chute de Niagara. 8vo. Paris, 1822.

*Voir* Faribault, page 128.

**Blodget,** Lorin. Climatology of the United States, and of the temperate latitudes of the North American Continent; embracing a full comparison of these with the climatology of the temperature latitudes of Europe and Asia, and especially in regard to agriculture, sanitary investigations and engineering. With isothermal and rain charts for each season, the extreme months, and the year; including a summary of the statistics of meteorological observations in the United States, condensed from recent scientific and official publications. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1857.

**Pictet,** C. Tableau de la situation actuelle des Etats Unis d'Amérique, d'après Jedediah Morse, et les meilleurs auteurs Américains. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1795.

**Baldwin,** (Thomas,) and **Thomas,** (J.) A new and complete Gazetteer of the United States; giving a full and comprehensive review of the present condition, industry and resources of the American Confederacy, embracing also important topographical, statistical and historical information, from recent and original sources; together with the results of the census of 1850; with population and other statistics in many cases to 1853. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1854.

*See* also Harper's Universal Gazetteer.

**American Scenery**, or, Land, Lake and River Illustrations of Transatlantic Nature; containing a map and 120 splendid views, from drawings taken on the spot, expressly for this work, by W. H. Bartlett. With letter-press descriptions, by N. P. Willis. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1840.

**Imlay**, Gilbert. A topographical description of the Western Territory of North America. Third Edition, with four Maps. 8vo. London, 1797.

This volume includes also:

Filson, John. The discovery, settlement and present state of Kentucke; and an essay towards the Topography and Natural History of that important Country, to which is added an Appendix, containing, 1o. The Adventures of Col. Daniel Boon, one of the first settlers, &c. 2o. The Minutes of the Piankashaw Council, held at Port St. Vincent, April, 15, 1784. 3o. An account of the Indian Nations within the limits of the thirteen United States, &c.

Hutchins, Thomas. A Topographical description of Virginia, Pensylvania, Maryland and North Carolina; comprehending the Rivers Ohio, Kenhawa, Sioto, Cherokee, Wabash, Mississippi, &c. With an Appendix containing Mr. Patrick Kennedy's Journal up the Illinois River.

Several other tracts relating to the Western Territory are included in this Vol.

**Ferris**, Jacob. The States and Territories of the Great West, including Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, Kansas and Nebraska, their geography, history, advantages, resources and prospects; comprising their local history, institutions and laws. Giving a table of distances, and the most direct routes and modes of conveyance; also pointing out the best districts for agricultural, commercial, lumbering and mining operations. With a map and numerous illustrations. 8vo. New York and Auburn, 1856.

---

**De Vries**, D. P. Voyages from Holland to America, A. D., 1632 to 1644: translated from the Dutch, by H. C. Murphy. 4to. New York, 1853.

**Bartram**, John. Travels from Pennsylvania to Onondago, Oswego and Lake Ontario; with an account of the Cataracts at Niagara, by Peter Kalm. 8vo. London, 1751. (P.)

**Burnaby**, Rev. Andrew. Travels through the middle settlements in North America, in 1759-60, with observations upon the state of the Colonies. 4to. London, 1775.

——————— The same work; third edition. 4to. London, 1798.

This edition is very much enlarged and has a map and two aquatinta views of the Passaic Falls.

——————— Le même ouvrage; traduit par Willd. 12mo. Lausanne, 1778.

**Robin**, L'Abbé. Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, en 1781, et campagne du Comte de Rochambeau. 8vo. Philadelphie, 1782.

**St. John,** J. Hector. Letters from an American Farmer describing Provincial situations, manners and customs not generally known, and conveying some idea of the late and present interior circumstances of the British Colonies in North America. Written for the information of a friend in England. 8vo. London, 1782.

*See* Rich, vol. i, p. 302.

——————— Lettres d'un cultivateur Américain, écrites à W. S. Ecuyer, de 1770 à 1786, par M. St. John de Crevecœur : traduit de l'Anglais. [Par l'auteur lui-même.] 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1787.

*See* Rich, vol. i, p. 327.

**Smyth,** J. F. D. A Tour in the United States. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1784.

**Chastellux,** Marquis de. Voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale en 1780-1-1782. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1786.

(L'auteur servait sous le comte de Rochambeau.)

——————————— Travels in North America during the years 1780, 1781, to 1782 ; translated with notes, by an English gentleman. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1787.

*See* Faribault, p. 30, and Rich, vol. i, p. 336 and 339.

**Bartram,** Wm. Voyage dans les parties sud de l'Amérique Septentrionale, (1773-78) savoir, les Carolines, la Georgia, les Florides, etc., contenant des détails sur le sol et les productions naturelles de ces contrées, et des observations sur les mœurs des Sauvages qui les habitent. Traduit de l'Anglais par P. V. Benoist. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

**Bayard,** Ferdinand M. Voyage dans l'intérieur des Etats-Unis, à Bath, Winchester, dans la Vallée de Shenandoha, etc., etc., etc., pendant l'été de 1791. 8vo. Paris, 1797.

**Brissot-Warville,** J. P. Nouveau voyage dans les Etats-Unis fait en 1788. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1791.

L'auteur est le Girondin bien connu.

**Collot,** Victor. A Journey in North America, (in 1796), containing a survey of the countries watered by the Mississippi, Ohio, Missouri, and other affluing Rivers; with exact observations on the course and soundings of these rivers, and on the Towns, Villages, Hamlets, and Farms of that part of the New World; followed by philosophical, political, military and commercial remarks, and by a projected line of frontiers and general limits. Illustrated by an Atlas of 36 Maps, etc., by Gen. V. Callot, late in the French service, and Governor of Guadeloupe. 4to. Paris, 1826.

This work was published both in French and English. The maps and plates are beautifully engraved by Tardieu. *Rich.*

**Davis**, John. Travels of four years and a half in the United States of America, from 1798 to 1802. 8vo. London, 1803.

*See* Rich, vol ii. p. 18; Also, Edinburgh Review, vol. ii. p. 443.

**The Stranger in America**; containing observations made during a long residence in that country, on the genius, manners, and customs of the people of the United States; with biographical particulars of public characters; hints and facts relative to the arts, sciences, commerce, agriculture, manufactures, emigration and the slave trade. By Charles William Janson, late of the State of Rhode-Island, Counsellor at Law. Illustrated by engravings. 4to. London, 1807.

[**Bridel**, Rev. L.] Le pour et le contre, ou avis à ceux qui se proposent de passer dans les Etats-Unis d'Amérique, suivi d'une description du Kentucky et de Genesy, deux des nouveaux établissements les plus considérables de cette partie du monde, avec une carte typométrique. 8vo. Basle, 1803.

**Parkinson**, Richard. The experienced Farmer's Tour in America; to which is added, Sketches published by J. B. Boadley, Philadelphia. 8vo. London, 1805.

*See* Edinburgh Review, vol. vii. p. 29.

**Bradbury**, John. Travels in the interior of America, in the years 1809, 1810 and 1811; including a description of Upper Louisiana, together with the States of Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Tennessee, with the Illinois and Western territories, and containing remarks and observations useful to persons emigrating to these countries. 8vo. Liverpool, 1817.

[**Wright**, Frances.] Views of society and manners in America; in a series of letters from that country to a friend in England during the years 1818, 1819 and 1820. 8vo. London, 1821.

First edition of the celebrated Miss Wright's Travels. *Rich.*

——— Another edition of the same work. 8vo. London, 1822.

[**Candler**, Mr.] A summary view of America; comprising a description of the face of the country, and of several of the principal cities; and remarks on the social, moral and political character of the people; being the result of observations and enquiries during a journey in the United States by an Englishman. 8vo. London, 1824.

*See* Blackwood's Magazine, vol. xvi. p. 617. North American Review, vol. xxi p. 458.

**Hall**, Hon. Judge. Letters from the West, in 1820, descriptive of society and manners. 8vo. London, 1828.

**Lafayette** en Amérique, en 1824 et 1825, ou journal d'un voyage aux Etats-Unis. Par A. Levasseur, secrétaire du général Lafayette, pendant son voyage. Orné de 12 gravures et une carte. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

**Americans as they are**, described in a tour through the Valley of the Mississippi. 8vo. London, 1828.

**Cooper**, J. F. Notions of the Americans, picked up by a travelling batchelor. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1828.

Another copy, see Cooper's Works, vol. 13.

**Neilson**, Peter. Recollections of a six years' residence in the United States of America, interspersed with original anecdotes, etc. 8vo. Glasgow, 1830.

**Stuart**, James. Three years in North America. 1828-31. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1833.

———————— Refutation of Aspersions on the foregoing work. 8vo. London, 1834. (P.)

*See* Edinburgh Review, vol. lvi. p. 460.

**America and the Americans**; by a citizen of the World. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Trollope**, Mrs. Domestic manners of the Americans. 8vo. London, 1832.

*See* North American Review, vol. xxxvi, p. 1. The London Quarterly Review, vol. xlvii, p. 39. La Revue des Deux Mondes, 15 juin, 1 juillet et 1 octobre, 1832. Fraser's Magazine, vol. v, p. 336.

**Hamilton**, Capt. Thos. Men and Manners in America. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1833.

*See* Dublin University Magazine, vol. ii, p. 444 and 558. Fraser's Magazine, vol. ix, p. 42. Blackwood's Magazine, vol. xxxiv, p. 285. North American Review, vol. xxxviii, p. 210.

**Etats-Unis**. Etat des,—par L. B. de M——. 8vo. Paris, 1834. (P.)

**Latrobe**. C. J. The Rambler in North America. (1832-3) 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1835.

*See* London Quarterly Review, vol. liv, p. 392.

**Grund**, Francis J. The Americans in their moral, social and political relations. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

*See* Rich, vol. ii, p. 289; also, North American Review, vol. xlvi, p. 106.

———————— Aristocracy in America (from the sketch-book of a German Nobleman.) Edited by Francis J. Grund. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Martineau**, Harriet. Society in America. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

———————— Voyage aux Etats-Unis; ou tableau de la société Américaine: traduit de l'anglais, par B. Laroche. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

———————— Retrospect of Western travel. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

*See* North American Review, vol. xiv, p. 15; vol. xlv, p. 418. Fraser's Magazine, vol. xix, p. 557.

**Chevalier,** Michel. Lettres sur l'Amérique du Nord. Troisième edition. 3 vol. 12mo. Bruxelles, 1838.

*See* London Quarterly Review, vol. lviii, p. 497.

——————— Des voies de communication aux Etats-Unis, et des travaux d'art qui en dépendent. 2 vol. 4to., avec Atlas, folio. Paris, 1840-41.

**Voice** from America to England; by an American Gentleman. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Buckingham,** J. S. America, historical, statistical and descriptive. 3 vols. 8vo. London and Paris, 1841.

——————— The Eastern and Western States of America. 3 vols. 8vo. London and Paris, 1842.

——————— The Slave States of America. 2 vols. 8vo. London and Paris, 1842.

**Combe,** George. Notes, Moral, Religious, Political, Economical, Educational, on the United States of North America, during a phrenological visit in 1838-'39 and '40. 3 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1841.

On Buckingham's and Combe's Travels, *see* London Quarterly Review. vol. lxviii, p. 281.

**Maxwell,** A. M. A run through the United States, during the autumn of 1840. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Sturge,** Jos. A visit to the United States, in 1841. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Featherstonhaugh,** G. W. Excursion through the Slave States, from Washington on the Potomac to the frontier of Mexico, with sketches of popular manners and geological notes. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Gouraud,** J. B. G. Fauvel. L'Hercule et la Favorite, ou la capture de l'Alexandre de Bordeaux, et des Pirates Bordelais, effectuée à New Port, Rhode Island, Etats Unis de l'Amérique du Nord, le 21 mai 1838; suivi d'un aperçu sur les mœurs, les institutions Américaines, les grands bateaux à vapeur, les chemins de fer, etc. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Castelnau,** Francis de. Vues et souvenirs de l'Amérique du Nord; ouvrage orné de planches. 4to. Paris, 1842.

**Mackay,** Alex. The Western World; or, travels in the United States, in 1846-'47. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Duncan,** Mrs. America, as I found it. 12mo. New York, 1852.

**Pulszky,** Francis and Theresa. White, Red and Black; or Sketches of American Society in the United States, during the visit of Kossuth. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1853.

**Sitgreaves,** Capt. L. Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers, accompanied by Maps, Sketches, Views, and Illustrations. 8vo. Washington, 1853.

*See* also United States Senate Documents, 1852-'53, vol. 10.

**Bremer,** Frederika. The Homes of the New World, impressions of America; translated by Mary Howitt. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Caswall,** Rev. H. The Western World revisited. 8vo. Oxford, 1854.

**Robertson,** James. A few months in America. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Parsons,** C. G. Inside view of Slavery : or a tour among the Planters; with an introductory note by Mrs. H. B. Stowe. 8vo. Boston, 1855.

**Olmsted,** Frederick Law. A journey in the seaboard Slave States; with remarks on their economy. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Stirling,** James. Letters from the Slave States. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Commettant,** Oscar. Trois ans aux Etats-Unis ; études de mœurs et coutumes Américaines. 12mo. Paris, 1857.

[a] EASTERN, NORTHERN AND MIDDLE STATES.

[a] ETATS DE L'EST, DU NORD ET DU MILIEU.

**Josselyn,** John. Account of two voyages to New England. 18mo. London, 1674.

**Dwight,** Timothy. Travels in New England and New York, from 1796. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1823.

*See* Quarterly Review, vol. xxx, p. 1.

**Graham,** J. A descriptive sketch of the present state of Vermont. 8vo. London, 1797.

**Miller,** John. Description of the province and city of New York, with plans of the several forts as they existed in 1695 ; to which is added, a catalogue of an extensive collection of books relating to America, etc., for sale by Thos. Rodd. 8vo. London, 1843.

*See* in the Collections of the Historical Society of New York, supra, p. 1243, the travels of Hudson and others.

**Denton,** Daniel. Brief description of New York, formerly called New Netherlands, as it was in 1670; edited by Gabriel Furman. 8vo. New York, 1845.

**Milbert.** J. Itinéraire pittoresque du fleuve Hudson et des parties latérales de l'Amérique du Nord, d'après des dessins originaux pris sur les lieux. 2 vol. 4to., avec Atlas, folio de 52 planches. Paris, 1828-'29.

**Pensylvanie.** Etat présent de la. 12mo. ——— 1756.

[St. John de Crevecœur, Hector.] Voyage dans la haute Pensylvanie et dans l'Etat de New York; traduit de l'anglais. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

[b.] SOUTHERN STATES. | [b.] ETATS DU SUD.

**Strachey**, Wm. The history of travaile into Virginia Britannia, by William Strachey, the first Secretary of the Colony; now first edited from the original M.S., by R. H. Major. 8vo. London, 1849. *Hakluyt Soc. Publication.*

The title adds, "expressing the Cosmographie and Comodities of the Country together with the manners and customs of the people." The preface gives an historical account of early English Navigators to America, and their colonizations, particularly in Virginia. It includes a "Letter from Lord Delawarr, Governor of Virginia," giving an account of his voyage out, and of his proceedings since his arrival in Virginia. (He left Plymouth 1st of April, and dates his letter July 7th, 1610.)

The History has a 2nd book, "Entreating of the first discoveries of the Colony, and of the first Colonie upon the Island of Roanoak. As also of the Northern Colonie, seated upon the River of Sachadehoc, anno 1585."

The volume includes "A dictionarie of the Indian language," in which, as the editor says, "The Indian and English names [occur] promiscuously."

**Amadas and Barlow.** First Voyage to the Coast of Virginia, 158. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, and *Pinkerton*, vol. 12.

**Grinville**, (Sir Rich.) and **Ralegh**, (Sir Walter.) Second voyage to Virginia, 1585. *Ibid.*

**Ralegh**, Sir W. Third voyage to Virginia, made at his sole charges, 1586. *Ib.*

**White**, John. Voyage to Virginia, 1590. *Ibid.*

**Smith**, Capt. John. Travels, adventures and observations of,—in Europe, Asia, Africa and America, from 1593 to 1629; together with the history of Virginia, Summer Isles, and New England, since 1624 to 1629; from the London edition of 1629. 2 vols. 8vo. Richmond, 1819.

——————— Description of New England. 8vo. London, 1616.

**Norwood**, Col. Voyage to Virginia, 1649. *Churchill's Coll.*, vol. 6, and *Force's Tracts*, vol. 3.

**Virginia.** By E. W. Gent. London, 1650. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 3.

**Virginia Illustrated:** Containing a visit to the Virginian Canaan, and the adventures of Porte Crayon and his cousins. Illustrated from drawings, by Porte Crayon. 8vo. New York, 1857.

**Moore**, Francis. Voyage to Georgia, begun in 1735. 8vo. London, 1744.

**Hennepin,** R. P. Louis. Description de la Louisiane nouvellement découverte au sud-ouest de la Nouvelle France, avec la carte du pays, les mœurs et la manière de vivre des sauvages. 12mo. Paris, 1683.

*Voyez* le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 58.

**[Laureau.]** Journal d'un voyage à la Louisiane, fait en 1720. 12mo. La Haye, 1768.

**[Baudry de Lozières.]** Voyage à la Louisiane et sur le continent de l'Amérique Septentrionale de 1794 à 1798, contenant un tableau historique de la Louisiane, des observations sur son climat, ses riches productions, le caractère et le nom des sauvages et des remarques importantes sur cette colonie, ornée d'une carte de la Louisiane et des pays voisins, d'après les relations les plus récentes. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

*Voyez* le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 9.

**Berquin du Vallon.** Vue de la Colonie espagnole du Mississippi, ou des provinces de Louisiane et Floride occidentale, en 1802. 8vo. Paris, 1803.

*Voir* Faribault p. 12.

**Perrin du Lac.** Voyage dans les deux Louisianes et chez les nations sauvages du Missouri, par les Etats-Unis, l'Ohio et les provinces qui les bordent, dans les années 1801 à 1803. 8vo. Lyon, 1805.

**Marcy,** (Randolph B.) and **McClellan,** (George B.) Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana, in the year 1852, with reports on the natural history of country and numerous illustrations. 8vo. Washington, 1853.

U. S. Senate documents, 1852-53. vol. viii.

**Sachot,** M. O. Exploration des sources de la Rivière Rouge de la Louisiane par Marcy et McClellan. *Revue contemporaine.* vol. 31, p. 521.

[c] WESTERN STATES AND TERRITORIES, (INCLUDING THE REGIONS BETWEEN THE MISSISSIPPI AND PACIFIC OCEAN.)

[c] ETATS ET TERRITOIRES DE L'OUEST (Y COMPRIS LES REGIONS SITUEES ENTRE LE MISSISSIPPI ET L' OCEAN PACIFIQUE.)

Les voyages suivants se rapportent plus ou moins à la présente section, savoir:

**Nunno di Gusman.** Relatione scritta in Omitlan provincia di Mechuacan della Maggior Spagna, nel 153[illegible]. *Ramusio,* vol. 3, fol. 331.

**Francisco de Ulloa.** Navigatione per discoprire l'Isole delle Speciere, 1539, *&c.* *Ramusio,* vol. 3, fol. 339.

**Francisco de Ulloa.** Voyage by the coasts of Nueva Galicia and Culiacan, into the Gulfe of California, begun from Acapulco, Anno 1539. *Hakluyt,* vol. 3, p. 397.

**Drake,** Sir Francis. His voyage to the North of California. *Ibid.*

**Gualle,** Francis. His memorable voyage to different parts of America and Asia, 1582-84. *Ibid.*

**Gualle,** Francisco da. Voyages du port de Acapulco en la Nouvelle Espagne, du havre de Manille, et du havre de Macao, aussi en la Nouvelle Espagne 1582. *Linschot*, vol. 1, p. 120 et suivantes.

**Nizza,** Fra Marco da. Relatione del Viaggio fatto per terra a Cevola Regno delle sette Citta, [1539.] *Ramusio*, vol. 3, fol. 356.

——————— His voyage to the Kingdom of Cevola or Cibola, about 30 degrees of Latitude to the North of Nueva Espanna, 1539. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, p. 366.

——————— Sa relation, [1539,] en français. *Ternaux*, Recueil, etc. vol. 9.

**Coronado,** Francisco Vasquez de. Relatione del Viaggio alle dette sette Citta. Anno 1540. *Ramusio* vol. 3, fol. 359.

——————— His voyage to Cibola, Acuco, Teguex, Quiura, &c., Anno 1540. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, p. 373. *See* also *Purchas*, p. 966.

——————— Sommario di due sue lettere del Viaggio fatto da Fra Marco da Nizza al le sette Citta di Cevola, Anno 1539. *Ramusio* Vol. 3, fol. 354.

——————— Sommaire d'une lettre datée de Culiacan, le 8 Mars 1539, deuxième letter à Don Antoine de Mendoza, troisième lettre à l'Empereur Chs. V, en date du 20 Oct. 1541. *Ternaux*, Recueil etc., vol. 9.

——————— Relation d'un voyage fait sous ses ordres à la Nouvelle Terre, rédigée par Juan Jamarillo. *Ibid.*

**Castaneda de Nagera,** Pedro de. Relation du voyage de Cibola entrepris en 1540, contenant en détail l'expédition de Francisco Vasquez de Coronado, ordonnée par le vice-roi Antonio de Mendoza, traduite en français sur le manuscript espagnol. *Ibid.*

**Alarchon,** Fernando. Navigatione con l'armata di Don Antonio di Mendoza, &c. Anno 1540. *Ramusio*, vol. 3, fol. 363.

——————— [Or Alarçon.] His voyage to the very bottom of the Gulfe of California, &c., Anno 1540. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, p. 425. *See* also *Purchas*, p. 970.

**Alarcon,** Fernando. Relation de la navigation et de la découverte par lui faite en 1540. *Ternaux*, vol. 9.

**Mendoza,** Don Antonio di. Lettera all Imperatore del discoprimento della terra firma della Nuova Spagna verso Tramontana. *Ramusio*, vol. 3, fol. 355.

——————— A letter written to the Emperor Charles the fifth *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, p. 364.

——————— Lettres à l'empereur Charles V, en 1540. *Ternaux*, vol 9.

——————— Rapport sur les sept villes et les îles du couchant, de 1539 à 1543. *Ternaux*, vol, 10.

——————— Avis sur les prestations personnelles. *Id.*

——————— Lettre au roi. 1537. *Id*, vol. 16.

**Florida.** Virginia richly valued, by the description of the main land of Florida. Written by a Portugall gentleman of Elvas, and translated by Richard Hakluyt. London, 1609. *Force's Tracts*, vol 4.

**Chauveton,** Urbain. Brief discours et histoire d'un voyage de quelques Français en la Floride.... et du massacre exécuté sur eux par les Espagnols. *Voir* à la fin de l'histoire du nouveau monde traduite de Benzoni par le même.

Pour les Voyages de Ribault, Laudonnière et Gourgues, *Voyez* ci-devant, p. 1256.

**Coxe,** Daniel. Description of the English Province of Carolana, otherwise called Florida and Louisiane (1598.) 8vo. London, 1741.

*See* North American Review, Vol. ii. p. 1.

*See* also *French's Historical Collections*, Part ii.

**Ternaux-Compans.** Recueil de pièces sur la Floride. 8vo. Paris. 1841.

*Voyez* la liste de ces pièces ci-devant, page 1172.

**Florida.** A relation of the discovery lately made on the Coast of,—by William Hilton. London, 1664. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 4.

**Darby,** Wm. Memoir on the geography and history of Florida. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1821.

**Texas.** Le Champ-d'Asile, tableau topographique et historique du Texas. 8vo. Paris, 1819.

**Barrow,** John. Facts relating to North Eastern Texas, condensed from notes made during a tour through that portion of the United States. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Olmsted,** Frederick Law. A Journey through Texas; or, a saddle trip on the southwestern frontiers; with a statistical Appendix. 8vo. New York, 1857.

*See* New Quarterly Review, May, 1857, p. 153.

**Paxton,** Philip. A stray Yankee in Texas. 12mo. New York, 1854.

**Texas,** Adventures in. *Blackwood's Magazine*, Vols. 54 and 55.

**Domenech,** l'Abbé. Le Journal d'un missionnaire au Texas. 8vo. Paris, 1857.

**Kentucky.** Voyage au—, et sur les bords de la Genesée, par M. * * *. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

**Drake and Mansfield.** Cincinnati in 1826. 12mo. Cincinnati, 1827.

Bound with Bullock's Travels.

**Illinois,** in 1837. A sketch descriptive of the situation, boundaries, &c., together with a letter on the cultivation of the Prairies, by the Hon. H. L. Ellsworth, to which are annexed the letters from a Rambler in the West. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1837.

**Birkbeck,** Morris. Letters from Illinois. 8vo. London, 1818.

*See* North American Review, Vol. viii, p. 347. Edinburgh Review, Vol. xxx p. 120. London Quarterly Review, Vol. xix, p. 54.

**Birkbeck,** Morris. Same work, another copy, bound up with:—

——————— Notes on a journey in America, from the coast of Virginia to the territory of Illinois. Cork, 1818,—and with

**Darby,** William. Tour from New York to Detroit. 8vo. New York, 1819.

**Woods,** John. Two years residence in the Illinois country. 8vo. London, 1822.

**Bullock,** W. Sketch of a journey through the Western states of North America: with a description of Cincinnati, by B. Drake and E. D. Mansfield. 8vo. London, 1827. (P.)

**Parker,** N. H. Iowa as it is in 1855; a gazetteer for Citizens, and a handbook for Immigrants, embracing a full description of the State of Iowa. 8vo. Chicago, 1855.

**Wisconsin.** Early Recollections of, by Augustus Grignon, with an account of settlers therein from Lower Canada: *See* Historical Magazine, November, 1857, pp. 324-330.

**Featherstonhaugh,** G. W. A canoe voyage up the Minnay Sotor; with an account of the lead and copper deposits in Wisconsin; of the gold region in the Cherokee country; and sketches of popular manners, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Oliphant,** Lawrence. Minnesota and the far West. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1855.
*See* New Quarterly Review, January, 1856.

**Bond,** J. W. Minnesota and its resources; to which are appended Camp-fire sketches, or notes of a trip from St. Paul to Pembina and Selkirk Settlement on the Red River of the North. 12mo. New York, 1857.

**Andrews,** C. C. Minnesota and Dacotah, in letters descriptive of a tour through the North West in the autumn of 1856, with information relative to public lands. 8vo. Washington, 1857.

**Hale,** Edw. E. Kansas and Nebraska: geographical and physical characteristics and political position of those territories; an account of the Emigrant Aid Companies and directions to Emigrants, with an original map. 8vo. Boston, 1854.
*See* North American Review, Vol. lxxx. p. 91.

**Robinson,** Mrs. Sara T. L. Kansas, its interior and exterior life, including a full view of its settlement, political history, social life, climate, soil, productions, scenery, &c. 12mo. Boston, 1856.

**Gladstone,** T. H. The Englishman in Kansas, or squatter life and border warfare, with an introduction by F. L. Olmsted. 8vo. New York, 1857.

**Swan,** James G. The Northwest coast; or three years residence in Washington Territory. 12mo. New York, 1857.

**Stansbury,** Howard. Exploration and survey of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, including a reconnaissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains. Printed by order of the Senate of the United States. With a large "Map of the Great Salt Lake and adjacent country in the Territory of Utah, surveyed in 1849 and 1850 under the orders of Col. J. J. Albert, Chief of the Topographical Bureau," and another large "Map of a reconnaissance between Fort Leavenworth on the Missouri River and the Great Salt Lake in the Territory of Utah, made in 1849 and 1850, under the orders of Col. J. J. Albert, Chief of the Topographical Bureau." 8vo. Philadelphia, 1852.

The Maps form a separate volume. 8vo.

**Palliser,** John. The solitary hunter; or sporting adventures in the Prairies. New edition, with illustrations. 12mo. London, 1857.

Mr. Palliser, since the publication of this work, has been sent in charge of an Exploring Expedition to Hudson's Bay, and the north-western territories.

**Prairies,** Adventures on the. *North American Review,* vol. 69, p. 175,

——— and Barrens of the West. *Journal of Science,* vol. 1, p. 116; vol. 2, p. 30.

——— Origin of the. *Ibid.* Vol. 1, p. 331; vol. 23, p. 40. *Hunt's Magazine,* vol. 21, p. 522.

**Far West.** Forest Life in the. *North American Review,* vol. 55, p. 510.

——— Early French Travellers in the. *Ib.* Vol. 48, p. 63.

——— Statistics of the. *Ib.* Vol. 45, p, 234.

——— Life in the Far West. By G. F. Ruxton. *Blackwood's Magazine,* vol. 63, p. 713; vol. 64, p. 17, 129, 293, and 429.

——— New Home in the. *North American Review,* vol. 50, p. 206.

**Bryant,** Ed. Voyage en Californie; traduit par X. Marmier. 12mo. Paris, 1849.

**Parkman,** Francis. Prairie and Rocky Mountain life; or, the California and Oregon Trail. 8vo. New York, 1849.

**Revere,** J. W. Tour of duty in California, with an account of the voyage around Cape Horn. 8vo. New York, 1849.

**Taylor,** Bayard. Eldorado, or Adventures in the path of Empire. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1850.

**Colton,** Rev. Walter. Deck and Port; or incidents of a cruise in the United States frigate "Congress" to California; with sketches of Rio Janeiro, Valparaiso, &c. 8vo. New York, 1850.

**Fremont,** Capt. J. C. Narrative of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains in 1842, and to Oregon and North California, in 1843, '44. Reprinted from the Official report ordered to be published by the United States Senate. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Fremont**, Capt. J. C. Same work. Another edition. 8vo. New York, 1849. Bound up with :—

——————— Notes of Travels in California, from the official reports of Colonel Fremont and Major Emory. 8vo. New York, 1849.

**Farnham**, T. J. Life, Adventures and Travels in California ; with the conquest of California and Travels in Oregon. 8vo. New York, 1849.

**Coke**, H. J. Ride over the Rocky Mountains to Oregon and California. ; with a glance at some of the Tropical Islands. 8vo. London., 1852.

**Auger**, Edouard. Voyage en Californie, [1852-53.] 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Saint Amant**, de. Voyàges en Californie et dans l'Oregon par M. de Saint Amant, envoyé du Gouvernement Français, en 1851, 1852. 8vo. Paris. 1854.

*Voir* la Revue Contemporaine, vol. xvi. p. 744.

**Borthwick**, J. D. Three Years in California. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1857.

**Farnham**, Eliza W. California, in-doors and out ; or how we farm, mine and live generally in the Golden State. 8vo. New York, 1856.

*See* New Quarterly Review, May 1857, p. 185.

**Jomard**, E. Comment on revient de la Californie. *Revue Contemporaine*, vol. 6, p. 282.

——————— De Paris à Sacramento. *Ib.* Vol. 1, p. 575 ; vol. 2, p. 73.

*See* also Gilliam, Travels in Mexico.

**Dillon**, P. La Californie depuis la découverte des mines d'or, San Francisco, la ville et les Emigrants. *Revue des Deux-Mondes*, 15 janvier, 1850.

**Achard**, Alexis. De Paris à San Francisco. La vie en Californie, les Français et les Américains dans les *placers*. *Revue des Deux-Mondes*, 15 août 1850.

**Chevalier**, Martial. La Californie et l'émigration européenne. *Ibid.* 1er sept. 1852.

**Delessert**, Benj. Les Mines d'or de la Californie. *Ibid.* 1er fév. 1849.

**Mackenzie**, Alexander. Voyages from Montreal on the River St. Lawrence through the continent of North America to the Frozen and Pacific Ocean, in 1789-1793. 4to. London, 1801.

——————— Voyages dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique Septentrionale en 1789-1792 et 1793, traduit de l'anglais, par J. Castera. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

*See* Edinburgh Review, vol. i. p. 141.

**Lewis** (Capt. M.) & **Clarke**, (Capt.) Journal of the expedition of—from the mouth of the Missouri to its source, and thence across to the Pacific Ocean, in 1804, 1805 and 1806, by Patrick Gass. 8vo. London, 1808.

———— —— Voyage depuis l'embouchure du Missouri jusqu'à l'entrée de la Columbia dans l'Océan Pacifique, traduit de l'anglais par l'Allemand. 8vo. Paris. 1810.

———— ———— History of the above expedition, by Paul Allen; with the life of Capt. Lewis, by Thomas Jefferson. 2 vols. 8vo. Dublin, 1817.

*See* Edinburgh Review, vol xxiv. p. 412. London Quarterly Review, vol. xii. p. 317.

**Franchère**, G. Relation d'un voyage à la côte du nord-ouest de l'Amérique Septentrionale, dans les années 1810-14. (Rédigé par Michel Bibaud.) 8vo. Montréal, 1820.

———— ———— Narrative of a voyage to the North West coast of America in the years 1810-14, or the first American settlement of the Pacific; translated and edited by J. V. Huntingdon. 8vo. New-York, 1854.

**Beltrami**, J. C. La découverte des sources du Mississippi et de la rivière Sanglante, description du cours entier du Mississippi qui n'était connu que partiellement et une grande partie de celui de la rivière Sanglante presque entièrement inconnue; ainsi que du cours entier de l'Ohio, etc., etc. 8vo. Nouvelle-Orléans, 1824.

———— ———— A pilgrimage to Europe and America, leading to the discovery of the Sources of the Mississippi and Bloody River, with a description of the whole course of the former and the Ohio. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1828.

**Flint**, Timothy. Recollections of the last ten years, passed in occasional residences and journeyings in the Valley of the Mississippi, from Pittsburg and the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico, and from Florida to the Spanish frontier: in a series of letters to the Reverend James Flint of Salem, Mass. 8vo. Boston, 1826.

*See* London Quarterly Review, vol. xlviii, p. 201.

**Schoolcraft**, H. Travels to the sources of the river Mississippi in 1820. 8vo. Albany, 1821.

———— ———— Narrative of an expedition through the Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake, the actual source of this river; embracing an exploratory trip through the Ste. Croix and Burntwood (or Broule) rivers in 1832 under the direction of Henry R. Schoolcraft. 8vo. New York, 1834.

**Long**, Major, Stephen H. Account of an expedition to the Rocky Mountains performed in the years 1819 and 1820, by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Secy. of War, under the command of Major Stephen H. Long: from the notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say, and other gentlemen of the exploring party. Compiled by Edwin James, Botanist and Geologist for the expedition. 3 vols. 8vo. and Atlas. London, 1823.

**Long**, Major Stephen H. Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, &c., performed in the year 1823, by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Secy. of War, under the command of Stephen H. Long, U. S. T. E. Compiled from the notes of Major Long, Messrs. Say, Keating and Calhoun, by Wm. H. Keating, Geologist and Historiographer to the expedition. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1824.

*See* North American Review, vol. xxi, p. 178.

**Maximilien de Wied-Neuwied**, Le Prince, Voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique du Nord, exécuté pendant les années 1832-33 et 34 : ouvrage accompagnée d'un Atlas de 80 planches (format demi-colombier) dessinées sur les lieux par M. Charles Bodmer. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840-43.

**Mercey**, F. Le Missouri, le Prince Maximilien de Wied-Neuwied, Washington Irving, le Major Long. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1er Novembre, 1844.

**Fuller**, S. Margaret. Summer on the Lakes, in 1843. 8vo. Boston, 1844.

**Bradford**, Wm. J. A. Notes on the North-West, or valley of the Upper Mississippi. 8vo. New York, 1846.

**Cox**, Ross. Adventures on the Columbia River, including the narrative of a residence on the western side of the Rocky Mountains, among various tribes of Indians hitherto unknown. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1831.

**Irving**, Washington. Astoria. *Vide* his Works, vol. 8.

———————— Voyages au-delà des Montagnes Rocheuses, traduit de l'Anglais par P. N. Grolier. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

*See* North American Review, vol. xliv.

*See* also, Irving's Tour on the Prairies: and his Adventures of Capt. Bonneville in the Rocky Mountains and the Far West,—in Washington Irving's Works, vols. ix and x.

**Ruxton**, G. F. Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains. 12mo. London, 1849. *Colon. Libr.*

**Ross**, Alexander. Adventures of the first settlers on the Oregon or Columbia River; a narrative of the Expedition fitted out by John Jacob Astor, to establish the "Pacific Fur Company," with an account of the Indian tribes on the Coast of the Pacific. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Smet**, R. P. de. Voyages aux Montagnes Rocheuses. 12mo. Malines, 1844.

**Lee**, (D.) and **Frost**, (J. H.) Ten years in Oregon. 8vo. New York, 1844.

**Mofras**, Duflot de. Exploration de l'Orégon, des Californies et de la mer Vermeille. Exécutée en 1840-41 et 42. 2 vol. 8vo., avec Atlas folio. Paris, 1844.

Publié par ordre du gouvernement français.

**Nicolay**, C. G. The Oregon Territory; a geographical and physical account of that country and its inhabitants, with outlines of its history. 12mo. London, 1846.

**Townshend**, J. K. Sporting Excursions in the Rocky Mountains; including a journey to the Columbia River, a visit to the Sandwich Islands, Chili, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

---

## 3. BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

## 3. AMERIQUE BRITANNIQUE DU NORD.

**Charts, Plans,** and **Views** relative to British North America, published by order of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty: *vide* the Admiralty Charts, vols. 10 and 11. (ante, p. 513.) Folio.

ARCTIC REGIONS.

Cumberland Isle, Davis Strait, 1839.
Arctic Sea, Baffin Bay, with Views, 1853.
Holsteinborg Harbour, with Views, 1853.
Arctic America; Cape Barrow to Cape Krusenstern, 1825 and 1837; *corrected* to 1854.
Arctic America; containing Barrow Straits, Prince Regent Inlet, Boothia Gulf, &c., with Plans of Ports, 1835 and 1851; *corrected* to 1854.
Discoveries in the Arctic Sea to 1854.
Erebus Bay, 1854.

LABRADOR.

Labrador and Greenland, including the North West Passages of Hudson, Frobisher and Davis, with Plan of Port Manvers, 1808.
Cape Charles to Sandwich Bay, 1773.
Sandwich Bay, with Views, 1820.
Sealing Bight and St. Francis Harbour, 1820.
Chateau Bay, Belle-isle Strait, 1836.
Red Bay, Belle-isle Strait, 1834.

NEWFOUNDLAND.

Newfoundland, North Part; including the Strait of Belle-isle, 1826; *corrected* to 1834.
Griguet Bay and Camel Island Harbours, 1826.
St. Lunaire Bay, 1826.
Braha Harbour, with View, 1826.
St. Anthony Harbour, 1826.
Cremallire and Goose Coves, 1826.
How Harbour, with View, 1826.
Croque Harbour, 1808.
Cape Rouge Harbour, 1826.
Cape Freels to Partridge Point, 1824.
Fleur de Lis Harbour, with View, 1825.
Paquet Harbour, 1801.
La Scie Harbour, 1825.
Nipper Harbour, 1825.
Cutwell Harbour, 1825.
Triton Harbour, 1823.
Fortune Harbour, 1824.
Toulinguet Harbours, 1825.
Change Islands Tickle, 1826.
Fogo Island and Dangers off the Coast, 1836.
Fogo Harbour, with Directions, 1826.
Funk Island, with View, 1820; *additions* to 1851.
Trinity Harbour to Cape Freels, with Views, 1817.
Bonavista Bay, N.W. Arm, 1820.
Barrow Harbour.
Trinity and Conception Bays, with Plan of Trinity Harbour, 1775.
Grace Harbour, with Views, 1820.
St. John's Harbour, and Town, with Plan of narrowest Part of the Entrance, 1813.
Lance Point to Cape Spear with Plans, 1775.
Virgin Rocks, on the Great Bank, 1829.
Trepassey Harbour, 1847.
Placentia Bay, 2 Sheets: with Plans of Burin and Placentia, 1775.
Little Southern Harbour, Placentia Bay, 1821.
Lamalin Harbour, 1844.

## Admiralty Charts, Plans and Views:—*Continued.*

Port of St. Pierre Island—French Navy, 1824.
Chapeau Rouge to Cape Anguille.
Cape Anguille to Point Ferrulle.

GULF AND RIVER ST. LAWRENCE.

*Charts by Capt. H. W. Bayfield, R. N.* 1827 to 1846.
St. Lewis Sound to Esquimaux Islands, Strait of Belle-isle.
Bradore Bay and Harbour.
Belles Amours Harbour, Middle Bay, &c.
Bonne Esperance Harbour.
Esquimaux Islands to Lake Islands.
Little Meccatina Island, with Plans of Hare Harbour and Natagamu River.
Watagheistic Sound, Mary Island, &c.
Wapitagun Harbour.
Lake Island to Pashasheeboo Point.
Coacoacho Bay.
Kegashka Bay.
Little Natashquan Harbour.
Pashasheeboo Point to Magpie Bay.
Mingan Islands, Eastern Sheet.
———— Western Sheet.
Magpie Bay to Point des Monts.
Seven Islands Bay, with Manitoui River.
Cawee Islands and Egg Island.
Mount Louis Bay and Magdalen River.
Anticosti Island, East Cape and Bear Bay.
———— Ellis Bay.
———— S. W. Point and Salt Lake Bay.
Gaspé and Mal Bays, and Gaspé Harbour and Basin.
Chaleur Bay, with Plans of Paspebiac, Dalhousie, and Heron Island.
Northumberland Strait, Western Part.
Miramichi Bay and River, Sheet 1.
———— Sheet 2.
Richebucto River.
Buctouche River.
Coeagne Harbour.
Shediac Bay and Harbour.
Northumberland Strait, Eastern Part.
Pugwash Harbour.
Wallace Harbour.
Tatamagouche Bay and River John.
Caribou Harbour.
Pictou Harbour, with View.
Merigomish Harbour.
Antigonish Harbour.
Pomquet and Tracadie Harbours.
Magdalen Islands, with Views.
———— Grand Entry Harbour.
———— Amherst Harbour.
St. Paul Island, with Views.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Cascumpeque Harbour.
Richmond Bay.
Boughton or Grand River.
Cardigan Bay.
Murray Harbour.
Hillsborough Bay, with Views.
Charlotte Town Harbour.
Crapaud Road.
Bedeque Harbour.

BRETON ISLAND.

*Charts by Capt. H. W. Bayfield, R. N.* 1841 to 1854.
Port Hood.
Mahou Harbour.
St. Annes Bay; and Bar *enlarged.*
Sydney Harbour, with View.

RIVER ST. LAWRENCE, BELOW QUEBEC.

Cape Chat to Bic Island, with View.
Bic Island to Quebec.
Point des Monts to Bersimis River, with View.
St. Nicholas Harbour.
Manicouagan River.
Bersimis River.
Bersimis River to Saguenay River, Bic and Green Isles, with View.
Saguenay River.
Green Island to Pilgrims, with Views.
Pilgrims to Ouelle Point.
Ouelle Point to Seal Island, with Views.
Seal Islands to Orleans Island.
North and Middle Traverses, with Views.
Quebec and Orleans Island, with Views.
Quebec Harbour and Basin.

RIVER ST. LAWRENCE, ABOVE QUEBEC.

Quebec to St. Croix.
St. Croix to Batiscan.
Batiscan to Lake St. Peter.
Lake St. Peter.

## Admiralty Charts, Plans and Views :—*Continued.*

Lake St. Peter to Montreal.
Montreal Harbour.

LAKES AND RIVERS OF CANADA.

*Principally from the Surveys of Captains Bayfield and Owen.*

St. Lawrence River, from Lake Ontario to the Gallop Rapids, in 5 Sheets, 1818.
Lake Ontario and the Back Communication with Lake Huron, 1817.
Toronto Harbour, 1817 to 1848.
Lake Erie, with Plans of Put-in and Miamis Bays, Presqu'ile Harbour, Cayanoga, Segnan, and Grand Rivers, 1818.
Mohawk Bay, 1818.
Long Point Bay, showing the New Channel, 1839.
River, ten miles Westward of Buffalo, 1818.
Niagara River, with Plan of Entrance, 1817.
Lake and River St. Clair, 1817.
Detroit River from Lake Erie to Lake St Clair, 1815.
Lake Huron, in 5 Sheets, 1822.
Port Collier, 1817.
Rattlesnake Harbour, 1817.
St. Marys River, from the Rapids to Lake Superior, 1825.
St. Marys River, from the Falls to Lake George, 1825.
St. Josephs North Channel, from Lake George to Lake Huron, with Neebish Rapid, 1822.
Lake Superior, 3 Sheets, with Pic and St. Louis Rivers.
——— North Coast, from Grand Portage Bay to Hawk Islet 1823.
——— Ditto, including Neepigon and Black Bays, 1823.
——— Ditto, Small Lake and Peninsula Harbours, 1823.

NOVA SCOTIA.

*Compiled from the Surveys of Des Barres and A. Lockwood, R.N., 1824 to 1826.*

Pubnico to Baccaro Point, with Seal Island.
Baccaro Point to Rugg Point.
Rugg Point to White Point.
White Point to Indian Island.
Indian Island to New Harbour Point.
New Harbour Point to Mars Head.
Mars Head to Three Fathoms Harbour, containing Halifax; *corrected* to 1852.
Three Fathoms Harbour to Tangier Islands; *additions* to 1852.
Tangier Islands to Gold Island; *additions* to 1846.
Gold Island to Indian Harbour Isle.
Indian Harbour Isle to Berry Head, containing Country Harbour, &c., with Directions
Berry Head to Canso Harbour.
Halifax Harbour, 1853.
Sable Island, 1851.
Gut of Canso, Chedabuctou Bay, 1854.
Canso Harbour, 1852.

BAY OF FUNDY.

Outer Part, with Directions, 1824; *additions* to 1831.
Grand Manan Island and Passamaquody Bay, 1826; *additions* to 1831.
Quoddy Head to Cape Lepreau, 1848.
Campobello Island, 1847.
Port St. Andrew, with View, 1844.
Etang Harbour, 1847.
John Harbour, with Plan of the Entrance, and View, 1844.
Inner Part of Bay of Fundy, 1824; *additions* to 1831.

EAST COAST OF AMERICA: GENERAL CHARTS.

Newfoundland Island, including the Strait of Belle-isle.
Gulf of St. Lawrence.
Banks of Newfoundland.
Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia, &c., with View; *corrected* to 1851.
Bay of Fundy to New York; *corrected* to 1849.
New York to Cape Hatteras, 1849.
Cape Hatteras to Cumberland Sound, 1849.
Cumberland Sound to the Florida Channel, Banks and Soundings, 1846.
Chesapeake River to Charlestown, 1814.

**Bayfield**, Capt. H. W. Series of Maps and Charts of the Gulf and River St. Lawrence, and Lakes of Canada. 2 vols. Folio.

This Collection comprises most of the Maps above enumerated, so far only as concerns Canada and the Gulf of St. Lawrence. The maps are differently arranged, but are otherwise identical. Of the Maps of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, the Library also possesses 3 (duplicate) volumes,—being a portion of a complete set, the remainder of which was destroyed by the Fire in 1854.

———————— Sailing directions for the Gulf and River St. Lawrence; being the result of a survey made by order of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843-47.

For a pamphlet entitled Sailing Directions for the Guelph and River St. Lawrence, published in Philadelphia, in 1774, *vide* CANADIAN PAMPHLETS, vol. 4.

**Chart of Lake Huron**, reduced from the surveys by Captain Bayfield, R. N., with additions by Lieut. F. Herbert, R. N., published by Hugh Scobie. Toronto, 1850.

**Chart of Lake Ontario**, reduced from the surveys of Captain Owen, R. N. and A. Ford, U. S. N., with additions by Lieut. F. Herbert, R. N., published by Hugh Scobie. Toronto, 1850.

**Hodder**, E. M., M. D. Commodore of the Royal Canadian Yacht Club. The Harbours and Ports of Lake Ontario, in a series of [20] Charts, accompanied by a description of each; together with the Lighthouses, Harbour lights, depth of water, &c. Compiled from authentic sources, recent surveys, and personal observations. 8vo. Toronto, 1857.

**Bouchette**, Lieut.-Col. Jos. The British Dominions in North America, or a topographical and statistical description of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, the Islands of Newfoundland, Prince Edward, and Cape Breton, including considerations on land granting and Emigration, and a topographical Dictionary of Lower Canada; to which is annexed, the statistical tables and tables of distances, published with the Author's Maps of Lower Canada, in consequence of a vote of the provincial Legislature. Embellished with vignettes, views, landscapes, plans of towns, harbours, &c., containing also a copious Appendix. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1831.

*Voyez* le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 16 et 17.

**Bouchette**, Jos. (son of the preceding.) Map of the Provinces of Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland and Prince Edward's Island, with portions of the United States, and exhibiting the boundary of the British dominions in North America according to the treaties of 1842 and 1846. With a map of the environs of Montreal. New York, 1853.

**Smith**, M. A Geographical view of the British possessions in North Ameri 12mo. Baltimore, 1814.

[a] CANADA.

**Bouchette**, Lieut. Col. Joseph. A Topographical dictionary of the Province of Lower Canada. 4to. London, 1832.

———————— Description topographique de la Province du Bas-Canada, avec des remarques sur le Haut-Canada, et sur les relations des deux provinces avec les Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 8vo. Londres, 1815.

*Voir* le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 16 et 17.

**Lower-Canada.** Parochial and township subdivisions of—to 18 . 8vo. Quebec, 1853.

**Gourlay**, Robert F. General introduction to the Statistical account of Upper Canada, compiled with a view to a grand system of Emigration. 8vo. London, 1822.

———————— Statistical Account of Upper Canada. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1822.

**Smith**, W. H. Canada; past, present and future; being a historical, geographical, geological and statistical account of Canada West, containing ten county maps and one general map of the Province. 2 vols. 8vo. Toronto, 1851.

———————— Canadian Gazetteer. 8vo. Toronto, 1846.

**Smyth**, D. W. [Surveyor general of Upper Canada.] A short topographical description of Upper Canada: to which is annexed, a Provincial Gazetteer. Second Edition, revised and corrected by Francis Gore, Esq., Lieutenant Governor, &c., &c. 8vo. London, 1813. (P.)

**Canadian Guide Book**, with a map of the Province by Mr. Stavely, C. E. 12mo. Montreal, 1849.

**Hunter's** (W. S. Jr.) Panoramic Guide from Niagara Falls to Quebec; with a folded Picture Map of the most celebrated and picturesque points along the rivers St. Lawrence and Niagara, and Lake Ontario. 12mo. Montreal and Boston, 1857.

**Key to Canada.** Every place in Canada and how to get to it; a key to the Post Offices, Railway and Steamboat stations, stages and telegraphs, in Canada; with an Hotel guide, and other useful memoranda. Published for W. R. Brown and E. A. Copleston. 12mo. Toronto, 1857.

*See* also other topographical accounts of the Province, and of separate portions thereof, in CANADIAN PAMPHLETS, *passim*.

**Canada. Cartes**: *voyez* ci-après la section des CARTES MANUSCRITES contenant une superbe collection de cartes de la Nouvelle France, prises à diverses époques, depuis l'établissement de la colonie jusqu'à la cession du pays a l'Angleterre. *Voyez* aussi dans la même section la carte manuscrite du Haut et du Bas Canada, par Holland.

**Canada.** Maps in a folio case, lettered *Canada,* and containing:

Kensett's Map of Upper and Lower Canada, 1812.
Chewett's Map of located districts in Upper Canada, engraved by Faden, 1813.
Holland's Map of Lower Canada, engraved by Faden, 1802.

**Bouchette,** Lieut. Col. Joseph. A Topographical Map of the Districts of Quebec, Three Rivers, St. Francis, and Gaspé, Lower Canada, exhibiting the new civil division of the districts into counties, pursuant to a recent act of the Provincial Legislature. With a map of the inferior District of Gaspé. 1832.

**Outline Maps** of Upper and Lower Canada, representing the different electoral divisions under the Representation Act of 1853. Folio.

**Canada,** East and West. A Map, published by Ensign, Bridgman and Fanning. New York, 1854.

**Maps of Canada,** accompanying the Appendix to Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands. Part II. 4to. Toronto, 1857.

1. Map of Lower Canada, shewing the proposed land agencies and the Townships distinct from the Seigniories. J. E. Bouchette, Draughtsman C. L. O.
2. Map of Upper Canada, shewing the proposed land agency divisions.
3. Map of the Counties of Gaspé and Bonaventure, exhibiting the lands adjudicated, unsurveyed, Clergy Reserves &c. Reduced and compiled from original surveys by G. G. Dunlevie, Draughtsman.
4. Plan of the River Saguenay, Canada East, J. E. Bouchette, Draughtsman.
5. Plan of the St. Maurice Territory.
6. Map of the Ottawa and Huron Territory.
7. Reduction of Mr. Salter's Plan of exploration of North Shore of Lake Huron. By T. Devine, C. L. O.
8. Map of the North West part of Canada, Indian Territories and Hudson's Bay, compiled and drawn by Tha. Devine, Toronto, March 1857.

**Map of Canada,** from Lake Superior to the Gulf of St. Lawrence, corrected from information obtained by the Geological Survey under the direction of Sir W. E. Logan, and prepared for the "Canada Directory" by T. C. Keefer, C. E. Montreal, 1857.

**Upper Canada.** District Maps; published by Hugh Scobie. Toronto, *v. d.*

The Niagara, Gore and Wellington districts, by C. Rankin; lithographed in Buffalo, 1845.
The Western district, by Messrs. Billyard and Parr, 1847.
The Huron district,—to which has been added, the townships of Mornington, Elma, Bruce, &c., making a complete map of the counties of Huron and Perth, by Donald Macdonald, 1846.
The Newcastle and Colborne districts, by Sandford Fleming, 1848.
The Talbot district, by Thomas Walsh, 1846.

——————— Map of the London, Brock and Talbot districts, by C. Rankin. Published by H. Rowsell. Toronto. [no date.]

N. B.—The territorial division of Districts in Upper Canada, was abolished, and that of Counties substituted in 1849, by the Act 12 Victoria, chap. 78.

**Upper Canada.** Map of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville, by William Sherwood. Brockville, 1852.

——————— Map of the County of Simcoe, by William Gibbard. Published by Hugh Scobie. Toronto, 1853.

——————— County Maps; published by Maclear and Co., Toronto, *v. d.*

The Counties of Grey and Bruce, by C. Rankin, 1855.

The County of Wellington, by Edwin Henry Kertland, 1855.

The County of Huron, by W. S. Gilkison, 1857.

The Township of Esquesing, in the County of Halton, by Charles McCarthy, 1857.

——————— Map of Canada West, compiled from Government Plans, &c., and personal observation, by W. H. Smith, with alterations and additions to the present time, for the *Canadian Almanac*. Published by Maclear and Co., Toronto, 1855.

——————— A similar map, on a larger scale, was published in the *Canadian Almanac*, in sections; the first of which appeared in the Almanac for 1851, and the remainder in the Almanac for the years 1852, 1853 and 1854. Compiled by Donald Macdonald.

——————— Railway map of Canada West, including the latest surveys, for the *Canadian Almanac*, 1857.

——————— Map of Canada West, corrected for the *Canadian Almanac*, 1858.

——————— Now in course of publication, in separate divisions, a large engraved Map of Upper Canada: part 1, (*ready,*) includes the Counties of York, Ontario and Peel: part 2, the County of Simcoe; part 3, (*ready,*) the Counties of Wentworth, Welland, Haldimand, Lincoln and part of Brant; part 4, the County of Halton; the Counties of Grey, Bruce, Waterloo, Wellington, &c., are nearly ready. Published by John Ellis, Engraver. Toronto, 1857.

Mr. Ellis has also completed Lithographic Maps on a large scale [40 and 60 chains to an inch,] of the Counties of Norfolk, Halton, Brant, and Oxford, surrounded with views:—Of the County of Peel [40 chains to an inch]; of the Townships of Scarboro' Markham, York and Etobicoke;—Of the Towns of Streetsville, Guelph, Barrie and Brampton. And he is now lithographing a large survey of the City of Toronto, intended to be 30 feet long by 6 high, and capable of being put in cases of 15 parts, each 28 by 40 inches, or of being exhibited as a panorama in a case 6 feet high by 3 or 4 feet wide. It will distinguish every building, brick or wood, within the city limits, from actual survey and admeasurement, and it is now in active progress. (1858.)

**Lower Canada,** or Canada East. Map of, compiled from Government Plans, original documents and observations, for the *Canadian Almanac*, 1856. by A. C. Chewett.

**Maps, Reports, Estimates, &c.**, relative to improvements of the Navigation of the River St. Lawrence and a proposed Canal connecting the River St. Lawrence and Lake Champlain. Folio. Toronto, 1856.

Containing Surveys of the principal Rapids of the River St. Lawrence between Prescott and Lake St. Louis, by M.M. Maillefert and Raasloff, Engineers.

1. Galops Rapids.
2. Survey of a portion of North Channel of the Long Sault Rapids.
3. From Lake St. Francis to Pointe au Diable comprising the Cotean Rapids.
4. From Pointe au Diable to Pointe au Moulin comprising the Cedar Rapids.
5. From Pointe au Moulin to Lake St. Louis, comprising the Split Rock and Cascades Rapids.

Diagram Map exhibiting the various Routes proposed for the St. Lawrence and Lake Champlain Ship Canal. Compiled under the instructions of S. Gamble, C. E. by G. E. Lindsay. Toronto, 1856.

Plan of River St. Lawrence between Prescott and Montreal. Shewing the Rapids, and Provincial Canals to improve the navigation. Drafted by H. H. Killaly, jnr. Toronto, 1856.

**Sketches in the Canadas**, by Coke Smyth. Folio. London, 1839. Dedicated to the Earl of Durham.

I. Vignette. II. Falls of Niagara. III. Indian of Lorette. IV. Cap Tourmente from Chateau Richer. V. Quebec. VI. Quebec from the Chateau. VII. Falls of Montmorency, from St. Joseph's. VIII. Citadel, Quebec. IX. Zitya Huron Indian. X. Huron Indian. XI. Church at Beauharnois. XII. Falls of Montmorency. XIII. Attack and Defeat of Rebels. Dickinson's Landing, Upper Canada. XIV. Buffalo Hunting. XV. Engagement in the Thousand Islands. XVI. Rapids of the St. Lawrence. XVII. Posting on the St. Lawrence during winter. XVIII. Indians bartering. XIX. Montreal. XX. American Fort, Niagara River. XXI. Entrance to Toronto. XXII. Moose Hunter. XXIII. The Private Chapel of the Ursuline Convent, Quebec.

**Canadian Scenery**, Illustrated from drawings, by W. H. Bartlett. The literary department by N. P. Willis. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1842.

**Le Canada Pittoresque**, faisant suite aux voyages en Amérique, en Suisse, en Ecosse, etc., enrichi de gravures faites sur les dessins de M. Wm. H. Bartlett, et exécutées avec le plus grand soin, par MM. R. Wallis, J. Cousen, Willmore, Brandard, Bentley, Richardson, etc. La partie littéraire par N. P. Willis. 2 vol. 4to. Londres et Paris, 1857.

**Bourne**, George. The Picture of Quebec. 18mo. Quebec, 1829.

——————— Another edition, revised. 18mo. Quebec, 1831.

**Hawkins**, Alfred. Picture of Quebec, with historical recollections. 12mo. Quebec, 1834.

*See* North American Review, April, 1835.

**Quebec.** The Quebec Guide, comprising an historical and descriptive account of the city, and of every place of note in the vicinity; with a plan of the city. 18mo. Quebec, 1844.

**Twelve views in Quebec,** in 1759, from drawings taken on the spot by Richard Short, by command of Vice-Admiral Saunders. Folio. London.

1. General view of Quebec, from Pointe Levi.
2. North West part of the Town of Quebec.
3. The Intendant's Palace.
4. The Treasury and Jesuits College.
5. The Jesuits College and Church.
6. The inside of the Jesuits Chapel.
7. The Cathedral, Jesuits College, and Recollet Friars Church.
8. The inside of the Recollet Friars Church.
9. The Orphans, or Ursuline Nunnery.
10 & 11. The Bishop's House in Ruins.
12. The Church of Notre Dame de la Victoire, built in 1695 and destroyed in 1759

**Quebec.** Plan de la Cité de Québec, fondé par Samuel Champlain, de Brouage, en 1608; publié à Paris, en 1854; avec le chiffre de la Population et autres renseignements statisques. Enregistré par P. L. Morin, Québec.

Echelle de 3,000 pieds francais.

———— View of the City of Quebec, from Beauport; coloured: published by E. Whitefield, Quebec, and lithographed at New York, 1852.

———————————— Similar view, not coloured, and of a somewhat smaller size, but otherwise identical; entered at the office of the Provincial Registrar by P. L. Morin, in 1854; and lithographed at Paris.

**Lorette** Village. *Fraser's Magazine,* vol. 33, p. 323.

**Hochelaga** depicta. The early history and present state of the city and Island of Montreal, by N. Bosworth. 12mo. Montreal, 1839.

**Toronto.** Topographical plan of the City of Toronto; from actual survey, by J. Stoughton Dennis. Drawn and compiled by Sandford Fleming. Published by Hugh Scobie. Toronto, 1851.

———— Plan of the City of, published by Fleming, Ridout and Schreiber, and lithographed by J. Ellis, Toronto, 1857.

**Niagara Falls.** *Journal of Science,* vol. 27, p. 326.

**Niagara River Scenery.** *North American Review,* vol. 2, p. 320.

**Hunter,** W. S. Ottawa Scenery, Canada West. 4to. Ottawa, 1855.

Fifteen views in the vicinity of the city of Ottawa, lithographed from sketches by W. S. Hunter, Jr., with a sketch of the history of Ottawa, its trade and increasing importance; and a map of Railroad routes thereto from other parts.

**Guelph** in Upper Canada. With plate. *North American Review,* vol. 2, p. 456.

Pour les voyages de Cartier et Champlain, *Voir* ci-devant, p. 1270, '71, '72; pour ceux de L'Escarbot, *Voir* page 1385.

**LeBeau.** Aventures du Sieur Le Beau, avocat en Parlement, ou voyage curieux et nouveau parmi les Sauvages de l'Amérique Septentrionale, dans lequel on trouvera une description du Canada, avec une relation très particulière des anciennes coutumes, mœurs et façons de vivre des barbares qui l'habitent, et la manière dont ils se comportent aujourd'hui. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1738.

*Voyez* le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 81.

**Crespel,** Rev. P. Em. Voyage en Canada, et son naufrage en revenant en France, mis au jour par le Sieur Louis Crespel. 18mo. Francfort, 1752.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 86.

——— Le même ouvrage. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1757.

On trouvera aussi plus loin dans la section MANUSCRITS l'indication de quelques voyages dans la Nouvelle France ou en Canada.

**Heriot,** George. Travels through the Canadas, containing a description of the picturesque scenery on some of the rivers and lakes; with an account of the productions, commerce and inhabitants of those Provinces. To which is subjoined a comparative view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian Nations of North and South America; illustrated with a map and numerous engravings, from drawings made at the several places by the author. 4to. London, 1807.

*See* Edinburgh Review, vol. xii. p. 212.

**Gray, Hugh.** Letters from Canada, written in 1806, 1807 and 1808, showing the present state of Canada, its productions, trade, commercial and political importance and political relations; illustrative of the laws, the manners of the people, and the peculiarities of the country and climate; exhibiting also the commercial importance of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Cape Breton, and their increasing ability in conjunction with Canada, to furnish the necessary supplies of lumber and provisions to our West Indies. 8vo. London, 1809.

**Sansom,** Jos. Sketches of Lower Canada, historical and descriptive; with the author's recollections of the soil and aspect, the morals, habits and religious institutions of that isolated country, during a tour to Quebec in July, 1817. 12mo. New York, 1817.

**Howison,** John. Sketches of Upper Canada, domestic, local and characteristic: to which are added practical details for the information of Emigrants of every class, and some recollections of the United States of America. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1821.

*See* Rich, vol. ii, p. 128. Also, Edinburgh Review, vol. xxxvii. p. 249. Blackwood's Magazine, vol. x. p. 537.

**Mactaggart**, John. Three years in Canada. An account of the actual state of the country in 1826-7-8; comprehending its resources, productions, improvements and capabilities, and including sketches of the state of society, advice to emigrants, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1829.

The author was a Civil Engineer in the service of the British Government.

**Letters** from Sussex Emigrants who sailed from Portsmouth in 1832, for Upper Canada, with information for emigrants; and a Gazetteer of the places named in the Letters. 8vo. Petworth, 1833.

**Magrath, T. W.** Authentic Letters from Upper Canada; with an account of Canadian Field Sports. 12mo. Dublin, 1833.

*See* Dublin University Magazine, vol. i. p. 600.

**Fergusson**, Adam. Practical notes made during a tour in Canada and a portion of the United States, in 1831-33. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1834.

**Canada** in 1832-33-34; informations to Emigrants, by an ex-settler. 12mo. Dublin, 1835.

[**Traill**, Mrs.] The Backwoods of Canada; being letters from the wife of an emigrant officer. 12mo. London, 1836.

——————— Les forêts intérieures du Canada. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Moodie**, Mrs. Roughing it in the bush, or, life in Canada. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. London, 1854.

——————— Life in the clearings versus the bush. 8vo. New York, 1854.

**Strickland**, Major. Twenty-seven years in Canada West. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Canada**. Lettres curieuses sur l'Amérique Septentrionale. Canada. 12mo. Paris, 1845.

**Preston**, T. R. Three years' residence in Canada, from 1837 to 1839; with notes of a winter voyage to New York, and journey thence to the British possessions, to which is added a review of the condition of the Canadian People. 2 vols in 1. 8vo. London, 1840.

The author had been in the Government service at Toronto.

**Bonnycastle**, Sir Richard. Excursions in Canada, or Canada in 1841. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

——————————— Canada in 1846. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

——————————— Canada, as it was, is, and may be; edited with considerable additions, by Sir James E. Alexander. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Richardson**, Major J. Eight years in Canada, embracing a review of the administrations of Lords Durham and Sydenham, Sir C. Bagot and Lord Metcalfe; with letters from well-known public characters 8vo. Montreal, 1847.

**Lanman,** Charles. A Tour to the River Saguenay, in Lower Canada. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1848.

**Le Saguenay** en 1851; histoire du passé, du présent et de l'avenir probable du Haut Saguenay, au point de vue de la colonisation. 12mo. Québec, 1852.

**Brown,** James B. Views of Canada and the Colonists, embracing the experience of an eight years' residence; views of the present state, progress, and prospects of the colony; with detailed and practical information for intending emigrants. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1851.

**Hutton,** Wm. (Secretary of the Provincial Board of Statistics.) Canada: its present condition, prospects and resources, fully described for the information of intending emigrants. 16mo. London, ——.

**Kingston,** W. H. G. Western Wanderings, or a pleasure tour in the Canadas. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

*See* also supra section VOYAGES, &c., IN NORTH AMERICA, containing principally travels in Canada and the United States.

---

(*b.*) NEWFOUNDLAND,—LABRADOR,—NOVA SCOTIA,—NEW BRUNSWICK, CAPE BRETON,—PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

(*b.*) TERRENEUVE,—LABRADOR,—NOUVELLE ECOSSE,—NOUVEAU BRUNSWICK,—CAP BRETON,—ILE DU PRINCE EDOUARD.

**Denis,** Nicolas. Description géographique et historique des Costes de l'Amérique Septentrionale, avec l'histoire naturelle du pays. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1672.

*Voir* le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 38.

**Chabert,** M. de. Voyage fait par ordre du Roi en 1750 et 1751 dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, pour rectifier les cartes des côtes de l'Acadie, de l'Isle Royale, et de l'Isle de Terre Neuve, et pour en fixer les principaux points par des observations astronomiques. 4to. Paris, 1753.

**Instructions** pour naviguer sur la côte méridionale de Terreneuve. Folio, Paris, 1784.

**Mauduit-Duplessis.** Description nautique de la côte du Labrador, depuis le Cap St. Louis jusqu'à la Grande Pointe, comprenant le détroit de Belle Ile; traduite de l'Anglais. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Hore,** M. Voyage to Newfoundland and Cape Breton, 1536. *Hakluyt,* vol. 3.

**Gilbert,** Sir Humfrey. Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583. *Id.*

**Drake,** Geo. Voyage to the Isle of Ramea. 1593. *Id.*

**Voyage** of the Grace, of Bristol, up into the Gulfe of St. Lawrence, as far as the Isle of Assumption or Natiscotec. An 1594. *Id.*

**Leigh**, Ch. Voyage to Cape Breton and the Isle of Ramea. 1597. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

**Cartwright**, George. A Journal of transactions and events, during a residence of nearly sixteen years, (commencing in 1770,)on the Coast of Labrador; containing interesting particulars both of the Country and its inhabitants, illustrated with proper charts. 3 vols. 4to. Newark, (Engl.), 1792.

*See* Rich, Vol. i. p. 377.

Ulloa, Voyage to South America, vol. ii, contains: Voyage of the *Deliverance* to Louisbourg, and Voyage from Louisbourg to Newfoundland.

**Chappell**, Lieut. Edw. Voyage to Newfoundland and the Southern Coast of Labrador, of which Countries no account has been published since the reign of Queen Elizabeth. 8vo. London, 1818.

**Head**, Sir Geo. Forests scenes and Incidents in the Wilds of North America. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Jukes**, J. B. Excursions in and about Newfoundland, in 1839-'40; by J. B. Jukes, late Geological Surveyor in Newfoundland. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1842.

**Buckingham**, James S. Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the other British Provinces in North America. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Alexander**, Sir James E. L'Acadie; or, seven years' explorations in British America. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Sleigh**, Lieut. Col. Pine Forests and Hacmatack clearings; or, travels, life, and adventures in the British North American Colonies. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Nova Scotia.** A Geographical history of,—containing an account of the situation, extent and limits thereof. 8vo. London, 1749.

———— A genuine account of,—containing a description of its situation, &c. 12mo. London, 1750. (P.)

———— A brief description of,—with plates of the principal harbours, including a particular account of the Island of Grand Manan; by A. Lockwood. 4to. London, 1818.

———— A general description of. 8vo. Halifax, 1825. (P.)

———— Reports and Papers relating to a Canal to connect the Harbour of Halifax with the Basin of Mines; remarks on its nature and importance, and a plan and section. Also, the report of a Survey for Canals between St. Peter's Bay and the Bras d'Or Lake, in Cape Breton, and the Bay of Fundy and the Bay of Verte. 8vo. Halifax, 1826.

**Dièreville**, M. Relation du voyage du Port Royal, de l'Acadie ou de la Nouvelle France, dans laquelle on voit un détail des divers mouvements de la Mer, dans une traversée de long cours; la description du pays, les occupations des Français qui y sont établis, les manières des différentes nations Sauvages, leurs superstitions et leurs chasses; avec une dissertation exacte sur le Castor. 12mo. Rouen et Amsterdam, 1708.

**Moorsom**, Capt. Wm. Letters from Nova Scotia; comprising sketches of a young Country. 12mo. London, 1830.

---

(c.) HUDSON'S BAY TERRITORIES AND RED RIVER SETTLEMENT.

(c.) TERRITOIRES DE LA BAIE D'HUDSON ET ETABLISSEMENT DE LA RIVIERE ROUGE.

*See* the Section POLAR VOYAGES, supra pages 528-533.

*See* also Section: WESTERN STATES AND TERRITORIES, supra, pp. 1384-1385.

**Geography of Hudson's Bay**: being the remarks of Capt. W. Coats, in many voyages thereto, between 1727 and 1751; with extracts from the Log of Capt. Middleton, on his voyage for the discovery of the North-West Passage, in 1741-2; edited by John Barrow. 8vo. London, 1852.

For Maps of Hudson's Bay Territories, *See* supra page, 1388.

**Marest**, le Père Gabriel. Relation d'un voyage à la Baie d'Hudson, en 1694, avec M. d'Iberville. Voyez les *Lettres Edifiantes*, vol. 6.

*Voyez* aussi, La Potherie, Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale, etc.

**Dobbs**, Arthur. An account of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, in the North-West part of America; with an abstract of Capt. Middleton's Journal; to which is added a letter from Bartholomew de Fonte, an abstract of all the discoveries which have been published of the Countries in and adjoining to the Great Western Ocean, the Hudson's Bay Charter, the standard of Trade in those parts of America, Vocabularies of the languages of several Indian Nations, &c. 4to. London, 1744.

*See* North American Review, vol. ii, p. 9.

**Ellis**, Henry. A voyage to Hudson's Bay, by the *Dobbs' Galley* and *California*, in 1746 and 1747, for discovering a North-West Passage. 8vo. London, 1748.

———— Voyage à la Baie d'Hudson, fait en 1746 et 1747; traduit de l'anglais. 8vo. Paris, 1750.

**Robson**, Joseph. An account of six years residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747; with an Appendix, containing a short History of the discovery of Hudson's Bay, and the proceedings of the English there since the grant of the Hudson's Bay Charter; the soundings of Nelson's River, &c. 8vo. London, 1752.

**McLean**, John. Notes of a twenty-five years' service in the Hudson's Bay territory. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Chappell**, Lieut. Edw. Narrative of a voyage to Hudson's Bay, in His Majesty's Ship Rosamund; containing some account of the North-Eastern Coast of America, and of the Tribes inhabiting that remote region. 8vo. London, 1817.

**West,** John. Journal during a residence at the Red River Colony, British North America; and frequent excursions among the Indians, in 1820-'21-'22 and '23. 8vo. London, 1824.

**Anderson,** David. Bishop of Rupert's Land. Notes of the Flood at the Red River, in 1852. 12mo. London, ——.

**Tytler,** Pat. Fraser. The Northern Coasts of America, and the Hudson's Bay Territories; with a continuation, by R. M. Ballantyne. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Ballantyne,** R. M. Hudson's Bay; or every-day life in the wilds of North America, during six years residence in the territories of the Honourable Hudson's Bay Company. With illustrations. Second Edition. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1848.

**Ryerson,** Rev. John. Hudson's Bay; or, a Missionary tour in the territory of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Company. 12mo. Toronto, 1855.

*See* in the *Canadian Almanac* for 1858, an article on the Great North West.

---

(*d*) POLAR REGIONS. | (*d*) REGIONS POLAIRES.

We specially refer to Section POLAR VOYAGES, supra pages 528-533, for the Geography of Greenland, Kamtschatka, and the Arctic Regions, and travels thereto; and also, for voyages made for the discovery of a North-West Passage

The following Works have been received since the printing of the first part of the Catalogue:

**Muller,** G. P. Voyages et découvertes faites par les Russes le long des cotes de la mer Glaciale et sur l'Océan Oriental, tant vers le Japon que vers l'Amérique. On y a joint l'histoire du fleuve Amur, et des pays adjacens, etc., avec une carte. Traduit de l'Allemand, par C. G. F. Dumas. 2 vols. 12mo., reliés en 1. Amsterdam, 1766.

**Mackenzie,** Alexander. Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Lawrence, through the Continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans, in the years 1789 and 1793; with an account of the rise, progress and present state of the Fur Trade in that Country. 4to. London, 1801.

**Simpson,** Thomas. The Arctic discoverer. Life and travels of,—by his brother, Alexander. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Parry,** Rear Admiral Sir W. Edward. Memoirs of,—by his son, the Rev. E. Parry. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Rae,** John. Narrative of an expedition to the shores of the Arctic Sea, in 1846 and 1847, with Maps. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Kane,** Dr. Elisha Kent. The United States Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin. New Edition, to which is prefixed a sketch of the life of Sir John Franklin. 8vo. New York, 1857.

**Osborn**, Capt. Sherard. The discovery of the North-West Passage by H. M. S. "Investigator," Capt. R. M'Clure, 1850-'51,-'52,-'53,-'54. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Armstrong**, Alex. A personal narrative of the discovery of the North-West Passage, with numerous incidents of travel and adventure during nearly five years continuous service in the Arctic Regions, while in search of the expedition under Sir John Franklin. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Crantz**, David. The History of Greenland; containing a description of the Country and its inhabitants, and particularly a relation of the Mission carried on for above these thirty years by the Unitas Fratrum; translated from the High Dutch. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1767.

**Stæhlin**, J. Von. An account of the new northern archipelago lately discovered by the Russians in the seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir. Translated from the German original. 8vo. London, 1774.

**Lesseps**, de. Travels in Kamtschatka during the years 1787 and 1788; translated from the French. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1790.

---

## Canadian Literature, Newspapers and Periodicals.

## Ouvrages litteraires, Journaux et Recueils periodiques, publies en Canada.

N. B.—Notre éloignement du Bas-Canada, où se sont publiés jusqu'ici la plus grande partie des ouvrages de littérature ou de politique, nous a empêchés de rendre plus complète, pour le moment, la présente section de notre catalogue, ainsi que celle des BROCHURES CANADIENNES. Cette classe d'ouvrages d'ailleurs ne se complète qu'avec le temps et chaque jour qui s'écoulera devra ajouter à la richesse et à l'étendue de cette collection.

*Voyez* plus loin la section des BROCHURES CANADIENNES, et ci-devant celle de l'HISTOIRE DU CANADA, pages 1270-1285.

**Répertoire National**, ou recueil de littérature canadienne, compilé et publié par J. Huston, membre de l'Institut canadien de Montréal. 4 vol. 8vo. Montréal, 1848-1850.

Vol. I. (1778-1837,) contenant, entre autres, diverses pièces en prose et en vers de M. Joseph Quesnel, des poésies diverses de MM. J. D. Mermet, Michel Bibaud, F. X. Garneau, Pierre Laviolette, J. E. Turcotte, G. E. Cartier, N. Aubin, F. R. Angers, J. Phelan, et autres.

" II. (1837-1844); contenant, entre autres, des poésies de MM. J. G. Barthe, F. X. Garneau, F. M. Derome, P. Chauveau, P. Garnot, Romuald Cherrier, Pierre Petitclerc, F. R. Angers, et divers écrits en prose de MM. J. Viger, P. de Gaspé, Meilleur, Petitclair, Eug. L'Ecuyer, et autres.

**Répertoire National**:—*Continuation.*

Vol. III. (1844-1846,) contenant, entre autres, une tragédie en vers par A. Gérin Lajoie, et diverses poésies de MM. P. Chauveau, F. M. Derome, Jos. Lenoir; un essai sur l'état de la littérature en France, par M. Chauveau, et divers autres écrits en prose de MM. A. N. Morin, Alp. Poitras, Éug. L'Ecuyer, C. V. Dupont, P. Lacombe, L. A. Olivier, L. O. Letourneux.

" IV. (1846-1848,) contenant diverses poésies de MM. Lenoir et Charles Levesque, et divers écrits en prose de MM. Et. Parent, E. P. Taché, G. Levesque, J. Huston et C. Chiniquy.

**Bibaud,** Michel. Epitres, Satires, Chansons, Epigrammes, et autres pièces de vers. 12mo. Montréal, 1830.

**Kidd,** Adam. The Huron Chief and other poems. 8vo. Montreal, 1830.

**Album du Canadien,** choix de morceaux littéraires, historiques, scientifiques et artistiques. 8vo. Québec, 1849.

**Chauveau,** l'hon. P. J. O. Charles Guérin, roman de mœurs canadiennes. 8vo. Montréal, 1852.

**Ruche Littéraire.** la. Recueil de romans, poésies, etc., en 4 séries, reliées en 2 vol. 8vo. Montréal, 1853-55.

**Literary Garland,** (the.) A monthly Magazine, devoted to the advancement of General Literature. Published by John Lovell and John Gibson, First Series, from December 1838 to December 1842, (in 4 vols.)—New Series, a monthly Magazine of Tales, Sketches, Poetry, Music, Engravings. (in 9 vols.) 8vo. Montreal, 1843-1851.

This Periodical, which after an existence of fourteen years, was discontinued, was (for the greater part of that time at least,) the only Literary Magazine in the English language, published in British North America. Its contributions were chiefly original; and in numerous instances from the pens of esteemed Canadian writers. The Editor, for the first 13 years, was Mr. John Gibson, the associate Publisher, after whose decease it was determined to discontinue the publication. For the last year of its existence the Magazine was under the joint supervision of Mr. Gibson and of Mrs. Cushing, of Montreal, whose contributions, under the signature of E. L. C., had enriched the magazine from the beginning.

By private and reliable information we are enabled to mention the names of the following, who were among the principal contributors to this periodical, with the signatures appended to their several papers:—

Mrs. Maclachlan, wife of Colonel Maclachlan, R. A. This lady wrote under the signature of E. M. M., a series of beautiful Tales, which appeared in the vols. of the First Series. Her contributions continued up to the time of her lamented decease, which occurred shortly after she left this country for England.

Mrs Moodie, of Belleville, the well known authoress of "Roughing it in the Bush," and other works. This lady is a sister of the celebrated Historian, Miss Agnes Strickland, and has resided in Canada for many years. Her husband J. W. Dunbar Moodie, Sheriff of Hastings, has occasionally contributed to the Garland.

**Literary Garland** :—*Continued.*

Mrs. Traill, of Douro, (sister of Mrs. Moodie,) and authoress of the "Backwoods of Canada," which has gone through several editions, and other works.

E. V. C.—Mrs. Cheney, of Montreal, a sister of Mrs. Cushing.

T. D. F.—Miss Foster, another sister of Mrs. Cushing; since married to the Revd. Mr. Giles, of Boston, who has also written several papers for the *Garland*.

R. E. M.—Miss Mullins, since married to Dr. Leprohon, of Montreal.

A. R.—Andrew Robertson, Esq. of the Montreal Bar.

Edmond Hugomont.—Hugh E. Montgomerie, Esq., of Montreal.

A Monk of G—Abbey.—Revd. Joseph Abbot, of Grenville, author of "Memoirs of a Missionary in Canada," &c.

Revd. A. H. Burwell, of Kingston, C. W.

W. S.—William Spink, Esq. of the Legislative Assembly Office.

E. T. F.—Edward Taylor Fletcher, Esq., of the Crown Lands Department.

Erasmus Oldstyle.—J. Fennings Taylor, Esq., of the Legislative Council office.

Dr. William Dunlop,* known as "the Tiger," author of "Statistical sketches of Upper Canada," by a Backwoodsman.

Andrew L. Picken, author of several much approved Scottish Novels, and who resided several years in Canada.

Mr. Gibson, besides his editorial labours, contributed occasionally to the Magazine but without affixing any signature to his articles. The first tale in the first vol. of the work was from his pen.

**Anglo-American Magazine.** From its commencement in July, 1852, to the discontinuance of the publication, in December, 1855. Published by Thomas Maclear. 7 vols. 8vo.

———————————— (Another copy,) Toronto, July 1852 to June 1853. Vols. I and II.

**Mountain,** Geo. J. (Bishop of Montreal.) Songs of the Wilderness, being a collection of poems, written in 1844, with illustrative notes. 12mo. London, 1846.

**[Darling,** Revd. Wm. Stewart.] Sketches of Canadian life, lay and ecclesiastical. Illustrative of Canada and the Canadian Church. 8vo. London, 1849.

**McKinnon,** Wm. Chs. St. George, or, the Canadian League; a tale of the outbreak in 1837, with an introduction. 2 vols. 8vo. Halifax, 1852.

**Poems,** by J. A. R. 12mo. Montreal, 1857.

* Fraser's Magazine, vol. vii, p. 436, contains an admirable and characteristic likeness of the worthy Dr., and the same journal (vol. v, pp. 633–642,) contains a biographical sketch of his life and writings, up to the time of the publication of the "Statistical sketches of Upper Canada." After his appointment to the Canada Company's service, he also contributed to Blackwood's Magazine, (vol. xxiv, p. 593,) the Autobiography of a Rat. He was elected, (and seated on petition) as the member for the County of Huron, C. W., at the election in 1841, and continued to represent that County until he resigned his seat in January, 1846. He died on the 28th of June, 1848, at Lachine, near Montreal.

**Traill,** Mrs. C. P. The Canadian Crusoes; a tale of the Rice Lake Plains; edited by the Sister of the authoress, Agnes Strickland. 12mo. New York, 1853.

For other works of Mrs. Traill, and for Mrs. Moodie's Works, *see* supra, page 1402.

**Items,** (in Life of an Usher) on travel, anecdote and popular errors, by One in Retirement. 8vo. Quebec, 1855.

**Sangster,** Charles. The St. Lawrence and the Saguenay, and other poems. 8vo. Kingston, 1856.

**M'Lachlan,** Alexander. Poems. 12mo. Toronto, 1856.

**Ryan,** Carroll. Oscar and other Poems. 12mo. Hamilton, C. W., 1857.

**[Chapman,** Prof. E. J.] A Song of Charity. Canadian Edition. 8vo. Toronto, 1857.

The *Canadian Journal* for January 1858, page 17 and seq, contains a review of the four preceding Works.

*See* also infra section CANADIAN PAMPHLETS.

**Literary and Historical Society of Quebec.** Founded, January 6th, 1824. Transactions of the,—Vols. 1 to 4. 8vo. Quebec, 1829-56.

Vol. 1. List of Officers of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, and preface.
Inaugural Address.
On the Geology of Lake Superior, by Commander H. W. Bayfield, R. N.
On Colouring Materials produced in Canada, by W. Green, Esq.
On Meteorological Phenomena observed in Canada, by Captain Bonnycastle, R. E.
Notes on the Saguenay Country, by A. Stuart, Esq.
Observations on a few of the Rocks and Minerals of Upper Canada, by Captain Bonnycastle, R. E.
On the Geology of a portion of the Labrador Coast, by Lieutenant Baddeley, R. E.
On the Geognosy of a part of the Saguenay country.
On the Ancient Etruscans, Tyrrhenians, or Tuscans, by A. Stuart, Esq.
Notes on the country about the Falls of Montmorenci, by Wm. Green, Esq.
On the Recent Shells which characterize Quebec and its environs, by Mrs. Sheppard of Woodfield.
Journey across the Continent of North America, by an Indian Chief, from Mr. Le Page du Pratz, communicated by A. Stuart, Esq.
Observations on the American Plants, described by Charlevoix, by W. Sheppard, Esq.
Observations on the Myrtus Cerifera or Myrtle-wax shrub, compiled by W. Green, Esq.
Catalogue of remarkable coincidences inducing a belief of the Asiatic Origin of the North American Indians, by Major Mercer, R. A.
Observations on Crickets in Canada, by the Hon. J. Hale.

## Literary and Historical Society of Quebec:—*Continued.*

Catalogue of Canadian Plants, presented to the Literary and Historical Society by the Right Hon. the Countess of Dalhousie.

Catalogue of the Mineralogical collection belonging to the Literary and Historical Society.

And—at the end of the volume, twelve prints, of which five are Lithographic.

Vol. II. On Coral Animals in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, by Captain Bayfield, R. N.

District traversed by the St. Maurice Expedition, in 1829.

Processes used in Dying, among the Huron Indians, by Wm. Green, Esq.

Sketches of the Téte de Boule Indians, by J. Adams, Esq.

Notes on some of the Plants of Lower Canada, by Wm. Sheppard, Esq.

On Length and Space, by the Rev. D. Wilkie.

Additional Notes on the Geognosy of St. Paul's Bay, by Lieut. Baddeley, R. E.

Grammar of the Huron Language, by a Missionary of the Village of Huron Indians, translated from the Latin by Mr. J. Wilkie.

Sur le canon de Bronze trouvé en 1826, sur un banc de Sable, dans le fleuve St. Laurent, par Amable Berthelot, écr.

Remarks on the country lying between the Rivers St. Maurice and Saguenay, by Lieut. Ingall, 15th Regiment.

Notes upon the Dark Days of Canada, by the Hon. Chief Justice Sewell.

Topographical notices of the Country lying between the mouth of the Rideau and Penetanguishine, by A. Shireff, Esq.

On the Textile Substances in use among the North American Indians, by W. Green, Esq.

Autograph Letter of Cotton Mather on Witchcraft.

Plan raisonné d'éducation générale et permanente, par J. E. Perrault, écr.

On Stoves used in Russia for warming dwelling Houses, by the Honorable Chief Justice Sewell.

On the localities of Metallic Minerals in the Canadas, by Lieut. Baddeley, R. E.

Letters on Minerals, Mineral Waters, &c., &c.

List of Donations to the Society.

Catalogue of the Library.

Catalogue of Instruments and Apparatus.

An Address by J. Skey, Esq., M. D.

And—at the end of the volume, two Lithographic Maps and a Plan.

Vol. III. On the Temperature, Fogs and Mirages of the River St. Lawrence, by W. Kelly, M. D., Surgeon, R. N.

Abstract of the Meteorological Journal kept at Cape Diamond, Quebec, from the first of January 1824 to the 31st December 1831, with some remarks on the climate of Lower Canada, by W. Kelly, M. D., Surgeon, R. N.

Theory of Parallel Lines; being an attempt to demonstrate the Twelfth Axiom of Euclid, by the Rev. D. Wilkie, A. M.

Notes on some of the Plants of Canada, by W. Sheppard, Esq., of Woodfield.

On the Magdalen Islands; being the substance of Four Reports, by Lieut. Baddeley, R. E.

## Literary and Historical Society of Quebec :—*Continued.*

Pigments of Canada, by Mr. Green.

On the Medical Statistics of Lower Canada, by W. Kelly, M. D. Surgeon, R. N.

Notes on some of the Canadian Song Birds, by Mrs. Sheppard of Woodfield.

On an Inscription found in the heart of a growing Tree, by W. Sheppard, Esq, of Woodfield.

Analysis of Mineral Water sent from Gaspé.

Ancient Document relating to Acadia.

Descriptive sketch of St. Paul's Island at the entrance of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, by Mr. Adams.

On the Temperature of the Springs at Quebec. By Dr. Kelly, R. N.

Travertine or Calcareous Tufa. By. H. D. Sewell, Esq., M. A.

Canadian Etymologies. By A. Stuart, Esq.

A Geological sketch of the most South-Eastern portion of Lower Canada. By Lieut. Baddeley, R. E.

Abstracts of a Meteorological journal kept on Lake Superior, in 1824.

Abstract of a Meteorological Register kept at Cape Diamond, Quebec, from January 1832 to December, 1834.

Notes on the Ancient English and Anglo-Saxon Language. By Dr. Fisher.

On some extraordinary forms of Mirage. By W. Kelly, M. D.

Notes upon the Country in the Vicinity of Quebec. By H. D. Sewell, Esq., M. A.

On the effect of Clearing and Cultivation on Climate, and on the situations most favorable to the deposition of Hoar Frost and Dew. By W. Kelly, M. D.

A Method for preventing the liquid condensation of smoke in Metallic Flues. By W. Sheppard.

On the Temperature of the surface of the Water over the Banks and near the Shores of the Gulf of the St. Lawrence. By W. Kelly, M. D.

Prize Essay on the Hyperboreans. By the Hon. A. W. Cochran.

Observations on the Habits of the Salmon Family. By Dr. Henry.

Detached Thoughts upon the History of Civilization. By A. Stuart, Esq.

An Oration delivered before the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, at the anniversary Prize Meeting, May 3rd, adjourned from April, 27, 1837. By the Rev. D. Wilkie, A. M.

Five Plates and illustrations.

Vol. IV. (Odd numbers) 3 and 4. Quebec, 1855-56.

3. Edward Taylor Fletcher, Esq.—The twenty years Siege of Candia.

A. R. Roche, Esq.—Notes on the Resources and Capabilities of the Island of Anticosti.

E. D. Ashe, Lieut. Royal Navy, F. R. A. S., &c., &c.—Water Power of Quebec.

The same,—Plan of the Construction of a Raft to rescue passengers from sinking Ships.

Lieut. Noble, Royal Artillery, F. R. A. S. &c.—Mean results of Meteorological observations taken at Quebec, during the Winter of 1853-54.

4. A View of Russian America, in connection with the present War.—By A. R. Roche, Esq.

The Social Condition of the Coast of Labrador. By Noel H. Bowen, Esq.

Reminiscences of the Boundary Survey between Canada and the United States, from the Spring of 1843 to the close of operations in the field, in the Fall of 1845. By F. N. Boxer, C. E.

**La Gazette de Québec.** Fondée en 1764 par MM. Brown et Gilmore; publiée en Anglais et en Français, d'abord hebdomadairement, et format petit-folio, puis deux fois par semaine, et plus tard quotidiennement, (avec format agrandi.) Publié et rédigé principalement par l'Hon. John Neilson. 63 volumes.

M. Ronald McDonald et M. Etienne Parent ont aussi contribué à la rédaction de la *Gazette de Québec*.

La Bibliothèque possède toute la collection de la Gazette, jusqu'à 1849, à l'exception des Nos. 1 à 72 inclusivement, (1764-1765,) et des années 1768, 1770, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1780, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1789, 1804, 1806, 1807, 1809, et 1827.

**The Quebec Gazette,** published by authority. From 1823 to 1848. 21 vols.

For the Official Gazettes of UPPER CANADA, and of CANADA, *vide ante*, p. 169.

**The Quebec Mercury.** From its commencement on the 5th of January, 1805. Editor and proprietor, T. Cary, Quebec.

The collection of the *Mercury* in the Library is complete.

**Le Canadien,** fondé à Québec; par MM. Bedard et autres, le 22 Novembre, 1806, et publié hebdomadairement, format petit folio, jusqu'au 14 mars 1810. Relié en 1 volume.

**Le Vrai Canadien,** publié hebdomadairement à Québec, par M. P. E. Desbarats, depuis le 10 mars 1807 jusqu'au 6 mars 1811. Format petit folio. Relié en 1 volume.

**Montreal Gazette,** The. Published by Armour and others. Vol. 20, 22, and from 29 to 45 inclusive, being for the years 1811, 1813, 1820-1837, inclusive. In all, 21 volumes.

**Le Canadien,** établi à Québec, par MM. Etienne Parent, (rédacteur,) et J. B. Frechette, (imprimeur,) en 1831.

Le *Canadien* a été rédigé par M. Etienne Parent jusqu'à l'automne de 1842; de 1842 à 1854 par M. Ronald McDonald, et pendant quelque temps par M. N. Aubin; de 1854 à 1857, par M. F. M. Derome. Il est actuellement rédigé par M. J. G. Barthe. Propriétaire M. Ed. Fréchette.

La bibliothèque possède la collection entière du *Canadien*, en 25 vols.

**La Minerve,** Journal politique, littéraire, agricole, commercial et d'annonces, fondé en 1826, par A. N. Morin, et publié par Ludger Duvernay, depuis 1827 jusqu'à sa mort, arrivée en 1853.

Avant l'union des provinces, plusieurs personnes ont pris part à la rédaction de la *Minerve*, entre autres, MM. A. N. Morin, L. H. La Fontaine, Léon Gosselin, Le Blanc de Marconnay, Ovide Perrault, N. Aubin, etc. A la fin de 1837, M. Duvernay ayant laissé la province, la *Minerve* a été publiée quelque tems par M. J. Phelan (rédacteur) et F. Le Maître, imprimeur. Rétablie en 1842, elle a eu successivement pour rédacteurs, MM. J. Phelan, A. Gérin Lajoie, R. Bellemare, etc. Propriétaires actuels, Duvernay, frères.

La collection que possède la bibliothèque ne commence qu'à la date du 11 septembre 1845.

**Le Journal de Québec**, fondé le 1er décembre 1842, par MM. Joseph Cauchon et Augustin Côté.

Rédigé par l'hon. Jos. Cauchon jusqu'à son entrée au ministère, comme commissaires des terres de la couronne, en 1855; par M. E. de Fenouillet, jusqu'en 1856; et par M. Vidal jusqu'à janvier, 1858.

Collection complète jusqu'à ce jour, en 13 volumes.

**Le Pays**, Journal publié dans les intérêts démocratiques, fondé à Montréal en 1851, et rédigé par un comité de collaboration. J. A. Plinguet, propriétaire. 6 volumes. Folio.

MM. Labrèche-Viger, Hawley, et Ch. Daoust ont été successivement à la tête de la rédaction du *Pays*.

**Le Courrier du Canada**, journal des intérêts Canadiens, fondé à Québec, en 1856, et rédigé d'abord par MM. J. C. Taché et Hector L. Langevin, et subséquemment par M. J. C. Taché seul. Bureau et Marcotte, propriétaires. 1 vol. Folio.

**Fantasque**, Le. Journal rédigé par un flâneur, (N. Aubin) etc. Vol. 1, 2, 3, 5, et 6, reliés en 4 volumes. 8vo. Québec, 1837-1845.

**Canadian Review** and Literary and Historical Journal. Vols., 2 and 3 8vo. Montreal, 1824-1826.

**The Kingston Chronicle and Gazette**, from July 1840 to June 1842; (containing a full Report of the debates of the 1st Session of the 1st Parliament of Canada.) 2 vols. Folio.

**The Toronto Globe**, for 1856 and 1857. Published by Geo. Brown, M.P.P. 4 vols. Folio.

**The Toronto Colonist**, for 1856 and 1857. Published by S. Thompson & Co. 4 vols. Folio.

**The Toronto Leader**, for 1856 and 1857. Published by James Beaty. 4 vols. Folio.

**Canadian Journal**, The. A repertory of Industry, Science, and Art; and a record of the Proceedings of the Canadian Institute: originally edited by Henry Youle Hind, M. A.. Professor of Chemistry, Trinity College, assisted by a Committee; and since the commencement of the New Series, in 1856, edited by Daniel Wilson, L.L.D., assisted by the Editing Committee of the Canadian Institute. From 1852 to 1857. 5 vols. Folio, and 2 vols. 8vo. Toronto.

This periodical contains many valuable papers on the Geology, Mineralogy, and Natural History of Canada, as well as notices of the construction of some of our Public Works, and other interesting contributions, from the pens of esteemed Canadian writers.

**Canadian Journal**:—*Continued.*

The following Gentlemen compose the Editing Committee: 1o. Geology and Mineralogy: E. J. Chapman, Prof. of Geology and Mineralogy, Univ. Coll. Toronto. 2o. Physiology and Natural History: Rev. Wm. Hincks, F. L. S., Prof. of Natural History, Univ. Coll., Toronto. 3o. Ethnology and Archæology: Daniel Wilson, LL. D., Prof. of History and English Literature, Univ. Coll., Toronto. 4o. Agricultural Science: H. Y. Hind, M. A., Prof. of Chemistry, Trin. Coll., Toronto. 5o. Chemistry: Henry Croft, D. C. L., Prof. of Chemistry, and Experimental Philosophy, Univ. Coll., Toronto. 6o. Mathematics and Natural Philosophy: J. B. Cherriman, M. A., Prof. of Natural Philosophy, Univ. Coll., Toronto. 7o. Engineering and Architecture: Sandford Fleming, C. E.

**Canadian Naturalist and Geologist.** From its commencement in February, 1856. Vol. I; [edited by E. Billings of Ottawa, and published first at Ottawa, and after the third number at Montreal.] Vol. II. [conducted by a Committee appointed by the Natural History Society of Montreal; and containing also the Proceedings of that society.] 8vo. Montreal, 1857.

This Magazine is devoted to the diffusion of information upon the geology, zoology and botany of British North America.

**The British American Journal** of Medical and Physical Science. Edited by Archibald Hall, M.D., University of McGill College, (associated until May 1847, with R. L. Macdonnell, M.D.) 5 vols. 4to. and 1 vol. 8vo. Montreal, 1845-1851.

**Medical Chronicle** and Montreal Monthly Journal of Medicine and Surgery. Edited by Wm. Wright, M.D., and D. C. MacCallum, M.D. 8vo. 1857.

**Canadian Economist.** Free Trade Journal and Weekly Commercial News. Published in Montreal by the Montreal Free Trade Association, from the 2nd of May 1846 to the 24th of April, 1847. Small Folio.

**The Canadian Merchant's Magazine** and Commercial Review. From its commencement in April, 1857. Published by William Weir & Co. Vol. 1. 8vo. Toronto, 1857.

**Upper Canada Jurist**: *vide* ante, p. 165.

**Upper Canada Law and Equity Reports**: *vide* ante, p. 165.

**Upper Canada Law Journal,** and Local Courts Gazette. Formerly edited by James Patton, and at present by R. A. Harrison and W. D. Ardagh; from its commencement in 1855 to December, 1857. Vols. I, II, III. 4to. Barrie and Toronto.

Each number contains Reports of cases and decisions of Local and Superior Courts in Upper Canada, many of which are not published elsewhere.

**Revue de Législation et de Jurisprudence,** une collection de décisions des tribunaux du Bas-Canada. Première année. L. O. Letourneux, directeur gérant. Vol. 1. 8vo. Montréal, 1845-46.

N. B.—This volume contains an analytical index to decisions in Court of King's Bench, from 1808 to 1822.

**Revue de Législation et de Jurisprudence,** par S. Lelièvre, F. R. Angers, J. U. Beaudry, &c. Vols. 2nd and 3rd, in continuance of the foregoing. 8vo. Montreal and Quebec, 1846-47-48.

**Lower Canada Reports.** Décisions des Tribunaux du Bas-Canada. Rédacteurs; MM. Lelièvre et Angers, etc. 7 vols. 8vo. Quebec, 1851-57.

**Law Reporter,** the, published monthly. **Journal de Jurisprudence,** publié mensuellement. English Editor, T. K. Ramsay. Rédacteur français, L. S. Morin. Livraisons 1 à 8. (Discontinué.) 8vo. Montréal, 1854.

**Montreal Condensed Reports.** Précis de décisions des Tribunaux du district de Montréal. Publié en même temps que le recueil précédent, et par les mêmes éditeurs, mais avec une pagination différente. (Discontinué en même tems.) 110 pages. 8vo. Montréal, 1854.

La huitième livraison contient un index et des tables pour les deux parties. Le tout relié en un volume.

**Lower Canada Jurist,** the. Collection de décisions du Bas-Canada. (Published monthly, by a Committee of Advocates of Montreal.) From January 1857. 8vo. Montreal, 1857.

The Editors have also published simultaneously with the periodical, but with a distinct pagination, two valuable papers, entitled. 1. A view of the Civil Government and Administration of Justice in the Province of Canada while it was subjected to the Crown of France, attributed to William Hey, Esquire, the second Chief Justice of the Province. 2. A plan for settling the Laws and the Administration of Justice in the province of Quebec, also attributed to Wm Hey, Esq.

**Hodgins,** Thomas. The Canada Educational Directory, and Calendar for 1857-1858: containing an account of the Schools, Colleges, and Universities, the Professions, scientific and literary Institutions [of both sections of the Province]; decisions of the Courts on school questions, &c., &c. 8vo. Toronto, 1857.

It includes historical notices of the Schools and other Institutions enumerated.

**Journal of Education** for Upper Canada: Edited by Rev. Egerton Ryerson, D.D., Chief Superintendent of Education for Canada West, and J. G. Hodgins, M.A., Deputy Superintendent. 1848 to 1857. 10 vols. First vol. 8vo. and the others 4to. Toronto.

**Journal de l'Instruction Publique,** fondé en janvier 1857, et publié mensuellement à Montréal, Bas-Canada; rédigé par le Surintendant de l'Education pour le Bas-Canada, (l'hon. P. J. O. Chauveau) et Joseph Lenoir, écr. 4to. Montréal, 1857.

Outre les articles sur les questions d'éducation, chaque numéro de ce recueil contient la chronique des évènements du mois, et des morceaux choisis de littérature ou d'histoire.

**Journal of Education,** published monthly, from 1st January 1857, at Montreal, Lower Canada, edited by the Superintendent of Education for Canada East (the Hon. P. J. O. Chauveau,) and John Radiger, Esq. 4to. Montreal, 1857.

**Canadian Agriculturist.** A monthly journal of agriculture, horticulture, mechanics, general science, domestic economy, &c. Edited by George Buckland and William McDougall. Vols. 1 to 9. 8vo. Toronto, 1849-1857.

**Journal and Transactions** of the Agricultural Association and Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada; from its commencement in April, 1855. Published quarterly under the superintendence of the President, Secretary and Treasurer of the Board. [Edited by Professor George Buckland, the Secretary.] Vols. 1, 2. 8vo. Toronto, 1856-57.

Vol. 1 contains a sketch of the Transactions and operations of the Association from its first institution in 1846, with Addresses, Prize Essays, and County and Township Reports; a notice of the rise and progress of the County and Township agricultural societies in Upper Canada, which preceded the institution of the Provincial Association; the laws passed for the encouragement of Agriculture, and an account of the annual Provincial Exhibitions.

**Journal of Agriculture** and Proceedings of the Lower Canada Agricultural Society, published monthly by Wm. Evans. 3 vols. 8vo. Montreal, 1848-1850.

**Bas-Canada.** Journal d'Agriculture et procédés de la Société d'Agriculture du. Janvier, 1848 à Décembre, 1850. 3 vol. 8vo. Montréal.

**Journal de l'Agriculture,** et des Travaux de la Chambre d'Agriculture du Bas-Canada. Publié sous la direction de M. J. Perrault, sec.-trés. de la Chambre d'Agriculture du Bas-Canada, Elève de l'école Impériale de Grignon et du Collége Royal Agricole de Cirencester. 8vo. Montréal, 1857.

**Farmer's Journal,** the, and Transactions of the Lower Canada Board of Agriculture, (now published under the direction of M. J. Perrault.) 8vo. Montreal, 1857.

**Almanacs de Québec,** pour les années, 1797—1799—1802—1804—1805—1806—1807—1808—1809—1810—1811—1812—1815—1816—1817—1818—1819—1820—1821—1823—1824—1825—1826—1827—1828—1829—1830—1831—1832—1833—1834—1835—1836—1837—1840—1841. 36 vol. 18mo. Québec.

*Vols. wanting:* Years, 1798—1800—1801—1803—1813—1814—1822—1838—1839.

**Canadian Almanac** and Repository of Useful Knowledge, for the years 1851—1852—1853—1854—1855—1856—1857, in 1 vol. 8vo. Toronto.

Originally projected and published by Hugh Scobie, and since his decease by Thomas Maclear. Besides copious statistical and meteorological information each number contains a department of Mathematical problems, and an original paper on some question of public interest. Every year a new map is given, either of the Province generally, or of a section thereof.

——————————— for 1858. 8vo. Toronto.

**Canada Directory**, for 1851-52, exhibiting a variety of useful information. By R. W. S. Mackay. Printed by John Lovell. 8vo. Montreal, 1851.

——————————— A Supplement to the, brought down to April, 1853, accompanied with a map of Canada. By R. W. S. Mackay. 8vo. Montreal, 1853.

**Lovell's Directory**, or **Canada Directory**, for 1857-58. Containing names of professional and business men, and of the principal inhabitants, in the cities, towns and villages throughout the Province; alphabetical directories of banks, benevolent and religious societies, clergy of all denominations, crown and land agents, custom houses and officers of customs, governmental departments and employés, militia, newspapers and periodicals, ports of entry, registrars, post office department, post offices and postmasters; with statements of imports and exports, provincial debt, revenue, expenditure, revenue from canals; trade, population, school acts, tariffs of customs, &c., and railway and steamboat routes throughout Canada. Corrected to November, 1857. Printed and published by John Lovell. 1 vol. Gr. 8vo., of 1544 pages. Montreal, 1857.

This Directory, which exceeds in magnitude and interest any work of the kind ever attempted in this country, is accompanied by a large Map of the Province, prepared for the *Canada Directory*, by T. C. Keefer, Esq., and which is noticed in a preceding entry. The publication of this book has cost nearly fifty thousand dollars, and in its type, paper, engraving, &c., it is wholly of Canadian manufacture.

**Quebec Directory** for 1826. By John Smith. 12mo. Quebec, 1826.

——————————— 1852-53. By R. W. S. Mackay. 8vo.

——————————— 1854-55 and 1855-56. By S. McLaughlin. 2 vols. 8vo.

**Montreal Directory**, for 1848-49, 1849-50, 1850-51, 1852-53. By R. W. S. Mackay. 8vo.

**Rowsell's** City of Toronto and County of York Directory for 1850-1851. Edited by J. Armstrong, 8vo.

**Brown's** Toronto General Directory, 1856; with statistical and general information. 8vo. Toronto, 1856.

**Railton's Directory**, for the city of London, C. W., for 1856-57. With a map. 8vo.

# American and Canadian Pamphlets.

# Brochures Americaines et Canadiennes.

1. AMERICAN PAMPHLETS. | 1. BROCHURES AMERICAINES.

**Vol. I. [Tracts by Whitefield, and others, 1738-1744.]**

2. Whitefield, Geo. Journal of a voyage from London to Gibraltar, and from thence to Savannah, in Georgia; in two parts. Second Edition. London, 1738. 56
2. Tailfer, Anderson, Douglas and others. A true and historical narrative of the Colony of Georgia in America.....Charles-Town, 1741. 112
   *See* Rich, vol. ii, p. 64.
3. The Report of the Committee of both Houses of Assembly of the Province of South Carolina, to enquire into the causes of the disappointment of Success in the late expedition against St. Augustine, under General Oglethorpe. With an Appendix.....London, 1743. Rep., p. 112 appx. 79
2. Original papers relating to the expedition to Panama.....London, 1744 224

**Vol. II. [Government of the Colonies, 1755-1756.]**

1. A miscellaneous essay concerning the courses pursued by Great Britain in the affairs of her Colonies, &c.....London, 1755. 134
   *See* Rich, vol i, p. 111.
2. State of the British and French Colonies in North America, with a proper expedient proposed for preventing future disputes.....London, 1755. 150
   *See* Rich, vol. i, p. 109.
3. A description of the English and French territories in North America. Dublin, 1755..28
4. French policy defeated, being an account of the hostile proceedings of the French against the inhabitants of the British Colonies in North America, for the last seven years, with two maps.....London, 1755. 114
5. Two Letters to a friend on the present critical conjuncture of affairs in North America, with an account of the action at Lake George....Boston, 1755..54
6. The Journal of Major Geo. Washington sent by the Hon. Robt. Dinwiddie to the Commandant of the French forces in Ohio, with other papers; and a map .....London, 1754..32
   *See* Rich, vol. i, p. 105.
7. A letter to a friend giving an account of the Ohio defeat.....Boston, 1755..30
8. A brief state of the Province of Pennsylvania. (See *post*, Vol. 3, No. 5.)
   *See* Rich, vol. i, p. 111. London, 1755..45
9. A letter from a gentleman in London to his friend in Pennsylvania, with a satire upon the manners and principles of the Quakers ...London, 1756..23
10. An essay on the gold and silver mines of Mexico and Peru, with remarks on gold mines in other parts; from the Spanish of Father Hernandez. London, 1755..86

**Vol. III. [State of the Provinces, 1756-1757.]**

1. An impartial view of the conduct of the Ministry in regard to the war in America .....London, 1756..52
2. An account of conferences held and treaties made between Major Gen. Sir W. Johnson, and the Chief Sachems and warriors of the Indian nations in North America, in 1755-56; with an account of the Six Nations Indians, &c. &c.....London, 1756..77
3. A Letter from New Jersey in America, giving some account and description of that province.....London, 1756..26
4. An account of East Florida, with remarks on its trade and commerce. London,——..90
   The account of East Florida written by Wm. Stork. *Rich.*
5. A brief view of the conduct of Pennsylvania for 1755. (being a Sequel to No. 8, in vol. ii.).....London, 1756..88
   *See* Rich, vol. i, p. 117.
6. Proposals for uniting the English Colonies on the continent of America. London, 1757..38
7. The contest in America between Great Britain and France, &c., &c. *See* Rich, vol. i, p. 121 London, 1757.244

**Vol. IV. [Conduct of the War. 1758-1774.]**

1. Theatre of the present war in North America by A.Y.*** Esq..London, 1758..56
2. Occasional reflections on the importance of the war in America. London, 1758.139
3. Genuine letters from a volunteer in the British service at Quebec. London, 1758..39
4. The conduct of Major Gen. Shirley, late commander in chief of his Majesty's forces in North America briefly stated.....London, 1758..130
   Apparently written by Gen. Shirley himself. *Rich.*
5. The conduct of a noble commander in America, impartially reviewed. London, 1758..45
6. Letters from a farmer in Pennsylvania to the inhabitants of the British colonies.....London, 1768.118
   *See* Rich, vol. i, p. 164.
7. The Island of Tabago, its history, from its discovery to 1748.....89

**Vol. V. [Canada Question, &c., 1759-1760.]**

1. An enquiry into the causes of the alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British interest, and into the measures taken for recovering their friendship, with a map of Pensylvania; and the journal of C. F. Post, sent on a mission to the Indians.....London, 1759 184
2. A letter to a Right Honorable Patriot; upon the glorious success at Quebec, in which is drawn a parallel between a good and a bad general; and a particular account of the manner of general Wolfe's death, by Mr. Grove of Richmond.....London, 1759..58
3. Considerations on the importance of Canada and the Bay and River St. Lawrence; and of the American Fisheries dependant on the Islands of Cape Breton, St. John's, Newfoundland, and the seas adjacent. Addressed to the Right Hon. William Pitt .....London, 1759..23
4. The second Journal of Christian Frederick Post, on a message from the governor of Pennsylvania to the Indians on the Ohio.....London, 1759..67

Vol. V. [Canada Question, &c., 1759-1760.]—*Continued.*

5. A letter to an Honorable Brigadier-General, (Lord George Townsend) commander in chief of his Majesty's forces in Canada.....London, 1760..31
6. A refutation of the above letter, by an officer.....London, 1760..52
7. French policy defeated, being an account of the original and progress of the present war with France, with two maps.....London, 1760.130

Vol. VI. [The American Stamp Act.]

1. The true interest of Great Britain with respect to her American Colonies, stated and impartially considered, by a Merchant of London..London,1766..51
   *See* Rich, vol. i, p. 154.
2. A plain and seasonable address to the Freeholders of Great Britain on the present posture of affairs in America.....London, 1766..21
3. A Letter to the Gentlemen of the Committee of London Merchants trading to North America.....London, 1766..30
4. Considerations on the American Stamp Act and on the Conduct of the Minister who planned it.....London, 1766..38
5. A short history of the Conduct of the present Ministry with regard to the American Stamp Act.....London, 1766..21
6. The Rights of Parliament Vindicated on occasion of the Stamp Act, addressed to all the people of GreatBritain.....London, 1766..44
7. Correct Copies of the Two Protests against the Bill to Repeal the American Stamp Act, with lists of the speakers and voters.....Paris, 1766..24
8. The Grievances of the American Colonies candidly examined. Providence, Rhode-Island. (Reprint.).....London, 1766..48
9. List of the minority in the House of Commons, who voted against the Bill to repeal the American Stamp Act.....Paris, 1766...8
10. The adventure of a Bale of Goods from America, in consequence of the Stamp Act.....London, 1766..28
11. An application of some general political rules to the present state of Great Britain, Ireland and America.....London, 1766..86
12. Two Papers on the subject of Taxing the British Colonies in America, drawn up by a club of American Merchants, and first printed in 1739. London, 1767..22
13. The late Occurrences in North America and Policy of Great Britain considered.....London, 1766..42
14. An account of a late Conference on the Occurrences in America. London, 1766..40
15. The Answer to a Colonel's Letter, by a wooden-legged soldier. Wherein some American matters are slightly touched upon.....London, 1766..36
16. The Legislative Authority of the British Parliament with respect to North America, and the Privileges of the Assemblies there, briefly considered. London, 1766..20
17. Opposition of the Colonies to the Payment of the Stamp Duty; and the consequence of enforcing obedience by Military measures; impartially considered. Also a Plan for Uniting them to this Kingdom in such a manner as to make their interest inseparable from ours, for the future. London, 1766..40

**Vol. VII. [Taxing the Colonies, 1766.]**

Collection of the most interesting Tracts on the subjects of Taxing the American Colonies, and regulating their Trade. 2 vols.....London, 1766

Vol. I. containing Tracts mostly first printed in America.

1. A Defence of the New England Charters, by Jer. Dummer.....88
2. The Rights of the British Colonies asserted and proved, by James Otis..120
3. Considerations on the Propriety of Imposing Taxes in the British Colonies...81
4. The late Regulations respecting the British Colonies in America, considered...62
5. The late Occurrences in North America and Policy of Great Britain considered.....42
6. An Account of a late Conference on the Occurrences in America.....40

**Vol. VIII. [Taxing the Colonies, 1766.]**

Collection of interesting Tracts, &c.—Vol. II.

1. The Rights of Parliament Vindicated on occasion of the late Stamp Act..44
2. An application of some general political rules to the present state of Great Britain, Ireland and America .....86
3. A short history of the Conduct of the present Ministry, with regard to the American Stamp Act.....21
4. The celebrated Speech of a celebrated Commoner.....17
5. Correct copies of the Two Protests against the Bill to Repeal the American Stamp Act, with lists of the Speakers and Voters.....24
6. List of the Minority in the House of Commons who voted against the Bill to repeal the American Stamp Act .....8
7. The Privileges of the Island of Jamaica vindicated, with an impartial narrative of the late dispute between the Governor and House of Representatives, upon the case of Mr. Olyphant, a Member of that House; with an Appendix, giving an Historical account of the establishment of the Colony, its Constitution and form of Government.....115

**Vol. IX. [The Question of Right, 1768-1769.]**

1. A letter to the Right Honorable Wills, Earl of Hillsborough on the connection between Great Britain and her American Colonies,[by George Canning.] London, 1768..40
2. Considerations on proceedings by Information and Attachment. London,1768..48
3. Considerations on the measures carrying on with respect to the British Colonies in North America.....London,——.160
4. Bland, R. Enquiry into the Rights of the British Colonies..London, 1769..23
5. A short view of the History of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay with respect to their original Charter and Constitution .....London, 1769..71
6. Otis, James. A vindication of the British Colonies.....London, 1769..48
7. Shall I go to war with my American Brethren? A discourse from Judges the 20th and 28th, addressed to all concerned in determining that important question.....London, 1769..42
8. The Rights of the Colonies, and the extent of the Legislative Authority of Great Britain, stated and considered.....London, 1769..20
9. A letter to the Right Honorable the Earl of Hillsborough, on the present situation of Affairs in America .....London, 1769.117
10. An Inquiry into the nature and causes of the present disputes between the British Colonies in America and their Mother Country ....London, 1769..76
11. Thoughts on the Origin and Nature of Government.....London, 1769..64

Vol. X. [Massacre in Boston, &c., 1770--1772.]

1. A short narrative of the horrid Massacre in Boston, March 5th, 1770, by Soldiers of the 29th Regiment .....London, 1770.166
2. The Trial of Wm. Wemms, J. Hartegan, Wm. McCauley and others for the Murder of C. Attucks, S. Gray, S. Maverick, J. Caldwell and P. Carr at Boston on the 5th March, 1770.....London,——.216
3. Observations on several Acts of Parliament passed in the Fourth, Sixth and Seventh years of his present Majesty's Reign .....London, 1770..37
4. Report of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations on the petition of the Hon. Thomas Walpole, Benjamin Franklin and others, for a Grant of Land on the Ohio in North America to erect a new Government. London, 1772.108

Vol. XI. [The Constitutional Question, &c., 1774.]

1. Select letters on the Trade and Government of America. Written by Gov. Bernard at Boston, in 1763, '4, '5, '6, '7, '8. With proceedings of the Assembly against the Governor, &c..... London, 1774.130
2. The letters of Governor Hutchinson and Lieut. Governor Oliver, &c., of Boston, with remarks thereon .....London, 1774.126
3. A new Essay on the Constitutional Power of Great Britain over the Colonies in America.....Philadelphia, 1774.126
4. Extracts from votes and proceedings of the American Continental Congress, held at Philadelphia, on the 5th of September, 1774. London, 1774..82
5. Considerations on certain political transactions of the Province of South Carolina: containing a view of the Colony Legislatures; with Observations.....London, 1774..83
6. Answer to "Considerations on certain political transactions of the Province of South Carolina."..... .....London, 1774.140

Vol. XII. [The Unhappy Dispute, Quebec Act, &c., 1774.]

1. American Independence the interest and glory of Great Britain; with reflection on the Boston and Quebec Acts..... London, 1774..92
2. A Plan to reconcile Great Britain and her Colonies and preserve the dependency of America.....London, 1774..56
3. An Appeal to the justice and interests of the People of Great Britain in the present Disputes with America.....London, 1774..63
4. A short and candid Appeal to free Born Britons, by an American. London, 1774..28
5. A letter on the unhappy Dispute between Great Britain and her Colonies. London, 1774..47
6. A letter to Doctor Tucker on his proposal of a Separation between Great Britain and her American Colonies .....London, 1774..36
7. Thoughts on the Quebec Act.....London, 1774..39
8. An appeal to the Public; stating the objections to the Quebec Bill. London, 1774..58
9. The justice and policy of the late Act of Parliament for making more effectual Provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec, asserted and proved.....London, 1774..90
10. A summary view of the Rights of America, set forth in some resolutions for the Virginia Convention.....London, 1774..60

**Vol. XII.**—*Continued.*

11. Quincy, J. Observations on the Act of Parliament commonly called the Boston Port Bill; with thoughts on Civil Society, and Standing Armies. London, 1774..80
12. A Speech intended to have been spoken on the Bill for altering the Charters of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay.....London, 1774..36

**Vol. XIII. [American Revolution, &c., 1774--1775.]**

1. To the People of Great Britain, from the Delegates of the 13 American Colonies, in Congress, on Grievances.....London, 1775..16
2. Appeal to the People of Great Britain, in the present Dispute with America, by an Old Member of Parliament.....London, 1775..68
3. Speech intended to have been spoken, in support of the American Congress Petition, by the Author of the foregoing.....London, 1775..67
4. Speech intended to have been spoken on the Bill to alter the Charters of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay.....London, 1774..36
5. Sermon preached before the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign parts, on 19th Feb. 1773, by Dr. Shipley.....London, 1774..15
6. Answer to "Taxation no Tyranny".....London, 1775..63
7. Essay, by the Pennsylvanian Farmer, on the power of Great Britain over her American Colonies. (Written by John Dickinson.)...Philadelphia, 1774.126
8. Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania, to the inhabitants of the British Colonies; (first published in 1767.) Re-printed.....London, 1774.136
9. Address to the People of England, &c., on the present important crisis of Affairs; by Catherine Macaulay.....Bath, 1775..29
10. Extracts from Proceedings of American Continental Congress, at Philadelphia, in 1774.....82
11. Journal of Proceedings of the Congress at Philadelphia, in 1774; together with a copy of the Petition to the King.....London, 1775..66

**Vol. XIV. [American Revolution, &c., 1775--1777.]**

1. Journal of the Proceedings of Congress held at Philadelphia from Sept. 5, 1775 to April 30, 1776.....London, 1778.202
2. A friendly address to all reasonable Americans, on the subject of our Political confusions, in which the necessary consequences of violently opposing the King's Troops, and of a general non-importation, are fairly stated. New York, 1775..56
3. Allen, Wm. The American crisis; a letter addressed to Earl Gower, on the present alarming disturbances in the Colonies.....London, 1774..72
4. The American Querist; or some questions proposed relative to the present disputes between Great Britain and her American Colonies. New York, 1774..32
5. Thoughts on the letter of Edmund Burke, Esq., to the Sheriffs of Bristol, on the Affairs of America, by the Earl of Abingdon.....Dublin, 1777..48
6. Price, R. Additional Observations on the Nature and Value of Civil Liberty and the War with America. Also, on the English and French debts and finances.....London, 1777.176
7. Debates in the Asiatic Assembly.....London, 1767..39

**Vol. XV. [Miscellaneous, 1784.]**

1. Observations on the Commerce of the American States, by John Lord Sheffield: new edition, much enlarged; with an appendix, containing tables of the

Vol. XV.—*Continued.*

imports and exports of Great Britain to and from all parts. Also exports of America, &c. ..... London, 1784. 287

2. Considerations on the present situation of Great Britain and the United States, with a view to their future Commercial connections, &c., in refutation of the foregoing "Observations." ..... London, 1784. 157

3. A Letter from an American now resident in London, to a member of Parliament, on the subject of the Restraining Proclamation; and containing strictures on Lord Sheffield's Pamphlet ..... London, 1784. .52

4. Thoughts on the late proceedings of Government respecting the Trade of the West India Islands with the United States of North America, by Brian Edwards, Esq. ..... London, 1784. .55

Vol. XVI. [Tracts, America. 1774–1807.]

1. The justice and policy of the late Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of Quebec ..... London, 1774. .90

2. Succinct review of the American contest, by Zero, first published in 1778. Reprinted, with a Preface ..... London, 1782. .35

3. Constitutions of the several independent States of America; the declaration of independence, &c. ..... London, 1782. 168

4. Randolph's Speech in Congress on non-importation of British merchandise during the present disputes. With an introduction. .London, 1806, p. xiv. .31

5. Burke, Wm. South American independence the glory and interest of England ..... London, 1807. .82

6. Emancipation in disguise, or the true crisis of the colonies ..... London, 1807. 220

Vol. XVII. [American Pamphlets. 1773–1852.]

1. Address to the inhabitants of the British settlements on Negro Slavery in America, by a Pennsylvanian, [Dr. Rush] Second Edition. Philadelphia, 1773. .28

2. Vindication of the foregoing Address, in Answer to a Pamphlet entitled "Slavery not forbidden by Scripture," ..... Philadelphia, 1773. .54

3. Manual on the cultivation of the Sugar Cane and the fabrication of Sugar, by B. Silliman ..... Washington, 1833. 122

4. Report upon the Finances and Internal Improvements of the State of New York, 1838 ..... New York. .71

5. Report of the committee of the Franklin Institute of Pennsylvania on the Explosions of Steam Boilers, Part. 1 ..... Philadelphia, 1836. .85

6. Improvement in Steam Boiler Furnaces, by H. F. Baker, of Boston, Massachussetts ..... Boston, 1847. .21

7. Letters from the United States exhibiting the workings of Democracy therein for the last 20 years, by an Anglo-American ..... London, 1844. .59

8. Our Free Trade Policy examined; by a Liverpool Merchant: with an appendix on the Free Trade and Tariff question in the United States. Written in 1846. (Reprinted.) ..... Toronto, 1849. .14

9. The Tariff Question, Protection, and Free Trade considered, by Horace Greeley ..... New York,——. .24

10. Patent Laws of the United States ..... Washington, 1851. .18

11. Information to persons having business to transact at the Patent Office of the United States ..... Washington, 1851. .29

12. Early Recollections of the California Mines, and a description of the Great Tulare Valley, by J. H. Carson ..... Stockton, 1852. .64

**Vol. XVIII. [Tucker's American Tracts. 1775–1776.]**

Four tracts, on political and commercial subjects. By Josiah Tucker, D. D., Dean of Gloucester, viz:

1. The great question resolved, whether a rich country can stand a competition with a poor country (of equal natural advantages) in raising of Provisions and cheap Manufactures?—With suitable inferences and deductions.
2. The case of going to war for the sake of trade considered in a new light.
3. A letter from a merchant in London, to his nephew in America, concerning the late and present disturbances in the Colonies.
4. The true interest of Great Britain set forth in regard to the Colonies. Gloucester, 1776. 224
5. The respective pleas and arguments of the Mother Country and of the Colonies distinctly set forth; and the impossibility of a compromise of differences or a mutual concession of rights plainly demonstrated. Second Edition, [being Tract V of Dean Tucker.] ..... Gloucester, 1776. 60
3. Letter to Edmund Burke in answer to his printed speech, said to be spoken in the House of Commons on the 22d of March 1775. Second Edition. Gloucester, 1775. 56
4. Address and earnest appeal to the landed interest, on the question whether a connection with or a separation from the continental colonies of America, be most for the national advantage and the lasting benefit of these Kingdoms; third Edition ..... London, 1776. 94
5. A series of Answers to certain popular objections, against separating from the Rebellious Colonies, and discarding them entirely; being the concluding tract of the Dean of Gloucester, on the subject of American affairs. Gloucester, 1776. 108

**Vol. XIX. [Cooper's Letter, Ouseley's Remarks, Emigration, &c. 1831–2–3.]**

1. A letter of J. Fenimore Cooper to General Lafayette on the expenditure of the United States of America ..... Paris, 1831. 50
2. Reports of the Board of Managers of the Pennsylvania Colonization society London, 1831. 48
3. Ouseley (Wm. Gore.) Remarks on the statistics and political institutions of the United States ..... London, 1832. 208
4. Hore (Maurice P.) Sketches, miscellaneous, descriptive and statistical, of the seat of the Federal Government, the States of Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Delaware, New Jersey, New York, Hampshire, Connecticut, Vermont and Massachusetts, &c ..... Cork, 1832. 93
5. The Fourteenth report of the American Society for colonizing the Free People of Colour of the United States ..... ..... ... Washington, 1831, pp. xxv. 32
6. Memorial of the New York Convention of Friends of Domestic Industry. Boston, 1832. 48
7. Tract on the American scheme of establishing colonies of Free Negro emigrants on the coast of Africa, as exemplified in Liberia.... Edinburgh,——. 16
8. A copy of a letter from J. Freeman, together with a letter and extracts of letters from settlers in the Huron tract, and other parts of Upper Canada containing useful information respecting that country. . Framlingham, 1832. 12
9. American criticisms on Mrs. Trollope's "Domestic manners of the Americans." ..... London, 1833. 64

Vol. XIX.—*Continued*

10. Letters from Sussex Emigrants, who sailed in 1832, for Upper Canada, extracts from writers on Emigration to Canada, from Canadian newspapers, &c., and a Gazetteer of the places named in the letters....Petworth, 1833.107

Vol. XX. [North America. 1800–1817.]

1. Letters from Paris to the Citizens of the United States of America, on the system of Policy hitherto pursued by their Government, relative to their Commercial intercourse with England and France, &c. By Joel Barlow. London, 1800..116
2. American Arguments for British Rights; being a republication of the celebrated Letters of Phocion, on the subject of Neutral Trade; with a preface by the English Editor.....London, 1806, pp. xii..74
3. Mémoire sur les relations commerciales des Etats-Unis avec l'Angleterre, par Talleyrand, suivi d'un Essai sur les avantages à retirer de colonies nouvelles dans les circonstances présentes, par le même..... Londres, 1808..47
4. Exposition of the causes and character of the late War with Great Britain. Published by authority of the American Government.....London, 1815..101
5. The soundness of the policy of protecting Domestic Manufactures; fully established by A. Hamilton, in his Report to Congress on the subject, and by Thos. Jefferson in a letter to B. Austin..... Philadelphia, 1817..24
6. Hints to Emigrants from Europe to the United States of America, on subjects Economical and Political, affecting their welfare. By the Shamrock Society of New York..... London, 1817..29
7. Address of the American Society for the encouragement of Domestic Manufactures to the people of the United States..... New York, 1817..32
8. Sketch of the British Fur Trade in North America; with observations relative to the North West Company of Montreal. By the Earl of Selkirk. London, 1816..130
9. Letter to the Earl of Selkirk, on his settlement at the Red River, near Hudson's Bay. By John Strachan, D.D., Rector of York, U. C..London, 1816..76
10. Narrative of occurrences in the Indian Countries of North America, since the connexion of the Earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay Company, &c.; with an Appendix..... London, 1817.. p. 152; Apx..87

Vol. XXI. [History and Sciences, 1843–1857.]

1. The Dutch at the North Pole and the Dutch in Maine. By J. Watts de Peyster. Published by the New York Historical Society..New York, 1857..80
2. An Address delivered before the New York Historical Society, by Daniel Webster, February 23rd, 1852..... ... New York, 1852..57
3. New York Historical Society, Semi-Centennial celebration; with an oration on the necessity, the reality, and the promise of the Progress of the Human Race, by George Bancroft..... New York, 1854..96
4. American Philosophical Society, for promoting useful knowledge. Celebration of the hundredth Anniversary, on the 26th May, 1843; with a discourse by Dr. Patterson, on the origin, progress and labours of the society, followed by the proceedings at a special meeting held on the 26, 27, 29 and 30th May, in further celebration of the occasion, with abstracts of scientific papers then read, &c.....Philadelphia, 1843..232

**Vol. XXII. [Sciences, &c., 1850-1856.]**

1. Inauguration of the Dudley Observatory, at Albany, August 28th, 1856, including: a Eulogy on the Hón. C. E. Dudley, by Washington Hunt; remarks by Dr. B. A. Gould, Professor Bache; a letter from Mrs. Dudley; a discourse on the uses of Astronomy, by Edward Everett; a Poem, by Alfred B. Street; and letter, &c., of the Scientific Council.. Albany, 1856..139
2. Hitchcock, Edward. Discourse delivered during the session of the American Association for the advancement of Science, on the Religious Bearings of Man's Creation. ..... Albany, 1856..62
3. Hopkins, Mark. Sermon delivered before the same Association, on Science and Religion.....Albany, 1856..35
4. Hopkins, Bishop. Discourse delivered before the same Association, on the relations of Science and Religion.....Albany, 1856..30
5. Report on the Smithsonian Catalogue System....Washington, 1850, pp. 64..17

**Vol. XXIII. [Lower Provinces, 1756-1853.]**

1. Representation of His Majesty's Right to Nova-Scotia,—from the Memorials of the English Commissaries; with answers to objections.. London, 1756..64
2. Letter to the President of the Board of Trade on the proposed Colonial Timber Duties, and on the value and importance of the British North American Colonies. By W. Sabatier..... London, 1821..75
3. Report of the Superintendent of Education on the Schools of Nova Scotia, for 1850..... Halifax, 1851..128
4. Belcher's Farmer's Almanack, for the year 1851..... Halifax, N. S. ..98
5. ——————————, for 1853..... Halifax, N. S..112
6. Nugent's Nova Scotia People's Almanack, for 1853..... Halifax, N. S..132

---

## 2. CANADIAN PAMPHLETS. | 2. BROCHURES CANADIENNES.

**Vol. I. [Brochures publiées par l'honorable D. B. Viger, 1826-1844.]**

1. Analyse d'un entretien sur la conservation des établissements du Bas-Canada, des loix, des usages, etc., de ses habitants. Par un Canadien, dans une lettre à un de ses amis..... Montréal, 1826..46
2. Mémoire de Denis Benjamin Viger, écuyer, et de Marie Amable Foretier, son épouse, *Appelants*; contre Toussaint Pothier, écuyer, et autres, *Intimés*, à la Cour Provinciale d'Appel, d'un jugement de la Cour du Banc du Roi de Montréal pour les causes civiles, du 20 février, 1827. .. Montréal, 1827.170
3. Observations de l'hon. D. B. Viger, contre la proposition faite dans le Conseil Législatif le 4 de Mars 1835, de rejeter le *Bill* de l'Assemblée pour la nomination d'un Agent de la Province..... Montréal, 1835..79
4. Mémoires relatifs à l'emprisonnement de l'honorable D. B. Viger. Montréal, 1840..57
5. Considérations relatives à la dernière révolution de la Belgique. Par un Canadien. Ré-imprimé d'après la publication faite de cet ouvrage, en Mai 1831 ..... Montréal, 1842..67
6. La Crise Ministérielle et M. Denis Benjamin Viger, etc. En deux parties. Première partie: Observations sur les procédés de la Chambre, relatifs à la résignation des Ministres. Seconde partie: Résumé d'observations faites en Chambre par M. Viger, surtout le 2 décembre 1843, dans son discours relatif à la demande d'une adresse en faveur des Ministres résignataires. Kingston, 1844..46

Vol. I.—*Continué.*

L'hon. D. B. Viger est encore l'auteur des remarques sur l'Institution du Jury, publiées par le Dr. Labrie dans sa brochure sur la Constitution du Canada; de plusieurs rapports sur les affaires publiques, présentés aux Chambres du Parlement Canadien, et consignés dans leurs journaux; et surtout de nombreux articles politiques et autres, publiés dans divers journaux français de Montréal, dont il a été le protecteur, dans le cours de sa carrière.

Vol. II. [**Brochures diverses publiées par M. Jacques Viger**, premier Maire de Montréal, Chevalier Commandeur de l'Ordre de St. Grégoire le Grand, etc., ou avec sa collaboration; **1812–1857.**]

1. Notice sur M. Jacques Viger, par M. de A. De Puibusque.
2. Relation de la mort de Louis XVI, Roi de France, par M. l'Abbé H. Essex Edgeworth de Firmont, Ptre de la Sainte Eglise Romaine, Vicaire Général du diocèse de Paris, confesseur ordinaire de Madame Elizabeth et de Louis XVI, dans ses derniers moments. Publié par J. Viger.....Montréal, 1812..46
3. A narrative of remarkable occurrences connected with the death of Louis XVI, late King of France, translated from the French of the Abbé Edgeworth de Firmont, late Vicar General of the Diocese of Paris, &c. By Stephen Cleveland Blyth..... Montreal, 1812 .36
4. Observations en amélioration des lois des chemins, telles qu'en force dans le Bas-Canada, en 1825. Par J. Viger, écr., inspecteur des chemins et ponts de la cité et paroisse de Montréal, etc..... Montréal, 1840. 36
5. Observations for the improvement of the Road Laws in force in Lower Canada, in 1825. By J. Viger, Esq., &c..... ... Montreal, 1840..40
6. Rapports sur les chemins, rues, ruelles et ponts de la cité et paroisse de Montréal, Avril et Mai 1840. Avec notes, par J. Viger, inspecteur. Montréal, 1841..32
7. Archéologie religieuse du diocèse de Montréal, 1850. Par J. Viger, écr., ancien et premier maire de Montréal, etc..... Montréal, 1850..36

   Ces pages ne sont qu'un échantillon d'un long ouvrage manuscrit, sous le titre ci-dessus.
8. Archéologie Canadienne. Souvenirs historiques sur la Seigneurie de La Prairie ..... Montréal, 1857..13
9. Opinion de la presse du Canada sur deux Albums préparés par M. Viger, et adressés le 4 Juin 1854, par les Pères du Concile tenu à Québec à cette époque, à Mgr. Bédini, Nonce de Sa Sainteté le Pape Pie IX, et contenant, le premier: "Un précis historique de la formation, du but, etc., des communautés religieuses de femmes en Canada, accompagné d'un tableau statistique de leur état en 1853;" le second: "Quatorze peintures à l'eau représentant le costume et l'objet de chacune des quatorze institutions." Montréal, 1854...8
10. Les Servantes de Dieu en Canada. Essai sur l'histoire des communautés religieuses de femmes de la Province. Edition revue, corrigée, augmentée et spécialement préparée pour le Canada. Par C. de LaRoche Héron. Montréal, 1855..158

    "Nous devons à l'amitié de M. Jacques Viger une copie de son curieux *Précis Historique.* Nous avons donc puisé tous les chiffres, les dates et les données officielles de ces articles dans les tableaux statistiques du savant Canadien." *Préface*, pages 13 et 14.

**Vol. II.**—*Continué.*

11. Annales du Cabinet de Lecture de Montréal. La vocation de la colonie de Montréal, lecture prononcée par Messire H. Rouxel, prêtre de St. Sulpice, le 7 Septembre 1857, et enrichie d'annotations historiques par M. le Commandeur Viger . . . . . Montréal, 1857..16

" Les étrangers qui ont écrit sur le Canada:—l'abbé Faillon, le R. P. Martin, M. Margry, M. de Puibusque, M. Ampère, M. de la Roche Heron, ont eu obligation à sa bibliothèque de manuscrits, monument d'un travail de quarante années. On connait sa fameuse et volumineuse Saberdache," etc. (*Dictionnaire des Hommes Illustres du Canada, par Bibaud, jeune,* à l'article Viger.)

**Vol. III. [Brochures Historiques, 1836-1857.]**

1. Relations des Jésuites sur les découvertes et les autres évènements arrivés en Canada et au Nord et à l'Ouest des Etats-Unis, (1611–1672) Par le Dr. E. B. O'Callaghan ; traduit de l'anglais avec quelques notes, corrections et additions, par le R. P. Martin . . . . . Montréal, 1850..79
2. Notice biographique et historique sur Michel Sarrasin, médecin du Roi, à Québec, conseiller au conseil supérieur, etc . . . . . Québec, 1857..12
3. Journal de l'expédition sur le fleuve St. Laurent, contenant un rapport détaillé des mouvements de la flotte et de l'armée anglaise, depuis le moment de son embarquement, à Louisbourg, jusqu'à la reddition de Québec, en 1759. Extrait du New York Mercury, No. 385, datée de New York, 31 décembre 1759 . . . . . 16
4. Eloge historique de Monsieur le Marquis de Montcalm. (Extrait du *Mercure de France*, 1760.) Avec le portrait de Montcalm . . . . . Québec, 1855..16
5. Siége de Québec en 1759, copié d'après un manuscrit apporté de Londres, par l'hon. D. B. Viger, lors de son retour en Canada, en Septembre 1834. Québec, 1836..41
6. Observations d'un catholique sur l'histoire du Canada de l'honorable Wm. Smith. Extrait de la Gazette de Québec, du 11 janvier 1827. Québec..13
7. Les premiers colons de Montréal, par Messire Rouxel, prêtre Sulpicien. Lu au cabinet de Lecture Paroissial de Montréal, le 23 Mai 1857. Montréal, 1857..8
8. La vocation de la colonie de Montréal, lecture par le même. Montréal, 1857..16
9. Manuel de Notre Dame de Bonsecours à Montréal, orné de deux gravures en taille douce. Par le R. P. Martin . . . . . Montréal, 1848..178

On trouve dans la première partie de ce petit volume une notice sur la chapelle de Notre Dame de Bonsecours à Montréal, " tirée en partie d'une notice fort curieuse sur les anciens monuments de Montréal, publiée dans les *Mélanges Religieux* en 1842 et 1843, par son honneur Jacques Viger, premier maire de Montréal, à qui le pays est redevable des plus anciennes et des plus intéressantes recherches archéologiques."

**Vol. IV. [Historical and Political Tracts, 1760-74.]**

1. The interest of Great Britain considered with regard to her Colonies, and the acquisitions of Canada and Guadaloupe, &c. . . . . London, 1760..47
2. The case of Great Britain and America, addressed to the King, &c. Lond. 1769..16
3. Letter to the inhabitants of the Province of Quebec. Extracted from the minutes of the Congress . . . . . Philadelphia, 1774..13
4. Sailing Directions for the Gulph and River St. Lawrence, with occasional remarks . . . . . Philadelphia, 1774. 36

**Vol. V. [Historical and Political Tracts, 1824-39.]**

1. Observations on the proposed Union of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, by James Stuart, agent of the petitioners for that measure. London, 1824..114
2. Letter from J. L. Papineau and J. Neilson, Esqs., addressed to His Majesty's under Secretary of State on the subject of the proposed Union of Upper and Lower Canada; with appendix..... London, 1824..81
3. Abstract of a bill for uniting the Legislative Councils and Assemblies of Upper and Lower Canada in one Legislature ..... London, 1824..29
4. A reply to the report of the Earl of Durham, by a Colonist (Judge Haliburton.) London, 1839..91
5. Facts *versus* Lord Durham. Remarks on Lord Durham's Report, so far as relates to Prince Edward's Island; with a tabular view of the British Provinces in North America. By a Proprietor..... ..... London, 1839..21
6. A letter to Lord Melbourne on the Executions in Canada, with remarks on Capital Punishment, by a Modern Moralist.....London, 1839..36
7. Letter to Viscount Melbourne on the Ordinance of the Earl of Durham. London, 1839..32

**Vol. VI. [Historical and Political Tracts, 1824-1857.]**

1. Statistics of the trade, industry and resources of Canada, and the other Plantations in British America, by Henry Bliss.....London, 1833.169
2. Letter from J. L. Papineau and J. Neilson, on the proposed Union of the two Canadas.....London, 1824..81
3. Letter respecting a plan for a general Union of the British provinces, and on the proposed union of the Canadas.....London, 1824..27
4. Remarks on a plan "for a general Legislative Union of the British provinces in North America".....London, 1824..20
5. Essay on the Oregon question, written for the Shakespeare Club, by Edmund A. Meredith, L. L. B .....Montreal, 1846. 43
6. Two lectures on Canada, by Rollo Campbell, of Montreal, delivered at Greenock, 20th and 23d January, 1857.....Montreal, 1857..47
7. Return to an Address of the Legislative Assembly for copies of charters, leases, &c., under which the Hudson's Bay Company claim title to the Hudson's Bay Territory; including a memorandum by the Hon. J. Cauchon, Commissioner of Crown Lands, on the subject of territory, boundary and jurisdiction..... Toronto, 1857..75
8. Rapport du comité chargé de prendre et recueillir des informations relatives aux droits de la compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson, en vertu de sa charte, &c. Toronto, 1857..27

**Vol. VII. [Geography, &c., 1854-1857.]**

1. Le Canada, courte esquisse de sa position géographique, son climat, ses ressources, etc. Publié par autorité..... .....Toronto, 1857..23
2. Same work in German.....26
3. Same work in Norwegian..... .....20
4. Montreal and the Ottawa, two lectures before the Mechanics' Institute of Montreal, in January 1853 and 1854; by Thos. C. Keefer... Montreal, 1854..73
5. The United Counties of Frontenac, Lennox and Addington; a prize essay, by C. W. Cooper.....Kingston, 1856.105
6. A view of Russian America, in connection with the present war; by A. R. Roche ..... Montreal, 1855..70

**Vol. VIII.** [Political and Historical, 1839-1857.]

1. Notes upon the South Western Boundary line of the British Provinces of Lower Canada and New Brunswick and the United States of America. Montreal, 1839..63
2. Cubbeer Burr; or the tree of many trunks: Part 1, British Empire; Part 2, United Kingdom; Part 3, Canada.....Montreal, 1841..33
3. On the forthcoming union of the two Canadas, by Henry Taylor. Montreal, 1841...88
4. On the present condition of United Canada, as regards her agriculture, trade and commerce, by Henry Taylor.....Toronto, 1850.188
5. On the intention of the British Government to unite the Provinces of British North America, and a review of some events which took place during the last session of the Provincial Parliament. By H. Taylor.....Hamilton, 1857..67

**Vol. IX.** [Political Tracts, 1827-1840.]

1. Letter from Delta to Senex, containing some observations and strictures on a late manifesto published in the newspapers, in a sinister form of an address from a junto of members of the Provincial Parliament of Lower Canada to their constituents, to which is added an Appendix consisting of the speech of His Excellency the Governor in chief on proroguing the last session of Provincial Parliament, and the said manifesto.....Montreal, 1827.136
2. Rapport du comité de la chambre des communes sur le gouvernement civil du Canada; 22 juillet.....1828..13
3. Observations sur la réponse de Mathieu, Lord Aylmer, à la députation du Tattersall et sur le discours du très Hon. E. G. Stanley dans la chambre des communes, sur les affaires du Canada, le 15 avril 1834. Montréal, 1834..40
4. Mémoires relatifs à l'emprisonnement de l'hon. D. B. Viger ..Montréal, 1840..57

**Vol. X.** [Miscellaneous, 1834-1839.]

1. Young, G. R. Letters to the Right Hon. E. G. Stanley, upon the existing treaties with France and America, as regards their "Rights of Fishery" upon the coasts of Nova Scotia, Labrador and Newfoundland; the violations of these treaties by the subjects of both powers, &c, with a general view of the Colonial Policy: with a map.....London, 1834.193
2. Canadian, British American, and West Indian Magazine. The Nos. for February, March, April, May and June, 1839; containing a History of Canada, to the treaty of Utrecht, in 1713, Reviews of Lord Durham's Report letters from Canadian politicians and public men, papers on Emigration, including additional letters from the Petworth Emigrants, &c.....1839.224
3. Neilson, Joseph. Observations upon Emigration to Upper Canada, with a brief topographical sketch of the different Districts of the Province; a prize Essay.....Kingston, 1837..74
4. Rise and Progress of the recent Popular movements in Lower Canada. From the Patriot Extra (United States Newspaper,) Dec. 15th 1837, followed by a letter to a friend, on the same movements, bearing no signature and dated Philadelphia, Nov. 26, 1838.....Extract, 12. Letter..18
5. Horton, Sir R. W. Ireland and Canada; supported by local evidence. "Intended to prove the facility with which sufferings in Ireland may be converted into comfort and prosperity in British North America." London, 1839..78
6. Correspondence between the Right Hon. Sir R. W. Horton and J. B. Robinson, Esq., Chief Justice of Upper Canada, upon the foregoing pamphlet. (Ireland and Canada.).....London, 1839..32

Vol. X.—*Continued.*

7. Morris, P. A short reply to the speech of Earl Aberdeen and also a letter to the Most Noble the Marquis of Normanby, on the state of Newfoundland. Liverpool, 1839. 19

Vol. XI. [Political and Historical Tracts, 1837-1839.]

1. Remarks on the Proceedings as to Canada, in the present Session of Parliament. By one of the Commissioners, 10th April, 1837.....London, 1837..67
2. A plain Statement of the Quarrel with Canada; in which is considered who first infringed the Constitution of the Colony.....London, 1838..20
3. Yule, Major P. Remarks on the North Western Boundary of New Brunswick, bordering on the United States, with a Sketch of the disputed territory. London, 1838..28
4. The Bubbles of Canada. (By Judge Haliburton.).....London, 1839.332
5. Young, G. A. The Canadian Question .....London, 1839..83
6. Bowles, Capt. Suggestions for the Conveyance of our Reinforcements to Canada.....London, 1837..12
7. Ordinance of the Earl of Durham. Letter to Viscount Melbourne on the,— By a Commoner.....London, 1839..32
8. Horton, Sir R. W. Ireland and Canada; supported by Local Evidence. London, 1839..78

Vol. XII. [Miscellaneous, 1817-1852.]

1. Letters from the Dorking Emigrants who went to Upper Canada, in 1832. Edited by Charles Barclay.....London, 1833..44
2. View of the Eastern Townships of Lower Canada; with hints for their improvement. With a Map. By the Rev. Dr. Charles Stewart....London, 1817..20
3. Essay on the Juridical History of France so far as relates to the Law of Lower Canada. By the Hon. Chief Justice Sewell .....Quebec, 1824..84
4. Comparative advantages between the United States and Canada for British Settlers. A letter to Capt. Barclay, of Ury, in reply to mis-statements in his "Agricultural Tour." By Thomas Rolph.....London, 1842..32
5. Canada: its growth and prospects, two lectures by the Rev. Adam Lillie. Toronto, 1852..47
6. Journal of Visitation in Western Canada by the Lord Bishop of Toronto, in 1842. With a Map of the Diocese.....London, 1846..64
7. Letter to Lord John Russell on the present state of the Church in Canada. By John, Lord Bishop of Toronto.....London, 1851..22
8. The Rectories of Upper Canada: a Return to an Address of the House of Commons dated 11th March, 1839; with an Appendix of documents relating to the Clergy Reserves, from the Toronto Colonist..Toronto, 1852..54
9. Party Spirit; a serious expostulation with the Revd. Vicar of St. Peter's, Sheffield. By the Rev. Canon Trevor. Third Edition....Sheffield, 1851..47

Vol. XIII. [Head's Narrative, &c., 1839.]

1. Head, Sir Francis B. Narrative, with Appendix.....London, 1839.526
2. ——————— Narrative. Preface and supplementary Chapter to the third edition.....London, 1839..86
3. Glenelg, Lord. Despatches to Sir F. B. Head, during his Administration of the Government of Upper Canada.....London, 1839.193

**Vol. XIV. [Lord Durham's Report, Quebec Act, &c., 1839.]**

1. Durham, Earl of. Report and Despatches on the Affairs of British North America.....London, 1839.428
2. Debates of the House of Commons in the year 1774, on the Bill for the Government of the Province of Québec. Now first published by J. Wright. With two Maps of Canada, from the first and second editions of Mitchell's Map of British North America, published in 1755.....London, 1839.803

**Vol. XV. [Political Tracts, &c. 1827-1839.]**

1. Report of the Court of Directors of the Canada Company, 28th June, 1827.. London, 1827..24
2. Observations on the Importance of the North American Colonies to Great Britain. By an Old Inhabitant of British North America. (Mr. Haliburton.) London, 1831..49
3. Remarks on the Proceedings as to Canada in the present Session of Parliament: by one of the Commissioners.....London, 1837..67
4. A correct Account of the Rise and Progress of the recent Popular Movements in Lower Canada.....Bungay, 1838..12
5. The Canadian Crisis and Lord Durham's Mission to the North American Colonies. By M. N. O.....London, 1838..56
6. The Canadian Controversy; its origin, nature and merits.....London, 1838..84
7. Gore, (Montague.) Observations on the Disturbances in Canada. London, 1838..38
8. Report from the Select Committee of the Legislative Council of Upper Canada on the State of the Province, with an Appendix.....Toronto, 1838.167
9. Notices of the Rideau Canal; by a Friend to Justice and Merit. With a sketch of the Chaudière Bridge..... Kingston, U. C., 1832..22
10. Report of the Huron Fishing Company, with sketches of Gheghets Islands north of the River Sawgine, and of the principal fishing stations. London, 1839..15

**Vol. XVI. [Reports of Royal Commissioners, &c. 1836-1840.]**

1. Report of the Royal Commissioners appointed to enquire into the State of Canada.....Quebec, 1836..87
2. Rapport de Lord Durham, Haut Commissaire de Sa Majesté, etc. sur les affaires de l'Amérique Britannique.....Québec, 1840..78

**Vol. XVII. [Historical and Political Tracts, 1834-1842.]**

1. Les 92 Resolutions et débats sur icelles, &c., 1834.....80
2. Notes diverses sur le Bas-Canada, par Amury Girod, cultivateur à Varennes, Debartzch, 1835.129
3. Report of the case of John Teed on an application for a Writ of *Habeas Corpus*, decided by the Court of King's Bench at Quebec: also the opinions of Justices Panet and Bédard.....Quebec, 1839..11
4. Letters on Responsible Government and an Union of the colonies of British North America. By George R. Young, Esq.....Halifax, 1840..28
5. Letters to the Right Hon. Lord Stanley, &c, an opinion showing that the proposed repeal of the union existing between the Island of Cape Breton and Nova Scotia, would be unconstitutional, as well as inexpedient. Halifax, 1842..14

**Vol. XVIII. [Tracts, Political and Historical, 1839-1851.]**

1. Histoire de l'Insurrection du Canada, par L. J. Papineau, en réfutation du Rapport de Lord Durham .....Burlington, 1839..35
2. Six lectures sur l'annexion du Canada aux Etats-Unis, par L. A. Dessaulles. Montreal, 1851..200

Vol. XIX. [Political Tracts, 1845-1856.] Pages

1. Correspondance entre l'hon. W. H. Draper et l'hon. R. E. Caron, et entre l'hon. R. E. Caron et les hons. L. H. Lafontaine et A. N. Morin. Montréal, 1846..35

   The same in English.

2. Revue de la revue du pamphlet de l'hon. R. E. Caron.....Québec, 1846..18
3. Report of the proceedings of a meeting of the friends and admirers of Lord Metcalfe in Montreal, 1st February 1847.....Montreal, 1847..15
4. A brief review of the revenue, resources and expenditures of Canada, compared with those of the neighbouring State of New York, with a remedy to relieve the province from extravagant expenditure, direct taxation, &c. By W. H. Merritt, M.P. P. .....St. Catharines, C. W., 1845..22
5. Documents relating to the resignation of the Canadian Ministry in September, 1854. Speech of Hon. F. Hincks, correspondence with Mr. Wilson, M. P. P., &c .....Quebec, 1854..27
6. La Pléiade Rouge, par Gaspard Le Mage .....Quebec, 1854-5..22
7. How patriotic services are rewarded in Canada, exemplified in the case of Major Lachlan, late of Montreal .....Cincinnati, 1856..16

Vol. XX. [Political and Historical, 1836-1844.]

1. Existing difficulties in the Government of the Canadas: by J. A. Roebuck, M.P. London, 1836..68
2. Recent occurrences in Canada; from the "Monthly Repository" of February, 1836.....London,..16
3. Speech of Sir W. Molesworth Bt. on the Canada Bill, 23rd January 1838... London, 1838..48
4. Reply to the Report of the Earl of Durham, by a Colonist (Judge Haliburton.) London, 1839..91
5. An Address to the House of Lords, against the Canada Re-Union Bill, and disclosing the improper means by which the consent of the Legislature of the Upper Province has been obtained to the measure. By Sir F. B. Head, Bart.....London, 1840..52
6. The "Crise" Metcalfe, and the Lafontaine-Baldwin cabinet defended, by Zeno.....Quebec, 1844..44
7. View of Sir Chs. Metcalfe's Government of Canada; by a member of the Provincial Parliament (E. G. Wakefield).....London, 1844..43

Vol. XXI. [Political and Historical, 1855-1857.]

1. Report from the select committee of the Legislative Council on the accusations made against the members of the late Administration, together with the minutes of evidence, appendix, &c.....Quebec, 1855.115
2. Minutes of the evidence and proceedings of the select committees on the Saguenay, Argenteuil, Kamouraska and Laval contested elections. Quebec, 1854..54
3. Minutes des délibérations du comité sur l'élection de Lotbinière. Québec, 1854..70
4. Return to an Address for names of persons appointed to Office since 28th March 1855, with salary and fees in each case .....Toronto, 1857..24

**Vol. XXII.** [Political and Historical, 1847-1856.] Pages

1. Suggestions on the military resources of Canada, and the means of organizing a small provincial army for the defence of the colony, by A. Roche..1853..18
2. How patriotic services are rewarded in Canada, exemplified in the case of Major Lachlan, late of Montreal ..... Cincinnati, 1856..16
3. Narrative of the failure of an attempt to establish a great national institution, for the reception of Orphan Children of Officers of the British Army; but so constituted, as to form, at the same time, a seminary for the Education of Officers' sons and daughters in general; by Major Lachlan. Montreal, 1854..45
4. Duane, W. Canada and the continental congress of 1774-76. Philadelphia, 1850..20
5. Mountain, G. J. Bishop of Montreal. Thoughts on Annexation in connexion with the duty and the interest of members of the church of England, and as affecting some particular religious questions..... Quebec, 1849..28
6. Tellier, Rev. Père. Discours prononcé le jour de la célébration de la fête de St. Jean Baptiste à Toronto ..... Toronto, 1851..11
7. The Clergy Reserves. A letter from the Bishop of Toronto to the Honorable A. N. Morin..... ..... Toronto, 1854..27
8. FitzGibbon, Col. An appeal to the people of the late province of Upper Canada, on his claims for public services..... Montreal, 1847..65
9. Thoughts on the last Election, and matters connected therewith, by an old citizen ..... Montreal..16

**Vol. XXIII.** [Miscellaneous, 1856-1857.]

1. Haliburton, Hon. Mr. Justice. Address on the present condition, resources and prospects of British North America, delivered the 25th March, 1857, at Glasgow ..... Montreal, 1857..17
2. The Seat of Government of Canada, its Legislative Council and "double majority" question, &c. By Dunbar Ross, Esq..... Quebec, 1856..35
3. McCalmont, Robert. Letter to the Shareholders of the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada, with a report to him by Mr. Liddell, on the best mode of bridging the St. Lawrence, at Montreal, together with counter-reports by MM. R. Stephenson, I. K. Brunel, Ed. Clark and A. M. Ross, and replies to each, by Mr. Liddell..... London, 1856..77
4. Montreal in 1856. A sketch prepared for the celebration of the opening of the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada..... Montreal, 1856..51
5. Return to an Address of the Honorable Legislative Assembly, requiring copies of any Charters, Leases, or other Documents, under which the Honorable Hudson's Bay Company claims Title to the Hudson's Bay Territory, or any Maps relating thereto in the possession of the Government..... Toronto, 1857..75
6. Report of the Committee appointed to receive and collect evidence as to the rights of the Hudson's BayCompany under their Charter, &c. Toronto, 1857..25

**Vol. XXIV.** [Colonization and Emigration, 1851-1857.]

1. Premier et second rapports du comité spécial, nommé pour s'enquérir des causes qui retardent la colonisation des townships de l'Est du Bas-Canada..... Québec, 1851.170
2. Information for Emigrants on the Ottawa and Opeongo Road, and its vicinity; by T. P. French, Crown Land Agent..... Ottawa, 1857..36
3. Traill's (Mrs.) Female Emigrant's Guide. Fourth edition. Toronto, 1854..218

Vol. XXV. [Colonisation, etc., 1855-1857.] Pages

1. Annual Report of A. C. Buchanan, Esq., on the Emigration to Canada, during the season of 1854..... Quebec, 1855..35
2. Rapport du comité spécial, nommé pour s'enquérir des causes de l'émigration du Canada aux Etats Unis d'Amérique ou ailleurs.. Toronto, 1857..149

Vol. XXVI. [Agriculture, Emigration, &c., 1790-1850.]

1. Papers and Letters on Agriculture, recommended to the attention of the Canadian Farmer, by the Agricultural Society in Canada, (in English and French.)..... Quebec, 1790..35
2. Essai pratique sur la manière de réparer et entretenir les chemins publics ; par J. L. McAdam..... Québec, 1819..12
3. Prix offerts par la Société d'Agriculture de Québec, 1827-8. Cette brochure contient, en outre, des notes : premièrement, sur la manière de faire des chapeaux de paille, semblables à ceux de Livourne ; secondement, sur les engrais ; troisièmement, sur la manière de blanchir les toiles de lin et de chanvre.....29
4. Notes diverses sur le Bas-Canada ; par Amury Girod. Village Debartzch, 1835..63
5. The Canadian Quarterly Agricultural and Industrial Magazine. By Wm. Evans. Vol. 1, No. 1, for May, 1838..... Montreal, 1838..72
6. Letters, &c., by Robert Gourlay, on Emigration Societies, in Scotland, written in 1828 and 29. .....32
7. Account of Prince Edward Island, addressed to intending Emigrants. By J. L. Lewellin..... Charlotte-Town, 1832..29
8. The Emigrant and Traveller's Guide to and through Canada, by way of the River St. Lawrence as well as by way of the United States of America, &c. By John Murray..... London, 1835..64
9. Memoranda of a Settler in Lower Canada, with Hints to Emigrants. By an Emigrant Farmer. (The Rev. J. Abbott.)..... Montreal, 1842..80
10. Canada in 1848 ; an examination of the existing resources of British North America ; with considerations on colonization. By M. H. Synge, R. E. London, 1848..32

——— Appendix to the above, being a letter to Earl Grey, by the Hon. Adam Ferrie.....Montreal, 1847...7

11. Information for intending Emigrants to Upper Canada. By F. Widder, Commissioner of the Canada Company .....Toronto, 1850..12

Vol. XXVII. [Agriculture, 1842-1857.]

1. Manuel élémentaire et pratique de l'art agricole, ou notions pratiques sur l'agriculture, par un Membre du Clergé Canadien.... Montréal, 1853..32
2. Les veillées canadiennes ; traité élémentaire d'agriculture, à l'usage des habitans franco-canadiens, par Frs. M. F. Ossaye.....Québec, 1852.150
3. Nouveau système de comptabilité agricole ; ou méthode sûre et facile pour bien gérer les opérations d'une ferme, par F. M. F. Ossaye..Montréal, 1853..35
4. Traité sur la tenue générale d'une terre dans le Bas-Canada, par un habitant du district de Montréal. Publié par ordre de Son Excellence le gouverneur général (Lord Elgin) et présenté par lui aux cultivateurs du Bas-Canada.....Montréal, 1851..13
5. Société d'agriculture du Bas-Canada. Objet, statuts et réglements. Liste des directeurs, etc..... Montréal, 1847..16

**Vol. XXVII**—*Continued.* Pages

6. By-Laws of the Western District Literary Philosophical and Agricultural Association; with a discourse by the President, Major Lachlan. Sandwich, 1842..29
7. Essai sur les insectes et les maladies qui affectent le blé, par Emilien Dupont..... Montréal, 1857..38

**Vol. XXVIII. [Agriculture, 1850-1855.]**

1. Rapport du comité spécial sur l'état de l'agriculture du Bas-Canada. Toronto, 1850..159
2. Rapport du comité spécial sur le rapport de la société d'agriculture du Bas-Canada, et sur celui de la société d'agriculture du comté de Beauharnois..... Québec, 1851..145
3. Esquisse de l'agriculture Flamande, telle qu'elle peut s'appliquer au perfectionnement de l'agriculture en Canada..... Montréal, 1855..164
4. Outlines of Flemish husbandry, as applicable to the improvement of Agriculture in Canada..... Montreal, 1855.144

**Vol. XXIX. [Public Lands, Agriculture, &c., 1855-1856.]**

1. Report of the Select Committee appointed to enquire into the present system and management of the Public Lands..... Quebec, 1855.187
2. Boutillier, T. Report on the progress of settlement in the townships of Lower Canada, during the year 1855. By T. Boutillier. .. Toronto, 1856..72
3. Etat des sommes dépensées à même l'octroi de £30,000, voté dans le but d'aider à l'établissement des terres vacantes de la Couronne dans le Bas-Canada. Rapport de M. T. Boutillier..... Québec, 1855..58

**Vol. XXX. [Reports on Crown Lands, 1824-1857.]**

1. Rapport du commissaire des terres de la couronne du Canada, pour l'année 1856..... Toronto, 1857.304
2. Seventh Report of the Committee of the House of Assembly on the settlement of the Crown Lands. With the minutes of evidence...Quebec, 1824.295
3. Eight and ninth Report of the same Committee; concerning the claims of the Lorette Indians to the Seigniory of Sillery..... Quebec, 1824..62

**Vol. XXXI. [Seignorial Tenure, &c., 1853-1856.]**

1. Taché J. C. De la tenure Seigneuriale en Canada, et projet de commutation, suivi de Tableaux relatifs aux Fiefs et Seigneuries du Bas Canada. Québec, 1854..82
2. ——— The seignorial tenure in Canada, and Plan of commutation thereof, with tables relating to the Fiefs and Seignories of Lower Canada. Quebec, 1854..53
3. Dunkin, Christopher. Address at the Bar of the Legislative Assembly of Canada, delivered on the 11th and 14th March 1853, on behalf of certain proprietors of Seigniories in Lower Canada against the second reading of the Bill, intituled "An Act to define seigniorial rights in Lower Canada, and to facilitate the redemption thereof"..... Quebec, 1853.109
4. Réponse à une adresse au sujet d'une étendue de terre en litige entre les habitants de Russelltown et le seigneur de Beauharnois. Document accompagné de Plans, Cartes, Titres de concession, Procès verbaux, etc. Publié par ordre de l'Assemblée Législative..... Québec, 1855.130
5. La convention anti-seigneuriale de Montreal au peuple..... Montreal, 1854..24

Vol. XXXI—*Continued.* Pages

6. Statement of money placed to the credit of the special Fund set apart to aid the censitaires in the redemption of seignorial dues, and to defray expenses, &c. With Instructions to the commissioners appointed to carry into operation the seigniorial tenure act of 1854, and correspondence on the subject, &c., Toronto, 1856..30

Vol. XXXII. [Seigniorial Tenure, Emigration, &c., 1833-1855.]

1. Some remarks upon the French tenure of "Franc aleu Roturier" and on its relation to the Feudal and other tenures. By R. Abraham..Montreal, 1849..81
2. Le Bill Seigneurial exposé sous son vrai jour, et quelques avis d'un Cultivateur aux Censitaires du Bas-Canada.....Québec, 1855..41
3. Representation against the title of the Seminary to the Seigniory of Montreal and objections to the proposed Ordinance for the extinction of Seigniorial dues in the City and Island of Montreal.....Montreal, 1839..14
4. Débats dans l'assemblée législative sur la tenure seigneuriale..Québec, 1858..40
5. Views on the subject of systematic British Pauper Immigration to Canada. By W. N. Crawford.....Montreal, 1840..28
6. Information respecting the Eastern Townships of Lower Canada, in which the British American Land Company intend to commence operations for the sale and settlements of lands, in the ensuing Spring.....London, 1833..15
7. Le Canadien émigrant, ou pourquoi le Canadien Français quitte-il le Bas-Canada?.....Québec, 1851..46

Vol. XXXIII. [Topography and descriptive sketches, 1825-1831.]

1. Report on the Country between the St. Maurice and Ottawa. Quebec, 1831..56
2. Rapport sur le pays entre les rivières St. Maurice et Outaouais. Québec, 1831..61
3. Report on the Country between the Saguenay, St. Maurice and St. Lawrence..... Quebec, 1831..47
4. Rapport sur le pays entre les rivières Saguenay, St. Maurice et St. Laurent..50
5. Report on the Country between Frampton in the County of Dorchester, and the Head Waters of the River St. John, (in French and English.) Quebec, 1825..71

Vol. XXXIV. [Grand Trunk Railway, 1855-1857.]

1. Liste des actionnaires de la compagnie du Grand Tronc de chemin de fer, et des autres compagnies associées avec elle ..... Québec, 1855..20
2. Certain Papers connected with the affairs of the Grand Trunk Railroad Company of Canada..... Quebec, 1855..66
3. Return for statement relative to applications of Grand Trunk Railway Company for releases of Provincial Debentures, and copy of any Memorial from the Company since 1st January, 1856.....Toronto, 1856..32
4. Report of the Special Committee appointed to enquire and report as to the condition, management and prospects of the Grand Trunk Railway Company..... Toronto, 1857..263
5. Statements, Reports and Accounts of the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada. Laid before the Legislative Assembly.....Toronto, 1857..71

For other Canadian Railway Pamphlets. *see* pages 270 and 755.

Vol. XXXV. [Public Works, Trade, etc., 1855-1856.]

1. Report relative to the survey of the proposed Caughnawaga Canal, by J. B. Jarvis; with documents relative to the survey and improvement of the

Vol. XXXV—*Continued.* Pages

Rapids of the River St. Lawrence, by MM. Maillefert and Raasloff. [with Plans] ..... Quebec, 1855..76

The plans are contained in a separate volume. *Vide* ante, p. 1399.

2. Salter, A. P. Report upon the Country bordering upon the North shore of Lake Huron. With a Map..... Toronto, 1856..11
3. Report of a Committee of the Legislative Assembly on Trade and Commerce between Canada and Great Britain, the B. N. America colonies, the West Indies, the United States, and other foreign parts: Hon. W. H. Merritt, Chairman. With a Map of North America, illustrating the routes of trade between the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans, by the way of the Canadian Lakes, the River St. Lawrence, &c..... .Quebec, 1855..41
4. Return to an Address from the Legislative Assembly, relating to the contract between the Government and Messrs. McKean and McLarty, for Ocean Steam communication service..... Quebec, 1855..39
5. Réponse à une adresse de l'Assemblée Législative, pour copie des documents concernant la construction des phares et des quais en bas de Québec, et les soumissions et contrats pour les bateaux remorqueurs sur le St. Laurent en bas de Québec. ..... Québec, 1855..75
6. Smith, James. Havre de refuge. Rimouski *vs.* Bic et chemin de fer des Trois-Pistoles..... Québec, 1856..15

Vol. XXXVI. [Affaires Municipales, Bas-Canada, 1829-1857.]

1. Rapports du comité spécial sur les chemins et autres communications intérieures..... Québec, 1829..144
2. Premier et second rapports du comité spécial, pour s'enquérir de l'opération de l'acte des municipalités et des chemins du Bas-Canada, de 1855. Toronto, 1857..247

Vol. XXXVII. [Miscellaneous, 1841-1857.]

1. Sketch of the eventful life of Okah Tubbee, (called) Wm. Chubbee, son of the Head Chief Mosholeh Tubbee, of the Choctaw Nation of Indians, by Laah Ceil Manatoi Elaah Tubbee, his wife..... Toronto, 1852..96
2. Production artificielle du poisson ..... Québec, 1854..12
3. Rapport géologique de M. de Rottermund, à son honneur le Maire de Québec, sur la nature du minerai combustible qui se trouve dans la ville de Québec..... Québec, 1855...4
4. Extrait relatif au Canada, de l'histoire de l'exposition universelle de 1855, par M. Ch. Robin..... Québec, 1856..15
5. Prohibitory liquor laws: their practical operation in the United States. The subject discussed as a question of state policy and legislation, with suggestions for the suppression of tippling houses. By Charles Lindsey. Montreal, 1855..35
6. Rapport du bureau d'ingénieurs et de W. E. Logan, Ecr. sur le relevé du lac St. Pierre en Octobre 1850 ..... Montréal, 1850..24
7. Remarks on the principles and practice of Road-Making, as applicable to Canada. By Thomas Roy..... Toronto, 1841..42
8. The Arabian art of taming and training wild and vicious horses. By Patrick O'Connor..... Dundas, 1857..36
9. Description et plan d'un nouveau calorifère à air chaud, sur le système tubulaire, pour chauffer les édifices privés et publics. Inventé par Charles Baillairgé; construit par Z. Chartré..... Québec, 1853..23

Vol. XXXVIII. [Finances, &c., 1852-1855.] Pages

1. Rapport. Revenu du Canada et paiements faits à même ce revenu;—Revenu et dépenses du département de la poste;—Achat, loyer et réparations de Spencer Wood, et réparations de certains édifices publics;—Dépenses du recensement;—Cautionnements donnés par les surintendants d'éducation;—Rapport relatif aux cautionnement, etc., donné par le receveur des honoraires, dans le bureau du secrétaire provincial. Québec, 1852..75
2. Second Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts. Quebec, 1854..93
3. Third and Fourth Reports of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts. (Decimal currency—Weights and Measures.) ..... Quebec, 1855..80

Vol. XXXIX. [Incendies des Edifices Publics, 1853-1854.]

1. Rapport des Commissaires nommés pour s'enquérir de la cause de l'incendie qui a détruit l'hôtel du Parlement, le 1er février 1854 et des circonstances s'y rattachant.....Québec, 1854..59
2. Report of Commissioners appointed to enquire into the cause of the Fire at the Parliament Buildings, Quebec, in February, 1854. Quebec, 1854..59
3. Rapport des Commissaires nommés pour s'enquérir de l'origine et des causes de l'incendie qui a consumé l'hospice des sœurs de la charité le trois mai dernier, ainsi que des circonstances s'y rattachant....Québec, 1854..65
4. Report of Commissioners appointed to enquire into the cause of the Fire at the Grey Nunnery, or "Hospice des Sœurs de la Charité," Quebec, on 3rd May, 1854.....64

Vol. XL. [Legal Pamphlets, etc., Lower Canada, 1839-1857.]

1. Rapport sur l'état de l'administration de la justice..... Montréal, 1842..34
2. Procès Politique. La reine *vs.* Jalbert. (Rapporté par R. Cherrier, étudiant en droit)..... Montréal, 1839..87
3. La reine *vs.* Prudent Pelletier. Procès pour meurtre, novembre 1853. Rapporté et publié par M. Eug. Philippe Dorion..... Québec, 1853..100
4. Procès de Joseph Bérubé et de Césarée Thériault, sa femme, pour le meurtre par empoisonnement de Sophie Talbot, première femme du dit Bérubé.....Québec, 1855..13
5. Célèbre procès de Jean Baptiste Corriveau, accusé et trouvé coupable du meurtre de Mlle. Charlotte Todd, sa belle mère..... Québec, 1856..32
6. Examen médico-légal des procès d'Anais Toussaint, de Joseph Bérubé et de Césarée Thériault, et précis des procédures à suivre dans les cas d'empoisonnement par l'arsenic et le phosphore. Par J. Emery Coderre, M.D..... Montréal, 1857..50

Vol. XLI. [Judicature, Lower Canada, 1846-1850.]

1. Judicature. Acts regulating the Judicature of Lower Canada, 12th Victoria..... Montreal, 1849..151
2. ——— Rules and Orders of practice of the Superior Court, and Circuit Court, Lower Canada. (With table of fees).....Quebec, 1850..80
3. ——— Rules and Orders in matters of Bankruptcy in the District of Quebec, and tariff of fees..... Quebec, 1846..41
4. Orders in Bankruptcy for the District of Montreal, with tariff of fees. Montreal, 1846..23
5. ——— Commentaries on the Bankrupt Act, in a series of letters, addressed to the Morning Courier, by "Observer."....Montreal, 1848..62

**Vol. XLII. [Legal Pamphlets, etc., Lower Canada, 1832-1857.]** Pages

1. Code rural à l'usage des habitants tant anciens que nouveaux du Bas-Canada. Par J. Frs. Perrault. ..... Québec, 1832 .33
2. A synopsis of the laws of Letting and Hiring, or the contract of lease in Lower Canada. By Alexander Gorrie, N. P..... Montreal, 1848..33
3. A lecture on the Mercantile Law of Lower Canada. By Ed. L. Montizambert, Advocate..... Montreal, 1848..28
4. Mémoire sur l'amovibilité des curés en Canada, suivi de remarques sur les notes de M. La Fontaine, avocat, relativement à l'inamovibilité des curés dans le Bas-Canada, (25 mars 1837.)..... Montréal, 1837..95
5. Précis de diverses ordonnances du conseil spécial et d'actes de la législature pour la ci-devant province du Bas-Canada. Par Godefroy Chagnon. Montréal, 1842..108
6. A treatise on the Law relating to Marriages in Lower Canada. By James Armstrong, Advocate..... Montreal, 1857 .46

**Vol. XLIII. [Theological Pamphlets, 1822-1854.]**

1. Mountain, Rev. G. J. A Sermon on the education of the poor, the duty of diffusing the Gospel, and particularly on the importance of family religion, preached at Quebec in 1822..... Quebec, 1822..28
2. The Second annual Report of the Amherstburgh Branch Bible Society..... Sandwich, 1842..12
3. The [Gavazzi] riot and outrage of 9th June in Montreal. Montreal, 1853..24
4. Fletcher, Rev. J. Letters to the Wesleyan Methodists of the mission of Mono..... Toronto, 1854..52
5. De la réforme et du protestantisme. Par Chs. de Rémusat..Montréal, 1855..64
6. Règles de la congrégation de Notre-Dame de Québec, autrement dite congrégation des hommes de Québec..... Québec, 1850..39
7. The Clergy Reserves. A letter from the Bishop of Toronto to the Honourable A. N. Morin..... Toronto, 1854..27

**Vol. XLIV. [Theological Pamphlets, 1855-1857.]**

1. Notes on Sabbath School Lessons. First Series.....Kingston, 1855..26
2. ——— ——— Third Series.....Toronto, 1857...36
   Authorised by the Synod of the Presbyterian Church of Canada.
3. Songs for the Wilderness.....Kingston, 1855..56
4. Hymns for the use of Sunday Schools: selected from approved authors; by Rev. A. Sanson, minister of Trinity Church, Toronto.....Toronto, 1857..65
5. Bochim, or the Weepers; a sermon preached on the 27th November, being the day of humiliation on account of the Indian Mutiny; by the Rev. James Gibson, Owen Sound.....Toronto, 1857..24
6. Christ as Redeemer, the delegated King and Head of Creation; by the Rev. Henry Gordon, minister of Gananoque, Canada West.....London, 1857..20
7. An Act to enable the members of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada to meet in Synod; together with the Canons passed by the Synod of the diocese of Toronto, under the Episcopate of John Strachan, D. D., Lord Bishop of the diocese of Toronto, A.D. 1857...Toronto, 1857..15
8. A sermon, on the Ministerial Character, preached by command of the Lord Bishop in St. James' Cathedral, Toronto, on Wednesday, 17th June, 1857, before the clergy and lay-delegates of the diocese, in Synod assembled; by the Rev. J. Gamble Geddes, M.A. Second Edition.....Toronto, 1857..18

Vol. XLV. [Theological Pamphlets, 1832-1854.] Pages.

1. Sixth Annual Report of the Incorporated Church Society of the Diocese of Quebec, 1848..... Quebec, 1848..64
2. Seventh Annual Report of the Incorporated Church Society of the Diocese of Quebec, 1849..... Quebec, 1849..81
3. Twelfth annual Report of the Incorporated Church Society of the Diocese of Toronto; for the year ending 31st March, 1854.....Toronto, 1854..158
4. Mountain, The Ven. G. J. A retrospect of the Summer and Autumn of 1832. A Sermon preached at Quebec, Dec. 30, 1832. With an appendix of facts concerning the late awful visitation of the Cholera Morbus. Quebec, 1833..33
5. Bethune, Rev. J. A Sermon preached in 1852, on the occasion of the primary visitation of the Right Reverend Francis Fulford, Lord Bishop of Montreal..... Montreal, 1852..21
6. Adamson, Rev. W. Agar. A Sermon preached at Quebec, in 1854, on the day set apart for humiliation and fasting on account of the War between our Country and Russia .....Quebec, 1854 .14
7. Mountain, G. J. Lord Bishop of Quebec. A charge delivered to the Clergy of the Diocese of Quebec, at the Triennial visitation held in the Cathedral Church of Quebec, in 1854.....Quebec, 1854..46

Vol. XLVI. [Religion, &c., 1833-1856.]

1. Dialogue between a young gentleman and a Divine. By the Rev. J. B. McMahon, Roman Catholic Missionary at Percé.....Quebec, 1833. 62
2. Notice biographique de Mgr. Lartique, premier évêque de Montréal. Suivie de son oraison funèbre par M. C. LaRocque, curé de l'Acadie. Montréal, 1841..28
3. Souvenir de retraite, ou mémorial abrégé de ce qui s'est dit ou fait, jour par jour, pendant la retraite commencée à Montreal le 13 Décembre 1840 et terminée le 21 Janvier 1841 (par Mgr. Forbin Janson, Evêque de Nancy.) Montreal, 1841..76
4. Tempérance et Intempérance .....Montréal, 1856..86

Vol. XLVII. [Education, 1810-1852.]

1. Letter to the Roman Catholic Clergy and the Seigniors of Lower Canada, recommending the establishment of schools; by Daniel Wilkie. Quebec, 1810..43
2. Account of the endowments for education in Lower Canada and of the public acts for the advancement thereof, from 1763 to the present time; compiled by Messrs. Andrew Stuart and William Badgley. ....London, 1838.1 32
3. Letters on elementary and practical education; by Charles Mondelet. Montreal, 1841..60
4. Lettres sur l'éducation élémentaire et pratique, par Charles Mondelet. Traduites de l'anglais..... Montréal, 1841..60
5. Note, in addition to that of 1845, on the Jesuits' Estates, after the suppression and since the revival of the order, and on the uses to which they have been applied. With tables .....Quebec, 1847 21
6. Catalogue des officiers et des élèves du séminaire de Québec, 1847-8. Avec notes, réglemens, etc.....Québec, 1848..26
7. Early moral and religious education; a lecture by the Revd. John Cook, D.D. Quebec, 1849..29
8. Statutes relating to elementary education and for the establishment of Normal Schools; with circulars, instructions and tables of the Superintendent of education for Lower Canada.....Quebec, 1852..87

**Vol. XLVII**—*Continued.* Pages

9. Actes d'éducation élémentaire et pour l'établissement d'écoles normales, suivis des circulaires y relatives, et des instructions et tableaux du surintendant de l'éducation pour le Bas-Canada. ..... .....Québec, 1852..79

**Vol. XLVIII.** [Education, 1824-1857.]

1. Mémoires sur le Canada. Etudes sur l'instruction publique chez les Canadiens Français; par M. D. P. Myrand .....Québec, 1857..24
2. Rapport du comité spécial de la chambre d'assemblée du Bas-Canada, nommé pour s'enquérir de l'état actuel de l'éducation dans le Bas-Canada, 1824.240

**Vol. XLIX.** [Education, 1834-1849.]

1. Rapport d'un Québeccois sur quelques écoles élémentaires du district de Québec..... ..... ...Québec, 1834..17
2. Remarks on the state of education in the province of Canada, by "L." (Major Lachlan.) Reprinted from the British American Journal..Montreal, 1848..72
3. Renewed remarks on the state of education, in the province of Canada. By "L."..... .....Montreal, 1849..48
4. Colonial legislation on the subject of education; two letters published in the Hamilton Gazette, under the signature of Scotus. By David Burn. Toronto, 1841..16
5. Thoughts on emigration, education, &c., in a letter addressed to Lord John Russell; by a citizen .....Montreal, 1847..38
6. Letters on Medical Education, addressed to the members of the Provincial Legislature of Canada, by Archibald Hall, M. D.....Montreal, 1842..30
7. Lecture on Freedom of Mind, by the Reverend H. Wilkes, and speech of his Excellency the Earl of Elgin, delivered before the Mercantile Library Association of Montreal, Nov. 16, 1848.....Montreal, 1848..27

**Vol. L.** [Education, 1853-1857.]

1. Laws relating to grammar and common Schools in Upper Canada, together with forms, general regulations and instructions, prepared according to law, arranged with notes and references. ..... .....Toronto, 1855.115
2. The Canada Educational Directory and Calendar for 1857-8, containing an account of the schools, colleges and universities, the professions, scientific and literary institutions, decisions of the courts on school questions, &c. Edited by Thos. Hodgins ..... .....Toronto, 1857.144
3. Townley, Rev. Adam. Seven letters on the non-religious common school system of Canada and the United States..... Toronto, 1853..56
4. Controversy between Dr. Ryerson, Chief Superintendent of Education in Upper Canada, and the Rev. J. M. Bruyère, on the appropriation of the Clergy Reserves Funds; free schools *vs.* state schools; public libraries and common schools, attacked and defended. To which is appended a letter from the Right Rev. Dr. Pinsoneault, Bishop of London, C.W. Toronto, 1857.106

**Vol. LI.** [Litterature, 1825-1840.]

1. Chansonnier Canadien..... Montréal, 1825.128
2. Valentine, ou la Nina Canadienne. Par H. Leblanc de Marconnay, Ecr. Montréal, 1836..52
3. Le Rebelle. Histoire Canadienne. Par le Baron Regis de Trobriand. Québec, 1842..38
4. Essai de grammaire française suivant les principes de l'abbé Girard. Par A. Berthelot, Ecr..... Québec, 1840..60

Vol. LII. [Parent, Etienne.] Pages.

Discours prononcés à Québec, en 1852, par E. Parent, ecr., sur les sujets suivans:

1. De l'importance et des devoirs du commerce..... ..22
2. De l'intelligence dans ses rapports avec la société...(Deux lectures)..67
3. Considération sur le sort des classes ouvrières.....Québec, 1853..26

Vol. LIII. [Litterature, etc.,]

1. Les révélations du crime, ou Cambray et ses complices. Chroniques canadiennes de 1834. Par F. R. Angers.....Québec, 1837..77
2. Manuel des sociétés de tempérance, dedié à la jeunesse du Canada. Par le Rév. C. Chiniquy, prêtre. Troisième édition.....Montréal, 1849.192
3. Lecture de messire Denis au cabinet de lecture paroissial de Montréal. Pièce de vers sur la mort de F. X. Milton, élève du collége de Montréal. Montréal, 1857...4
4. Fables (en vers) par Paul Stevens.....Montréal, 1857.120
5. The beauties and utilities of a Library, a student's guide to literature, &c. With an analysis of the Canadian Parliamentary Library. Part I. By George Vasey.....Toronto, 1857..34

Vol. LIV. [Litterature, Sciences.]

1. Bibaud, Maxime. Essai de logique judiciaire. Ouvrage qui doit servir d'appréciation, et sur quelques points d'antirrhétique de la logique judiciaire publiée à Paris par M. Hortensius de St. Albin....Montréal, 1853..156
2. Morin, A. N. Lecture sur l'éducation, devant l'Institut Canadien, le 18 décembre 1845..... Montréal, 1845..30
3. Fletcher, Edw. T. Essay on language, read before the Toronto Literary Association, on 5 March, 1857..... Toronto, 1857..12
4. Dessaulles, L. A. Galilée, ses travaux scientifiques et sa condamnation, lecture publique faite devant l'Institut Canadien, le 14 mars 1856.....50
5. Dumesnil, Clément. Réflexions préliminaires des vrais principes politiques..... Montréal, 1849..68

Vol. LV. [Sciences, etc., 1853.]

1. Guide de l'instituteur Par F. X. Valade. .....Montréal, 1853.286
2. Traité élémentaire d'Algèbre, à l'usage des frères des écoles chrétiennes Montréal, 1853.160

Vol. LVI. [Natural History Society of Montreal, 1828-1857.]

1. Constitution and Bye-Laws of the Natural History Society of Montreal with directions for preserving and forwarding objects of Natural History. Montreal, 1828..25
2. Fourth annual Report of the Council of the Natural History Society, 1830-31. Montreal, 1831..10
3. Fifth, Sixth and Seventh do .....Montreal, 1834..19
4. Eighth do ..... Montreal, 1835...6
5. Ninth, do .....Montreal, 1836...9
6. Twenty-fifth, do .....Montreal, 1853...8
   Twenty-sixth, do .....Montreal, 1854..12
8. Twenty-seventh, do .....Montreal, 1855..11
9. Twenty-eighth, do .....Montreal, 1856 .23
10. Twenty-ninth, do .....Montreal, 1857..16

Vol. LVI—*Continued.* Pages.

11. Catalogue of the Library and Museum of the Natural History Society of Montreal..... .....Montreal, 1846..37
12. A retrospective glance at the progressive state of the Natural History Society of Montreal, &c. By Major R. Lachlan.....Montreal, 1852..24

**L'Album des Bibliothécaires,** pour l'année 1857, contient, entre autres documens :

Des provinces de l'Amérique du Nord et d'une union fédérale, par J. C. Taché, écr. (Du *Courrier de Canada.* Mai, Juin, Juillet, Août, Septembre, Octobre, 1857.)

A Cruise to Labrador (from Quebec). By the Hon. W. H. Seward. (From the *Albany Evening Journal*, August and September, 1857.)

The Exiled Negroes in Canada. (From the *New York Tribune.*)

Vie de Marie-Hélène Boulle, dite de Saint-Augustin, fondatrice et religieuse ursuline de Meaux, (Madame de Champlain.) (Extrait des Chroniques de l'Ordre des Ursulines, et publié par le *Journal de Québec*, en mars 1855.)

# MANUSCRIPTS.

---

# MANUSCRITS.

**Les Manuscrits Français** dont on donne la liste dans les pages suivantes ont été recueillis durant les douze ou quinze dernières années, au moyen de sommes votées de temps à autre à cet effet par la législature du Canada :—

Ils peuvent former cinq divisions principales.

Les trois premières séries comprennent particulièrement la correspondance officielle relative aux affaires de la Nouvelle France ; les deux autres séries se composent de documents divers, tels que mémoires, relations, voyages, cartes, etc.

Voici en peu de mots l'historique de ces manuscrits :

La législature provinciale ayant, sur requête de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec, voté une somme de £300 pour obtenir des documents historiques, M. Faribault fut, en 1845, député à Albany, où il s'entendit avec les autorités de l'Etat de New-York pour faire transcrire une volumineuse collection de manuscrits relatifs à l'histoire du Canada, que le Col. Brodhead avait été chargé de se procurer en Europe. De cette manière il obtint 17 volumes de documents tirés des Archives de Paris, et six autres volumes tirés des Archives du Bureau Colonial, à Londres.

Ces volumes ne furent pas d'abord marqués comme série distincte ; mais en 1853, lors de la réception des autres manuscrits obtenus à Paris par M. Faribault, il fut jugé à propos, pour éviter toute confusion, de diviser ces documents par séries ; et les quarante-et-un volumes de manuscrits obtenus aux frais de la Province, et qui contiennent la correspondance officielle du Canada sous le gouvernement français, forment aujourd'hui trois séries distinctes.

La première série se compose des 17 volumes transcrits à Albany, et qui se trouvent déposés dans la bibliothèque de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec.

Les manuscrits obtenus des archives des divers ministères à Paris, par M. Faribault, durant sa mission en Europe en 1851–52, forment les seconde et troisième séries, et comprennent :

Seconde série : correspondance officielle des gouverneurs du Canada, depuis 1637 jusqu'à 1727. 12 vol. in-folio ; y compris les recensements des diverses parties du Canada, en 1666, 1667 et 1681, et ceux de 1685 à 1698, formant 2 vol. in-folio.

Troisième série : correspondance officielle relative au gouvernement du Canada, de 1654 à 1731. 12 Vol. in-folio.

M. Faribault fit aussi transcrire, dans le même temps : Voyages et mémoires sur le Canada en 1752 et 1753 ; par le sieur Franquet, inspecteur des fortifications en Canada. 1 vol. in-folio.

L'autre volume des voyages de Franquet, c'est-à-dire le volume marqué : vol. I, mentionné à la page 1612, a été acheté, en 1857, de M. P. L. Morin, du bureau des terres de la couronne, ainsi que les autres documents réliés en 1 volume énumérés au haut de la même page.

Les quatre premiers volumes de documents, mentionnés à la page 1613, et qui sont déposés dans la Bibliothèque de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec, ont été transcrits à Paris par les soins de l'hon. L. J. Papineau. Cinq ou six autres volumes appartenant à la même collection ont été consumés dans l'incendie du Parlement à Montréal, en 1849.

Les cartes manuscrites copiées en France par M. P. L. Morin, et énumérées aux pages 1614–1621, forment une cinquième série de documents français manuscrits, et intéressent éminemment l'Histoire du Canada.

Un certain nombre d'autres manuscrits français du plus grand intérêt pour notre histoire se trouvent encore dans les archives de Paris, et seront obtenus prochainement, le comité de la bibliothèque s'étant déjà occupé dans la dernière session du Parlement des moyens de mener à bonne fin cette entreprise patriotique.

---

N. B.—Quant à l'orthographe des noms propres, on a cru devoir n'y rien changer, bien qu'elle varie étrangement. Ainsi on a imprimé indifféremment, suivant l'orthographe du manuscrit :

Agniers, Agniez, Aguiés, Aniers, Anniers, etc.
Tsonontbouans, Sonnotouans, Sonnonthouans, Sonnontouans, Tshonnontouans, etc.
Onneyouths, Onneyout, Onéyouths, etc.
Onontagués, Nontagués.
Manhate, Manhathe, Manatte, Manat, Manath, etc
Michillimakinac, Missillimakinac, etc.
Pemaquid, Pemakuit, Pemaquil, Pemiquit, Pemkuit, etc.
Outawas, Outaouais, Outaouas.
Boston, Baston.
Micmaks, Mikmakes, etc.
Temiscaming, Temiscamingue, Temiscaminne, etc.
Oswego, Chouegen, Chouaguen, Ochuego, etc.
M. de Meules, de Meulles, De Meulles, etc.
M. Duchesneau, du Chesneau, etc.
Dauteuil, d'Auteuil, etc.
Daillebout, d'Aillebout, etc.
Dubois d'Avaugour, Du Bois D'Avaugour, etc.
Duquesne, du Quesne, etc.
Callière, Callières, etc.
Lacorne, de la Corne, etc.
Lamothe Cadillac, LaMothe Cadillac, de la Mothe Cadillac, etc.
Longueuil, Longueil, etc.
M. de Ligneries, Deligneries, etc.
Daigremont, D'Aigremont, d'Aigremont, etc.
Delagny, de Lagny, etc,
Du l'Hut, du Lhut, Dulut, etc.
Valrenne, Vallerenne, etc.
Québec, Kebeck, Kébec, etc.
Lachesnaye, de la Chesnaye, etc.
Fouancant, Famcampt, etc.
d'Aulnay Charnisay, d'Aulnay Charnizay, etc.
Delino, de Lino, etc.
Perrot, Perot, etc.
M. de la Potherie, la Poterie, etc.
Des Goutins, De Goutins, de Goutin, etc.
Sorel, Saurel, etc.

*Le petit tableau suivant indique les pages du catalogue où se trouve l'énoncé des documents manuscrits, relatifs aux diverses époques indiquées dans la colonne des années :*


| Années. | Pages. |
|---|---|
| 1504–1760 | 1612. |
| 1613–1614 | 1622. |
| 1614–1735 | 1499. |
| 1637–1650 | 1451, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502. |
| 1640–1672 | 1613. |
| 1651–1665 | 1451, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1539. |
| 1666–1670 | 1452, 1506, 1507, 1539, 1553, 1622. |
| 1671–1679 | 1453, 1501, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1539, 1543. 1553, 1554, 1622, 1623. |
| 1680–1682 | 1454, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1540, 1623. |
| 1682–1712 | 1613. |
| 1683–1685 | 1455–56, 1507, 1509, 1510, 1540, 1541, 1554, 1623. |
| 1685–1688 | 1456–58, 1511, 1512, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517 1519, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1623–25. |
| 1689–1691 | 1458-61, 1513, 1519, 1544, 1544, 1554–55, 1626, 1631. |
| 1692–1700 | 1461–63, 1513, 1528, 1521–28, 1540, 1544, 1545–47, 1555, 1557, 1612, 1613, 1627–30. |
| 1701–1709 | 1464–66, 1529–36, 1547–52, 1557–65, 1569, 1631. |
| 1710–1728 | 1467–70, 1536, 1538, 1552–53, 1566, 1596, 1607, 1579–1600, 1632–34. |
| 1728–1740 | 1470–72, 1603, 1611, 1634. |
| 1741–1750 | 1473–76, 1634–37. |
| 1751–1755 | 1477–80, 1612, 1637–40. |
| 1756– | 1480–83, 1640. |
| 1757 | 1483–87, 1640, 1641. |
| 1758 | 1487–93. |
| 1759 | 1493–96, 1640, 1641. |
| 1759–1776 | 1496–98, 1613, 1641, 1642. |
| 1774–1775 | 1498. |
| 1778 | 1498. |

# INDEX DES MANUSCRITS.


PAGES

Abénaquis, 1468–1469, 1472, 1533, 1535, 1570, 1571, 1581, 1583–1585, 1592–1598, 1601, 1608.

Abercrombie.....1488, 1490—1492

Acadie, 1500–1502, 1507, 1511, 1513, 1515, 1516, 1521, 1522, 1525, 1528, 1531-1533—1535, 1577, 1579.

——— Sa restitution à la France, 1500, 1538, 1539.

Administration de la justice, 1506, 1535, 1536, 1575.

*Voir* Canada.

Agniers, .....1476, 1520, 1534

Amirauté,.....1595, 1598, 1605, 1611

Andros. Lettres, 1518, 1622, 1623, 1625, 1626

Ardoisières.....1598, 1600, 1604, 1605

Argall's affair..... .....1622

Argenson, d'. Correspondance ...1502–1505

——— Drame composé à l'occasion de son arrivée à Québec,.....1503

Aubert.....1526

Aubry. Limites du Canada.....1468

Aulnay, Charnisay, d', Documents le concernant ..... 1451, 1499–1503

Avaugour, d'. Lettres .....1451, 1505

Badeaux. Siége de Québec... .....1613

Baie d'Hudson. *Voir* Hudson.

Baillif, délégué en France .....1499

Bancs d'église .....1582, 1583

Barre, M. de la. Correspondance, 1454–1456, 1509–1511, 1623.

Baudoin .....1522

——— Journal d'un voyage.....1525

Bayard, Nicholas. Journal and Letters...1626

Beaucourt.....1472–1474, 1523, 1537, 1605

Beauharnois, M. de. (Intendant.) Correspondance, ..... 1464, 1532–1534

——— (Gouverneur) Correspondance, 1469–1475, 1590–1611, 1633, 1634.

——— Ses armoiries..... 1592

Bécancour, sieur de....1504, 1505, 1508, 1597, 1601

Bégon. Correspondance, 1468–1470, 1537, 1572, 1589, 1633.

PAGES

Bégon. Ses Armoiries.....1570

Bellefonds, M. de.....1511

Belle-Rivière, Bataille de la.....1612

Bellomont, Sa correspondance,1463, 1527, 1629–1631.

Belmont, M. de.....1512

Benac, Lettre.....1520

Bennes, le Sr. de. Remarques sur Terreneuve,.....1554

Bigot, Correspondance, 1476–1480, 1487, 1495–1497.

Boishébert.....1475, 1577, 1578

Boissons, 1506, 1507, 1512, 1515, 1518, 1520, 1522, 1528, 1532, 1536, 1537, 1570, 1576, 1599, 1580–1582, 1585, 1586, 1589, 1591, 1606.

Bolé. Mémoire sur les limites du Canada.1469

Bonaventure, Correspondance 1514, 1549, 1550

Boucher, le sieur .....1522, 1535

Bougainville, M. de. Lettres .....1485

Boyvinet .....1516

Bradstreet, Col. Thoughts upon Indian affairs .....1643

Breslay, Note sur M. de.....1574

——— Lettres, etc.....1571, 1579

Brouillan, M. de. Correspondance, 1513, 1535, 1547–1549, 1555, 1556, 1561, 1562, 1564–1570.

Bruyas, le P. Lettre à M. de Frontenac, 1519

Burnet. Lettres, discours, etc., 1470, 1590, 1632, 1633.

Caen. Affaires du Sieur de... ...1499, 1450

Caldwell. Siége de Québec.....1613

Callière, M. de .....1515, 1519, 1520, 1523

——— Lettres et Mémoires, etc, 1456, 1458–1460, 1525–1532, 1630.

Canada. Arrêt concernant la traite (1656) ..... 1502

——— Arrêt concernant le commerce (1657).....1503

——— Arrêt concernant la traite (1659) 1504

——— Artillerie en 1749..... 1476

——— Campaigns of 1759 and 1760... 1644

——— Campagne de 1756..... 1482

——— Commerce du castor, (1690).. 1513

PAGES
Canada. Commerce (1686)..... 1514
——— Commerce de la Colonie (1704). 1535
——— Commerce du castor (1713) 1570–1572
——— Commerce 1721..... 1580
——— Commerce du castor (1651).... 1502
——— do (1696).... 1525
*Voir* Commerce.
——— Compte du commis Ch. Sevestre 1503
——— Etat des castors venus du Canada de 1675 à 1685..... 1456
——— Etat du.....(1719) ..... 1538
——— Evènemens de 1745—1748.... 1475
——— Finances du..... ... 1506
*Voir* Finances.
——— Formation d'une compagnie de marchands (1659).....1504, 1505
——— Fortifications, (1694).... 1522, 1523
*Voir* Fortifications.
——— Limites du... .....1468, 1469, 1498
——— Liste des Gouverneurs..... 1451
——— Mémoires sur le, 1452, 1465, 1498, 1457, 1466, 1469, 1475, 1479, 1498, 1457, 1458, 1461, 1524, 1528.
——— Mémoire sur les affaires du, (1689)..... 1513
——— Mémoire sur les affaires du, en (1688) ..... 1519
——— Mémoire sur le.....(1696) 1524
——— Mémoire sur le, en 1709..... 1466
——— Mémoire sur le, en 1725..... 1469
——— Navires venus à Québec,.. 1725 1589
——— Nouvelles du, en 1756..... 1483
——— Paie des Troupes (1695)... ...1524
——— Prix de fret et des marchandises du crû (1656)..... 1502
——— Projet pour peupler le (1724).. 1587
——— Récit de ce qui s'est passé, de 1682 à 1712..... 1537
——— Réglement de Police en (1647)..1502
——— Règlement pour l'administration de la justice et la distribution des terres.1506
——— Résumé de lettres reçues du... 1456
——— Résumé des nouvelles du, (en 1756)..... 1482
——— Tarif des Marchands (1665).... 1451
——— Tarif et différence des prix, etc. (1689)..... 1459
Canada surveyed .....1648, 1651
Cap Breton. Mémoires sur le.1569, 1570, 1644
Capitulation.....1644, 1645
Carheil, le Père. Lettres.....1513, 1529
Carillon, fort. Plan des attaques [1758]. 1621
PAGES
Carillon..... 1488, 1489, 1491—1493
Cartes .....1612, 1614—1621, 1647
Castor. Arrêts relatifs au commerce du .1502
*Voir* Canada et Commerce.
Catarakouy.....1507, 1512–1516
Céloron.....1476
Cent Associés. Arrêt les condamnant à payer 40,000 à Marie et Salomon Langlois .... ..... ..... 1499
——— Arrêt ordonnant à certains de ses membres de payer leurs souscriptions .....1499
——— Armes de la Compagnie 1614
——— Maison de la Compagnie à Québec..... 1614
Chamberlayne, J. Letters, &c.....1631
Chambly, le Sr. de. .....1505, 1506
——— Commission pour commander en Acadie .....1539
Chambly, fort, 1515, 1522, 1532, 1537, 1579, 1580, 1589.
Chambly. Plan d'un commencement de ville à..... 1619
Chameau (le), naufrage de ce vaisseau....1589
Champigny, M. de. Correspondance, 1457–1464, 1513, 1515, 1516, 1518–1526.
Champlain, Samuel de. Carte de la Nouvelle France..... 1614
Chanvre, culture du ...1512, 1532–1535, 1580, 1586, 1594, 1597, 1600, 1602, 1603, 1606, 1608, 1609.
Charles II. Warrant for a Patent .....1622
Charron ..... ..1576, 1577, 1606
Chaviteau, sieur de.....1512
Chédabouctou .....1512
Chesnaye, de la,.....1508, 1515, 1532
Chevelure, Pointe à la, 1604, 1605, 1609, 1611, 1471, 1472.
Chevry, M. de. Mémoires et lettres, 1526, 1527
Chicoutimy .....1589
Chisholme's Papers .....1645
Chouegen, le fort, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1474, 1479, 1588, 1590, 1596—1598, 1609, 1610.
——— Relation de la prise de (1756). .....1482
——— Plans de..... 1620
Clarke, Letters..... . .....1634
Clinton, Letters .....1634–1688
Coffinier..... .....1585
Colbert, Lettres et Mémoires. .....1452–1453
Collet, Mémoires, correspondance, etc.. 1574, 1591.

PAGES
Comédies représentées à Québec.. 1522, 1523
Commerce. 1512—1514, 1529, 1533—1537, 1570—1573, 1576, 1578, 1580–1582, 1587, 1591, 1594, 1595.
*Voir* Canada.
Comporté, sieur de.....1511, 1512
Concessions .....1535, 1577, 1581, 1585, 1592, 1594.
Contrecœur, M. de .....1606, 1609
Cornbury, Letters, &c.....1631
Coronelli, le P. Carte de la partie orientale du Canada..... ..... 1616
———— Carte du Canada oriental ..... 1617
———— Carte de la partie occidentale du Canada..... 1617
Costebelle, M. de. Correspondance, etc, 1551. 1556–1569.
Courcelle, iles de .....1501
Courcelle, M. de. Voyage au lac Ontario, 1453
Coureurs de bois, 1505–1509, 1516, 1530, 1532, 1533, 1570, 1571, 1579, 1580.
Cours des espèces, 1523, 1524, 1572, 1576, 1583, 1584, 1589, 1598.
*Voir* Monnaies de Cartes
Courtemanche, de, 1514, 1531, 1535, 1536, 1575
———— Journal d'un voyage...1520
———— Journal d'un autre voyage .....1535
———— Mémoires, etc.....1574
Cugnet, Lettres, etc.....1606, 1608, 1610
Cuivre, mines de.....1606, 1608, 1609
Culture.....1510, 1536, 1591, 1604, 1607
Culture du lin.....1516, 1533
*Voir* Chanvre.
Daigremont, Correspondance, 1466–1467, 1585, 1596, 1597, 1599, 1600.
D'Aillebout .....1508
Daine, Lettres.....1488, 1492, 1495
Dallon, Letter.....1627
Danteuil, Correspondance, 1507, 1523, 1534, 1536, 1538, 1574.
Delagny, *Voyez* Lagny.
Delino. .....1522, 1573
———. Mémoire sur le commerce.....1537
Dellins, Letters.....1628, 1629
De Meulles. *Voyez* Meulles.
Demuy.....1523, 1529, 1533
Denis, Jehan. Carte de l'embouchure du St. Laurent ..... 1614
Denis, Nicolas. Concession à lui faite de partie de l'Acadie.....1539, 1544
PAGES
Denonville, M. de. Correspondance, 1456–1460, 1511–1518, 1624–26.
Deschambault, (prêtre.) Lettre.....1546
Deagly..... 1603
Desgoutins. Instructions, correspondance, etc.....1543–1545, 1547–1551
Détroit, Etablissement du, 1467, 1475, 1516 1521, 1529, 1531–1535, 1537, 1571, 1575, 1580, 1581, 1585, 1606–1610.
Dialogue of the Dead, between Montcalm and Wolfe ..... .....1644
D'Iberville. *Voyez* Iberville.
Dieskau, le baron de. Correspondance, 1479–1481, 1487.
Dimes.....1505, 1508, 1536, 1603, 1606, 1608.
*Voir* Ecclésiastiques.
Dongan, Lettres 1455–1458, 1516–1518, 1622 1623–1625.
Dollier .....1507
——— Lettre sur l'eau-de-vie.....1520
Dollier de Casson, Histoire du Montréal...1613
Dollier et Galinée. Voyage au lac Ontario. ..... .... ..... 1452
Doreil, M. Lettres .....1484–1491
Dosquet, Mgr. Lettres.....1603, 1604
Drame, en l'honneur de M. d'Argenson....1503
Druillette, le P ..... 1452
Dubuisson ..... 1607
———— Récit de l'attique du Détroit ..... 1537
Duchesnay. Requêtes, etc..... 1575, 1578
Duchesneau. Carte générale de la France Septentrionale ..... 1616
Duchesneau, Correspondance et mémoires, 1453, 1454, 1505, 1509.
Dudley, Propositions, etc.....1465
Dulut.....1502, 1510, 1511, 1515, 1520
Dumas, Mémoire sur les limites du Canada ..... ..... 1498
Dupuy, (intendant.) Correspondance, 1469–1471, 1591–1598.
Duquesne. Correspondance, 1477–1479, 1639
Duquesne, (Fort.) Plan du fort et de ses environs .....1612
Durand la Garenne, Correspondance, etc., 1558 –1568.
Durant, Mémorial .....1632
Durantaye, M. de la..... 1516, 1520
Ecarlatines.....1572, 1588
Ecclésiastiques, Entretien des, 1499, 1508, 1510 1512, 1516, 1421, 1528, 1574, 1604.

PAGES
Ecclésiastiques. Affaires....1587, 1591, 1601 1604, 1606.
*Voir* Eglise du Canada, etc.
Education, 1576–1585, 1587, 1588, 1595, 1608
Eglise du Canada, 1501. 1507–1510, 1515, 1519 1578.
Eléphant, l'. Naufrage de ce vaisseau..1600–1606, 1619.
Estaing, le Cte. d'. Déclaration aux Canadiens.....1498
Evêque de Québec, Lettres, etc... 1590, 1454
*Voir* Ecclésiastiques.
Fac-simile de signatures ou d'écriture, 1538, 1547, 1553, 1565, 1570, 1576, 1582, 1588, 1592, 1595, 1608.
Fénélon, l'abbé de. Concession de trois îles.1501
———— Plaintes contre lui...1505
Finances..... 1526, 1534, 1535, 1573, 1591, 1595, 1605, 1606.
Finlay, Hugh. Siége de Québec.....1619
Fletcher, Geo. Correspondence ...1627, 1628
Forest, de la, 1512, 1515, 1521, 1522, 1525, 1532, 1537, 1454.
Fornel, J. Lettre.....1585
Fortifications, 1466, 1467, 1519–1523, 1530–1537, 1572, 1575, 1579, 1587, 1595, 1600.
*Voir* aussi Léry, Québec, Montréal, etc.
Fouancant, Concession de Montréal, 1500, 1501
Foucher, Ant. Siége de Québec.....1613
Franquelin, J. B..... 1512, 1522, 1530
———— Plan du Fort St. Louis de Québec.....1615
———— Carte du voyage de M. de Meulles.....1616
———— Carte de l'Amérique septentrionale ..... .....1616
Franquet. Enceinte de la ville de Montréal .....1620
———— Voyages et mémoires.....1612
Fraser, Col. Malcolm. Siége de Québec.1613
Frontenac, fort. 1514, 1516, 1527, 1530, 1532, 1535, 1580, 1588, 1593, 1597, 1598, 1601, 1606, 1608, 1455, 1475, 1491.
Frontenac, M. de. Correspondance et mémoires, 1453–1454, 1459–1463, 1505–1509, 1513, 1514, 1520–1527.
———— Voyage au lac Ontario.1507
Galette, la..... 1598, 1597
Galinée. Voyage au lac Ontario.....1452
Galissonnière, M. de la. Correspondance, 1475–1477, 1573, 1635, 1636.
Gatinaud.....1530
Gaulin, Lettres, etc.....1552
Gaultier de Comporté, Mémoire.....1510
Gémésie, Reddition du fort.....1506
George, fort. Expédition contre le, (1757) 1485, 1486, 1491.
———— Plan du .....1621
Glen, Letter.....1637
Godefroy, M. de.....1506
Gorgendière, Fleury de la... 1587, 1588. 1606
Goudron. Manufacture de.. 1594, 1600–1609
Gouverneurs. Liste des.....1451
Grignon, le. Perte de ce navire.....1505
Groiseliers, des. Lettres.....1510
Guenet.....1504, 1505
Guillet.....1586, 1588
Hardy, Sir C. Letters, &c.....1640
Hennepin.....1463, 1523
Hertel .....1514, 1589
Heu, d'. Lettre.....1466
Hocquart, Correspondance, 1471–1474, 1600–1611.
Hopitaux.. 1578–1583, 1585, 1587, 1606, 1607
Hospitaliers, frères,.. 1528, 1535, 1581, 1584.
Hospitalières, religieuses, 1528, 1529, 1533, 1536, 1570, 1582, 1584, 1588.
Hosta d'.....1514
Hudson, Baie... 1458, 1474, 1507, 1510, 1513, 1514, 1521, 1525, 1526, 1533, 1535, 1536, 1650, 1651.
———— Plan du fort York.....1621
Hurons..... 1530, 1534, 1581, 1593, 1609
Iberville, M. d'...1513, 1519, 1521–1526, 1651, 1652, 1654.
———— Mémoire sur la situation de Boston. ..... .....1464
———— Lettre .....1526
———— Journal d'un voyage au Mississippi ..... 1613, 1652
———— Papers concerning, 1651, 1652, 1654.
Ingolus, Lettre au sujet des Récollets ....1500
Ingolsby. Letters ..... .....1628, 1632
Illinois. Etablissements des. 1573, 1577, 1591 1601, 1475.
Illinois, Sauvages.....1512, 1520, 1584
Iroquois, Traité conclu avec eux en 1665-66.1452
——— Guerre, (1682) conférences, mémoires, récits, etc.....1454, 1503, 1530
——— Expédition contre eux, en 1684.1455
——— Mémoire sur la guerre des Iroquois.....1504
——— Guerre contre eux .....1510

PAGES
Iroquois, Déprédations des, etc.....1513
Ivrognerie.....1522
*Voir* Boissons.
Jésuites, 1503–1507, 1528, 1535, 1571, 1578–1581, 1592, 1473.
——— Terres qu'ils possèdent, (1669)..1506
Johnson, Col. Letters..... ...1635–1644
Joliet..... 1505, 1506, 1512, 1514, 1521, 1528 1615.
—— Enseignement de la navigation....1512
—— Lettre à M. de Lagny.....1522
—— Carte de l'entrée de la Rivière de Canada..... ..... .....1618
Joncaire. 1466, 1468, 1472, 1534, 1535, 1575, 1584, 1592.
Jonquière, M. de la. Correspondance, 1476–1477, 1636, 1637.
Juchereau..... 1526, 1530–1536
Jumeau, le P. Emm. Carte de la Grande Baie de St. Laurent.....1616
Kaffeix, le P. Pierre. Carte du Canada....1615
Kakariel. His examination..... 1623
Katarakouy... ..... 1507, 1512—16
La Barre. *Voyez* Barre.
Laboulaye. Mémoire sur le Canada .....1600
Labrador, 1522, 1532, 1535, 1573, 1574, 1576, 1577, 1579, 1581, 1595, 1602.
Lachassagne.....1533, 1605, 1610
La Corne.. 1475, 1489, 1529, 1535, 1593, 1604, 1606, 1609.
——— Lettres.....1604,
Lagny, M. de. Mémoires et lettres, 1462, 1513, 1586.
La Galissonnière. *Voyez* Galissonnière.
La Gemeraye, M. de. Plan d'une partie du lac Supérieur..... .....1621
Lajonquière. *Voyez* Jonquière.
Lalemant, le P. Jérôme. Lettre à M. d'Argenson .....1504
Lamartinière..... 1508, 1511, 1512, 1577, 1606.
Lamberville, le P. Lettres à M. de la Barre et autres.....1456, 1623, 1624
Lamorandière.....1588, 1600
———— Carte d'un canal projeté entre Lachine et Montréal.....1620
Lamothe Cadillac...1528–32, 1582, 1586, 1585
———— Mémoires sur l'Acadie et le Détroit, 1461, 1522, 1524, 1526–1529, 1534, 1540.
Lanouillier, Nicolas.....1596, 1606, 1609
Lancey, M. de. Letters, &c.....1638–1641
PAGES
Laprairie.....1515, 1584
Laronde..... 1567–1569, 1590, 1599
La Salle. *Voyez* Salle.
Lataupine..... 1515
La Touche. Mémoire sur l'Acadie .....1548 1499–1502.
La Tour, de. Ses difficultés en Acadie, 1451,
———— Révocation de sa commission..1501
———— Commission de gouverneur donnée par Louis XIV.....1502
———— Concession à lui faite du territoire de l'Acadie .. .....1538
———— Placets présentés par ses enfans 1549
Laure, le père. Carte du Canada, etc....1619
Lauson, le sieur de. Sa commission comme gouverneur .....1502
La Vallière. Plaintes portées contre lui, 1540, 1541.
La Valterie.....1529
Lebeau .....1610
Le Bert, famille.....1512, 1515
Legardeur.....1532
Lejeune, le P. Paul. Lettre datée de Kébec, (1er août 1635),..... 1500
Le Moyne, famille.....1512, 1515, 1516
Lery, Chaussegros de. Rapports sur les fortifications, 1467, 1573, 1577–1579, 1580–1581, 1583, 1584, 1586, 1589, 1594, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1605.
———— Plan double de la ville de Montréal..... 1618
———— Plan d'un projet de ville à Chambly..... 1619
———— Carte de la baie St. Paul. 1620
———— Carte du fleuve St. Laurent..... 1619
———— Plan d'un mantelet blindé, etc..... 1620
Lescarbot, Marc. Carte de la grande rivière de Canada.....1614
Lespinard. His examination.....1624
Lesueur.....1526, 1528
Lettres de change restées en Canada en 1763.....1612
Levasseur..... .....1530–1535
———— Lettres sur les fortifications..1532
Levis, M. de. Correspondance.....1497
Lhermite. Correspondance, etc., 1558-1562 1573, 1575.
Lignery, M. de. Lettres 1590, 1611, 1635, 1636 1585, 1601.
Livingston. Observations, etc.....1630

PAGES
Longueuil, M. de. 1514, 1516, 1527, 1585, 1573 1587, 1588, 1590, 1593, 1597.
———— Correspondance, 1469, 1528, 1588–1590, 1633.
———— Voyage à Oswego....1469
———— Ses armoiries .....1588
Longueuil, fils.....1600, 1601
Lotbinière, M. de, 1480, 1483, 1508, 1583, 1577, 1591.
Lotbinière, M. de (Vic. Gén.) Mémoires, 1593 1603, 1606.
Louisbourg. Mémoire sur ..... 1537, 1570
———— Capitulation.....1644
Louisiane. Annales véritables.....1588
Louvigny, 1514–1529, 1530, 1538, 1537, 1572, 1573, 1575, 1584, 1588, 1595, 1605.
———— Lettres.....1529, 1575, 1579
Lovelace. Letter.....1622
Lydius, fort.....1486,
Malartic, M. de. Relation.....1492. 1494
Malhiot. Mémoire, etc .....1607
Mansard.....1576, 1577
Manufactures.....1507, 1508, 1535, 1575
*Voir* Goudron, Chanvre, etc.
Marest, le P. G.....1529–1531, 1585
Mareuil, M. de.....1522, 1523
Marquette et Joliet. Carte de leur voyage..... 1615
*Voir* Mississippi.
Maurepas. Lettre, etc .....1596
Menneval, M. de. Lettres, instructions, etc.....1513, 1543
Meulles, M. de. Correspondance, 1455, 1507, 1510–1512, 1515.
Mezi. Sa commission.....1506
Michillimakinac. 1514, 1522, 1526, 1527, 1570, 1575, 1606, 1608, 1476.
Millet, le Père. Letter.....1627
Mine de fer..... .....1506
Mississippi, 1463, 1464, 1529, 1530, 1532, 1573, 1593, 1598.
———— Sa découverte.....1505, 1615
———— Mines du.....1526
———— Voyage au.....1613
———— Carte du..... 1616, 1618
Monic. Correspondance.....1557
Monnaies de cartes 1570–1581, 1596, 1599, 1603 1607–1610.
———— Etat des (en 1763).....1612
*Voir* Cours des Espèces.
Monseignat.....1532, 1535
———— Mémoires, lettres, etc. 1460, 1576

PAGES
Montcalm, de. Instructions, correspondance, etc.....1481–1495
———— et Wolfe, Dialogue.....1644
Montréal.....1456, 1573, 1580, 1581, 1594
———— Concession de l'île de ..1590–1501
———— Histoire du, par Dollier de Casson .....1618
———— Incendie de..... 1581, 1584
———— Enceinte de, 1571, 1575, 1582–85, 1610
———— Fortifications de..1522, 1577, 1578 1580, 1581.
———— Voyage à.....1618
———— Gouvernement de.....1511, 1529
———— Séminaire de.....1598
———— Collége..... ....1592, 1595, 1597
———— Projet d'un canal.....1581, 1594
———— Plans de, en 1686.....1615
———— Plan double, en 1717..... 1618
———— Carte de l'Ile de, en 1721, 1733..... 1619
———— Enceinte de, en 1752..... 1620
Montreuil. Lettres et récits..1479–1484, 1495
Morin, le curé.....1597, 1599
Navigation, navires, etc., 1586, 1589, 1591, 1606–1609.
Nécessité (Fort). Relation de la prise du. 1613 1477.
Nègres en Canada..... ...1601
Niagara, (fort) 1458, 1465, 1469, 1470–1475, 1514, 1519, 1577, 1581, 1585, 1588, 1590, 1592, 1593–1608.
Nichols, Col. Letters, &c.....1622
Noblesse du Canada.... .....1512, 1520
Notaires, actes notariés, etc...1603, 1606, 1609
Nouvelle France. Recettes et dépenses de 1628 à 1671.....1499
———— Extrait de l'état général des dettes passives de la compagnie de la (1642).....1501
———— Compagnie de la, convention entre elle et les habitants du pays 1501
———— Dettes actives et passives (1652).....1502
———— Prix du fret et des marchandises .....1502
———— Etat des fonds.....1506
Nouvelle York. Projet d'attaque contre la .....1459
Noy, la. Letter.....1628
Noyan, de. Lettres, etc.....1590
Onontagués..... 1508, 1526, 1534, 1535 1455, 1464, 1473, 1474, 1477.

PAGES
Ontario, lac.....1482, 1483, 1507, 1588 1619.
——— Cartes du..... 1615, 1616, 1619
Ordonnances, Billets d'.....1612
Orléans, île d'. .. ..... .....1506
Outaouais, 1513, 1514, 1520, 1526, 1530, 1536 1537, 1572, 1575, 1577, 1604, 1465, 1472, 1473.
Panet. Siége de Québec.....1613
Paroisses, limites des, 1579–1585, 1587, 1589, 1596, 1604.
Pascaud.....1528, 1534, 1535, 1571
Pastour. Correspondance, etc.....1554–1556
Pêches, 1506, 1510, 1512, 1514, 1526, 1528, 1529, 1532, 1577, 1581, 1585, 1587, 1589, 1591.
Peire, 1575, 1577, 1578, 1585, 1589, 1599.
Penicaut. Annales de la Louisiane .....1538
Perrot.....1505, 1509, 1517
—— Mémoires sur l'Acadie, 1512, 1541, 1542
Petrée, l'Evêque de. Lettre à M. d'Argenson ..... .....1504
——————— Documents le concernant .....1504
Peuant, le, (Sauvage Outaouais).....1536
Phipps. Son expédition en 1690.....1460
Pitt. Letters .....1640, 1641
Plans.....1612, 1614–1621
Prat. Lettre.....1586
Police. Réglement de (1673) .....1506
Portneuf, M. de.....1514, 1526
Potherie, de la. Lettres et mémoires, 1527–1529.
Pownall, J. Papers concerning the British Colonies.....1648
——— Treaties concluded at Utrecht, 1648, 1652.
Prie-Dieu, affaire du.....1523
Quary, Col. Letters.....1648, 1649
Québec, 1506–1511, 1514, 1515, 1522, 1527 1528, 1530, 1572, 1467.
—— Projet d'une citadelle à.....1594
—— Incendie de la basse-ville..... 1509
—— Incendie du Palais(1726)..1590, 1599
—— Requête des habitants.....1526
—— Projet de chapelle.....1507
—— Séminaire de..1591, 1597, 1606, 1607
—— Incendie du séminaire .....1531
—— Siéges de:..... .....1613
—— Capitulation.....1644
—— Plans de, en 1660, 1663, 1664, 1670..... 1614
PAGES
Québec. Plan de la ville et chateau de, en 1685..... 1615
——— Vue et carte de, en 1685..1615, 1616
——— Plans de, en 1690, 1693, 1698.. 1617
——— Plans de, en 1700..... 1618
——— Plans de, en 1710.... ..... 1618
Queylus, (M. de) et les jésuites ...1503, 1504
Radisson.....1508, 1514
Rageot.....1511
Ramezay, de. 1534, 1535, 1573, 1575, 1580, 1583 1585, 1588.
————— Correspondance ....1581–1585
————— Mde de. Lettres .....1600, 1604
Rasle, le P.....1469, 1577, 1581
Rat, le.....1519
Raudot. Lettres et mémoires, 1535–1537, 1569, 1570, 1571.
Razilly. Sa commission.....1500
——— Restitution de l'Acadie.....1500
Recensements de (1666,) (1667,) (1668,) et (1681).....1452, 1507
————— de 1685 à 1698.....1663
————— de 1719, 1720 et 1721 .....1468
————— de 1734 .....1472
————— de 1754 .....1478
Récollets ...1508, 1515, 1523, 1531, 1590, 1606
————— Mémoire au pape.....1501
————— Mémorial de leur mission en Canada .....1499
————— Leurs travaux dans la Nouvelle France .....1500, 1501
*Voir* Ecclésiastiques.
Repentigny, M. de. 1502, 1508, 1521, 1585, 1606
Renards, (Sauvages), 1577–1584, 1590–1597, 1604, 1607, 1608.
Richard (missionnaire) ..... ..... 1600
Richelieu, le cardinal de.....1500
Richelieu, fort.....1503
Riverin .....1511, 1516, 1581
——— Mémoires sur le commerce, 1514, 1571, 1572.
Robert, le sieur.....1535, 1586
Roi, lettre du. A M. d'Argenson (1659).1504
————— Autre lettre au même(1660).1505
————— Lettre autorisant l'établissement du séminaire de Montréal .....1506
Roesie. His examination.....1630
Rouville, sieur de..... .....1584–1536
Sabrevois.....1574, 1577, 1580, 1585
Saint Ange. Lettre .....1498
Saint Castin, baron de, 1515, 1531, 1537, 1548, 1552, 1580, 1588, 1591.

PAGES
St. Denis.....1514
Saint Germain. Plan du fort Vaudreuil. 1620
Ste. Hélène.....1514, 1520
Saint Jean, fort. Plan du..... ... 1621
St. Lambert, fort.....1522
St. Louis, Fort.....1505, 1522
Saint Maurice, Mines de fer du.....1602
Saint Michel, le Sieur de.....1609
Saint Michel, Sœur.....1586
Saint-Ours, sieur de.....1508, 1532, 1533
Saint Sulpice, Séminaire de. Concession de l'île de Montréal.....1500, 1506
———— Son établissement .....1506
———— Requête..1578
———— .....1580
Salle, M. de la, 1505, 1508, 1512, 1515, 1520, 1528, 1530, 1453, 1455.
———— Lettres de noblesse.....1453
———— et le fort Frontenac. 1453, 1455
———— Mémoire sur son assassinat .....1612
Sanguinet. Siége de Québec.....1613
Sarrasin....1528, 1531, 1538, 1574, 1581, 1582, 1607.
———— Description du rat musqué ....1592
Sauvages. Mémoire sur les, 1452, 1468, 1472, 1478, 1522, 1530, 1571, 1590.
Schuyler, Peter.....1464-1467
Sciences, recherches relatives aux..1596, 1597
Seigneuries .....1605, 1608
*Voir* Concessions.
Sevestre. Compte des dépenses et des recettes, etc.....1503
Sillery, mission de.....1515
Sorel, fort..... ..... ..... ....1522
Subercase. Correspondance, etc., 1550–1552, 1558-1560.
Surgères. Journal d'un voyage avec d'Iberville.....1613
Sylvain ou Sullivan. Médecin de Montréal.....1586, 1593, 1597
Talon, Correspondance et mémoires, 1451–1453, 1506.
Tast, du.....1520
Testu de la Richardière.....1598, 1606
Témiscaming. 1582–1584, 1586-1588, 1592 1606.
Terreneuve..... 1525, 1538, 1553–1570
Tilly de. Correspondance, etc. 1595, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601–1603, 1606.
Tonnancourt, de.....1522, 1537, 1574
Tonty, 1466, 1512, 1521, 1522, 1526–1530, 1532, 1577, 1580, 1582, 1597.
Toronto.....1593, 1598, 1602
Trois-Rivières, 1503, 1506, 1511, 1512, 1515, 1516, 1521, 1522, 1526, 1528–1530, 1580, 1584.
———— Voyage aux.....1613
———— Plans des.....1616, 1618
Troupes, 1529, 1570, 1573. 1576, 1579–1584, 1586, 1591, 1597, 1598, 1602, 1608.
Tsonnonthouans, 1455, 1457, 1458, 1465, 1472–1474, 1508, 1534, 1607, 1609.
Ulric, le curé. Lettre, etc .....1584
Ursulines, 1505, 1515, 1526, 1528, 1530, 1532, 1533, 1591, 1599, 1606.
Utrecht, Treaty of—1648, 1651, 1652, 1653.
Utrecht, Traité d'. Ce qui se rapporte à l'Acadie .....1553
Varennes, M. de.....1511, 1523
Varin, Lettre, etc..... .....1477
Vaudreuil, M. de (Philippe de Rigaud de) Correspondance, 1464–1469, 1527, 1532–1537, 1570–1588, 1632.
———— Ses armoiries.....1570
Vaudreuil, Mme de. Lettres, etc.....1592
Vaudreuil, (Pierre Rigaud de.) Correspondance...1478–1498, 1610, 1611, 1654
Vautron. Relation d'un voyage à Terreneuve .....1538
Véranderye, M. de la.....1579, 1586, 1590
Verchères, M. de.....1506, 1588
Verchères, Mdlle de. Action héroïque..1525
Vetch, Capt. Memorial, &c.....1631, 1651
Villebon.... .....1521, 1523
———— Mémoire sur l'Acadie, 1461–1462 1525, 1528, 1545–1547.
Villemarie, Congrégation à.....1512
Villeneuve, de.....1515
———— Plans de Québec 1615
———— Carte de Québec. et des environs..... 1616
———— Carte de la comté de St. Laurens.... ..... 1617
Villeray.... ..... 1505, 1506, 1508, 1522
Villieu. Journal d'un voyage, 1522, 1547–1549.
———— Lettres .....1547–1549
Vincenne, M. de.....1534, 1535, 1577, 1611
Vitré, sieur de.....1526, 1529, 1532

# Manuscripts. | Manuscrits.

## I. MANUSCRITS RELATIFS A L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE;

Contenant particulièrement la correspondance officielle du gouvernement français relativement au Canada et autres Colonies de la Nouvelle France, tirée des archives du ministère de la marine, ainsi que de celles du ministère de la guerre, à Paris.

PREMIÈRE SÉRIE.

*Cette 1ère Série, formant 17 vol. in-folio, se trouve déposée à la bibliothèque de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec.*

VOL. I. (1531-1674.)


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | Liste des gouverneurs du Canada de l'année 1663 à 1763..... | iv |
| 1637. | Abrégé des découvertes de la Nouvelle France..... | 1 |
| 1638. | | |
| 10 Févr. | Lettre du Roi (Louis XIV) au sujet des limites des commandements entre le Sieur d'Aulnay Charnisay et le Sieur de la Tour, dans la Nouvelle France ..... | 8 |
| 1651. | | |
| 20 Juin. | Lettre écrite par le conseil de Québec aux commissaires de la Nouvelle Angleterre..... | 10 |
| 20 Juin. | Extrait des régistres de l'ancien conseil du Canada..... | 11 |
| 20 Juin. | Lettre du sieur Daillebout, lieutenant général de la Nouvelle France, nommant le Rév. P. Dreuillettes comme envoyé auprès des commissaires de Boston..... | 12 |
| 1663. | | |
| 4 Aout. | Lettre de M. le Baron Dubois d'Avaugour contenant un mémoire sur les colonies établies à Québec, Plaisance, Gaspé et Cap Breton ..... | 15 |
| 1663. | Mémoire de ce qui serait à faire pour se fortifier contre les insultes des Iroquois en Canada ..... | 25 |
| 1664. | | |
| 15 Nov. | Extrait d'un mémoire du ministre (Mr. Hugues de Lionne, ministre des affaires étrangères) à M. Alexandre de Trouville, seigneur de Tracy, gouverneur général du Canada. ..... | 30 |
| 1665. | | |
| 27 Mars. | Mémoire du roi (rédigé par M. de Lionne) pour servir d'instruction au S. Talon, s'en allant Intendant de la justice, police et finances dans la Nouvelle France..... | 33 |
| 4 Oct. | Lettre de M. Talon, Intendant du Canada, au ministre ..... | 47 |
| 14 Oct. | Tarif des marchandises venues par les vaisseaux de la compagnie des Indes pour être délivrées aux habitans de Quebeck, Trois-Rivières et Mont-Royal..... | 65 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*


| Année. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 19 Déc. | Explications des onze présents faits par les ambassadeurs Iroquois à Québec à Mr. de Tracy, etc. | 67 |
| 15 Déc. | Traité de paix conclu entre les six ambassadeurs Iroquois, etc... | 73 |
| 1666. | | |
| 6 Avril. | Lettre écrite de Versailles par M. le ministre Colbert à M. Talon, intendant en Canada | 80 |
| 22 Mai. | Ratification du traité du 15 décembre 1665 par dix autres ambassadeurs Iroquois descendus à Québec pour ce sujet | 95 |
| 12 Juillet. | Autre ratification par trois ambassadeurs de la nation d'Onneyout, députés vers M. de Tracy, gouverneur, et M. de Talon, intendant | 98 |
| 1666. | Description des neuf familles Iroquoises | 102 |
| 1 Sept. | Exposé de M. Talon, intendant de justice, police et finances à MM. de Tracy et de Courcelles. Problème—s'il est plus avantageux au service du roi de faire la guerre aux Agniers que de conclure la paix avec eux? | 117 |
| 13 Nov. | Extrait d'un mémoire de M. Talon adressé à M. Colbert sur l'état du Canada | 126 |
| 1666. | Etat abrégé du contenu au Rolle des familles de la colonie de la Nouvelle France | 134 |
| 1667. | | |
| 6 Avril. | Extrait d'un mémoire signé de M. Colbert, sur l'établissement de la colonie, adressé à M. Talon. | 136 |
| 27 Oct. | Extrait d'un mémoire de M. Talon adressé au ministre, sur l'état du Canada. | 141 |
| 1667. | Etat abrégé du contenu au Rôlle des familles de la Nouvelle France | 144 |
| 1668. | Etat abrégé du nombre des familles, des personnes qui les composent et des hommes capables de porter les armes; du dénombrement des terres découvertes, de ce qu'a produit la récolte, et des bestiaux du Canada en l'année 1668. | 145 |
| 1669. | | |
| 15 Mai. | Lettre du ministre Colbert, à M. deCourcelles. | 146 |
| 1670. | | |
| 9 Avril. | Lettre du même au même. | 150 |
| 10 Oct. | Extrait d'un mémoire sur le Canada, adressé au roi par M. Talon: première partie, demande de troupes dans le cas de guerre avec les Iroquois. | 152 |
| 11 Nov. | Seconde partie—Envoi d'aventuriers à la découverte de nouvelles terres | 153 |
| | Troisième partie—Coureurs des bois. | 155 |
| | Quatrième partie—des moyens de ramener les bénéfices du Castor qui passent aux Anglais et aux Hollandais. | 155 |
| | Cinquième partie—D'une guerre contre les Iroquois. | 157 |
| | Sixième partie—Voyage au lac Ontario par MM. Dollier et Galinée | 159 |
| 10 Nov. | Extrait du mémoire de M. Talon sur le Canada adressé à monseigneur Colbert. | 161 |

| Années. | 1ère Série. Vol. I—*Continuation.* | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1671. | | |
| 11 Mars. | Extrait d'une lettre du ministre à M. le gouverneur du Canada.. | 170 |
| Fév. | Extrait d'une lettre à M. Talon (incluse de la précédente.)..... | 171 |
| 2 Nov. | Extrait d'un mémoire au roi, adressé par M. Talon, sur l'état du Canada..... | 173 |
| 11 Nov. | Extrait d'un mémoire de M. Talon, adressé au ministre sur l'état du Canada..... | 173 |
| 1671. | Récit de ce qui s'est passé au voyage que monsieur de Courcelles, gouverneur de la Nouvelle France, a fait au lac Ontario..... | 184 |
| 1672. | | |
| 7 Avril. | Mémoire du roi pour servir d'instruction au Sr. comte de Frontenac, que Sa Majesté a choisy pour gouverneur et lieutenant général pour Sa Majesté en Canada..... | 214 |
| 4 Juin. | Extraits d'une lettre du ministre à M. Talon..... | 223 |
| 2 Nov. | Extraits du mémoire de M. de Frontenac au ministre—arrivée de M. de Frontenac au Canada..... | 227 |
| 13 Juin. | Extraits d'une lettre du ministre (M. Colbert) à M. de Frontenac. | 240 |
| 17 Mai. | Extrait d'une lettre du même au même ..... | 242 |
| 14 Nov. | Extrait du mémoire général de M. de Frontenac adressé au ministre sur l'état du Canada pendant l'année 1674. ..... | 247 |
| 1674. | Mémoire présenté par M. de la Salle pour l'entretien du fort Frontenac..... | 262 |
| 1675. | Vol. II. (1675–1684.) | |
| 15 Mai. | Extrait d'une lettre adressée par M. le Ministre Colbert à M. le Comte de Frontenac ..... | 1 |
| 13 Mai. | Arrest du conseil du Roi qui accepte les offres faites par le Sieur de la Salle, au sujet du Fort de Frontenac..... | 4 |
| 15 Mai. | Lettre de noblesse pour le Sieur Robert Cavelier de la Salle.... | 9 |
| 15 Avril. | Extrait d'une lettre du Roi, adressée au Comte de Frontenac. Recensement à faire des habitants—défense aux communautés de traiter des pelleteries, etc ..... | 13 |
| 1677. | | |
| 28 Avril. | Extraits d'une lettre du Roi au Comte de Frontenac—maintien de la paix avec les Iroquois et les Anglais ..... | 15 |
| 1678. | | |
| 12 Mai. | Permission au Sieur de la Salle de découvrir la partie Occidentale de la Nouvelle France..... | 17 |
| 12 Mai. | Extrait d'une lettre du Roi adressée à M. le Comte de Frontenac —entretien de la paix avec les Anglais. ..... | 20 |
| 1679. | | |
| 25 Avril. | Extrait d'une lettre du Roi adressée à M. le Comte de Frontenac —conduite à tenir dans son gouvernement..... | 22 |
| 6 Nov. | Extraits d'un mémoire adressé au Roi par M. le Comte de Frontenac ..... | 24 |
| 10 Nov. | Extraits du mémoire de M. Duchesneau, intendant, adressé au Ministre—plaintes graves de M. Duchesneau contre M. le Comte de Frontenac et divers autres fonctionnaires. (Des archives de la Marine) ..... | 31 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 14 Nov. | Autre mémoire de M. Duchesneau au Ministre—détails sur les villes de la Nouvelle Angleterre | 52 |
| 14 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Saurel à M. Duchesneau | 58 |
| 1680. | | |
| 29 Avril. | Extrait d'une lettre du Roi à M. le Comte de Frontenac—recommandation d'une plus grande modération dans sa conduite | 61 |
| 13 Nov. | Extraits du mémoire de M. Duchesneau au Ministre—désordres des coureurs de bois—conduite de M. le gouverneur, etc | 64 |
| 1681. | | |
| 2 Nov. | Extrait d'une lettre de M. le Comte de Frontenac adressée au Roi, au sujet des Iroquois et des Anglais, etc | 81 |
| 13 Nov. | Mémoire adressé par M. Duchesneau au Ministre—tableau de la situation des affaires en Canada—conduite du Comte de Frontenac, etc | 98 |
| | Mémoire joint à la lettre de M. Duchesneau, pour faire connaitre les divers désordres causés par les coureurs de bois | 128 |
| 13 Nov. | Mémoire de M. Duchesneau, pour faire connaitre au Ministre les nations Sauvages desquelles nous achetons nos Pelleteries, leurs intérêts, les nôtres et l'état dans lequel se trouvent présentement ces nations ; avec description du pays qu'habitent les Anglais et celle de l'Acadie qui est voisine | 134 |
| 1682. | | |
| 10 Mai. | Instructions que le Roy veut être mises ès mains du Sieur de la Barre, choisy par sa majesté pour gouverneur et son lieutenant en la Nouvelle France | 153 |
| 23 Mars. | Extraits des avis donnés à la conférence tenue chez les RR. PP. Jésuites au sujet des nouvelles venues des Iroquois | 159 |
| 28 Juillet. | Copie de la lettre de M. Duchesneau à M. le Comte de Frontenac. | 177 |
| 5 Août. | Copie de la lettre envoyée en réponse par M. le Comte de Frontenac à M. Duchesneau | 180 |
| 13 et 21 Août. | Récit de ce qui s'est passé aux entrevues de M. le Comte de Frontenac avec les Sauvages de diverses nations à Montréal | 183 |
| 11 Sept. | Paroles des cinq nations Iroquoises à M. le Comte de Frontenac. | 206 |
| 12 Sept. | Réponse de M. le Comte de Frontenac aux paroles des députés des cinq nations Iroquoises | 213 |
| 16 Sept. | Lettre du Sieur de la Forest, major du Fort de Frontenac, à M. le Comte de Frontenac, sur le départ du député des Iroquois | 226 |
| 12 Sept. | Mémoire pour éclaircir les dispositions dans lesquelles M. le Comte de Frontenac a laissé le Canada à l'égard des Sauvages et principalement des Iroquois | 228 |
| 20 Sept. | Lettre du Révérend Père de Lamberville à M. le Comte de Frontenac | 237 |
| 10 Oct. | Récit de ce qui s'est passé dans l'assemblée tenue à Québec dans la maison des RR. PP. Jésuites par M. de la Barre, l'intendant, l'évêque de Québec, et plusieurs autres membres du clergé, ainsi que des officiers militaires et civils, au sujet de la guerre avec les Iroquois | 242 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 12 Nov. | Extraits, par le Ministre, du résumé des lettres de M. de la Barre, gouverneur du Canada | 249 |
| 1683. | | |
| 5 Août. | Extrait d'une lettre du Roi à M. de la Barre | 259 |
| 4 Nov. | Lettre de M. de la Barre au Ministre—détails très amples sur la situation du Canada, etc. | 261 |
| (Sans date.) | Extrait du mémoire adressé à MM. les Intéressés en la société de commandite de la ferme et commerce du Canada | 297 |
| 1684. | | |
| | Mémoire pour rendre compte à M. le Marquis de Seignelay, de l'état où le Sieur de la Salle a laissé le Fort Frontenac, pendant le temps de sa découverte, (1679–1684) | 305 |
| | Mémoire touchant les dépenses que le Sieur de la Salle a faites au Fort de Frontenac | 317 |
| 10 Avril. | Extrait de la lettre du Ministre à M. de la Barre—mauvaise administration de ce gouverneur—reproches du Roi et du Ministre, etc. | 334 |
| 10 Avril. | Extrait d'une lettre du Ministre à M. de Meules, intendant du Canada | 337 |
| 10 Avril. | Autre lettre du même au même | 343 |
| 10 Avril. | Ordonnance portant à tous Français de se retirer à Manhathe, ou autres lieux appartenant aux Anglais | 345 |
| 10 Avril. | Edit du Roi sur le même sujet | 347 |
| 14 Avril. | Commission du Sieur de la Salle pour commander dans tous les pays qui seront assujettis à la France, à l'Ouest du Canada | 350 |
| 5 Juin. | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de la Barre au Ministre, M. de Seignelay | 353 |
| 10 Fév. | Lettre du R. P. de Lamberville à M. de la Barre | 355 |
| 8 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Meules, intendant, au Ministre | 362 |
| 31 Juillet. | Extrait d'une lettre du Roi à M. de la Barre—envoi des troupes pour la guerre contre les Iroquois, etc | 376 |
| 31 Juillet. | Dépêche du Ministre à M. Barillon, ambassadeur Français à Londres | 382 |
| 14 Août. | Revue faite par le gouverneur de la Barre, de l'armée composée des troupes du Roi, milice du pays et Sauvages assemblés au Fort Frontenac | 384 |
| 5 Sept. | Paroles et présens des Onontagués faits à Onotio, à la Famine | 389 |
| 1 Oct. | Mémoire de M. de la Barre, sur ce qui s'est fait et passé au sujet de la guerre contre les Sonnontouans | 396 |
| 1 Oct. | Résumé fait par le Ministre du mémoire de M. de la Barre, sur ce qui s'est passé dans la paix faite avec les Iroquois | 413 |
| 7 Oct. | Lettre de M. de la Barre au Ministre—plaintes contre le Col. Dongan, etc | 420 |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Meules, intendant, au Ministre—récit de l'expédition de M. de la Barre contre les Iroquois, et de la paix honteuse qui en fut la suite | 422 |

## 1ère Série. Vol. II—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 9 Nov. | Lettre de M. le Chevalier de Callières, gouverneur de Montréal, au Ministre—état de ce gouvernement—guerre contre les Iroquois, etc | 438 |
| 13 Nov. | Extrait d'un mémoire envoyé au Roi, en réponse à la dépêche du 10 Avril dernier | 444 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 10 Juillet. | Lettre du R. P. Lamberville à M. de la Barre | 449 |
| 11 Juillet. | Lettre du même au même | 452 |
| 13 Juillet. | Lettre du même au même | 458 |
| 18 Juillet. | Lettre du même au même | 463 |
| 17 Août. | Lettre du même au même | 466 |
| 28 Août. | Lettre du même au même | 469 |
| 27 Sept. | Lettre du même au même | 472 |
| 9 Oct. | Lettre du même au même | 476 |
| 15 Juin. | Copie d'une lettre de M. de la Barre au Col. Dongan | 483 |
| 5 Juillet. | Réponse du Col. Dongan à la lettre de M. de la Barre | 486 |
| 24 Juillet. | Copie d'une lettre de M. de la Barre au Col. Dongan, avec copie des instructions données au Sieur de Salvaye, son envoyé à New York | 489 |
| 1683. | | |
| 3 Août. | Copie d'une lettre du Col. Dongan adressée aux Français de Pémaquil | 497 |
| 1684. | | |
| 14 Nov. | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de la Barre au Ministre—prétentions des Anglais, etc | 498 |
| 13 et 14 Nov. | Extrait du Résumé, par le Ministre, des lettres reçues du Canada | 500 |


## Vol. III. (1685–1687.)


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1685. | | |
| 25 Fév. | Mémoire de M. le Chevalier de Callières pour Monseigneur le Marquis de Seignelay, touchant les usurpations des Anglais sur les Colonies Françaises d'Amérique | 1 |
| 10 Mars. | Lettre du Roi à M. de la Barre, annonçant son rappel | 15 |
| 10 Mars. | Extrait d'une lettre du Roi à M. de Meules, intendant, relativement au même sujet | 16 |
| 10 Mars. | Lettre du Ministre à M. Barillon, ambassadeur à Londres, se plaignant de la conduite du gouverneur de la Nouvelle York | 18 |
| 18 Fév. | Extraits du résumé des réponses aux lettres reçues du Canada | 20 |
| 10 Mars. | Instructions du Roi au Sieur Marquis de Denonville, choisi pour être Lieut. Général et Gouverneur en la Nouvelle France | 25 |
| 12 Nov. | Extrait du résumé, par le Ministre, des lettres de M. de Denonville, des 20 Août, 3 Septembre et 12 Novembre; avec ses notes. | 31 |
| 12 Nov. | Mémoire de M. le Marquis de Denonville concernant l'état présent du Canada, et les mesures que l'on doit prendre pour la sûreté du pays | 50 |
| | Etat des Castors venus du Canada, depuis 1675 jusqu'à 1685 | 76 |

| Années. | 1ère Série. Vol. III—*Continuation.* | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1686. | | |
| 8 Mai. | Lettre de M. de Denonville au Ministre—commerce et fortifications de Montréal, etc. | 78 |
| 1685. | (Renfermant) | |
| 13 Oct. | Copie de la lettre du Col. Dongan à M. de Denonville | 97 |
| 1686. | | |
| 12 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Denonville au Ministre—état du pays—crainte des Iroquois—le Col. Dongan, etc | 100 |
| 8 Nov. | Mémoire de M. de Denonville sur l'état présent des affaires du Canada, et la nécessité de faire la guerre l'an prochain aux Iroquois, etc | 110 |
| 11 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Denonville au Ministre | 136 |
| 16 Nov. | Autre lettre de M. de Denonville au Ministre—procédés du Colonel Dongan, etc | 148 |
| 20 Mai. | Lettre (en latin) adressée par le Col. Dongan au R. P. Lamberville | 157 |
| 22 Mai. | Lettre du Col. Dongan à M. de Denonville | 160 |
| 20 Juin. | Réponse de M. de Denonville au Colonel Dongan | 164 |
| 27 Juillet. | Autre lettre du Col. Dongan à M. de Denonville | 169 |
| 27 Sept. | Réponse de M. de Denonville à la précédente du Col. Dongan. | 175 |
| (Sans date.) | Autre lettre du Col. Dongan à M. de Denonville | 180 |
| 1686. | Résumé, par le Ministre, des lettres reçues cette année du Canada, et des réponses qu'on y a faites | 186 |
| 1687. | | |
| Janvier. | Mémoire pour M. le Marquis de Seignelay, sur le danger où se trouve le Canada; sur les moyens d'y remédier, et d'établir solidement la religion, le commerce et la puissance du Roy dans l'Amérique Septentrionale | 205 |
| 30 Mars. | Extraits d'un mémoire du Roy aux Sieurs Marquis de Denonville et de Champigny—guerre contre les Iroquois—procédés du Col. Dongan, etc | 222 |
| 1686. | | |
| 17 Juin. | Lettre du Roi à M. de Denonville, lui défendant de ne rien entreprendre contre les Anglais | 245 |
| 16 Juillet. | Relation de la marche de M. le Marquis de Denonville jusqu'à Catarakouy, écrite par M. l'intendant Champigny | 248 |
| 19 Juillet. | Acte de prise de possession du pays des Iroquois, dits Tsanonthouans, par M. de Denonville | 259 |
| 19 Juillet. | Acte de prise de possession de Niagara, par M. de Denonville. | 263 |
| 25 Août. | Lettre de M. de Denonville au Ministre—récit de son expédition contre les Sonnonthouans—destruction de leurs villages, etc | 267 |
| 11 Juin. | Lettre du Col. Dongan à M. de Denonville | 298 |
| 22 Août. | Réponse de M. de Denonville au Col. Dongan | 303 |
| 25 Août. | Résumé par le Ministre des lettres reçues de M. de Denonville et des réponses faites à ces lettres | 320 |
| 1687. | | |
| 27 Oct. | Mémoire de M. de Denonville sur l'état présent des affaires du Canada, au sujet de la guerre avec les Iroquois | 336 |

## 1ère Série. Vol. III—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 2 Oct. | Lettre de M. le Marquis de Denonville au Colonel Dongan.... | 367 |
| 8 Sept. | Lettre (en Anglais) du Col. Dongan, en réponse à celle de M. de Denonville..... | 372 |
| 12 Oct. | Autre lettre de M. de Denonville en réplique à celle du Colonel Dongan ..... | 383 |
| Octobre. | Mémoire du voyage pour l'entreprise de M. le Marquis de Denonville contre les Sonnontouans, ennemis de la colonie, envoyé par ordre du Roi.... ..... | 391 |
| Nov. | Mémoire de M. le Chevalier de Callières, gouverneur de l'isle de Montréal, à M. le Marquis de Seignelay, représentant la nécessité de fortifier Ville-Marie, et les précautions à prendre contre les Iroquois .... ..... | 437 |
| 13 Déc. | Copie du mémoire remis par MM. de Barillon et de Bonrepos, à MM. les commissaires du Roi d'Angleterre, concernant le droit que le Roi a sur les Iroquois..... | 443 |
| (Sans date.) | Mémoire pour justifier les droits que les Français ont sur les terres des Iroquois et la Baie du Nord..... | 448 |


## 1688. Vol. IV. (1688–1691.)


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 8 Mars. | Mémoire pour servir d'instructions au Marquis de Denonville, gouverneur général de la Nouvelle France, sur les éclaircissements à donner au sujet des contestations entre les Français et les Anglais touchant la propriété des pays de l'Amérique Septentrionale..... | 1 |
| 8 Mars. | Extrait d'une lettre du Ministre à M. de Denonville ..... | 5 |
| | Rappel du Colonel Dongan.. ..... | 5 |
| 8 Mars. | Extrait du résumé des réponses faites, par le Ministre, à MM. de Denonville et Champigny ..... | 8 |
| 8 Mai. | Projet du Ministre sur la guerre à faire aux Iroquois..... | 21 |
| 15 Juin. | Mémoire de M. de Denonville, pour servir d'éclaircissement sur le droit que les Français ont dans la propriété des pays de l'Amérique Septentrionale. (Ce mémoire est un abrégé de toutes les découvertes faites par les Français depuis Verrazan)..... | 28 |
| 15 Juin. | Déclaration des Iroquois devant M. de Denonville, qu'ils désirent demeurer neutres entre les Français et les Anglais. .... | 55 |
| 15 Sept. | Etat dans lequel a été laissé le Fort de Niagara en 1688..... | 59 |
| 30 Oct. | Relation des évènements qui se sont passés en Canada—irruption des Iroquois sur plusieurs points—massacres des colons—incendie des habitations, etc (anonyme)..... | 65 |
| 1689. | | |
| (Sans date.) | Résumé par le Ministre, des lettres de MM. de Denonville et Champigny; avec des observations sur ces lettres ..... | 85 |
| (Sans date.) | Mémoire sur l'avantage de l'établissement d'un Fort à Niagara. | 103 |
| (Sans date.) | Document explicatif au sujet des mesures nécessaires à prendre pour la défense du Canada, les moyens d'augmenter le commerce de Pelleteries, etc.... ..... | 106 |
| 1689. | | |
| Janvier. | Mémoire du Chevalier de Callières, gouverneur de Montréal, sur l'état des affaires du Canada, adressé à M. le Marquis de Seignelay ..... | 113 |

1ère Série. Vol. IV—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| Janvier. | Projet du Chevalier de Callières de former une expédition pour aller attaquer Orange, Manatte, etc. (Ce document, ainsi que le précédent, ont été rédigés à Paris où se trouvait alors le Chevalier de Callières) | 124 |
| (Sans date.) | Différence des prix dans les traites avec les sauvages, entre Montréal, en Canada, et Orange, à la Nouvelle Angleterre | 142 |
| (Sans date.) | Tarif des prix auxquels les habitants du Canada doivent donner les marchandises qu'ils pourront fournir aux négociants du Royaume: avec une estimation de ce que le Canada peut fournir. | 144 |
| Janvier. | Résumé du Ministre sur la proposition de M. de Callières | 150 |
| Février. | Autre mémoire de M. de Callières à M. de Seignelay, sur son projet d'attaquer la Nouvelle York | 154 |
| Février. | Mémoire des armes, munitions et ustensiles nécessaires pour l'entreprise proposée par M. de Callières | 159 |
| Février. | Observations du Ministre sur le projet et le mémoire ci-dessus. | 161 |
| 24 Avril. | Observations du Ministre sur le projet d'attaque de la Nouvelle York | 167 |
| 1 Mai. | Extrait d'un mémoire du Roy à MM. de Denonville et Champigny; conduite à tenir envers les Iroquois, etc | 171 |
| 1 Mai. | Extrait d'une dépêche du Ministre à M. de Denonville, recommandant de faire la paix avec les Iroquois | 177 |
| 8 Mai. | Procès-verbal de la prise de possession de la Baie des Puants, le haut du Mississippi, etc | 179 |
| 22 Mai. | Autre mémoire de M. de Callières, au sujet de l'entreprise proposée contre la Nouvelle York | 182 |
| Mai. | Autre mémoire de M. de Callières, présenté à M. le Marquis de Seignelay sur le même sujet, recommandant de presser les préparatifs de cette entreprise | 188 |
| 7 Juin. | Mémoire pour servir d'instruction à M. le Comte de Frontenac, nommé gouverneur du Canada, sur l'entreprise de la Nouvelle York, donnant d'amples détails des vues du gouvernement Français | 198 |
| 7 Juin. | Instructions générales du Roy au Comte de Frontenac, nommé gouverneur et lieutenant général | 216 |
| 18 Nov. | Extrait des observations sur l'état des affaires du Canada, au départ des vaisssaux | 223 |
| 1690. Janv. et Fév. | Extraits du résumé du Ministre sur les lettres et mémoires de MM. de Frontenac, de Denonville, de Champigny, de Callières, etc., sur l'état des affaires avant et depuis l'arrivée de M. de Frontenac, | |
| 1689. | jusqu'au départ des vaisseaux sur la fin de l'année 1689 | 235 |
| 8 Nov. | Mémoire de M. de Callières sur l'état présent du Canada, à M. de Seignelay—il renouvelle encore le sujet de l'entreprise contre la Nouvelle York | 254 |
| 1690. Janvier. | Extrait d'un mémoire de M. de Denonville au Ministre, sur l'état du Canada—il appuie le projet de l'entreprise contre la Nouvelle York—il peint les horreurs que l'eau-de-vie fait commettre aux Sauvages, etc., et donne un détail de la capacité ainsi que des besoins du pays | 263 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 15 Fév. | Mémoire de M. Duplessis pour la défense du Canada, et la manière de faire la guerre aux Iroquois | 292 |
| Février. | Mémoire de M. de Callières au Ministre, sur les desseins des Anglais, l'entreprise contre la Nouvelle York, etc | 296 |
| Juin. | Parole qui doit être dite (par M. de Frontenac), à l'Outaouais pour le dissuader de l'alliance qu'il veut faire avec l'Iroquois et l'Anglais | 306 |
| 14 Juillet. | Extrait d'un mémoire du Roy à MM. de Frontenac et Champigny —les affaires du Royaume ne permettent pas pour le présent l'entreprise contre la Nouvelle York | 318 |
| 14 Juillet. | Autre mémoire du Roy à MM. de Frontenac et Champigny, leur recommandant de se concilier les Iroquois, de faire travailler aux fortifications de Québec, etc | 321 |
| 23 Oct. | Récit (par un officier) de ce qui s'est passé en Canada, à la descente des Anglais à Québec au mois d'Octobre 1690. (Expédition de Sir William Phipps) | 332 |
| 12 Nov. | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Frontenac au Ministre—détails sur l'attaque des Anglais contre Québec | 349 |
| 1690. Novembre. | Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable en Canada, depuis le départ des vaisseaux au mois de Novembre 1689 jusqu'au mois de Novembre 1690. (Ce document a été rédigé par M. Monseignat, contrôleur général de la marine en Canada. On pense qu'il a été adressé à Madame de Maintenon. Il contient des détails sur l'attaque du général Phipps contre Québec, et un récit de l'expédition contre Schenectady) | 365 |
| 1691. 7 Avril. | Extrait d'un mémoire du Roy à MM. de Frontenac et Champigny —entreprise contre la Nouvelle York différée—fortifications de Québec—paix avec les Iroquois, etc | 474 |
| 10 Mai. | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Frontenac au Ministre—perte des Anglais lors de leur expédition contre Québec—négociations avec les Sauvages pour conclure la paix, etc | 478 |
| 10 Mai. | Extraits du mémoire de M. de Champigny adressé au Ministre—demande de nouveau secours—fortifications de Québec, Montréal, etc—dépenses à l'occasion du dernier siége contre Québec, etc—mort de Lemoine de Ste. Hélène—Lemoine de Longueil passe en France—ré-édification du château de Québec, etc | 485 |
| 12 Mai. | Extrait du mémoire instructif sur le Canada, rédigé par M. de Champigny, (joint au document précédent) | 499 |
| 12 Mai. | Lettre de M. de Champigny au Ministre—attaque des Iroquois dans les environs de Montréal—demande de secours, etc | 508 |
| 12 Août. | Lettre de M. de Champigny au Ministre—les Iroquois continuent leurs dévastations—défaite d'un de leurs partis par M. de Valrenne, etc | 511 |
| 20 Oct. | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Frontenac au Ministre, (M. de Pontchartrain)—état des affaires de la colonie—Boston devrait être attaqué, etc | 515 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 12 Oct. | Extrait d'un mémoire du Chevalier de Villebon à Monseigneur Pontchartrain—il propose une expédition contre la Nouvelle Angleterre, New York, etc. | 520 |
| (Sans date.) | Mémoire de M. de Callières à Monseigneur de Pontchartrain—il demande une gratification pour ses longs services. Suit un mémoire sur l'état présent du Canada, et les secours qu'il serait nécessaire d'y porter pour le conserver. | 524 |
| 1690–1691. | Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus considérable en Canada, depuis le départ de la frégate la " Fleur de Mai," 27 novembre 1690, jusqu'au départ des vaisseaux, 1691. (Mémoire anonyme) | 544 |

VOL. V. (1692–1699.)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1692. 17 Fév. | Extrait pour le Ministre, d'un mémoire sur les affaires du Canada, de l'Acadie et de la Nouvelle France, envoyé par M. le Comte de Frontenac | 1 |
| Avril. | Lettre du Ministre à M. de Frontenac—M. de Caillac doit être envoyé en France afin de donner des renseignements exacts sur l'attaque projetée contre la Nouvelle York | 10 |
| 15 Sept. | Extraits d'une lettre de M.de Frontenac au ministre—avantages obtenus sur les Iroquois—les bleds gâtés par les chenilles—captivité du R. P. Millet—rétablissement du Fort Frontenac nécessaire, &c. | 22 |
| 5 Oct. | Relation de ce qui s'est passé en Canada au sujet de la guerre, depuis le mois de Novembre 1691, jusqu'au mois d'Octobre 1692. | 26 |
| 11 Nov. | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Frontenac au Ministre—incursion de plusieurs partis de Sauvages dans les environs de Montréal... | 41 |
| 11 Nov. | Mémoire présenté à M. de Pontchartrain en faveur des Iroquois du Sault St. Louis, en Canada | 44 |
| (Sans date.) | Mémoire pour le Ministre—le Canada sera fortement attaqué cette année, 1692—considérations qui doivent engager le Roi à faire les plus grands efforts pour conserver le Canada, &c. | 47 |
| (Sans date.) | Autre mémoire à M. de Pontchartrain, pour obtenir une gratification aux Iroquois du Sault St. Louis, avec certificats de l'intendant, etc., témoignant de la fidélité, de la bravoure, etc., des dits Sauvages. | 57 |
| 1692. | Notes du Ministre—du projet d'attaque contre nous par les colonies de la Nouvelle Angleterre, et des moyens de la prévenir et de s'y opposer | 60 |
| | Extrait des mémoires de M. Lamothe Cadillac, adressés au Ministre, touchant l'état de l'Acadie, la Nouvelle Angleterre, la Nouvelle Hollande, la Virginie, etc. | 73 |
| 1693. 28 Mars. | Mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Frontenac et Champigny. —envoi d'un puissant secours d'hommes, de munitions, etc., pour la défense du Canada | 83 |
| 17 Août. | Relation relative aux évènements de la guerre en Canada, contre les Anglais et les Iroquois, depuis le mois de Novembre 1692, par M. de Champigny | 86 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1692–1693. | Autre relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable en Canada, depuis Septembre 1692, jusqu'au départ des vaisseaux en 1693, (de M. de Callières) | 105 |
| 1694. | | |
| 8 Mai. | Mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Frontenac et Champigny—cessation des paiements faits aux Sauvages pour la prise des prisonniers, etc | 172 |
| 20 Août. | Mémoire de M. de Villebon à M. de Pontchartrain, sur l'entreprise à former contre le Fort de Pemiquit | 175 |
| 1693. | | |
| (Sans date.) | Mémoire, de M. de Lagny, des évènements qui se sont passés cette année en Canada; ainsi que des négociations avec les Iroquois | 188 |
| 1694. | Mémoire du Ministre sur les avis reçus du Canada cette année | 224 |
| 1695. | | |
| 16 Avril. | Dépêche du ministre à M. de Frontenac—mauvaise foi des Iroquois dans leurs négociations,—il faut continuer la guerre contre eux ainsi que contre les Anglais, etc | 228 |
| 14 Juin. | Dépêche du Roi à MM. de Frontenac et Champigny—Sa Majesté s'en rapporte à M. de Frontenac pour les mesures ultérieures à adopter contre les Anglais | 234 |
| 6 Nov. | Mémoire de M. de Champigny, concernant l'état du Fort de Cataracouy | 238 |
| 1695. | Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable entre les Français et les Iroquois en Canada, durant la présente année. | 248 |
| 1696. | Mémoire (soumis au ministre,) de ce qui résulte des avis reçus du Canada, en 1695, et des demandes pour le soutien de la guerre avec les nations Sauvages et les Anglais | 374 |
| 15 Février. | Mémoire du ministre relativement aux dépêches reçues du Canada; avec notes à la marge sur les mesures à adopter | 381 |
| 26 Mai. | Dépêche du Roi à MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny—rupture des négociations avec les Sauvages—détails sur les affaires de la colonie | 388 |
| 25 Octobre. | Lettre de M. de Frontenac adressée au Roi—son expédition contre les Onontagués et le succès qui en est résulté, etc | 399 |
| 1697. | | |
| 20 Janvier. | Projet d'entreprise sur Boston et Manatte, présenté par M. de Lagny au ministre, avec les observations en marge de ce dernier. | 405 |
| 28 Avril. | Dépêche du ministre à M. de Frontenac—approbation de sa conduite—le Roi lui accorde la Croix de l'Ordre Militaire de St. Louis—commerce et traite des Coureurs de Bois | 416 |
| 18 Octobre. | Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable au Canada, depuis le départ des vaisseaux, en 1696, jusqu'au 15 Octobre, 1697 | 424 |
| 1698. | | |
| 12 Mars. | Lettre du ministre à M. de Frontenac—il lui annonce la paix de Ryswick—il est blâmé d'avoir empêché l'exécution d'un jugement rendu par M. de Champigny, intendant, etc | 468 |

1ère Série. Vol. V—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 21 Mai. | Extrait d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Frontenac—commerce avec les Sauvages, etc | 471 |
| 20 Octobre. | Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable en Canada, depuis le départ des vaisseaux en 1697, jusqu'au 28 Octobre 1698. | 474 |
| 22 Avril. | Copie d'une lettre du Comte de Bellomont, gouverneur de la Nouvelle York, au Comte de Frontenac, au sujet des cinq nations Sauvages Iroquoises, savoir si elles sont soumises aux Rois de France ou d'Angleterre | 505 |
| 8 Juin | Lettre de M. le comte de Frontenac en réponse à celle de M. le comte de Bellomont. | 507 |
| 15 Aout. | Autre lettre de M. le Comte de Bellomont à M. le Comte de Frontenac, sur le même sujet | 512 |
| 21 Sept. | Réponse de M. le Comte de Frontenac à M. le Comte de Bellomont | 518 |
| 22 Août. | Autre lettre de M. le Comte de Bellomont à M. le Comte de Frontenac | 524 |
| | Mémoire de la cour de France sur la souveraineté du Roi à l'égard des Iroquois | 527 |
| 25 Octobre. | Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny au ministre—dispositions des commerçants et traiteurs Français—affaires des Sauvages, etc | 530 |
| 1699. | | |
| 25 Mars. | Lettre du Roi à M. de Frontenac—on doit discontinuer la guerre contre les Iroquois, etc | 537 |
| 27 Avril. | Lettre du Roi à M. de Callières, sur le même sujet | 540 |
| 27 Mai. | Dépêche du Roi à M. le Chevalier de Callières, lui annonçant qu'il est nommé gouverneur du Canada, en remplacement de M. le Comte de Frontenac, (décédé)—le traité de Ryswick doit être observé en ce qui regarde la cessation de toutes hostilités contre les Iroquois—ordre d'arrêter le R. P. Hennepin, s'il revenait au Canada, etc | 548 |
| 1699. | Mémoire concernant l'empiétement des Anglais sur les terres de la Nouvelle France | 549 |


Vol. VI. (1700–1709.)


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1700. | | |
| 5 Mai. | Mémoire du Roi à MM. de Callières et Champigny—paix avec les Sauvages, etc | 1 |
| | Conseil tenu par M. de Longueil, commandant au Détroit, avec quatre nations de son poste, au sujet de la déclaration de la guerre contre l'Anglais, etc | 3 |
| 19 Juin. | Réponse de M. de Longueil aux paroles des Chefs du Poste de la Rivière Blanche | 12 |
| 18 Juillet. | Entrevue entre les six députés Iroquois et le Chevalier de Callières, à Montréal | 15 |
| 6 Octobre. | Lettre de M. de Callières au ministre—les Iroquois—le Poste du Mississippi—le Lord Bellomont, etc. | |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| | Les paroles des dix-neuf Iroquois. | |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 3 Sept. | Députés de leurs nations pour la conclusion de la paix adressés à M. de Callières, etc. | 37 |
| 1701. | | |
| 31 Mai. | Mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Callières et de Champigny—paix avec les Iroquois—le Mississippi, etc | 54 |
| 4 Août. | Ratification de la paix conclue au mois de Septembre dernier, entre la colonie du Canada et les Sauvages, ses alliés, avec les Iroquois | 58 |
| 1701. | Mémoire pour le ministre—projets sur la Nouvelle Angleterre.. | 68 |
| | Mémoire de M. d'Iberville sur la situation de Boston, New York, etc., avec un projet détaillant les moyens qu'il y aurait de les attaquer et ruiner | 82 |
| 1702. | | |
| 8 Mai. | Mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Callières et Champigny, en réponse à leur dépêche des 5 et 31 Octobre 1701—état de la colonie | 104 |
| 4 Nov. | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Callières au ministre—paix avec les différentes tribus Sauvages—nouvelle d'un armement à Boston, etc | 108 |
| 6 Nov. | Autre extrait d'une lettre du même au même—dispositions des Onontagués—petits partis à faire pour harceler les habitants de la Nouvelle Angleterre | 117 |
| 11 Nov. | Divers extraits d'une lettre adressée au ministre, par l'intendant du Canada—dépenses considérables qui sont occasionnées pour la subsistance, et les présents qui sont donnés aux nations Sauvages. | 121 |
| 1703. | | |
| 30 Mai. | Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi aux Sieurs de Callières et de Beauharnois—dépense pour la colonie du Détroit | 128 |
| 14 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—mort de M. de Callières. Préparatifs et menaces des Anglais—dispositions des Sauvages | 131 |
| 14 Nov. | Paroles des Sauvages adressée à M. de Vaudreuil, ainsi que les observations du ministre | 142 |
| 15 Nov. | Résumé d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et de Beauharnois, de cette date, avec les observations du ministre. | 167 |
| 1703. | Détails succints de ce qui compose les vingt-millions, ou environ, que rapporte la colonie du Canada, par an, au Roi et à ses sujets... | 173 |
| 1704. | | |
| 16 Nov. | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—Sauvages Abénaquis—Iroquois—état du Détroit—Peter Schuyler, etc | 179 |
| 17 Nov. | Extrait d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et de Beauharnois au ministre—affaires des Sauvages—mouvements de Peter Schuyler, etc | 190 |
| 1705. | | |
| 17 Juin. | Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Vaudreuil et de Beauharnois—il leur est recommandé de réconcilier les Iroquois avec les Outaouais, Miamis etc | 202 |
| 19 Octobre. | Extraits d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—négociations avec les Sauvages | 206 |

1ère Série. Vol. VI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | (Renfermant) | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 16 et 17 Aout. | Les paroles des députés Iroquois à M. de Vaudreuil..... | 210 |
| 17 Aout. | Et la réponse de M. de Vaudreuil aux Sonontouans et autres Chefs des quatre nations Iroquoises..... | 215 |
| Octobre. | Projet du traité à faire entre les deux colonies de la Nouvelle France et de la Nouvelle Angleterre, suivant les propositions faites par le Sieur Vetch de la part du gouverneur Dudley, à M. de Vaudreuil, gouverneur général. ..... | 220 |
| 1706. | Propositions à faire à la Cour, pour faire connaitre la conséquence qu'il y aurait de prendre possession de Niagara au plus tôt, et de prévenir les Anglais qui en ont le dessein..... ..... | 231 |
| 28 Avril. | Extraits d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—accommodements entre les Sauvages—négociations avec le gouverneur Dudley non terminées..... ..... | 239 |
| 9 Juin. | Extrait d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—le ministre lui exprime son vif mécontentement de sa conduite, à l'égard des permissions qu'il a accordées à certains traiteurs—de sa partialité envers les parents de sa femme,—et le menace de lui faire perdre sa charge de gouverneur général, s'il n'agit pas avec plus de circonspection à l'avenir..... ..... | 244 |
| 4 Nov. | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—mesures qu'il a adoptées pour maintenir l'union entre les Outaouais et les Iroquois ..... | 255 |
| | Mémoire général sur la domination et les possessions des Français en Canada, depuis 1504 jusqu'à 1706, avec des extraits des dépêches des gouverneurs et intendants sur le même sujet. (Ce mémoire contient une suite de détails chronologiques et historiques sur les premières découvertes du pays) ..... | 260 |
| 1707. | | |
| 30 Juin. | Extrait d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—on lui recommande de maintenir la paix avec les Sauvages; de harceler les Anglais à Boston, etc ..... ..... | 346 |
| 30 Juin. | Instructions du Roi pour le Sieur Daigremont, choisy pour visiter l'état des Forts de Catarakouy, Niagara, le Détroit, Michilmakinac; et vérifier si les accusations portées contre M. de Vaudreuil, au sujet du commerce frauduleux qui s'y fait, sont fondées..... | 350 |
| 30 Juin. | Mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Vaudreuil et Raudot, intendant—affaires des Sauvages—retranchement de leurs présents accoutumés—négociations avec le gouverneur Dudley—punitions des Coureurs de Bois, etc.. ..... | 361 |
| 24 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—agression des Outaouais contre les Miamis..... | 367 |
| 1708. | | |
| 6 Juin. | Extrait d'une dépêche du Roi à M. Raudot, lui recommandant d'exciter les Sauvages à faire la guerre aux Anglais, etc.... | 370 |
| 6 Juin. | Extrait d'une dépêche du Roy à MM. de Vaudreuil et Raudot—le Roy ne reconnait pas la princesse Anne pour reine d'Angleterre—projet d'établir quatre compagnies Sauvages..... | 372 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 6 Juin. | Extrait d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—instruction de continuer à harceler les Anglais sur tous les points..... | 375 |
| 5 Nov. | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—procédés des Iroquois vis-à-vis les Français et les Anglais—point d'apparence d'accommodement avec le gouverneur Dudley..... | 380 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 24 Mai. | Copie d'une lettre du R. P. d'Heu, jésuite, à M. de Vaudreuil—dispositions des Sauvages, etc..... | 385 |
| 12 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—ravages des Sauvages dans le gouvernement de Boston—menaces des Anglais d'attaquer le Canada, etc..... | 391 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 26 Sept. | Copie d'une lettre de Peter Schuyler à M. de Vaudreuil—il déplore le genre de guerre qui se pratique entre les deux nations... | 397 |
| 14 Nov. | Rapport de M. Daigremont au ministre, sur l'état des différents forts du Canada—conduite du Chevalier Tonty—il trouve ridicule le projet des compagnies Sauvages, etc..... | 399 |
| 1709. | | |
| 27 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—rumeurs d'une attaque des Anglais sur le Canada—mouvements des troupes en conséquence..... | 418 |
| 6 Juillet. | Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Vaudreuil et Raudot—ils doivent conserver l'union entre les Sauvages—fortifications de Québec, etc..... | 425 |
| 6 Juillet. | Lettre du ministre à M. Daigremont, en réponse à son rapport du 14 Novembre 1708—il lui recommande de l'instruire du manége des gens de M. de Vaudreuil..... | 427 |
| 14 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—procédés de Peter Schuyler—nouvelles répandues de l'arrivée d'une flotte anglaise au Bic—préparatifs de défense dans Québec—nouvelles d'une armée en marche par Orange—tableau des forces régulières et de la milice de la colonie, etc..... | 435 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 2 Juin. | 1. Interrogatoire de J. Whiting, pris par les Français..... | 461 |
| | 2. Lettre du R. P. Mareuil, missionnaire d'Onontagué, au R. P. d'Heu, missionnaire des Sonnonthouans..... | 465 |
| 1 Août. | 3. Interrogatoire de Quesel Roulouse à la Pointe à la Chevelure, (Crown Point.)..... | 467 |
| 14 Juin. | 4. Lettre du Sieur de Joncaire au Sieur de la Fresnière, commandant du Fort Frontenac..... | 471 |
| 19 Oct. | 5. Copie d'une lettre de M. de Ramsay à M. de Vaudreuil—mouvements des Anglais pour attaquer le fort Chambly..... | 473 |
| Novembre. | Mémoire sur l'état dans lequel était la Colonie du Canada au mois de Novembre 1709..... | |

| Années. | 1ère Série. Vol. VII. (1710-1727.) | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1710. | | |
| 1 Mai. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails sur Chambly.—le lac Champlain—Peter Schuyler se rend en Angleterre..... | 1 |
| 10 Mai. | Lettre du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—il approuve les mesures que M. de Vaudreuil a adoptées..... | 9 |
| 7 Juin. | Lettre du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—préparatifs des Anglais contre le Canada..... | 11 |
| Juin. | Notes du ministre sur les lettres reçues de M. de Vaudreuil..... | 14 |
| 8 Nov. | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—dispositions des Onontagués et autres tribus—envoi de partis pour harceler les Anglais..... | 18 |
| 18 Nov. | Extraits d'un mémoire de M. Daigremont adressé au ministre.—rétablissement des congés pour la traite, etc..... | 38 |
| 1711. | | |
| 25 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—prise du Port-Royal par les Anglais—ils parlent de venir attaquer Québec..... | 43 |
| 7 Juillet. | Extrait d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—il approuve les mesures qu'il a prises contre New York, etc., ainsi que ses négociations avec les Sauvages..... | 52 |
| 25 Oct. | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—nouvelles d'une flotte anglaise qui doit venir attaquer Québec, et une armée du côté de Montréal—préparatifs de M. de Vaudreuil..... | 57 |
| 1712. | | |
| 28 Juin. | Extraits d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—il le félicite de ce que la flotte anglaise ait été détruite par les éléments, mais il ne doit pas négliger de prendre toutes les précautions pour l'avenir, etc..... | 73 |
| 6 Nov. | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—guerre entre quelques nations sauvages—conseils tenus avec plusieurs tribus, etc..... | 77 |
| 1713. | | |
| 4 Juillet. | Extrait d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—annonce de la paix entre les couronnes de France et d'Angleterre..... | 86 |
| 1714. | | |
| | Mémoire qui démontre de quel avantage le Détroit est pour le Roi—mesures à prendre pour le conserver..... | 88 |
| 1716. | | |
| Février. | Extraits du mémoire de M. de Vaudreuil adressé au Duc d'Orléans, régent du royaume, sur l'état des affaires en Canada..... | 95 |
| 15 Oct. | Rapport de M. Chaussegros (Delery,) sur l'état de la fortification et situation de la ville de Québec, capitale du Canada..... | 109 |
| 7 Nov. | Mémoire du conseil de marine, approuvant les propositions de M. de Vaudreuil, au sujet du fort de Niagara..... | 117 |
| 12 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil—rumeurs du meurtre de MM. de Ramsay et Longueil, fils, par les Sauvages Kaokias..... | 120 |
| 1717. | | |
| 26 Juin. | Extraits d'une lettre du conseil de marine à M. de Vaudreuil—il doit veiller à la conduite des Anglais, mais entretenir la paix, etc.. | 123 |
| 25 Jan. | Notes du conseil de marine sur le rapport de M. de Vaudreuil, au sujet du conseil tenu par les Iroquois..... | 126 |

1ère Série. Vol. VII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1718. | Mémoire sur l'Acadie par rapport aux Sauvages Abénaquis; limites de l'Acadie, etc | 133 |
| 1 Juin. | Notes par le conseil de marine sur la lettre du R. P. Lafitau, jésuite, missionnaire, au sujet de la vente des boissons aux Sauvages. (Ce document contient une lettre de F. Lovelace, gouverneur de New York, du 18 novembre 1688.) | 145 |
| 30 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil de marine—affaires des Sauvages | 152 |
| | Mémoire général sur les Sauvages du Canada, jusqu'à la rivière Mississippi; contenant des remarques sur leurs territoires, ainsi que sur les mœurs et le négoce de ces Sauvages | 155 |
| 1719. | | |
| 23 Mai. | Extrait d'une dépêche du Roi à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—limites de la Nouvelle France | 179 |
| 28 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil de la marine—guerre entre les différentes tribus Sauvages | 181 |
| 1720. | | |
| Janvier. | Mémoire du R. P. Aubry, jésuite, missionnaire sur les limites de la Nouvelle France et de la Nouvelle Angleterre | 187 |
| 20 Avril. | Recensement général du Canada, d'après le rapport de M. Bégon, du 14 novembre 1719 | 194 |
| 1721. | | |
| Janvier. | Rapport du conseil de marine approuvant les mesures de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet des dispositions pour le fort Niagara, etc | 197 |
| 24 Mars. | Recensement du Canada d'après le rapport de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, du 26 octobre 1720 | 201 |
| 11 Juillet. | Copie d'une lettre écrite à M. le Marquis de Vaudreuil, par M. Wm. Burnet, gouverneur de la Nouvelle York—il se plaint de ce que les Français ont établi un poste à Niagara sur les terres des Sauvages contrairement au traité d'Utrecht—plainte contre le Sieur Joncaire, etc | 204 |
| 24 Août. | Réponse de M. de Vaudreuil au gouverneur Burnet—il justifie les établissements français à Niagara—Joncaire a agi par ses ordres | 209 |
| 8 Oct. | Extrait de la réponse de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au mémoire du Roi, du 8 juin précédent—négociations des Anglais avec les Sauvages, etc | 220 |
| 1722. | | |
| 24 Mai. | Recensement du Canada d'après le rapport de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, du 4 novembre 1721 | 232 |
| 8 Juin. | Extrait d'une dépêche du Roy à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—commerce de Pelleteries avec les Sauvages—desseins des Anglais contre le fort Niagara, etc | 238 |
| 17 Oct. | Mémoire de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil de marine—envahissement des terres des Sauvages par les Anglais—les Sauvages s'en vengent par plusieurs attaques sur divers points de la Nouvelle Angleterre, etc | 241 |

| Années. | 1ère Série. Vol. VII—*Continuation.* | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1723. | | |
| Mars. | Mémoire concernant les limites du Canada, dressé et présenté par le Sieur Bolé, avec un commentaire sur l'interprétation qu'il faut donner aux divers traités entre les deux couronnes..... | 253 |
| 21 Avril. | Extraits des lettres des gouverneurs, intendants et autres, sur les entreprises et dommages faits par les Anglais en Canada, depuis le traité de Nimègue en 1678. (Cette série de documents contient un sommaire de tous les évènements qui ont eu lieu depuis 1680).... | 269 |
| 1724. | | |
| 18 Jan. | Résumé des lettres de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—dispositions et mouvements des Abénaquis et autres, contre les Anglais, etc... | 319 |
| 30 Mai. | Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—les Français ne doivent point paraître dans la guerre des Abénaquis contre les Anglais; mais ils doivent inspirer sous main aux autres nations d'aider les Abénaquis, etc..... | 328 |
| 28 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—guerre des Abénaquis avec les Anglais—mort du R. P. Rasle—destruction de Narantsouac—diverses autres nations font la guerre aux Anglais..... | 330 |
| 1724. | Mémoire général sur l'état présent de la nation des Abénaquis. | 341 |
| 1725. | | |
| 21 Avril. | Extrait d'une lettre adressée au ministre par M. Bégon, intendant, au sujet de la guerre des Abénaquis avec les Anglais..... | 346 |
| 24 Avril. | Mémoire du ministre au sujet de la guerre sur les frontières de la Nouvelle Angleterre—meurtre du R. P. Rasle—les Abénaquis doivent être aidés dans cette guerre, etc..... | 361 |
| 7 Août. | Résumé des lettres de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, des 22 mai et 10 juin—les Anglais à Oswego—empiétemens sur le territoire du Canada..... | 369 |
| 7 Août. | Résumé des lettres de M. de Vaudreuil au sujet des Abénaquis—négociations des Anglais pour entrainer les Sauvages dans leurs desseins contre le Canada..... | 378 |
| 1726. | | |
| 7 Mai. | Mémoire sur le Canada—moyens dont se servent les Anglais pour accaparer le commerce des Pelleteries ainsi que pour s'emparer des établissements des Français—mesure à prendre en conséquence. | 386 |
| 7 Mai. | Mémoire du ministre au sujet du fort anglais d'Oswego, et résumé de la lettre de M. de Longueil, du 31 octobre 1725, et de son voyage à Oswego, Onnontagué, etc..... | 396 |
| 7 Mai. | Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi pour servir d'instructions à M. de Beauharnois, nommé gouverneur du Canada..... | 400 |
| 14 Mai. | Extrait d'un mémoire du Roy aux Sieurs de Beauharnois, gouverneur, et Dupuy, intendant—les Anglais ayant établi un poste à Chouegen, ils doivent employer les Iroquois, etc., à les en expulser. | 405 |
| 16 Mai. | Traduction de la lettre écrite par M. le Duc de Newcastle à M. Walpole, au sujet du fort français de Niagara ..... | 411 |
| 5 Juillet. | Lettre du gouverneur Burnet à M. de Longueil, au sujet du fort de Niagara ..... | 415 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VII– *Continuation.*

| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 16 Août. | Réponse de M. de Longueil à la lettre du gouverneur Burnet... | 418 |
| 25 Oct. | Extraits des lettres des gouverneurs et intendants du Canada, au sujet des limites entre ce pays et les colonies anglaises, et à l'égard des Sauvages Iroquois, du 28 avril 1716, au 25 octobre 1726..... | 421 |
| 1727. | | |
| 11 Avril. | Copie de la lettre de M. le Duc de Newcastle à M. Walpole, au sujet du fort de Niagara..... | 431 |
| 29 Avril. | Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi à MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy—construction du fort Niagara et de deux barques au fort Frontenac. | 435 |
| Juillet. | Discours des Iroquois à M. l'intendant Bégon en se rendant à Chouegen, (Oswego) ..... | 441 |
| Août. | Traité de paix conclu à Casquebay, entre les Sauvages du village de Tanaouansky et les Anglais..... | 444 |
| 25 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—fort de Chouegen, etc. | 452 |
| 20 Juillet. | Copie de la sommation faite au commandant du fort bâti par les Anglais sur le bord du lac Ontario..... | 458 |
| 1 Août. | Procès-verbal de la remise de la sommation..... | 459 |
| 20 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au gouverneur Burnet, de la Nouvelle York..... | 463 |
| 8 Août. | Lettre du gouverneur Burnet en réponse à celle de M. de Beauharnois..... | 467 |
| 1727. | Résumé des lettres du Canada au sujet des forts de Niagara et Chouegen, écrites durant les années 1725, 1726 et 1727, avec les observations du ministre et du Roi sur ces lettres..... | 479 |
| 1727. | Réponse au mémoire de Sa Majesté Britannique, au sujet du fort de Niagara..... | 494 |
| 1 Nov. | Résumé d'un mémoire de M. Dupuy, intendant, sur les prétentions des Anglais en Amérique; avec des annotations de la part du ministre..... | 515 |
| 21 Déc. | Traduction de la lettre écrite par MM. les commissaires du bureau du commerce, (Board of Trade,) à son excellence le Duc de Newcastle, au sujet des empiétemens des Français sur le territoire de la Nouvelle York et autres lieux..... | 524 |

VOL. VIII. (1728–1744.)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1728. | | |
| 9 Mars. | Résumé pour le Roi des lettres reçues de MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy—dispositions des Abénaquis, Micmacs et autres, à l'égard des Français et des Anglais..... | |
| 9 Mars. | Mémoire touchant le fort bâti par les Anglais à Oswego..... | 24 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| | Le plan et élévation du fort à l'entrée de la rivière Chouegen, (Oswego,) dressé par M. Chaussegros de Léry..... | 30 |
| 9 Mai. | Mémoire au sujet du fort de Niagara, présenté au Cardinal Fleury ..... | 31 |
| 16 Mars. | Mémoire du ministre au sujet des deux forts de Chouegen et Niagara ..... | 37 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 14 Mai. | Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy—mesures à prendre avec les Abénaquis—observations sur les postes de commerce et traites des Pelleteries—Sa Majesté n'approuve point la proposition de construire une citadelle à Québec, mais d'y faire d'autres ouvrages, ainsi qu'une enceinte pour Montréal..... | 47 |
| 22 Juin. | Copie de la lettre de M. Walpole à M. le garde des sceaux, au sujet des forts de Niagara, Oswego, etc..... | 61 |
| | Précis du voyage du Sieur de Chauverignie, interprête des cinq nations, détaché pour porter la parole aux Nontagués..... | 65 |
| 1 Oct. | Document ministériel—mémoire au sujet de l'établissement des Anglais à Chouegen, sur les bords du lac Ontario..... | 76 |
| 1729. | | |
| 25 Jan. | Précis des lettres de MM. de Beauharnois et d'Aigremont, au sujet de l'établissement des Anglais à Chouegen. ..... | 79 |
| 25 Oct. | Précis des lettres de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart—postes des Sauvages Abénaquis—du lac Ontario, des Scioux, Iroquois, etc. | 91 |
| 1730. | | |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre, renfermant les nouvelles reçues d'Albany, au sujet des Sauvages, etc..... | 106 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, au sujet de l'affaire de Henry Lydins, convaincu de commerce illicite avec les Sauvages..... | 110 |
| 1731. | | |
| 5 Fév. | Résumé pour le ministre—projet d'établissement dans le lac Champlain, et à la pointe à la Chevelure..... | 117 |
| 18 Fév. | Autre résumé du ministre—sur les établissements à faire dans le lac Champlain et à la pointe à la Chevelure, avec une carte du pays entre le fort Chambly et Albany, approbation du Roi, etc.... | 119 |
| 24 Avril. | Extraits d'une lettre du ministre à M. de Beauharnois—vues et mouvements des Anglais..... | 125 |
| 8 Mai. | Extrait d'une dépêche du Roi adressée à MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart—postes d'Oswego, de Niagara, etc.—tolérance de la traite de l'eau-de-vie—construction de vaisseaux—rétrocession de la Louisiane par la compagnie des Indes..... | 128 |
| 1 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—les Abénaquis—les Sauvages de l'ouest—Chouegen—la pointe à la Chevelure—les congés aux veuves, etc..... | 134 |
| 1 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—correspondance avec le gouverneur Montgomery, de New York..... | 143 |
| 1 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—traite avec les Sauvages—suggestion d'envoyer un chef sauvage en France pour y être présenté au Roy..... | 148 |
| 23 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, relativement aux auteurs de l'évasion des séditieux de Niagara—trois frères | |
| 1732. | Récollets inculpés dans cette affaire..... | 151 |
| 22 Avril. | Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart—conduite à observer avec les Sauvages—fort sur la pointe à la Chevelure—les Anglais doivent être munis de passeports pour venir en Canada, etc..... | 158 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 13 Juin. | Déclaration et protêt de l'ambassadeur d'Angleterre, au sujet du fort bâti par les Français à Crown Point, (Pointe à la Chevelure).... | 161 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—Sauvages de l'Ohio—mouvements des Iroquois et des Anglais—médailles pour les chefs Sauvages ..... | 163 |
| 1733. | | |
| 18 Fév. | Résumé du ministre au sujet des desseins des Anglais sur les lacs Champlain et Ontario—instructions données à M. de Beauharnois.. | 172 |
| 1734. | | |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre, avec chiffres, de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—projet des Anglais—mouvements des Sauvages—demande de secours—petit nombre de soldats dans la colonie..... | 175 |
| 19 Août. | Entrevue avec les Tshonnontouans—paroles de leurs chefs jointes à la lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, du 7 octobre..... | 184 |
| 27 Déc. | Résumé des vues de M. de Beauharnois, relativement aux projets des Anglais; avec les observations sur l'état de leurs colonies..... | 194 |
| 1734. | Extrait du recensement général fait en la Nouvelle France, en 1734..... | 202 |
| 1735. | | |
| 10 Mai. | Lettre du ministre à M. de Beauharnois—précautions à prendre contre les entreprises des Anglais—s'ils font quelqu'attaque contre le Canada, il sera envoyé des secours—on aurait désiré envoyer 1,500 à 2,000 fusils pour armer la milice, mais l'état des finances ne le permet pas..... | 205 |
| 1736. | | |
| 12 Oct. | Extrait d'une lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—forts—Sauvages—Détroit—Mississippi—Acadie, etc..... | 210 |
| (Sans date.) | Dénombrement des nations sauvages qui ont des rapports avec le gouvernement de Québec—des guerriers de chaque nation, ainsi que de leurs armoiries. (Ce document paraît avoir été rédigé par un Français, (peut-être Joncaire,) qui aurait été adopté dans la tribu du "Pluvier."..... | 220 |
| 1737. | | |
| 10 Mai. | Extrait d'une dépêche du Roi à MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart—navigation des lacs Ontario et Champlain—Détroit—Outaouais—Scioux—Iroquois—Abénaquis, etc..... | 238 |
| 1739. | | |
| 16 Jan. | Réclamation de l'ambassadeur d'Angleterre, au sujet d'un établissement formé par les Français dans le pays des Iroquois; avec un mémoire au sujet de l'établissement projeté des Français à l'anse au Bois, (Wood Creek) ..... | 244 |
| Février. | Mémoire du ministre de France en réponse à celui du ministre d'Angleterre..... | 248 |
| 1740. | | |
| Août. | Extrait du conseil tenu à Orange, avec les cinq nations Iroquoises, où étaient aussi les gens du Sault St. Louis..... | 250 |
| 12 Sept. | Paroles des cinq nations iroquoises adressées à M. de Beaucourt, gouverneur de Montréal..... | 252 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 20 Sept. | Réponses de M. de Beauharnois aux paroles des cinq nations adressées à M. de Beaucourt | 258 |
| 31 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—précautions à prendre vis-à-vis des Anglais—demande d'armes pour la milice | 265 |
| 1741. | | |
| 21 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—négociations avec les Sauvages—désordre au Sault St. Louis dans le commerce de la traite—les jésuites et une famille du nom de Desaulniers parait s'en être emparé | 269 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 8 Juillet. | Les paroles de M. de Beauharnois adressées aux Outaouais de Missilimakinac | 279 |
| 30 Juillet. | Réponse de M. de Beauharnois aux Iroquois du Sault St. Louis, au sujet de plusieurs griefs | 283 |
| 3 Août. | Paroles de M. de Beauharnois aux Iroquois du Sault St. Louis | 289 |
| 7 Août. | Paroles des Sonontouans, (Senecas) à M. de Beauharnois | 292 |
| 12 Août. | Paroles de M. de Beauharnois adressées aux Sauvages du lac des Deux Montagnes | 294 |
| 12 Août. | Réponses des Iroquois, Algonquins, Nipissingues, du lac des Deux Montagnes, au discours ci-dessus | 303 |
| 17 Août. | Paroles des Nontagués, Onneyouths, Goyogouins, etc., à M. de Beauharnois | 310 |
| 20 Août. | Réponse de M. de Beauharnois aux paroles ci-dessus | 315 |
| 1 Sept. | Réponses de M. de Beauharnois aux paroles des Sonnontouans | 319 |
| [Sans date.] | Mémoire du ministre sur le résultat des conférences qui ont eu lieu avec les diverses tribus Sauvages | 325 |
| 1742. | | |
| 6 Juillet. | Paroles des Nontagués (Onondagas,) à M. de Beauharnois | 329 |
| 18 Juillet. | Réponse de M. de Beauharnois aux paroles des Nontagués | 334 |
| 17 Juillet. | Paroles des Sonontouans adressées à M. de Beauharnois | 338 |
| 31 Juillet. | Réponse de M. de Beauharnois aux paroles ci-dessus | 344 |
| 30 Juillet. | Etat de l'artillerie qui se trouve maintenant dans divers forts, places, etc., de la Nouvelle France | 354 |
| 1743. | | |
| 13 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—suite du commerce et de la traite illicite qui se fait au Sault St. Louis—diverses négociations avec les tribus sauvages de plusieurs postes | 357 |
| 1744. | | |
| Janvier. | Résumé pour le ministre de la lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, du 10 octobre précédent—commerce au Détroit—dispositions des Iroquois et autres | 371 |
| 4 Mars. | Mémoire pour le ministre—appréhension de l'établissement d'une marine sur les lacs par les Anglais, etc | 374 |
| 15 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre | 376 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 2 Mars. | Le procès-verbal du voyage de M. Beaubassin au fort de la Reine. | 378 |
| 20 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre | 381 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1743. | (Renfermant) | |
| 26 Déc. | Paroles des Anglais adressées aux cinq nations Iroquoises. .... | 383 |
| 1744. | | |
| 8 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—crainte d'une attaque contre Québec—on a mis en état les batteries, fortifications, etc., et on travaille à de nouveaux ouvrages—détails sur les différents postes de Niagara, Oswego, Acadie, Baie d'Hudson—dispositions des Sauvages, etc..... | 384 |
| 29 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre..... | 407 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 19 Oct. | Les nouvelles apportées à M. de Beaucourt, par un chef des Sauvages du Sault St. Louis, revenant d'Orange à Montréal..... | 409 |
| 7 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—nouvelles reçues du Détroit, etc—les Iroquois observeront la neutralité, mais les autres nations lèveront la hache contre les Anglais..... .... | 414 |

VOL. IX. (1745–1749.)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1745. | | |
| 15 Avril. | Mémoire du ministre sur les nouvelles reçues du Canada. (Cette pièce manque.) | |
| 18 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—révolte parmi les Suisses et les soldats de la garnison de l'Isle Royale..... | 1 |
| 13 Août. | Lettre de M. Duchambon, commandant de Louisbourg, au ministre—cette place s'est rendue aux Anglais après un siége opiniâtre de quarante-sept jours..... | 6 |
| 12 Sept. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—reddition de Louisbourg—projet pour reprendre cette place et se remettre en possession de l'Acadie, etc—leur importance pour la conservation du Canada, etc. (Ce mémoire contient d'amples détails sur cette partie du pays)..... | 8 |
| 28 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—détails sur ses négociations avec diverses tribus..... | 61 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 26 Juillet. | 1. Les paroles des Iroquois, Nontagués et Aniers à M. le général de Beauharnois, avec ses réponses..... | 69 |
| 25 Août. | 2. Les paroles des Sononthouans, (Senecas,) à M. le général, avec ses réponses..... | 76 |
| 4 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—menaces des Anglais—demande de secours en armes et munitions de bouche..... | 83 |
| 1746. | | |
| Avril. | Mémoire des arrangements pour l'embarquement de quatre bataillons de troupes sur l'escadre du duc d'Anville, pour aller à la défense du Canada..... | 85 |
| Avril. | Instructions pour M. de Méric, nommé pour prendre le commandement des troupes envoyées au Canada..... | 92 |
| 26 Avril. | Mémoire du ministre sur les mouvements préparatifs de guerre des Anglais..... | 97 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. IX—*Continuation.*

| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| Août. | Extrait sur les différents mouvements militaires qui se sont faits à Montréal à l'occasion de la guerre, depuis décembre 1745 jusqu'à novembre 1746 | 100 |
| 28 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—état des garnisons à Niagara, à St. Frédéric et au fort Frontenac—dispositions des Iroquois, etc | 112 |
| 4 Nov. | Extrait informe du journal de ce qui s'est passé d'intéressant dans la colonie à l'occasion des mouvements de guerre et des différens avis reçus depuis novembre 1745 jusqu'à novembre 1746 | 120 |
| 13 Nov. | Rapport de M. de Repentigny à l'occasion de son expédition dans le chemin entre Orange et Sarasto, (Albany et Saratoga) | 225 |
| 1747. | | |
| 15 Jan. | Résumé des dépêches reçues du Canada, pour l'année 1746—différentes expéditions avec les Sauvages contre Sarasto, le fort Frédérick, etc | 229 |
| Février. | Copie de la capitulation accordée par les troupes de Sa Majesté très Chrétienne, à celles de Sa Majesté Britannique, lors de la reddition de la Grande-Prée, (Nouvelle Ecosse.) | 235 |
| 23 Juin. | Relation par M. de Boishébert, d'une expédition de Français et Sauvages sous les ordres de M. de la Corne St. Luc, contre le fort Clinton | 238 |
| 8 Oct. | Relation par le Chevalier de la Corne, d'un coup fait sur un parti d'Anglais, Sauvages etc., venus dans l'isle de Montréal pour y faire une incursion | 244 |
| Nov. | Document présenté par M. Boishébert au ministre, au sujet des intrigues des Anglais avec les Sauvages—ceux-ci ont assassiné plusieurs Français—état des postes de Niagara, du Détroit, du fort Frontenac, etc | 251 |
| 7 Oct. | Extrait, en forme de journal, de ce qui s'est passé d'intéressant dans la colonie, à l'occasion des mouvements de guerre et des différents avis reçus depuis le départ des vaisseaux en novembre 1746, jusqu'au 7 octobre 1747 | 266 |
| 9 Nov. | Continuation du journal de ce qui s'est passé d'intéressant dans la colonie, du 7 octobre au 9 novembre 1747 | 386 |

Vol. X. (1748–1754.)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1748. | Résumé pour le ministre, des dépêches du comte de la Galissonnière, gouverneur du Canada—incursions des Sauvages sur la Nouvelle York, Saratoga, etc | 1 |
| 15 Avril. | Résumé pour le ministre des dépêches du Canada—hostilités des Sauvages de Michilimakinac—du Détroit—intrigues des Anglais | 4 |
| 1 Sept. | Lettre de M. de la Galissonnière au ministre—commerce des colonies—moyens d'avancer la Louisiane—les Illinois | 7 |
| 9 Oct. | Journal de ce qui s'est passé d'intéressant à Québec, à l'occasion des mouvements de guerre et des différents avis qu'on y a reçus depuis le départ des vaisseaux au mois de novembre 1747 jusqu'au départ des vaisseaux, en octobre 1748 | 16 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. X—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 26 Sept. | Mémoire du ministre sur les évènements arrivés en Canada, et dont la relation a été envoyée par MM. de la Galisonnière et Bigot. | 137 |
| 23 Oct. | Lettre de M. de la Galissonnière au ministre—révolte des Miamis —trouble au Détroit, Michilimakinac, etc. | 142 |
| 26 Oct. | Lettre de M. de la Galissonnière au ministre—échange des prisonniers anglais, etc | 156 |
| 2 Nov. | Acte authentique du discours des députés des six nations iroquoises, adressé à M. de la Galissonnière au chateau St. Louis, à Québec | 158 |
| 1749. | | |
| 29 Juillet. | Procès-verbal de prise de possession de la Belle-Rivière (Ohio) et de celles qui s'y déchargent, par M. de Céloron, capitaine d'infanterie. | 164 |
| 10 Sept. | Lettre de M. Puyzieulx, ministre, (renfermant) Des extraits et copies de lettres de MM. de la Galissonnière, du colonel Mascaren, du gouverneur Shirly, du gouverneur Clinton, de Ligneries, du colonel Johnson, etc., au sujet d'un échange de prisonniers en 1749 | 169 |
| 20 Oct. | Rapport sur l'état de l'artillerie en Canada | 186 |
| 9 Nov. | Résumé des lettres de M.M. de la Jonquière et Bigot au ministre—poste de commerce à Toronto—nécessité de s'emparer de Chouegen | 191 |
| 1750. | | |
| Avril. | Résumé des dépêches reçues du Canada—établissement d'une mission du côté du fort Frontenac (à la Présentation)—relation du lieu choisi pour la mission par l'abbé Piquet—hostilités des Aniers poussés par les Anglais | 195 |
| 30 Avril. | Résumé des dépêches du Canada—commerce de la traite, rivalité des Anglois, etc | 204 |
| 15 Mai. | Paroles des Goyogouins (Cayugas) à M. de la Jonquière, avec ses réponses | 211 |
| 16 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de la Jonquière au ministre—échange de prisonniers de la Nouvelle York et de la Nouvelle Angleterre | 223 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 23 Juin. | Le procès verbal de l'entrevue entre les officiers francais et le capitaine Stoddart, avec le lieutenant Von Schaick, à Montréal, à l'égard d'un prisonnier anglois | 230 |
| 25 Juin. | Autre procès verbal sur le même sujet | 234 |
| 26 Juin. | Autre procès verbal sur le même sujet | 237 |
| 27 Juin. | Liste générale des prisonniers anglois détenus dans le gouvernement de la Nouvelle France | 240 |
| 27 Juin. | Copie d'une lettre de M. Douville, commandant du Sault St. Louis à M. de la Jonquière, au sujet d'un prisonnier anglois. | 245 |
| 6 Aout. | Lettre de M. Bigot au ministre—mesures secrètes qu'il a adoptées pour exciter les Sauvages contre les Anglois, (quoiqu'il existât une suspension d'armes entre les deux couronnes) | 247 |
| 18 Sept. | Résumé des dépêches de M. de Vaudreuil, gouverneur de la Louisiane—intrigues des Anglois et des Francais auprès des Sauvages. | 249 |

1ère Série. Vol. X—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| Décembre. | Mémoire sur les colonies de la France dans l'Amérique septentrionale, par M. le comte de la Galissonnière—leur utilité, la nécessité de leur conservation—desseins des Anglais—réflexions générales | 261 |
| 1751. | | |
| 11 Juillet. | Paroles des Onontagués de cinq nations adressées à M. de la Jonquière en présence de chefs Iroquois du Sault. St. Louis et du lac des Deux-Montagnes, des Abénaquis et autres tribus, avec les réponses qui y ont été faites | 295 |
| 20 Sept. | Paroles des Iroquois des cinq nations établies à la Présentation adressées à M. de la Jonquière, avec ses réponses | 308 |
| 28 Sept. | Mémoire du ministre au sujet des essais d'établissement des Anglais à la Belle-Rivière | 315 |
| 17 Oct. | Lettre de M. de la Jonquière au ministre | 318 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 12 Juin. | La copie de la lettre de M. Clinton, gouverneur de New York, à M. de la Jonquière, au sujet des usurpations des Francais en bâtissant une maison à Niagara, sur les terres des cinq nations, etc | 319 |
| 10 Août. | Réponse de M. de la Jonquière au gouverneur Clinton—les Iroquois n'ont jamais reconnu le roi d'Angleterre pour leur maître—leur inclination naturelle est pour la France—les seuls Iroquois ont droit de se plaindre, etc | 322 |
| Avril. | Résumé par le ministre (approuvé par le roi) des dépêches de M. de la Jonquière—projet de chasser les Anglois de la rivière Ohio; avec un mémoire des points sur lesquels M. le marquis Duquesne, son successeur, doit être instruit | 335 |
| 21 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Longueil—perte des dépêches du Détroit—manœuvres des Anglois—ils doivent être expulsés, etc | 345 |
| 5 Juillet. | Paroles des Abénaquis de St. François au capitaine Phineas Stevens, député du gouverneur de Boston, en présence de M. le baron de Longueil, gouverneur de Montréal | 364 |
| 1758. | | |
| 20 Août. | Lettre de M. Duquesne au ministre—détails de ses procédés avec les Sauvages—projet d'attaques contre les Anglois, etc | 372 |
| Décembre. | Mémoire diplomatique—vues des puissances étrangères—projets de l'Angleterre sur l'Amérique | 383 |
| 1754. | | |
| 24 Juillet. | Lettre de M. Varin, commissaire, à M. Bigot, intendant—les Anglois battus par M. de Villiers, et prise du fort de Nécessité | 387 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| Juillet. | Un extrait du journal de M. de Villiers, frère de Jumonville, qui donne les détails de la défaite des Anglois | 390 |
| 13 Oct. | Lettre de M. Duquesne au ministre—détails des affaires des Sauvages—état de Beauséjour—l'abbé Latourtre, etc | 394 |
| 28 Oct. | Lettre de M. Duquesne au ministre—observations sur la conduite des Anglois—leurs mesures doivent être la conséquence des ordres du roi de la Grande-Bretagne, etc | 400 |

## 1ère Série. Vol. X—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 31 Oct. | Lettre de M. Duquesne au ministre—conseils tenus avec les Sauvages, etc | 405 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 23 Oct. | Les procédés du conseil secret tenu à Montréal par les anciens et autres avec les Sauvages domiciliés | 410 |
| 6 Nov. | Copie de la lettre de M. le garde des sceaux à M. Duquesne—il ne pense pas que le roi d'Angleterre ait autorisé les mouvements sur la Belle Rivière—il en sera demandé explication—M. Duquesne doit agir sur la défensive, sauf à prendre les mesures que les circonstances exigeront, etc | 418 |
| 1753. | | |
| 6 Nov. | Recensement de la population du Canada pour l'année 1754, avec l'état de ce que pourrait produire la capitation (Ce projet donnerait 225,842 f. pour 55,000 âmes, mais cette taxe n'a jamais été imposée en Canada.) | 422 |


## Vol. XI. (1755.)


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1755. | | |
| 19 Fév. | Lettre du ministre à M. le marquis du Quesne—mouvement en Angleterre—vues et instructions du gouvernement Francais | 1 |
| 17 Fév. | Lettre du ministre à M. Varin, ordonnateur; instructions pour la subsistance des nouvelles troupes envoyées au Canada | 11 |
| 17 Fév. | Lettre du ministre à M. de Bompas, gouverneur des isles du Vent—surveillance du mouvement des Anglais (même lettre écrite à M. de Vaudreuil.) | 17 |
| 27 Fév. | Copie d'une lettre de MM. de Drucourt et Prévost à M. le marquis Duquesne—nouvelles reçues de New York | 22 |
| 1er Mars. | Projet de la commission du baron de Dieskau, comme commandant des troupes du Canada | 31 |
| 1er Mars. | Instructions du roi pour le baron de Dieskau, commandant des troupes en Canada | 34 |
| 8 mars. | Extrait d'une letttre écrite par M. le marquis Duquesne au chevalier Drucourt—mouvement des Sauvages sur la Belle Rivière | 50 |
| 1er Avril. | Instructions particulières pour M. de Vaudreuil, nommé gouverneur du Canada, sur la conduite qu'il doit tenir avec les Anglois | 51 |
| | Extrait des instructions générales données à M. de Vaudreuil de Cavagnal, principalement en ce qui concerne les nations sauvages | 67 |
| 14 Juin. | Lettre de M. Prévost de l'Isle Royale adressée au ministre—nouvelles des desseins des Anglais | 72 |
| 4 Juillet. | Nouvelles des colonies—extrait d'une lettre de Québec, contenant un abrégé du journal de ce qui s'est passé sur l'escadre de M. Dubois de Lamotte jusqu'à son arrivée au Bic | 75 |
| 6 Juillet. | Mémoire dressé par le marquis Duquesne pour M. le marquis de Vaudreuil, sur l'état de la Belle Rivière, le fort de Niagara, le fort St Frédéric, la milice de la colonie et les abus horribles de l'eau de vie | 83 |
| 6 Juillet. | Lettre de M. Périer de Salvert au ministre—nouvelles de Louisbourg | 91 |

1ère Série. Vol. XI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 9 Juillet. | Relation du combat du 9 juillet 1755. (Relation anonyme). .. | 96 |
| 10 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—préparatifs des Anglois contre Chouegen, Niagara, Frontenac, etc..... | 100 |
| 15 Juillet. | Lettre de M. le marquis Duquesne au ministre—il lui exprime la douleur qu'il ressent de se voir remplacé par M. de Vaudreuil..... | 103 |
| 24 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—fâcheuse situation des affaires du Canada—destruction de Chouegen nécessaire—expédition projetée du baron de Dieskau..... | |
| 13 Août. | Lettre de M. Bréard, contrôleur de la marine, au ministre—défaite de Braddock—Chouegen, etc..... | 116 |
| | Etat de l'artillerie—munitions de guerre appartenant aux Anglais, trouvées sur le champ de bataille après l'action du 9 juillet 1755, (joint à la dépêche de M. Bréard)..... | 121 |
| 16 Août. | Lettre de M. le baron Dieskau à M. Dorei—il part pour son expédition et se flatte de déranger les projets des Anglois—contenu des papiers du général Braddock, etc..... | 123 |
| 16 Août. | Lettre de M. le chevalier de Montreuil au ministre—le baron de Dieskau est bon général, bon soldat, etc..... | 128 |
| 5 Sept. | Lettre du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—rappel de l'ambassadeur François à Londres—la nouvelle de la défaite du général Braddock a augmenté la confiance du roi, etc..... | 129 |
| 5 Sept. | Lettre du ministre à MM. Drucourt et Prévost—secours pour Louisbourg, &c ..... | 133 |
| 14 Sept. | Lettre de M. le baron de Dieskau au ministre, datée du camp anglois, sur le lac St. Sacrement—il donne les détails de sa défaite —il est prisonnier, son traitement, ses blessures, etc..... | 138 |
| 15 Sept. | Lettre de M. le baron de Dieskau à M. de Vaudreuil—il lui annonce sa défaite—on doit le transporter à Albanie, etc..... | 146 |
| 25 Sept. | Lettre de M. Vaudreuil au ministre—la conduite de M. Dieskau —sa défaite, faute de n'avoir pas suivi ses instructions, etc.—remarques générales sur les affaires du Canada..... | 148 |
| 15 Août. | Mémoire pour servir d'instructions à M. le baron de Dieskau (joint à la lettre précédente)..... | 180 |
| 24 Août. | Ordre général pour la marche et l'attaque (joint à la lettre de M. de Vaudreuil)..... | 189 |
| 4 Sept. | Réponses faites par un prisonnier de l'armée de M. de Dieskau, (jointes à la lettre de M. de Vaudreuil)..... | 194 |
| 8 Sept. | Réponses du même prisonnier, interrogé devant M. de Vaudreuil (jointes à la lettre de M. de Vaudreuil)..... | 199 |
| 31 Sept. | Détails de la marche de M. le baron de Dieskau et de son attaque sur le camp des Anglois..... | 205 |
| | (Nota.—Ce document est de l'écriture du Chevalier de Montreuil, il parait incomplet.) | |
| 30 Sept. | Relation (anonyme) de ce qui s'est passé depuis le départ des troupes de Québec, jusqu'au 30 de septembre 1755..... | 213 |
| | Dialogue entre le maréchal de Saxe et le baron de Dieskau aux Champs Elysées..... | 225 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 3 Octobre. | Procès verbal de l'entrevue entre M. de Vaudreuil et autres officiers français et une députation des Iroquois au château de Montréal | 243 |
| 6 Octobre. | Lettre du col. Malartic, commandant le régiment de Béarn, à Oswego, avec le détail de ses opérations, adressée au ministre | 250 |
| 8 Octobre. | Interrogatoire de deux habitants de Montréal, qui furent faits prisonniers par les Sauvages le 28 mai 1754 | 269 |
| 10 Octobre. | Lettre du chevalier de Montreuil au ministre—récit de la défaite du baron de Dieskau, etc | 271 |
| 12 Octobre. | Lettre du baron de Dieskau à M. de Vaudreuil, datée d'Albanie | 276 |
| 14 Octobre. | Lettre du chevalier de Montreuil au ministre—défaite du baron de Dieskau—opérations subséquentes, etc, etc | 278 |
| 15 Octobre. | Etat de M. Doreil, commissaire—la composition de l'état major général, et employés à la suite des troupes servant en Amérique—sa situation ce jour | 283 |
| 18 Octobre. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails des pertes au lac St. Sacrement—état de l'armée | 292 |
| 22 Octobre. | Réponses de M. le marquis de Vaudreuil aux paroles que les cinq nations lui ont envoyées par des députés de la mission de la Présentation | 298 |
| 23 Octobre. | Lettre de M. l'intendant Bigot au ministre—contenu des documens trouvés sur le champ de bataille, après l'action du fort Duquesne | 307 |
| 24 Octobre. | Lettre de M. de Lotbinière, datée de Carillon, au ministre—détails des événements arrivés depuis le printemps de 1755, avec diverses observations, etc | 399 |
| 28 Octobre. | Lettre particulière de M. Doreil, commissaire—critique sur la conduite de M. Dieskau—nécessités de l'armée—détails de service, etc | 331 |
| 30 Octobre. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails militaires—besoins de l'armée, des officiers, etc | 341 |
| 30 Octobre. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—défection des Sauvages—intrigues des Anglois | 345 |
| 31 Octobre. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—il a arrêté le progrès des Anglois dans tous leurs projets, etc | 347 |
| 31 Octobre. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails des mesures qu'il a prises à l'égard des cinq nations sauvages | 349 |
| Sans date. | Lettre du ministre à MM. de Vaudreuil et de la Lanne—état des affaires entre la France et l'Angleterre—instructions, etc | 354 |
| 21 Déc. | Lettre du roi de France au roi d'Angleterre | 361 |
| Déc. | Résumé du ministre sur les nouvelles reçues du Canada, jusqu'au 8 novembre | 365 |
| Déc. | Relation de ce qui s'est passé cette année en Canada, imprimée au Louvre | 369 |

1ère Série. Vol. XII. (1756.)


| Années. 1756. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 12 Janv. | Lettre de M. le baron Dieskau au ministre—état de sa santé, etc. | 1 |
| Janv. | Document d'état de la part de la cour de Londres, en réponse aux plaintes de la cour de France—défense de la conduite de l'Angleterre | 3 |
| 2 Fév. | Lettre de M. le marquis de Vaudreuil au ministre—préparatifs militaires—Niagara—Chouegen—Sauvages, etc | 16 |
| 29 Fév. | Projet de lettre du ministre à M. le marquis de Vaudreuil—il se flatte que le successeur de M. Dieskau sera plus prudent, etc | 20 |
| 29 Fév. | Projet d'une lettre du ministre au Col. de Malartic | 22 |
| 29 Fév. | Projet d'une lettre du ministre à M. Doreil—M. de Montcalm nommé successeur de M. de Dieskau | 23 |
| 29 Fév. | Projet d'une lettre du ministre à M. le chevalier de Montreuil | 26 |
| 1er Mars. | Commission à M. le marquis de Montcalm pour être commandant des troupes en Canada, sous le gouverneur en Canada, à la place du baron de Dieskau | 28 |
| 13 Mars. | Lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm, en lui envoyant ses instructions, etc | 31 |
| 14 Avril. | Extrait d'une lettre de Québec—expédition de M. de Lévy—destruction d'un convoi de vivres, etc., entre Chouegen et Corlaer, etc., (anonyme) | 32 |
| 1er Mai | Détail de ce qui s'est passé en Canada depuis le débarquement des troupes de terre dans le mois de juin 1755, jusqu'au 1er mai 1756 | 35 |
| 21 Mai. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—son arrivée à Québec—préparatifs pour l'ouverture de la campagne, etc | 41 |
| Juin. | Journal de ce qui s'est passé en Canada, depuis le mois d'octobre 1755, jusqu'au mois de juin 1756 | 45 |
| 1er Juin. | Lettre de M. Kerlerec, gouverneur de la Louisiane, avec copie d'une lettre écrite à M. Macarty, commandant aux Illinois, par M. Dumas, commandant au fort Duquesne | 63 |
| 4 Juin. | Résumé pour le ministre du contenu des six lettres écrites en février 1756 par M. de Vaudreuil—les Sauvages ont levé la hache contre les Anglois—le fort Duquesne—préparatifs des Anglois contre le Canada | 68 |
| 8 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre de la guerre—détails militaires—il règne une parfaite union entre lui et M. de Montcalm, etc. | 79 |
| 8 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre de la marine—conduite qu'il observera envers les Anglois, les Sauvages, etc | 86 |
| 12 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—détails des opérations militaires—lac St. Sacrement—Carillon—Frontenac—état de la situation actuelle des bataillons de la Reine, Languedoc, Guienne et Béarn, depuis leur départ en mai 1755 | 88 |
| 12 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—arrivée des troupes, et secours de Montréal | 102 |
| 12 Juin. | Lettre de M. le chevalier de Montreuil au ministre—il est très content de M. de Montcalm—il se plaint de M. de Vaudreuil, du luxe, des vols, etc—caractère des Canadiens | 106 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 17 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—ouverture de la campagne—arrivée des recrues à Québec | 109 |
| 19 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—dispositions prises par M. de Vaudreuil, qui montre cependant de l'irrésolution | 113 |
| 22 Juin. | Lettre du baron de Dieskau au ministre, datée de New York—il doit la vie au général Johnson, sans lui il aurait été brûlé par les Iroquois—il guérit de ses blessures | 116 |
| Juillet. | Extrait du résumé des nouvelles reçues du fort Duquesne en Canada du mois de mars | 119 |
| Juillet. | Résumé des nouvelles du Canada du mois de juin—Ohio ou la Belle-Rivière—les lacs—mouvemens des Anglois à New-York, dans la Nouvelle Angleterre, à l'Acadie | 122 |
| 5 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre de la marine—mouvemens sur le lac Ontario, etc. | 135 |
| 18 Juillet. | Détail général de la nouvelle victoire remportée sur les Anglois dans l'attaque de la ville de "Mantoue," etc., appartenant aux Anglois etc., (cette pièce est une ironie dirigée contre M. de Vaudreuil) | 137 |
| 20 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—son voyage à Carillon avec M. de Lévy—état de ce camp | 147 |
| 8 Août. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails sur l'état des différents postes et Forts de l'ouest | 156 |
| 13 Août. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—négociations avec les Sauvages, etc | 165 |
| 14 Août. | Journal du siége de Chouegen (Oswego) commencé le 11 août 1756 et fini le 14 au soir | 171 |
| 14 Août. | Articles de la capitulation de la prise du fort de Chouegen | 185 |
| 20 Août. | Procès verbal de l'entrevue de M. de Vaudreuil et les députés des cinq nations à Montréal entre le 28 juillet et le 20 aout 1756 | 188 |
| 22 Août. | Lettre d'un officier qui s'est trouvé au siège de Chouegen, et qui en donne les détails | 212 |
| Août. | Relation de la prise du fort Chouegen, ou Oswego, et de ce qui s'est passé cette année en Canada | 223 |
| 28 Août. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—détails sur l'affaire de Chouegen—les Anglois transplantés ne sont plus les mêmes qu'en Europe—conduite des Sauvages—ils ont fait du pillage qu'il a fallu tolérer—il est difficile d'empêcher 300 Sauvages et 1,500 Canadiens de faire une curée | 240 |
| 28 Août. | Lettre de M. Desandrouins—expédition contre le fort d'Oswego—cruauté des Sauvages | 251 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| | Un précis des événements de la campagne de 1756 | 255 |
| 30 Août. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—prise de Chouegen (Oswego,) évènement sur le lac St. Sacrement—ambition des Anglois, etc., avec une copie correcte de la capitulation pour Oswego. | 270 |
| 30 Août. | Résumé des mouvemens sur le lac Ontario | 284 |
| 30 Août. | Résumé des nouvelles du Canada en général | 288 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 12Sept. | Résumé des nouvelles apportées à Montréal, du lac Champlain, des frontières de la Pensylvanie, du fort Duquesne, etc ..... | 300 |
| 15 Sept. | Résumé des nouvelles du Canada—événements au fort Duquesne—lac St. Sacrement—lac Ontario, etc..... | 304 |
| 22 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—son arrivée à Ticonderaga (Carillon)—préparatifs pour harceler les Anglois..... | 324 |
| 26 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre de la guerre—événements du lac St. Sacrement—ravages dans la Pensylvanie, etc..... | 328 |
| 26 Sept. | Copie d'une lettre de M. Montcalm sur le même sujet..... | 332 |
| 1er Nov. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—son retour à Montréal—premiers symptômes d'une rupture avec M. de Vaudreuil et observations critiques sur les ordres qu'il expédie..... | 335 |
| 2 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Lotbinière écrite de Carillon au ministre—revue des opérations de la campagne de 1755-1756..... | 343 |
| 16 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—récapitulation de toutes les opérations qu'il a dirigées comme gouverneur-général du Canada—triste état du Canada faute de subsistance pour ses troupes..... | 354 |
| 16 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—affaire de MM. Stobo et Wambrant, accusés de haute trahison..... | 363 |
| 30 Déc. | Procès verbal de différentes entrevues qui ont eu lieu entre M. de Vaudreuil et les députés des nations sauvages à Montréal, du 13 au 30 décembre 1756..... | 365 |
| 1757. | VOL. XIII. (1757.) | |
| 15 Janv. | Résumé par le ministre des lettres reçues de M. de Vaudreuil—situation du fort Duquesne—affaire de l'Acadie, Oswego, etc..... | 1 |
| 15 Janv. | Résumé du rapport envoyé par l'intendant du Canada—artillerie, munitions, vivres trouvés lors de la prise des forts de Chouegen. | 6 |
| 1757. | Observations du ministre sur l'état des forces qui se trouvent en Canada—nouveaux renforts nécessaires—plan de la campagne prochaine..... | 14 |
| 13 Fév. | Observations du duc de Bellisle sur les préparatifs que font les Anglois pour envahir le Canada—il est nécessaire d'y envoyer 4,000 hommes sans délai (cet écrit est daté de Versailles)..... | 23 |
| 13 Mars. | Lettre de M. Coquart, maire et lieutenant-général de police de Paris, au ministre..... (Renfermant) Une lettre que lui a adressé son frère, jésuite, missionnaire, sur l'état des affaires en Canada, à la suite de laquelle se trouvent quelques couplets en l'honneur de M. de Vaudreuil..... | 26 |
| 20 Mars. | Lettre du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—il approuve la conduite qu'il a tenue et loue les services de MM. de Montcalm, de Lévis, etc..... | 46 |
| 20 Mars. | Lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm—il le complimente sur ses succès à l'affaire d'Oswego (Chouegen) et approuve toutes les mesures qu'il suggère pour la défense de la colonie..... | 49 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 7 Avril. | Lettre du baron de Dieskau au ministre datée de Falmouth—état de sa santé, etc | 54 |
| 10 Avril. | Lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm—nécessité d'une bonne union entre les officiers des troupes et ceux de la colonie—il lui recommande d'être doux et affable envers les Canadiens et les Sauvages, etc | 55 |
| 19 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—incursion des sauvages dans la Nouvelle Jersey | 65 |
| 22 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—récit de l'expédition entreprise contre le fort George—destruction des environs, ainsi que de la flottille angloise | 67 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| | La relation détaillée de l'expédition ci-dessus, qui a eu lieu en janvier précédent | 73 |
| 24 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Lévis au ministre—détails des opérations militaires à Carillon | 80 |
| 24 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—opérations militaires durant l'hyver—souffrances et constance des troupes régulières—l'hyver a été des plus rudes | 83 |
| 24 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—il se plaint des mariages inconsidérés des officiers—M. Bigot, intendant, tient une banque où plusieurs officiers perdent des sommes considérables au jeu, etc. | 92 |
| 24 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—ambassade mémorable des Sauvages des cinq nations à Montréal—opérations militaires sur la frontière | 102 |
| 24 Avril. | Relation de l'ambassade des cinq nations à Montréal en nov. 1756, jointe à la lettre précédente | 111 |
| 5 Mai. | Lettre de M. Doreil, commissaire des guerres, au ministre—détails des opérations militaires et du commissariat | 138 |
| 23 Mai. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—le manque de subsistances se fait sentir à Québec | 142 |
| 1 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—Résultat de l'expédition entreprise l'hyver dernier contre les Anglois—tous les préparatifs pour l'attaque du fort George sont exécutés, mais on manque de vivres, etc | 145 |
| 1 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Malartic au ministre, contenant le récit des mouvemens à Carillon et sur le lac, etc | 151 |
| 1 Juillet. | Relation (anonyme) de deux expéditions contre les Anglois aux environs du fort George durant l'hyver de 1755—nouvelles reçues de Louisbourg jusqu'au 1er juillet, etc | 157 |
| 11 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—manque de renforts de troupes et de subsistances—préparatifs pour la campagne, etc | 169 |
| 12 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—petits combats aux environs de Carillon—nouvelles qui annoncent que le lord Lowdon s'est embarqué pour une expédition contre Louisbourg—forces des Anglois au fort George | 176 |

1ère Série. Vol. XIII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 12 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—petite guerre des sauvages —état de la Belle Rivière [Ohio]—du fort Duquesne—disette de vivres dans ces postes | 180 |
| 12 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—il a remis à M. de Montcalm une armée de 9,000 hommes, pour faire l'attaque du Fort George—ses instructions | 192 |
| 13 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—négociations avec les Sauvages—intrigues du colonel Johnston pour les engager à se joindre aux Anglois, etc | 198 |
| 13 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—négociations avec les Sauvages de la Belle-Rivière, etc | 210 |
| 27 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. de Vaudreuil—récit des succès de M. Marin contre les Anglois près du fort Lydius, (Edward) | 202 |
| 31 Juillet. | Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—expédition de M. Marin—victoire navale sur le lac St. Sacrement—M. de Montcalm en pleine marche pour l'attaque du fort George | 217 |
| 31 Juillet. | Observations du ministre sur les négociations de M. de Vaudreuil avec les Sauvages—leurs résultats—prétentions des Anglois sur la souveraineté qu'ils veulent exercer à l'égard des Iroquois, etc | 222 |
| 14 Août. | Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—nouvelles de la reddition du fort William-Henry, appelé par les Français le fort George—les habitants de Québec sont réduits à 4 onces de pain par jour | 226 |
| 15 Août. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—capitulation du fort George, ou William-Henry—il ne peut dissimuler que cette capitulation a malheureusement souffert quelqu'infraction de la part des Sauvages | 229 |
| 16 Août. | Journal de l'expédition contre le fort George, du 12 juillet au 16 août 1757, avec des détails très circonstanciés | 234 |
| 19 Août. | Lettre de M. de Bougainville au ministre, avec tous les détails de l'expédition de M. de Montcalm contre le fort George, ainsi que les articles de la capitulation accordée au lieut. col. Munroe, etc | 256 |
| 14 Août. | Copie d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm au lord Lowdon, sur le même sujet | 296 |
| 30 Juillet. | Ordre de marche de l'armée française sur deux colonnes pour l'expédition du fort George | 299 |
| 9 Août. | Etat de la garnison du fort George et des troupes campées dans le retranchement—l'armée française devant le fort George le 3 août 1757 | 302 |
| 9 Août. | Etat des munitions de guerre et de bouche trouvées dans le fort George après sa prise | 311 |
| 4 Sept. | Détails des opérations de la campagne de 1757, du 30 juillet au 4 septembre | 313 |
| 8 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—conduite des Sauvages après la capitulation du fort George | 324 |

1ère Série. Vol. XIII—*Continuation.*

| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 1757 | Copie d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au secrétaire d'état de la marine, (rédigée par M. de Montcalm,) expliquant la conduite des Sauvages et justifiant celle des Français | 328 |
| 18 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—détails des mouvements depuis la reddition du fort George | 339 |
| 25 Juillet. | Copie de la lettre circulaire écrite de Carillon par M. de Montcalm aux commandants des bataillons, du 25 juillet 1757 | 346 |
| 18 Sept. | Lettre particulière de M. de Montcalm au ministre—observations sur le mérite et la capacité de plusieurs des officiers supérieurs de l'armée—disette de vivres | 350 |
| 18 Oct. | Relation de la compagne de 1757 dans l'Amérique Septentrionale | 359 |
| 18 Oct. | Prise du fort George que les Anglois appellent Guillaume Henry et qui est situé sur le lac St. Sacrement | 371 |
| 18 Oct. | Relation de la prise du fort George, ou Guillaume Henry, situé sur le lac St. Sacrement et de ce qui s'est passé cette année en Canada—imprimée au Louvre, avec privilège du Roy | 374 |
| 25 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Doreil au ministre—détails sur le commissariat —appréhension d'une grande disette de vivres, etc | 396 |
| 30 Oct. | Mémoire sur l'état de l'artillerie en Canada | 407 |
| 1 Nov. | Mémoire du ministre à l'occasion d'un plan qu'on prétend avoir été donné à l'ambassadeur Anglais en Hollande par un Canadien pour surprendre Québec | 413 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 13 Août. | Une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre, relativement au projet ci-dessus, qu'il considère comme futile, etc | 415 |
| 1 Nov. | Observations du ministre au sujet de l'expédition récente contre le fort George et examen des raisons qui ont porté M. de Montcalm à ne point réduire le fort Lydius ou Edward | 421 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 11 Juillet. | No. 1. Copie d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—il demande la charge de gouverneur-général du Canada, dans le cas où M. de Vaudreuil, qui a été très malade, viendroit à mourir [incapacité de son frère, M. de Rigaud, pour cette charge]—il exprime son mécontentement sur ce qui se passe dans la colonie et demande son rappel | 423 |
| 7 Août. | No. 2. Copie de la lettre écrite par M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm—il lui détaille les circonstances qui nécessitent la réduction du fort Lydius, etc | 432 |
| 9 Juillet. | No. 3. Mémoire de M. de Vaudreuil pour servir d'instructions à M. de Montcalm dans son expédition contre le fort George, etc | 434 |
| 18 Août. | No. 4. Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—son regret de ce que M. de Montcalm s'est borné à la réduction du fort George seulement—M. de Montcalm a omis ou mal rapporté plusieurs faits essentiels dans la relation de cette expédition—observations de M. de Vaudreuil à ce sujet | 443 |

1ère Série. Vol. XIII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 3. Nov. | Lettre de M. Bigot, intendant, au ministre—dépenses du Canada. | 453 |
| 3 Nov. | Lettre de M. Pouchot, officier du génie, au ministre—état du fort de Niagara et des Sauvages, etc | 456 |
| 4 Nov. | Lettre non signée de M. de Montcalm au ministre—dispositions des troupes—disette affreuse de vivres, etc | 460 |
| 4 Nov. | Notes des représentations et demandes à M. de Moras au sujet du traitement des troupes, etc | 470 |
| 28 Nov. | Précis des évènements de la campagne de M. de Bellestre dans son expédition vers (Corlar) Schenectady, et destruction des cinq forts Palatins, etc | 472 |
| [Sans date.] | Itinéraire à partir de l'embouchure de la rivière Chouegen [Oswego] jusqu'aux sources de la rivière des Agniers [Mohawk], et revenir par Corlar [Schenectady] et de là à Albany ou Orange | 479 |


Vol. XIV. (Janvier à Août, 1758.)


| 1758. | | |
|---|---|---|
| Janvier. | Mémoire pour le ministre—milices du Canada—inconvénients dans la constitution de ces milices et moyen d'en tirer parti dans la campagne prochaine | 1 |
| 26 Janvier. | Lettre du baron de Dieskau à M. de Montreuil, datée de Bath—il rend témoignage de la bonne conduite de M. de Montreuil lors de la bataille de septembre 1755 | 7 |
| 18 Février. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—ses négociations avec les Sauvages | 9 |
| 19 Février. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—surprise du village des Palatins | 12 |
| 19 Février. | Copie d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. de Moras—détails sur les affaires militaires—il se disculpe au sujet des plaintes portées contre lui par rapport à sa conduite envers les Canadiens—il se plaint de l'insuffisance de ses appointements, de la ration des troupes, etc | 16 |
| 20 Février. | Lettre de M. de Lévis au ministre—détresse des officiers—modicité de leur solde—il demande le grade de maréchal de camp | 25 |
| 23 Février. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—conseils tenus avec les Sauvages—limites entre les Français et les Anglais en Canada | 29 |
| 26 Février. | Lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm—Le maréchal de Bellisle est nommé ministre de la guerre | 33 |
| 10 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—disette de vivres—défaite du major Rogers et de son détachement—desseins des Anglais, etc | 36 |
| 14 Avril. | Lettre de M. Pouchot, capitaine ingénieur au régiment de Béarn—observations générales sur les limites du Canada | 42 |
| 16 Avril. | Résumé par le ministre du contenu des lettres de M. de Vaudreuil | 47 |
| 18 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre en lui envoyant un bulletin de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable en Canada | 49 |
| 18 Avril. | Suit le bulletin—détails des succès remportés par plusieurs partis de Canadiens et Sauvages durant l'hyver | 52 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIV—*Continuation.*

| Années. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 18 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—procédés des Anglois avec les Sauvages, et contre-négociations des François—situation des troupes—la picote se déclare parmi les sauvages qui ont pillé les Anglois au fort George [ci-devant fort William Henry]..... | 56 |
| 21 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—négociations du colonel Johnson avec les Sauvages..... | 64 |
| 30 Avril. | Lettre de M. Doreil, commissaire des guerres, au ministre—grande détresse en Canada, faute de vivres—les nouvelles recrues pour les troupes sont de très mauvaise espèce—inconduite de plusieurs officiers—défaite du détachement du major Rogers..... | 67 |
| 19 Mai. | Lettre de M. Daine au ministre—état déplorable de la colonie par le manque de subsistances—l'intendant a acheté 1,500 chevaux pour nourrir les pauvres dans Québec..... | 76 |
| 1 Juin. | Lettre de M. d'Hugues au ministre..... | 83 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 1 Mai. | Des remarques sur la situation du fort Carillon et de ses approches..... | 86 |
| 2 Juin. | Nouvelles reçues de Carillon ce jour..... | 96 |
| 14 Juin. | Prix des principales denrées nécessaires à la vie en Canada..... | 98 |
| 18 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—M. Acaron, relativement à l'échange de prisonniers..... | 101 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 22 Mars. | Propositions de la part du capt. Jacques Corriveau et autres prisonniers, au général Abercrombie pour être échangés..... | 104 |
| 24 Avril. | Lettre du général Abercrombie à M. de Vaudreuil sur le même sujet..... | 105 |
| 24 Avril. | Copie d'une deuxième lettre du même au même sur le même sujet..... | 107 |
| 4 Juin. | Copie d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au général Abercrombie sur le même sujet..... | 108 |
| 5 Juin. | Copie d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au commandant du fort Edward sur le même sujet..... | 115 |
| 16 Juin. | Lettre de M. Doreil, commissaire des guerres, au ministre—arrivée des secours—préparatifs pour la campagne—la gelée a fait périr tous les légumes..... | 117 |
| 17 Juin. | Lettres de M. de Lévis au ministre—il se prépare à faire une expédition—son objet, etc..... | 123 |
| 8 Juillet. | Carte des frontières du lac St. Sacrement..... | 126 |
| 12 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—récit de l'affaire du 8 juillet à Carillon, Ticonderaga—il demande son rappel par rapport à sa mauvaise santé etc., et principalement à cause des désagréments et des contradictions qu'il éprouve..... | 131 |
| 20 Juillet. | Autre lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre..... | 132 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 20 Juillet. | La relation de la victoire remportée à Carillon par les troupes du Roy sur les Anglois, le 8 juillet 1758..... | 133 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIV—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 20 Juillet. | Mémoires en chiffres sur la situation des affaires, etc., du fort Carillon | 147 |
| 28 Juillet. | Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—détails sur l'affaire du huit juillet | 150 |
| Juillet. | Relation de la descente des Anglois en Canada et de la victoire remportée sur eux par les Français | 159 |
| 9 Juillet. | Copie d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. de Vaudreuil—récit de la bataille du 8 juillet, avec la liste des officiers tués et blessés les 6 et 8 juillet—succès de MM. St. Luc, Lacorne, etc. | 162 |
| 28 Juillet. | Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre (M. de Belleisle)—récit de la bataille de Carillon—M. de Montcalm est irrité de la conduite de M. de Vaudreuil à son égard | 172 |
| 28 Juillet. | Copie d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre de la marine—observations critiques sur les connaissances militaires de M. de Vaudreuil | 186 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 12 Juillet. | 1. Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm—son avis sur les mesures à adopter | 188 |
| 16 Juillet. | 2. Observations sévères de M. de Montcalm en réponse à cette lettre; avec une lettre accompagnant les observations | 190 |
| 15 Juillet. | 3. Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm—on devrait profiter de la retraite des Anglais pour les harceler et les obliger à abandonner l'ancien fort George, etc. | 195 |
| 18 Juillet. | 4. Lettre de M. de Montcalm en réponse à la précédente—il fera de son mieux et n'a pas besoin d'aiguillon—si M. de Vaudreuil était à la tête de l'armée il jugerait mieux de toutes choses | 198 |
| 17 Juillet. | 5. Extrait d'une autre lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm—il presse de nouveau de harceler les Anglais et de couper leurs communications du fort Lydius et leur faire abandonner la position du fort George, etc. | 200 |
| 26 Juillet. | 6. Lettre de M. de Montcalm en réponse à la précédente—il y a de gros détachements à la poursuite de l'ennemi—le métier de la guerre demande d'avoir été fait pour juger de la position de l'ennemi | 203 |
| 28 Juillet. | Lettre écrite par M. de Montcalm au ministre de la marine et chiffrée par M. Doreil pour être envoyée au maréchal duc de Belleisle—situation critique de la colonie—insuffisance du nombre de troupes—on ne peut tenir plus de 3,000 Canadiens en campagne sans ruiner le pays—les Anglais ont eu 30,000 en campagne | 205 |
| 28 Juillet. | Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—détail général de l'affaire du 8 juillet—bravoure et modestie de M. de Montcalm—ses désagréments—il demande sa retraite, ainsi que M. Doreil | |
| 30 Juillet. | Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—il regrette la retraite de ce dernier—réflexions sur les évènements de l'affaire du 8 juillet—bravoure de M. de Montcalm | 216 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIV—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 31 Juillet. | Autre lettre de M. Doreil au même ministre, écrite partie en chiffres—plaintes de M. de Montcalm contre toutes les mesures de M. de Vaudreuil—détails sur les souffrances et les murmures des troupes—M. Doreil conjure le ministre de faire la paix, n'importe à quel prix pour les limites, sans quoi le pays est perdu pour la France —tous deux demandent leur rappel | 225 |
| 2 août. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre | 236 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 2 août. | 1. Copie d'une lettre du général Abercrombie à M. de Vaudreuil au sujet de la capitulation du fort William Henry du 9 août 1757 | 238 |
| 21 Juillet. | 2. Parole d'honneur de Jean J. Corriveau, capitaine de milice | 241 |
| 21 Juillet. | 3. Autorisation donnée par le général Abercrombie au colonel Schuyler de traiter pour un échange de prisonniers | 243 |
| 21 Juillet. | 4. Copie d'une lettre du général Abercrombie à M. de Montcalm relativement au même sujet | 245 |
| 24 Juillet. | 5. Copie de la lettre de M. de Montcalm en réponse à la précédente | 248 |
| 1 Juillet. | 6. Copie d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au général Abercrombie relativement au même sujet | 252 |
| 3 Août. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—il lui annonce qu'il a écrit à M. de Vaudreuil dans la vue d'opérer un rapprochement | 256 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 3 Août. | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. de Vaudreuil, contenant des explications sur le différend qui existe entre eux | 258 |
| 4 Août. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails sur le différend qui existe entre lui et M. de Montcalm—il demande au ministre de rappeler ce dernier | 262 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 23 Juin. | 1. Mémoire pour servir d'instruction à M. le marquis de Montcalm | 274 |
| 23 Juin. | 2. Copie de la lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. de Vaudreuil avec ses observations sur le mémoire précédent | 283 |
| Juillet. | 3. Relation de la victoire obtenue sur les Anglais le 8 juillet 1758 par l'armée du roi; avec des observations en marge de la part de M. de Vaudreuil | 285 |
| Juillet. | 4. Liste des officiers tués ou blessés dans l'affaire du 8 juillet | 314 |
| 16 Juillet. | 5. Copie d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm—avec les observations de ce dernier écrites à la marge | 318 |
| 21 Juillet. | 6. Copie d'une autre lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm, avec des explications sur la teneur de ses instructions du 23 juin | 326 |
| 30 Juillet. | Paroles des Iroquois et autres nations sauvages à M. de Vaudreuil—ils se plaignent amèrement de la conduite de M. de Montcalm à leur égard, et ne veulent plus servir sous lui | 333 |
| 5 Août. | Lettre du baron de Dieskau au ministre, écrite de Bath—il est dans la détresse, ne recevant aucun secours de France | 336 |

1ère Série. Vol. XIV—*Continuation.*

| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 6 Août. | Lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm—ses dépêches ne lui sont pas parvenues | 341 |
| 6 Août. | Autre lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm—la solde des troupes sera augmentée par un supplément, etc | 343 |
| 6 Août. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. le maréchal duc de Noailles—il détaille les mesures qu'il a adoptées, ainsi que ce qui s'est passé à l'affaire de Carillon | 345 |
| Août. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre de la marine au sujet des plaintes des Sauvages contre lui | 352 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 1 Août. | Copie d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm relativement au même sujet | 354 |
| 6 Août. | Copie de la lettre de M. de Montcalm en réponse à la précédente. | 356 |
| 13 Août. | Lettre de M Bigot, intendant, au ministre—détails sur les mécontentements réciproques qui existent entre MM. de Vaudreuil et Montcalm | 359 |
| 17 Août. | Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—Détails sur la campagne, etc., depuis le 1er mai | 363 |
| 22 Août. | Extrait de la gazette extraordinaire de Londres relativement aux opérations de l'armée sur le lac George | 377 |
| 31 Août. | Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—détails de ce qui s'est passé depuis le 8 juillet—tableau des forces immenses que les Anglois préparent pour envahir le Canada sur tous les points, le peu de troupes qu'on pourra leur opposer—le Canada sera pris tôt ou tard à moins d'une prompte paix.—M. Doreil ainsi que M. de Montcalm recommandent et insistent sur cette mesure. Avec deux postscriptum du 1er et du 19 septembre, qui annoncent la reprise du fort Frontenac par les Anglois | 385 |

Vol. XV. (Septembre à Décembre, 1758.)

| 1758. | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails de ses mouvements et plan général de la campagne prochaine—il demande des secours en hommes, subsistances, etc | 1 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 29 Août. | 1. Les articles de la capitulation du fort Frontenac entre le chevalier de Noyan et le général Bradstreet | 11 |
| 13 Août. | 2. Copie d'une lettre du général Bradstreet—ordre pour la marche de son armée | 14 |
| 11 Août. | 3. Ordre du même pour l'expédition contre le fort Frontenac | 16 |
| 3 Sept. | Lettre (particulière) de M. Doreil, commissaire des guerres, au ministre—triste perspective des affaires du Canada | 18 |
| 6 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil—situation critique du Canada—il s'attend à être attaqué de tous côtés | 25 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 2 Sept. | Copie d'une lettre de M. le général Abercrombie à M. de Vaudreuil au sujet de l'échange des prisonniers | 27 |

1ère Série. Vol. XV—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 6 Sept. | Relation par M. le colonel de Malartic, de ce qui s'est passé sur la frontière du lac St. Sacrement depuis le 30 juin jusqu'au 10 juillet | 30 |
| 9 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—perte fâcheuse du fort Frontenac, à laquelle cependant il n'a aucune part | 45 |
| 23 Sept. | Journal de l'affaire de Carillon du 8 juillet, entre les troupes françaises sous le général Montcalm et l'armée anglaise sous le général Abercrombie. (Cette relation a été imprimée à Rouen le 23 septembre 1758) | 48 |
| 23 Sept. | Lettre du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—la victoire de Carillon compense la perte de Louisbourg, etc | 56 |
| 23 Sept. | Lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm—il lui donne des éloges sur la sagesse de ses mesures et sur la valeur des troupes qu'il commandait, etc | 58 |
| 28 Sept. | Lettre de M. le chevalier Drucourt, commandant de Louisbourg, adressé au ministre, M. Acarron, annonçant la reddition de cette place après une défense désespérée | 60 |
| Octobre. | Résumé pour le ministre des opérations qui ont eu lieu depuis la reddition du fort Frontenac | 63 |
| 17 Octobre. | Lettre de M. Daine au ministre—état du fort Duquesne—reddition du fort Frontenac—préparatifs sur le lac Champlain, etc | 67 |
| 20 Octobre. | Journal [de M. de Malartic] de ce qui s'est passé dans les garnisons et les camps qu'a occupés le régiment de Béarn depuis le 20 octobre 1757 jusqu'au 8 octobre 1758. [Relation très-détaillée.] | 71 |
| 21 Octobre. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm sur la situation des affaires depuis la bataille de Carillon—sa santé s'use, ses ressources s'épuisent, etc | 121 |
| 27 Octobre. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—évènements arrivés depuis la perte du fort Frontenac—arrangements et préparatifs militaires | 127 |
| 30 Octobre. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—demande de munitions, etc | 137 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 1 Nov. | Etat de ce qu'il est indispensable d'envoyer de France par les premiers vaisseaux pour le service de l'artillerie de la colonie | 139 |
| 1 Nov. | Prix du comestible en Canada | 142 |
| 3 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre | 144 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 1 Oct. | 1. Lettre du général Abercrombie à M. de Vaudreuil au sujet d'un échange de prisonniers | 146 |
| 1 Oct. | 2. Lettre du général Abercombie au général Schuyler pour le même sujet | 148 |
| 24 Oct. | Parole d'honneur du capitaine Samuel Woodward donnée par écrit | 153 |
| 1 Nov. | Rôle des prisonniers anglois remis au col. Schuyler | 154 |
| 3 Nov. | Lettre de M. Daine au ministre—les Anglois repoussés au fort Duquesne—ils se préparent pour une nouvelle attaque | 163 |
| 4 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—il se plaint de l'indécence des propos des officiers des troupes par rapport à leur solde | 167 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XV—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 8 Oct. | Copie d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. de Vaudreuil sur le même sujet | 171 |
| 4 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—les Anglois ont évacué le fort George—il se plaint de la conduite du marquis de Montcalm, etc | 172 |
| 8 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Bougainville au ministre—évènements et mouvements depuis le 21 octobre | 174 |
| 11 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Lotbinière au ministre—il lui envoie la narration des évènements de Carillon, etc., et demande pour lui la croix de St. Louis | 180 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 11 Nov. | La situation de la Nouvelle-France au mois de mars 1758; avec un extrait de ce qui s'est passé de plus intéressant pendant la dite année—Note du ministre écrite en marge "La relation est remplie de faussetés et d'impostures." Une autre partie de la relation contient aussi des réflexions sévères contre les services de l'auteur de cette relation | 182 |
| 13 Nov. | Lettre du général Prévost, commandant au fort Edward, à M. de Bécourt, commandant à Carillon | 204 |
| 15 Nov. | Mémoire rédigé par M. Péan, que M. de Vaudreuil envoie en France pour représenter l'état où se trouve le Canada | 206 |
| 15 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—les grands froids sont survenus tout d'un coup—les troupes se placent en hyvernement | 215 |
| 21 Nov. | Autre lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre, même sujet que la précédente | 208 |
| 20 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—mesures à prendre pour les différentes branches de services | 221 |
| 28 Déc. | Mémoire du ministre sur les différends qui existent entre MM. de Vaudreuil et Montcalm—M. de Montcalm est nécessaire au Canada dans les circonstances présentes | 226 |
| 29 Déc. | Plan—Projet pour les opérations de l'armée britannique pendant la prochaine campagne de 1759, soumis par le colonel Montrésor (rédigé en langue anglaise.) | 230 |
| 1755-1758. | Sommaire des diverses campagnes des armées francaises dans l'Amérique du Nord de 1755 à 1758 | 243 |
| 28 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—observations sur l'expédition de M. de Bellestre de l'année dernière, ainsi que sur l'état des postes de l'Ohio—secours indispensables pour la colonie | 279 |
| 1759. | VOL. XVI. (1759.) | |
| Janvier. | Mémoire sur la guerre, sur la position des Anglais et des Français dans l'Amérique septentrionale, et sur ce qu'il est absolument nécessaire d'y envoyer pour qu'on puisse au moins tenter de s'y défendre | 1 |
| Janvier. | Mémoire sur le Canada; s'il est important de le conserver; s'il peut se défendre en cas que la guerre continue en 1759, et s'il est facile de le secourir dans la situation présente | 14 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XVI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 11 Janvier. | Mémoire sur l'artillerie du Canada—réglement à faire pour la campagne prochaine | 33 |
| 19 Janvier. | Copie de la lettre écrite par M. Bezzyer à M. Bigot, intendant—dépenses de la guerre et autres en Canada | 36 |
| 28 Janvier. | Mémoire de Cabinet, sur la succession du commandement du Canada, en cas de décès de M. de Vaudreuil | 45 |
| Février. | Mémoire de Cabinet—M. de Montcalm est fait lieutenant-général—M. de Lévis, maréchal de camp, etc | 47 |
| 8 Février. | Lettre de M. Silhouette sur l'importance de conserver le Canada. | 49 |
| 19 Février. | Lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm—sa promotion au grade de lieutenant-général—on ne peut lui envoyer des troupes de renfort, néanmoins on espère qu'il pourra résister aux entreprises des Anglais etc | 57 |
| 9 Mars. | Mémoire de Cabinet—secours à envoyer au Canada par la voie des étrangers | 62 |
| 28 Mars. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails de ses opérations et état des différentes garnisons | 64 |
| 30 Mars. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—état de la Belle-Rivière et des différentes nations sauvages | 73 |
| 30 Mars. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—état de la Louisiane—les Sauvages prêts à lever la hache contre les Anglais si on leur en procure les moyens | 81 |
| 1 Avril. | Précis du plan des opérations générales de la campagne de 1759, dressé par M. de Vaudreuil | 85 |
| 9 Avril. | Lettre de M. Malartic [colonel du régiment de Béarn]—récit des événements qui se sont passés en Canada depuis l'automne de 1758. | 98 |
| 12 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—les Anglais sous le général Amherst se préparent à ouvrir la campagne avec des forces imposantes—M. de Montcalm n'est pas d'accord avec M. de Vaudreuil sur les opérations militaires projetées | 101 |
| 12 Avril. | Pièce jointe à la présente. Lettre en chiffres de M. de Montcalm au ministre—faute de troupes et de subsistances le Canada sera pris cette campagne—la prise de Québec entraînera la perte de toute la colonie—l'armée angloise est forte de 60,000—on n'a que 11,000 à lui opposer—tableau des vols immenses faits au Roi, pillage des finances et misère du peuple—la cause en est attribuée à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bigot | 111 |
| 12 Avril. | Copie de la lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. Le Normand—ignorance des officiers du génie—tableau des mêmes désordres qui ont été signalés dans la lettre précédente | 119 |
| 15 Avril. | Lettre de M. Bigot, intendant, à M. Bezzyer—dépenses énormes des opérations militaires et autres | 132 |
| 15 Avril. | Lettre de M. Bernier, commissaire ordonnateur, à M. Bezzyer—dépenses excessives de son département et prix exhorbitant des subsistances | 136 |
| 8 Mai. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—les Anglais ne sont pas encore en mouvement—évasion de M. Stobo, otage retenu prisonnier à Québec | 143 |

| Années. | 1ère Série. Vol. XVI—*Continuation.* | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 23 Mai. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—préparatifs pour la défense de Québec | 145 |
| 24 Mai. | Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—il annonce l'arrivée de 15 vaisseaux de ligne anglois au Bic—deux frégates françaises dans le port de Québec—préparatifs de défense | 148 |
| 6 Juin. | Résumé pour le ministre des dépêches reçues du Canada depuis décembre 1758 | 150 |
| 7 Juin. | Mémoire pour le ministre—négociations de M. de Vaudreuil avec les Sauvages—manque d'accord entre lui et M. de Montcalm | 155 |
| 8 Août. | Relation du siége de Québec—pièce anonyme et incomplète—le récit ne va pas au-delà du 8 Août | 161 |
| 15 Sept. | Campagne du Canada depuis le 1er Juin jusqu'au 15 Septembre 1759—pièce anonyme; détail sommaire des opérations | 191 |
| 13 Sept. | Copie du mémoire pour servir d'instructions à M. de Ramsay, commandant à Québec, envoyé par M. de Vaudreuil le 13 Septembre à neuf heures du soir, avec les articles de capitulation qu'il devra demander au commandant de l'armée anglaise | 197 |
| 15 Sept. | Procès-verbal du conseil de guerre sur la reddition de Québec avec les signatures et opinions de ses membres | 204 |
| 19 Sept. | Lettre de M. Bernier, commissaire, à M. le Duc de Belle-Isle—état de Québec après sa reddition | 211 |
| 21 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre, écrite du quartier-général, à St. Augustin, à 4 lieues de Québec—M. de Montcalm fit malheureusement son attaque avant que M. de Vaudreuil l'eut joint—la fuite devint générale et il ne put rallier que 1,000 Canadiens qui arrêtèrent l'ennemi dans sa poursuite—reddition de Québec, etc. | 214 |
| 18 Sept. | Articles de la capitulation de Quebec demandés par M. de Ramsay et ceux accordés par le général Townsend | 217 |
| 22 Septembre. | Lettre de M. le chevalier de Montreuil, datée du camp de la Pointe-aux-Trembles—si M. de Montcalm eût différé son attaque, la position des Anglais serait devenue inattaquable—il exprime sa douleur sur la perte de Québec et la mort de M. de Montcalm | 222 |
| 9 Octobre. | Lettre de M. Daine, lieutenant-général de police, au ministre—il rend compte de ce qui a donné lieu à la capitulation—M. de Ramsay n'a capitulé qu'au moment où il n'eut plus d'espoir de recevoir des secours—défectuosité des fortifications—la déroute de l'armée a été complète | 226 |
| Octobre | Extrait d'un journal tenu par un officier à l'armée que commandait feu M. le marquis de Montcalm. (Cette relation qui est très ample entre dans beaucoup de détails et est favorable à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bigot, et blâme la conduite de M. de Montcalm; quelques passages semblent indiquer qu'elle aurait été rédigée par un officier du corps du génie natif du Canada) | 231 |
| 27 Juin. | Placard que le général Wolf avait fait afficher en arrivant à l'Isle d'Orléans, à la porte de différentes églises | 336 |
| Septembre. | Etat des vivres restées au camp de Beauport | 342 |
| 10 Octobre. | Lettre de M. Bigot au ministre—propositions des emplois à établir dans la colonie | 343 |

## 1ère Série. Vol. XVI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 22 Octobre. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bigot—supériorité des pilotes Anglais sur les nôtres pour la connaissance du fleuve St. Laurent .. | 348 |
| 25 Octobre | Lettre de M. Bigot au ministre—évènements de la campagne—mort de M. de Montcalm—reddition de Québec—observations .... | 351 |
| 1 Novembre. | Lettre de M. de Bourlamaque au ministre—évènements arrivés sur les lacs Champlain et St. Sacrement, etc ..... | 364 |
| 9 Novembre. | Lettre de monseigneur l'évêque de Québec—on a tort d'attribuer à M. de Vaudreuil les malheurs qui sont arrivés ..... | 371 |
| | (Renfermant.) | |
| 5 Novembre. | 1. Description imparfaite de la misère du Canada ..... | 374 |
| | 2. Jugement impartial sur les opérations militaires de la campagne en Canada, 1759 ..... ..... | 380 |


## Vol. XVII. (1760–1763.)


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1760. | | |
| 3 Janvier. | Lettre de M. Massé de St. Maurice, officier au régiment de Berry, adressée au ministre ..... | 1 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 3 Janvier. | Un mémoire pour contribuer à la défense de la partie du Canada qui reste encore à la France..... | |
| 7 Janvier. | Mémoire de M. le chevalier Lemercier, relatif à la situation du Canada, en se réduisant à l'indispensable pour conserver au Roi cette colonie, jusqu'au printemps de 1762 ..... ..... | 10 |
| 9 Février. | Lettre du ministre au chevalier de Lévis—le Roi est vivement touché de la perte de M. de Montcalm, ainsi que des autres officiers qui ont péri devant Québec—cette place s'est rendue trop légèrement à l'ennemi—envoi de nouveaux secours, etc ..... | 18 |
| 16 Avril. | Copie du mémoire de M. de Vaudreuil pour servir d'instruction à M. le chevalier de Lévis ..... ..... | 21 |
| 16 Avril. | Copie de la lettre circulaire de M. de Vaudreuil, adressée aux curés des paroisses du gouvernement de Québec ..... | 29 |
| 16 Avril. | Copie de la lettre circulaire de M. de Vaudreuil adressée aux capitaines de milice des paroisses du gouvernement de Québec..... | 32 |
| 16 Avril. | Ordonnance de M. de Vaudreuil portant amnistie en faveur des soldats français déserteurs ..... ..... | 37 |
| 3 Mai. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—mouvements de l'armée—combats de Sillery—victoire de M. de Lévis..... | 39 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| | La relation de l'expédition contre Québec, aux ordres de M. de Lévis, la liste des officiers tués et blessés, etc..... | 46 |
| 24 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—les mouvements des Anglais sur les lacs sont encore indécis—M. de Vaudreuil a pris toutes les précautions pour repousser leurs attaques, etc ..... | 82 |
| 24 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—situation des Français du côté de la Belle-Rivière et des Illinois..... | 88 |
| 24 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—négociations avec les cinq nations, etc..... ..... | 91 |

| Années. | 1ère Série. Vol. XVII—*Continuation.* | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 24 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—toutes les garnisons de la Belle-Rivière se sont retirées au Détroit—mouvements des Anglais dans l'Ouest | 94 |
| 26 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre | 97 |
| | (Renfermant) | |
| 29 Avril. | 1. Copie d'une lettre du général Murray au chevalier de Lévis—c'est par mégarde qu'on a tiré sur un transport contenant des blessés | 100 |
| Avril. | 2. Copie de la lettre de M. Lévis en réponse | 100 |
| Avril. | 3. Copie de la lettre du général Murray en réplique | 102 |
| 10 Mai. | Copie de la lettre du général Murray à M. de Lévis au sujet de l'échange des prisonniers | 103 |
| | Réponse de M. de Lévis | 104 |
| 11 Mai. | Autre lettre du général Murray sur le même sujet | 104 |
| 12 Mai. | Réponse de M. de Lévis | 105 |
| 21 Mai. | Autre lettre du même au sujet des vivres pour les malades de l'armée française dans les hôpitaux près de Québec | 106 |
| 27 Juin. | Copie de la lettre du général Murray adressée aux capitaines de milice, au sujet de celle qui leur a été adressée par MM. de Vaudreuil et Bigot | 108 |
| 29 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—éloge de la conduite de M. de Lévis—la colonie aurait été mise hors de danger si on avait pu recevoir les secours à temps—tous deux se porteront aux plus grandes extrémités pour conserver le Canada, etc | 110 |
| 30 Juin. | Lettre en chiffres de M. de Lévis au ministre—il lui envoie la relation de ce qui s'est passé depuis la campagne dernière—(cette relation manque)—il est sans secours—les habitants sont ruinés par le discrédit du papier—le pays est perdu sans ressource, car il ne peut faire face partout | 113 |
| 14 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Lévis au ministre—les Anglois sont en marche pour Montréal, et sont même arrivés aux Trois-Rivières—leurs armées du lac Champlain et du lac Ontario sont aussi en mouvement—l'ennemi aura bientôt 40,000 hommes au centre de la colonie—on ne s'attachera qu'à défendre Montréal | 119 |
| 29 Août. | Lettre de M. Bigot au ministre—progrès des Anglois sur tous les points—MM. de Vaudreuil et de Lévis sont résolus de livrer bataille à l'ennemi | 123 |
| 8 Sept. | Protêt de M. de Lévis à M. de Vaudreuil contre la clause, dans les articles de capitulation, qui exige que les troupes mettront bas les armes, etc.; avec l'ordre émané par M. de Vaudreuil au chevalier de Lévis de se conformer à la capitulation proposée | 128 |
| 25 Sept. | Lettre de M. Bernier, Commissaire—état du nombre des troupes à l'époque de la capitulation | 131 |
| 27 Nov. | Lettre de M. le chevalier de Lévis, datée de Larochelle, adressée au ministre—détails de la campagne, et capitulation pour la reddition du Canada | 136 |
| 27 Nov. | Lettre de M. le chevalier de Lévis au ministre de la marine—même sujet que la précédente | 145 |

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XVII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| Octobre. | Etat de l'embarquement des troupes à Québec | 149 |
| 28 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—Son arrivée à Brest, etc. (Renfermant deux documents.) | 151 |
| 7 Sept. | Lettre du général Amherst à M. de Vaudreuil—il refuse de consentir à aucun changement dans les articles de la capitulation | 153 |
| 8 Sept. | Articles de capitulation entre le général Amherst et M. le marquis de Vaudreuil. (Ce document a été omis vu qu'il se trouve déjà consigné dans plusieurs documents publics imprimés.) | 154 |
| 10 Déc. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil, écrite de Brest et adressée au ministre—il représente que les circonstances étaient telles, qu'il lui a été impossible de résister, et que le conseil de guerre a sanctionné la capitulation—la représentation de M. de Lévis postérieure à cette capitulation n'était pas l'effet d'un secours arrivé, etc. | 155 |
| | Observations sur diverses opérations militaires qui ont eu lieu en Canada de 1750 à 1760 | 158 |
| 1761. | | |
| 5 Avril. | Mémoire de M. Dumas, sur les limites du Canada. Ce mémoire qui a été rédigé à Paris parait avoir été écrit pour l'instruction du plénipotentiaire Français | 173 |
| 1762. | | |
| 1 Août. | Lettre de M. Bourlamaque au ministre (Renfermant) | 191 |
| 1 Août. | Un mémoire sur l'importance du Canada, et un plan pour son gouvernement dans le cas où il serait rendu à la France | 192 |
| 1763 | Mémoire (anonyme) sur le Canada. Ce mémoire propose d'envoyer au Canada des agents accrédités qui, sous le prétexte de racheter la monnaie de cartes parcourraient tout le pays, et soulèveraient les Canadiens contre la domination Angloise | 249 |
| 1764. | | |
| 9 Nov. | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de St. Ange, commandant aux Illinois à M. d'Abbadie, au sujet de la guerre que les Sauvages, sous le grand chef Pontiack, veulent continuer contre les Anglois; avec quatre documents y annexés | 250 |
| 1765. | | |
| 10 Oct. | Procès-verbal de la cession du fort de Chartres, dans la Louisiane, à M. Thomas Sterling, député à ce sujet par le général Gage, gouverneur de la Nouvelle York | 261 |
| 1778. | | |
| 28 Oct. | Déclaration adressée au nom du Roi de France à tous les anciens Français de l'Amérique Septentrionale, par le Comte d'Estaing; datée et imprimée à bord du *Languedoc*, en rade à Boston | 732 |


*N. B.—On trouvera plus loin, à la suite de la troisième série, et parmi les documents anglais, la liste d'un grand nombre d'autres documents aussi déposés dans la bibliothèque de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec.*

DEUXIÈME SÉRIE.

## VOL. I. (1614-1661.)


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1614-1635. | Mémorial de la mission des révérends PP. Récollets en la Nouvelle France, dite communément Canada, se terminant ainsi: "Mémoire de l'affaire de Canada dressé par le père Potentan qui était nommé supérieur de cette mission. [1637.]" | 1 |
| 1621. 18 Août. | Acte de délégation donné à Québec au nom des habitants de la Nouvelle France, sous la signature des principaux habitants [Champlain, F. Denis Jamet, F. Joseph Le Caron.——Hébert, Proc. du Roi, etc., etc.,] le 18 août 1621, par lequel ils déclarent déléguer au Roi le révérend P. George le Baillif pour représenter à la cour de France l'état déplorable de la religion catholique apostolique et romaine et celui du pays en général | 12 |
| 1622. 14 Janvier. | Arrêt du roi Louis XIII rédigé par le sieur de la Poterie, conseiller du roi, et rendu à la sollicitation du frère Georges, religieux franciscain, et deputé des habitants du Canada à la cour de France contre le sieur Hébert, associé du capitaine de Caen, qui avait attenté à la vie du religieux | 17 |
| 1628. 13 Avril. | Arrêt du roi Louis XIII, [Maupeou, rapporteur,] sur requête présentée par les sieurs de Raguemont et autres au sujet de l'établissement de la colonie en la Nouvelle France, ordonnant que les poursuites faites au parlement de Rouen par les sieurs de Caen et autres, contre le capitaine Lefebvre dit Cordier, et Cabot, bourgeois de Dieppe, soient évoquées à son conseil | 19 |
| 1632. 13 Nov. | Arrêt du roi [M. de Thou, rapporteur], condamnant les associés pour l'établissement de la colonie de la Nouvelle France à payer 40,000 livres à Marie et Solomon Langlois et autres, en conséquence de difficultés survenues entre ces derniers et les associés | 23 |
| 1628. 25 Sept. | Arrêt du roi, [M. de Lauzon, rapporteur,] rendu à la sollicitation des directeurs de la société des cent associés, ordonnant à certains de ses membres y dénommés de payer leurs souscriptions sous un délai de 15 jours, à peine de contrainte par corps | 38 |
| 1633. 15 Octobre. | Lettre du sieur de Caen faisant rapport au ministre de la remise du commandement du fort de Québec entre les mains du sieur du Plessis | 40 |
| 1641. 13 Février. | Lettre du roi Louis XIII à M. d'Aulnay-Charnizay l'informant qu'il a enjoint au sieur de la Tour de retourner immédiatement en France, et au cas de refus de ce dernier, enjoignant à M. d'Aulnay-Charnizay de se saisir de la personne de M. de la Tour et s'emparer des forts en sa possession | 41 |
| | Etat au vrai de la dépense et de la recette de la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, de 1628 à 1671; comprenant toutes les dépenses encourues pour l'établissement de la colonie et l'entretien des eccle- | |

2ème Série. Vol. I—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | siastiques envoyés pour la conversion des Sauvages; et la recette pour la même période | 42 |
| 1632. | | |
| 13 Juillet. | Copie de l'acte de protestation faite par le capitaine Esmery de Caen contre le capitaine Quercq, (Kertk,) Anglais et autres, au sujet de la traite | 52 |
| 27 Mars. | Acadie: convention faite avec le sieur de Razilly, datée de St. Germain en Laye, pour aller recevoir la restitution de l'Acadie des mains des Anglais et en mettre en possession la compagnie de la Nouvelle France moyennant la somme de dix mille livres, et un vaisseau propre à faire le voyage | 56 |
| 10 Mai. | Commission du sieur de Razilly | 57 |
| 20 Janvier. | Articles accordés au sieur de Caen par le cardinal de Richelieu, ayant charge de sa majesté pour prendre possession du fort de Québec | 60 |
| 1633. | | |
| 10 Mai. | Arrêt du roi, [Dyel, rapporteur,] concernant un procès-verbal, par la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, etc | 66 |
| 1635. | | |
| 1 Août. | Lettre de Paul Lejeune, de la compagnie de Jésus, au cardinal de Richelieu, datée de Kebeck en la Nouvelle France—éloges prodigués au cardinal de Richelieu—la Nouvelle France commence à s'établir—raisons en faveur de la colonisation, etc | 69 |
| 1635. | | |
| 16 Janvier. | Trois lettres (écrites en latin) signées "Ingolus," secrétaire de | |
| 13 Mars. | la congrégation de la propagande de la foi, au sujet des travaux des | |
| 18 Déc. | Récollets et de l'état de la religion dans la Nouvelle France | 75 |
| 1636. | | |
| 15 Janvier. | Séminaire de St. Sulpice—concession par la compagnie de la Nouvelle France de l'île de Montréal en faveur de M. Jacques Girard, seigneur de la Chaussée | 82 |
| 1638. | | |
| 30 Avril. | Transport de la concession ci-dessus à Messire Jean de Lauzon | 84 |
| 1640. | | |
| 7 Août. | Donation et transport de la concession de l'île de Montréal par M. Jean de Lauzon aux sieurs Chevrier de Fouancant et le Royer de la Doversière | 86 |
| 17 Déc. | Concession d'une partie de l'île de Montréal, accordée par la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, aux sieurs Chevrier et Le Royer | 89 |
| 1644. | | |
| 13 Février. | Lettres de ratification pour autoriser les sieurs Chevrier de Fouancant et Royer de la Doversière dans leur possession et établissement de l'île de Montréal [Signé, d'Aguesseau] | 93 |
| 1644. | | |
| 25 Mars. | Acte qui prouve que les sieurs Chevrier de Fouancant et Royer de la Doversière n'ont stipulé qu'au nom de la compagnie de Montréal et comme membres d'icelle | 98 |
| 1650. | | |
| 21 Mars. | Acte par lequel les sieurs Fouancant et Le Royer se font donation mutuelle et entre vifs au dernier survivant d'entre eux à l'exclusion | |

2ème Série. Vol. I—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | de leurs héritiers, des forts, habitations et dépendances concédés à la dite société | 100 |
| 1659. 21 Avril. | Concession accordée par la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, à la compagnie de Montréal du restant de l'île de Montréal et de 500 arpens de terre au sieur de Fouancant | 102 |
| 1673. 9 Janvier. | Concession accordée par M. de Frontenac au sieur abbé de Fénélon de trois îles qui sont dans le lac St. Louis | 103 |
| 1674. Sans date. | Concession et donation faite par le sieur abbé de Fénélon aux prêtres du séminaire de St. Sulpice, seigneurs et propriétaires de l'île de Montréal, de la concession à lui accordée des trois îles nommées de Courcelles | 105 |
| 1679. 5 Sept. | Concession accordée aux supérieurs du séminaire de St. Sulpice, seigneurs de Montréal, des îles et îlets non concédés, qui sont entre l'île de Montréal et l'île Jésus—comme aussi des autres adjacentes qui font le contour de la dite île de Montréal | 107 |
| 1641. 27 Février. | Concession faite par messire Claude de Razilly, chevalier, et autres, au sieur d'Aulnay, fils, d'une septième part au fonds de la société de la Nouvelle France | 108 |
| 1642. 8 Mars. | Contrat par lequel messire Charles d'Aulnay Charnizay constitue son procureur général et spécial Messire René de Menou, chevalier, seigneur de Charnisay, son frère | 111 |
| 21 Février. | Révocation de la commission ci-devant accordée par Sa M. à Charles de St. Etienne, sieur de la Tour, pour commander en qualité de son lieutenant général au pays d'Acadie, etc., etc | 113 |
| 19 et 26 Fév. | Donation faite par messire Claude de Razilly à messire Charles de Menou, chevalier, sieur d'Aulnay Charnizay, d'une somme de quatre mille livres | 116 |
| 9 et 10 Fév. | Subrogation par M. Bréant en sa qualité d'administrateur des revenus des séminaires d'Acadie, de messire Charles de Menou, chevalier d'Aulnay, etc | 119 |
| 5 Février. | Extrait de l'état général des dettes passives de la compagnie générale de la Nouvelle France, (avec notes en marge.) | 123 |
| 1644-45. | Mémoire (écrit en latin) adressé au Pape par les Récollets, au sujet de l'église de la Nouvelle France | 138 |
| 1644. 6 Mars. | Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, "Sa majesté y étant, la reine régente sa mère présente, tenu à Paris le 6e jour de mars 1644," ordonnant que sous trois mois, le dit sieur de la Tour se représentera à la suite du conseil pour répondre aux accusations portées contre lui | 142 |
| 1645. 6 Mars. | Compagnie de la Nouvelle France : articles accordés entre les directeurs et associés en la compagnie de la Nouvelle France et les députés des habitants du dit pays. Agréés et confirmés par le roi, le 6 mars 1645 | 152 |

2ème Série. Vol. I—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 27 Sept. | Lettre de la reine régente à monsieur d'Aulnay Charnisay, touchant sa bonne conduite dans le pays de l'Acadie | 166 |
| 28 Sept. | Lettre du roi, à monsieur d'Aulnay Charnisay, touchant son zèle pour le service de Sa Majesté | 167 |
| 1646. 6 Avril. | Lettre du roi à monsieur le comte du Doignon, lui enjoignant de remettre le vaisseau *la Marquise* entre les mains du sieur de Repentigny, député pour les affaires de la Nouvelle France | 169 |
| 1651. 2 Janvier. | Provision de gouverneur de la Nouvelle France, pour le sieur de Lauzon | 172 |
| 1647. 27 Mars. | Réglement pour établir un bon ordre et police en Canada | 173 |
| 1651. 1 Avril. | Notes relatives au commerce des castors. Arrêt du 3 mai 1653 relativement à la vente ou échange des castors | 179 |
| 1653. 3 Mai. 1647. Février. | Commission du roi nommant gouverneur et lieutenant général des pais, terres, côtes et contrées de l'Acadie, Charles de Menou, sieur d'Aulnay Charnisay | 182 |
| 1648. 5 Mars. | Arrêt portant réglement en faveur des habitants de la Nouvelle France | 192 |
| 1651. 20 mars. | Gouvernement de la Nouvelle France. Commission du roi, nommant le sieur de Lauzon gouverneur dans toute l'étendue du fleuve St. Laurent au lieu et place du sieur d'Aillebout | 202 |
| 27 Février. | Commission du roi Louis XIV, nommant gouverneur et lieutenant général pour le roi de la Nouvelle France à la côte de l'Acadie, le sieur Charles de St. Etienne, chevalier de la Tour | 206 |
| 1652. | Etat au vrai des charges et dépenses, dettes actives et passives de la communauté des habitants de la Nouvelle France | 211 |
| | Etat des dettes ès quelles la communauté des habitants de la Nouvelle France est engagée en France, et qui ont été contractées les années précédentes | 215 |
| | Autres dettes passives de la dite communauté | 218 |
| Déc. | Lettre du roi touchant certaines usurpations commises au détriment de dame Jeanne Motin, veuve de Charles Menou d'Aulnay. | 221 |
| 1656. 1 et 8 Juillet | Arrêt relatif à la vente du castor | 224 |
| 15 Mars. | Extrait des régistres du conseil d'état. Arrêt (signé Bossuet,) rendu sur requête de la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, concernant la traite établie au dit pays | 227 |
| | Etat du prix du fret et des marchandises du crû du pays de la Nouvelle France | 233 |
| 1657. 5 Mars. | Délibération de la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, sur remontrance faite par M. d'Argenson, nommé gouverneur au dit pays | 235 |
| 1658. | Double des avis envoyés par M. d'Argenson à MM. du conseil touchant le commerce et la traite, en conséquence de l'arrêt du 7 mars 1657 | 237 |

2ème Série. Vol. I—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | Copie des avis donnés au conseil par M. d'Argenson touchant le commerce et la traite en conséquence de l'arrêt du 7 mars 1657. | 240 |
| 1657. | | |
| 7 Mars. | Arrêt du conseil d'état portant réglement sur le commerce et traite de Canada | 243 |
| 1658-1659. | Présents à faire dans le pays des Iroquois en l'assemblée de toutes les nations | 251 |
| 1658. | | |
| 4 Mai. | Compte de recette et dépense que rend par devant vous, Messrs. du conseil établi par le roi à Québecq, Charles Sevestre commis général des magasins de la Nouvelle France. (Avec notes à la marge) | 255 |
| 1659-1660. | Note du gouverneur de la Nouvelle France exposant que l'arrêt du 13 mai mil six cent cinquante neuf lui est injurieux et détruira l'autorité du roi, etc., etc | 263 |
| 1658. | | |
| 5 Sept. | Double de la lettre écrite par M. d'Argenson par le vaisseau du sieur Le Gaigneur—il rend compte de l'état du pays—demande que la traite se fasse en commun—qu'il y ait une compagnie de marchands, etc. | 265 |
| | Double de la lettre envoyée par M. d'Argenson, à M. de Morangi, conseiller du roi, par le vaisseau du sieur Le Gaigneur—il rend compte des choses qui se sont passées depuis son arrivée—le pays est en guerre—la pauvreté est extrême par suite de l'avilissement de la traite—l'église est paisible—il demande que ses appointements soient élevés, etc | 273 |
| 28 Juillet. | Drame, intitulé:—la réception de monseigneur le vicomte d'Argenson, par toutes les nations du pays du Canada, à son entrée au gouvernement de la Nouvelle France, représenté à Québec au collége de la compagnie de Jésus le 28 juillet 1658 | 287 |
| 1658. | Supplique en faveur de Joseph de Menou d'Aulnay demandant confirmation des lettres patentes de sa majesté accordées en 1647 au sieur d'Aulnay Charnisay, son père, pour le privilége de la traite et le gouvernement d'Acadie | 289 |
| 24 (ou 14) Oct. | Lettre de M. P. de Voyer d'Argenson, touchant les missions chez les Sauvages;—jugement rendu contre un marchand pour avoir envoyé dans ce pays une fille enceinte | 222 |
| 5 Sept. | Double de la lettre envoyée par M. d'Argenson par le premier vaisseau du 5 sept. 1658, sur l'état des affaires du Canada—état de l'église—les jésuites et M. de Quélus—il faudrait cent hommes de travail—cherté des vivres—la traite est avilie, etc | 295 |
| 5 Sept. | Double de la lettre écrite par M. d'Argenson, par le vaisseau du Gaigneur parti le 6 sept., sur les affaires de la Nouvelle France Il rend compte de son arrivée dans le pays—a fait prendre les armes contre les Iroquois—M. de Quélus et les jésuites—désordre causé par la boisson—visite aux Trois Rivières et au fort Richelieu—M. de la Potherie, etc | 301 |

2ème Série. Vol. I—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 5 Sept. | Double de la lettre écrite par M. d'Argenson, à M. le baron de Fouancant par le vaisseau du sieur Gaigneur du 5 sept. 1658, au sujet des difficultés entre les pères jésuites et M. de Quélus..... | 318 |
| 5 Sept. | Double de la lettre envoyée par M. d'Argenson au père Lalemant par le vaisseau du sieur Gaigneur en date du 5 sept. 1658, au sujet des affaires et des membres de l'église..... | 322 |
| 1659. | | |
| 13 Mai. | Arrêt du roi touchant la conduite qui doit être tenue en la traite des pelleteries et pour la réformation des abus qui ont été commis par le passé ..... | 326 |
| 20 Oct. | Lettre de l'évêque de Petrée à M. d'Argenson (à Paris, frère du gouverneur,) se plaignant de l'attitude prise par le gouverneur vis-à-vis de lui, etc ..... | 330 |
| 2 Oct. | Lettre de Hiérosme Lallemant à monsieur d'Argenson (frère du gouverneur, conseiller d'état à Paris) après être retourné pour la troisième fois en Canada..... | 333 |
| 14 Mai. | Lettre du roi à monsieur d'Argenson, lui enjoignant d'appuyer l'évêque de Petrée, et d'empêcher les vicaires de l'archevêque de Rouen de faire aucune fonction de juridiction, jusqu'à ce que le Pape ait décidé si la Nouvelle France fait partie du diocèse du dit archevêque de Rouen..... | 335 |
| 18 Oct. | Compagnie de marchands—articles accordés entre René Robineau écuyer, sieur de Bécancourt, habitant de la Nouvelle France, et porteur de procuration du conseil de la Nouvelle France et le sieur Toussaint Guenet, marchand demeurant à Rouen, agissant pour plusieurs autres marchands de la même ville, sur la proposition faite par le dit sieur de Bécancourt au dit sieur Guenet de former une compagnie de marchands qui seule à l'exclusion de toutes autres aurait le pouvoir d'envoyer au dit pays de la Nouvelle France toutes marchandises, provisions et autres choses nécessaires..... | 338 |
| 4 Août. | Lettre de M. d'Argenson, gouverneur, touchant la compagnie du Canada—ses appointements—les castors—la pêche—la guerre des Iroquois—l'attitude indépendante de la compagnie de Montréal, etc. | 349 |
| 21 Oct. | Lettre du gouverneur d'Argenson touchant les affaires ecclésiastiques, et la compagnie de la Nouvelle France..... | 365 |
| 1660. | Avis et résolutions à demander sur les questions suivantes:—1. Comment et quel ordre un gouverneur lieutenant général pour le roi doit recevoir l'encens dans un pays où l'église est naissante, etc. 2. En quel rang le gouverneur doit recevoir l'eau bénite etc. 3. Quelle place il doit avoir dans l'église, etc..... | 375 |
| | Réponse aux dites questions..... | 376 |
| 1659. | Mémoire sur la guerre des Iroquois..... | 378 |
| 19 Août | Lettre du gouverneur d'Argenson au sujet d'une irruption soudaine des Iroquois aux Trois Rivières ..... | 386 |
| 1659–1660. | Lettre du gouverneur d'Argenson adressée à la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, la priant de vouloir bien régler un différend que Mr. l'évêque de Petrée a fait naître..... | 389 |

## 2ème Série. Vol. I—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | Lettre du gouverneur adressée à M. d'Argenson (son frère,) au sujet d'affaires ecclésiastiques | 392 |
| 1660. | | |
| 4 Nov. | Lettre du gouverneur d'Argenson annonçant sa résolution d'abandonner le gouvernement de ce pays | 399 |
| 20 Fév. | Extrait des régistres du conseil privé du roi, contenant un arrêt ordonnant que les articles du traité fait entre le sieur Bécancour et le sieur Guenet soient exécutés selon leur forme et teneur | 402 |
| 30 Sept. | Inventaire et état des lieux du fort St. Louis | 409 |
| 14 Mars | Lettre du roi à monsieur le vicomte d'Argenson lui ordonnant d'appuyer l'évêque de Petrée dans tout ce qui concerne les affaires ecclésiastiques | 415 |
| 7 Juillet. | Lettre du gouverneur d'Argenson, sur l'état de disette dans lequel se trouve le pays cette année | 417 |
| 1661. | Lettre de M. d'Avaugour, sur la beauté et l'importance du Canada, et en particulier du fleuve St. Laurent | 421 |


## Vol. II. (1672-1679.)


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1679. | | |
| 10 Nov. | Lettre de du Chesneau, intendant, au ministre—il se plaint de la désobéissance des coureurs de bois, qu'il dit être au nombre de six cents—rend compte de ses différends dans le conseil avec le gouverneur au sujet des intitulations—se plaint fortement de ce dernier qu'il accuse de spéculer sur la désobéissance des coureurs de bois, surtout de Dulut, leur chef, et du nommé Lataupine—fait l'histoire des mesures adoptées de temps à autre au sujet de la traite et des congés—éloges des ecclésiastiques—caractère des autres classes—moyens d'améliorer le sort de la colonie—concessions de terres et papier terrier—dépenses de 1678 et 1679—édit des dîmes—population—terres en culture, animaux, fusils, etc., etc | 1 |
| 1674. | | |
| 14 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre—protestation de dévouement—M. de Frontenac se justifie d'avoir fait des règlements de police, à l'exemple de ses prédécesseurs—et affirme qu'il s'efforce d'opérer des accommodements et d'empêcher les procès—promet de faire faire le recensement avec toute l'exactitude possible—se plaint du manque de poudre et de boulets—donne des renseignements sur M. de Villeray—sur les travaux des Ursulines—sur le fort Frontenac—les concessions—les coureurs de bois, etc.—plaintes contre Perrot—éloges des Sieurs de la Nouguère et de Verchères—plaintes contre M. de Fénélon, le sieur de Bernières et le séminaire de Montréal—malheur arrivé à M. de Chambly—prise de Pentagouet—découverte du Mississippi par Joliet—il recommande le sieur de la-Salle "le plus capable pour toutes les entreprises de découverte," etc | 57 |
| 1672. | | |
| 23 Oct. | Harangue prononcée par M. le comte de Frontenac en l'assemblée tenue à Québec le 23 octobre 1672 | 109 |

2ème Série. Vol. II—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 2 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre, dans laquelle il rend compte de son arrivée et de la perte du navire le *Grignon*—demande que les habitants du Canada soient exemptés des droits sur les boissons et autres marchandises—importance du pays—situation de Québec—nécessité d'établir un plan de la ville—rareté des ouvriers, des engagés et des filles à marier—habitations de l'Isle d'Orléans, de Beaupré et de Beauport—nécessité d'établir des pêches—Trois-Rivières, la Sologne du Canada—mine de fer—importance de l'établissement de forges—encouragement à donner à la culture—plaintes contre les coureurs de bois—besoins du pays, en troupes, provisions, vaisseaux, etc.,—éloge de MM. de Chambly, de Verchères et Godefroy—le sieur Joliet envoyé à la découverte de la mer du sud, etc.,—question des congés et de la traite—le sieur Bazire—remarques au sujet des jésuites et des prêtres du séminaire de Québec—projet de M. de Frontenac pour former un corps de noblesse, de clergé et de tiers-état—plaintes contre Villeray—pitoyable état du fort de Québec—besoin d'un médecin, etc | 116 |
| 1673. | | |
| 23 Mars. | Réglement de police fait par M. le comte de Frontenac, gouverneur et lieutenant-général pour le roi en Canada | 156 |
| 1663. | | |
| 1 Mai. | Patente du roi qui établit le sieur de Mezi gouverneur pour trois ans dans l'étendue du fleuve St. Laurent, dans la Nouvelle France, à la place du sieur Dubois D'Avaugour, rappelé par sa majesté | 170 |
| 9 Mars. | Don fait au Séminaire de St. Sulpice de la seigneurie de l'île de Montréal | 173 |
| 1667. | | |
| 24 Janvier. | Projet de réglement fait par MM. de Tracy et Talon pour la justice et la distribution des terres du Canada, et les concessions à faire | 185 |
| 26 Nov. | Etat des terres que les révérends pères jésuites possèdent en Canada, suivant leurs déclarations du 26 novembre 1667 | 203 |
| 1669. | | |
| | Observations faites par Talon sur l'état présenté à Colbert par la compagnie des Indes Occidentales portant l'emploi des deniers fournis par le roi pour faire passer en Canada, 1669, (avec notes de Colbert à la marge) | 207 |
| | Etat abrégé des fonds faits pour le Canada et de l'emploi qui en a été ordonné | 215 |
| 1670. | | |
| 27 Août. | Certificat de la reddition du fort de Gémésie en l'Acadie | 220 |
| 1672. | Requête présentée au gouverneur par le syndic des habitants de Québec, (Jean Le Mire,) pour l'acquittement des dettes de la communauté sur le dix pour cent | 224 |
| 1677. | | |
| Mai. | Lettre du roi Louis XIV, autorisant l'établissement d'un séminaire d'ecclésiastiques et l'érection d'une communauté en l'île de Montréal | 228 |

| Années. | 2ème Série. Vol. II—*Continuation.* | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1679. | | |
| 10 Août. | Lettre de M. D'Auteuil, procureur-général, sur des difficultés survenues entre lui et le gouverneur de la colonie..... | 232 |
| | Extrait des registres du conseil souverain, pages 2, 3, 9 et 10, au sujet des différends entre MM. de Frontenac et du Chesneau.. | 243 |
| 1679. | Contestations entre le sieur de Frontenac et M. Jacques du Chesneau, chevalier, intendant, etc., au sujet de la présidence du conseil souverain de Québec; extrait des registres du conseil souverain..... | 248 |
| 1678. | | |
| 13 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Frontenac à Colbert, dans laquelle il rend compte de l'état de la colonie—il a établi une police et des échevins à Québec—avantages que les habitants retirent de l'établissement des marchés, boucheries et boulangeries—mesures adoptées pour l'embellissement et l'accroissement de la ville—accommodements des procès—lieutenant-général des Trois-Rivières—nécessité d'augmenter ses appointements—nécessité d'avoir sept conseillers au lieu de cinq, et de nommer un procureur-général—mésintelligence entre les récollets et les autres ecclésiastiques—plaintes contre l'intervention des Jésuites dans les affaires de famille—traite de l'eau-de-vie—éloge de M. Dollier sur ce qu'il s'applique à établir des manufactures d'étoffes et de toiles, etc.,—voyage de M. de Frontenac au lac Ontario—fondation de Katarakouy—établissement de la baie d'Hudson—soins donnés à la colonie—engagés—envoi de filles pour " la peuplade," etc..... | 291 |
| | Vol. III. (1666–1686.) | |
| 1666. | Recensement pour l'année 1666..... | 1–154 |
| 1667. | Recensement de 1667..... | 155–390 |
| 1681. | Recensement de 1681..... | 391–841 |
| 1686. | Recensement de tous les peuples de Beaubassin, Rivière St. Jean, Port Royal, Ile Percée, et autres côtes de l'Acadie, par M. de Meulles..... | 841–897 |
| | Ces recensements comprennent les noms et prénoms des individus de tout sexe, de tout âge, et de toutes conditions, le nombre de bestiaux possédés par chaque propriétaire, le nombre d'arpens de terre en valeur, etc. | |
| | Vol. IV.—(1680–1685.) | |
| 1680. | Mémoire touchant une place en la basse-ville de Québec pour y bâtir une chapelle qui doit servir d'aide à la paroisse (avec un plan)..... | Non paginé. |
| | Lettre du sieur Dauteuil à Colbert, pour le remercier de lui avoir obtenu la charge en survivance de procureur général du Roi en ce pays, remplie précédemment par son père, et pour le prier de lui obtenir les lettres nécessaires ..... | 1 |
| 14 Nov. | Lettre de Frontenac au maréchal de Bellefonds, en réponse aux calomnies répandues contre lui par rapport à sa conduite en ce pays..... | 4 |

2ème Série. Vol. IV—*Continuation.*

Années. Pages

13 Nov. Lettre de M. du Chesneau au ministre (Colbert) pour rendre compte de sa conduite depuis l'année précédente—il est en bonne intelligence avec le comte de Frontenac—mesures qu'ils ont prises contre les coureurs de bois—demande de gratifications pour différentes personnes—éloge du sieur de Villeray, et du fils de feu le procureur-général Dauteuil—éloge du sieur Chartier de Lotbinière—plaintes contre le sieur de Bécancour, grand-voyer—recensement de cette année—manufactures—commerce par terre et par mer—pêches ordinaires et sédentaires—mines, etc—éloge du sieur de la Chesnaye—traite du castor—altercations entre les Sauvages et les soldats—commerce avec les îles—obligation imposée aux fermiers de prendre les cendres des habitants, ceux-ci n'ayant ni le temps ni les moyens de faire de la potasse—commissions aux huissiers et greffiers—édit des dîmes, son application à ce pays—subsistances des ecclésiastiques—recensement des Sauvages "habitués parmi nous"—plaintes contre le sieur de la Salle qui "sous prétextes de découverte, traite chez les nations Outaouaises,"—protestation de véracité, de fidélité, de dévouement, etc., etc..... ..... 9

1681.

2 Nov. Lettre de M. de Frontenac au Roi, principalement pour répondre aux accusations portées contre lui par M. du Chesneau—il a cherché à maintenir les droits de la ferme—plaintes contre M. du Chesneau—coureurs de bois, congés—commerce de pelleteries avec les Anglais d'Orange—éloge du sieur de St. Ours—explications au sujet des altercations entre les Sauvages et les soldats—insolence des Onontagués et des Tsonnonthouans—nécessité de les châtier—guerre des Canibats d'Acadie avec les Anglais de Boston—dernières nouvelles reçues du sieur de la Salle—éloge de la conduite des messieurs du séminaire de Montréal—état critique où se trouvent les Récollets par suite des pertes qu'ils ont éprouvées—recommandation en faveur du sieur Bizard, major de Montréal, et des sieurs Denis, de Repentigny, et Daillebout—accident arrivé à la mission des pères Jésuites, à Michillimakinac, etc., etc 51

Lettre du même à Colbert, le suppliant de lui obtenir satisfaction auprès de sa majesté des injures qu'il a reçues de M. du Chesneau..... ..... 72

Lettre du même au marquis de Seignelay, lui demandant sa protection auprès de sa majesté pour l'aider à repousser les calomnies répandues contre lui par le sieur du Chesneau et les sieurs de Villeray, de la Martinière et du Monceau—désordres qui existent dans le conseil—mauvaise administration de la justice—dispositions des nations Iroquoises—état des murailles du château de Québec—nécessité de destiner une somme d'au moins 1000 écus pour dépenses imprévues—le sieur Radisson—recommandation en faveur du sieur de St. Ours et du sieur de la Vallière, commandant en Acadie—plaintes contre les empiétemens des Anglais de Boston—besoin de deux interprètes, etc., etc..... 75

2ème Série. Vol. IV—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| | Défense de M. de Frontenac, par un de ses amis..... | 95 |
| 1681. | Mémoire et preuves de la cause des désordres des coureurs de bois, où M. de Frontenac allègue que M. du Chesneau emploie plusieurs personnes dans le commerce de pelleteries qu'il fait avec les coureurs de bois, et que le moyen d'arrêter ces désordres est de nommer un prévost qui ne soit pas fils de marchand ou négociant, et un intendant qui n'ait aucun intérêt dans le commerce, etc., etc ..... | 100 |
| 13 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Frontenac au marquis de Seignelay, se plaignant de la conduite odieuse de M. du Chesneau, et le faisant passer en France, afin qu'il "prouve s'il le peut, ce qu'il a avancé contre lui," etc..... | 112 |
| 1680 2 Août. | Procès-verbal de M. du Chesneau contre le gouverneur, au sujet de la traite des pelleteries que font les habitans avec les Sauvages..... | 117 |
| 1681. Mars. | Mémoire de l'évêque de Québec sur ce qui s'est passé au sujet de la querelle arrivée entre M. du Chesneau, le nommé Vautier, domestique du sieur du Chesneau intendant, le sieur Boisseau et un garde de M. de Frontenac ..... | 118 |
| 1681. | Conduite du sieur Perrot, gouverneur de Montréal en la Nouvelle France—ses emportements et ses cruautés envers différentes personnes—sa manière de traiter avec les coureurs de bois et toute sa conduite en général. (Sans signature)..... | 130 |
| 1682. [Sans date.] Reçu le 2 janvier 1683. | Lettre de M. de la Barre au Roi, demandant des secours pour repousser les Iroquois "qui, aidés des Anglais d'Orange et de Manat marchent contre nos alliés," etc ..... | 137 |
| [Sans date.] Reçu le 2 janvier 1683. | Lettre du même à M. de Seignelay—son union intime avec M. du Chesneau—il se plaint de ce que l'évêque prend part aux affaires civiles et politiques, désirant que le Roi lui écrive à ce sujet—annonce qu'il se propose de faire la guerre aux Iroquois—demande des fonds pour les dépenses de cette guerre, un interprète, etc..... | 140 |
| 1682. 4 Août. | Procès-verbal du lieutenant-général de Québec, sur l'incendie de la basse-ville, duquel il appert que les deux tiers de la basse-ville, comprenant 55 maisons, furent brûlés, avec meubles, marchandises, bois, planches, etc., le 4 août 1682..... | 160 |
| 1683. 4 Nov. | Lettre de M. de la Barre au ministre—conduite arrogante des fermiers—la pêche sédentaire qu'ils ont établie en Acadie sans la permission du Roi, etc—raisons pour lesquelles les Iroquois les regardent comme leurs ennemis, etc—demandes de fonds tant pour lui que pour d'autres, etc., etc..... | 163 |
| 1683. 30 Mai. | Lettre du même au Roi, demandant quelques secours d'hommes pour faire la guerre aux Iroquois. ..... | 172 |

2ème Série. Vol. IV—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 2 Juin. | Lettre de M. De Meulles à sa majesté, demandant six cents hommes pour repousser les Iroquois..... | 174 |
| 1683. | Lettre de des Groiseliers au ministre dans laquelle il raconte la prise d'un vaisseau qu'il a faite avec son père, et donne divers détails sur le fort Pentagouet en Acadie, sur la ville de Baston occupée par les Anglais, etc., etc..... | 176 |
| 4 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Meulles au ministre, l'informant qu'afin de s'instruire à fond de la situation du pays, il en a visité toutes les habitations, accompagné de monseigneur l'évêque et d'un autre ecclésiastique, réglant et ordonnant en même temps tout ce qui a rapport au temporel de l'église—bonté des terres du Canada et salubrité du climat de ce pays—il demande 50 engagés par an, pour servir de valets aux habitants du Canada, deux hoquetons, etc., etc—description de l'hiver en Canada—curés, clergé de Québec—inconvénients auxquels sont exposés les habitants par le manque de curés fixes, etc—maréchaussée, mines, etc—pêche du poisson sec—moyens à prendre pour défricher les parties du pays qui ne le sont pas encore, et y ouvrir des chemins—la nécessité de détruire les Iroquois, etc., etc..... | 180 |
| 1683. | Abrégé du recensement du Canada ..... | 224 |
| 1683. 4 Nov. | Lettre de M. de la Barre au Roi, demandant ses ordres relativement à la guerre contre les Iroquois, et un renfort de 350 hommes avec quelques officiers..... | 225 |
| 1684. | Extrait d'un mémoire de Gaultier de Comporté, prévôt du Canada, dans lequel il fait diverses demandes au Roi, telles que la propriété de la rivière de Bourbon, de Nelson, dans la Baie d'Hudson; le droit d'établir trois postes dans la rivière qui descend dans la dite Baie; la sous-ferme de la traite de Tadoussac, etc... | 227 |
| 1684. 12 Avril. | Extrait de la lettre du sieur du L'Hut, écrite de Michillimakinac, dans laquelle il fait le récit de l'assassinat commis par les enfants d'Achiganaga sur deux Français—la prise de Folavoine, complice du meurtre, qui était arrivé à St. Marie du Sault, avec quinze cabanes de Sauteurs, les conseils qu'il y a tenus avec ces derniers relativement à ce meurtre—l'instruction de leur procès et l'exécution de deux d'entre eux en présence de leurs gens, etc. ..... | 228 |
| 5 Juin. | Lettre de M. de la Barre au Roi—demandant de prompts secours pour repousser les Iroquois..... | 246 |
| 5 Juin. | Lettre du même au ministre—demandant sept à huit cents hommes, pour faire la guerre aux Iroquois, et les fonds nécessaires pour faire subsister douze ou quinze cents hommes, sans quoi il le prie de solliciter sa majesté de lui accorder son congé..... | 248 |
| 5 Juin. | Lettre du même au même—demandant sept ou huit cents hommes (bons soldats), des fusils, quatre petites pièces de canons, des balles, des fonds pour la subsistance de ces troupes, etc.—il recommande différentes personnes à la bienveillance de sa majesté, etc..... | 251 |

2ème Série. Vol. IV—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 9 Juillet. | Lettre du même au même—concernant la guerre avec les Iroquois, au sujet de laquelle il fait les mêmes demandes que dans les précédentes | 259 |
| 10 Sept. | Extrait de la lettre écrite par le sieur du L'Hut à M. de la Barre, au-dessous du portage de Teiagon—par lequel il mande à M. de la Barre la confiance qu'ont les Sauvages en lui, et l'assure qu'avant deux ans ils auront discontinué leur commerce avec les Anglais. | 263 |
| 1684. | Mémoire contenant les moyens, pièces et inductions, servant à soutenir et justifier le contenu en la requête présentée au Roi, par les habitants du côté du sud du St. Laurent, pour être maintenus dans le droit qu'ils ont de traiter avec les Sauvages, etc | 265 |
| 1685. | Mémoires de M. de Meulles—touchant le Canada et l'Acadie—importance du Canada—avantage que peut en retirer la France, etc | 279 |
| 1686. | | |
| 24 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Meulles au ministre—l'informant qu'il part pour l'Acadie—lui proposant d'avoir deux vaisseaux pour voyager entre l'Acadie et la France, afin d'avoir des nouvelles de la Cour deux fois par an—lui mandant qu'il a été obligé de donner cours à des billets, pour tenir lieu d'argent, à cause de sa rareté, etc | 326 |
| 28 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Meulles au ministre—éloge de M. de Denonville et de l'évêque de Chevrière—nécessité d'établir de nouvelles cures—établissement d'une église succursale dans la basse-ville de Québec—fertilité des terres—agrandissement de la basse-ville de Québec—détails sur la haute-ville et le port de Québec—projet d'une seconde basse-ville—brasserie de M. Talon—évêché—prisons—poudrière—M. de Bellefonds nommé greffier, son éloge—Rageot—le sieur de la Martinière—le sieur de Bécancour—plaintes contre les sieurs Chalons et Riverin—maladie contagieuse apportée par deux vaisseaux de sa majesté—cause des incendies dans le pays—usage de la tuile devenue désirable—M. de Varennes, son commerce avec les Sauvages, à la Gabelle près des Trois-Rivières—question de préséance—construction de bateaux légers pour la guerre—préparatifs contre les Iroquois—remarques sur l'obscurité dans les comptes—nécessité pour les officiers de justice de ne paraitre qu'en robes longues—commission accordée au sieur de Comporté, etc | 338 |
| | Mémoire de M. de Denonville au ministre—pour régler l'étendue du gouvernement de M. de Callière, et sur celui des Trois-Rivières, etc | 372 |
| 20 Oct. | Mémoire pour monseigneur le marquis de Seignelay, par le Chevalier de Callières, gouverneur de l'île de Montréal, demandant à être nommé au commandement des troupes et des milices du pays | 373 |
| 1685. | Copie des provisions pour l'augmentation du gouvernement de l'île de Montréal, donnée par M. le marquis de Denonville, gouverneur et lieutenant-général en Canada | 377 |

2ème Série. Vol. IV—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 13 Nov. | Lettre du marquis de Denonville au ministre—se plaignant de la conduite de l'intendant | 381 |
| 1685. | Mémoire du sieur Perrot, gouverneur de l'Acadie—pour le rétablissement du fort de la Hève—l'établissement d'une pêche sédentaire, et l'augmentation du commerce de la colonie, etc | 384 |
| 29 Avril. | Copie de la lettre que le sieur Chouart a écrite au Sieur Comporté, de Londres, le 29 avril 1685 | 387 |
| 29 Mai. | Lettre de M. de Denonville, écrite de la Rochelle, sur ses préparatifs de départ | 389 |
| 20 Août. | Lettre de M. de Denonville au ministre, lors de son retour à Québec—sur les affaires générales de la colonie—mauvais traitement éprouvé par les passagers sur les vaisseaux du Roi—maladies—journal de sa navigation—le nommé Chaviteau—importance d'avoir une carte du St. Laurent—M. le Maire—Arnoul—magasins—poudres—dangers du feu—grand nombre d'hommes dans les bois—honneurs à rendre au gouverneur, etc | 392 |
| 6 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Meulles au ministre—demandant que la charge de lieutenant particulier au siége de la prévosté de Québec soit rétablie, etc | 407 |
| | Chemin du bout de l'île de Montréal au lac de Témiscaminne, sur le bord duquel est la mine de plomb—pièce où l'on donne la distance d'un lieu à un autre, la longueur des portages, etc | 412 |
| 1686. | Mémoire au ministre, sur le fort et habitation de Chedabouctou | 416 |
| 1685. 13 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Denonville au ministre, dans laquelle il lui rend compte de l'état du pays—d'un voyage qu'il a fait à Catarakouy, et de l'importance de cette place—la qualité de son sol—la probabilité d'une guerre prochaine avec les Iroquois—nécessité d'armer les Illinois—les sieurs Tonty, de la Salle et de la Forest—prétentions de M. de la Salle au commandement suprême du fort des Illinois—M. de Callières, gouverneur de Montréal—libertinage des jeunes gens—bonne conduite des Sauvages des environs de Québec et de Montréal—commerce de l'eau-de-vie—trop grand nombre de cabarets—nécessité de multiplier le nombre des cures et de les rendre fixes—subsistance des curés—séminaire de l'évêché—sœurs de la congrégation à Villemarie—noblesse du pays, composée de fainéants—nécessité d'une école de navigation, portrait des Canadiens—culture du chanvre—tanneries—forge des Trois-Rivières—pêches du bas du fleuve—commerce avec les îles—éloge des deux familles Le Bert et Le Moyne—le sieur Chailly—le sieur de Varennes, son éloge—le sieur de la Martinière—carte du bas du fleuve par le sieur Joliet, dessinée par le sieur Franquelin—route pour aller au Port Royal—plans de Montréal, Trois-Rivières, et Catarakouy—montant des exportations de blés, pois et autres grains—éloge de la conduite de M. de Belmont—remarques sur le recensement, etc | 420 |
| 13 Nov. | Lettre du même au même—recommandant le sieur Joliet pour l'enseignement de la navigation—ses projets de pêches | 477 |

2ème Série. Vol. IV—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 3 Déc. | Lettre du même au même—annonçant la mort du sieur le Maire, demandant sa protection pour plusieurs personnes affligées, par les suites de la maladie contagieuse—soin que prennent les religieuses des malades, etc | 479 |
| 31 Mars. | Lettre du même au même—au sujet du jeune des Groselliers | 490 |

Vol. V. (1686-1690.)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1689. | Remarques sur ce qui paraît important au service du Roi pour la conservation de la Nouvelle France, par M. du Brouillan | 1 |
| Avril. | Mémoire concernant les affaires du Canada—1o. la justice—2o. le commerce—3o. la guerre—donné par Dauteuil, procureur-général | 8 |
| 8 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Méneval (vraisemblablement à M. de Chevry) sur l'état de disette dans lequel se trouve la Nouvelle France | 13 |
| 7 Sept. | Extrait de la lettre de M. de Méneval au marquis de Seignelay sur les affaires de l'Acadie | 20 |
| 24 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Denonville à M. de Vallerenne lui indiquant les précautions à prendre pour quitter Catarakouy et descendre les Rapides, malgré les ennemis, et faire sauter le fort si l'ennemi s'en emparait, etc | 28 |
| 15 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre, par laquelle il rend compte à sa grandeur de sa navigation de France à Québec, et de l'état dans lequel il a trouvé les affaires du pays | 37 |
| 14 Nov. | Relation de ce qui s'est passé à la Baie du Nord et de la conduite de d'Iberville, (envoyée par le sieur Patu de Québec) | 53 |
| 17 Nov. | Copie d'une lettre du sieur d'Iberville commandant à la Baie du Nord en Canada, à ses associés à Paris | 70 |
| 17 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Frontenac annonçant que les Iroquois au nombre de cent cinquante sont descendus à la Chenaye et à l'Ile Jésus où ils ont brûlé toutes les habitations, etc | 75 |
| 1690. | | |
| 21 Février. | Lettre de M. Delagny au ministre sur les affaires de l'Acadie, (datée de Paris) | 77 |
| 30 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre, sur la grande disette où se trouve le Canada, et ce qui s'est passé depuis le départ des derniers vaisseaux | 79 |
| 7 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Pontchartrain à M. de Frontenac, sur le commerce des castors, etc | 88 |
| 17 Sept. | Copie de la lettre écrite par le révérend Père Carheil, à M. le gouverneur-général de la France Septentrionale, reçue par le Comte de Frontenac, à Québec, le 17 septembre 1690, sur la consternation qu'ont causée les Iroquois, parmi les Sauvages, nos alliés, etc. | 92 |
| 1692. | | |
| 10 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, demandant une certaine quantité de farine et de lard—un nombre considérable de soldats, | |
| 1690. | etc | 104 |
| 12 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Frontenac au marquis de Seignelay—crainte qu'il a eue que les Outaouais n'achevassent de conclure leur traité | |

2ème Série. Vol. V—*Continuation*.


| Années. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| | avec les Iroquois—Michillimakinac—Outaouais—rencontre de 13 canots d'Iroquois à 60 lieues de Montréal—exploits des sieurs de Louvigny, d'Hosta, de la Gemeraie, Hertel, de Portneuf et de Courtemanche—demande de lettres d'annoblissement pour le sieur Hertel—semences et récoltes—arrivée de plus de 500 Outaouais, Hurons, Christinau, etc., à Montréal, avec des pelleteries pour une valeur de près de cent mille écus—conseil—régal et présents—arrivée d'un Abénaquis à Québec, annonçant qu'une flotte est partie de Boston pour venir prendre Québec—défense de Québec—résultat de l'attaque—dispositions des Sauvages—état du fort Frontenac—échange de prisonniers—éloges des milices canadiennes—les sieurs de St. Denis, de Clermont, de Longueil, de Ste. Hélène, de Villieu—prise de Port Royal—il propose de "foudroyer" les Anglais de Boston—dommage éprouvé par la récolte—manque de vivres—munitions, argent et troupes—le sieur Bizard, major de Montréal, etc | 117 |
| 20 Nov. | Lettre du même au même au sujet de la sommation envoyée par le général de la flotte anglaise | 154 |
| 15 Nov. | Mémoire de la Compagnie du Nord touchant le pillage commis par des Anglais à la Rivière Bourbon, (Baie d'Hudson) et la guerre que la dite compagnie soutient contre eux, (signé Gobin, Pachot, Aubert de la Chesnaye) | 156 |
| 20 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Frontenac à M. de Pontchartrain, sur le commerce des castors | 163 |
| 1686. | Mémoire au marquis de Seignelay, sur le commerce du Canada, présenté par les sieurs Chalons et Riverin, (joint à la lettre du sieur de Riverin du 7 février 1686) | 167 |
| 12 Février. | Instructions de Jacques de Brisay, chevalier, seigneur, marquis de Denonville, etc., gouverneur et lieutenant-général pour le Roi en Canada, Acadie, Ile de Terreneuve, etc., au sieur de Trois pour aller occuper des postes sur les côtes de la Baie du Nord—arrêter les voleurs et coureurs de bois et nommément le sieur Radisson, qui s'est rendu coupable de trahison, etc | 176 |
| 1686. | Mémoire du sieur Simon Denis Bonaventure relativement à des difficultés concernant la pêche sédentaire | 179 |
| 8 Mai. | Lettre du marquis de Denonville au ministre—raisons qui l'ont engagé à faire le choix des plus honnêtes marchands de la colonie pour faire valoir les 25 congés que le Roi lui a permis de faire, etc. | 182 |
| 29 Janv. | Copie d'un passeport pour aller en traite aux Outaouas | 186 |
| 8 Mai. | Lettre de M. de Denonville au ministre—éloge du corps des marchands du Canada—exportation de mâts, vergues, madriers, morues sèches, saumons, etc.,—augmentation de la pêche—mesures pour empêcher le commerce des Anglais sur les lacs Ontario et Erié—entreprise des Anglais sur Niagara et la Baie d'Hudson—importance d'un bon poste à Niagara—le sieur de Chailly—culture du chanvre et du lin—les sieurs Joliet, Deshayes, de Villeneuve—état des | |

| Années. | 2ème Série. Vol. V—*Continuation.* | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | troupes—construction de 180 bateaux plats—éloge de Comporté, de LeBert et des enfants LeMoyne—maladies les plus communes—le chevalier d'Aux—Dorvilliers—état du fort de Québec et de la maison du gouverneur—conduite de certains officiers—duels—prisons, etc. | 189 |
| 6 Juin. | Copie de la lettre de M. le marquis de Denonville, gouverneur-général du Canada, à M. de la Durantaye, commandant aux Outaouas | 22 |
| 6 Juin. | Lettre à M. du Lhut, lui enjoignant d'aller occuper un poste au Détroit du Lac Erié, etc. | 233 |
| 6 Juin. | Copie de la lettre de M. de Denonville à M. de la Forest, commandant aux Illinois, l'avertissant de se tenir prêt à marcher contre les ennemis | 237 |
| 12 Juin. | Lettre du marquis de Denonville au ministre, sur l'état fâcheux de nos affaires avec nos alliés—la perfidie d'un Huron, (Scoutache) la nécessité de faire des magasins de blé et de farine, etc. | 240 |
| 18 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Meulles au Roi, sur un voyage qu'il vient de faire en Acadie | 253 |
| 19 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Meulles au ministre, contenant la relation fort exacte de son voyage en Acadie | 255 |
| 10 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Denonville au ministre—le remerciant de la nomination de M. de Champigny au poste d'intendant—l'évêque de Québec est de retour de l'Acadie—désordres causés par l'eau-de-vie—incendie du couvent des Ursulines, le 20 octobre—dépenses nécessaires pour l'éducation des enfants—subsistance des curés—les Pères Récollets—le Père Milet—remarques sur le dernier recensement—Fort de Cataracouy et M. de la Salle—transport des vivres—besoin d'armes de guerre—munitions, vivres, etc.,—le Sieur de Macary—promotions recommandées—rangs des officiers—M. de Callières—Fort St. Louis de Québec—M. de Villeneuve—cartes du pays—désordres et pauvreté—état nécessiteux de plusieurs familles nobles—importance d'avoir des pilotes et matelots—mine de fer près des Trois-Rivières—brasserie de M. Talon—le Sieur de St. Castin—Baie d'Hudson—le Sieur de la Chesnaie, etc., etc | 259 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre du même au même annonçant l'arrivée de M. de Champigny avec sa dame et 149 hommes | 310 |
| 6 Nov. | Lettre adressée au ministre touchant la compagnie du Nord. (Par divers membres de la Compagnie) | 313 |
| 15 Nov. | Lettre du marquis de Denonville au ministre, sur l'état de la brasserie, et ce qu'il y faut faire pour mettre ce bâtiment en état de servir suivant ses intentions, etc., etc | 316 |
| 16 Nov. | Lettre du même au même, touchant les terres de la Prairie de la Madeleine, et la nécessité d'avoir un gros poste à Chambly | 318 |
| 16 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre—éloge des ecclésiastiques de la colonie—mission de Sillery—nombre des églises—subsistance des curés—Religieuses Hospitalières et Ursulines—incendie de l'église et de la maison des Ursulines—M. Gaillard, commissaire— | |

2ème Série. Vol. V—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| | envoi de 400 fusils—administration de la justice—juridiction des Trois-Rivières—culture du lin, son importance—Baie d'Hudson—le sieur Riverin—mort de Boyvinet—éloge des LeMoyne de Longueil —Madame Sorel, etc .... | 320 |
| 1687. 5 Oct. | Certificat commençant en ces termes:—" Nous, Michel Boudrot, " lieutenant-général en l'Acadie, avec les anciens habitants du " pays, certifions que feu M. D'Aulnay Charnisay avait fait bâtir " trois forts au dit pays d'Acadie, etc." | 345 |
| 1609-1735. | Mémoire historique sur l'Acadie | 347 |
| 1687. 1 Mars. | Document commençant en ces termes:—" M. de Lagny, à Paris " le 1er mars 1687, a informé les intéressés en la pêche sédentaire " de l'Acadie de la résolution qu'on a prise d'y fortifier les établisse- " ments, etc." | 354 |
| 7 Juin. | Nouvelle prise de possession des terres des environs du Détroit des lacs Erié et Huron, par le Sieur de la Durantaie | 357 |
| 23 Juillet. | Letter of Dongan, (governor of New York) to the Honorable James, marquis of Denonville, lieutenant-general and governor of New France, Mont Royal, &c. (Le titre est en anglais, la lettre en latin).... | 359 |
| 25 Août. | Lettre du marquis de Denonville au ministre—sur les coureurs de bois—la réputation française perdue chez les Sauvages—un rendez-vous de tous les Sauvages, etc | 361 |
| 25 Août. | Lettre du même au même—touchant une lettre patente qu'il a reçue du Roi, relativement au commandant qui doit le remplacer —départ du chevalier de Beaugy, les services qu'il a rendus— continuation de la guerre, son peu de succès—influence du voisi- nage des Anglais, etc | 368 |
| 26 Août. | Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre—sur le retour des troupes envoyées contre les Iroquois, sous le commandement du chevalier de Vaudreuil—les ordres nécessaires pour leurs quartiers d'hiver—la conservation des bateaux et des canots—relation de son voyage jusqu'à Catarakouy—misère du peuple et des gentils- hommes, leurs plaintes, etc | 391 |
| 28 Oct. | Lettre du marquis de Denonville au ministre—sur le départ du chevalier de Vaudreuil pour l'île de Montréal, avec six vingt Canadiens pour attaquer l'ennemi—il demande pour lui des secours d'argent qui le mettent à même de soutenir son rang et traiter les Canadiens qui combattent avec lui, etc | 394 |
| 6 Nov. | Lettre du Marquis de Denonville et de M. de Champigny au ministre—touchant la gratification à donner aux curés—l'impossi- bilité pour le pays de continuer à venir à leur aide sans le secours du Roi—demande de deux mille livres pour gratifier les anciens missionnaires qui sont sur le point de revenir—remerciement au Roi de la gratification de 3,000 livres qu'il leur a accordée, et bon usage qu'il en font—demande de secours pour les hopitaux de Québec et de Montréal, qui sont encombrés de malades civils et militaires, etc.... | 396 |

2ème Série. Vol. V—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 7 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Denonville au ministre—touchant le mauvais état des affaires, et les difficultés qu'il rencontre dans la lutte contre les Anglais et les Iroquois réunis—dispositions pour entreprendre une deuxième campagne et demande de 800 hommes de troupes et 150 hommes de recrues, etc. | 423 |
| 10 Nov. | Lettre de M. Dongan à M. le Marquis de Denonville—touchant le désir qu'il éprouve d'être en bonne intelligence avec lui, et pour lui être agréable il lui dépêche le Sieur Laprairie, puis le major Grégoire, etc. | 427 |
| 28 Déc. | Lettre de M. de Denonville à M. Dongan, pour répondre aux siennes du 31 Octobre et du 10 novembre 1687—confirmant l'arrivée du major Grégoire en bonne santé—rappellant l'exécution du traité de neutralité du 16 novembre 1686—et terminant en proposant le R. P. Vaillant, Jésuite, pour agir de concert entre eux pour les intérêts du Roi et de l'église, etc. | 429 |
| 1688. 20 Jan. | Mémoire présenté à M. le marquis de Seignelay, concernant l'association du Sieur Perot au gouvernement de l'Acadie—le Sieur Perot n'ayant pas rempli ses engagements, et ayant déplu au Roi, l'association se trouve rompue—le Sieur Perot est révoqué du gouvernement de l'Acadie, et proteste—les associés en réfèrent à la justice du ministre. | 434 |
| 1688. | Mémoire présenté à M. le marquis de Seignelay, pour le Canada—recommandant le capitaine Pierre Alemant comme homme capable et marin dévoué et intelligent, et témoignant le désir que les habitants éprouvent que le gouvernement lui confie un petit navire de 40 à 50 tonneaux pour explorer le pays des Esquimaux, avec la certitude que son voyage serait très-utile à la science, à la navigation ainsi qu'au commerce. | 438 |
| 27 Fév. | Lettre de M. Dongan, gouverneur général de la Nouvelle Angleterre, à M. le Marquis de Denonville—touchant le mauvais traitement que des Sauvages, ivres, ont infligés au R. P. Vaillant et à M. Dumont—M. le gouverneur les fait chercher pour les châtier—il demande qu'on s'occupe de la réalisation de certains traités qui concernent le commerce et la religion. | 441 |
| 24 Avril. | Réponse de M. le marquis de Denonville à la lettre de M. Dongan du 27 février 1688, lui reprochant son peu de zèle à faire rendre justice au R. P. Vaillant, etc. | 445 |
| 12 Mai. | Lettre de M. de Denonville à M. Dongan, dans laquelle il déplore l'hostilité des Sauvages, hostilité qui serait suggérée par les Anglais, contrairement au traité de neutralité du 16 novembre 1686, et dans laquelle il prévient M. Dongan qu'il soupçonne de corrompre les Sauvages pour les engager à harceler la colonie, que s'il ne cesse ce système, il en sera référé à son maître, etc. | 452 |
| 18 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Denonville à M. Dongan, lui faisant part des ordres que le Roi de France lui a transmis pour la protection de la colonie, et les transmettant à son tour à M. Dongan, exprimant aussi en même temps le désir de voir la bonne harmonie régner entre les sujets du Roi de France et de sa majesté britannique, etc.. | 455 |

2ème Série. Vol. V—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 20 Juin. | Lettre de M. Dongan à M. de Denonville, lui annonçant qu'il a reçu une lettre de son maître le Roi d'Angleterre qui doit mettre fin à tous leurs démêlés, etc | 459 |
| 5 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Denonville à M. Dongan en réponse à la sienne du 20 juin 1688, et par laquelle il accepte les avances qu'il lui fait, et lui offre son amitié, le priant de vouloir bien agir de concert avec lui pour le bonheur de la colonie et notamment pour empêcher les peuples barbares de troubler les missionnaires dans leurs fonctions évangéliques, et de faire tout ce qui dépendra de lui pour décider ces mêmes barbares à embrasser le christianisme, et leur interdire l'abus et même l'usage de l'eau-de-vie, etc | 460 |
| 7 Juillet. | Lettre de M. Dongan | 464 |
| 8 Août. | Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, l'informant de l'arrivée devant Québec du navire qu'il a plu au Roi d'accorder à la compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson—ce navire portait monseigneur Laval, ancien évêque de Québec, 25 hommes de recrues et 53,750 £ en argent —on attend un autre navire parti de Larochelle le 16 avril avec des officiers et recrues, de l'argent et des munitions, etc | 467 |
| 10 Août. | Mémoire d'un des plus grands maux de la colonie, par M. de Denonville—grande mortalité parmi les Sauvages, causée par l'abus qu'ils font de l'eau-de-vie—cet abus se propage aussi parmi les habitants et engendre des désordres de toute nature qu'il est prudent de réprimer de suite—il en propose la suppression par tous les moyens possibles, etc | 477 |
| 10 Août. | Mémoire instructif de l'état des affaires de la Nouvelle France et de la conduite du marquis de Denonville depuis la campagne dernière (1687), adressé à monseigneur le marquis de Seignelay—manière dont il faut faire la guerre aux Iroquois, lesquels exercent leurs déprédations dans la colonie, sans s'embarrasser des positions fortifiées —l'hiver a empêché de réaliser tous ces plans en entier—le commerce et la chasse du castor font négliger la culture des terres aux habitants, et les soins de se fortifier—cet état de choses est très préjudiciable et cause de grands maux auxquels il propose de remédier, etc | 481 |
| 20 Août. | Réponse de M. de Denonville aux deux lettres de M. Dongan du 17 juillet et du 2 août 1688. (Cette lettre ne traite que des bonnes relations qu'il désire entretenir, des soins que l'on a donnés aux pauvres prisonniers, et des moyens à employer pour décider les Sauvages à retirer leurs partis, etc.) | 502 |
| 21 Août. | Lettre de M. Andros, gouverneur de la Nouvelle Angleterre à M. de Denonville, annonçant sa nomination comme gouverneur et les instructions qu'il a reçues de son gouvernement sur la conduite à tenir à l'égard des Sauvages, sujets de l'Angleterre et ceux soumis à la France—ainsi que de l'entente cordiale qu'il désire établir avec M. de Denonville, etc | 506 |
| 29 Sept. | Lettre de M. Andros, gouverneur de la Nouvelle Angleterre à M. de Denonville, touchant le meurtre de cinq Sauvages assassinés | |

2ème Série. Vol. V—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | dans leur demeure, et de six chrétiens également assassinés, supposant que ces assassinats ont été commandés par lui, etc..... | 507 |
| 31 Oct. | Lettre de M. le marquis de Denonville au ministre, annonçant l'arrivée de d'Iberville de la Baie d'Hudson—énumération des avantages qu'il y aurait à soutenir la compagnie en danger de périr—résolution qu'a prise d'Iberville de retourner à la Baie pour donner ses soins au commerce du castor—éloge de cet homme, etc..... | 509 |
| 28 Oct. | Réponse de M. de Denonville aux trois lettres de M. Andros des 21 août, 8 et 9 septembre 1688—neutralité de cinq villages Iroquois—traités nouveaux pour la paix à cimenter avec les Sauvages—ordres que ces derniers ont reçus formellement de n'entreprendre aucun acte d'hostilité contre les Anglais, etc..... | 511 |
| 6 Nov. | Mémoire de l'état des affaires de ce pays depuis le 10 août 1688, jusqu'au dernier octobre de la même année—convocation des députés des cinq villages iroquois à l'effet de travailler avec l'aide des chefs sauvages à une paix générale—assassinat d'un député par un chef sauvage nommé LeRat, et perturbation que cela cause dans les deux camps—ordre d'abandonner le fort de Niagara à cause des maladies qui y règnent et du mauvais temps—les Iroquois veulent tirer vengeance de l'injure que le parti huron, commandé par Le Rat, leur a faite—insinuations portées contre le caractère et les intentions du gouverneur Andros, etc..... | 519 |
| 6 Nov. | Lettre de MM. de Denonville et Champigny au ministre, demandant de l'argent pour achever les travaux d'une église à la basseville, et des secours pour les hôpitaux de Montréal, annonçant l'arrivée en bonne santé des deux évêques—l'établissement à Québec d'une fabrique considérable pour faire de la brique et de la tuile—départ de M. de Callières pour France—les travaux de fortifications—désordres causés par la traite—pêcheries et commerce de castor, etc., etc..... | 541 |
| 19 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, annonçant les déprédations d'un forban dans les pêcheries de Chedabouctou dans l'Acadie, et supposant qu'elles ont été soudoyées par les Anglais—départ pour la France du navire *Le Soleil d'Afrique*, chargé de pelleteries, avec des remarques faites à propos du commerce de ces mêmes pelleteries—M. Andros, gouverneur de la Nouvelle Angleterre, envoie à M. de Denonville des protestations d'union et d'amitié, et lui mande qu'il a intimé l'ordre aux cinq nations iroquoises de cesser les hostilités contre la colonie, etc..... | 560 |


Vol. VI. (1691–1693.)


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1691. | | |
| 5 Avril. | Copie de la lettre écrite par le rév. père Bruyas de la compagnie de Jésus, à M. le comte de Frontenac, gouverneur et lieutenant-général pour le Roi en Canada ..... | 1 |
| 10 Mai. | Mémoire instructif sur le Canada, par M. de Champigny—moyens à prendre pour la conservation et l'agrandissement de la colonie—ressources du pays, etc..... | 6 |

2ÈME SÉRIE: VOL. VI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 12 Mai. | Postscriptum ajouté au mémoire précédent | 28 |
| 10 Mai. | Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre—disette à laquelle est exposée la colonie—dépense des fortifications faites à Québec et à Montréal durant l'année 1690—autres affaires de finances—état de pauvreté de 150 matelots basques arrivés à Québec—mort du sieur de la Salle—affaire d'honneur entre les sieurs Delorimier et Noyan—pauvreté de la noblesse du pays—mort de Lemoyne de Ste. Hélène, son éloge—étiquette observée à l'égard du gouverneur—La plaque—le sieur de la Durantaye, son éloge, etc. | 30 |
| 18 Juin. | Journal du sieur de Courtemanche envoyé aux Outaouas, par le gouverneur, contenant la relation de son voyage depuis Montréal jusque chez les Outaouas | 53 |
| 16 Juillet. | Décision prise par MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny, au sujet d'une expédition du sieur du Tast, dans la Baie d'Hudson | 59 |
| Mai. | Attestation du sieur du Lhut, capitaine réformé du détachement de la marine sur les désordres que cause l'ivrognerie des Sauvages en Canada | 64 |
| 27 Mai. | Extrait d'une lettre (sans signature) écrite de Michilimakinac, pays des Outaouas, concernant le mauvais usage que les Sauvages de cet endroit font des eaux-de-vie | 65 |
| 30 Juin. | Extrait d'une autre lettre écrite de Michilimakinac du 30 juin 1691, à M. le comte de Frontenac sur les étranges désordres causés par l'eau-de-vie et les moyens à prendre pour les réprimer | 67 |
| 12 Août. | Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre pour le remercier des bienfaits qu'il a bien voulu accorder à ce pays et le supplier de lui continuer sa protection | 69 |
| 12 Août. | Addition faite à la lettre précédente, contenant le récit du combat que M. de Callière eût à soutenir contre les Anglais, les Loups et les Agniez, à deux lieues de Montréal | 71 |
| 2 Sept. | Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la campagne entre les Français, les Sauvages et les Anglais ; adressée au ministre par M. Bénac. | 73 |
| 7 Oct. | Lettre de M. Dollier, supérieur du séminaire de Montréal, à un de ses amis, touchant l'usage immodéré que l'on fait des boissons enivrantes, lesquelles sont la perdition générale de toutes les missions sauvages, etc. | 82 |
| 12 Oct. | Mémoire de M. de Champigny concernant le commerce de traite entre les Français et les Sauvages dans les pays éloignés des Outaouas, Illinois, Miamis et autres nations | 85 |
| 12 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, le remerciant des secours envoyés cette année, et le priant de leur en envoyer encore de plus grands afin d'humilier les Iroquois et repousser les Anglais—état des dépenses—fortifications—clôtures en ruine—monnaie de carte—lettres de change—arrivée de plusieurs vaisseaux—M. Chaviteau—Riverin—abandon du fort Catarakouy, etc. | 91 |
| 20 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre, au sujet de la guerre qu'ils ont à soutenir contre les différentes nations sauvages, et des autres affaires de la colonie | 113 |

2ème Série. Vol. VI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 20 Oct. | Lettre du même au même au sujet des rapports calomnieux qui circulent contre lui | 149 |
| 1691 | Lettre de M. de Frontenac au Roi, pour le remercier des faveurs qu'il lui a plû lui accorder, et particulièrement de la lettre qu'il a daigné lui écrire de sa main | 153 |
| 12 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, contenant la relation de son voyage de Québec à Montréal | 156 |
| 1692. | | |
| 15 Sept. | Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny au ministre—besoin urgent de soldats—récolte en partie détruite par les chenilles—travaux de fortification—forts aux Outaouas et au détroit du lac Erié—fort St. Louis des Illinois—Tonty et de la Forest—Acadie—rétablissement du château de Québec—éloge des sieurs de Repentigny et Joliet—concessions—hôpital général de Québec—prix des marchandises—prisonniers anglais—perte d'un vaisseau—prise d'un autre vaisseau par trois frégates de Boston, etc. | 165 |
| 15 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre—précautions à prendre contre les Anglais—il a donné ordre à d'Iberville de croiser sur les côtes de Manath et de Boston—tentative du sieur de Villebon contre 4 ou 5 petits forts peu éloignés de Boston—récit de diverses attaques contre les Iroquois—état de l'agriculture—les chenilles ont fait un dommage considérable aux bleds cette année—l'importance du fort Frontenac, etc | 188 |
| 21 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, sur l'état des affaires de la colonie—quantité et qualité des vivres et munitions—farines—marchandises et effets—hardes destinées à habiller les soldats—état de l'emploi des sommes envoyées pour la guerre de 1691—dépenses faites en 1692 pour la guerre et les fortifications—dons du Roi pour le soutien des ecclésiastiques, nécessité de les continuer—nécessité de fixer les cures—administration de la justice, etc. | 218 |
| 1693. | | |
| 24 Fév. | Lettre (sans signature), écrite de Larochelle, touchant les chemins des postes Anglais de Terreneuve | 241 |
| 1693. | Lettre adressée par les membres de la compagnie du nord du Canada, à M. de Pontchartrain, demandant des forces suffisantes et en temps convenable pour chasser les Anglais de la baie de Nelson | 243 |
| 1693. | Lettre de la même compagnie à M. de Pontchartrain, demandant des forces suffisantes pour s'emparer du fort Nelson que les Anglais ont enlevé par trahison à la dite compagnie | 245 |
| 7 Août. | Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et Champigny, sur un projet d'attaque du fort Nelson | 247 |
| 4 Nov. | Lettre des mêmes au ministre, touchant les fortifications faites et à faire à Québec, aux Trois-Rivières et à Montréal, pour mettre la colonie à l'abri des incursions des Iroquois, etc.,—affaires de la Baie d'Hudson—autres affaires de la Nouvelle France | 256 |
| 1693. | Tableau des marchandises et munitions distribuées en 1693 aux nations sauvages éloignées de la colonie, comme partie des présents accordés par sa majesté la même année | 295 |

2ème Série. Vol. VI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1693. | Mémoire sur l'ivrognerie des Sauvages en Canada | 296 |
| 1693. | Plaisance et Acadie—mémoire pour servir au projet des envois à faire pour le Canada | 314 |
| 1693. | Mémoire sur l'usage des boissons enivrantes par les Sauvages en Canada | 324 |
| 2 Nov. | Lettre de M. Joliet à M. de Lagny, touchant une carte de l'embouchure du St. Laurent, qu'il lui envoie—il lui fait aussi une description des Sauvages qui habitent les côtes de Labrador, etc. | 328 |
| 4 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Champigny, adressée au ministre, pour servir de réponse aux lettres que sa grandeur a bien voulu lui écrire et en même temps lui rendre compte des affaires générales du pays—travaux et dépenses extraordinaires—nécessité de continuer la guerre—garnison de Québec, comment composée—prix du sel—cures—trafic des pelleteries—le sieur de Vallerenne—le sieur Delino à la Bastille—le sieur Franquelin, hydrographe—arrivée à Montréal de 187 canots chargés de castors—les sieurs de la Forest et Tonty—plaintes contre M. de Frontenac—hôpital à Montréal | 331 |
| 27 Oct. | Interrogatoire par le comte de Frontenac à un prisonnier anglais envoyé par le sieur de Callières, gouverneur de Montréal | 338 |


## Vol. VII. (1694–1696.)


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1694. | Relation du voyage fait par le sieur de Villieu, capitaine d'un détachement de la marine, à la tête des Sauvages Kanibats et Malécizite (sic) de l'Acadie, pour faire la guerre aux Anglais, au printemps de l'an 1694 | 1 |
| 1694. 28 Sept. | Lettre de M. de la Mothe Cadillac—contenant un rapport de la querelle occasionnée par la représentation de comédies, et qui alla si loin que l'évêque lança l'interdiction contre M. de Mareuil, un des acteurs, etc. | 15 |
| 24 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, sur les affaires de la colonie—dépenses—fort Frontenac—fortifications de Montréal—exportation de mâts et autres bois—confiscation d'eau-de-vie—plaintes contre le secrétaire de M. de Frontenac—états des troupes—congés—naufrage du vaisseau *le Corossol*—d'Iberville—maison de charité établie à Montréal—nécessité d'établir un lieutenant particulier en la prévoté de Québec—le sieur de Tonnancourt, fils, proposé pour procureur du roi aux Trois-Rivières—éloge de M. Beaudoin, missionnaire, et de MM. de Villeray et Renac—créanciers du sieur de la Salle—demande d'un titre de noblesse en faveur du sieur Boucher de Boucherville, etc. | 59 |
| | Etat de la dépense faite pour les fortifications du Canada sur les fonds, ordonnée par sa majesté en l'année 1694, à Québec, aux Trois-Rivières, à Montréal, au fort Chambly, au fort du Sault St. Louis, au fort St. Lambert, au fort de Sorel, au fort de Michilimaquinac | 88 |

2ème Série. Vol. VII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 26 Oct. | Lettre du sieur Dauteuil, procureur-général, au ministre—l'informant que de nouvelles difficultés étant survenues entre l'évêque et la cour, relativement aux comédies représentées par M. de Mareuil, M. de Mareuil a été mis aux arrêts et que l'on instruit son procès, etc | 99 |
| 27 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre—sur les affaires de M. de Mareuil—du prie-dieu de M. de Callières—l'interdit des Récollets, etc | 107 |
| 25 Oct. et 4 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre—demandant une frégate pour croiser à l'entrée du golfe et protéger les Français contre les corsaires et flibustiers de Manath et Boston—les sieurs de Villebon et de Villieu—explication sur certaines différences d'opinion entre MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny—éloge du sieur de la Mothe Cadillac, sa nomination au poste de Michillimakinac—plaintes contre l'évêque—demande de troupes—Phipps—échange de prisonniers—Langloizerie, major de Montréal, etc | 116 |
| 5 Nov. | Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny au ministre—exposant les craintes qu'ils entretiennent relativement aux attaques des Anglais, et faisant voir la nécessité urgente d'une alliance avec les Iroquois que les Anglais cherchent par tous les moyens à s'adjoindre—contenant aussi un état des ouvrages et réparations des fortifications de Québec—l'emploi des deniers envoyés de France—quelques remarques sur le commerce des pelleteries—le sieur d'Iberville, parti pour la baie du Nord—mort du sieur de Moras—cours des espèces en Canada—recommandation en faveur des sieurs de Vaudreuil, Beaucourt, Gaillard, Le Gardeur de Tilly, Demuy—mandement de l'évêque contre M. de Callières, etc | 145 |
| 7 Nov. | Le sieur d'Auteuil, procureur-général au conseil souverain de Québec—au sujet d'un bureau des pauvres et de l'hopital général, etc | 187 |
| 1695. | | |
| 16 Avril. | Devis des ouvrages de maçonnerie à faire pour l'achèvement et réparation des fortifications de la redoute sur le cap aux Diamants et les deux plates-formes de la basse-ville en la présente année 1695 | 189 |
| 4 Juin. | Congés et permissions pour la traite, commerce, réception et prix du castor | 195 |
| 3 Août. | Lettre du sieur de la Mothe Cadillac, (du fort de Buade sur l'île de Missillimakinac,) dans laquelle il insiste sur la nécessité de s'emparer de Manath (New York)—se plaint de l'oubli de la cour par rapport à son approvisionnement d'eau-de-vie, et remarque que ce fait peut amener l'éloignement des Sauvages, lesquels s'adresseront aux Anglais pour en obtenir, etc | 201 |
| Août. | Extraits de certains articles tirés du journal envoyé à M. le comte de Frontenac, par M. de la Mothe Cadillac, commandant à Missillimakinac | 211 |

2ème Série. Vol. VII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 2 Nov. | Duplicata de la lettre de M. de Frontenac à M. Delagny—affaires de l'Acadie—démêlés des sieurs de Villebon, de Villieu et de Montigny—M. de Chevry—finances de la colonie—conduite de l'évêque—la Mothe Cadillac—le Père Carheil—château de Québec | |
| 10 Nov. | —fort Frontenac—le nommé Baptiste, etc | 219 |
| 1695. | Mémoire concernant la paye et le décompte des troupes en Canada. | 243 |
| 1695. | Avis de MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny—sur la réception du castor | 246 |
| 1696. 17 Août. | Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre | 248 |
| 1695. Août. | Extrait de certains articles tirés du journal envoyé à M. le comte de Frontenac, par M. de la Mothe Cadillac, commandant de Missillimakinac, etc | 251 |
| 6 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre—contenant un exposé des affaires générales de la colonie—les enfants du sieur Damours—plainte contre Villebon—réception du castor—congé donné aux sieurs de la Forest et de Tonty—pêche dans le fleuve St. Laurent—chanvre—défrichement—dépenses de fortifications—lettres de noblesse pour les sieurs de St. Denis, Hertel et Boucher—Dupuy, lieutenant en la prévoté de Québec—besoin d'un médecin—le sieur Sarrasin—éloge du sieur de la Durantaye, etc | 258 |
| 10 Nov. | Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et Champigny au ministre—moyens à prendre pour humilier les Iroquois—utilité des présents accordés aux Sauvages alliés—demande de fonds pour les dépenses de la guerre—700 hommes envoyés au fort Frontenac—fort de Naxouat—dangers qui menacent l'Acadie—éloge des soldats canadiens—logement des troupes chez les habitants—ouvrage exécuté par les soldats—état des fortifications—réception des castors—d'Iberville à la Baie du Nord—concessions—provisions—prix des viandes—gratification accordée au sieur Joliet—justice seigneuriale de Montréal—incendie de l'hopital général de Montréal—dénuement des Pères Récollets—le sieur de la Chesnaye, conseiller—le vaisseau *la Charente*, etc | 298 |
| 1696. | Mémoire sur le Canada, l'Acadie, Terreneuve et la Baie d'Hudson | 331 |
| 1er Mai. | Mémoire sur les affaires du Canada, en leur état présent, au 1er mai 1696, par M. de Frontenac | 338 |
| 25 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre | 378 |
| 25 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre—contenant un exposé des affaires particulières de la colonie—grandes dépenses de l'année—ordonnance sur la réception du castor—déclaration du Roi contre la course dans les bois—congés—fret accordé à diverses personnes sur les vaisseaux *la Gironde* et *la Charente*—frères hospitaliers—le sieur de Portneuf—couvertes et vêtements donnés aux soldats—nécessité d'avoir un grand maître des eaux et forêts, etc | 382 |
| 26 Oct. | Mémoire de MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny—contenant un rapport détaillé de l'expédition de M. de Frontenac | 401 |

| Années. | 2ème Série. Vol. VII—*Continuation.* | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 25 Oct. | Mémoire de MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny au ministre—contenant le récit de l'expédition de M. de Frontenac contre les Sauvages d'Onontagués et d'Onéyouths—des observations sur le commerce du castor—prise de Pemakuit—culture—pêche—libertinage, accusations exagérées—fort Frontenac | 417 |
| 1696–1697. | Mémoire touchant la capitulation du fort Bourbon en 1696, mentionnée au 8e article du traité de paix | 448 |
| 1696. 31 Août. | Articles de capitulation entre Guillaume Allen, commandant en chef dans la rivière Hays, ou Ste. Thérèse, et le sieur G. de la Forest, commandant du fort d'York ou Bourbon | 451 |
| | Etats des castors et autres pelleteries, etc., que M. de la Forest, ci-devant gouverneur du fort Bourbon, a délivrés hors du dit fort à sa prise par capitulation, ainsi que le tout fut chargé sur le vaisseau de guerre *le Bonaventure*, commandé par le capt. Allen, estimé selon le prix qui vaut à Londres. (sic) | 453 |
| | Noms des membres du conseil devant lesquels les sieurs de la Forest et Bleury furent envoyés pour être entendus sur leurs demandes | 455 |
| 1er Sept. | Etat des castors et autres pelleteries embarqués sur le vaisseau du Roi *le Bonaventure*, appartenant aux Français par la capitulation du fort Bourbon, commandé par le sieur de la Forest | 456 |
| | Vol. VIII. (1696–1699.) | |
| 1696. | Relation des faits héroiques de mademoiselle de Verchères, (Marie Magdelaine) agée de quatorze ans, contre les Iroquois, en l'année 1696, le 22 octobre, à huit heures du matin | 1 |
| Oct. 1696 à Oct. 1697. | Journal de ce qui s'est passé à l'Acadie durant cette période, par le chevalier de Villebon. (Seconde pagination) | 1 |
| Déc. 1696–97. | Mémoire sur l'Acadie | 28 |
| de Juin à Juin. | Journal de M. Baudouin, missionnaire, d'un voyage fait avec M. d'Iberville, capitaine de frégate, de France en l'Acadie et de l'Acadie en l'île de Terreneuve | 33 |
| 1697. | Etablissement à faire à l'Acadie | 94 |
| | Rétablissement du fort du bas de la rivière St. Jean de l'Acadie. | 105 |
| | Mémoire pour le Canada au sujet des différends religieux | 110 |
| 1 Juin. | Montréal. Ordonnance de M. de Callières, portant défense à toutes personnes d'aller en traite sans un congé spécial, etc | 114 |
| 6 Sept. | Montréal. Ordre de M. de Callières au sieur Le Verrier de se rendre au pied du Long Sault pour empêcher qu'aucun Français ne puisse monter la Grande Rivière | 116 |
| 18 Sept. | Au fort de Bourbon. Lettre du sieur LeRoy de la Potherie,, contrôleur à Montréal, rendant compte d'un voyage à la baie d'Hudson | 119 |
| 13 Oct. | Déclaration des intéressés dans la compagnie du nord au sujet du fort de Bourbon | 135 |

2ème Série. Vol. VIII.—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 13 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre sur les affaires générales de la colonie—arrivée de la frégate *l'Amphitrite* avec trois autres vaisseaux—M. de Nesmond—manque d'uniformité dans les comptes—affaires financières de la colonie—dépenses—présens aux Sauvages arrêt relatif aux prix et qualité du castor—assemblée des hommes marquants de la colonie tenue chez M. de Frontenac au sujet des mesures à prendre pour la sureté des pays éloignés—mines sur le Mississippi—le sieur de Tonty envoyé pour remplacer M. de la Mothe—le sieur de Vitré et la pêche—suppression des congés et de la course dans les bois—le sieur de Portneuf—prise d'un bâtiment anglais par le sieur Aubert, de Québec, etc..... | 140 |
| 1698. | | |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Callière au ministre dans laquelle il se défend contre certaines accusations portées contre lui, rend compte d'une longue délibération qu'il a eue avec les Onontagués, et de diverses communications avec les autorités de la Nouvelle Angleterre au sujet de la paix entre la France et l'Angleterre, et de diverses autres affaires relatives aux diverses parties de la Nouvelle France..... | 162 |
| 1697. | | |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre dans laquelle il discute les avantages respectifs que retirerait la France de la prise de Manath et de Baston, et donne de longs détails sur Michillimakinac et son commandant, le sieur de La Mothe Cadillac, etc..... | 185 |
| 19 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et Champigny au ministre sur les affaires générales de la Nouvelle France—importance d'empêcher les Anglais de traiter avec les Sauvages Outaouais et autres nations alliées—fort Bourbon—soldats malades embarqués sur *la Gironde*—suppression des congés et des courses dans les bois—Lesueur et les mines du Mississippi—farines reçues de France—le sieur de Lino, interprète—le sieur Juchereau, ses lettres de noblesse—intention des Ursulines de faire un établissement aux Trois-Rivières—le sieur de Subercase—le sieur de Vallerenne—les sieurs Bernon et d'Iberville, etc..... | 205 |
| 20 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Lamothe Cadillac sur l'état dans lequel se trouve le pays des Outaouas où il a commandé pendant trois années consécutives..... | 227 |
| 1697. | | |
| 8 Nov. | Lettre de M. d'Iberville au ministre (datée du Fort St. Louis), rendant compte de son expédition à la Baie d'Hudson..... | 240 |
| Nov. | Mémoire (attribué à M. de Chevry) sur les moyens de faciliter l'établissement de la pêche sédentaire en Acadie, le commerce, la culture des terres, la construction des vaisseaux, etc..... | 254 |
| Nov. | Mémoire (de M. de Chevry) sur la dépense à faire pour l'Acadie en 1698..... | 258 |
| | Mémoire (attribué à M. de Chevry) sur les établissements à faire à l'Acadie..... | 262 |
| 1698. | | |
| | Mémoire de la compagnie du Nord établie en Canada au sujet de ses établissements de la Baie d'Hudson..... | 265 |

2ème Série. Vol. VIII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | Mémoire relatif à l'établissement d'une nouvelle route pour éviter la perte des vaisseaux qui font la traite du Canada | 274 |
| 8 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre sur les affaires générales de la colonie—négociations avec les Iroquois—le sieur de Tonty—impossibilité pour les commandants des postes de Michillimakinac et des Miamis de subsister avec leur paye—garnison du fort Frontenac—réédification du château de Québec—de Villieu, prisonnier à Boston—prise faite par le sieur Aubert—le sieur de Grandpré, major des Trois-Rivières—LaMothe Cadillac, éloge de sa conduite—projet d'établir un poste à l'île Percée, etc | 281 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et Champigny au ministre sur les affaires de la colonie—négociations avec les autorités de la Nouvelle Angleterre—M. de Bellomont—précautions à prendre—besoin de fonds—dépenses de fortifications—nombre insuffisant de soldats—le sieur de Tonty—éloge de la conduite de l'évêque de Québec—concessions—le sieur de Longueil demande d'ériger sa terre en baronie—confirmation de la concession de Boucherville—le sieur Galifet propose d'établir un poste à l'île Percée—demande d'augmentations d'appointements par divers fonctionnaires, etc | 300 |
| 9 Déc. | Mémoire concernant l'Acadie | 331 |
| 1699. | Mémoire donné au père La Chaise | 359 |
| Jan. | Vues sur l'Acadie par rapport aux troupes du Canada | 360 |
| 1699. | | |
| 18 Jan. | Lettre de M. de Chevry, avec un projet d'état pour l'Acadie | 368 |
| 7 Fév. | Lettre du même proposant différentes personnes à des charges en Acadie | 371 |
| 10 Fév. | Mémoire sur les moyens à prendre pour exécuter les projets faits pour l'Acadie en 1699 | 378 |
| 2 Mai. | Montréal. Lettre de M. de Callières au ministre demandant le gouvernement de la Nouvelle France, etc | 378 |
| 31 Mai. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et de la Potherie (datée de Montréal) à propos d'un honneur que voulait exiger M. de Callières, etc | 383 |
| 2. Juin. | Montréal. Lettre de M. de la Potherie au ministre sur l'esprit de discorde qui règne dans le pays | 387 |
| 2 Juin. | Montréal. Lettre de M. de Callières au ministre sur les inquiétudes que lui donnent les Anglais d'Orange (Albany) | 393 |
| 10 Fév. | Lettre de M. de Chevry relativement à la question de la pêche des Anglais sur les côtes de l'Acadie | 397 |
| 3 Juillet. | Copie d'une lettre écrite par M. le comte de Bellomont à M. de Callières | 400 |
| 7 Août. | Réponse de M. de Callières à M. de Bellomont | 401 |
| 9 Sept. | Du même au même, l'informant qu'il (M. de Callières) est nommé gouverneur de la Nouvelle France | 403 |
| 20 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Callières et Champigny au ministre sur les affaires de la colonie | 405 |
| 20 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre sur les affaires de la colonie | 436 |
| 20 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Callières sur le même sujet | 448 |

## 2ème Série. Vol. VIII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 27 Oct. | Fort St. Jean. Lettre de M. de Villebon sur les affaires de l'Acadie | 461 |
| 27 Oct. | Mémoire sur l'état présent du port Royal, par M. de Villebon | 479 |
| 27 Oct. | Mémoire de M. de Villebon sur les établissements et hâvres depuis les mines dans le fonds de la baie française jusqu'à l'île du Cap Breton | 490 |
| 1699. | Mémoire pour le Canada | 503 |
| 1699. | Projet de La Mothe Cadillac pour le Canada, (adressé à M. de Maurepas) | 506 |
| | Du même au même, sur ce qui s'est passé en Canada, au sujet du projet ci-dessus | 529 |
| 27 Oct. | Mémoire de M. de Villebon sur la pêche aux côtes de l'Acadie et sur la manière de la faire | 542 |


## Vol. IX. (1699–1703.)


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| [Sans date.] | Lettre de M. le baron de Longueil sur les désordres commis à Montréal au sujet du commerce de l'eau-de-vie | 1 |
| | Lettre de M. Raimbault, procureur du Roi à Montréal sur les désordres qui se passent dans la ville au sujet de l'eau-de-vie | 5 |
| 1699-1700. | Mémoire de M. de Callières pour répondre à celui du sieur de Lamothe, au sujet des situations des différents postes de ce pays. | 9 |
| 1700. Oct. | Etat de la distribution des trois milles livres accordées par le Roi en l'année 1700 pour doter soixante filles à raison de 50 livres pour chacune | 13 |
| | Mémoire des intéressés en la compagnie de la pêche sédentaire de l'Acadie | 16 |
| | Mémoire adressé à M. de Bonaventure, par les intéressés en la compagnie de la pêche sédentaire d'Acadie, sur les renseignements qu'il devra recueillir pendant son séjour en Acadie | 22 |
| 11 Août. | Lettre de M. le Roy de la Potherie au ministre sur la paix que les Sauvages des cinq nations ont faite avec les Français, etc. | 30 |
| 16 Oct. | Lettre de M. le Roy de la Potherie—les Iroquois réconciliés avec la Nouvelle France—récit de ce qui s'est passé à un conseil tenu par les députés des cinq nations et les ambassadeurs Français | 39 |
| 18 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Callières et Champigny, au ministre, contenant le récit de ce qui s'est passé cette année dans la Nouvelle France—paix enfin conclue avec les Iroquois, malgré les sourdes intrigues des Anglais—dettes de M. de la Salle—état des troupes—le sieur de Tonty—établissement du Mississippi—Lesueur—le sieur Pascaud et les compagnies de marchands—subsistance des curés—défrichement des terres—Ursulines des Trois-Rivières—religieuses hospitalières de Montréal—frères hospitaliers de Montréal—le sieur Sarrasin, ses grands services—les jésuites s'offrent de remplacer le sieur Joliet (décédé) dans l'enseignement de l'hydrographie—le père Hennepin—disette de blés—le sieur de Granville, procureur du Roi à Québec—château de Québec non encore | |

2ème Série. Vol. IX—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | achevé—le sieur de Vitré et la pêche du marsouin—succès des missionnaires au Mississippi—plan d'agrandissement de la basse-ville de Québec—recommandation en faveur de la veuve du sieur de la Valterie, et des sieurs de Langloiserie, Demuy et de la Corne, etc., etc | 66 |
| 18 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Lamothe Cadillac à MM. de Callières et de Champigny relativement à l'établissement du Détroit, près du lac Huron | 91 |
| 6 Nov. | Lettre de MM. de Callières et de Champigny au ministre sur le commerce du castor et autres affaires | 101 |
| 6 Nov. | Supplique du sieur de Louvigny au conseil souverain de Québec. | 107 |
| 7 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Callières au ministre par laquelle il informe sa grandeur du jugement qui a été rendu dans l'affaire du sieur de Louvigny, et autres officiers, etc | 117 |
| 9 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Callières au ministre, l'informant que la compagnie formée en ce pays désire que le commerce du fort Frontenac lui soit accordé | 127 |
| 1701–1702. | Mémoire du sieur de la Potherie adressé au comte de Pontchartrain sur les sujets suivants: Le Canada—du gouvernement général—de l'intendance—du contrôle de la marine—du commissariat—du séjour des vaisseaux du Roy qui sont en la rade de Québec—artillerie—des troupes—gouvernement des Trois-Rivières—gouvernement de Montréal—du couvent des hospitalières de Québec—de l'état du pays—du Détroit des deux lacs—nouvelle compagnie de la Nouvelle France—de la paix des Iroquois—des Anglais et de la Nouvelle France—de la pêche des marsouins | 130 |
| 1701. | | |
| 25 Juillet. | Lettre écrite à M. de la Mothe par le P. Carheil, missionnaire des Hurons de Michillimakinac, au sujet de l'établissement du Détroit; avec des observations à la marge, par le sieur de la Mothe. | 164 |
| 28 Juillet. | Lettre du P. Joseph Marest, de la compagnie de Jésus sur le même sujet, avec des observations du sieur de la Mothe | 165 |
| 1702. | | |
| 27 Août. | Lettre du révérend père Anjelvan, sur l'importance de l'établissement du Détroit, etc | 167 |
| 1701. | | |
| 25 Août. | Lettre du révérend père Germain sur le même sujet, avec des observations par le sieur de la Mothe | 168 |
| 30 Août. | Lettre du révérend père Anjelvan sur l'importance du poste du Détroit, avec observations du sieur de la Mothe | 171 |
| 23 Sept. | Lettre du père Vaillant, avec notes à la marge par le sieur de la Mothe | 172 |
| 6 Oct. | Lettre du père J. Marest, missionnaire des Outawas de Michillimakinac, avec les observations de M. de la Mothe | 173 |
| 20 Oct. | Autre lettre du même, avec les observations de M. de la Mothe. | 175 |
| 1702. | | |
| 19 Avril. | Lettre du père Mermet, avec des notes à la marge, par M. de la Mothe | 178 |

2ème Série. Vol. IX—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 20 Avril. | Lettre du père Bonnart, supérieur des jésuites, avec des observations de M. de la Mothe | 181 |
| 30 Mars. | Lettre du P. J. Marest, missionnaire de Michillimakinac, avec des observations de M. de la Mothe | 183 |
| 17 Juin. | Lettre du P. de Carheil, avec des observations de M. de la Mothe | 186 |
| 4 Juin. | Lettre de P. d'Avenant, missionnaire des Miamis, avec des observations de M. de la Mothe | 189 |
| 23 Juillet. | Lettre du P. J. Marest, en réponse à une de M. de la Mothe en date du 2 mai 1702, avec des observations à la marge par M. de la Mothe | 191 |
| 1703. | | |
| 12 Mai. | Lettre du P. J. Marest, avec des notes par M. de la Mothe | 196 |
| | Conseils des nations sauvages—Paroles des chefs et réponses de M. de la Mothe (avec notes explicatives.) | |
| 1701. | | |
| 8 Oct. | Premier conseil tenu dans le fort Pontchartrain, le 3 octobre 1701 | |
| | Otontagan parle pour toutes les nations des Outawas | 200 |
| | Paroles des envoyés des Hurons le même jour | 204 |
| 4 Déc. | Conseil des Hurons tenu dans le fort du Détroit, le 4 déc. 1701 | 207 |
| 7 Déc. | Conseil tenu dans le fort du Détroit, le 7 déc. avec les Iroquois | 210 |
| 1702. | | |
| 17 Fév. | Paroles de quatre Hurons députés à M. de la Mothe, et réponse de M. de la Mothe | 215 |
| 19 Fév. | Paroles d'un Huron envoyé par les Outaouas à M. de la Mothe | 217 |
| 20 Fév. | Réponse de M. de la Mothe aux Hurons | 218 |
| | Instructions données par M. de la Mothe au sieur Gatinaud pour parler aux Iroquois vers le lac St. Clair, dans la profondeur des terres | 219 |
| 27 Fév. | Rapport du sieur Gatinaud—Paroles des Iroquois | 220 |
| | Conseil tenu dans le fort du Détroit par les Iroquois, Outaouas, Hurons, Nepissings et Missisaguez | 225 |
| 4 Mai. | Autre conseil tenu entre les mêmes nations le 4 mai 1702 | 227 |
| 22 Juin. | Conseil tenu avec les Miamis dans le fort du Détroit | 231 |
| 10 Déc. | Paroles de M. de la Mothe aux Hurons et Outaouas qui étaient restés dans leurs villages | 235 |
| 1703. | | |
| 14 Mai. | Conseil des Hurons | 239 |
| 3 Juin. | Conseil des Hurons au fort Pontchartrain | 244 |
| 29 Août. | Conseil entre les Outaouas, Hurons, Iroquois, Loups et Miamis | 246 |
| 1701. | | |
| 5 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Callières et de Champigny au ministre—paix avec les Sauvages acceptée et ratifiée—concession du fort de Frontenac au sieur de la Salle—créanciers de ce dernier—aide donnée par les soldats aux habitants pour les récoltes—le Mississippi—Lesueur—le sieur Juchereau—coureurs de bois—subsistances des curés—Ursulines des Trois-Rivières—fortifications de Québec—Levasseur—le sieur Franquelin nommé à la place de Joliet pour enseigner l'hydrographie—Louvigny, major des Trois-Rivières—les sieurs de la Mothe et de Tonty partis pour aller faire l'établissement du | |

| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | Détroit—demande d'une gratification en leur faveur—le sieur Dugué—Sarrasin, nécessité d'augmenter ses appointements—le sieur Provost, gouverneur des Trois-Rivières—recommandations en faveur des PP. Récollets et des sieurs Riverin, de la Vallière, de Courtemanche, etc. | 255 |
| 6 Nov. | Lettre de MM. de Callière et de Champigny au ministre | 285 |
| 4 Nov. | Copie de la lettre écrite à Mgr. le comte de Pontchartrain par les directeurs de la compagnie de la colonie du Canada, qu'ils ont présentée aux sieurs chevaliers de Callière et de Champigny | 287 |
| 6 et 30 Oct. | Extrait des lettres de l'Acadie, avec notes à la marge : | |
| | 1. Lettre du sieur de Brouillan—son arrivée à Chibouctou—besoin des prêtres parmi les Sauvages—moyens de se mettre à couvert des insultes des Anglais, etc | 311 |
| 12 Oct. | 2. Lettre du sieur de Bonaventure | 332 |
| 16 Oct. | 3. Lettre du sieur Desgoutins en envoyant les revues des deux compagnies qui tiennent garnison à l'Acadie, et l'état des mâts embarqués sur la flûte *la Gironde*, etc | 334 |
| 30 Oct. | 4. Lettre du sieur de Villieu, premier capitaine au Port Royal, représentant qu'il sert le roi depuis 27 ans, et le suppliant de lui accorder la lieutenance du Roi de l'Acadie | 335 |
| | 5. Lettre du sieur de Falaise, autre capitaine, représentant qu'il est garde de la marine depuis l'année 1683 | 336 |
| | 6. M. Maudoux, missionnaire du Port Royal, au sujet du fort que le sieur Brouillan a eu ordre de bâtir en Acadie | 336 |
| 21 Oct. | 7. Du sieur de St. Castin, exposant qu'il est passé en France pour se justifier des plaintes qu'on a faites contre lui qu'il négociait avec les Anglais, etc | 338 |
| 31 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Callières au ministre | 339 |
| 24 Nov. | Lettre du sieur Levasseur de Néré au ministre—incendie du séminaire de Québec. (Non paginé.) 5 pages | 342 |
| 24 Nov. | Lettre de MM. de Callières et de Champigny au ministre, sollicitant des secours pour reconstruire le séminaire de Québec, et accorder à cet établissement un revenu annuel, etc | 343 |
| 1702. | Lettre de M. de la Mothe, écrite au père Marest, missionnaire des | |
| 2 Mai. | Outaouas de Michillimakinac; touchant les calomnies qu'il prétend que le dit père a répandues contre lui, etc | 346 |
| | Lettre seconde de M. de la Mothe au rév. père Marest en réponse à une lettre de ce même père | 349 |
| 1703. | Lettre de M. de la Mothe écrite au père Marest supérieur des | |
| 15 Juin. | missions Outaouaises, en réponse à une lettre de ce même père, au sujet des missions | 356 |
| | Etat de ce qui a été remis au sieur Radisson, allant garde-magasin à l'établissement que M. de la Mothe va faire au lieu appelé le Détroit du lac Erié, pays des Outaouais, par ordre de la cour, tant pour servir à la construction d'un fort, à la nourriture et entretien d'une garnison que pour la traite, afin d'engager les Sauvages à s'y établir | 359 |

## 2ème Série. Vol. IX—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | Etat des articles qui ont été envoyés au fort Frontenac pour être par la suite transportés au Détroit | 374 |
| 1702. 3 Nov. | Lettre de MM. de Callières et de Beauharnais au ministre, sur les affaires de la colonie—présens aux Sauvages—le fort Frontenac et la compagnie de la colonie—le poste du Détroit et les sieurs de la Mothe et de Tonty—coureurs de bois—ils recommandent d'accorder 25 congés—le sieur Juchereau, son voyage au Mississippi—incendie du fort de Chambly par un récollet qui y fut brûlé lui-même—les 8000 livres accordées aux curés—Ursulines des Trois-Rivières—fortifications—gratifications au sieur de Vitré pour la pêche aux marsouins—le sieur Legardeur et pêches sur les côtes du Labrador—concessions—culture du chanvre—défense de vendre de l'eau de vie—inconvéniens de cette défense—défense aux habitants de la Chine de traiter avec les Sauvages—droit de pêche et de chasse accordé au sieur de St. Ours—exportation de mâts—le sieur de Lepinay—réclamations de la veuve Pachot—demande de fusils—Levasseur choisi pour faire les alignemens des rues—mort des sieurs Provost et Lachesnaye—menaces des Anglais d'assiéger Québec, précautions à prendre—Sarrasin, trop pauvrement rémunéré—Monseignat, contrôleur de la marine—le sieur de la Forest, de retour des Illinois, etc | 378 |
| 3 Nov. | Requête des conseillers du conseil souverain de Québec au ministre, demandant qu'il ne soit fait aucun changement dans le dit conseil | 421 |
| 3 Nov. | Etat de la distribution faite à commencer au mois d'octobre de la présente année, par le sieur chevalier de Callières et le sieur de Champigny, des six mille livres que sa majesté a eu la bonté d'accorder sur le commerce du fort Pontchartrain du Détroit pour les honnêtes familles de ce pays | 423 |
| 15 Nov. | Lettre de MM. de Callières et de Beauharnais, au sujet de trois canots chargés de pelleteries qui sont arrivés à Sillery, etc | 424 |
| 28 Nov. | Lettre de MM. de Callières et de Beauharnais sur quelques difficultés survenues avec les Sauvages au sujet des missionnaires | 426 |
| 1703. 31 Août. | Extrait de la lettre écrite par le sieur de la Mothe Cadillac le 31 Août 1703, relativement aux affaires du Détroit | 429 |
| | Observations faites par M. de la Mothe, sur les affaires du Détroit | 449 |


## Vol. X. (1703–1707.)


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1703. | Extrait et analyse de lettres de l'Acadie, avec observations à la marge : | |
| 21 Oct. | 1. Lettre de M. du Brouillan | 1 |
| | 2. Avis de l'Acadie (apparemment par le sieur Maudoux) | 26 |
| | 3. Lettre du sieur de Goutins, écrivain | 28 |
| | 4. Lettre du sieur de Bonaventure | 30 |
| 20 Oct. | 5. " du sieur Labat | 31 |
| | 6. " du sieur de Villieu | 31 |
| | 7. " du sieur Falaise | 34 |

2ème Série. Vol. X—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 8 Avril. | Lettre de M. Levasseur au sujet des fortifications de Québec.... | 35 |
| 12 Avril. | Mémoire sur les congés pour faire la traite des pelleteries sur les nations sauvages du Canada..... | 39 |
| 27 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois sur l'approvisionnement des troupes | 48 |
| 1702. 2 Mai. et 1703. 15 Juin. | Extraits de trois lettres du sieur de Lamothe au Père Marest, jésuite ..... | 55 |
| 31 Août. | Lettre de M. de Lamothe (apparemment écrite à M. de Latouche), relativement au poste du Détroit ..... | 60 |
| | Lettre du même, sur les affaires de l'établissement du Détroit .. | 67 |
| | Mémoire à Mgr. le comte de Pontchartrain, au sujet de la Baie du Nord de Canada..... | 119 |
| 14 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil sur les affaires de la colonie après la mort de M. de Callières ..... | 121 |
| 15 Nov. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et de Beauharnois, sur les affaires de la colonie—mouvements hostiles des Iroquois—présents nécessaires—ils recommandent d'abandonner le poste du Détroit à la compagnie—amnistie en faveur des coureurs de bois—demande de 15 congés—récolte de lin et de chanvre—besoin de tisserands—sur le droit de chasse demandé par M. de St. Ours—les compagnies réduites au nombre de trente hommes—Abénakis—recommandation en faveur des sieurs de Crisassy, de la Chassagne et Demuy—plaintes contre le sieur Juchereau—mortalité—Hospitalières de Québec, services qu'elles rendent—projet d'un canal à Montréal—proposition de Louvigny d'une expédition au-delà du lac Supérieur—recommandation en faveur du sieur de Varenne et du sieur de Lotbinière, premier conseiller—place de greffier de la prévoté de Québec—ravitaillement du fort de la Baie d'Hudson, etc..... | 133 |
| 16 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—causes des embarras de la compagnie—lettres de change protestées—raisons d'abandonner le poste du Détroit—Ursulines des Trois-Rivières—le sieur de Lotbinière demande une gratification comme conseiller..... | 163 |
| 1703. | Conseil pour l'Acadie—extraits et analyse de lettres de l'Acadie, avec notes à la marge : | |
| 29 Nov. | 1. Du sieur du Brouillan..... | 176 |
| 29 Nov. | 2. Du sieur des Goutins ..... | 190 |
| 29 Nov. | 3. De Mgr. l'évêque de Québec..... | 194 |
| 29 Nov. | 4. Du sieur Labat ..... | 196 |
| 29 Nov. | 5. Du sieur de Bonaventure..... | 198 |
| 16 Nov. | 6. Du sieur de Villieu..... | 198 |
| | 7. Du sieur de Falaise ..... | 199 |
| 21 Nov. | 8. Du sieur de Chacornacle ..... | 200 |
| | 9. Des sieurs du Vivier, Chambon, Damours, frères..... | 201 |
| | 10. Des sieurs Leborgne du Coudray et de la Tour..... | 202 |
| | 11. Des sieurs de la Vallière, Consolin, Loyson, Lapers, Lopinot.....203-204 | |

2ème Série. Vol. X—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | 12. Des sieurs St. Aubin, Lanoue et Chartier | 205 |
| | 13. Du sieur Pontif, chirurgien | 207 |
| 1703. | Paroles des Sauvages au sieur de Vaudreuil et réponses du sieur de Vaudreuil (avec des notes attribuées à M. de Champigny) | 209 |
| 1703. | Mémoire de plusieurs choses qui regardent la justice de l'Acadie, présenté par Lopinot, notaire et greffier de l'Acadie | 234 |
| 1704. 8 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre sur ce qui s'est passé dans le pays depuis le départ du vaisseau *la Seine* | 237 |
| 29 Avril. | Réflexions sur l'état présent de l'établissement du Détroit en Canada | 240 |
| 30 Mai. et 10 Juin. | Paroles des Sonnontouans à M. le gouverneur-général—et réponses du gouverneur | 245 |
| 1 Juillet. | Paroles de M. le marquis de Vaudreuil, envoyées par M. de Vincenne | 248 |
| 2 Juillet. | Paroles des Goyogouins, et réponses du gouverneur | 250 |
| 7 Août. | Paroles des Hurons du Détroit, et réponses du gouverneur | 252 |
| 11 Juillet. | Paroles des Agniés, et réponses du gouverneur | 254 |
| 30 et 31 Juillet. | Paroles des Sauvages du Détroit, et réponses des Sonnontouans. | 256 |
| 14 Nov. | Mémoire de M. de Lamothe Cadillac, où sont développées toutes les raisons pour ou contre l'établissement du Détroit, avec l'appréciation des évènements qui y ont eu lieu, sous forme de dialogue entre lui et le ministre | 262 |
| 14 Nov. | Réclamation contre la compagnie, par Claude de Ramesay | 366 |
| 12 Sept. | Paroles des Sauvages Sonnontouans, et réponses | 369 |
| 18 Oct. | Paroles de la Grande Terre, chef Onontagué, et réponses du gouverneur | 373 |
| 16 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—il exprime sa reconnaissance de ce qu'on lui a accordé le gouvernement du pays—éloge du sieur de Rouville—efforts des Anglais pour brouiller les Iroquois avec les Français—conduite du sieur de Vincenne—blâme jeté sur la conduite du sieur de Lamothe—établissement du Détroit—Campanisé, chef Outaouais—la Grande Terre, chef Onontagué—Pitre Seulle, commandant d'Orange—le sieur de Lepinay—conduite violente du sieur de Ramesay—il demande la protection de sa majesté pour lui et sa famille—le sieur de Lotbinière, seul parent de son épouse dans la colonie, etc. | 376 |
| 14 Nov. | Lettre du sieur Dauteuil en justification d'accusations portées contre lui | 393 |
| 17 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnais au ministre—procès du sieur de Lamothe—triste situation des affaires du Canada—rapport favorable du fils aîné du sieur de Vaudreuil—intrigues de M. de Ramesay, etc. | 405 |
| 1 Nov. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et de Beauharnais au ministre, sur les affaires de la colonie—grandes dépenses pour les troupes—affaires de la compagnie—le sieur Pascaud, négociant, député en France pour représenter l'état du pays—finances de la colonie—monnaie de carte—plaintes contre le sieur de Lamothe—le sieur Jonquaire | |

2ème Série. Vol. X—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | —les Abénakis—assemblée convoquée par les Anglais aux Onontagués—le sieur de Longueil envoyé pour représenter les intérêts des Français à cette assemblée, conjointement avec le Père Vaillant et le sieur de Jonquaire—les Sauvages veulent attaquer les forts Anglais—le sieur de Beaucourt—le sieur Juchereau, mort à Oouabache—belle action du sieur de Vincenne—le sieur Boucher, ses services—demande d'un titre de noblesse en sa faveur—efforts des Frères Hospitaliers de Montréal pour établir des manufactures—protestation de M. de Ramesay contre le choix du sieur Pascaud—plaintes contre le sieur de Ramesay—recommandation en faveur des sieurs Levasseur, de Néré, de Hertel, etc..... | 410 |
| 9 Déc. | Note sur l'état des fortifications de Montréal..... | 444 |
| (Sans date.) | Note sur les affaires commerciales et civiles de la colonie..... | 447 |
| | Mémoire du voyage qu'a fait le sieur de Courtemanche à la coste des Esquimaux, depuis Kegasca jusqu'au havre Saint Nicolas..... | 452 |
| 1705. | | |
| 5 Mars. | Mémoire du sieur du Brouillan sur les affaires les plus importantes de l'Acadie ..... | 462 |
| | Autre mémoire du même sur le même sujet..... | 474 |
| 19 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil et de Beauharnais sur les affaires générales de la colonie—embarras causés par la prise de la flûte *La Seine*—état de pénurie où se trouve la colonie en conséquence du retranchement des gratifications ordinaires—ordonnance relative au castor gras—commerce du castor—éloge de la conduite du sieur de la Corne—le sieur Deschambeau proposé pour lieutenant-général de Montréal—rareté du sel—établissement du Détroit—original des lettres de noblesse du sieur Boucher, incendié—le sieur de Hertel—manufacture de M. de Repentigny—présents aux Sauvages—canal proposé par le sieur de Breslay—incendie du séminaire de Québec—le sieur de Monseignat—triste affaire arrivée au sieur Robert, garde-magasins de Montréal—établissement du sieur de Courtemanche sur la côte du Labrador—fort Frontenac—Baie d'Hudson, etc ..... | 480 |
| 19 Oct. | Lettre de M. Raudot au ministre sur les affaires de la colonie—sa traversée—son arrivée à Québec—exposé de ses vues et projets—affaires financières et commerciales—nécessité de continuer les gratifications et subventions accordées aux officiers, communautés, etc., —pêche—culture du chanvre—projet pour la construction des vaisseaux—mâts—cordages—poste du Détroit—les jésuites accusés de commercer sur le castor—le sieur Giffard, ses services, etc..... | 515 |
| 1707. | | |
| 10 Nov. | Du même au même sur les affaires de la colonie—il demande une déclaration de sa majesté, validant tous les actes et contrats passés jusqu'à présent—raisons à l'appui de cette mesure—concessions—banalité, etc.,—nécessité de diminuer les degrés de juridiction—administration de la justice—modifications à apporter aux lois de la preuve—manque d'écoles—esprit d'indépendance des Canadiens, etc ..... | 545 |

## Vol. XI. (1708–1727.)


Années. — Pages

[Sans date.] Mémoires adressés par le procureur-général Dauteuil, procureur-général du Roi au conseil supérieur de Québec, au comte de Pontchartrain, ministre et secrétaire d'état.—Premier mémoire, exposant le mauvais état dans lequel les affaires des Français du Canada sont avec les Sauvages de ce pays là, et l'attribuant aux mauvais commerces faits par M. de Vaudreuil..... 1

Deuxième mémoire sur la mauvaise administration de la justice en Canada..... 10

1708.
14 Nov. Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Raudot au ministre, sur les affaires de la colonie—état déplorable de la colonie par suite de la dépréciation du castor—pertes éprouvées par les marchands par suite de la dépréciation des billets de monnaie—importance de l'union avec les Sauvages—présents à faire—visite des Outaouais pour se faire pardonner le meurtre de trois Français commis par eux au Détroit en 1706—le Pezant, Sauvage Outaouais—le sieur de la Mothe attaque les Miamis—sa conduite blâmable—neutralité des Iroquois, malgré les intrigues des Anglais—fortifications—terrains de la basse-ville réunis au domaine de sa majesté—arsenaux —plaintes contre la cupidité du sieur de la Mothe—nécessité d'une ordonnance contre la traite de l'eau-de-vie—succès du sieur de Courtemanche dans la pêche des loups-marins—le sieur Hazeur—dîmes—cartes de M. de Champigny—services du sieur de Hertel—population du Détroit—succès du parti envoyé contre les Anglais sous le commandement des sieurs Deschaillons, Rouville et de la Perrière—éloges de ces officiers—ratification de la concession faite aux hospitalières de Québec de certaines eaux tombant du cap au Diamant, etc., etc..... 23

1709.
14 Oct. Lettre de MM. Raudot au ministre—progrès de la culture—manque de vaisseaux pour le commerce de bois—cartes des gouvernements de Montréal, Québec et Trois-Rivières, par le sieur de Catalogne, copiées par le sieur Robert—ordonnance pour défendre les marchandises anglaises—escarlatine—cupidité du sieur de la Mothe—défense de recevoir des présens des Sauvages—disette en France—exportation de produits canadiens—encouragement à donner à l'agriculture—commerce du Bout de l'Isle—nécessité de renfermer le commerce dans les trois villes—exactions et vexations des seigneurs, mesures adoptées pour y mettre fin—affaire entre la dame de Verchère et la dame Déjordy—éloge des sieurs Desnoyers, Lamorandière et Robert—le parti de la Baie d'Hudson—le sieur de Menthel—les sœurs de la congrégation demandent la permission de faire des vœux..... 79

Notes du ministre sur la lettre précédente..... 137

1710.
25 Octobre. Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre en justification de plaintes faites contre lui—expédition de la Baie d'Hudson—traite de l'eau-de-vie—le nommé Villenouvelle—réconciliation avec M. Raudot, père, etc..... 138

2ème Série. Vol. XI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 25 Oct. | Mémoire pour le rétablissement du commerce du Canada, par Delino, adressé au comte de Pontchartrain, ministre et secrétaire d'état, contrôleur-général de la marine | 147 |
| 2 Nov. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Raudot au ministre—perte du vaisseau *la Bellone*—le sieur de Louvigny nommé pour commander à Michillimakinac—trop grand nombre de chevaux dans la colonie—le sieur de Marigny—les Anglais catholiques—médailles à distribuer aux Sauvages les plus braves et les plus affectionnés—construction d'un fort de pierre à Chambly—le sieur de la Chauvignerie—meurtre de deux Iroquois par la famille de Paskoué, à trente lieues du fort Frontenac, etc | 172 |
| 1712. | Récit de ce qui s'est passé au Canada au sujet de la guerre tant des Anglais que des Iroquois de 1682 à 1712 | 196 |
| | Ce document se compose de 130 pages et a été copié littéralement, etc. | |
| 1712. 15 Juin. | Lettre de M. Dubuisson contenant le récit de l'attaque du Détroit, par les Mascoutins et Outagamis | 326 |
| 14 Oct. | Etat de ce que M. Dubuisson a dépensé pour le service du Roi pour s'attirer les nations et les mettre dans ses intérêts afin de résister aux Outagamis et aux Mascoutins qui étaient payés des Anglais pour détruire le poste du fort de Pontchartrain du Détroit. | 363 |
| 12 Nov. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au ministre sur les affaires de la colonie—le sieur Daigremont—raisons pour rétablir les congés—le sieur de Lignery envoyé à Michillimakinac—nécessité d'encourager les mariages—commerce—comptes de la colonie—brevet de lieutenant surnuméraire donné au baron de St. Castin—fortifications, bastion St. Jean, etc—arrêt du conseil au sujet des concessions—éloge des ecclésiastiques—le sieur de la Martinière, etc | 365 |
| 1713. 11 Février. | Lettre de M. Bégon au ministre—incendie du palais de Québec—pertes qu'il a faites, etc | 400 |
| 15 Nov. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre sur les affaires les plus pressantes de la colonie—paix avec les nations Outaouaises—traité d'Utrecht—carte de l'Acadie par le père Aubry—difficultés de faire des remises en France—défaut d'ouvriers—prix excessif des marchandises—commerce avec les Anglais, moyens de le faire cesser—nécessité de détruire la nation des Renards—opposition de l'évêque de Québec à une ordonnance en faveur des capitaines de milice—le sieur de Tonnancourt—plan de Québec par le sieur de Beaucourt, dessiné par le sieur de Merville—désordres causés par l'eau-de-vie, etc., etc | 404 |
| 1717. 16 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—conduite pacifique des Iroquois—les Illinois attaqués par les Miamis, et les Renards—nécessité d'établir la paix entre ces nations—rétablissement des congés—Louisbourg—baron de St. Castin—le sieur de la Forest—sel—provisions—paix entre l'Angleterre et la France, réjouissances à Québec, etc | 431 |

Années. 2ème Série. Vol. XI—*Continuation.* Pages

1719.

25 Janvier. Mémoire sur l'état présent du Canada, (1715-1719,) par Ruette Dauteuil, présenté à son altesse royale monseigneur le duc d'Orléans, régent de France, dans le conseil de marine..... 461

25 Janvier. Addition au mémoire intitulé, Mémoire sur l'état présent du Canada, par le même..... 509

1720.

9 Déc. Lettre du sieur N. Vautron au ministre, contenant une relation de son voyage de la rade de l'Ile d'Ay aux côtes de Terreneuve.. 522

Relation ou annalles véritables de ce qui s'est passé dans le pays de la Louisiane de 1699 à 1721, par Penicaut..... 550

Cette relation qui se compose de 196 pages, est divisée en 23 chapitres et chaque chapitre est subdivisé en 4, 5 ou 6 articles.

1727. Certificat du sieur Sarrasin médecin du Roi pour les hôpitaux du Canada relativement à l'examen qu'il a fait des corps de plusieurs religieuses qui venaient d'être exhumés..... 747


## troisième série.

## Vol. I. (1654–1699.)

### Acadie.

Au commencement du volume se trouve le fac-simile des autographes de *Bergier* (1684); *Demenneval* (1689); *Villieu* (1694); *Deschambault*, Ptre. (1697); *M. Boudrot* (1684); *De Goutin* (1689); *Dentremount*, et des fac-simile de l'écriture de *La Mothe Cadillac, DeChevry* et *Perrot.*


1654.

16 Août. Convention passée à la prise de Port Royal entre le général anglais Robert Sedgwick et le sieur de la Verdure, comme capitaine commandant au Port Royal pour le Roi de France et comme subrogé tuteur des enfants mineurs du sieur D'Aulnay..... 1

1656.

9 Août. Traduction informe de la concession faite par Olivier Cromwell aux sieurs Chs de St. Etienne, de la Tour, baron d'Ecosse, Thomas Temple et Guil. Crown, chevalier, du pays et territoire de l'Acadie et de partie du pays nommé Nouvelle Ecosse..... 9

1658.

30 Jan. Lettre du Roi de France à son ambassadeur en Angleterre, touchant la restitution par les Anglais des forts St. Jean, Port Royal et Pentagouet, en Acadie..... 17

7 Oct. Lettre du Roi de France à son ambassadeur en Angleterre touchant l'envahissement de la Hève par les Anglais et demandant réparation de la violence qu'ils ont faite au commandant Leborgne et à quelques-uns de ses officiers, dont il demande la mise en liberté —la restitution des forts de Port Royal, St. Jean et Pentagouet et afin d'accélérer la solution de cette affaire il désire que les forts soient mis entre les mains des Hambourgeois en attendant la fin des négociations..... 18

| Années. | 3ème Série. Vol. I—*Continuation.* | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1666. | | |
| 2 Mars. | Pouvoir donné au sieur de la Bastide par la compagnie des Indes Occidentales établie en France, de traiter de la paix ou de la neutralité avec la compagnie des Indes Occidentales d'Angleterre..... | 21 |
| 1667. | | |
| 9 Nov. | Confirmation par la compagnie des Indes Occidentales de France de la concession faite par l'ancienne compagnie de la Nouvelle France en faveur du sieur Nicolas Denis écuyer de toutes les terres et îles situées depuis le Cap de Canceaux jusqu'au Cap des Rosiers, à la condition que ce dernier fera passer dans ce pays, chaque année, pendant 10 ans, 50 personnes de l'un et de l'autre sexe..... | 23 |
| 1668. | | |
| 7 Fév. | Cession par le Roi d'Angleterre au Roi de France, en exécution du traité de Bréda, des forts de Pentagouet, St. Jean, Port Royal, La Hève, le Cap de Sable, île et pays de Cayenne, etc..... | 26 |
| 7 Nov. | Copie de la réponse faite par le chevalier Temple qui commande pour le Roi d'Angleterre à Boston, refusant d'opérer conformément au traité de Bréda, la restitution de l'Acadie, avant d'avoir reçu de nouveaux ordres de son souverain—Réponses faites par lui au sieur Dubourg, envoyé par la compagnie des Indes Occidentales, pour cette restitution ..... | |
| 16 et 29 Nov. | Réponses du sieur Dubourg au chevalier Temple, et sa lettre à Colbert, alors ambassadeur en Angleterre lui rendant compte des négociations..... | 31 |
| 1669. | | |
| 8 Mars. | Nouveaux ordres du Roi d'Angleterre pour la restitution de l'Acadie à la France..... | 35 |
| 1669. | Mémoires généraux de M. Denarp—découverte par le sieur Pierre Rouxel, sur la côte de Terreneuve, dans un endroit dit la Fleur de Lys, de trois têtes de pierre qui rapportées en France et examinées par un fondeur, ont été reconnues provenir d'une mine de plomb. Le dit Rouxel offre d'en rapporter des échantillons, à son retour, en quantité suffisante pour qu'il puisse être procédé à une épreuve décisive..... | 37 |
| 1671. | Mémoire de M. le chevalier de Grand Fontaine, sur les affaires générales de l'Acadie..... | 39 |
| 1673. | | |
| 5 Mai. | Ordre du Roi portant commission au sieur de Chambly pour commander en Acadie, au lieu et place du chevalier de Grand Fontaine..... | 42 |
| 1676. | | |
| 20 Mai. | Commission pour le commandement de l'Acadie accordée au sieur de Chambly..... | 43 |
| 1677. | | |
| 21 Août. | Ordonnance du sieur du Chesneau, intendant en Canada, portant défense expresse de faire aucune traite dans les terres qui s'étendent depuis la Cap Canceaux jusqu'au Cap des Rosiers, et autres lieux appartenant au sieur Nicolas Denis..... | 45 |
| 1678. | Notes sur M. de la Vallière—commission de M. de Frontenac, en date du 16 juillet 1678, au sieur de la Vallière pour commander en | |

3ème Série. Vol. I—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| | Acadie, en qualité de gouverneur en l'absence de M. de Chambly, et par suite de la mort de M. de Marson qui avait été précédemment envoyé par le sieur de la Barre pour commander en ce pays—confirmation du sieur de la Vallière dans ce poste—services qu'il y rend. | 48 |
| 1682. | Projet d'édit en 43 articles pour la concession de l'Acadie à une compagnie spéciale dite de l'Acadie pour le commerce et l'établissement de cette province, précédé d'un historique des mesures prises relativement à la colonisation de l'Acadie, etc..... | 50 |
| Vers 1692. | Mémoire de LaMothe Cadillac—objections que présente le système de l'entreprise par des compagnies, appliqué à l'établissement de l'Acadie—conditions indispensables de réussite:—1. fortifier l'Acadie—2. y donner entière liberté de commerce—3. n'accorder aucun droit seigneurial..... | 69 |
| Vers 1684. | Plaintes au Roi par les pêcheurs sédentaires à la côte de l'Acadie contre le sieur de La Vallière—offre qu'il font d'y conserver l'autorité du Roi, moyennant le don d'une petite frégate de 6 ou 8 canons et de 6 autres canons et 6 pierriers, pour un fort qu'ils offrent de bâtir—Chedabouctou, etc..... | 77 |
| Vers 1684. | Mémoire anonyme dans lequel le sieur de la Vallière est signalé comme une cause de ruine pour la colonie de l'Acadie, tant par les permissions qu'il donne aux Anglais de venir pêcher sur les côtes que par la manière cruelle et déloyale dont il agit avec les Sauvages qui viennent pour la traite..... | 81 |
| Vers 1684. | Mémoire anonyme adressé au ministre en France, exposant que le sieur Bergier et sa compagnie se feront fort d'empêcher les Anglais de venir faire la pêche sur les côtes de la rivière Chedabouctou, et de faire le commerce des pelleteries avec les Sauvages, si l'on veut bien les charger des ordres du Roi et leur faire accorder pour 4 ans une frégate de 130 tonneaux, etc..... | 84 |
| Vers 1682. | Commodité et utilité de l'établissement de la pêche sédentaire de Chedabouctou. Anonyme..... | 88 |
| 1682. | Lettre (sans signature) au marquis de Seignelay (ministre) rendant compte des mesures prises par le sieur de Bergier et autres concessionnaires d'une partie de la côte de l'Acadie, pour se protéger contre les tentatives faites par des boucaniers pour ruiner son établissement, et demandant pour 4 ans une frégate de 10 à 12 canons, pour croiser devant la côte avec la barque de la compagnie..... | 89 |
| 28 Fév. | Concession par Louis XIV aux sieurs Bergier, Gautier et autres des terres qu'ils trouveront propres le long de la côte de la rivière St. Jean et de l'Acadie pour y faire l'établissement d'une pêche sédentaire..... | 98 |
| 1684. 14 Avril. | Ordonnance portant défense au sieur de la Vallière de faire à l'avenir aucune fonction de commandant dans les pays et côtes de l'Acadie, et de donner permission aux étrangers d'y venir pêcher, à peine de 3000 f. d'amende..... | 102 |

3ème Série. Vol. I—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 10 Avril. | Ordonnance du Roi, portant commission pour le sieur Bergier, des fonctions de lieutenant au gouvernement des pays et côtes de l'Acadie pendant trois années | 105 |
| 1685. | Mémoire de l'ambassadeur de France sur l'Acadie—confiscation de barques anglaises trouvées faisant le commerce des pelleteries et la pêche sur les côtes de l'Acadie, etc | 107 |
| 1685. | Extrait du mémoire présenté par les intéressés en la pêche sédentaire de l'Acadie—ressources de toutes sortes que présentent le fort et l'habitation de Chedabouctou—dangers auxquels ils sont exposés de la part des pirates—besoin d'une frégate pendant 2 ans | 110 |
| 1685. | Mémoires de la compagnie de la pêche sédentaire de l'Acadie—barque de 25 tonneaux appartenant à la compagnie—vaisseaux de la Rochelle pillés par les Anglais de Boston—violences commises par le sieur de la Vallière envers le sieur Bergier et Negascouet, chef sauvage—découverte d'une mine de charbon de terre—la compagnie demande la concession des îles de la Madeleine, de St. Jean et du Cap Breton pendant 20 ans pour y faire la tuerie des loups-marins—quèche (yacht) ou barque, et argent à faire saisir à la Rochelle, chez un agent des Anglais par représailles du piliage de la barque française *La Marie*—la compagnie demande la restitution de 237 livres de castors que les commis des fermiers généraux à la Rochelle ont enlevées de force, quoique l'Acadie soit exempte de droit sur les castors | 112 |
| 1685. | Mémoire présenté au Roi par la compagnie de la pêche sédentaire à la côte de l'Acadie, demandant la concession pendant 20 ans des îles de la Madeleine, du Cap Breton, de St. Jean, pour y faire la tuerie des loups-marins | 114 |
| 2 Mai. | Procès-verbal du sieur Bergier-Deshormeaux sur la violence qui lui a été faite par le sieur de la Vallière | 116 |
| 2 Mai. | Procès-verbal sur la violence faite à Negascouet, chef sauvage, par le sieur de la Vallière | 117 |
| 13 Août. | Concession faite par le sieur Richard Denis, comme mandataire de son père, Nicolas Denis, aux ecclésiastiques du séminaire épiscopal des missions étrangères établi à Québec, de diverses terres situées dans la baie St. Laurent, au lieu dit Ristigouche, sur la rivière Ste. Croix, et dans l'île du Cap Breton, à la condition d'établir, dans chacun de ces lieux, une mission sédentaire avec église ou chapelle où il y aura au moins un prêtre entretenu par le dit séminaire | 118 |
| Vers 1686. | Projet du sieur Perrot, gouverneur de l'Acadie, pour rétablir le fort de la Hève, y faire une pêche sédentaire, augmenter la colonie et en développer le commerce | 122 |
| 1686. | Mémoire des filles du feu sieur d'Aulnay Charnizay, gouverneur de l'Acadie, mort en 1650, exposant les sacrifices pécuniaires faits par leur père pour l'établissement de cette colonie, sacrifices qu'elles évaluent à plus de 800,000 f., et vu leur état de misère, demandant le remboursement de cette somme | 126 |

3ème Série. Vol. I—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1686. | Mémoire contenant une description détaillée de l'Acadie—renseignements sur les divers établissements qu'elle comprend—mesures à prendre pour faire prospérer ce pays—fortifications à élever— augmentation des troupes, etc..... | 128 |
| 21 Janvier. | Mémoire relatif à la pêche sédentaire à Canceaux. Grâce à cet établissement, les grands vaisseaux venant de France ne seraient plus obligés de remonter le fleuve St. Laurent pour aller à Québec. Ils déchargeraient leurs marchandises à Canceaux d'où on les transporterait à Québec, au moyen des barques du pays et ils y trouveraient du poisson frais, des huiles, du bois, du plâtre, du charbon de terre, etc., pour leur retour ..... | 132 |
| 23 Juillet. | Courte analyse des documents suivants: Ordre du sieur Palmer, juge de la Nouvelle York, à Thomas Starpe, commandant un bâtiment anglais, de se rendre à Pentagouet, pour y prendre des vins saisis au nom de sa majesté Britannique—lettre du sieur Palmer, enjoignant au sieur Castin de ne pas s'opposer à l'enlèvement de ces vins et l'avertissant de ne pas menacer les sujets du roi d'Angleterre ni songer à se faire soutenir par les Sauvages, s'il veut | |
| 29 Août. | qu'on le souffre sur le territoire Anglais—lettre de M. Perrot, gouverneur de l'Acadie, demandant satisfaction de l'entreprise du gouverneur de Pentagouet, qui, de son autorité, a enlevé des marchandises déchargées sur les terres de Pentagouet—le fort de Pentagouet appartient aux Français, par le traité de Bréda, etc..... | 134 |
| 9 Août. | Analyse de la correspondance du sieur Perrot: il vient de visiter une partie de l'Acadie et il envoie une relation de son voyage, dans laquelle il signale un abus touchant l'étendue des terres concédées. Il rend aussi compte de la manière dont la justice est rendue, et suggère qu'un bâtiment croise devant les côtes pour empêcher les forbans et étrangers d'y venir—il signale en outre le droit que s'arrogent les Anglais de venir pêcher à une ou deux lieues de la côte, et de se retirer dans les ports et rivières des Français..... | 136 |
| 29 Août. | Analyse de la correspondance du sieur Perrot: il rend compte de l'enlèvement par les Anglais, de marchandises déchargées à Pentagouet, sous prétexte que ces marchandises étaient de contrebande et appartenaient à un Anglais—cet Anglais réclame l'intervention du roi de France pour obtenir la remise des effets enlevés—on formera difficilement des pêches sédentaires, si l'on n'ôte aux Anglais la liberté qu'ils prétendent avoir de pêcher au large—en cas de mauvais temps, ils se réfugient dans nos ports et là traitent les pelleteries avec les Sauvages—nécessité de mettre fin à cet état de choses..... | 138 |
| 28 Janvier. | Analyse d'un mémoire du chevalier de Grand Fontaine, rendant compte du traité qu'il a fait dans le temps, avec le chevalier Temple, au sujet de l'Acadie—il croit se rappeler que les îles de Maheimquein et Pemquit, jusques et y compris la rivière de Quembiguy appartenaient à la France—il croit aussi qu'on spécifia que les An- | |

3ème Série. Vol. I—*Continuation.*

Années. Pages

glais ne pourraient pas faire la traite des pelleteries avec les Sauvages, ni pêcher le long de la côte, ni charger du charbon de terre, sans la permission du gouverneur, etc..... 141

1687.

5 Avril. Instructions données à M. de Menneval, gouverneur de l'Acadie—propagation de la religion catholique—M. de Meneval maintiendra les habitants dans les pratiques du culte et réprimera la débauche—il s'efforcera d'arranger à l'amiable les différends entre les habitants—il empêchera les courses dans les bois, sans sa permission—il réunira au domaine les terres qui ne seront pas occupées—les habitants qui se livrent à la débauche devront être renvoyés en France—il encouragera la pêche, la culture, la construction des chaloupes, etc., et empêchera les étrangers de faire du commerce dans ce pays—avec l'assistance de la frégate *la Friponne*, il confisquera les bâtiments Anglais et autres qui viendront pêcher ou négocier sur les côtes de l'Acadie—envoi de 30 soldats pour être placés sous les ordres du sieur Duret de La Boulaye, lieutenant du Roi de l'Acadie—M. de Menneval devra résider à Port Royal et s'occuper de la construction du fort, etc ..... 143

5 Oct. Certificat donné par Boudrot, lieutenant général en l'Acadie, et plusieurs autres habitants du pays, déclarant qu'il est à leur connaissance que feu M. D'Aulnay Charnizay, autrefois gouverneur de la côte de l'Acadie, y a fait, de ses deniers, construire des forts, des moulins, des fermes, des chaloupes, etc., et que les entreprises des Anglais ont réduit sa famille à la mendicité..... 157

1688.

10 Avril. Instructions pour le sieur Goustin, choisi par le Roi pour faire les fonctions de juge et d'écrivain à l'Acadie—il devra encourager le défrichement des terres et le commerce, et devra agir en cas de différends entre les habitants, plutôt en conciliateur qu'en juge—il cherchera à découvrir tous les avantages qu'on pourra tirer de la colonie soit pour elle-même soit pour le royaume, examinera les endroits où l'on pourrait construire de nouvelles habitations et les moyens de faire prospérer celles existantes, les terres qui pourraient être cultivées, la pêche qu'on peut faire et le nombre d'habitants qui pourraient trouver leur subsistance dans la colonie—il obligera, autant que possible, les habitants à semer toutes sortes de grains, etc.... 159

Antérieur à 1680. Mémoire de la compagnie de la pêche sédentaire de l'Acadie demandant qu'on lui accorde: 1o. Un arrêt portant concession des îles de la Madeleine, de l'île St. Jean et de l'île du Cap Breton pendant 20 ans pour la tuerie des loups-marins. 2o. L'ordre à M. Perrot, gouverneur, et à M. de la Boulaye, de faire restituer par Michel Leneuf dit La Vallière et autres, les effets et pelleteries qu'ils ont pris à Bergier, fils, et à Négascouet, capitaine des Sauvages. 3o. Permission de saisir une barque ou caiche nommée l'*Hirondelle*, restituée aux Anglais de Boston, laquelle est maintenant dans le port de la Rochelle, par mesure de représailles. 4o. Un ordre de restitution de droits sur le castor, induement perçus, puisque l'Acadie est exempte de droits de cette nature, etc..... 163

3ème Série. Vol. I—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| Vers 1689. | Extrait de la correspondance de l'évêque, de M. de Menneval, de M. de la Mothe Cadillac—missionnaire du pays—prise de six caiches et d'un brigantin anglais par M. de la Caffinière—nécessité de fortifier le Port Royal—venue tardive des fonds—mécontentement contre le sieur de Goutin, juge, etc; avec des observations à la marge | 165 |
| 1633-1689. | Mémoire de Richard Denis, exposant l'origine des concessions de terres faites à son père en 1633, par l'ancienne compagnie de la Nouvelle France, et demandant la confirmation de sa concession, comme aussi, la commission de lieutenant pour le Roi, sous l'autorité du gouverneur général, dans l'étendue de la dite concession, depuis le Cap St. Louis jusqu'à l'Ile Percée—il a exercé cet emploi aussi pendant 18 ans, comme mandataire de son père.. | 169 |
| 1689. 7 Sept. | Plaintes de M. de Menneval contre la conduite de MM. de Soulègre et de Goutin—cabales ourdies par ces deux officiers, auxquels s'est joint le sieur de la Mothe Cadillac | 173 |
| De 1604 à 1690. | Sur la lettre de M. Arnoul concernant l'Acadie. Coup d'œil sur les diverses phases qu'a subies cette colonie, depuis 1604—MM. de Mons et de Poutrincourt—formation par Richelieu (1626) de la compagnie de la Nouvelle France—en 1640, établissements de la Hève, de Port Royal et de la rivière St. Jean—établissements du sieur Denis au lieu appelé St. Pierre dans la Baie de Canceaux et à Chedabouctou, puis à Miramichi dans le golfe St. Laurent—établissement en 1664 de la compagnie des Indes Occidentales—prise du Port Royal, par les Anglais en 1690—traités de Bréda et de Londres—compagnie de la pêche sédentaire—situation des pêcheries—propositions des Malouins au sujet de cette colonie, etc | 190 |
| 1690. | Mémoire de M. de Menneval sur la conduite du sieur de Goutin juge et écrivain au Port Royal, qu'il représente comme coupable envers lui de procédés séditieux—il annonce que de Goutin a été excité par le sieur de la Mothe Cadillac—appréciation du caractère de ce dernier—avec des observations à la marge | 198 |
| 1689. 2 Sept. | Lettre de M. Des Goutin au ministre, dans laquelle il signale M. de Menneval comme apportant des obstacles à l'action de la justice—il l'accuse de commercer avec les Anglais de concert avec les prêtres du séminaire—et rend compte des manœuvres de M. de Menneval pour réaliser des bénéfices illicites, etc | 201 |
| 1691. 5 Février. | Mémoire sur l'Acadie—ravages qu'y ont fait les Anglais—moyens à adopter pour reprendre possession de cette colonie et la conserver à la France—le sieur Petit, curé de Port Royal, signalé comme ayant été la cause de la prise de ce fort par les Anglais, etc | 212 |
| 1692. 9 Nov. | Requête au ministre par MM. de Villebon, d'Iberville et de Bonaventure demandant le remboursement d'une somme de 554 livres dépensée pour la rançon de certaines femmes et enfants que les Anglais retiennent en otages, etc | 219 |

3ème Série. Vol. I—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1693. | Mémoire de Lamothe Cadillac contenant une description détaillée de l'Acadie et de la Nouvelle Angleterre—projet d'une attaque contre la Nouvelle York, et contre Boston, si on désire s'en emparer, etc..... | 220 |
| 1682 à 1694. | Mémoire sur l'Acadie—exposé des sacrifices qu'ont faits les intéressés en la pêche sédentaire et commerce de l'Acadie pour leur entreprise—demande de secours pour soutenir les Sauvages contre les forces de la Nouvelle Angleterre—M. de Villebon établi au fort Naxouat ..... | 252 |
| 2 Sept. | Qualité des Sauvages de l'Acadie—Canibas, Malicites et Micmacs—Extrait de la lettre du sieur de Villebon à M. de Lagny.... | 256 |
| 7 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Villieu au ministre, l'informant qu'il a pris avec les Sauvages deux petits forts anglais, brûlé 60 maisons et fait plusieurs prisonniers, etc..... | 258 |
| 1 Mai. | Instructions du sieur de Villebon au sieur de Villieu, relativement à l'expédition précédente contre les Anglais..... | 261 |
| 1694. | | |
| 9 Sept. | Lettre du sieur des Goutins au ministre, dans laquelle il rend compte de la distribution de présents faite aux Sauvages en 1693,—d'un différend qu'il a eu avec le sieur de Villieu,—plaintes contre le sieur Losme, prêtre missionnaire—plaintes contre les prêtres en général qu'il propose de remplacer par des pères récollets, etc..... | 264 |
| 1694-'95 et 96. | M. de Villebon—journal detaillé des faits qui se sont passés en Acadie du 3 janvier 1694 au 20 juillet 1695, et du 2 octobre 1695 au 14 juillet 1696..... | 270 |
| 1695. | Mémoire de M. de Villebon sur la liberté de la pêche demandée par les Anglais..... | 300 |
| | Observations sur les dépêches, mémoires et pièces touchant l'Acadie..... | 302 |
| | Mémoire sur les concessions que les sieurs Damour, frères, prétendent dans les rivières St. Jean et Richibouctou ..... | 308 |
| 1696. | Notes sur l'insuffisance du fort bâti à Naxouat, pour protéger les bâtiments français qui viennent à l'entrée de la rivière St. Jean—nécessité de relever le fort autrefois existant à l'entrée de cette rivière ..... | 310 |
| 1695. | | |
| 20 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Villebon au ministre—relativement à la mauvaise qualité des présents faits aux Sauvages—plaintes contre M. de Villieu et justification de M. Bonaventure pour n'avoir point touché à Pentagouet ..... | 314 |
| 1er Oct. | Lettre de M. Villebon au ministre—l'informant que la frégate anglaise contre laquelle M. de Bonaventure s'est battu, a eu 10 hommes de tués et plusieurs hors de combat—il n'y a plus à redouter d'alliance entre les Sauvages et les Anglais—nouvelles plaintes contre le sieur de Villieu—plaintes contre les frères Damour—nouvelle demande au sujet du fort à l'entrée de la rivière St. Jean. | 318 |

3ème Série. Vol. I—*Continuation.*


| | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1696. | Renseignements sur les établissements anglais situés entre Pemiquid et Boston—leur importance, commerce, population—résistance qu'ils pourraient faire contre une invasion | 324 |
| 28 Jan. | Mémoire du sieur Riverin à M. de Pontchartrain—sur les pêches sédentaires du Canada | 328 |
| 26 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Villebon au ministre—impossibilité où il a été de faire relever le fort à l'entrée de la rivière St. Jean—renseignements sur Pemquit donnés à M. de Frontenac—satisfaction que donne le missionnaire Beaudoin—inconduite des sieurs Damour | 332 |
| 24 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Villebon au ministre, relativement à la prise de Pemquit sur les Anglais—demande de nouvelles recrues pour rétablir le fort au bas de la rivière—projets d'entreprise contre les habitations au-delà de Pemquit et contre Boston, &c | 336 |
| 20 Oct | Lettre du même au même—craintes au sujet du sieur de Villieu, qu'il croit fait prisonnier, avec son détachement—demande de troupes—un parti de Sauvages de Pentagouet et de Kinebiqui a tué 10 Anglais, etc | 340 |
| 1697. | Mémoire sur l'état de l'établissement de Mont Louis—examen des rivières et havres favorables à la pêche, depuis l'entrée du fleuve jusqu'à Matane—le sieur Riverin a découvert des ardoises et du salpêtre, etc | 344 |
| 20 Janvier. | Lettre de M. de Lagny—projets d'attaque contre la Nouvelle York et Boston—forces qu'il faudrait pour ces entreprises | 348 |
| 1697. | Extrait des mémoires et lettres envoyés à messieurs les plénipotentiaires, concernant les restitutions à faire de part et d'autre dans les colonies—exécution du traité de Bréda | 356 |
| 1697. | Note au sujet d'une entreprise contre la Nouvelle Angleterre, et des moyens de faire transporter des vivres et munitions au fort Naxouat—nécessité de faire transporter M. d'Iberville et ses hommes de Terreneuve à la baie du Nord | 363 |
| 20 Sept. | Extrait du traité de paix entre la France et l'Angleterre, conclu à Ryswick | 364 |
| | Note sur les prétentions réciproques des Anglais et des Français sur les colonies | 366 |
| 24 Sept. | Lettre de M. Deschambault, prêtre, relatant un combat livré par les Sauvages contre les Anglais, à Pemquid, etc | 368 |
| 1er Oct. | Lettre de M. de Villebon au ministre—crainte qu'il entretient à l'égard des entreprises des Anglais contre Port Royal, les Mines et Beaubassin—plainte contre M. d'Iberville—demande de soldats—il sollicite de l'avancement par MM. Desiles et de Neufvillette—M. de Falaise envoyé à Port Royal—plaintes contre l'aumonier—un parti de Sauvages est allé tenter un coup de main considérable contre les Anglais, etc | 371 |
| 9 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Villebon au ministre—combat de Pemquid—besoin d'un ingénieur pour rebâtir le fort, au bas de la Rivière St. Jean—doute au sujet de la mise en liberté, par les Anglais, du capitaine Caliste et des autres prisonniers—craintes au sujet d'un | |

Années. 3ème Série. Vol. I—*Continuation.* Pages

vaisseau marchand de Québec, parti de Natsouak, et selon toute probabilité pris par les Anglais de Boston, etc..... 378

1698.
3 Oct. Lettre de M. de Villebon au ministre, touchant la conduite blâmable du sieur Maudoux, missionnaire—présents aux Sauvages—construction du fort de la Rivière St. Jean—recensement des habitants de la Rivière St. Jean, Port-Royal, Beaubassin et des Mines—envoi en France d'un mât, comme épreuve—demande de 40 recrues, etc..... 382

1699.
21 Juin. Mémoire sur le commerce à faire de l'Acadie aux îles de l'Amérique—nécessité de lutter contre l'influence des prêtres—objets que les bâtiments peuvent retirer du pays et vendre en France. Signé, Tiberge ..... 397

27 Juin. Lettre de M. de Villebon à M. de Chevry—manque de charpentiers—les Anglais continuent de faire la pêche et le commerce malgré la défense du Roi et du gouverneur de Boston—réponse faite au gouverneur de la Nouvelle Angleterre, relativement au sieur Basset—désertion des hommes de Chibouctou—plaintes de M. de Goutin, contre M. de Villebon, etc ..... 404

1er Nov. Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, se plaignant de la conduite de M. de Villebon..... 415

Vol. II. (~~1672-1679.~~) 1700 - 1715

Acadie.

Fac simile des autographes de *Brouillan*, (1701–1705); *Bonaventure*, (1704); *Subercase*, (1707); *Falaise; Delabat;* écriture de M. *des Goutins.*

1700.
27 Sept. Lettre de M. de Villieu au ministre—mort de M. de Villebon—établissement sur une des rivières de Beaubassin—il demande que les nouvelles recrues contiennent des briquetiers, potiers et charpentiers—reconstruction du fort de Port Royal et démolition de celui de Natchouak..... 418

29 Sept. Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre—il envoie divers états—préférence qu'il donne à l'établissement de la Hève sur le fort Razoire—nécessité de se bien fortifier—intrigues des Anglais auprès des Sauvages pour les débaucher, etc..... 428

20 Oct. Lettre de M. de Villieu au ministre—recensement de Port Royal—il demande s'il doit rebâtir le fort en pierre ou en bois—plaintes contre le sieur de St. Castin et le missionnaire—demande de récollets pour la garnison—il sollicite de l'avancement. (Avec copie des notes à la marge)..... 431

1701. Projet de M. de Brouillan touchant l'entreprise qu'on pourrait faire, en cas de guerre, sur Boston et sur plusieurs autres petites villes qui sont sur la côte, en revenant à l'est..... 435

1701. Mémoire de M. de Brouillan, touchant l'établissement des forts de Port Royal et de la Hève—et le commerce de l'Acadie..... 438

3ème Série. Vol. II—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 10 et 22 Août. | Copie de la lettre écrite par M. de Brouillan au comte de Bellomont, et de la réponse faite par le conseil de Boston | 474 |
| 6 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre—port de Chibouctou—nécessité d'établir un bon port à la Hève—rébellion des habitants des Mines réprimée—destruction du fort St. Jean et construction d'un réduit au même lieu—il sollicite la dignité de lieutenant-général en Acadie | 476 |
| 12 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Villieu au ministre, l'informant que les habitants ont travaillé, avec ardeur, à la construction d'un réduit, dans l'espérance d'obtenir la liberté du commerce—il espère qu'il sera content des 80 mâts qui partent de l'Acadie par la *Gironde*—il regrette que ses services n'aient pas été reconnus | 487 |
| 30 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre—demande de nouvelles troupes—plaintes contre M. de Monic—demande d'une frégate et deux vaisseaux de 40 à 50 canons, pour empêcher les Anglais de faire la pêche, etc.—envoi d'un plan de la rivière de Quinebiqui et de Boston—il propose une fourniture très importante de mats—demande des cordages, pour faire des rets, afin de pêcher le marsouin blanc—inutilité de conclure un traité d'union particulier avec le gouvernement de Boston | 491 |
| 1702. | Mémoire du sieur Leborgne à M. le comte de Pontchartrain, sur la province de l'Acadie—il demande la construction d'un fort à Pentagouet | 499 |
| 1702. | Mémoire important sur l'Acadie, (par M. de la Touche)—plaintes contre la conduite et l'administration du gouverneur M. de Brouillan | 503 |
| 20 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, sur la contestation pendante entre le sieur de la Vallière et les habitants établis sur une des rivières de Beaubassin—il donne tort au sieur de la Vallière—il se plaint que ses services n'aient pas été reconnus et récompensés, etc. | 518 |
| 22 Oct. | Lettre du sieur de Villieu au ministre, se plaignant du climat contraire à sa santé (il est tourmenté de l'asthme) et demandant son rappel en France—il raconte une contestation qu'il a eue avec M. de Falaise, où M. de Brouillan lui a donné tort, et prie le ministre de lui envoyer ses ordres à ce sujet | 526 |
| 30 Déc. | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre, l'informant qu'il a reçu l'avis que les Anglais vont attaquer l'Acadie le printemps prochain—demande de munitions—les Sauvages de Pentagouet ont abandonné le parti des Français—nécessité de renvoyer M. de St. Castin, dont l'influence sur les Sauvages pourrait être utile—il serait bon d'envoyer un pilote, et un maître mâteur qui entende la construction des navires—demande de la pierre taillée pour le nouveau fort | 530 |
| 1703. | | |
| 20 Mars. | Arrêt du conseil d'état du Roi concernant les concessions faites des terres de l'Acadie | 538 |
| 20 Juin. | Règlement sur quelques articles qui regardent la juridiction ecclésiastique de l'Acadie | 570 |

3ème Série. Vol. II—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 4 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre, l'informant qu'il a reçu l'avis que 18 frégates sont réunies à St. Jean pour prendre Plaisance et Port Royal—il envoie un mémoire sur une expédition qu'il désire tenter contre Boston—d'après ses instances les Sauvages Canibas et Malicites sont tombés sur les Anglais des côtes de Casquebaie, de la baie d'Houel et de Saco et en ont fait un grand carnage..... | 576 |
| 1703. | Placet des enfants du sieur Charles de St. Etienne, écr., sieur de la Tour, pour être mis en possession du Port Royal et de toutes les terres qui en dépendent, et pour être maintenus dans celles des terres qui ont été concédées à leur père et à leur grand-père, dans la côte de l'Acadie..... | 577 |
| 1703. | La dame veuve de Belle-Ile demande à être mise en possession d'une ferme et d'un moulin à eau, situés dans l'Acadie et auxquels prétendent les fils du sieur de St. Etienne, sieur de la Tour..... | 580 |
| 1703. | Mémoires sur les contestations qui sont à régler au sujet de l'Acadie..... | 582 |
| 25 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Villieu au ministre—demandant son rappel en France—services qu'il a rendus ainsi que sa famille—mauvais état de ses affaires, et implore la générosité du ministre..... | 589 |
| 1703. | | |
| 25 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre—insuffisance des vivres qui lui ont été envoyés—il a été obligé de faire fabriquer de la monnaie de carte—condamnation à mort de trois soldats voleurs et déserteurs—l'ingénieur Labat n'est pas à la hauteur de sa mission—nécessité d'établir immédiatement la Hève—il a proposé aux Sauvages de les établir à Chequabenakadi—il se défend des accusations portées contre lui, et défend également M. de Bonaventure qu'on a accusé de mener une vie irrégulière..... | 596 |
| 25 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, donnant le détail des produits qu'il pourrait retirer de l'Acadie—accusations contre M. de Brouillan, et M. de Bonaventure—défense de l'ingénieur Labat. | 628 |
| 1704. | Expéditions faites par les Anglais de la Nouvelle Angleterre au Port Royal, aux Mines et à Beaubassin, de l'Acadie ..... | 648 |
| 12 Déc. | Lettre de M. de Bonaventure au ministre, il ne peut s'expliquer les accusations portées contre lui—réparations qu'il va faire au fort, qui est presque tout éboulé—les Anglais, dit-on, préparent une nouvelle expédition pour le printemps—il demande un vaisseau de 40 canons pour garder la rivière et s'opposer à la descente des ennemis, et une enseigne pour son fils..... | 652 |
| 1705. | | |
| 30 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Bonaventure au ministre, l'informant qu'il a pris le commandement du pays à la mort de M. de Brouillan, décédé le 22 septembre—suspension du sieur de la Tour pour insubordination—mépris des religieux pour l'autorité du Roi—il a été informé que les Anglais de Boston, préparaient une expédition contre Port Royal, et peut-être Plaisance—il a fait distribuer des armes et munitions aux Canibas et Mikmakes,—la désertion des soldats est assez fréquente—plaintes contre l'ingénieur Labat— | |

3ème Série. Vol. II—*Continuation.*

| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | importance d'établir le fort la Hève—il revient sur la calomnie dont il a été l'objet ainsi que Madame de Freneuse—les Récollets à charge au pays—son opinion sur les officiers de la garnison..... | 655 |
| 1705. | | |
| 4 Déc. | Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, se justifiant des reproches de cabales que lui a faits M. de Brouillan—les envois pour la garnison et les habitants sont arrivés—fortifications achevées—impossibilité d'établir la Hève avant la paix—bâtiment armé capturé par les Anglais—échange de prisonniers—projet des Bastonais de venir envahir Port Royal—madame de Freneuse—mise à l'eau de la frégate *La Riche*..... | 689 |
| 4 Déc. | Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, l'informant qu'il se loue des manières de M. de Subercase, le nouveau gouverneur—abondante récolte—la monnaie de carte a été retirée mais il en est résulté beaucoup de gène pour les transactions—les échanges de prisonniers ont eu pour effet de faciliter l'introduction de marchandises anglaises ..... | 704 |
| 1706. | | |
| 24 Déc. | Lettre de M. de Bonaventure au ministre, exprimant sa surprise de ne pas avoir été pourvu du gouvernement comme il l'espérait—éloge de M. de Subercase—un sergent ayant tué en duel un de ses camarades s'est enfui—plaintes contre un nommé Allein—mécontement des Sauvages—réparations au fort—il demande la croix de St. Louis pour lui, une lettre de garde de la marine pour son fils, et une autorisation de résider à la Hève..... | 716 |
| 25 Déc. | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre, disculpant le sieur de Goutin de l'accusation portée contre lui au sujet du pillage du trésor en 1690—il explique l'envoi qu'ont fait les sieurs de Goutin et Bonaventure, d'une barque pour aller chercher du sel à Plaisance, et exprime l'avis que ces deux messieurs sont calomniés par des ecclésiastiques jaloux du pouvoir temporel—éloge de l'aumônier et du curé..... | 723 |
| 1707. | | |
| 5 Juillet. | Lettre du sieur de Bonaventure au ministre, exprimant ses regrets de n'avoir pu, pour cause de maladie, seconder M. de Subercase, lors de l'attaque des Anglais—les habitants sont menacés de la misère, par suite des déprédations commises par les Anglais, qui en se retirant ont brûlé plusieurs habitations et tué beaucoup de bestiaux—Il craint quelques résolutions fâcheuses de leur part. | 728 |
| 22 Déc. | Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, au sujet d'une réclamation du sieur Allein—dénuement de certains habitants, causé par l'attaque des Anglais—il demande une récompense pour ceux des habitants qui se sont distingués contre les Anglais—dénuement des habitants des Mines, de Beaubassin, etc.—la maison de M. de Villieu qui servait d'église a été brûlée—pendant le siége de Port Royal, M. de Subercase a mis sa maison à la disposition de tout le monde—belle conduite du sieur Jacob, maître canonnier—Mde de Freneuse..... | 730 |

8ème Série. Vol. II—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1708. | Mémoire de M. de Subercase au ministre, sur l'Acadie—nécessité d'établir des postes maritimes à la Hève, à la Rivière St. George, à Moucoudan, au hâvre à l'Anglais dans l'île du Cap Breton—baie des Espagnols—construction de navires à la Nouvelle Angleterre—M. de Subercase pense que le seul moyen de faire prospérer l'Acadie serait la formation de compagnies par les villes commerçantes de France, pour l'exploitation des postes de cette colonie..... | 746 |
| 25 Août. | Copie de la lettre de M. Dudley, gouverneur de Boston, à M. de Subercase, au sujet de l'échange des prisonniers—il explique comment il se fait que les restes de M. de Brouillan ont été déterrés—il accuse les Français de pousser à la rébellion contre l'Angleterre, les Sauvages de Pentagouet et de Kanikeby ..... | 754 |
| 3 Nov. | Copie d'une lettre de M. de Costebelle à M. de Subercase, touchant une prise faite par M. de la Ronde et le renvoi des forces que ce dernier, qui s'en retourne en France, avait retirées de l'Acadie—un détachement va hiverner à Plaisance—nouvelle du succès remporté par M. de Rouville sur les Anglais, près de Boston..... | 762 |
| 10 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Subercase à M.r Dudley, gouverneur de Boston, au sujet de l'échange des prisonniers—il relève quelques expressions blessantes de la lettre de M. Dudley ..... | 765 |
| 20 Déc. | Lettre de M. Subercase au ministre, sur le bruit d'une attaque prochaine des Anglais—bonne disposition des Sauvages—plaintes contre les missionnaires—expulsion de madame de Freneuse—éloge de M. de Bonaventure—incendie de la maison des Récollets—mauvaises notes sur les officiers de l'Acadie—MM. St. Vincent, Duvivier et Labat—éloge du sieur Consolin—le charbon de terre de la mine de Chiquemitou est de mauvaise qualité—plaintes contre le sieur de la Ronde—nouveaux projets d'attaque de la part des Anglais ..... | 767 |
| 25 Déc. | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre, demandant un vaisseau de 56 canons et de 450 matelots pour faire la course et faciliter l'établissement de la Hève—il expose un projet d'attaque contre l'île de Rodelin—et demande pour lui, jusqu'à la paix, le navire *La Vénus*, qui est retenu à Plaisance..... | 824 |
| 25 Déc. | Lettre de M. Loppinot au ministre, se plaignant du désordre qui règne dans la colonie—il demande un brevêt d'écrivain du Roi.... | 829 |
| 29 Déc. | Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, disant qu'il ne vit en bonne intelligence avec M. de Subercase qu'à force de ménagements—les pertes en bestiaux faites par les habitants lors de l'attaque de Port-Royal, se réparent rapidement—la monnaie de carte est retirée, mais cela gêne les transactions—animosité des Acadiens et Bastonais—les Sauvages, pressés par le besoin, sont allés porter des pelleteries à Orange—l'attaque des Canadiens sur Boston, fait craindre des représailles en Acadie—différends entre mesdames de Freneuse, de St. Vincent et M. de Bonaventure—renseignements sur MM. Labat et Allein—litige entre le sieur de la Tour et la famille Lebor- | |

3ème Série. Vol. II—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | gne de Belle Ile—établissement à faire au cap de Sable, ses avantages | 862 |
| 1710. 3 Janv. | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre—projets d'attaque contre Port Royal, par les Anglais—heureuses expéditions de quelques corsaires contre les Anglais—il demande pour l'un d'eux un brevêt de lieutenant de frégate—échange de prisonniers avec les Anglais—démêlé entre le gouverneur de Boston et les officiers—nécessité de prévenir les ennemis en allant attaquer cette ville—besoin d'un navire—maladie—pénurie d'argent | 843 |
| 1710-1711. | Mémoire sur le commerce et l'importance de la Nouvelle Angleterre, et de la nécessité de s'opposer à son développement, entreprise à faire contre l'ile de Rodelin | 867 |
| 1710. 1 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre—situation précaire—l'entrée du bassin est occupée par les Anglais qui comptent par là affamer la garnison—si le vaisseau attendu n'arrive pas, il y a tout à redouter | 874 |
| 3 Oct. | Lettre de M. Nicholson à M. de Subercase, le sommant de rendre Port-Royal | 876 |
| 13 Oct. | Articles de capitulation accordés pour la reddition du fort de Port-Royal, entre M. de Subercase d'une part et M. Nicholson de l'autre | 877 |
| 13 Nov. | Copie d'une lettre des principaux habitants de Port-Royal, à M. de Vaudreuil, demandant des secours pour qu'ils puissent laisser le pays, où ils sont traités comme des nègres par le gouverneur Anglais | 879 |
| 24 Déc. | Lettre du ministre à M. de Beauharnais—il désire vivement reprendre l'Acadie—il prie M. de Beauharnais de s'entendre avec MM. de Bonaventure, Duvivier et de Subercase au sujet des moyens à prendre—la perte de l'Acadie et de Terre-Neuve enlève à la France toutes ses pêches, et menace le Canada | 881 |
| 1711. 1 Janv. | Nomination, par M. de Vaudreuil, du sieur baron de St. Castin, commandant de Pentagouet, avec la charge de lieutenant en pied dans les troupes entretenues en ce pays | 883 |
| 11 Mars. | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre, rendant compte de l'indiscipline des soldats et demandant que son affaire soit promptement jugée | 885 |
| 20 Juillet. | Lettre de M. Christophe Cahouet au ministre, rendant compte de la situation de l'Acadie—soulèvement des habitants qui se sont réunis aux Sauvages—M. de St Castin va se mettre à leur tête | 887 |
| 3 Sept. | Représentations de M. de St. Castin aux habitants de la Banlieue de Port-Royal qui se sont accommodés avec les Anglais | 891 |
| 5 Sept. | Le sieur Gaulin, prêtre, missionnaire, rend compte de la situation de la garnison anglaise, et des efforts inutiles qu'ont faits les habitants et les Sauvages pour reprendre le fort de Port-Royal | 893 |
| 1713. 1 Juin. | Lettre du ministre au sieur Gaulin, le priant de faire connaître aux habitants de l'Acadie, que des ordres vont être donnés, par la | |

3ème Série. Vol. II—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | Reine de la Grande Bretagne, pour qu'il leur soit permis de vendre leurs immeubles, et qu'il leur sera permis de se rendre au nouvel établissement du Cap Breton | 897 |
| Juillet 1711 à Mai 1713. | Précis de ce qui s'est passé pendant la négociation de la paix d'Utrecht au sujet de l'Acadie à laquelle les Anglais ont donné le nom de Nouvelle Ecosse | 899 |
| 11 Avril. | Cession de l'Acadie à l'Angleterre | 927 |
| 17 Juillet. | Mémoire sur les pays cédés aux Anglais (envoyé à M. le duc de Beauvilliers et à M. le marquis de Torcy)—examen du 12me article du traité d'Utrecht—équivoque touchant l'Ile de Sable | 930 |
| 1714. | | |
| 15 Oct. | Recensement des habitants du Port Royal et des Mines en 1714 | 933–937 |
| 1682–1715. | Exposé des sacrifices faits par la compagnie de la pêche sédentaire en Acadie et des pertes qu'y ont faites en définitive les intéressés—réclamation de M. le duc de Noirmoutiers, comme héritier, par sa femme, de feu M. de Chevry, son père | 941 |


## Vol. III. (1659–1702.)

Terreneuve.

Fac-simile des autographes de *Pastour* (1689); *Parat* (1688); *Joseph Denys*, récollet (1690); *Brouillan* (1698); *Lhermite* (1695); *Sérigny*, (1697); *De Costebelle* (1695); *De Goutin* (1696); *Durand La Garenne* (1699).


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1659–1665. | Mémoire de M. de Peyrelongue pour messieurs de la compagnie des Indes Occidentales, touchant son différend avec le sieur Doublet au sujet de la pêche qu'il a faite à l'île de la Magdeleine. | 1 |
| 1661. | | |
| 31 Déc. | Délibérations de l'assemblée générale tenue à St. Malo, au sujet des abus qui se commettent à la côte du Chapeau Rouge et du Petit Nord, par ceux qui vont à la pêche des poissons mollues | 3 |
| 1662. | | |
| 15 Mars, 18 Avril. | Extrait des registres de la ville de St. Malo, donnant un état de tous les hâvres et gallais de la côte du Chapeau Rouge et de l'île St. Pierre—arrêt de la cour contre les désordres indiqués dans la pièce du 31 décembre 1661 | 6 |
| 1663–1670. | Placet du sieur J. B. Brévedent, agissant pour le sieur Doublet, au sujet de la concession des îles de la Magdeleine, St. Jean, aux Oiseaux et de Brion—il demande au Roi d'être continué dans la possession de ces îles, ou d'ordonner le remboursement des dépenses qu'il y a faites | 10 |
| 1660–1666. | Projet d'instruction pour qui doit commander à Plaisance | 12 |
| 1671. | Rôle des habitants de Plaisance | 18 |
| 1673–1677. | Rôle des noms et surnoms, âge des habitants de Plaisance sous le commandement du sieur de la Poieppe, gouverneur | 22 et 49 |
| 1675. | | |
| 6 Juin. | Lettre de Sachy Ségourné au ministre, exposant la misère des matelots, qui, pour s'y soustraire, vont servir les Anglais—il est à craindre que ceux-ci ne s'emparent des pêcheries. (Suit un mémoire des armateurs de St. Malo, relatif au même sujet) | 25 |

3ème Série. Vol. III—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1676. | Remarques que le sieur de Bennes a cru nécessaires pour le bien du service dans ses voyages de Terreneuve—les rivalités anglaises—convois des vaisseaux marchands—Baie du Trépas—police de la pêche—Baie de Ste Marie—culte, etc | 29 |
| 1684. | Arrêt du Roi touchant les pêcheries du Petit Nord, Chapeau Rouge et autres lieux en Terreneuve | 53 |
| | Mémoire pour le commerce de Terreneuve, présenté par le sieur Eon, touchant un droit d'entrée à percevoir sur les poissons que les étrangers pêchent et apportent—sur le temps le plus opportun pour enrôler les matelots—sur la protection à donner aux pêcheurs—utilité de retirer nos matelots des marines étrangères—droit de 50 sous par tonneau sur les vaisseaux dont plus d'un tiers de l'équipage est composé d'étrangers—améliorations à faire au port de St. Malo | 57 |
| 1687. | Recensement général de l'île de Terreneuve | 61 |
| 1689. | | |
| 29 Juillet. | Lettre du sieur Pastour au ministre, se plaignant de violence exercée contre une caiche anglaise au hâvre de Plaisance—l'évêque de Québec arrivé à Plaisance—aumônier du fort et curé—commerce avec Québec et les Antilles—Pastour et l'évêque de Québec à St. Pierre—bâtiments anglais pris—révolte de la Nouvelle Angleterre—rivalité anglaise—perte volontaire de nos limites dans l'île | 63 |
| 1er Août. | Lettre du sieur Parat au ministre, relativement à l'évêque de Québec—mutinerie des marchands—île St. Pierre—forbans—religionnaires français—traité de neutralité—rivalité anglaise | 66 |
| 4 Sept. | Lettre du même au même, touchant l'île St. Pierre—rivalité anglaise—forces des Anglais à Terreneuve—établissement des récollets—liaisons de commerce de Québec avec Terreneuve—Lallemand—castors | 73 |
| 8 Sept. | Lettre du sieur Pastour au ministre, portant plaintes contre le sieur Parat pour abus, corvées, honneurs dans l'église, et sa vie scandaleuse | 88 |
| 1690. | | |
| 28 Août. | Lettre du frère Joseph Denis au ministre—demande de secours contre les forbans anglais—pillage de Plaisance par les mêmes—révolte des Basques contre Parat | 91 |
| 1 Sept. | Lettre du sieur Pastour au ministre, au sujet de la solde de sa compagnie—pillage de l'île par les forbans Anglais—rivalité anglaise—capitaines basques, leur révolte—missionnaires récollets. | 93 |
| 6 Sept. | Lettre du sieur Parat au ministre, touchant les capitaines basques—défense de l'île—révolte des capitaines contre lui-même—son retour en France—monopole de pêche accordé aux Basques | 97 |
| 13 Sept. | Lettre du sieur Pastour au ministre—fortifications de Plaisance—corvées—habitants indisciplinés—conseil de guerre | 101 |
| 5 Octobre. | Lettre du même au même—rivalité anglaise—fortifications—corvées—armes—petite Grave—pointe Verte—Petit Plaisance | 104 |

3ème Série. Vol. III—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| Nov. | Mémoire sur l'île de Terre Neuve—rivalité anglaise—pêcherie et débit de morue verte et sèche—nombre de vaisseaux occupés à Plaisance—Malouins, prise par eux de Forillon. ... ..... | 107 |
| 28 Déc. | Pastour de Costebelle au ministre—fortifications—rivalité anglaise—Parat remplacé—desseins des Anglais sur Plaisance..... | 112 |
| 1690. | Résumé de lettres et de mémoires adressés pendant cette année accompagné d'observations de l'administration touchant les pêcheries—Basques—Parat—Brouillan—Malouins—Chapeau Rouge—Plaisance—abus du gouverneur—rivalité anglaise—prise de Plaisance..... | 126 |
| 1691. | Lettre de Pastour au ministre touchant Pastour de Costebelle—ses services—rivalité anglaise—Plaisance..... | 129 |
| 1691. | Lettre du sieur de Pastour au ministre—rivalité anglaise—prise de l'île St. Pierre—Plaisance menacée—Anglais non-naturalisés habitans et espions..... | 132 |
| 1691. | Lettre du même au même, relativement aux pêcheries et à leur importance—vaisseaux employés—rivalité anglaise—possessions des Anglais—fortifications de Plaisance—son importance pour la pêche et comme situation—refuge des vaisseaux—engagés—corvées—troupes—missionnaires..... | 134 |
| 1691. | Recensement de toute la colonie établie en l'île de Terre Neuve pour l'année 1691..... | 140 |
| 1692. | Mémoire du sieur de Montségur—habitations anglaises de l'île de Terre Neuve—rivalité—pêches..... | 144 |
| 14 et 21 Sept. | Journal du mouvement que les ennemis ont fait depuis qu'on a eu connaissance de leur approche au fort Louis de Plaisance—attaque de Plaisance—incendie des habitations de la Pointe Verte—Lahontan—Costebelle ..... | 146 |
| 14 et 21 Sept. | Relation de l'attaque de cinq vaisseaux anglais de 60 canons au fort St. Louis de Plaisance commandé par M. de Brouillan, gouverneur de l'île de Terre Neuve..... | 153 |
| 1 Octobre. | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre, touchant l'attaque de Plaisance—Costebelle—St Ovide—baron de la Hontan..... | 160 |
| 14 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre, relativement à la rivalité anglaise—importance de Plaisance—habitants en course, leur misère—prise de St. Pierre—projet sur les habitations anglaises de Terre Neuve—abus des matelots..... | 164 |
| 1692. | Mémoire sur tout ce qui concerne Plaisance à l'île de Terre Neuve—subsistance—magasins—courses—importance de Plaisance—fortifications, etc., etc..... | 172 |
| 1693. | | |
| 28 Août et 3 Sept. | Relation et journal des mouvements de l'escadre anglaise dans la rade de Blaisance—nouvelle attaque de Plaisance..... | 176 |
| 7 Octobre. | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre touchant ses projets sur la côte septentrionale de Terre Neuve—habitants engagés—bons matelots..... | 180 |

3ème Série. Vol. III—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 7 Octobre. | Lettre du même au même—fortifications—désertions des soldats. | 184 |
| 7 Octobre. | Extrait d'une lettre du même au même—respect du dimanche—prises par les corsaires français—commissions des corsaires—Antilles et Acadie | 185 |
| 7 Octobre. | Lettre du même au même—troupes—officiers—chevalier du Brouillan—Costebelle—rivalité anglaise—habitations anglaises du Trépas et de la Baie de Trinité brûlées par Costebelle—La Hontan—St. Ovide | 187 |
| 14 Déc. | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre—St. Pierre pillé et brûlé—projet des Anglais sur Plaisance—projet de Brouillan sur Rognouse—discipline difficile—la Hontan—peuplement—concessions—projet de d'Iberville sur St. Jean | 189 |
| 1694. | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre, touchant l'engagement frauduleux des soldats—leur désertion—leur paie pour les fortifications—Brouillan, ses services, ses sept frères morts à l'armée—Costebelle—fortifications de Plaisance—la redoute royale inexpugnable—St. Ovide, gouverneur—corsaires à Plaisance, leurs prises—pêches des Malouins—rivalité anglaise—entreprise de M. de St. Clair sur Forillon, manquée—sur St. Jean, ajournée—Nouveaux projets présentés par M. de Brouillan | 197 |
| 1695. | | |
| 14 Octobre. | Lettre du sieur Pastour de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet de sa nomination comme lieutenant du roi—Brouillan en congé—état de la colonie—vexation des marchands dans la vente ou dans l'achat des marchandises à l'habitant—approvisionnement du pays—liberté de commerce—famine—pain—sel—milices—troupes—mauvaises recrues—manière de les lever | 215 |
| 1696. | | |
| 5 Mars. | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre—rivalité anglaise—armement de d'Iberville dirigé contre les Anglais de Terre Neuve—exemption de droits réclamée pour Terre Neuve | 223 |
| 23 Sept. | Journal des mouvements des vaisseaux du Roi *l'Envieux* et *le Profond*—prise de Pemkuit—d'Iberville, Thury, St. Castin, Villieu | 225 |
| 1696. | Mémoire sur l'entreprise de Terre-Neuve qui doit être exécutée cette année, sous le commandement de M. de Brouillan, associé avec les Malouins, MM. de Chevry et d'Iberville | 229 |
| (Sans date.) | Mémoire sur le traité à faire pour l'entreprise du fort de la garnison et de la colonie de Plaisance en l'île de Terre-Neuve | 232 |
| 1696. | Association des Malouins avec la compagnie de l'Acadie pour l'entreprise de Terre-Neuve | 233 |
| 1697. | | |
| 3 Fév. | Mémoire sur la pêche de la morue dans la baie de Plaisance | 238 |
| 18 Août. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant ses services et ceux de ses frères | 234 |
| 18 Oct. | Du même au même, touchant les ravages d'un forban de la Rochelle—munitions envoyées aux habitants de St. Pierre—manque de sel | 235 |

| Années. | 3ème Série. Vol. III—*Continuation.* | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1698. | | |
| 16 Oct. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet de la misère des habitants, par suite de la cherté du sel, avec un état du nombre des matelots pêcheurs engagés aux habitants de Plaisance pour hiverner | 239 |
| 2 Déc. | Recensement des habitants de Plaisance—noms des habitants, nombre de leurs enfants, de leurs chaloupes, indication de leur état de fortune, du lieu qu'ils occupent et où ils sont nés | 241 |
| 17 Nov. | Relation du voyage de M. de la Galissonnière à Plaisance, envoyée à M. de Pontchartrain | 261 |
| 23 Nov. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—fortifications—conduite scandaleuse du père récollet desservant la chapelle du Roi | 269 |
| 1699. | | |
| 10 Sept. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—disette des années précédentes—magasins, troupes—fortifications difficiles par le climat—abus du crédit—défrichement des terres, inutile—habitations et rivalité anglaise—forbans—carte de Terre-Neuve—baie Ste. Marie, par Ricord—Monic, son retour | 273 |
| 20 Oct. | Lettre du même au même, au sujet des concessions—population résidante—commerce—différence du commerce dans les habitations anglaises—abus du crédit—Ste. Marie, Ricord—île St. Pierre, pêche et nombre de navires des Anglais—St. Jean—projet d'hôpital à Plaisance | 285 |
| 1700. | | |
| 18 Juillet. | Lettre du sieur Monic au ministre, au sujet des forbans—croisière—fortifications—engagés, maçons et ouvriers—graves—manque de vivres, vexations des capitaines—baie du Trépas—rivalité anglaise | 297 |
| 19 Juillet. | L'Hermite au ministre, relativement aux engagés du Roi—distribution des graves—forbans | 304 |
| 25 Août. | Lettre du sieur Monic au ministre—fortifications—troupes—misère des habitants—hôpital | 310 |
| 8 Sept. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, relativement au manque de vivres | 320 |
| 30 Sept. | Lettre du sieur Monic au ministre, relativement aux fortifications — troupes — désertion — Récollets—mission—envoi de pêcheurs—intrigues des capitaines basques | 323 |
| 1701. | | |
| 23 Fév. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—Plaisance, point de mire des Anglais—son importance pour ses flottes revenant des Indes espagnoles | 329 |
| 27 Sept. | Lettre du sieur Monic au ministre, relativement aux fortifications—envoi de pierre à chaux—manque de vivres—missionnaires, leur rétribution—population—graves—dettes des habitants—prix des pêcheurs—hôpital, moyens de peupler—police de la pêche—rivalité anglaise—commerce anglais—méchants logements du commandant et des officiers—accusations dirigées contre L'Hermite—Brouillan—Durand—ses propres services—lettres du commandant avec le subdélégué de l'intendant à cause du contrôle—justice—dettes des | |

3ème Série. Vol. III—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | habitants—œuvres du Roi—lutte à St. Pierre entre les capitaines de vaisseaux et le sieur Lafosse—distribution des graves | 332 |
| 31 Oct. | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—troupes—commerce du commandant—vivres—besoin de rafraichissements—fortifications—hôpital | 364 |
| 1702. | | |
| 29 Sept. | Lettre de L'Hermite au ministre—fortifications—église—désertion des soldats—Sourdeval—St. Pierre | 370 |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant l'escorte des vaisseaux—grande pêche malgré la guerre—nécessité de mettre Plaisance hors d'insulte—son importance dans la paix et dans la guerre—état des fortifications—rivalité anglaise—Plaisance menacé—le commerce des pêches supérieur à tout autre—attaque de nos pêcheurs et des habitations de Terreneuve—belle conduite de Sourdeval à St. Pierre—escadre anglaise—nécessité d'une plus forte escorte pour nos vaisseaux—désertion—troupes—congés d'ancienneté | 374 |
| 7 Nov. | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre, touchant la difficulté du subdélégué de l'intendant avec le commandant à l'occasion de son contrôle | 384 |
| 10 Nov. | Lettre de L'Hermite au ministre—fortifications—hôpital pour cinq lits—commerce du commandant—désertion des Français comme des Anglais—rivalité anglaise | 391 |
| 20 Nov. | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—St. Jean—désertion, ses causes—notaire, taxation pour jugement | 395 |
| 25 Nov. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—croisière St. Jean—parti Français contre Bonneviste—fortifications—maison des officiers—commandant du port | 399 |
| 20 Déc. | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—pointe Verte—petit Plaisance—Ste. Marie—mouvement du parti Français dirigé contre Bonneviste—croisière—fortifications | 411 |
| 1702. | Recensement de la population de l'habitation de Plaisance, sans comprendre les officiers | 413 |
| 21 Déc. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—l'importance de Plaisance—fortifications—bois difficile à se procurer—désertion—mouvement du parti contre Bonneviste—Sourdeval, Lafosse | 414 |
| 1702. | Extraits des lettres de l'année—désertion—St. Jean—fort au Petit Plaisance—Sourdeval—Terreneuve | 421 |


Vol. IV. (1703–1708.)

Terreneuve.

Fac simile de la signature de *Subercase* (1706.)


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1703. | Mémoire de M. de Subercase au ministre—fortifications—appointements—rivalité des Anglais | 435 |
| 1703. | Journal de la campagne d'Amariton—rivalité anglaise—coup sur Forilion | 438 |

3ème Série. Vol. IV—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 18 Mars. | Lettre de L'Hermite au ministre—projets d'attaque des Anglais contre l'Acadie et Plaisance | 445 |
| 17 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre—rivalité des Anglais—coup à faire sur St. Jean | 449 |
| 21 Oct. | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre, rendant compte des vivres—désertions—congés d'ancienneté—pierre à chaux—désobéissance des navires marchands | 452 |
| 21 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre—corsaires—fortifications—pêche—armes—expédition du sieur Amariton—escadre anglaise—rivalité des Anglais—habillement des troupes—désertions—congés—manque d'armes—manque de vivres et d'habillements—sel—hôpital—école—culture—préparatifs de défense | 464 |
| 22 Oct. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet des fortifications—augmentation des troupes—retraite des Anglais—privations souffertes par les officiers | 499 |
| 1704. | Recensement des vaisseaux de pêche et de troque qui sont venus à Plaisance pendant l'année 1704 | 505 |
| 25 Oct. | Lettre de M. Costebelle au ministre—pêche—défaut de sel—désertion | 508 |
| 24 Déc. | Lettre du même au même—désir qu'ont les Anglais de prendre Plaisance—demande de deux vaisseaux de guerre pour s'opposer à leurs attaques | 512 |
| 24 Déc. | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministres—expédition contre St. Jean | 514 |
| 25 Déc. | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre—coup sur St. Jean | 517 |
| 1705. | Recensement des habitants de Plaisance, suivi du recensement des navires qui sont venus au même lieu, soit en pêche ou en troque, pendant l'année 1705 | 524 |
| Du 14 au 17 Fév. | Correspondance de M. de Subercase, gouverneur de Plaisance, et de M. Moody, officier anglais, gouverneur de St. Jean, pendant l'entreprise faite par les Français sur la côte de St. Jean | 533 |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre de L'Hermite au ministre—expédition contre St. Jean | 540 |
| 22 Oct. | Lettre de M. de la Forest au ministre, touchant sa nomination à la place de M. Durand la Garenne, qui a obtenu un congé | 552 |
| 25 Nov. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant l'expédition de St. Jean et la part qu'il y a prise—accident qui lui est arrivé—nécessité de secourir Plaisance | 554 |
| 6 Déc. | Lettre du même au même, relativement aux vivres—la culture—pêche—Plaisance—utilité de ce poste—expédition contre St. Jean—M. de Subercase et lui-même | 565 |
| 1706. | | |
| 30 Janv. | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre, relativement à la pêche—escadre anglaise attendue à St. Jean, le printemps prochain | 573 |
| 12 Mai. | Lettre du même au même, touchant leur situation—manque de sel—flibustiers—partis envoyés contre les hâvres Anglais—représailles projetées sur Plaisance—M. de Subercase se dispose à les bien recevoir—dépenses que cause le retard des vaisseaux | 575 |

3ème Série. Vol. IV—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1er Août. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—pêche—nécessité de rendre Plaisance inexpugnable—quarante-huit vaisseaux marchands dans ce port, en pêche ou en troque—prises amenées à ce port—Plaisance menacé | 576 |
| 9 Sept. | Lettre du même au même, le remerciant de l'avoir appelé au gouvernement—arrivée du *Profond* et du *Cygne*—la flotte marchande peut faire voile sans craindre la flotte des Anglais—pêche peu avantageuse—disette de sel | 581 |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre, le remerciant de lui avoir donné la croix de St. Louis et le gouvernement de l'Acadie—situation de Plaisance—une ménagerie et un jardin vendus à l'hôpital—le sieur Devillemarceau | 583 |
| 8 Nov. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, le remerciant de l'avoir nommé au gouvernement de Plaisance—améliorations à faire aux fortifications—nécessité de suivre un nouveau plan pour mettre ce fort en sûreté—casernes—bestiaux—disette de sel—nombre de vaisseaux chargés de morue à Plaisance—la grave des marchands—effets de l'arrêt rendu par le Roi, sur la distribution des graves en 1700—renvoi des Canadiens à Québec—le chevalier de la Vallière—éloge de cet officier—courses projetées sur les côtes anglaises—munitions données aux Micmacks du Cap Breton—entreprises qu'ils doivent tenter contre les habitations anglaises de l'île—flibustiers—difficultés de bâtir un bâtiment à Plaisance—précautions pour l'échange des prisonniers—valeur des habitations anglaises, mises en sûreté sur l'île de Carbonnière et Belle-île—difficultés d'aller les y attaquer—les habitants de Forillon réfugiés à St. Jean—plaintes contre les officiers des vaisseaux du Roi—demande que le Roi donne à ses vaisseaux des signaux de reconnaissance—projet sur ce point—M. de Villemarceaux, M. de Ste. Marie et M. de Sourdeval, gouverneurs des îles St. Pierre—ce dernier demande une augmentation de salaire—départ de M. de Subercase pour l'Acadie—estime des habitants pour ce monsieur—demande la croix de St. Louis—demande une concession de la pointe Verte—demande la faculté de faire embarquer du sel—taxe pour l'entretien de l'hôpital—refus des vaisseaux et des habitants de St. Pierre de payer cette taxe—M. Durand la Garenne—les cabarets—commerce entre Plaisance et Québec—maçons à Plaisance entretenus et à la solde des marchands de Bayonne, St. Jean de Luz, St. Malo et Nantes—L'Hermite veut demander son congé—M. de Beaucourt demandé—envoi de coureurs de bois dans les habitations anglaises—prétendu projet des Bostonnais d'attaquer Plaisance—nécessité de compléter les compagnies—fortifications à compléter à l'entrée de la rade de Plaisance | 587 |
| 8 Fév. | Mémoire sur l'imposition ordonnée par arrêt du conseil du 23 décembre 1705 pour la levée d'une demi part sur les profits des navires des Sables d'Olonne qui font la pêche en Terreneuve | 619 |

Années. 3ème Série. Vol. IV—*Continuation.* Pages

10 Juillet. Lettre de Costebelle au ministre—vaisseaux *le Français* et *le Sage*, porteurs de plusieurs millions d'argent—Plaisance, comme port de relâche, pour les vaisseaux venant des mers du sud—travail des fortifications—Plaisance menacé par le gouverneur anglais de St. Jean—Canadiens envoyés à la découverte—arrivée à St. Jean de quatre vaisseaux de guerre—renvoi de prisonniers, du côté des Anglais, comme du côté des Français—retard des bâtiments qui apportent du sel—le gouverneur de Boston arme pour aller attaquer le Port-Royal, par terre et par mer—corsaires—bâtiments français fesant la pêche, dans le port et aux îles St. Pierre—habitations anglaises ravagées par les Sauvages du Cap Breton—cruauté des Sauvages..... 647

30 Août. Lettre du même au même—attaque des Anglais contre Port Royal—vaisseaux basques pris par les vaisseaux de guerre anglais..... 654

14 Sept. Lettre du même au même, au sujet des corsaires anglais—vaisseaux pêcheurs français, au petit Nord, insultés par des vaisseaux de guerre Anglais—Port-Royal menacé une seconde fois—corsaires Canadiens—un brigantin armé par les prisonniers français renvoyés de St. Jean—prises conduites à Plaisance—prix de la monnaie élevé..... 656

19 Oct. Extrait du journal tenu par le sieur Larchier, commandant le navire *la Ste. Anne*, venant de Terreneuve—entreprise des Anglais à cette côte..... 660

25 Oct. Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant les vaisseaux marchands français s'en retournant en France..... 665

26 Oct. Lettre de L'Hermite au ministre—fortifications—demande de pierre à chaux—nécessité d'envoyer du secours aux maçons et tailleurs de pierre—il restera à Plaisance jusqu'à la paix, comme le désire le Roi..... 668

1707.

10 Nov. Lettre de M. Brouillan au ministre—fortifications de Plaisance—son importance—nécessité d'une croisière sur la côte—manque de sel—il demande la croix de St. Louis..... 674

10 Nov. Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—L'Hermite—fortifications—habitations de la grande Grave—manque d'ouvriers et de mulets pour les travaux des fortifications—commerce de Terre-Neuve—bonne eau et en quantité suffisante—offres des marchands d'entretenir les fortifications et la garnison, si on leur accorde une frégate et une flûte pour croiser sur la côte—on devrait obliger les vaisseaux de St. Malo, Bayonne, St. Jean de Luz qui viennent à Plaisance d'apporter du sel—prise par les Anglais de deux petits vaisseaux de St. Jean de Luz qui venaient en troque à Plaisance—nécessité d'une frégate pour croiser depuis le cap de Raze jusqu'aux îles St. Pierre—prises sur les Bastonnais amenées à Plaisance—échange de prisonniers entre le gouverneur de St. Jean et M. de Costebelle—éloge de M. de Bellestre et de la Vallière—remontrances aux Sauvages touchant leur cruauté vis-à-vis leurs prison-

3ème Série. Vol. IV—*Continuation.*

| Années. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| | niers anglais—peu de troupes disponibles pour envoyer troubler le commerce des Anglais—le sieur Viarin, chirurgien chargé de la direction de l'hôpital—demande aux récollets de Québec d'un de leurs frères—montant de l'impôt pour l'hôpital—culture—objections au projet de M. de Subercase, de donner la Grave aux habitants de Plaisance—nécessité d'une frégate pour croiser sur la côte—corsaires anglais—situation des habitants de St. Pierre—les officiers Villemarceau, Villejointet Amariton—il enverra les blocs de porphyre qu'on pourra trouver dans la baie—le chevalier du Pin—L'Hermitte—la pêche des morues—manque d'argent pour continuer les travaux et payer les troupes—Durand la Garenne de retour à Plaisance—le prix de la monnaie élevé—il prie de ne pas rétablir de juge ni de procureur du Roi—M. de Sourdeval—son éloge—nécessité d'établir quelques postes convenables à St. Pierre pour soutenir l'autorité du Roi—Sauvages dans la baie de Fortune—envoi d'échantillons de porphyre—prise envoyée à Plaisance par M. de Charconade—inquiétude sur ce dernier.... | 678 |
| 15 Nov. | Lettre du même au même, touchant la demande que plusieurs habitants font de brevets de concession des terrains et graves qu'ils occupent depuis longtemps—nécessité d'un pilote dans le port—Gaspard Bertrand recommandé pour cet emploi—il demande des mulets et des ânes—aussi des armes—M. de Subercase attaqué une seconde fois à Port Royal—craintes au sujet de MM. Chacornade et Rousseau—MM. Amariton, Dangeac, de la Vallière et de Bellestre—le chevalier de la Vallière, avec son détachement, a failli périr, en allant à la découverte du côté des Anglais..... | 726 |
| 25 Oct. | Description de l'île de Terreneuve, par le sieur de Costebelle. | 737 |
| 1708. | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—disette à Plai- | |
| 4 Juillet. | sance, causée par les corsaires qui croisent sur les côtes—situation critique de Plaisance—M. de Chacornade tué—M. de Bellestre et son détachement faits prisonniers et conduits à St. Jean—arrivée des ouvriers maçons et manœuvres—demande qu'il lui soit envoyé de la pierre à chaux..... | 741 |
| 8 Juillet. | Lettre de L'Hermite au ministre—plans et cartes qu'il lui a envoyés l'année dernière—Plaisance ne peut être pris, que réduit par la famine—nécessité d'envoyer des vivres pour un an d'avance—travaux qui se font à Plaisance—mort du sieur de Chacornade—Rousseau et son équipage à Boston—dessein des Anglais sur Terreneuve—entrée dans le port d'une frégate de St. Malo venant de Cadix..... | 745 |
| 9 Juillet. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—escadre anglaise stationnée près des Açores—M. de Chavagnac, commandant *l'Hercule*, se plaint de la lenteur des Espagnols—alarme à Plaisance—demande d'armes..... | 749 |
| 10 Juillet. | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre—situation critique de Plaisance, menacé de la famine—projets attribués aux Anglais contre la colonie—un soldat et un Canadien du parti de M. de Bellestre débauchés par les Anglais—le petit Plaisance menacé.... | 751 |

3ème Série. Vol. IV—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 2 Août. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—triste situation de la colonie, menacée de la disette—Plaisance menacé d'être attaqué au commencement de septembre—échange de prisonniers—demande de secours—escadre française demandée pour mettre à l'abri la flotte du Canada et de Terreneuve—prise du sieur de Bellestre—détails—prisonniers échangés renvoyés en France—le chevalier de la Valière, MM. de St. Ovide et de Villemarceau—croisière des Flessingois et Anglais devant le port—importance de Plaisance et nécessité d'y envoyer deux forts vaisseaux de guerre pour protéger son commerce et détruire celui des ennemis—maladie contagieuse—arrivée d'une petite frégate venant de Québec—le vaisseau du Roi attendu avec hâte—nouvelles prises faites par les Anglais—renvoi en France des prisonniers échangés, la crainte de la famine a obligé M. de Costebelle à prendre ce parti, etc..... | 753 |
| 2 Août. | Lettre du même au même, demandant un passeport pour le sieur Joseph Croizet, marchand de Marseilles qui désire essayer la pêche des mollues avec des filets—plusieurs autres marchands du même lieu, demandent le même privilège, mais il insiste pour qu'on le leur refuse; cette permission ne saurait être générale—avantages de cette manière de faire la pêche..... | 768 |
| 21 Août. | Lettre du même au même—situation critique de Plaisance, causée par suite de la disette des vivres—vaisseaux français aux îles St. Pierre, pris et pillés par des corsaires anglais—habitants obligés d'abandonner la côte du Chapeau Rouge—une frégate suffirait pour détruire ces corsaires anglais—prise de cinq brigantins amenés à Plaisance—besoin d'une aide immédiate qui puisse le mettre à même de porter secours aux malheureux habitants des îles St. Pierre..... | 770 |
| 19 Sept. | Lettre du même au même—secours apporté par le vaisseau *la Charente*—les vaisseaux en pêche dans les baies Ste. Marie, de Fortune et du Grand Banc au nord des îles St. Pierre, pris par les corsaires anglais—un seul vaisseau de force suffirait pour détruire ces corsaires—Lafosse avec un parti de 50 hommes a pris une chaloupe sur les ennemis et l'ayant armée en guerre est allé croiser sur leurs côtes—les Anglais ne peuvent être inquiétés que par terre, car ils occupent la mer—raisons qu'ont les habitants de ne pas armer en course—prises faites sur les pêcheurs de Boston, amenées à Plaisance par une petite corvette construite et armée à ce port—un vaisseau envoyé à Québec, pour chercher des secours en pain et biscuit—il se justifie des plaintes portées contre lui par les capitaines des vaisseaux marchands..... | 773 |
| 28 Oct. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—secours en vivres apportés par *la Charente*—fortifications—plaintes des marchands au sujet des corvées—commerce—nécessité de mettre Terreneuve en état de ne pas souffrir d'insulte—nécessité d'avoir toujours d'avance pour une année de provisions—la chambre d'escomptes ne veut pas ratifier certaines dépenses pour la sûreté de la place— | |

3ème Série. Vol. IV—*Continuation.*

Années. Page

prix des provisions—raisons pour envoyer une frégate plutôt à Plaisance qu'à Québec—il désire que la demande faite aux marchands de Nantes et Bayonne, d'armer une frégate et une flute pour protéger leur commerce, réussisse—détails à ce sujet—les ordonnances du comte de Toulouse pour la course et les habitations—l'emploi de greffier à Plaisance—demande d'armes—taxes pour payer les Canadiens qui font des courses sur les côtes ennemies—l'hôpital, ses ressources et ses besoins—demande d'un brevet de contrôleur de cet hôpital pour Ambroise Renoyer—fortifications de St. Pierre—M. de Sourdeval—améliorations des terres—demande de la concession de la pointe Verte—culture—concessions faites à L'Hermite—maisons pour les officiers du Roi—le sieur Laforse—fortifications à faire sur la montagne de Gaillardin—il remercie le Roi de la croix de St. Louis et des cent pistoles de gratification—raisons à l'encontre du projet proposé de faire changer de place les compagnies qui sevent en Canada, à l'Acadie et à Plaisance—sel envoyé sur *la Charente* pour être vendu au profit du Roi, qui demandait en retour des huiles de poissons pris par Costebelle pour son propre compte—éloge des officiers St. Ovide, L'Hermite, Villemarceau, Ste. Marie, chevalier du Pin.. ..... 780

2 Nov. Lettre du sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan au ministre, exposant les secours qu'il lui faudrait pour le mettre à même d'interrompre le commerce des ennemis—son projet, qui n'a pu avoir lieu, de prendre Fourillon et un vaisseau de guerre de 40 canons—il demande la croix de St. Louis—permission obtenue de faire prochainement une tentative contre St. Jean ou Carbonnière—sloop armé aux frais du sieur St. Ovide..... .... .... .. ..... ..... 817

10 Déc. Lettre du sieur Costebelle au ministre—besoin indispensable de chaux, pour continuer les travaux des fortifications—il demande que la frégate *la Vénus* soit mise à sa disposition pendant la guerre sous le commandement du sieur La Ronde Denys—départ de M. de Brouillan, à la tête de 200 hommes pour tenter la destruction des habitations anglaises—disette de vivres—difficultés de faire accepter aux marchands des lettres de change payables sur le trésor du Roi—compte de poudre—emploi d'une somme provenant d'une partie de tabac adjugée au profit du Roi ... ..... 821

18 Déc. Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—l'arrivée des vivres apportés par le vaisseau *la Charente*—proposition faite aux marchands de Nantes et de Bayonne d'apporter les munitions et les vivres de la colonie en leur fournissant une frégate et une flûte—le pays est exposé à être détruit l'année prochaine, si les ennemis viennent croiser à l'ouest de la baie de Plaisance et sur les caps de Raze, Ste. Marie et du Chapeau Rouge—mauvais état des armes—amélioration des fortifications abandonnée faute de matériaux et d'ouvriers—l'affaire d'Ecosse fait ajourner à l'année prochaine l'envoi d'une escadre contre Plaisance et les côtes—demande de secours—vente de prises et d'épaves—plaintes contre

3ème Série. Vol. IV—*Continuation.*

Années. Pages

le sieur Lafosse—la direction des ouvriers et des travaux, comme pour les ingénieurs de France est laissée au sieur L'Hermite—difficultés pour le paiement des soldats et des officiers—incapacité du fils du sieur Barat, pour remplir l'office de greffier—demande d'une indemnité pour la demoiselle Bereau de Monségur, pour sa grave, sa maison et son magasin—deux matelots déserteurs rattrapés et condamnés par le conseil de guerre, l'un à la mort, l'autre aux galères—piquets du fort, du côté de la mer, emportés par une mer impétueuse..... 825

Vol. V. (1706–1714).

Terreneuve et Ile Royale.

Fac-simile des autographes de *St. Ovide de Brouillan*, (1709); et *de Costebelle*, (1710).

1709. Etat des canons, armes, munitions et ustensiles trouvés dans les magasins des forts anglais de la baie St. Jean, pris en janvier 1709.... ..... 875

17 Janv. Lettre du sieur La Ronde Denys au ministre, touchant la rivalité des Anglais—entreprise sur le fort William de St. Jean—St. Ovide—La Ronde Denys, ses services—projet de croisière entre New York et la Virginie .... ..... 839

20 Janv. Lettre du sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan au ministre, touchant la rivalité des Anglais—parti contre St. Jean—récit de la prise de ce fort—ce poste sera-t-il conservé—Malouins—projets de croisière sur la Virginie ..... 841

Fév. Lettre supposée du chevalier du Piu au ministre, au sujet de la rivalité des Anglais—attaque de l'officier qui conduisait les prisonniers de St. Jean..... ..... 848

21 Février. Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—Entreprise sur St. Jean—sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan—ordre de miner les forts et de les faire sauter—projets antérieurs des Anglais sur Plaisance—droits de l'amirauté dans les prises..... 850

26 Février. Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—St. Jean—sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan—récit de son entreprise—Carbonnière—Belle-Isle—Fourillon—lieux de refuge des ennemis—chevalier Dupin.... 859

26 Février. Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet de monsieur de Sourdeval—son éloge..... 879

6 Mai. Lettre du même au même, au sujet de la rivalité des Anglais—rançons de l'affaire de St. Jean..... 881

28 Juin. Lettre du même au même—ordre de conserver St. Jean arrivé après la destruction des forts—le sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan—fortifications de Plaisance—envoi des prisonniers de St. Jean à Québec 885

5 Juillet Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne, au ministre—abandon de St. Jean, au mois d'avril—envoi de ses prisonniers en Canada—misère de la garnison—droits sur le butin—religionnaire prisonnier, ayant piloté des Anglais..... 893

3ème Série. Vol. V—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 6 Sept. | Lettre du sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan au ministre—évacuation de St. Jean—ses effets fâcheux—projets des Anglais sur le Canada—disette à Plaisance—arrivée d'un gouverneur à St. Jean | 901 |
| 7 Sept. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant les fortifications—rivalité des Anglais—famine à Plaisance—pêche—prisonniers anglais, avis qu'ils donnent | 904 |
| 27 Sept. | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne, au sujet de la flotte des marchands—vaisseau du Roi chargé à fret—disette de vivres à Plaisance—projets des Anglais sur le Canada—la vieille et la nouvelle Angleterre de concert pour leur exécution—prises faites par les corsaires | 911 |
| 14 Octobre. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant les craintes qu'a Plaisance de l'escadre anglaise—famine extrême—sacrifices personnels de M. de Costebelle—prisonniers de St. Jean—l'ingénieur—taxe pour les courses et les découvertes—la flotte marchande de la côte anglaise pêche fort tranquillement—nouvelles fortifications—famine—obligation aux vaisseaux marchands d'apporter des vivres—fret des bâtiments du Roi—corsaires anglais aux côtes de St. Pierre et du Chapeau Rouge—rivalité anglaise—Plaisance menacé pour l'année suivante—vues de la Reine d'Angleterre, dans la conquête du Canada—misère des compagnies détachées—autorité du gouverneur contestée—conflits avec les capitaines de vaisseaux. | 915 |
| 18 Octobre. | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—famine à Plaisance—religionnaire pris à St. Jean—Lafesse, baron de Joanis | 927 |
| 25 Octobre. | Lettre du sieur La Ronde Denys au ministre, au sujet de la nécessité où il est de se justifier | 931 |
| 27 Octobre. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—projets contre le Canada—misère des soldats à Plaisance—Denis de la Ronde—sa justification | 932 |
| 7 Nov. | Lettre du même au même, au sujet de la misère publique—renvoi des pêcheurs faute de subsistance—corvées pour les fortifications—Subercase—St. Ovide de Brouillan—gouvernement de l'Acadie—carrière de porphyre—corsaires ennemis—abandon de St. Jean justifié | 936 |
| 3 Déc. | Lettre du même au même, au sujet de la disette—nécessité de nouvelles troupes | 946 |
| 15 Déc. | Lettre du même au même—rétablissement des forts St. Jean—manque de vivres à Plaisance—projets sur Carbonnière impossibles par le dénuement des soldats—logement des officiers | 948 |
| 1710. | Mémoire du sieur Riverin, touchant la rivalité des Anglais—titres des Français et des Anglais à la possession de Terreneuve—importance de Plaisance, pour la morue et comme clef du Canada—projet de neutralité entre les colonies françaises et anglaises de Terreneuve—St. Christophe | 951 |
| Août. | Lettre du sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan au ministre, au sujet de la misère des habitants—forces des Anglais à Terreneuve—prises faites par leurs corsaires | 955 |

3ème Série. Vol. V—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 7 Août. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—projets des Anglais sur le Canada et Plaisance—misère à Plaisance—vaisseaux de la mer du Sud—Perée—forces des Anglais en Terreneuve—prises de leurs corsaires notamment à St. Marie—prise de la baie de la Trinité, par le sieur de Bellestre—le petit Nord et le Chapeau Rouge menacés—dommages éprouvés par les armateurs de St. Malo..... | 957 |
| 23 Sept. | Lettre du sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan au ministre, touchant la rivalité des Anglais—attaque et pillage des îles St. Pierre—baie de Fortune—projets de St. Ovide sur Forillon et Carbonnière arrêtés par le mauvais vouloir des marchands—coup hardi du corsaire Bertrand—prise de *la Valeur*..... | 965 |
| 30 Sept. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—rivalité des Anglais—corsaires anglais—prise des îles St. Pierre—misère à Plaisance—forces arrivées de la vieille Angleterre à la Nouvelle—ses projets sur le Canada, sur Port Royal et Plaisance—prise du vaisseau *la Valeur* par Gaspard Bertrand—armement de ce vaisseau, St. Ovide de Brouillan ..... | 968 |
| 14 Oct. | Instructions de M. de Costebelle pour M. St. Ovide de Brouillan, commandant le vaisseau *La Valeur*, armé en course—la croisière sera dirigée sur les côtes de Boston et de la Virginie, et s'étendra jusqu'aux Açores ..... | 979 |
| 28 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet de la misère extrême—sédition des soldats—bruit de la cession de Terreneuve—ses sacrifices personnels ..... | 982 |
| 6 Nov. | Lettre du même au même, touchant les nouvelles de la prise de Port-Royal ..... | 994 |
| 6 Nov. | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre, au sujet de la rivalité des Anglais—prise de Port-Royal, le 11 octobre 1710—importance de cette prise pour les Anglais ..... | 998 |
| 3 Déc. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet de la misère des habitants et des troupes à Plaisance—justification de Costebelle au sujet de plusieurs accusations—attaque de St. Jean et de Fourillon—fortifications—compagnies auxiliaires—esprit inquiet et difficultueux des capitaines marchands—misère et dénuement—sabots, faute de souliers—préférence que donnent les marchands à la mer du sud—vues de l'Angleterre dans la conquête du Canada relativement à ses propres colonies—liberté de celles-ci menacée par cette conquête—insinuations à faire à ce sujet au conseil de Boston—neutralité des colonies comme moyen de conservation de la liberté pour la Nouvelle Angleterre—succès de cette négociation, aujourd'hui douteux, mais certain il y a quelques années, écarté par l'ambition de M. de Brouillan—misère des officiers ..... | 1000 |
| 1711. | Instructions de M. de Costebelle pour M. de la Ronde pour l'échange des prisonniers—rivalité des Anglais—projet de neutralité avec le Canada..... | 1009 |
| 18 Juin. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—desseins des Anglais sur le Canada et sur Plaisance—prise de *La Valeur*, commandée par St. Ovide—Denis de la Ronde à Boston—projet de neutralité.. | 1023 |

3ème Série. Vol. V—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 20 Juillet. | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—projets des Anglais sur le Canada — prises des Anglais — flotte de navires marchands à la côte anglaise—Sauvages de l'Acadie | 1027 |
| 15 Sept. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet des Sauvages de l'Acadie—rivalité des Anglais—Acadiens—Port-Royal, secours que leur donne Costebelle—Gaulin, St. Castin—corsaires anglais—misère des troupes—projets sur le Canada | 1033 |
| 17 Sept. | Postscriptum à la lettre ci-dessus—secours pour l'Acadie intercepté—combat de Morpain—projet des Anglais sur le Canada—Plaisance menacé | 1038 |
| 15 Oct. | Liste des vaisseaux marchands venus en pêche à Plaisance en 1711 | 1040 |
| 18 Oct. | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre, touchant les prises faites par les Anglais—leurs projets sur le Canada et sur Plaisance—la Ronde à Boston arrêté—Morpain | 1041 |
| 21 Oct. | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre, au sujet de la rivalité des Anglais—projets sur Québec—violent coup de vent sur le St. Laurent—escadre française | 1049 |
| 24 Oct. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant le blocus de la baie de Plaisance—neutralité entre St. Jean et Plaisance—misère et découragement des troupes—désintéressement de Costebelle—fille de Costebelle prisonnière—Plaisance menacé—la Ronde à Boston—situation déplorable de Plaisance—vivres nécessaires pour la colonie, pour l'année | 1051 |
| 25 Oct. | Lettre du même au même, au sujet d'une prise faite sur les Anglais—ouragan sur les côtes d'Acadie—vaisseau du Roi pris—Morpain—128 soldats seulement à Plaisance—famine | 1066 |
| 27 Oct. | Recensement du nombre d'habitants et matelots pêcheurs hivernant à Plaisance—en état de porter les armes, y compris les chasseurs ou coureurs de bois | 1071 |
| 27 Oct. | Recensement des habitants de Plaisance, Pointe Verte, Petit Plaisance, Ile St. Pierre | 1074 |
| 1712. | | |
| 11 Avril. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet de la misère de la garnison—pillage des îles St. Pierre par les corsaires anglais—projet de neutralité entre les colonies françaises—Denis de la Ronde, condamné comme espion—ses papiers pris—Plaisance menacé—corsaires | 1076 |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre du même au même, touchant la misère des soldats et de Costebelle lui-même—évasion du sieur Lafosse, sa femme et ses enfants renvoyés en France—bruit de la cession de Plaisance | 1085 |
| 9 Nov. | Lettre du même au même, touchant les vivres—prises—désertions—débits de vin—chauffage—blocs de porphyre—restitution par les Anglais de navires français | 1089 |
| 9 Nov. | Etats des vaisseaux marchands venus en pêche et en troc à Plaisance, signé de M. de Costebelle | 1104 |
| 1713. | Mémoire sur l'évacuation de Plaisance | 1107 |

3ème Série. Vol. V—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 9 Juillet. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant les renseignements donnés par le pilote Baptiste Maisonnat, au sujet du hâvre à l'Anglais—commerce des pêches—construction de bâtiments—habileté des Canadiens à manier la hâche—engagés de 18 à 20 ans pour soldats | 1109 |
| 19 Juillet. | Lettre du même au même, relativement au traité d'Utrecht—évacuation de Plaisance—transport des habitants au Cap Breton—difficultés qu'ils font pour y émigrer | 1120 |
| 19 Sept. | Lettre du même au ministre, au sujet de Ste. Anne préférée par Lhermite—Hâvre à l'Anglais—ses désavantages—supériorité de Ste. Anne—nécessité d'établir trois postes pour occuper l'île Royale | 1127 |
| | Extraits de différentes lettres adressées à M. de Costebelle, touchant le havre dans le port de Canceaux—Havre à l'Anglais—grand et petit Labrador—Ste. Anne—Nigamiche | 1133 |
| 23 Sept. | Lettre du sieur Félix Paim, récollet missionnaire, à M. de Costebelle, touchant les habitants de l'Acadie—propositions d'aller à l'Ile Royale rejetée par eux—population des Acadiens | 1139 |
| 27 Sept. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant le Cap Breton—Ste Anne—le Jardin de l'Ile—pêches—comment Costebelle entend la colonisation—trois postes à établir—Nigamiche | 1142 |
| 29 Sept. | Lettre du Roi à M. de Costebelle, touchant la remise aux Anglais de Plaisance et des côtes de Terreneuve | 1146 |
| 24 Oct. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant l'établissement du Cap Breton—St. Ovide de Brouillan—classes d'habitants—concessions et avidité de ceux qui s'établissent—Sauvages de l'Acadie. | 1149 |
| 25 Nov. | Lettre du même au même, touchant la remise de Plaisance aux Anglais—disette—porphyre—congés—établissements du Cap Breton | 1160 |
| 30 Nov. | Lettre du même au même, touchant le départ pour la France, du sieur de St. Ovide de Brouillan, sans en avoir donné avis—établissement du Cap Breton—Ste. Anne—Hâvre à l'Anglais—projet d'émigration des Acadiens à l'île Royale | 1171 |
| 1714. 5 Nov. 1706. | Recensement des habitants de Plaisance et îles St. Pierre, rendus à Louisbourg, avec leurs femmes et enfants | 1178 |
| 7 Août. | Mémoire de M. Raudot, fils, touchant le commerce du Canada—castors—culture des terres—pêches—blé—bestiaux—manufactures—total du commerce—entrepôt nécessaire—Cap Breton—construction de vaisseaux—rivalité anglaise | 1180 |
| 30 Nov. | Mémoire à M. le comte de Pontchartrain, touchant l'établissement d'une colonie dans l'île du Cap Breton—Ste. Anne—pêche—commerce—mines et carrières | 1197 |
| 1709. | Mémoire sur l'île du Cap Breton—son établissement | 1237 |
| Sans date. | Mémoire sur l'établissement du Cap Breton—diminution de droits sur la morue | 1241 |
| 1714. | Mémoire touchant l'établissement de l'Ile Royale—pêches sédentaires—commerce—matelots | 1249 |

3ème Série. Vol. V—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1713. | Lettre du sieur Denis de La Ronde, au ministre, touchant le Port à l'Anglais—Baie Ste. Anne—pommiers plantés par Denis le grand père—Importance et avenir du Cap Breton | 1245 |
| 1714. | Mémoire de M. Raudot, fils, sur Louisbourg—port Dauphin—port Toulouse | 1251 |
| 1713. 8 Août | Lettre du même au même, relativement au Port à l'Anglais, d'abord préféré par Costebelle—Port Ste. Anne—transport des habitants de l'île de Plaisance à l'île Royale | 1255 |
| 3 Août. | Lettre du même à M. de St. Ovide de Brouillan, touchant la Baie Ste. Anne, préférable pour l'établissement | 1265 |
| 18 Oct. | Lettre du sieur de Rouville au ministre, touchant le Port à l'Anglais—baies de l'Ile Royale—Rouville—ses services et ceux de sa famille. | 1269 |
| 1714. 7 Avril. | Lettre du sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan au ministre, touchant le transport des habitants et de la garnison de Plaisance, à l'île du Cap Breton—Bourdon | 1272 |
| 1714. | Mémoire pour le sieur Bourdon, sur Louisbourg—port Dauphin. | 1274 |


Vol. VI. (1713–1717.)

Canada.

1ère page—Les armes de Vaudreuil—les armes de Bégon.

2de page—Fac-simile des autographes des personnages suivants:—*Le marichal d'Estrées*, (1717); *de la Boulaye*, (1716); *Dauteuil*, (1716); *Riverin*; *Vaudreuil*, (1716); *Collet*, député de la colonie; *L. A. de Bourbon*; *Louvigny*, (1716]; *Bégon*; *Lachapelle*; *Riverin*, député du Canada, (1716); *de Monseignat*; *Lhermite*, (1717); *Chaussegros de Lery*, (1717); *Peire*; *de Lino.*


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1713. 14 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre (Raudot)—sur les affaires générales du Canada, de l'Acadie, du cap Breton, et des pays d'en haut. (*Cette lettre n'est pas paginée, mais se trouve au commencement du volume et contient* 19 *pages.*) | |
| 1716. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au comte de Toulouse, sur la nécessités de rétablir les anciens congés supprimés en 1698—sur la traite de l'eau-de-vie—les coureurs de bois—les pays d'en haut, etc... | 1 |
| 20 Jan. | Lettre de M. d'Auteuil au ministre, sur la monnaie de carte... | 14 |
| | Question de la monnaie de carte | 17 |
| 6 Jan. | Note entre Philémon Cadet, J. B. Néret et Joseph Gayot, relativement au commerce du castor | 22 |
| Février. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au duc d'Orléans—sur la population du Canada—les troupes—la monnaie de carte—la rivalité anglaise—le mariage des soldats—les Abénaquis—la conduite des Sauvages—les mines—vaisseaux et chantiers—la rivière St. Jean—Michillimakinac—et sur le danger dans lequel se trouverait la colonie s'il arrivait une nouvelle guerre, etc | 25 |
| 14 et 15 Nov. | La Mère St. Joseph, supérieure de l'hôpital-général de Québec, demande qu'on augmente le nombre des religieuses | 46 |

3ème Série. Vol. VI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| Avril. | Changement proposé des Sauvages Iroquois de la mission du Sault St. Louis | 47 |
| | Supplique des intéressés au commerce du castor | 49 |
| 1716. | Mémoire (attribué à Riverin) sur la nécessité de faire immédiatement un nouveau traité pour le débit des castors provenant de la colonie du Canada | 57 |
| | Mémoire instructif des intentions de sa majesté pour le gouverneur et l'intendant du Canada, principalement au sujet du commerce du castor | 63 |
| | Nouvelle régie des castors, etc | 67 |
| | Instruction (dressée par Raudot, fils,) pour le gouverneur et l'intendant du Canada, relativement au commerce | 69 |
| | Plaintes du sieur de Breslay contre le marquis de Vaudreuil | 74 |
| 1 Mai. | Mémoire au sujet des peaux de castor qui se tirent du Canada —historique de ce commerce, (par Laboulaye) | 77 |
| 28 Mars. | Travail du conseil sur l'établissement du Détroit | 82 |
| | Sur la guerre contre les Renards | 86 |
| 12 Mai. | Mémoire au comte de Toulouse sur la députation du sieur Riverin, du Canada en France, et sur les appointements qui lui sont dûs | 88 |
| 8 Juin. | Deuxième compagnie de castors. Copie d'une requête présentée au conseil de marine par les sieurs Néret et Gayot | 94 |
| | Projet de réglement sur la liberté du commerce des castors pour être exécuté le 1er octobre 1717, à l'expiration du privilège exclusif accordé aux sieurs Néret, Aubert et Gayot | 97 |
| 15 Nov. | Etat des vaisseaux arrivés et partis de cette rade (Québec) en l'année 1716 | 100 |
| 28 Avril. | Réclamations faites par les Sauvages de la Nouvelle France pour être portées au conseil de régence | 102 |
| 28 Avril. | Requête du père procureur des jésuites du Canada, demandant le privilège de passer sur les vaisseaux du Roi | 103 |
| 15 Oct. 1715. 28 Avril 1716. | Requête de la supérieure de l'hôpital de Villemarie, demandant une augmentation de gratification, etc | 103 |
| 1716. | | |
| 1er Avril. | Délibération du conseil de marine au sujet des Abénaquis | 105 |
| 9 Avril. | Lettre de M. Riverin au ministre, sur les abus de l'administration de MM. Vaudreuil et Raudot | 109 |
| 10 Avril. | Acte relatif au commerce du castor entre Néret, Gayot, Pascaud et Leclerc | 118 |
| 28 Avril. | Guerre contre les Renards et amnistie pour les coureurs de bois (conseil de marine) | 129 |
| 28 Avril. | Délibération du conseil au sujet des congés | 131 |
| 4 Mai. | Mémoire du Roi pour servir d'instruction au sieur de Pontron, lieutenant de vaisseau, sur le service qu'il doit rendre dans le voyage qu'il doit faire à Québec | 134 |
| 5 Mai. | Enceinte de Montréal (par le conseil) | 138 |
| 5 mai. | Lettre de Riverin au comte de Toulouse, sur les abus de l'administration Vaudreuil et Raudot—et sur la monnaie de carte. | 139 |

3ème Série. Vol. VI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 11 Mai. | Mémoire sur la fabrique des scarlatines et sur le commerce qui s'en fait en Canada, et sur celui des castors | 141 |
| | Mémoire de Riverin, au sujet de sa députation | 144 |
| 18 Mai. | Eglise des Trois-Rivières | 150 |
| 12 Mai. | Commerce du castor—lettres de change | 153 |
| 12 Mai. | Délibération du conseil sur la monnaie de carte | 156 |
| 12 Mai. | Défense de MM. de Mezerets et Glaudelet, directeurs et supérieurs du séminaire de Québec que l'évêque veut remplacer par M. Thibout | 156 |
| 22 Juin. | Avis de M. Renault au sujet des fortifications de Montréal et de Québec | 159 |
| 16 Juillet. | Requête du frère Pascal, procureur des Récollets, missionnaire du Canada, suppliant le conseil d'accorder une aumône à trois religieux pour les habiller, etc | 162 |
| 31 Juillet. | Lettre de Riverin au ministre, se plaignant de MM. de Vaudreuil et Raudot, et demandant à se retirer en Touraine | 163 |
| 5 Oct. | Lettres de change—commerce du castor—protestation du sieur Lanoullier, stipulant pour Néret et Gayot contre les méfiances des marchands de Montréal, etc | 168 |
| 5 Oct. | Copie de la lettre écrite par les marchands de Montréal aux marchands de Québec | 177 |
| 8 Oct. | Mémoire contenant les motifs pour lesquels la colonie de la Nouvelle France demande à être reçue opposante à l'exécution, tant du traité fait le 10 avril de la présente année 1716, entre les sieurs Néret et Gayot et les sieurs Pascaud et Leclerc, qu'à l'exécution de l'arrêt du conseil d'état du 12 mai suivant, qui homologue ce traité | 181 |
| 8 Oct. | Acte par lequel les marchands de Montréal révoquent la nomination du sieur Riverin comme député de la colonie | 201 |
| 9 Oct. | Requête des négociants à l'intendant au sujet des lettres de change et du commerce du castor | 204 |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, contenant un projet de règlement sur la liberté du commerce du castor, etc. | 221 |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au conseil sur diverses affaires relatives à la colonie | 229 |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes sur les fortifications et le palais à Québec | 241 |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au sujet du palais de Québec, des magasins du Roi et des réparations du château | 245 |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre de M. le marquis de Vaudreuil sur les dispositions des diverses nations sauvages | 249 |
| 14 Oct. | De MM. Vaudreuil et Bégon, sur le prix des espèces d'or et d'argent | 252 |
| 14 Oct. | De M. de Vaudreuil, sur les dispositions des Outaouas et autres Sauvages d'en haut, nos alliés | 253 |
| 14 Oct. | Guerre des Renards (par le conseil) | 254 |
| 14 Oct. | Dispositions des Sauvages domiciliés | 259 |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Louvigny, pour remercier le conseil de lui avoir | |

| Années. | 3ème Série. Vol. VI—*Continuation.* | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | accordé la lieutenance, et rendre compte de l'expédition qu'il a faite contre les Renards, du 13 mars au 12 octobre | 261 |
| 31 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil sur l'importance de maintenir l'établissement des Illinois pour avoir communication dans le Mississippi. (Note approbative) | 263 |
| 30 Oct. | Du même, sur les services de M. Louvigny | 265 |
| 6 Nov. | Du même, au sujet de certaines demandes de promotions. (Note du conseil | 267 |
| 10 Nov. | Du même, relativement à l'envoi de recrues | 269 |
| 10 Nov. | Du même, au sujet de certaines sommes dépensées par M. Bégon | 270 |
| 15 Nov. | Mémoire du sieur Prat sur les vaisseaux venus au port de Québec, et qui en sont partis, durant l'année 1716 | 271 |
| 15 Nov. | Requête du sieur de St. Vincent, au sujet de son rang dans les troupes | 273 |
| 14 Déc. | Délibération du conseil, relativement au commerce du castor, etc | 274 |
| 1717. | Supplique des intéressés au commerce du castor | 284 |
| | Représentation du sieur Collet, procureur-général du Roi au conseil supérieur de la Nouvelle France et député de la colonie (au sujet du commerce | 285 |
| 10 Août. | Mémoire sur la ville de Montréal par M. Chaussegros de Léry | 289 |
| | Du sieur Brouagnes, second du sieur de Courtemanche, rendant au conseil de marine un compte exact de ce qui s'est passé sur la côte du Labrador pendant l'année | 293 |
| | Notes sur certaines nominations à faire au conseil supérieur | 295 |
| | Requêtes diverses | 297 |
| | Lettre de M. Collet et projet de traité pour former une nouvelle compagnie d'intéressés au commerce du castor | 301 |
| | Demandes d'emplois dans les troupes | 307 |
| 12 Janv. | Vol de monnaie de carte fait au sieur Petit, commis des trésoriers de Québec | 309 |
| | Mémoire de M. de Lino relativement à un enfant bâtard envoyé par sa mère chez les Sauvages de Lorette | 310 |
| 26 Janv. | Rapport de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, et arrêté du conseil de marine, octroyant des lettres de noblesse à M. de Senneville | 312 |
| 8 Fév. | Analyse d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil en date du 12 novembre 1716, au sujet d'une nouvelle qui circulait, donnant à croire que les fils de MM. de Ramezay et de Longueuil, revenant des Illinois, avaient été tués par des Kaskakias | 314 |
| 16 Jan. | Lettre de M. de la Galissonnière, au sujet d'un projet du sieur de la Brosse, lieut. de vaisseau, de lever une carte de la rivière de Québec (approuvé) | 315 |
| 3 Fév. | Analyse d'une lettre de M. Bégon en date du 13 novembre 1716, au sujet des finances de la colonie | 318 |
| 23 Fév. | Mémoire de M. l'Hermite, ingénieur, proposant de lever les cartes de l'île Royale et de l'île de Sable (avec notes du conseil de marine.) | 324 |

3ème Série. Vol. VI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 23 Fév. | Analyse d'un mémoire du sieur de Courtemanche, capitaine du Canada, commandant à Labrador, en date du 13 septembre 1716, et d'un mémoire de sa femme, en date de Bayonne, le 9 décembre 1716 (avec notes du conseil) | 327 |
| 23 Fév. | Observations du conseil sur une demande des sieurs Lesdos et Hu, de s'établir à la Grande Baie de la côte de Labrador, etc. | 330 |
| 26 Fév. | Délibération du conseil au sujet d'un mémoire du sieur Collet, procureur-général, relativement au paiement des lettres de change tirées sur le trésorier général de la marine | 331 |
| | Analyse d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, en date du 12 novembre 1716, sur les affaires générales de la colonie, et le dernier recensement (avec notes du conseil) | 332 |
| 17 Mars. | Requête du sieur Collet, procureur-général, touchant la gratification à lui accordée, et arrêté du conseil à ce sujet | 338 |
| 8 Avril. | Extrait de la lettre de M. de Sabrevois à M. de Vaudreuil, au sujet du nommé 8yla8ikigik | 342 |
| | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Sabrevois, écrite du Détroit le 8 avril 1717 à M. de Vaudreuil | 343 |
| 19 Jan. | Analyse d'un mémoire de MM. de Vaudreuil et de Bégon, en date du 14 octobre 1716, avec notes et arrêté du conseil | 345 |
| 28 Jan. | Note sur le sieur de Sarrazin | 356 |
| 9 Mars. | Mémoire du conseil de marine sur les prêtres du Canada qui ne sont plus en état de servir | 357 |
| 9 Fév. | Changement de la mission du Sault au Récollet | 365 |
| 16 Fév. | Sur le rang des capitaines | 369 |
| 23 Fév. | Note du conseil au sujet de M. de Breslay, missionnaire | 373 |
| 9 Avril. | Arrêté du conseil désapprouvant la recommandation d'une déclaration par laquelle sa majesté validerait toutes acquisitions faites avant 1710 | 377 |
| 12 Avril. | Monnaie de cartes—historique de ce qui s'est passé à ce sujet | 381 |
| 27 Avril. | Requête du sieur Dauteuil, aucun procureur général du conseil supérieur de Québec, demandant qu'on lui accorde son passage à la table du capitaine pour retourner au Canada, etc. | 397 |
| 11 Mai. | Du sieur Collet, procureur-général, au nom des négociants de Québec et Montréal, demandant la permission d'établir une place ou change dans chacune de ces villes, etc. | 397 |
| | Projet d'arrêt qui permet aux négociants de Québec et de Montréal de s'assembler | 399 |
| | Requête du sieur Godefroy de Tonnancour, lieutenant général de la jurisdiction des Trois-Rivières, demandant à jouir du titre de noblesse accordé à son aieul : observations du conseil à ce sujet | 400 |
| 1 Juin. | Mémoire du sieur Collet, procureur-général au conseil supérieur du Canada, au sujet des minutes des actes passés par devant notaires | 403 |
| 15 Juin. | Du même, au sujet des nouvelles paroisses | 406 |
| | Du même, s'offrant de faire un code civil pour la Nouvelle France | 411 |

3ème Série. Vol. VI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | Du même, au sujet du commerce du castor | 414 |
| 16 Juin. | Du même, contre la longueur des procès | 415 |
| | Du même, demandant que les officiers de justice soient autorisés à se charger des procurations de leurs amis absents | 419 |
| 18 Juin. | Note au sujet du travail que le sieur Collet proposait de faire | 420 |
| 24 Juin. | Paroles des Outawas et des Poutewatamis arrivés du Détroit à Montréal, en route pour aller faire la traite à Orange, et réponses de M. de Vaudreuil | 421 |
| 5 Juillet. | Projet du mémoire du Roi à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet de la monnaie de carte | 429 |
| | Projet du mémoire du Roi à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au sujet du commerce du castor | 433 |
| 27 Juillet. | Note au sujet du sieur Dauteuil | 436 |
| 18 Août. | Du sieur Duchesnay demandant la concession des îles de la Magdeleine, Brion, des îles Ramées et des îles aux Oiseaux—et observations du conseil | 437 |
| | Copie de brevets accordés au sieur de Courtemanche le 12 novembre, 1714 | 439 |
| 18 Août. | Du sieur Duchesnay, demandant la commission de grand maître des eaux et forêts | 441 |
| 31 Août. | Délibération du conseil sur une demande faite par le sieur Lalande d'établir une manufacture de chapeaux de castor, moyennant un privilége exclusif de douze années | 442 |
| 29 Août. | Lettre signée "Lashoffie" à propos des lettres de la Hontan | 443 |
| 21 Sept. | De Louvigny, rendant compte au conseil du second voyage qu'il a fait cette année à Michillimakinac | 445 |
| 12 Octobre. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au sujet de diverses affaires de la colonie, principalement au sujet des affaires du Détroit | 449 |
| | Du même, au sujet des affaires du Détroit | 454 |
| | Du même, sur la mort du fils de M. de Ramezay | 457 |
| | Du même, expliquant au conseil l'impossibilité d'envoyer les sieurs de Longueville et de la Morandière à la Louisiane | 458 |
| 17 Octobre. | Du même, rendant compte au conseil de ce qui s'est fait au sujet des corvées que les habitans de l'île de Montréal et des côtes voisines fournissent pour l'enceinte de la ville de Montréal | 459 |
| | Mémoire du sieur L'Hermite au sujet de ses services | 465 |
| 20 Octobre. | De MM. de Vaudreuil et Begon, au sujet des fonds | 467 |
| | Des mêmes, relativement aux fortifications | 469 |
| | Des mêmes, relativement à la monnaie de carte | 474 |
| 24 Octobre. | De M. de Vaudreuil rendant compte d'une expédition de M. de Joncaire à Sononthouan, en Décembre dernier (avec notes du conseil | 479 |
| 26 Octobre. | Du sieur Péire demandant une continuation d'une gratification de 400 livres pour ses établissements de pêches à marsouins (avec notes du conseil) | 484 |
| 29 Octobre. | Du sieur L'Hermite au sujet des travaux publics et de ses services | 486 |

| Années. | 3ème Série. Vol. VI—*Continuation.* | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 31 Octobre. | De M. de Vaudreuil, rendant compte du zèle du missionnaire des Mines pour la couronne de France | 488 |
| | Du même, relativement à diverses promotions dans la colonie | 489 |
| 3 Nov. | Du même, rendant compte de la différence d'opinion qui existe entre M. Bégon et lui au sujet de la sortie des farines | 493 |
| 4 Nov. | Mémoire de Monseignat, contrôleur de la marine en la Nouvelle France | 496 |
| 6 Nov. | De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet du commerce du castor | 503 |
| | Des mêmes sur le même sujet | 507 |
| | Des mêmes, accusant réception de l'édit relatif à la fabrication de nouveaux louis d'or | 509 |
| 7 Nov. | De M. de Vaudreuil, sur la nomination du Sr. Haimard au conseil supérieur, (proposée par M. Bégon) | 509 |
| 11 Nov. | Du même, annonçant qu'il a choisi le sieur Dubuisson pour commander en chef le poste des Ouyatanous | 510 |
| 20 Avril. | Lettre de M. le marquis de Vaudreuil, en date du 20 avril 1717, et approbation du conseil en date du 17 Nov | 511 |
| 7 et 14 Déc. | Changement de la mission du Sault St. Louis—extrait des mémoires du Roi à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, en date du 14 juin 1716, et du 26 juin 1717, avec des observations du conseil | 514 |
| 20 Oct. | Analyse d'un mémoire de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—commerce de l'eau-de-vie—état des missions d'en bas (avec notes du conseil en marge) | 525 |
| 7 Déc. | Analyse d'une lettre des mêmes—découverte de la mer de l'Ouest | 529 |
| 9 Déc. | Délibération du conseil de guerre assemblé au château St. Louis de Québec sur une accusation de voie de fait portée contre le sieur Mansard | 533 |
| | Etat des congés qui ont été accordés en 1717 pour aller faire la traite avec les Sauvages des postes d'en haut, et de l'emploi des dits congés | 537 |


## Vol. VII. (1718–1721.)

### Canada.

Fac-simile des autographes des personnages suivants :—*Decourtemanche,* (1718); *Vaudreuil,* (1718); *Bégon; L. A. de Bourbon; le maréchal d'Estrées; Lachapelle; de Ramezay; Dejordy; Law; Chartier de Lotbinière,* (1719); *Lachassaigne; Raudot, etc.*


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1718. | Requête du sieur Etienne Charron—instruction primaire—maîtres d'école—écoles de métiers—cours historique de l'institut des frères. | 545 |
| 13 Juillet. | Mémoire sur les troupes et les petits enseignes | 546 |
| 13 Juillet. | Requête de M. Bégon au ministre—domaine du Roi—droits—monnaie de carte | 547 |
| 9 Sept. | Lettre de madame de Courtemanche au ministre, le remerciant d'avoir accordé à son fils le commandement de la côte du Labrador. | 550 |

3ème Série. Vol. VII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1718. | Etat fourni par le sieur Bégon, des secours envoyés de Québec à l'Ile Royale | 551 |
| 12 Déc. | Propositions du sieur Chaussegros de Léry au ministre—fortifications de Montréal | 552 |
| 4 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre—domaine du Roi—droits—fonds de mariage—difficultés d'instruction—maîtres d'école | 554 |
| 24 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre, relativement à la monnaie de carte—lettres de change | 560 |
| 30 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—guerre des Sauvages Kikapous, Maskoutins, Illinois, Renards—leur paix avec nous | 561 |
| 30 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre, touchant les Outaouas du Saguinan—Miamis—Tonty—Vincenne | 566 |
| 8 Nov. | Lettre du même au même, relativement à quelques officiers—promotions | 571 |
| 8 Nov. | Lettre de M. Bégon au ministre—Acadie—rivalité anglaise—limites des colonies anglaises et françaises—père Rasle—père Aubry—entreprises des Anglais du côté de Morautsouac | 575 |
| 8 Nov. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre, relativement à l'hôpital général—séminaire des missions étrangères—concessions—indemnité au sieur d'Hertel, pour bâtiments démolis à Chambly en 1709 | 578 |
| 11 Nov. | Lettre de M. Bégon au ministre—Sauvages Renards, Illinois, Kikapous, Kamanistiqya, Scioux, Cristinaux—mer de l'ouest—congés accordés—sentence de mort contre le soldat Mansard | 583 |
| 1719. | | |
| 12 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil, le priant d'interdire à l'évêque et au clergé de marier les officiers et soldats sans sa permission | 589 |
| 6 Mai. | Lettre du même au même, relativement à la mort de M. de Lamartinière, conseiller au conseil supérieur—le sieur de Lotbinière proposé pour le remplacer | 590 |
| 16 Mai. | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet de la pêche à la faulx, sur la côte du Labrador—liberté de la pêche | 592 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de M. Vaudreuil au ministre, demandant des missionnaires pour les pays d'en haut—visites bisannuelles des postes—le sieur de Sabrevoie—congés | 593 |
| 26 Oct. | Lettres de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre, relativement au séminaire des missions étrangères—éducation publique—monnaie de carte—concessions—projet de papier terrier—Boishébert—pêche—le sieur Peyre—congés—Renards, Maskoutins, Illinois—rivalité anglaise—Acadie | 599 |
| 26 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même, touchant les districts des paroisses—maîtres d'école—mort de Charron—le sieur Turcq—Illinois—postes réunis à la Louisiane—suppression des congés—Niagara—rivalité anglaise—pays d'en haut—Acadie—Labrador—Petits enseignes | 613 |

3ème Série. Vol. VII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 26 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre, relativement à M. Duchesnay—bois—titre de grand maître des eaux et forêts—îles de la Madeleine—de Brion—îles Ramées—îles aux Oiseaux... | 626 |
| 28 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Chaussegros de Léry, au conseil, relativement aux fortifications qu'il fait faire et demandant le rang de capitaine. | 628 |
| 28 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil, relativement aux pays d'en haut—les Sauvages Chagouamigon, Sauteux et Renards attaqués par les Illinois—gouvernement de l'île Royale—M. Dubuisson—Miamis, Ouyatonous—établissements à la rivière St. Joseph et à Teatiky—honneurs dans l'église..... | 629 |
| 29 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Léry au conseil, relativement aux fortifications de Québec, Montréal et Chambly—troupes..... | 640 |
| 14 Nov. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil, relativement au sieur de Lanoue—Scioux, Cristinaux—commerce avec l'île Royale—marchands forains—commerce de détail—liberté du commerce.. | 643 |
| 1720. | | |
| 16 Jan. | Le comte de St. Pierre, demandant la jonction des îles de la Madeleine, Brion ou Ramées à sa concession de l'île St. Jean..... | 649 |
| 20 Fév. | Avis du conseil de marine—MM. Peyre et Boishébert—pêche des marsouins..... | 651 |
| 20 Fév. | Requête du sieur de la Boularderie au conseil de marine, demandant la permission d'établir une pêche sédentaire à l'île Nigamiche—projet d'ordre du Roi à ce sujet..... | 653 |
| Mars. | Requête du sieur Benoit au conseil de marine—justice—attributions du conseil souverain—prétentions des officiers..... | 655 |
| 16 Mars. | Requête des pères Jésuites au conseil—collége de Québec—leur entrepôt à Montréal pour les missionnaires..... | 657 |
| 29 Mars. | Requête des négociants du Canada et de la Rochelle, à monseigneur le contrôleur-général des finances, relativement au prix du castor, et à la liberté de la traite des castors..... | 659 |
| 12 Avril. | Proclamation du sieur Richard Philipps, gouverneur pour le Roi d'Angleterre, de la Nouvelle-Ecosse ou Acadie, au sujet du serment à prêter par les Français qui voudront y rester..... | 661 |
| 7 Octobre. | Lettre de monseigneur l'évêque de Québec au conseil—l'hôpital général de Québec—maîtres d'école—hôpital Charron—médecin de l'Hôtel Dieu—sage-femme—honneurs dans l'église..... | 663 |
| 23 Avril. | Requête des supérieurs des hôpitaux du Canada, au conseil, relativement à leurs rentes sur l'hôtel de ville à Paris..... | 666 |
| 23 Avril. | Requête de MM. de St. Sulpice, et des ecclésiastiques du séminaire de St. Sulpice, établis à Montréal, au conseil, relativement aux fortifications de Montréal..... | 667 |
| 23 Avril. | Requête de MM. Gauthier, Nicolas, de Crès et autres, au conseil de marine, demandant que M. le comte de St. Pierre soit obligé de leur rendre les lettres patentes de concession des îles St. Jean et Miscou..... | 671 |
| 28 Avril. | Ordre donné par le général Philipps, à M. Blin, marchand à Boston, sur les moyens qu'il aura à employer pour donner connais- | |

| Années. | 3ème Série. Vol. VII—*Continuation.* | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | sance aux habitants des Mines de Chignicton et places adjacentes, de la proclamation et autres pièces dont il est chargé..... | 675 |
| 28 Avril. | Lettre du même aux habitants des Mines pour les inviter à prêter serment de fidélité au Roi d'Angleterre..... | 675 |
| 28 Avril. | Proclamation du même, portant réglement au sujet des grains de la Nouvelle Ecosse..... | 677 |
| 6 Mai. | Lettre des habitants de l'Acadie à M. de St. Ovide, au sujet du serment de fidélité demandé des Français par le général anglais.. | 678 |
| Mai. | Lettre des habitants des Mines, au gouverneur anglais de l'Acadie, touchant les difficultés qui se sont opposées à l'exécution des ordres qu'il leur a fait passer par le sieur Blin..... | 680 |
| 26 Août. | Extrait du mémoire de M. le marquis de Vaudreuil, pour servir d'instruction au sieur Dumon, détaché pour aller commander au pays des Ouyatanous et à la rivière des Miamis..... | 682 |
| 12 Sept. | Lettre de M. le comte de Toulouse à M. l'archevêque de Cambray—serment de fidélité exigé par le général anglais des Français qui habitent l'Acadie..... | 686 |
| 27 Sept. | Lettre de MM. de St. Ovide et Demezy—réponse à la lettre de M. Philipps gouverneur de l'Acadie—des Sauvages—rivalité anglaise. | 687 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Louvigny au conseil, au sujet du titre de commandant général des pays d'en haut, qui lui a été donné—les coureurs de bois—eau-de-vie—prêts faits aux Sauvages, leur guerre entr'eux—congés ..... | 690 |
| 22 Oct. | Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry au conseil, relativement aux troupes, recrues, congés de soldats, inspecteur des troupes ..... | 696 |
| 22 Oct. | Lettre du même au même, relativement aux jésuites—mission du Sault St. Louis—fortifications ..... | 697 |
| 22 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil, relativement à la concession des îles St. Jean et autres, au comte de St. Pierre, qui favorisera l'établissement de ces îles..... | 698 |
| 22 Oct. | Lettre du même au même, au sujet des missionnaires qu'il a déjà demandés—Renards, Kikapous, Mascoutins, leur guerre avec l'Illinois—Miamis et Ouyatanous—rivalité des Anglais—Dumont Dubuisson—établissements—congés aux soldats—côtes de Labrador . | 699 |
| 25 Oct. | Plaintes formées par M. de Breslay et la femme Desruisseaux, contre M. de Vaudreuil—réponse de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon.. | 708 |
| 26 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil, relativement aux droits du domaine d'occident, au sujet du chocolat et du sucre—monnaie de carte—liberté du commerce—M. de la Véranderie—taxe pour les fortifications—MM. de St. Sulpice ..... | 715 |
| 26 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil—règlements des districts de paroisses—hôpital général de Québec—maison de fous pour les deux sexes—soldats invalides—maîtres d'école—congés pour la traite—eau-de-vie—Illinois—mission du Sault St. Louis—marchandises étrangères—rivalité anglaise—Pentagouet—Sarrazin—loups-marins—rats musqués ..... | 725 |
| 26 Oct. | Mémoire de M. Chaussegros de Léry—fort de Chambly ..... | 741 |

3ème Série. Vol. VII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 26 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil—embauchage des matelots et leur désertion—peines | 745 |
| 26 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—population—prisonniers servant d'engagés pour 5 ans | 745 |
| 6 Nov. | Lettre des mêmes au même—domaine d'occident—marchandises étrangères—visites domiciliaires | 747 |
| 6 Nov. | Lettre des mêmes au même—chirurgien de l'Hôtel-Dieu—maux de poitrine—demande d'âne et ânesse | 748 |
| 10 Nov. | Lettre du même au même—demandes et propositions d'avancement—St. Castin, Dubuisson, Rigaud—suppression des petites enseignes | 749 |
| 6 Nov. | Lettre des mêmes au même—disette d'argent | 751 |
| 7 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil—Sauvages domiciliés—justice militaire | 753 |
| 1720. | Délibérations du conseil—lettre de M. de Vaudreuil—Détroit—Sabrevois—Tonty | 755 |
| 1721. | | |
| 14 Janvier. | Délibérations du conseil de marine—lettre de M. Bégon—culture du chanvre—encouragements qu'il faudrait donner à cette culture | 761 |
| Mars. | Délibérations du conseil de marine, au sujet des jésuites missionnaires—leur entrepôt à Montréal | 762 |
| (Sans date.) | Mémoire concernant le commerce du Canada | 763 |
| (Sans date.) | Autre mémoire émanant des habitants de la Rochelle—colonie du Canada—commerce des castors | 767 |
| 8 Mars. | Délibérations du conseil—la veuve du sieur Laforest—fort Frontenac | 770 |
| 8 Mars. | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de l'évêque de Québec, relativement aux congés—nécessité de les rétablir—familles pauvres—coureurs de bois—hôpital général de Québec | 772 |
| 24 Mars. | Délibérations du conseil au sujet d'une réclame de MM. les ecclésiastiques du séminaire de St. Sulpice, relativement à la taxe des fortifications—diminution de leurs revenus—missions du Sault aux Récollets, transportées sur la terre du lac des Deux Montagnes | 774 |
| 7 Avril. | Extrait d'une lettre à M. de Vaudreuil par le sieur Dumont, rendant compte de sa mission au Détroit | 779 |
| 24 Mai. | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre des missionnaires du Sault St. Louis—commandant militaire de cette place, et la garnison | 779 |
| 8 Juin. | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de MM. de St. Sulpice, de Paris, appuyant la réclamation de leurs confrères de Montréal—taxe des fortifications | 783 |
| 25 Sept. | Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry, au conseil—lettre de M. Niverville—commencement de ville au fort Chambly | 784 |
| 25 Sept. | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry—bâtiments publics aux Trois-Rivières et à Montréal—nécessité de couvrir les magasins du Roi en ardoises—les corps de garde et magasins du Roi à Montréal compris dans l'incendie ont été rétablis | 785 |

3ème Série. Vol. VII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 23 Déc. | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de l'évêque de Québec—gouvernement des couvents—destruction proposée de l'hôpital de Montréal—hôpital de Québec | 786 |
| 4 Oct. | Délibérations du conseil de marine, au sujet d'une lettre de M. de Ramezay—incendie de l'hôpital de Montréal—hôpital Charron—plaintes contre les hospitaliers | 793 |
| 4 Oct. | Etat abrégé, signé par M. Bégon, de toute la monnaie de carte fabriquée en Canada, depuis 1702 jusqu'en 1717 | 796 |
| 6 Oct. | Délibérations du conseil de marine, au sujet d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil—mariage des officiers—missionnaires—nouveaux coups des Renards—établissement de la rivière St. Joseph—Ouyatanous—Dubuisson—côte de Labrador—Brouage | 797 |
| 6 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Ramezay au ministre—Détroit—vente d'eau-de-vie aux Sauvages | 808 |
| 8 Oct. | Délibérations du conseil au sujet d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—manière de composer l'Alkermès | 809 |
| 8 Oct. | Extrait d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, en réponse au mémoire du Roi du 8 juin précédent—Acadie—rivalité anglaise—pères Rasle et Lachasse—Abénaquis et Hurons de Lorette—Abénakis de Panaouaniske, de Medoctek et Pesmonkady—rendez-vous des Anglais à Panouaniske—les Anglais s'y établissent | 810 |
| 8 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil—domaine d'occident—commerce étranger—lac Champlain | 819 |
| 25 Sept. | Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry, au conseil, au sujet d'un plan en relief de Montréal—fortifications de Québec—pays sans argent monnayé ainsi que sans cartes | 819 |
| 8 Oct. | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—districts des paroisses—dots des religieux—hôpital-général pour les fous—soldats invalides—maîtres d'école—Turcq de Castleveyre—eau-de-vie—Sault St. Louis—troupes—concessions—commerce des graines—Sarrazin—rats musqués—établissements—Niagara—rivalité anglaise | 821 |
| 30 Sept. | Estimation et plan pour une maison, un corps de garde, et un fort de pieux à faire au Sault St. Louis, signés Chaussegros de Léry | 836 |
| 25 Oct. | Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry au conseil—fortifications de Montréal—incendie de Montréal | 837 |
| 3 Nov. | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil—traite de l'eau-de-vie—témoignage des Sauvages en justice—incendie de Montréal—marché de cette ville—place d'armes | 841 |
| 4 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Bégon au conseil, au sujet de l'armement et du désarmement de bâtiments au port de Québec—navigation canadienne | 845 |
| 4 Nov. | Lettre de MM. Bégon et de Vaudreuil—monnaie de carte—jésuites de Montréal | 846 |
| 4 Nov. | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de MM. Bégon et de Vaudreuil—commerce de la colonie—importations et exportations—ânes | 847 |

## 3ème Série. Vol. VII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 4 Nov. | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de MM. Bégon et de Vaudreuil—population—pêche à marsouins | 850 |
| 2 Octobre. | Liste des officiers des troupes du détachement de la marine en la Nouvelle France, avec le nombre de soldats, suivant la revue qui en a été faite le 1er octobre 1721 | 855 |
| 4 Nov. | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de MM. Bégon et de Vaudreuil—religieuses hospitalières de Montréal—hopital général de Québec—lettres de noblesse—Crevier | 857 |
| 4 Nov. | Extrait d'une lettre du conseil à MM. Bégon et de Vaudreuil—Détroit—Lamothe Cadillac—avantages demandés—cens et rentes le sieur de Tonty | 860 |
| 10 Nov. | Lettre de M. Bégon au conseil, accompagnant deux requêtes relativement à la liberté du commerce des castors—marchands de Montréal—négociants de Québec | 887 |
| 10 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil—monopole du castor, ses avantages—marchands de Québec et de Montréal | 900 |
| 14 Nov. | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—moulins et bateaux devant Québec—Lanoullier. | 901 |
| | Description anatomique du rat d'eau de l'Amérique dit rat-musqué, par Sarrazin | 905 |


## Vol. VIII. (1722–1725.)

### Canada.

Fac-simile des autographes de *Sarrazin, Bégon, Vaudreuil, de Ramezay, De-Ligneri, J. Fornel*, prêtre, curé de l'ancienne Lorette, *L. d'Avaugour, Jean*, évêque de Québec.


| 1722. | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1er Juin. | Arrêté du conseil au sujet de 400 livres à être payées à Madeleine Bouchette, sage-femme | 933 |
| 6 Juillet. | Délibération du conseil au sujet des criées des bancs d'église | 933 |
| 6 Sept. | Paroles des Renards dans un conseil tenu chez M. de Montigny, en présence du missionnaire | 937 |
| 6 Sept. | Réponse de M. de Montigny aux Renards | 941 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil au sujet du poste de Temiscamingue | 942 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Ramezay au conseil—du commerce clandestin du castor, principalement par un sieur des Mousseaux, etc | 943 |
| 1er Oct. | Liste des officiers des troupes du détachement de la marine avec le nombre des sergents et soldats, suivant la revue qui en a été faite le 1er octobre 1722 | 951 |
| 17 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil, sur les affaires de la colonie | 953 |
| 17 Oct. | Des mêmes au même—districts de paroisses—les religieuses de l'hôpital général—des maîtres d'école—de la traite de l'eau-de-vie—du commerce avec les Anglais—de la mission St. Louis, etc | 955 |

| Années. | 3ème Série. Vol. VIII—*Continuation.* | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 17 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre, demandant la pension attachée à la dignité de grand croix de l'ordre de St. Louis..... | 965 |
| 17 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre—petits enseignes—nominations à divers emplois—cartes des pays d'en haut, etc..... | 966 |
| 17 Oct. | Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry au ministre—l'enceinte de Montréal..... | 967 |
| 17 Oct. | Lettre du même, au sujet des fortifications..... | 970 |
| 17 Oct. | Du même, au sujet du bâtiment du Roi—du château de Québec, etc..... | 971 |
| 20 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil—informant le conseil qu'il a fait chanter un *Te Deum* en action de grâces, pour le rétablissement de la santé du Roi..... | 972 |
| 20 Oct. | Du même, en réponse aux plaintes portées contre lui par la femme Réaume Dauteuil..... | 972 |
| 21 Oct. | Du même, accusant réception des médailles destinées aux Sauvages..... | 978 |
| 24 Oct. | Du même, au sujet de l'établissement de la rivière St. Joseph—du poste des Miamis—de Vincennes—des Ouyatanous, etc..... | 978 |
| 24 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil, au sujet du sieur Delisle de la Croyère..... | 980 |
| 28 Avril. | Lettre de l'évêque de Québec au conseil, au sujet de l'hôpital-général—de la vente des bancs d'église—des dots des religieuses, etc..... | 983 |
| 27 Déc. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Ramezay, au sujet des Iroquois—des menées des Anglais—de leurs projets sur le lac Ontario—de Témiscaming—des écarlatines, etc..... | 986 |
| | Mémoire des représentations sur l'adjudication qui vient d'être faite du poste de Témiscamingue..... | 990 |
| 1723. | | |
| 10 Jan. | Lettre de la veuve Pascaud au ministre—sur le commerce du castor, etc..... | 993 |
| 10 Jan. | Lettre à M. de Ramezay, sur les desseins qu'ont les Sauvages du Détroit de faire la guerre aux Renards..... | 995 |
| 15 Avril. | Du père Davaugour, demandant un missionnaire pour les Sioux, et que M. Pachot soit envoyé comme commandant chez cette nation..... | 1003 |
| 5 Mai. | De la compagnie des Indes, se plaignant des difficultés que font les Canadiens de recevoir sa monnaie de cuivre..... | 1004 |
| 5 Juin. | Mémoire sur les Abénaquis, et leur guerre avec les Anglais—les missions de Bécancour et de St. François, etc..... | 1005 |
| 9 Juin. | Copie du mémoire du Roi à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet des Abénaquis et des missions de Bécancour et de St. François..... | 1008 |
| 2 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil exposant que la ville de Montréal a besoin d'un médecin, et demandant un brevet du Roi pour Timothée Sylvain..... | 1011 |

3ème Série. Vol. VIII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 29 Sept. | Du même au sujet des négociants de Montréal—du commerce des pays d'en haut—de Temiscamingue—de Desmousseaux | 1012 |
| 30 Sept. | Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry au sujet du logement des troupes aux Trois-Rivières | 1017 |
| 30 Sept. | Du même, se plaignant qu'on ne lui rend pas les honneurs militaires | 1018 |
| 30 Sept. | Du même au sujet de l'enceinte de Montréal et de l'incendie de 1721 | 1019 |
| 2 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre, sur la guerre des Renards —les Sauteux Illinois—Louvigny—les entreprises des Anglais sur la rivière Ouabache | 1020 |
| 2 Oct. | Du même, se plaignant du sieur Beauharnais de Blanville, etc | 1024 |
| 3 Oct. | Copie d'une lettre écrite à M. de Vaudreuil par le P. Aubry, jésuite, missionnaire à St. François | 1026 |
| 5 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au sujet de l'exercice du canon—de M. de Joncaire et de ses services | 1027 |
| 8 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Lignery, demandant de l'avancement pour un de ses enfants | 1029 |
| 11 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil sur les affaires du Canada, de la Louisiane—les alliances des Renards, leur guerre avec les Illinois—les différends entre les Français de la Louisiane et ceux du Canada—un chef Abénaqui présenté au Roi, etc | 1033 |
| 12 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Ramesay au sujet des alliances des Abénaquis, etc. | 1044 |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre de M. Bégon sur les invalides de la marine, les droits sur les vaisseaux naviguant dans le St. Laurent, les matelots, la marine du Canada, etc | 1049 |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon sur la cherté des denrées—le prix du bois—les Hospitalières de Montréal—la maison des Frères Hospitaliers, etc | 1053 |
| 14 Oct. | Des mêmes en réponse aux plaintes des habitants de la Prairie de la Madeleine au sujet de l'annexion d'une partie de la paroisse à celle de Longueuil | 1055 |
| 14 Oct. | Des mêmes au sujet de l'exploration du St. Laurent vers le sud (note approbative) | 1062 |
| 14 Oct. | Des mêmes au cardinal Fleury, le félicitant de sa nomination comme premier ministre | 1064 |
| 14 Oct. | Des mêmes, rendant compte des travaux des fortifications de Montréal—du corps de garde des Trois-Rivières—des travaux de la maison des fous—du château de Québec, etc | 1065 |
| 14 Oct. | Des mêmes annonçant l'arrivée de douze hommes qui devront servir de maîtres d'école dans la colonie | 1066 |
| 14 Oct. | Des mêmes au sujet de la monnaie de cuivre et du refus qu'on en fait | 1067 |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre du curé Ulric de la Prairie de la Madeleine au secrétaire d'état (département de la marine) au sujet de l'annexion d'une partie de sa paroisse à Longueuil | 1069 |

3ème Série. Vol. VIII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | Requête des habitants de la paroisse de St. Ange (seigneurie Demaure) se plaignant d'avoir été retranchés de la paroisse de l'Ancienne Lorette, etc. | 1074 |
| 1723. | Requête à Mgr. St. Vallier de la part des habitants de la seigneurie de St. Pierre, réclamant contre l'annexion de la dite seigneurie à la paroisse de Bécancour. | 1077 |
| | Liste des habitants de la côte St. Ange qui réclament contre leur réunion aux paroisses de St. Augustin et de Ste. Foy. | 1078 |
| | Requête de J. Fornel, prêtre, curé de l'Ancienne Lorette (au ministre) réclamant contre l'arrêt du conseil d'état, qui réduit sa paroisse à rien | 1080 |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon sur les affaires des pays d'en haut, de l'Acadie, de Port-Royal, etc. | 1089 |
| 14 Oct. | Des mêmes sur les missions des Abénaquis—l'enceinte de Montréal—la mission de Tadoussac, etc. | 1092 |
| 14 Oct. | Des mêmes, au sujet de la poudre. | 1093 |
| 14 Oct. | Des mêmes, au sujet des fraudes dans le commerce du castor—de la compagnie des Indes et du commerce qu'elle se réserve, etc. | 1094 |
| 14 Oct. | Des mêmes, sur les affaires générales de la colonie—pauvres de l'hôpital général,—instruction publique—maîtres d'école—religieuses de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Montréal—mission des Sioux—le P. Marest—traite de l'eau-de-vie—papier-terrier—cens et rentes—Niagara, etc. | 1095 |
| 14 Oct. | Des mêmes, en faveur du Père Loyard, du sieur Daigremont et du sieur Collet, procureur-général | 1105 |
| 14 Oct. | De M. Bégon, recommandant le sieur Raimbault, fils, à la charge de procureur-général de la juridiction de Montréal | 1107 |
| 14 Oct. | Du même, au sujet de ventes de bois. | 1108 |
| 14 Oct. | De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet des affaires des Abénaquis, etc | 1109 |
| 14 Oct. | Des mêmes, au sujet de l'établissement du Détroit—des pays d'en haut—des sieurs Lamarche, La Mothe Cadillac, Lignery, Sabrevois, Tonty, etc | 1116 |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre de M. Bégon au sujet d'une réclamation du sieur Coffinier, médecin de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Québec | 1120 |
| 14 Oct. | Du même—bois de construction. | 1122 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Ramezay contre le commerce que fait M. de Vaudreuil | 1124 |
| 26 Oct. | Lettre de M. Bégon. | 1139 |
| 26 Oct. | Du même, annonçant qu'un *Te Deum* a été chanté à l'occasion du sacre du Roi | 1140 |
| 26 Oct. | De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au sujet de diverses nominations à faire. | 1141 |
| 31 Oct. | De M. de Vaudreuil, demandant que le capitaine de vaisseau Busquet soit puni pour avoir reçu à son bord le prêtre destiné à la mission des Mickmaks | 1145 |
| 1 Nov. | Lettre de Peire au cardinal Fleury, au sujet de la pêche aux marsouins à Kamouraska, rivière Ouelle, etc. | 1146 |

3ème Série. Vol. VIII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1 Déc. | Lettre de Beauharnais de Blanville, rendant compte de sa traversée de la Rochelle à Québec | 1148 |
| 1724. | Acte de profession de la Sœur St. Michel | 1153 |
| | Extrait des nouvelles de l'Acadie, rapportées par le père Félix, missionnaire récollet | 1154 |
| 14 Janv. | Lettre au sujet de la difficulté de la paroisse de la Prairie | 1156 |
| 14 Mai. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil sur Temiscaming—Paul Guillet—traite de l'eau-de-vie, etc | 1157 |
| 23 Mai. | De Chaussegros de Léry, au sujet du fort du Sault St. Louis—des ouvrages du château de Québec—de l'enceinte de Montréal | 1158 |
| Octobre. | Lettre de Prat sur la navigation, le port de Québec, la construction des navires, etc | 1159 |
| 20 Oct. | De Chaussegros de Léry, au sujet des fortifications—de Temiscaming—de la traite—des abus—des troupes, etc | 1160 |
| 20 Oct. | Du même, sur les constructions particulières, les maisons à plusieurs étages, etc | 1162 |
| 25 Oct. | De M. de Vaudreuil, au sujet des capitaines et des enseignes de vaisseaux | 1163 |
| 25 Oct. | Du même, exprimant sa reconnaissance de ce qu'il a été fait droit à sa plainte contre Beauharnais de Blanville, etc | 1164 |
| 25 Oct. | Du même, sur le commerce avec les Anglais | 1164 |
| 25 Oct. | Du même, sur la traite de l'eau-de-vie avec les Sauvages—les affaires des pays d'en haut, etc | 1165 |
| 25 Oct. | Du même, sur les troupes, les soldats invalides, les congés absolus, etc | 1167 |
| 25 Oct. | Du même, remerciant le ministre de la nomination de Cavagnal, son fils, (à M. de Vaudreuil) au commandement des troupes | 1169 |
| 25 Oct. | Du même, sur les affaires des pays d'en haut | 1170 |
| 25 Oct. | Du même, sur le même sujet | 1174 |
| 25 Oct. | Du même, sur les accusations portées contre lui | 1179 |
| 25 Oct. | Du même, au sujet de la nomination de Sylvain (ou Sullivan) comme médecin de Montréal | 1181 |
| 25 Oct. | Du même, au sujet de l'exercice du canon les dimanches—de Delisle de la Croyère—des Iroquois, Abénaquis, etc | 1182 |
| 28 Oct. | Du même, sur Témiscaming et le rétablissement des congés | 1183 |
| 28 Oct. | Du même, au sujet du nombre et de l'emploi des soldats et des fortifications | 1184 |
| 29 Oct. | De madame de Vaudreuil, sur la mort du sieur Robert—l'insuffisance des appointements de M. de Vaudreuil—l'imperfection des travaux de menuiserie—la cherté de la vie à Québec, etc., etc | 1186 |
| 30 Oct. | De M. de Vaudreuil, demandant des congés pour passer en France pour les sieurs de la Vérendrye, Ramond, Celloron et la Perrade, etc | 1191 |
| 2 Nov. | De M. Bégon, sur la vente des pelleteries—sur le bois, les planches et bordages pour France—l'envoi de 5,794 livres de chanvre—plaintes contre Lanouillier—état des castors | 1197 |
| 2 Nov. | Du même, sur la foi et hommage et l'aveu et dénombrement | 1203 |

| Années. | 3ème Série. Vol. VIII—*Continuation.* | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 2 Nov. | Du même, sur le bois qui doit être fourni | 1203 |
| 2 Nov. | De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, sur la reconnaissance des ports et havres au sud du St. Laurent—les marchands forains—la liberté de vendre en détail—l'accaparement des blés—Témiscaming, etc. | 1206 |
| 2 Nov. | Représentations des négociants du Canada contre les marchands forains | 1214 |
| 2 Nov. | De M. Bégon, sur la question du commerce forain—le commerce et approvisionnement de la colonie—les avantages de la liberté commerciale, etc. | 1215 |
| 2 Nov. | Du même, sur la liberté du commerce et les besoins de l'agriculture | 1219 |
| 2 Nov. | De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, sur la mort de M. Robert, qui venait remplacer M. Bégon—sur l'entretien de huit maîtres d'école à l'hôpital général de Montréal—sur les Scioux, et les affaires des pays d'en haut—les céréales—le commerce avec les Antilles—les pêches—les fortifications—le nombre des cabarets, etc. | 1220 |
| 2 Nov. | De M. Bégon, au sujet de certaines accusations d'adultère | 1229 |
| 2 Nov. | Du même, au sujet des fortifications de Montréal et des travaux du château St. Louis à Québec | 1233 |
| 2 Nov. | Du même, remerciant le ministre de l'avoir nommé intendant du hâvre, etc. | 1234 |
| 2 Nov. | Du même, sur l'hôpital général | 1236 |
| 2 Nov. | De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet du P. Loyard, des Abénaquis—du logement des soldats, etc. | 1238 |
| 2 Nov. | Des mêmes, au sujet du sieur Pachot—des dépenses publiques, etc | 1239 |
| 2 Nov. | Des mêmes, relativement à la délimitation des paroisses de Lorette, Beauport, St. Ours, St. Pierre et Ste. Croix, etc. | 1240 |
| 2 Nov. | Des mêmes, au sujet de la nomination du duc de Bourbon comme premier ministre | 1242 |
| 2 Nov. | Du même, demandant que les appointemens de la femme Bouchette ou Domtaille, sage-femme, lui soient payés régulièrement | 1243 |
| 4 Nov. | De M. de Vaudreuil demandant de l'avancement pour son fils, et la charge de gouverneur de Montréal pour M. de Longueuil | 1244 |
| 5 Nov. | Du même—mauvaise construction des fortifications de Montréal, etc | 1245 |
| | Etat des pêches à marsouins en 1724 depuis l'île Verte jusqu'à la grande pointe du côté sud du fleuve St. Laurent | 1246 |
| 1725 | Mémoire de l'évêque de Québec sur les revenus de tous les établissements ecclésiastiques et religieux du Canada | 1249 |
| | Projet pour peupler le Canada de la manière la plus avantageuse pour cette colonie et pour la France | 1251 |
| 16 Avril. | De M. de Vaudreuil, se plaignant de l'acquittement du nommé Grouard qu'il avait fait arrêter | 1265 |
| 18 Mai. | Du même, au sujet de Temiscaming—de l'esprit d'indépendance des habitants de Montréal—Ferme accordée à Fleury de la Gorgendière et troubles qui s'en suivent | 1270 |

## 3ème Série. Vol. VIII—*Continuation.*


Années. Pages

22 Mai. Du même sur l'établissement de Chouegen fait par les Anglais sur le lac Ontario, et l'importance de les empêcher de s'y maintenir, etc ..... 1296

Discours de M. de Longueuil aux Iroquois assemblés à Nontagué et réponses des Iroquois ..... 1303

22 Mai. De M. de Vaudreuil sur les menées des Anglais et leurs démêlés avec les Abénaquis ..... 1313

22 Mai. De M. de Vaudreuil demandant un état des marchandises destinées aux magasins du Roi à Québec ..... 1319

Du même proposant qu'on permette aux soldats qui se marient dans le pays de garder leur fusil ..... 1319

10 Juin. De M. de Bégon sur les postes d'en haut—et la maladie de M. de Vaudreuil ..... 1321

10 Juin. Du même, rendant compte des difficultés suscitées par l'adjudication de la ferme de Temiscaming, et proposant d'affermer aussi tous les postes d'en haut, etc ..... 1322

Du même sur les menées des Anglais, et les établissements de Chouegen, Niagara, Frontenac, La Galette, Ontario, etc ..... 1335

Du même sur l'exploitation des mâts pour les vaisseaux du Roi .. 1341

9 Juillet. Requête de Paul Guillet à M. de Vaudreuil se plaignant de l'adjudication faite à M. de la Gorgendière, etc ..... 1346

10 Sept. Discours des Iroquois qui sont venus à Montréal annoncer la mort de M. de Ramezay—et réponse aux discours des Iroquois par M. le baron de Longueuil ..... 1349


## Vol. IX. (1725–1726.)

Gouvernement intérimaire de M. de Longueil—fin de l'administration de Bégon—commencement du gouvernement de M. de Beauharnais et de l'administration de Dupuy.

Armes du sieur de Longueuil.

Armoiries données à Charles Lemoine de Longueuil dans ses lettres d'annoblissement de 1668.

Fac-simile de l'écriture de *Jean Evêque de Québec,* (1729), *Longueuil, Bégon, Beauharnois, Dupuy,* (1726.)


1725.

4 Oct. Lettre de l'évêque de Québec se plaignant de ce qu'on envoie au Canada des personnes déréglées—des mauvaises mœurs, conséquence du célibat forcé des soldats—de la cupidité, etc—demandant la protection royale pour les religieuses hospitalières de Québec, de Trois-Rivières et de Montréal—annonçant le naufrage du vaisseau du Roi, la mort de Louvigny, etc—rendant compte des projets du frère Chrétien pour l'établissement d'écoles, etc ..... 1361

20 Oct. Mémoire qui explique les anciennes limites du poste de Témiscamingue sur les connaissances qu'en ont données les sieurs de Verchères et Lamorendière, officiers des troupes, et les sieurs Blondeau et Rose, voyageurs qui ont été dans ce poste (rédigé par Bégon) ... 1370

21 Oct. Lettre de M. de Longueuil demandant le gouvernement général du pays ..... 1373

3ème Série. Vol. IX—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 29 Oct. | De Chaussegros de Léry sur les travaux de fortifications de Montréal et de Chambly—et sur la cathédrale de Québec, etc..... | 1374 |
| 31 Oct. | De MM. de Longueuil et Bégon, transmettant le placet et le mémoire des héritiers de feu sieur Hertel, au sujet du fort Pontchartrain de Chambly et sa banlieue..... | 1377 |
| 31 Oct. | De MM. de Bégon et de Longueuil au sujet de la perte résultant d'une diminution d'un cinquième sur la valeur des espèces..... | 1383 |
| 31 Oct. | Des mêmes, proposant d'accorder la concession au-dessus de La Noraye au sieur Gatineau ..... | 1386 |
| 31 Oct. | Des mêmes relativement aux fortifications, et au logement des soldats..... | 1387 |
| 31 Oct. | De M. Bégon, sollicitant de l'avancement pour son frère..... | 1388 |
| 31 Oct. | De MM. de Longueuil et Bégon, transmettant un état des pêches à marsouins établies dans le fleuve St. Laurent, et de ce qui a été pris à la fin de l'automne de 1724 et depuis le printemps de 1725 jusqu'à présent ..... | 1390 |
| 31 Oct. | Des mêmes sur la nouvelle adjudication du poste de Temiscamingue..... | 1392 |
| 31 Oct. | Des mêmes, sur les affaires générales de la colonie—les pays d'en haut—les établissements de Chouegen—Niagara, Toronto, Outaouacs—Ohio—la neutralité des Iroquois, etc..... | 1403 |
| 31 Oct. | Des mêmes au sujet du règlement des districts de paroisses—des affaire de La Prairie, St. Ours, St. Pierre, etc..... | 1413 |
| | De M. Bégon concernant l'exploitation du bois de mâture—le goudron, etc..... | 1414 |
| | Remarques du sieur de Tilly pendant son voyage à Chicoutimy pour y examiner les pins propres à la mâture, etc..... | 1417 |
| 31 Oct. | De M. Bégon, rendant compte d'une difficulté entre les sieurs St. Castin et Peire au sujet de la pêche de la morue, et d'une ordonnance qu'il a rendue à cet égard (texte de l'ordonnance)..... | 1422 |
| | De M. Bégon annonçant qu'il a fixé le nombre des cabarets à deux par paroisse ..... | 1434 |
| | De MM. Longueuil et Bégon rendant compte de l'attitude des Abénaquis vis-à-vis des Anglais..... | 1436 |
| | Des mêmes annonçant la mort de M. de Vaudreuil arrivée le 10 octobre—le naufrage du *Chameau*—rendant compte des affaires générales de la colonie..... | 1442 |
| | Des mêmes annonçant le départ de madame la marquise de Vaudreuil..... | 1451 |
| | Recensement des navires qui sont venus devant la ville de Québec, tant de la France que des îles de la Martinique et l'île Royale, et ceux qui sont partis de la dite ville..... | 1452 |
| 1726. | | |
| 15 Février. | Avis de monseigneur l'évêque de Québec et MM. de Longueuil et Bégon au sujet des réclamations soulevées par le réglement des districts de paroisses..... | 1453 |
| 20 Mai. | De M. Bégon annonçant sa détermination de continuer encore un an en conséquence du naufrage du *Chameau*..... | 1457 |

3ème Série. Vol. IX—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | Du même au sujet de la diminution des troupes—du fort de Niagara—des Abénaquis et des Sauvages domiciliés, etc | 1458 |
| 15 Juin. | Copie de la lettre écrite par M. de Lignery de la Baie des Puants, à M. de Liette, commandant aux Illinois | 1461 |
| 1er Juin. | Conseil tenu à la Baie des Puants par M. de Lignery avec les Sakis, Puants et Renards, en présence de MM. D'Amariton, de Clignancourt et du révérend père Chardon | 1465 |
| 7 Juin. | Mémoire concernant la paix que M. de Ligneray a faite avec les chefs des Renards, Sakis et Puants, à la Baie; (travail des bureaux) | 1469 |
| 25 Juillet. | De M. de Longueuil au ministre, sur les affaires des Sauvages les Renards, les Sauteux, les Sioux, etc—l'établissement de Niagara, celui des Anglais à Chouegen—l'incendie du palais de Québec, etc. | 1473 |
| 14 Juillet. | Conseil tenu à Niagara par les députés des cinq nations Iroquoises avec M. de Longueuil | 1481 |
| 10 Sept. | Lettre de l'évêque de Québec au ministre au sujet des affaires ecclésiastiques — l'insuffisance du nombre des prêtres — l'interdiction du curé de Louisbourg—la mauvaise conduite des récollets, etc | 1487 |
| | Liste des représentans élus par plusieurs lieux et cités de la Nouvelle York (du 26 sept. au 3 octobre 1726) pour servir dans l'assemblée générale | 1491 |
| | Discours du gouverneur Burnet aux représentans assemblés, le 27 septembre | 1492 |
| | Résultat des conférences ou pourparlers tenus par les Anglais avec les Sauvages Abénaquis à Falmouth dans la Casco-Bay à l'entrée de la Nouvelle Angleterre, avec une lettre de M. le marquis de Beauharnais, gouverneur de la Nouvelle France aux Abénaquis de St. François | 1495 |
| 22 Sept. | Extrait de la lettre de M. de Noyan à M. le marquis de Beauharnois écrite de Montréal, au sujet de l'établissement de Niagara. | 1507 |
| 5 Sept. | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Longueuil sur le progrès du fort de Niagara, et l'abandon de Chouegen et de la petite chute par les Anglais | 1510 |
| 28 Sept. | De M. de Beauharnois au sujet des présents à donner aux Abénaquis | 1512 |
| 28 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au sujet de l'établissement projeté à Ouabache | 1513 |
| | Du même au sujet des fusils à donner aux soldats congédiés qui se marieront | 1514 |
| | Du même transmettant les certificats de service et de catholicité du sieur Laronde Denis | 1514 |
| | Du même accusant réception des congés accordés aux sieurs de La Véranderie, Celoron et Dugué | 1515 |
| | Du même, sur des questions de prééminence | 1516 |
| | Du même, au sujet d'un ordre du Roi portant que certains jeunes gens de famille seront soldats dans la colonie jusqu'à la fin de leurs jours | 1517 |

3ème Série. Vol. IX—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | Du même, sur les congés militaires—l'impossibilité d'augmenter les troupes—le budget du Canada, etc. | 1518 |
| 1 Octobre. | Du même annonçant qu'il a assisté au Te Deum chanté dans la cathédrale de Québec à l'occasion du mariage du Roi. | 1520 |
| | Du même sur la nécessité d'établir la poudrière dans un autre endroit. | 1520 |
| | Du même, sur les affaires des Illinois, et la mission des Sioux. | 1521 |
| | Du même sur deux soldats déserteurs qui se sont rendus à Orange. | 1523 |
| | Du même recommandant la requête présentée par le sieur Chaussegros de Léry pour avoir la croix de St. Louis. | 1523 |
| 12 Octobre. | De M. Bégon, transmettant un plan de Montréal, dressé par le sieur Dugué. | 1525 |
| 14 Octobre. | De l'intendant Dupuy, sur l'état des affaires dans la colonie, etc. | 1526 |
| | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy sur l'adjudication des travaux nécessités par la construction du nouveau palais, etc., (avec devis) | 1531 |
| 20 Octobre. | Des mêmes, sur les espèces—le bois de la Baie de Gaspé et de la Baie des Chaleurs—la navigation et le commerce—les pêches de marsouins—la police du pain—la poudrière de Québec—le logement des troupes, etc. | 1551 |
| | De M. de Beauharnois demandant un congé pour le sieur Amariton. | 1557 |
| | Du même au sujet des limites du gouvernement de M. de Longueuil. | 1557 |
| | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy accusant réception de la dépêche qui leur notifie la résolution du Roi de gouverner lui-même sans premier ministre. | 1558 |
| | Des mêmes, au sujet du logement du gouverneur à Montréal. | 1559 |
| | Des mêmes, au sujet de divers offices de judicature. | 1560 |
| | Des mêmes, relativement au commerce du castor—des fraudes, etc. | 1563 |
| 21 Octobre. | De Dupuy, annonçant qu'il aloué la maison de Mme. de Ramezay pour trois ans. | 1569 |
| | Du même, sur les affaires ecclésiastiques—l'emploi des soldats—le commerce et les pêches—le bois de construction—les mines—les défrichemens—les moutons et autres bestiaux—les peaux d'animaux sauvages—les cabarets, etc. | 1571 |
| | Du même, annonçant que les Dlles. de Vaudreuil passent sur le vaisseau du Roi. | 1587 |
| | Du même, au sujet des traites pour le compte du Roi dans les pays d'en haut—des bois—du chanvre—des lettres de change, etc. | 1587 |
| 30 Octobre. | De M. Collet, procureur-général, à l'intendant, au sujet de la place de conseiller clerc, et de M. Chartier de Lotbinière, etc. | 1592 |
| | De M. Dupuy, sur diverses affaires de la colonie. | 1596 |
| | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, au sujet de diverses nominations—du séminaire de Québec—des constructions—des Ursulines—des projets de chantiers—du sieur St. Castin—de la navigation du St. Laurent, etc. | 1599 |

## 3ème Série. Vol. IX—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 21 Octobre. | De Dupuy, au sujet des limites de la traite de Tadoussac, et de la réunion de la seigneurie de la Malbaie au domaine | 1611 |
| | Du même, sur les désordres de la femme Réaume | 1611 |
| | Du même, au sujet du papier-terrier | 1612 |
| 22 Octobre. | Du même, relativement au ramonage des cheminées | 1612 |
| 14 Octabre. | De M. de Beauharnois, au sujet de la fréquence des incendies, etc. | 1615 |
| 25 Octobre. | Du même sur les menées des Anglais—l'établissement de Niagara—M. de Joncaire | 1619 |
| 23 Octobre. | De M. Bégon, arrivé en France après une absence de 14 ans—rend compte de sa traversée | 1623 |
| 29 Déc. | De M. de Beauharnois, au sujet de certains honneurs réclamés par M. Dupuy | 1625 |


## Vol. X. (1727.)

Gouvernement du Marquis de Beauharnois—administration de Dupuy.

1ère page—Armoiries du Marquis de Beauharnois.

Fac-smile de l'écriture de "*Daigremont*," le "*Marquis de Vaudreuil*," "*Beauharnois.*"


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1727 | Requête des habitants du gouvernement de Montréal au marquis de Beauharnois demandant l'établissement d'un collége | 1627 |
| | Mémoire sur l'établissement de Niagara | 1631 |
| 23 Jan. | Règlement des districts de paroisses | 1639 |
| 10 Mars. | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy sur la traite de l'eau-de-vie—et sur les réparations à l'Hôtel-Dieu de Montréal | 1643 |
| 6 Mars. | De M. de Beauharnois au sujet de ses différends avec M. Dupuy | 1647 |
| 8 Mars. | Du même, sur le même sujet, et aussi sur le décès du procureur-général Collet | 1648 |
| 26 Mars. | Ordonnance de M. Dupuy annullant le dernier bail du poste de Temiscamingue | 1659 |
| Avril. | De Mme de Vaudreuil offrant à vendre sa maison de Montréal, pour le Roi | 1664 |
| | De Mme de Vaudreuil offrant d'échanger sa terre du Canada contre la forêt de Vauvray | 1665 |
| | De la même, présentant un mémoire en faveur de plusieurs personnes du Canada | 1667 |
| | De la même, demandant un loyer convenable pour sa maison de Montréal | 1667 |
| | De la même, demandant la place de commandant du Détroit pour Adhémar de Lantagnac, petit neveu de son mari, etc | 1674 |
| 27 Avril. | Mémoire au sujet des Renards | 1675 |
| | Sur les établissements de Niagara et de Chouegen | 1683 |
| 29 Avril. | Sur les Abénaquis—les Scioux—les Renards—les menées des Anglais, etc | 1687 |
| 30 Avril. | De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant que les jésuites qui sont chez les Scioux demandent des instruments de mathématiques | 1695 |
| | Du même, sur ses différends avec M. Dupuy | 1699 |
| 18 Mai. | Du même au sujet des Renards, etc | 1700 |

3ème Série. Vol. X—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 20 Juillet. | De M. Dupuy, annonçant qu'il a affermé Toronto à M. de la Saussaye. | 1703 |
| 9 Août. | Paroles des Hurons du Détroit et réponses aux Hurons | 1707 |
| 18 Sept. | De M. Lacorne remerciant le ministre, de la grâce qu'il vient d'accorder à son fils | 1713 |
| 24 Août. | De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant qu'il ne peut rendre compte de de certaines choses parce qu'il a été malade | 1715 |
| 5 Sept. | Du même, annonçant qu'il a chargé le baron de Longueil de veiller aux intérêts de la compagnie des Indes | 1715 |
| 11 Sept. | Du même, annonçant qu'il a réuni les 40 Népissingues de l'île aux Tourtes à la mission du Lac des Deux-Montagnes | 1716 |
| 12 Sept. | Du même, au sujet des plaintes portées par le sieur Sylvain, médecin | 1716 |
| 15 Sept. | Du même, au sujet de ses différends avec M. Dupuy | 1717 |
| 20 Sept. | Du même, sur le même sujet—sur les religieuses de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Montréal—les traites de Toronto, Frontenac et Niagara | 1719 |
| 25 Sept. | Du même, au sujet des individus envoyés par lettres de cachet en Canada—et sur l'établissement projeté des Anglais à Ouabache. | 1723 |
| | Du même, au sujet de la rivalité anglaise—du commerce étranger—des Sauvages du Sault St. Louis et du lac des Deux-Montagnes | 1725 |
| | Du même, sur les Abénaquis et le fonds que le Roi leur alloue sur l'état du domaine | 1726 |
| | Du même, remercaient des grâces accordées aux personnes qu'il a recommandées | 1727 |
| | Du même, annonçant qu'il a fait chanter un *Te Deum* en l'honneur du rétablissement de la santé du Roi | 1728 |
| | Du même, demandant qu'on fasse arrêter tous les Français qui vont sans permission du Canada au Mississippi | 1729 |
| | Du même, envoyant l'état du coût des hangars nécessaires pour mettre à couvert le bois de construction | 1730 |
| | Du même, demandant des médailles pour les Sauvages | 1733 |
| | Du même, à propos d'une expédition projetée contre les Renards. | 1734 |
| 20 Août. | Copie de la lettre écrite par M. de Beauharnois à M. Deliette, commandant aux Illinois | 1734 |
| 25 Sept. | Mémoire de M. de Lotbinière, vicaire-général, en faveur des enfants de M. Degly | 1734 |
| | De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant qu'il a promis aux Hurons de rappeler le commandant du Détroit | 1739 |
| | Du même, au sujet des pensions des veuves | 1742 |
| | Du même, à propos des plaintes de capitaines de vaisseaux retenus par le gouverneur | 1743 |
| | Du même, au sujet des rangs dans les troupes | 1744 |
| | Du même, annonçant que les provisions de M. le baron de Longueuil ont été trouvées conformes à celles de M. de Ramezay | 1744 |
| | Du même, sur l'accueil flatteur qu'il a reçu à Montréal—sur le commerce étranger—sur la gratification en poudre en faveur des aide-majors, etc | 1745 |

3ème Série. Vol. X—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 26 Sept. | Du même, sur les congés militaires—la mission des Scioux—l'augmentation des dépenses publiques, etc | 1747 |
| 26 Sept. | Du même, recommandant un mémoire de M. de Léry | 1751 |
| | Mémoire de M. Chaussegros de Léry | 1752 |
| Octobre. | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, au sujet de l'amélioration du port de Québec | 1755 |
| 10 Oct. | De M. de Beauharnois, se plaignant de M. Dupuy à l'égard des constructions publiques | 1757 |
| 10 Oct. | Copie de la lettre écrite au Cte. de Maurepas, par M. Dupuy, intendant—et réponse du sieur Baudry de la Marche | 1759 |
| 14 Oct. | De M. de Beauharnois, transmettant un mémoire du P. Lafitau, au sujet des prétentions des deux couronnes, en l'accompagnant d'observations | 1763 |
| 14 Oct. | Du même, se plaignant des dépenses que fait l'intendant Dupuy | 1765 |
| 17 Oct. | De M. Chaussegros de Léry, sur les travaux de Niagara—le projet d'une citadelle à Québec, etc | 1767 |
| 18 Oct. | De M. de Beauharnois, notant certains points sur lesquels il diffère d'opinion avec M. Dupuy | 1769 |
| | Mémoire sur certaines places dans la judicature | 1770 |
| 20 Oct. | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, annonçant qu'ils feront tous leurs efforts pour rompre les liaisons des Anglais avec les Sauvages | 1772 |
| | De M. Dupuy, sur les dépenses publiques devenues indispensables—sur la nécessité de fortifier Montréal—sur le projet de citadelle à Québec | 1773 |
| 28 Oct. | Etat des fonds nécessaires pour les fortifications et réparations des bâtiments de la Nouvelle France à remettre l'année prochaine, (1728) | 1779 |
| 20 Oct. | De M. Dupuy, principalement sur la culture et le commerce du chanvre—la manufacture de goudron—le commerce de contrebande, etc | 1783 |
| 20 Oct. | Du même, sur certaines servitudes que des communautés prétendaient imposer contrairement à la coutume de Paris | 1791 |
| | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, au sujet de certaines réclamations de madame de Ramezay | 1795 |
| | Des mêmes, sur les moyens de prévenir les dégâts commis sur les propriétés des particuliers, etc | 1799 |
| | De M. Dupuy, sur les affaires générales de la colonie | 1803 et 1811 |
| | Du même, sur le commerce | 1851 |
| | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur les communautés—les chantiers, etc | 1858 |
| | De M. Dupuy, sur ses différends avec le gouverneur | 1861 |
| | Du même, sur certaines affaires de commerce | 1863 |
| | Du même, sur le papier terrier—les titres des communautés—les comptes du trésorier—et certaines réclamations de particuliers, etc | 1864 |
| | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur l'exploitation des bois | 1868 |

3ème Série. Vol. X—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 14 Oct. | Copie de la lettre écrite par M. Lepage à M. l'intendant (à propos d'un marché pour le bois) | 1870 |
| 9 Sept. | Procès-verbal de la vente des bois de la Baie St. Paul | 1871 |
| 20 Oct. | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur la poudrière, et le logement des troupes | 1873 |
| 20 Oct. | De M. Dupuy, sur l'état de l'artillerie—sur le chemin de la côte de la basse-ville, etc | 1875 |
| | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur un impôt à faire sur les habitants de Montréal | 1877 |
| | Des mêmes, au sujet de l'enregistrement de certaines ordonnances | 1878 |
| | De M. Dupuy, sur les dépenses de la colonie | 1879 |
| | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur un projet d'établissement à Labrador | 1883 |
| | De M. de Beauharnois, sur une place de conseiller clerc à remplir | 1883 |
| | De M. Dupuy, sur l'exploitation des bois—et sur M. de Tilly | 1884 |
| | De M. Dupuy, sur le fonds des invalides de la marine—l'exemption en faveur des équipages qui vont à la pêche au bas du St. Laurent—l'amirauté de Québec et l'amirauté de Louisbourg | 1887 |
| | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur la monnaie—l'imposition de Montréal pour les fortifications—la pêche—le recensement—l'état civil—l'alignement des rues, etc | 1891 |
| 21 Oct. | De M. de Beauharnois, sur ses difficultés avec M. Dupuy | 1895 |
| 22 Oct. | Du même, sur la position de la famille Louvigny | 1895 |
| 23 Oct. | Du même, transmettant, en l'appuyant, la demande d'une pension par madame d'Argenteuil | 1896 |
| 24 Oct. | Du même, sur les dépenses faites par le sieur Amariton pour sauver une sauvagesse de la mort, (avec un extrait d'une lettre de M. de Liette) | 1899 |
| 25 Oct. | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur les menées des Anglais, et la nécessité de faire la guerre aux Renards | 1903 |
| | De M. de Beauharnois, transmettant une pétition des marchands de Québec—sur la concurrence faite par les marchands forains—le commerce entre le Canada et l'Ile Royale, etc | 1907 |
| 20 Oct. | De M. Dupuy, sur la mauvaise situation financière de la colonie, (avec diverses pièces | 1915 |
| 26 Oct. | De M. de Beauharnois, sur un traité des fortifications fait par M. de Léry | 1923 |
| 27 Oct. | Du même, sur les fraudes commises dans le commerce du castor—et la nécessité de gardes pour la compagnie des Indes | 1927 |
| | De M. Dupuy, sur l'argent dans la colonie | 1931 |
| 23 Oct. | Représentations des négociants de la Nouvelle France | 1938 |
| 28 Oct. | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, au sujet de l'âge auquel les jeunes gens devront être admis dans les cadets, etc | 1942 |
| 29 Oct. | De M. Dupuy, sur les finances de la colonie | 1943 |
| 28 Oct. | De M. de Beauharnois, sur un projet de collége des Jésuites à Montréal | 1961 |

3ème Série. Vol. X—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 5 Nov. | Du même, sur le manque d'argent dans la colonie | 1961 |
| 1er Nov. | De M. Dupuy, sur le barrage du fleuve à la Traverse—le trou St. Patrice—les fraudes—les postes du Roi—les pêches—les actes des notaires—l'éducation publique—la redoute de Chouegen—l'établissement de Niagara—les limites de l'Acadie—les archives du Canada, etc. | 1963 |
| 16 Nov. | De M. Daigremont, au sujet de la revue des troupes, etc. | 1981 |


Vol. XI. (1728-1729.)

Gouvernement du marquis de Beauharnois.

Fac-simile de l'écriture de *Daigremont; Denis de St. Simon; Denis de Ramezay; J. Hazeur; G. de Saint Augustin, supérieure; Peiré; Ignace Gamelin; Malhiot; Greysac, etc.*


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1717. | | |
| 5 Juillet. | Déclaration du Roi pour la suppression de la monnaie de carte en Canada | 1983 |
| 1723. | | |
| 21 Juin. | Ordonnance de M. Bégon, intendant, qui réduit d'un quart les rentes dues aux seigneurs par les habitans | 1990 |
| 1727. | | |
| 16 Nov. | Ordonnance de M. Dupuy, intendant, qui condamne les habitans de la seigneurie de Bellechasse à payer au sieur de Rigauville, leur seigneur, sur le pied de leurs contrats | 1993 |
| 1728. | | |
| 13 Janvier. | Autre ordonnance qui prononce la même chose que celle ci-dessus contre les habitans de la seigneurie de Beauport envers leur seigneur | 2016 |
| 7 Avril. | Opposition des dits habitans de Beauport à l'exécution de l'ordonnance ci-dessus avec déclaration qu'il se pourvoiront au conseil du Roi contre la dite ordonnance | 2022 |
| 1728. | Mémoire de Nicolas Lanoullier sur la ferme de Tadoussac—et sur les droits de domaine en Canada | 2027 |
| 1727. | | |
| 20 Octobre. | Etat des fonds à demander pour les dépenses à faire en l'année 1728 (Dupuy) | 2039 |
| | Etat de munitions de guerre et de bouche pour un détachement de 2000 hommes | 2043 |
| 1728. | | |
| 15 Janvier. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois sur ses différends avec M. Dupuy. | 2051 |
| 16 Janvier. | Du même sur le même sujet | 2055 |
| 23 Janvier. | Du même sur le même sujet | 2059 |
| 27 Février. | Des directeurs de la compagnie des Indes, au sujet des passeports | 2063 |
| 27 Avril. | De M. de Maurepas, soumettant différents sujets de recherches aux habitans du Canada | 2067 |
| 11 Mai. | Du même, au sujet des limites des paroisses | 2071 |
| 16 Mai. | De M. de Beauharnois, au sujet des Sauvages d'en haut | 2075 |
| 19 Mai. | De M. de Maurepas à M. Dupuy, au sujet de ses différends avec M. de Beauharnois | 2079 |

3ème Série. Vol. XI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 12 Juin. | De M. de Beauharnois transmettant de Rochefort aux habitans du Canada des instructions sur la culture du chanvre | 2083 |
| 4 Août. | Du même au sujet des Renards et des Sioux | 2087 |
| 18 Août. | Du même, sur le même sujet | 2091 |
| 1 Octobre. | Du même, demandant une concession de terres, et priant qu'on l'érige en marquisat | 2095 |
| | Du même, au sujet des médailles à donner aux Sauvages—des établissements d'Ouabache, etc. | 2097 |
| | Du même, au sujet des armes—des pièces de canon—du collége de Montréal—des capitaines des côtes—des honneurs dus dans les églises, etc. | 2099 |
| | Du même sur le rappel de Tonty, et de Longueuil—sur les commandements de postes—les congés, etc. | 2103 |
| | Du même, accusant réception de brevets, etc. | 2107 |
| | Du même, assurant qu'il s'efforce de provoquer de la part des habitans du Canada des recherches relatives à l'histoire naturelle et aux arts | 2107 |
| | Du même, sur les présens à faire aux Sauvages—sur les congés absolus, etc. | 2108 |
| | Du même, au sujet de la désertion des soldats | 2109 |
| | Du même, au sujet de l'exercice du canon—de l'envoi de troupes —des forts de Niagara, Chouegen et Frontenac, etc. | 2111 |
| | Du même, au sujet du médecin Sylvain, etc. | 2113 |
| | Du même, annonçant qu'il a fait venir M. Daigremont pour remplacer M. Dupuy, etc. | 2115 |
| | Du même, demandant qu'il soit pris des mesures contre les conseillers Gaillard et d'Artigny, partisans de M. Dupuy | 2116 |
| | Du même, sur la mort de M. de Tonty—des promotions d'officiers—la demande de M. de Bécancourt de la croix de St. Louis, etc. | 2119 |
| | De MM. Beauharnois et Daigremont au sujet des maîtres d'école —du commerce avec les Antilles—des marchands forains—de l'île Royale—des établissements du Sud—des forts Chouegen et Niagara—des fortifications de Québec et de Montréal—de l'exploitation des postes par les officiers, etc. | 2128 |
| | Des mêmes, au sujet du curé Morin, devenu fou—de la revue des troupes, etc. | 2139 |
| | Des mêmes, au sujet des Chouanous | 2140 |
| | Des mêmes, sur le poste de la Galette | 2143 |
| | Des mêmes, annonçant que le sieur Lenoir a accepté les fonctions de bourreau | 2144 |
| | Des mêmes, au sujet des paiemens faits en peaux de chevreuil | 2145 |
| | Des mêmes, au sujet du séminaire de Québec—des chantiers—des poudrières—des casernes—des quais de Québec, etc. | 2147 |
| | De M. de Beauharnois, demandant la décision du ministre sur une question de jurisdiction | 2151 |
| | Des MM. de Beauharnois et Daigremont, envoyant trois placets relatifs à la remise de dettes envers le trésor | 2153 |

3ème Série. Vol. XI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | Des mêmes, annonçant que le sieur Testu de la Richardière a accepté la place de capitaine de poste à Québec, etc. | 2155 |
| | Des mêmes, au sujet des revues militaires | 2157 |
| | Des mêmes, sur la nécessité de faire construire 100 canots de bois | 2159 |
| | Des mêmes, au sujet d'une concession demandée par M. Martin prêtre, à Labrador, etc. | 2160 |
| | Des mêmes, accusant réception de deux exemplaires de l'ordonnance du 1er juillet 1727 | 2162 |
| 6 Octobre. | De M. de Beauharnois, demandant le cordon rouge | 2163 |
| 9 Octobre. | De M. de Beauharnois transmettant une lettre de M. Hazeur s'excusant d'avoir pris fait et cause pour M. Dupuy | 2167 |
| 10 Octobre. | Liste des habitans de Québec qui se sont présentés pour apprendre l'exercice du canon en 1725-6-7 | 2171 |
| 15 Octobre. | De M. Daigremont, annonçant la résiliation du bail du poste de Toronto. | 2175 |
| | De M. C. de Léry, annonçant qu'il a remis à M. de Beauharnois les plans des fortifications, etc | 2175 |
| | De M. Daigremont, au sujet de la manière dont M. de Beauharnois a disposé des congés, et de la ferme des postes de Niagara et de Frontenac, etc | 2179 |
| | Du même au sujet d'une adjudication pour les vivres des soldats | 2183 |
| | De M. de Tilly, demandant diverses grâces | 2184 |
| | De M. Daigremont au sujet de la poudre | 2185 |
| | Du même, relativement au poste de Toronto—et sur l'augmentation de la valeur des espèces en Canada | 2187 |
| | Du même, remerciant le ministre de la confiance qu'on lui témoigne, et promettant des éclaircissements sur l'état des fonds | 2190 |
| | Du même, au sujet des droits de l'amirauté | 2192 |
| | De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant qu'il a fait arrêter Chetiveau de Roussel venu du Mississippi sans passeports | 2193 |
| | De M. Daigremont, au sujet du papier-terrier et de l'opposition des communautés à donner l'état de leurs revenus | 2194 |
| | Du même, au sujet de la farine destinée à l'île Royale | 2195 |
| | Du même, au sujet du chanvre, de la construction des vaisseaux —des mines de fer, de la résine, etc | 2197 |
| | Du même, annonçant que M. de Tilly ira servir à sa place à Montréal | 2199 |
| 16 Octobre. | De MM. Beauharnois et Daigremont annonçant qu'on a découvert une ardoisière à 100 lieues au-dessous de Québec | 2203 |
| 18 Octobre. | De M. de Beauharnois se plaignant des calomnies que M. Dupuy répand contre lui | 2207 |
| 19 Octobre. | De M. Denis de St. Simon, justifiant sa conduite comme prévot des maréchaux, et demandant une augmentation de gages | 2211 |
| | De M. de Longueuil au sujet des établissemens de Niagara et de Chouegen et des empiétemens des Anglais | 2214 |

3ème Série. Vol. XI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | Requête de la communauté de l'hôpital général, se plaignant de la contrainte morale à elle imposée par M. de Beauharnois au sujet du sieur Boulard, vicaire-général—avec une annexe annonçant que la paix est rétablie dans la maison | 2216 |
| 20 Oct. | De M. C. de Léry, se plaignant de ce que dans les travaux pour le rétablissement du palais incendié de Québec, M. Dupuy ne l'a pas consulté | 2223 |
| 24 Oct. | De M. de Beauharnois, défendant le sieur Robert, prêtre, contre les calomnies dont il est l'objet | 2227 |
| 31 Oct. | De MM. de Beauharnois et Daigremont, au sujet de l'achat des blés pour la subsistance, par M. de Lignery | 2231 |
| 5 Nov. | De M. de Beauharnois, demandant grâce pour le sieur de la Ronde | 2235 |
| | Du même, se plaignant du sieur de la Gorgendière, qui a affermé un poste à son insçu | 2239 |
| 6 Nov. | De MM. de Beauharnois et Daigremont, recommandant la demande du sieur Boucault, procureur du Roi, pour augmentation de gages | 2243 |
| 8 Nov. | De M. de Beauharnois, donnant avis de l'échouement du navire la *Ville-Marie* | 2244 |
| | Du même, au sujet de la gratification en poudre à laquelle a droit le sieur Deschaillons | 2245 |
| | Du même, au sujet de la disette de colliers de porcelaine | 2246 |
| | Du même, au sujet de la fraude du castor—du sieur Raimbault —de la pauvreté du Canada en chefs de justice | 2247 |
| | Du même, se plaignant que les Ursulines favorisent le parti de M. Dupuy | 2249 |
| | De M. Daigremont, annonçant qu'il n'a pu prendre connaissance des comptes de 1711 à 1725, M. Dupuy ayant emporté tous les papiers | 2251 |
| | De M. Peire, transmettant un état des pêches de marsouins | 2264 |
| | De M. Daigremont, envoyant le projet de dépenses à faire en Canada en 1729 | 2267 |
| | Du même, sur les castors gras et demi-gras et une requête de la compagnie des Indes | 2271 |
| 10 Nov. | De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant que M. Morin, curé du Cap Santé, est venu le prier de le remplacer | 2279 |
| 11 Nov. | De MM. de Beauharnois et Daigremont, sur la disette de poudre | 2283 |
| | Des mêmes, se plaignant de la rareté de l'argent et demandant de la monnaie de carte | 2287 |
| 2 Déc. | De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant la mort de M. Daigremont | 2295 |
| 9 Déc. | De M. de Tilly au ministre, annonçant qu'il fera, provisoirement, les fonctions d'ordonnateur, en remplacement de M. Daigremont | 2299 |
| 29 Déc. | De M. de Beauharnois, exposant les prétentions de MM. de Tilly et Boisclerc, et annonçant sa décision en faveur du premier | 2303 |
| 30 Déc. | Du même, transmettant un duplicata de sa lettre du 22 décembre 1727, au sujet de ses différends avec M. Dupuy | 2307 |

3ème Série. Vol. XI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | Etat de la distribution des congés établis en faveur des familles pauvres du Canada, en 1728 | 2315 |
| 1729. | | |
| 6 Fév. | Réponse de la compagnie des Indes au mémoire envoyé par des marchands et habitants du Canada, concernant les castors demi gras et veules | 2315 |
| 30 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Tilly, annonçant qu'il continue les affaires commencées par M. Daigremont—doute sur l'existence d'une ardoisière aux Monts Notre-Dame—prise des sieurs de Montbrun, Guignas, missionnaires, et 40 autres Français par les Maskoutins, Kikapous, etc | 2327 |
| 10 Mai. | De MM. de Beauharnois et de Tilly sur la disette d'argent et l'accaparement des blés par les marchands forains | 2335 |
| 19 Mai. | De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant que les Mascoutins et Kikapous ont déclaré la guerre aux Renards, etc | 2339 |
| 29 Mai. | Mémoire de M. de la Boulaye sur le Canada | 2343 |
| Juin. | Etat des courses faites par le sieur Rob. de la Morendière de 1729 à 1730, dans les côtes du gouvernement de Montréal pour y faire construire des forts de pierre | 2351 |
| 21 Juillet. | De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant l'adhésion de plusieurs autres nations sauvages dans la guerre contre les Renards | 2355 |
| 25 Sept. | De M. de Longueuil, fils, annonçant la mort de son père | 2359 |
| 12 Oct. | Du coadjuteur de Québec au sujet de sa traversée et du naufrage de l'*Eléphant* | 2363 |
| 14 Oct. | Du même, au sujet du sieur Richard, missionnaire | 2367 |
| 15 Oct. | Du même, au sujet du clergé | 2371 |
| 18 Oct. | De M. C. de Léry, annonçant que l'ardoisière du Grand Etang existe et qu'il en a déjà tiré 18 milliers d'ardoises | 2375 |
| 22 Oct. | De M. de Longueuil, fils, proposant qu'on lui achète ou loue sa maison, pour payer les dettes de son père | 2379 |
| 24 Oct. | De madame de Ramezay, demandant de l'avancement pour son fils | 2383 |
| 25 Oct. | De M. Hocquart, annonçant ses dispositions à se conformer aux intentions du Roi, et exposant que les magasins sont encombrés de chanvre—que 125 barils de goudron ont été fabriqués—qu'il encouragera la culture et interdira la traite de l'eau-de-vie, etc | 2384 |
| | De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, au sujet des présents à faire aux Sauvages | 2394 |
| | De M. C. de Léry, au sujet des batteries—des quais devant les maisons, etc | 2395 |
| | Du même, au sujet des fortifications de Montréal et de Québec | 2396 |
| | De M. Hocquart, annonçant qu'il a nommé le sieur Varin, contrôleur, en remplacement de M. Boisclerc, et demandant qu'il soit nommé un commissaire de marine, etc | 2398 |
| | De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, transmettant, en l'appuyant, une demande du sieur Benoist, médecin de Montréal, en faveur de son fils—et recommandant que le salaire du chirurgien des Trois-Rivières soit fixé à 300 livres | 2400 |

3ème Série. Vol. XI—*Continuation.*

Années. Pages

De M. Hocquart, au sujet de la perte de l'*Eléphant*, avec un procès-verbal du naufrage de ce vaisseau ..... .....2401
Du même, sur le commerce avec les Anglais .....2405
De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, appuyant une demande de M. de Longueuil, fils .....2406
Des mêmes, au sujet des prétentions de M. de la Corne et des héritiers de Longueil ..... .....2407
De M. de Beauharnois, au sujet des Abénaquis—de la compagnie des Indes, etc..... 2409
De M. Hocquart, annonçant qu'il a nommé M. de Tilly, son subdélégué à Montréal .....2409
De M. de Beauharnois en faveur des sieurs de Montbrun et de la Gemeraye.....2410
De M. Hocquart, sur l'enceinte de Montréal et l'imposition qui la concerne. .....2411
De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, au sujet de la construction de canots de bois—du bourreau—des explications de M. de Lignery par rapport à des achats inutiles de vivres, etc.....2413
De M. Hocquart, au sujet de ses appointements et de la perte qu'il a éprouvée par le naufrage de l'*Eléphant* .....2419
Du même, au sujet du papier-terrier .....2420
Du même, au sujet des armes de guerre—des milices—du bois.2422
Du même, au sujet de l'exportation du blé, etc.....2424
De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, appuyant une demande de Jean Guillot, etc .....2425
De M. Hocquart, au sujet des dépenses et de certaines améliorations au palais de Québec.....2426
De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart présentant divers candidats à la charge de grand-voyer. .....2427
Des mêmes, à l'occasion d'un placet du sieur Richard, prêtre ..2428
Des mêmes, au sujet du bois à faire passer aux îles, etc.....2429
Des mêmes, au sujet des affaires ecclésiastiques, etc.....2430
De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant la mort de M. de Bécancour, grand-voyer, etc .....2430
Du même, sur un projet d'établissement aux Illinois.....2432
De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, transmettant, en l'appuyant, un placet des religieuses hospitalières de Montréal .....2432
De M. Hocquart, en faveur d'une famille dont le chef (étant charpentier) a été tué par accident .....2433
Du même, transmettant un état des objets sauvés du naufrage de l'*Eléphant*—et un état des marchandises dont la colonie a besoin—et donnant une idée du revenu des établissements de Frontenac et Niagara.....2434
De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant que pour se garder des Iroquois, il a fait établir un fort de pierre dans chaque seigneurie, etc ..... ..... .....2439
Du même au sujet de l'exportation du blé..... .. .....2443

3ème Série. Vol. XI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | Du même, au sujet de la distribution des congés—et des commandements de postes, etc | 2444 |
| | De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart transmettant des effets donnés par M. de Boucherville aux Kikapous pour se tirer de leurs mains et recommandant une indemnité | 2446 |
| | Des mêmes, au sujet des officiers vivant à la campagne—du capitaine du port—de la poudre, etc | 2451 |
| | Des mêmes, au sujet des poternes converties en poudrières | 2457 |
| | Des mêmes, au sujet de la mission de Miramichy | 2458 |
| | Des mêmes, recommandant le rétablissement du palais épiscopal | 2459 |
| | Des mêmes, au sujet des mines de fer du St. Maurice | 2460 |
| | De M. Hocquart, annonçant qu'il lui est impossible de réduire le nombre des employés extraordinaires | 2465 |
| | Liste des officiers | 2466 |
| | De M. Denis de St. Simon, rappelant qu'il a demandé une augmentation de maréchaussée, etc | 2468 |
| | De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au sujet d'un établissement au Labrador | 2469 |
| | Des mêmes, au sujet du naufrage de *l'Eléphant* et des services rendus pour sauver les effets | 2472 |
| | De M. de Beauharnois, demandant 1500 hommes de troupes réglées—des colliers de porcelaine, etc | 2478 |
| | Du même, demandant l'avis du ministre, sur une demande du sieur Gilles Leroy | 2480 |
| | Du même, au sujet de la nomination de M. Hocquart comme ordonnateur | 2481 |
| | Du même, au sujet des dépenses faites pour la guerre contre les Renards | 2482 |
| | De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart sur la monnaie de carte et les lettres de change | 2483 |
| | Des mêmes, sur les soldats envoyés par lettres de cachet—le fort de Scioux, etc | 2487 |
| | De M. Hocquart, annonçant qu'il fera participer M. de Tilly à la gratification accordée à l'intendant à raison du commerce du castor | 2493 |
| | Du même, sur les encouragements à donner à la construction des vaisseaux—chanvres—mines de fer—goudrons—résine—térébenthine—rations des soldats—Toronto—farines de l'Ile Royale | 2494 |
| | De M. de Raymond, demandant à être maintenu dans la jouissance paisible du droit maritime nommé conservateur du havre de Brouage | 2503 |
| 26 Oct. | De M. de Beauharnois—mutations dans le gouvernement et dans la troupe—croix de St. Louis | 2507 |
| | De M. Hocquart sur un projet d'établissement à Millevache | 2511 |
| 27 Oct. | Du même, envoyant un mémoire adressé au conseil par le sieur de Latour | 2515 |
| 29 Oct. | De M. de Beauharnois, au sujet du caractère diffamatoire de l'arrêt du conseil sur ses différends avec M. Dupuy | 2519 |

3ème Série. Vol. XI—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | De M. Hocquart, envoyant un baril de térébenthine et une gamelle de résine | 2523 |
| 1 Nov. | De MM. de Beauharnais et Hocquart, transmettant l'extrait d'une lettre écrite par le rév. père Lauzon à M. de Beauharnois, demandant une augmentation du revenu attaché à la mission du Sault St. Louis | 2527 |
| | De M. de Beauharnois faisant l'éloge du coadjuteur, de M. Hocquart et de M. de Tilly | 2581 |
| | De MM. de Beauharnois, et Hocquart, demandant quatre Savoyards pour ramoner les cheminées, les deux qu'il y a déjà étant devenus trop gros et trop grands | 2585 |
| | Des mêmes, proposant M. Cugnet ou M. Berthier pour une place de conseiller vacante | 2589 |


## Vol. XII. (1730--1731.)

Gouvernement du Marquis de Beauharnois.

Fac-simile des autographes de *Hocquart*, (1729); *De la Boulaye*, (1728); *Chartier de Lotbinière*, archidiacre de Québec; *Lyon St. Ferréol*, curé de Québec; *Levasseur*, prêtre missionnaire de Lotbinière; *Jos. Gaillard*, missionnaire à Berthier; *Cugnet*, (1730); *Vaudreuil de Cavagnal*, (1731); *Malhiot*; *Lacorne*.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1730 | Mémoire sur la charge de conseiller clerc au conseil supérieur—question de prééminence | 2543 |
| 13 Jan. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre, lui annonçant la mort de M. Desgly, lieutenant du Roy | 2549 |
| 14 Jan. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—harmonie qui règne entre M. le gouverneur, Mgr. l'évêque et lui-même—grande quantité de chanvre—monnaie de carte—mort de M. Desgly | 2550 |
| 17 Jan. | Demandes de pension de la part de Mme la baronne de Longueil—de Mme de Bécancourt—de Mme de Tonty et de ses deux filles—Mme de Louvigny demande son passage sur un des vaisseaux du Roy, pour retourner en France—MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart demandent un chirurgien—le sieur Alavoine, chirurgien, demande une augmentation de salaire—gratification accordée au sieur Varin | 2552 |
| 24 Mars. | Mémoire de Mgr. Dosquet à M. le marquis de Beauharnois et à M. Hocquart—mauvais état du palais épiscopal—réparations—vente de terrains qui en dépendent, etc | 2555 |
| 25 Mars. | Mémoire—irrégularité de certains actes notariés—visite des minutes | 2559 |
| 1730 | MM. Chartier de Lotbinière, archidiacre de Québec, Lyon St. Ferréol, curé de Québec, Levasseur et Gaillard, demandent ou l'établissement de la dîme sur le pied de la coutume de Paris ou l'autorisation d'abandonner leurs missions | 2564 |
| 1730 | Requête des curés et missionnaires du diocèse de Québec pour obtenir que les dîmes soient réglées conformément à la coutume de Paris | 2566 |

3ème Série. Vol. XII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 6 Mai. | Compte-rendu de M. de Beauharnois—expédition contre les Renards, faites par les Outaouas, Sauteux, Folles Avoines et Puants | 2574 |
| 17 Juin. | Lettre de M. Thaumur à M. le marquis de Beauharnois—commerce avec la Louisiane | 2577 |
| 25 Juin. | Lettre de M. le marquis de Beauharnois au ministre—nouvelle expédition contre les Renards—Dubuisson—Marin | 2581 |
| 13 Août. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, rendant compte de l'arrivée du vaisseau du Roi, son pilotage | 2583 |
| 28 Août. | Lettre de Mgr. Dosquet—indemnité qui lui a été accordée pour les pertes qu'il a faites, lors du naufrage de l'*Eléphant* | 2584 |
| 29 Août. | Lettre du même—fonds pour les curés usés—séminaire de Québec—discorde dans le clergé—missionnaires | 2585 |
| 7 Sept. | Lettre de Mme de Ramezay au ministre, le remerciant de la remise de la somme que le trésorier de la marine avait avancée à son fils, mort dans le naufrage d'un vaisseau du Roi et demandant pour le seul fils qui lui reste, la lieutenance du Roi, vacante par la mort de M. Desgly | 2589 |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, demandant pour M. le marquis de Beauharnois la décoration du cordon rouge | 2591 |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—naufrage de l'*Eléphant*—délimitation des paroisses | 2592 |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre de M.M. Beauharnois et Hocquart, au ministre, touchant la demande de naturalisation de M. Werbar | 2594 |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—revenant bon sur les appointements d'officiers décédés—hopitaux—gratifications de la compagnie des Indes | 2595 |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—logement des gens de guerre—service dans la milice—exemption | 2597 |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—conflit ecclésiastique—suspension d'un curé | 2598 |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—mauvaise préparation des salaisons—situation du poste Niagara—sédition des troupes de ce poste | 2601 |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—Acadie — rivalité anglaise | 2605 |
| 11 Oct. | Lettre de M de la Corne au ministre—nécessité de faire un établissement en haut du lac Champlain, au lieu dit Pointe à la Chevelure—rivalité anglaise | 2606 |
| 13 Oct. | Lettre de monseigneur Dosquet au ministre—discorde qui règne dans le clergé | 2608 |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre du même au même, demandant la concession d'une seigneurie à 10 ou 12 lieues des Trois Rivières—encouragements à donner à l'agriculture | 2611 |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—argent provenant des congés —MM. Leverrier et de la Corne | 2613 |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre du même au même—palais de Québec—achat d'ardoises pour le compte du Roi | 2614 |

| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 14 Oct. | Lettre du même au même—conflit entre le conseil supérieur et l'amirauté | 2615 |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre du même au même—simplification des comptes | 2616 |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—subdélégation de Montréal donné à M. Michel de la Rouvillière — commerce étranger—le port des Indiennes et la fraude du castor | 2618 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre — forts de pieux dans les seigneuries | 2621 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même, relatant ce qui s'est passé à Québec, à l'occasion de la naissance du Dauphin | 2622 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—vaisseau du Roi le *Héros*—M. de l'Estenduère—sondage du St. Laurent | 2628 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—amnistie pour les déserteurs | 2630 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—présents aux Sauvages Algonquins et Iroquois | 2630 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—commerce étranger, rivalité anglaise—MM. de la Chassagne, de Beaucourt et Leverrier | 2633 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—marché qu'ils ont conclu avec les sieurs Cugnet et Gatineau, qui doivent aller chercher chez les Illinois des bœufs de cette contrée pour les amener à Québec ou Montréal | 2635 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même, au sujet de la dame Frontigny—conseil supérieur—prison—exécuteurs—faux sauniers—libertins—maréchaussée | 2641 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—soldats envoyés par lettres de cachet | 2646 |
| 15 Oct. | Etat des munitions et marchandises qu'il est nécessaire d'envoyer du port de Rochefort en 1730 pour garnir les magasins du Roi à Québec | 2649 |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—ordonnances de la guerre. | 2648 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, au sujet de pensions à accorder aux enfants de la dame de Louvigny, à la fille de madame des Bergères, aux dames de Varenne, de Langloiserie, de la Pérade et Le Gardeur | 2657 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre, au sujet de l'avancement et promotion de plusieurs officiers. Il sollicite la croix de St. Louis pour plusieurs d'entr'eux, et avant tout, pour M. de Léry. | 2658 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre du même au même—établissement à faire sur le lac Champlain, au lieu dit: " Pointe à la Chevelure"—rivalité anglaise. | 2662 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre du même au même, sollicitant pour M. Hocquart une commission d'intendant | 2662 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—imposition de Montréal—soldats suisses—peuplement | 2663 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—réjouissances qui ont eu lieu à Québec et Montréal à l'occasion de la naissance du Dauphin | 2665 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—achat d'ardoises tirées du Grand | |

| Années. | 3ème Série. Vol. XII—*Continuation.* | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| | Etang, qu'ils ont fait au sieur Sarazin | 2667 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—rivalité anglaise—Niagara—Frontenac—Michillimakinac—Détroit—Ouyatanous | 2669 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—dépenses faites lors du naufrage de *l'Eléphant*—congés militaires—le sieur de la Richardière, capitaine du port—séminaire de Québec—quai—casernes—recensement—allocation faite aux Récollets | 2671 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—exploitation par M. de la Gorgendière, du poste de Temiscamingue | 2676 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même, proposant comme gardien du château St. Louis, le sieur Chamazan | 2679 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, lui transmettant copie d'un mémoire qu'il a adressé au contrôleur-général, établissant la nécessité d'augmenter les troupes pour remédier aux abus du commerce étranger avec les Sauvages | 2679 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre du même au même, demandant la croix de St. Louis pour les sieurs de la Corne, Repentigny et de Contrecœur—éloge du sieur de la Martinière | 2680 |
| 16 Oct. | Lettre du coadjutaire de Québec, faisant connaître qu'en exécution des ordres du Roi, un *Te Deum* a été chanté dans toutes les églises de son diocèse, à l'occasion de la naissance du Dauphin | 2681 |
| 16 Octobre. | Lettre du coadjuteur de Québec, au sujet des dîmes—séminaire de Québec—pauvreté de certaines paroisses | 2682 |
| 16 Octobre. | Lettre du même, touchant les frères Charron—Hôtel-Dieu de Québec—Ursulines des Trois-Rivières—hôpital général de Québec—divisions des religieuses | 2683 |
| 17 Octobre. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, au sujet du chanvre—goudron—navires—chevaux—bestiaux | 2686 |
| 17 Octobre. | Lettre du même au même, touchant les sieurs Lanoullier et Foucault—finances de la colonie | 2698 |
| 18 Octobre. | Lettre de M. Cugnet au ministre, remerciant Sa Majesté de sa nomination au conseil supérieur de Québec | 2710 |
| 18 Octobre. | Lettre du même au même—son entreprise de commerce des laines de bœuf illinois—demande une concession sur la rivière du Sault de la Chaudière | 2711 |
| 18 Octobre. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—le sieur de Tilly—son éloge | 2714 |
| 19 Octobre. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—services du sieur Belugard | 2715 |
| 19 Octobre. | Lettre des mêmes au même—actes de notaires—contrats de mariage dressés par les curés et missionnaires | 2716 |
| 19 Octobre. | Lettre du coadjuteur de Québec et des missionnaires, demandant l'abolition de la traite de l'eau de vie | 2718 |
| 22 Octobre. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—mine de cuivre découverte à la pointe Chagouamigon | 2730 |
| 22 Octobre. | Lettre des mêmes au même—dissensions parmi les ecclésiastiques—palais épiscopal—soldats par lettres de cachet | 2731 |
| 23 Octobre. | Lettre des mêmes au même—révolte à Niagara—jugements militaires | 2734 |

| Années. | 3ème Série. Vol. XII—*Continuation.* | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 23 Octobre. | Lettre des mêmes au même, relativement à la monnaie de carte. | 2738 |
| 25 Octobre. | Etat des fonds qui sont dans les magasins de la colonie au 1er sept. 1730—ventes faites dans ces magasins pendant les huit premiers mois de l'année et l'état des castors remis au bureau | 2743 |
| 23 Octobre. | Lettre du coadjuteur de Québec—concession demandée par l'évêque pour protéger l'agriculture | 2746 |
| 23 Octobre. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—ordonnances de la guerre—M. de Noyan—pays d'en haut—Détroit | 2747 |
| 24 Octobre. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnais et Hocquart au ministre—séminaire de Québec—greffier de la maréchaussée | 2748 |
| 24 Octobre. | Lettre des mêmes au même—le sieur Fouché, procureur du Roi à Montréal | 2749 |
| 28 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—transmettant un état nominatif des officiers qui sont autorisés à passer en France | 2750 |
| 25 Octobre. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—le sieur abbé Lepage—son éloge—construction de navires—hangards | 2751 |
| 25 Octobre. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, demandant qu'on lui envoie quatre jeunes Savoyards pour ramoner les cheminées | 2759 |
| 25 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—relativement à un exécuteur | 2760 |
| 25 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—relativement à Dupuy et ses créanciers | 2761 |
| 28 Oct. | Lettre du même au même—relativement aux Renards—Dubuisson, ses services | 2772 |
| 9 Nov. | Lettre du même au même—relativement aux Renards, Sonnontouans et Loups | 2773 |
| 10 Nov. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—hôpital général—administration laïque des communautés—Hôtel-Dieu | 2774 |
| 12 Nov. | Lettre des mêmes au même—relativement aux sieurs Sarrazin, père et fils, leur éloge | 2780 |
| 14 Nov. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—les Renards—nations alliées. | 2781 |
| Novembre. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—relativement à la défaite des Renards—Devilliers | 2786 |
| 1730. | Mémoire sur la concession de l'île St. Jean, et des autres îles voisines | 2787 |
| 1717. 17 Jan. | Proposition de faire passer des nègres en Canada | 2791 |
| 1731. | Etat de la dépense faite pour la régie des traites de Tadoussac pendant les six années du bail de Louis Bourgeois—et du produit de la vente des pelleteries et autres marchandises, etc | 2793 |
| 1731. | Etat de la dépense que le sieur de Lignery a faite dans ses deux voyages de la Baie, en 1724 et 1726 | 2798 |
| 1731. | Mémoire du sieur Malhiot sur la colonie du Canada—construction des navires | 2799 |
| 2 Jan. | Lettre de M. Orry—commerce étranger | 2803 |
| 14 Avril. | Lettre de MM. Duvancel, Dupin et autres—relativement à la traite de Tadoussac—terre de Malbaye—compagnie des Indes | 2803 |

3ème Série. Vol. XII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 14 Jan. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—rendant compte de l'échouement du *Beauharnois*—mine de cuivre—émeute de Niagara—hôpital-général de Québec | 2806 |
| 15 Jan. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—au sujet de l'envoi du chanvre par le *Beauharnois*—les Renards—fausse monnaie de carte | 2809 |
| 13 Fév. | Mémoire concernant les rivalités anglaises—Détroit—Michillimakinak—Miamis—Ouyatonous—Frontenac—Niagara | 2814 |
| 14 Avril. | Copie de la lettre écrite par MM. les fermiers généraux, à M. Cugnet, directeur à Québec—relativement aux établissements de Tadoussac et Malbaye | 2816 |
| 16 Mai. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—lui envoyant un duplicata de sa lettre relative à la guerre des Renards—sondage de la rivière—maladies épidémiques | 2825 |
| 5 Sept. | Lettre de madame de Thiersant au ministre—lui demandant son appui auprès de la compagnie des Indes, à laquelle elle demande une pension | 2827 |
| 30 Sept. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—relativement à la construction de vaisseaux—hangards—les sieurs Lepage et de Bleury | 2829 |
| 1er Oct. | Lettre du même au même—relativement à Tadoussac—papier terrier—communautés religieuses—armes aux soldats congédiés | 2850 |
| 1er Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—présents à faire aux Sauvages—chefs Sauvages en France—Iroquois—troupes | 2853 |
| 1er Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—requêtes civiles—consignation d'amende | 2856 |
| 1er Oct. | Lettre de M. de Noyan au ministre—demandant une concession—Iroquois | 2859 |
| 2 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—dîmes—curés—vicaires | 2860 |
| 3 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—papier terrier—concessions | 2866 |
| 3 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—relativement à l'hôpital-général de Québec—élection de la supérieure—administration des communautés—coadjuteur—hôpital-général de Montréal | 2868 |
| 4 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—l'Ile Royale—grand vicaire—filles de la congrégation—instruction des jeunes filles | 2878 |
| 4 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—récolte des bleds—farines | 2879 |
| 5 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—bâtisse à faire pour mettre en sûreté les actes des notaires, et les régistres du conseil supérieur | 2881 |
| 7 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart relativement aux cadets—Suisses—corps de caserne | 2884 |
| 7 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—la poudre dont il a besoin—Fouché—Raimbault,—commerce étranger | 2886 |
| 7 Oct. | Lettre de M.M. Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—le sieur Berthier—Hotel-Dieu de Québec | 2891 |
| 7 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre--réjouissances qui ont eu lieu, à l'occasion de la naissance du Dauphin | 2893 |

3ème Série. Vol. XII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 8 Oct. | Lettre de M.M. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre relativement aux chevaux—bestiaux—construction de navires—manque d'ouvriers et de gens de journée | 2898 |
| 8 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—appuyant la demande d'une concession par madame Legardeur | 2898 |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre relativement aux Sonnontouans—Iroquois—Outaouais—Hurons—M. de la Corne | 2899 |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre du même au même—rivalité des Anglais—Chouegen | 2900 |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre du même au même—relativement aux médailles à donner aux Sauvages | 2901 |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre du même au même—défense qu'il a faite au sieur Walon de porter la croix de St. Jean de Latran, qui lui a été donnée par le coadjuteur de Québec, avant d'y être autorisé par le Roi—éloge du sieur de St. Michel | 2902 |
| 10 Oct. | Extrait de la réponse faite par MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, au mémoire du Roi du 8 Mai 1731, au sujet de la rivalité des Anglais—Pointe à la Chevelure—forts de pieux—règlement des limites du côté de l'Acadie | 2905 |
| 12 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, au ministre—le peu d'union qui existe entre les chanoines et le coadjuteur—porte du rampart du côté de l'évêché, fermée par l'ordre de M. le coadjuteur, forcée et emportée par la population mécontente | 2908 |
| 12 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—renseignements sur le sieur Michel—un commissaire de marine nécessaire à Montréal | 2911 |
| 12 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—exécuteur—faux sauniers—établissements—les sieurs Lepage et de la Ronde | 2913 |
| 14 Oct. | Mémoire de M. Denis de St. Simon au comte de Maurepas—nécessité d'augmenter la maréchaussée—demande d'une augmentation de traitement | 2918 |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—chanvre—goudron—mâts—construction de navires | 2923 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre du même au même—monnaie de carte—son crédit rétabli | 2926 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre du même au même, donnant des explications sur les mesures qu'il a prises relativement aux comptes de M. Lanoullier | 2935 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—navigation du fleuve | 2942 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—castor—écarlatines—commerce étranger—Anglais à Montréal | 2944 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre du même au même—nécessité de donner le grand cordon rouge à M. de Beauharnois—éloge de MM. de Contrecœur, Cavagnal et St. Michel | 2946 |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—relativement au collége de Montréal—conseillers—mine de cuivre à Chagouamigon | 2949 |
| 17 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, au sujet des actes défectueux des notaires—M. Leverrier | 2951 |

3ème Série. Vol. XII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 18 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—commerce étranger—imposition de Montréal—envois à l'Ile Royale de fleur de farine et de pois blancs | 2956 |
| 1731. | Extrait du régistre du contrôle en 1731. - Procès-verbal du marché conclu avec le sieur Jeanson dit Lapalme, pour la fourniture de la maçonnerie des trois portes de la ville de Montréal, qui doivent être construites par les soins du sieur de Léry | 2959 |
| 18 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, relativement au commerce du Détroit—bœufs Illinois—Cugnet—Gatineau—Louisiane | 2961 |
| 18 Oct. | Lettres des mêmes au même, au sujet de MM. de la Chassagne —de Beaumont—le chevalier Bégon | 2967 |
| 18 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même, relativement au Chouanous—rivalité anglaise—Chouegen—Boishébert—bœufs Illinois | 2968 |
| 18 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, relativement à un achat d'ardoises—palais—Tadoussac—le sieur Bauve—caissier des trésoriers généraux | 2971 |
| 19 Oct. | Lettre du sieur Vaudreuil de Cavagnal au ministre, le remerciant de l'avoir justifié auprès de M. de Beauharnois | 2974 |
| 20 Oct. | Lettre du même au même, signalant la nécessité d'un envoi de recrues, pour la garnison de la pointe à la Chevelure—il demande le gouvernement de Montréal | 2975 |
| 21 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, relativement à un condamné envoyé en Canada, qu'ils feront servir comme matelot attaché au service de la colonie | 2977 |
| 21 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même, relativement au lac des Deux-Montagnes—hôpital Charron—quai à Montréal—veuve Morisseau | 2978 |
| 21 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, donnant des détails sur la procédure contre les séditieux de Niagara | 2982 |
| 22 Oct. | Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry au ministre, relativement à l'enceinte de Montréal | 2989 |
| 24 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, au sujet de la rade de Québec—ancres perdues—navigation du fleuve | 2992 |
| 23 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même, au sujet des ardoises fournies par le sieur Sarrazin—sages-femmes—solde des troupes | 2993 |
| 23 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—évasion de condamnés—frères récollets—privilèges des religieux—officialité | 2996 |
| 24 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—faux monnoyeurs—commerce étranger—Lebeau | 3001 |
| 25 Oct. | Lettre de madame de Thiersant au ministre—son établissement —contestation—concession | 3003 |
| 25 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, relativement à la monnaie de carte—son extension | 3005 |
| 24 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même, appuyant la demande de réhabilitation du sieur Campault | 3008 |
| 27 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, donnant un état des marchandises entrées et sorties de la colonie pendant l'année 1730 | 3009 |

3ème Série. Vol. XII—*Continuation.*


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 27 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart aux fermiers généraux, relativement à Tadoussac et à la Malbaye | 3013 |
| 27 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, relativement aux droits des officiers de l'amirauté de Québec | 3017 |
| 28 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, au sujet des sols marqués —utilité de cette monnaie | 3018 |
| 27 Oct. | Lettre du même au même, appuyant les plaintes du sieur Michel, commissaire de marine | 3019 |
| 27 Oct. | Lettre de M. Vaudreuil de Cavagnal au ministre, demandant un agrandissement à la concession que lui et son frère Rigaud possèdent le long du lac des Deux Montagnes | 3021 |
| 30 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, au sujet des uniformes militaires | 3022 |
| 12 Nov. | Lettre des mêmes au même, relativement à un arrêt du conseil d'état, au sujet du castor | 3025 |
| 14 Nov. | Lettre des mêmes au même, relativement à la pointe à la Chevelure—redoute—avantage de cette redoute | 3026 |
| | Résumé des pièces venues de la Louisiane par la flute *la Loire* concernant la guerre des Renards | 3032 |
| 1724. | | |
| 20 Mai. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. Boisbriant—moyens à prendre pour établir la paix entre les Sauvages, afin d'établir une communication sûre entre les Illinois et le Canada | 3036 |
| 17 Août. | Lettre du même au même—le sieur de Vincennes qui commande aux Miamis—extermination des Renards s'ils ne veulent faire la paix | 3038 |
| 23 Août. | Lettre de M. de Lignery à M. Boisbriant, au sujet de la paix entre les Sauvages | 3040 |
| 23 Août. | Lettre de M. Amariton à M Boisbriant, demandant, de la part de M. de Vaudreuil, les Renards qui sont chez les Illinois, afin d'obliger ces premiers à faire la paix | 3042 |
| 2 Oct. | Lettre de Ménage à M. Boisbriant, au sujet d'un chef des Sakis envoyé aux Illinois, pour convenir avec eux des moyens de faire la paix | 3044 |
| 4 Oct. | Lettre de M. Villedonné—sur le même sujet | 3045 |
| | Copie d'une harangue faite par un chef Illinois, au Chat Blanc, chef Sakis, concernant la guerre des Renards | 3046 |
| 1725. | | |
| 10 Jan. | Lettre des pères Boulanger, Kerebin et autres, confirmant les faits avancés dans la harangue du chef Illinois | 3055 |
| 14 Jan. | Lettre de M. du Tisné à M. de Vaudreuil, relativement à la paix faite par M. de Lignery avec les Renards | 3058 |
| 14 Jan. | Lettre du même à MM. de Villedonné et Amariton—relativement au danger que court son poste par suite de la paix faite avec les Renards | 3060 |
| 14 Jan. | Lettre du même à M. de Lignery, relativement à la paix conclue avec les Renards | 3061 |

## 2. AUTRES MANUSCRITS FRANCAIS RELATIFS A L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE.

Documens divers, reliés en 1 volume, dans l'ordre suivant :


| Années. | | Pages |
|---|---|---|
| 1504 à 1760. | Evènements chronologiques du Canada | 1 |
| | Relation de la prise du fort Nécessité | 21 |
| | Plan du fort Duquesne et de ses environs | 41 |
| | Relation de la bataille de la Belle Rivière, (9 juillet 1755) | 45 |
| | Autre relation de la même bataille | 53 |
| 1698. 14 Fév. | Mémoire sur lequel on a interrogé les deux Canadiens (du nom de Pierre et J. B. Talon) qui sont soldats dans la compagnie de Feuquerolles, et qui ont fait le voyage de la Louisiane avec le sieur de la Salle ; concernant l'assassinat commis sur ce dernier | 61 |
| 1763. 30 Juin. | Etat général (signé Panet) des billets d'ordonnances dont il a fait la vérification sur les bordereaux que lui ont remis les porteurs et propriétaires d'iceux, du gouvernement de Montréal, au désir du règlement fait le 22 mai dernier, approuvé de son excellence monsieur le gouverneur | 134 |
| 30 Juin. | Etat général des monnaies de carte suivant les bordereaux restés exposés au greffe de Montréal, depuis le 1er jusqu'au 30 juin 1763 | 372 |
| | Copie de l'état général des lettres de change restées en Canada | 454 |


**Franquet.** Voyages et mémoires sur le Cánada. 2 vol. Folio. 1751-53.

Vol. I. Voyage au port La Joye, au havre de St. Pierre, au port des Trois-Rivières, de l'île St. Jean, à la baie Verte, à Beauséjour, au fort de Gaspareau sur le continent du Canada, et au port Toulouse de l'Isle Royale. Avec des remarques sur ces endroits, sur l'état actuel des postes qu'on y a établis des forts qu'on y a construits ; sur les augmentations dont ils sont susceptibles, pour les mettre en état de défense ; sur ceux qu'on y projette, et sur les avantages qu'on peut tirer de ces différents établissements.

Ce volume est accompagné des plans suivans :

1. Plan du port La Joye.
2. Plan des bâtiments construits au port La Joye.
3. Plan d'une redoute projetée sur la pointe à la Framboise située à droite de l'entrée du port La Joye.
4. Plan d'un fort à quatre bastions projeté en piquets au hâvre St. Pierre de l'isle St. Jean, en deux parties.
5. Baye Française.
6. Ruisseau à l'Ours.
7. Plan du fort de Beauséjour situé sur le continent du Canada dans le fond de la Baye Française.
8. Plan et profil du fort de Gaspareau situé au fond de la Baye Verte, faisant partie du Canada.
9. Plan du port des Trois-Rivières en l'isle St. Jean.
10. Carte de l'isle St. Jean dans le golfe du St. Laurent en Canada.
11. Plan d'une redoute projetée dans le fond des Trois-Rivières.
12. Plan d'une redoute projetée au fort Toulouse.

**Franquet.** Voyages et mémoires sur le Canada—*Continuation.*

13. Plan des bâtiments construits au fort Toulouse.
14. Plan du fort Toulouse.
15. Fort St. Frédéric, en Canada, 1752.

Vol. II. Voyage de Québec aux Trois-Rivières; aux forges de St. Maurice; à Montréal; au village Sauvage du Sault St. Louis; à celui du lac des Deux-Montagnes; au fort St. Jean; à celui de St. Frédéric; à la chute du lac St-Sacrement; au fort Chambly, et aux deux autres villages sauvages de St François et Bécancour.

*Les cinq volumes suivans sont déposés dans la bibliothèque de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec.*

Vol. I. 1682–1712. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en Canada, au sujet de la guerre, tant des Anglais que des Iroquois, depuis l'année 1682.

II. 1695–1696. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable en Canada depuis le départ des vaisseaux en 1695, jusqu'au commencement de l'année 1696.

III. 1698 et 1699. Journal d'un voyage fait au Mississippi en 1698 et 1699, par MM. d'Iberville et de Surgères.

IV. 1640–1672. Histoire du Montréal de 1640 à 1672; par M. Dollier de Casson.

V. 1759–1776. An account of the siege of Quebec in 1759 and 1775–76, in 1 volume.

List of Documents contained in this volume:

1. Manuscript Journal of the military operations before Quebec in 1759, kept by Colonel Malcolm Fraser, then a lieutenant in the 78th Regiment, or Fraser's Highlanders.
2. Journal, précis de ce qui s'est passé au siége de Québec en 1759; rédigé par M. Jean Claude Panet, ancien notaire à Québec.
3. Le témoin oculaire de la guerre des Bastonnais durant les années 1775 et 1776; par M. Simon Sanguinet, avocat du barreau de Montréal.
4. Journal contenant le récit de l'invasion du Canada par les Américains en 1775-76; rédigé par M. Jean Bte. Badeaux, ancien notaire de la ville des Trois-Rivières.
5. Journal of the Siege and Blockade of Quebec by the American Rebels in the autum of 1775 and winter of 1776; kept by Hugh Finlay, post master general.
6. Journal tenu pendant le siége du fort St. Jean en 1776, par M. Antoine Foucher, ancien notaire de Montréal.
7. Letter from Colonel Henry Caldwell to general Murray, dated 15th June 1776, containing an account of the siege of Quebec by the Americans, during the winter of 1775-76.

## 3. PLANS, CARTES, VUES ET DESSINS RELATIFS A L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE.

*Note.*—Ces cartes ont été copiées sur les originaux, par M. P. L. Morin, arpenteur, du bureau des terres de la couronne, envoyé à cet effet à Paris, en 1852-53. La liste que nous en donnons, ainsi que les notes qui l'accompagnent, sont aussi dues à M. Morin.

1. Carte de l'embouchure du St. Laurent faite et dressée sur une écorce de bois de bouleau, envoyée du Canada, par Jehan Denys. 1 feuille. 1508.
2. Carte de la Nouvelle France par le sieur de Champlain, capitaine pour le Roi en la marine. 1 feuille. 1603.
3. Carte de la Grande Rivière de Canada, depuis la Gaspeysie jusqu'à Québec, avec les pays des Etchemins et des Souriquois, par Marcus Lescarbot. 1 feuille. 1607.
4. Carte de la figure de la Terre Neuve, Grande Rivière de Canada et costes de l'Océan, en la Nouvelle France, par Marcus L'Escarbot (nunc primum delineavit, publicavit, donavit.) 1 feuille. 1609.

   Cette curieuse carte qui s'étend depuis le grand banc jusqu'à Montréal, indique les endroits habités par les Iroquois, les Toudamans, les Etchemins, les Souriquois, les Armouchiquois, l'île de Baccaillos et celle de Terre Neuve, etc.
4. Plan vertical et horizontal de la maison de la compagnie des cent associés, à Québec, Canada. 2 feuilles. 1639.
5. Plan des armes de la Province du Canada. 1 feuille. Sans date.
6. Armes de la compagnie des cent associés. 1 feuille. 1642.
7. Vray Plan du haut et bas de Québec comme il est en l'an 1660. 1 feuille. 1660.

   C'est le second Plan de Québec depuis sa fondation en 1608 ; ce plan est du plus haut intérêt pour l'histoire ; la description des principales places de cette nouvelle ville est très instructive ; alors Québec n'était pas fortifié ; il n'y avait que le fort St. Louis qui le fût, et encore l'était-il faiblement.
8. Le véritable Plan de Québec fait en 1663. 2 feuilles. 1663.

   Ce plan, à vol d'oiseau, n'est curieux que par son dessin et sa configuration.
9. Le Canada, faict par le sieur de Champlain, où sont la Nouvelle France, la Nouvelle Angleterre, la Nouvelle Hollande, la Nouvelle Suède, la Virginie, etc., avec les autres nations voisines et autres terres nouvellement découvertes suivant les mémoires de P. DuVal. 1 feuille. 1664.

   Cette carte est accompagnée d'une légende explicative.
10. Véritable Plan de Québec et la fortification que l'on y puisse faire. 1 feuille. 1664.

    Ce plan est le troisième depuis la fondation de Québec par S. de Champlain ; on y voit la ligne de fortifications qu'on se proposait alors d'y faire.
11. Cartes des grands lacs Ontario et autres, des costes de la Nouvelle Angleterre, etc., et des Pays traversez par MM. de Tracy et Courcelles, pour aller attaquer les Agniez. 1 feuille. 1666.
12. La ville haute et basse de Quebeck en la Nouvelle France. 4 feuilles. 1670.

    Ce beau plan est accompagné d'une légende très instructive ; il n'y a pas de plan de Québec, eu égard à son époque, qui soit aussi intéressant que celui-ci.
13. Plan profil du Quay pour l'enceinte de Québec. 1 feuille. 1670.

    Ce plan très intéressant est accompagné d'un mémoire qui donne le projet qu'avait le gouvernement français de construire dans toute la partie de la basse ville de Québec, des quais en pierre de taille, depuis le Cul-de-Sac jusqu'au delà du Palais.

14. Plan de la différence de hauteur entre la haute et la basse ville de Québec, prise du rez de chaussée du chateau St. Louis, à la marée haute, quelques maisons particulières, entre autres celle du sieur Joliet, et la coupe verticale du château, avec les hauteurs et distances cotées. 1 feuille. 1670.

15. Cartes du lac Ontario et des habitations qui l'environnent, ensemble le pays que MM. Dolier et Galinée, missionnaires du séminaire de St. Sulpice, ont parcouru. 3 feuilles. 1670.

    La description que donnent ces Révds. missionnaires de l'immense pays qu'ils ont parcouru, forme presque un volume in-12. *Voir* la lettre de Mr. Talon du 10 novembre 1670.

16. Carte de la nouvelle découverte que les pères Jésuites ont faite en l'année 1672, et continuée par le P. Jacques Marquette de la même compagnie, accompagné de quelques Français, en l'année 1673. 1 feuille. 1673.

    C'est la carte du voyage du père Marquette et du sieur Joliet, depuis Québec jusqu'au golfe du Mexique, par le lac Michigan et le Mississippi.

17. Carte de la découverte du sieur Joliet où l'on voit la communication du fleuve St. Laurent avec les grand lacs, la rivière des Illinois, la rivière Divine et la rivière Colbert (le Mississippi) qui se décharge dans le sein du Mexique. 2 feuilles. 1674.

    Cette grande et belle carte est accompagnée d'une lettre du sieur Joliet à monseigneur le comte de Frontenac, et de notes très curieuses et très intéressantes sur le voyage de ce fameux et hardi découvreur.

18. Carte des parties les plus occidentales du Canada, par le P. Pierre Raffeix, J. 1 feuille, 1676.

    Cette carte est accompagnée d'une légende très-instructive et très-ample, surtout par rapport aux voyages du P. Marquette et du sieur Joliet.

19. Plan de Ville Marie dans l'Ile de Montréal. 1 feuille. 1680.

    Ce plan est le second dressé depuis la fondation de cette ville, aujourd'hui Montréal. Comme ouvrage topographique, ce plan est parfait.

20. Carte d'une grande partie du Canada, depuis Québec jusqu'au fond du lac Supérieur et du lac Nipissing, au nord, jusqu'aux sources de la rivière Chesapeach. 4 feuilles. 1680.

    Cette carte est très détaillée et extrêmement curieuse sous le rapport historique et géographique.

21. Plan du fort St. Louis de Québec, par J. B. Franquelin. 1 feuille. 1683.

    Ce plan montre le château et ses dépendances, les maisons situées au pied du rocher et aussi celles construites sur la rue de la Montagne.

22. Plan de la ville et château de Québec, fait en 1685 et mesuré exactement, par le sieur De Villeneuve. 1 feuille. 1685.

    Ce beau plan est accompagné d'une légende et de notes qui sont du plus haut intérêt pour l'histoire de Québec.

23. Vue de Québec, comme il se voit du côté de l'Est. 1 feuille. 1685.

    Cette vue, accompagnée d'une table alphabétique, est un specimen de dessin de première beauté, l'artiste a été vrai et fidèle dans le dessin de ce beau et magnifique tableau.

24. Plan de quelques terrains situés dans la basse ville de Québec, mesurés par de Villeneuve par ordre de M. Denonville. 1 feuille. 1685.

25. Carte de la Grande Baye de St. Laurens en la Nouvelle France, mise dans un jour où elle n'aurait jusqu'icy parûe, l'exactitude, la curiosité et la justesse y aiant esté observées autant qu'il a esté possible, etc. 1 feuille. 1685.

    Cette carte très curieuse a été levée par le R. Père Emmanuel Jumeau, Récollet missionnaire en Canada.

26. Plan du chasteau et fort de Québec. 1 feuille. 1685.

    Ce plan très curieux et bien dessiné fut envoyé en France par M. Denonville.

27. Plan des Trois-Rivières, le tracé de son enceinte palissadée, ses 36 maisons et la batterie de 7 pièces de canon pour protéger la ville. 1 feuille. 1685.

28. Plan de la coupe géométrale du rocher où est bâti Québec, avec les différentes hauteurs données depuis le sommet du cap au Diamand jusqu'à la haute marée, plan envoyé par M. Denonville le 13 novembre, 1685. 3 feuilles.

29. Carte de Québec et de ses environs, par M. De Villeneuve, ingénieur du Roi. 6 feuilles. 1685.

    Cette carte est l'ouvrage le plus correct et le plus parfait de toute la collection des cartes pour la même époque, l'arpentage de chaque localité et même de chaque propriété y est représenté d'une manière très-précise; de plus, le nom et prénom de chaque habitant y est donné sur des feuilles volantes annexées à ce plan.

30. Carte de l'embouchure du Mississippi et de la baie St. Bernard ou de St. Louis, indiquant le lieu où M. de la Salle fut assassiné en 1685. 1 feuille. 1687.

    Cette carte est du plus haut intérêt pour l'histoire, et plus particulièrement pour l'historien qui écrira une histoire impartiale de la vie de ce célèbre voyageur, le premier qui ait découvert l'embouchure du Mississippi.

31. Carte générale du voyage que M. de Meulles, intendant de la justice, police et finances de la Nouvelle France, a fait par ordre du Roi, et commencé le 9 novembre et fini le 6 de juillet 1686 en suivant, comprenant toutes les terres de l'Acadie, île du cap Breton, golfe et rivière Laurent, depuis la rivière St. Georges, limites de la Nouvelle France et de la Nouvelle Angleterre, jusqu'à la ville de Québec; avec toutes les baies, îles, ports et rivières qui se trouvent selon les remarques et observations qui en ont été faites pendant le dit voyage; par J. B. L. Franquelin, hydrographe du Roi à Québec. 8 grandes feuilles. (40 pieds). 1687.

    Cette grande et belle carte est adressée à M. le marquis de Seignelay et Louré, baron de Seaux.

32. Carte générale de la France septentrionale, contenant la découverte du pays des Illinois, faite par le sieur Joliet. 2 feuilles. 1688.

    Cette carte, travail topographique et historique du plus grand mérite, fut dressée par M. Du Chesneau, pour M. Colbert, conseiller du Roi.

33. Carte de la partie orientale du Canada ou de la Nouvelle France, par le P. Coronelli. 2 feuilles. 1688.

    Cette carte est accompagnée de notes très-intéressantes.

34. Le lac Ontario, avec les lieux circonvoisins et particulièrement les cinq nations iroquoises. 1 feuille. 1688.

35. Carte de l'Amérique Septentrionale, depuis le 25 jusqu'au 65 degré de latitude et environ 140 et 235 degré de longitude, contenant le pays de Canada ou la Nouvelle France, la Louisiane, la Floride, Virginie, Nouvelle Suède, Nouvelle York, Nouvelle Angleterre, Acadie et île de Terreneuve. 4 feuilles. 1688.

    Cette belle et splendide carte a été dressée par J. B. Franquelin, hydrographe du Roi, pour être présentée à Louis XIV.

36. Carte de la comté de St. Laurens, en la Nouvelle France, mésuré (sic) très exactement, par le sieur de Villeneuve, ingénieur du Roi. 3 feuilles. 1689.

Cette belle carte est aujourd'hui celle de l'île d'Orléans, ouvrage le plus complet et le plus parfait de son époque ; de fait c'est une carte du cadastre de l'île d'Orléans, avec le nom de chaque habitant.

37. Carte du Canada Oriental ou de la Nouvelle France, par le P. Coronelli, cosmographe de la république de Venise. 1 feuille. 1689.

Cette carte s'étend depuis la baie des Chaleurs jusqu'au lac Champlain, et indique la division entre les territoires de la Nouvelle Angleterre et de la Nouvelle Ecosse, et celui du Canada et de l'Acadie.

38. Carte de la partie occidentale du Canada, ou de la Nouvelle France, par le père Coronelli. 2 feuilles. 1689.

Sur cette carte sont notés des faits très curieux et très intéressants pour la géographie, et surtout par rapport aux voyages du père Marquette et du sieur Joliet.

39. Carte indiquant la ligne limitative entre les possessions françaises et anglaises, depuis la source de la rivière St. François, qui se jette dans le lac St. Pierre, située dans le versant septentrional des montagnes du Connecticut jusqu'au territoire baigné par les rivières Ohio et Potomac. 10 feuilles. 1690.

Cette belle et intéressante carte indique le lieu où étaient autrefois bâtis les forts des Français et des Anglais, sur cette immense étendue de pays situé entre la ville des Trois-Rivières à l'est ; Catarakouy, Toronto, et le village des Mississagués au nord ; la rivière Ohio, les forts Duquesne, le champ de bataille où le général Braddock fut défait, les forts Cumberland et de Winchester à l'ouest, et la Pensylvanie, les forts d'Orange et de Norfolk au sud. C'est la plus grande carte manuscrite que possède la bibliothèque du parlement.

40. Plano de la ciudad de Québec capitol del Canada, situada en 46 grados 55 mins. de latd. septl. y en 310 y 17 minutos de longitud. 1 feuille. 1690.

Cette carte, écrite en langue espagnole, est accompagnée d'une légende.

41. Plan de Québec en la Nouvelle France, assiégé par les Anglois le 16 d'octobre 1690, jusqu'au 22 du d. mois, etc., etc. 1 feuille. 1690.

Ce plan est accompagné d'une légende où sont les noms, prénoms et lieu de chaque habitant résidant à Québec et dans ses environs.

42. Carte généralle de la Nouvelle France. 1 feuille. 1691.

Sur cette carte sont indiqués les lieux où les PP. récollets, jésuites et autres missionnaires avaient leurs missions.

43. Plan de la ville de Québec, capitalle (sic) de la Nouvelle France, levé au mois de septembre. 1 feuille. 1698.

Ce plan, très-curieux dans ses détails, est le plus correct pour cette époque.

44. Carte de la mine d'argent. 1 feuille. 1696.

Cette mine d'argent existe réellement, elle se trouve sur la rivière du Gouffre, à la distance de 4 lieues de la baye St. Paul.

45. Plan et profil des ouvrages de Québek avec ses augmentations faits en 97 et reste (sic) à faire en 1698. 1 feuille. 1698.

Ce beau plan topographique est accompagné d'une légende composée de 45 articles ou indications fort curieuses et fort intéressantes à lire et à connaître ; le dessin en est d'une belle exécution.

46. Entrée de la rivière de Canada, par Louis Joliet, à Québec. 1 feuille. 1698.
Cette carte, accompagnée d'une légende, a été dressée par le sieur Joliet, suivant les observations magnétiques qu'il avait faites pour donner aux pilotes les moyens de naviguer sûrement dans le golfe St. Laurent et surtout entre l'Ile d'Anticosti et la Pointe de Gaspé.

47. Carte indiquant la position topographique des cinq nations iroquoises, les forts d'Orange (Albany) et de Manate, île où est actuellement bâti New-York. 1 feuille.
Sur la même feuille sont les plans des forts Ste. Thérèse, fait par M. de Salières, St. Louis, fait par M. de Chambly, de Richelieu, refait par M. de Saurel, sur la rivière de Richelieu, dicte autrement des Iroquois en la Nouvelle France.

48. Plan du fort situé à la pointe Est, entre la rivière Ohio ou Belle Rivière, et la rivière Manangaïlé. 1 feuille.

49. Carte de l'embouchure du Mississipi et les environs. 1 feuille. 1700.
Sur cette simple carte on voit où résidait M. d'Iberville (Canadien,) de 1698 à 1700.

50. Plan de la ville des Trois-Rivières avec le nom de chaque habitant occupant une terre dans un rayon d'une lieue de cette ville. 1 feuille. 1700.

51. Du plan de Québec, envoyé avec la lettre de MM. de Callières et Champigny du 6 octobre 1700. Quebek. 1 feuille. 1700.
Ce plan représente le mur d'enceinte du château St. Louis avec ses dépendances, les Récollets, etc., etc.

52. Veüe de la ville de Québec, capitale de la Nouvelle France dans l'Amérique Septentrionale—veüe du côté du fleuve St. Laurent—veüe de la ville de Québec du côté de la rivière St. Charles, sans date ni nom d'auteur. Cette dernière vue est unique. 1 feuille. Avant 1700.

53. Plan de la ville des 8 Rivières levé en l'année 1704. 1 feuille. 1704.
Ce beau plan est accompagné d'une longue légende explicative, le dessin topographique est soigné, on ne pourrait rien faire de mieux, même aujourd'hui.

54. Plan de Québec avec un tracé correct de la première enceinte en maçonnerie de cette ville. 1 feuille. 1710.
Ce plan paraphé par le gouverneur et douze autres personnages, a été dressé pour être envoyé à la cour, son dessin topographique est très intéressant pour l'histoire de Québec.

55. Plan Linéaire et géométral du séminaire de Kébec en Canada. 1 feuille. 1714.
Ce plan a été dressé par ordre, pour montrer les propriétés respectives de l'église, du séminaire, de l'évêché, etc., etc.

56. Plan du terrain des R. P. Jésuites, sur lequel est la Place Royale, une redoute et un bastion. 1 feuille. 1715.
A ce plan est annexé un procès verbal donnant la superficie exacte de l'étendue de terrain occupé par des fortifications érigées sur la propriété des Révds. Pères, et signé LaGuermorville.

57. Carte de la côte nord du Golphe du Mexique, de l'embouchure du fleuve Mississippi et de toute l'étendue de pays situé entre le 305e dégré et le 288e de longitude, et entre le 27e, dégré et le 32e de latitude. Delineabat F. LeMaire P. P. Missionar. Apostolic. anno, 1716. 2 feuilles.

58. Plan double de la ville de Montréal, en Canada, Nouvelle France, dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, par Chaussegros DeLéry, approuvé en Conseil, etc. 2 feuilles. 1717.
Ce plan est le plus beau specimen de topographie du temps; c'est un plan cadastral de la ville de Montréal.

59. Carte de l'île de Montréal indiquant la position de chaque fort, manoir, moulins, fortifications, cours d'eau, etc. par M..... 1 feuille. 1721.

Cette carte est très interressante pour l'histoire de Montreal; elle montre aussi les forts bâtis a Boucherville, Le Tremblay Longueuil, St. Lambert, La Prairie, et la mission des Jésuites au Sault Saint Louis.

60. Veue de la Ville des Trois Rivières, en Canada, Nouvelle France, avec une Légende 1 feuille. 1721.

61. Plan d'un projet pour former un commencement de ville à Chambly, par Chaussegros de Léry. 1 feuille. 1721.

62. Carte des côtes de la Louisiane depuis la Baye de l'Ascension jusques à celle de Ste. Rose, ou les nouvelles habitations sont marquées. 1 feuille. 1721.

63. Plan géométral des seigneuries d'Argenteuil du séminaire de Montréal, vis-a-vis le lac des Deux Montagnes. 1 feuille. 1722.

64. Carte du fleuve St. Laurent mesuré exactement depuis le Lac Ontario (Cataracoui) jusqu'à la pointe des Kamouraskas. 1 feuille. 1727.

On est porté à croire que cette carte est le plus parfait travail hydrographique de Chaussegros DeLéry.

65. Carte du lac Ontario et du fleuve St. Laurent, depuis le lac Erié jusqu'au dessous de l'isle de Montréal. 1 feuille. 1728.

Ce plan, par rapport à l'histoire du Canada et de sa géographie, est excellent à consulter.

66. Carte du cours de la rivière St Laurent aux environs de Québec. 1 feuille. 1729.

Cette carte indique le lieu où le vaisseau *l'Eléphant* fit naufrage, on voit aussi, sur la carte, une vue de la ville de Québec.

67. Plans des deux forts Natchez, assiégés par les Français, au mois de février, 1730. 1 feuille. 1730.

Cette carte a été levée sur les lieux par un officier qui commandait avec les Français, les Indiens Chactaws, Tonicas, Colapissas et Oumas.

68. Carte du demaine en Canada, dédiée à monseigneur Le Dauphin par le père Laure, jésuite. 2 feuilles. 1731.

Cette importante carte est accompagnée d'une longue lettre adressée au Dauphin, et de notes explicatives très-curieuses.

69. Carte de cette partie de pays depuis la Baye d'Hudson, à l'ouest, jusqu'à Mingan à l'est, et depuis les hautes terres jusqu'au lac St. Pierre près les Trois-Rivières. 2 feuilles. 1731.

Les notes ajoutées à cette carte font un volume; elle a été dressée par le jésuite Laure qui a parcouru, pendant 18 ans, cette âpre et stérile contrée.

70. Plan du terrain de la Pointe à la Chevelure où est marqué le fort de pieux construit en 1731. 1 feuille. 1731.

Ce plan avec une petite légende est accompagné d'un mémoire. Ce dernier est déposé dans les archives de la marine.

71. Carte du domaine du Roi en Canada, dressée par le père Laure, missionnaire jésuite. 1 feuille. 1731.

72. Carte d'une partie de l'île de Montréal, depuis la Pointe à Cardinal jusqu'au courant de Ste. Marie, avec la ville de Montréal, le canal commancé (*sic*) par MM. du Séminaire. 1 feuille. 1733.

Sur cette intéressante carte est tracé le petit lac St. Pierre, qui se trouvait situé près les tanneries des Rollands, village St. Henry.

73. Carte contenant les nouvelles découvertes de l'ouest, en Canada, mers, rivières, lacs et nations qui y habitent en l'année 1737. 1 feuille.
Cette carte a été dressée par les Varennes de La Veranderye.

74. Plan d'un mantelet blindé pour servir à prendre un fort Sauvage. 1 feuille. 1739.
Ce plan exécuté par M. Chaussegros de Léry, ingénieur à Québec, est composé de cinq plans partiels avec une légende explicative.

75. Carte de la Baye St. Paul située à 18 lieues au dessous de Québec, à la coste nord du fleuve St. Laurent. 1 feuille. 1739.
Cette carte indique d'une maniére précise les localités où se trouvent des mines de plomb, argent, cuivre et sources d'eau sulfureuse, par Chaussegros De Léry.

76. Plan du fort Vaudreuil, situé sur la montagne de Carillon, par le sieur Germain, capitaine au régiment de la Réine. 2 feuilles. 1740.
Ce plan est un des plus beaux specimens que possède la bibliothèque du parlement, l'on y voit la position qu'occupait chaque régiment avant l'action de la mémorable bataille de Carillon.

77. Carte abrégée du Canada levée sur les lieux par M. * * * résident (sic) à Québec année 1741. 1 feuille. 1741.
Cette carte, assez bien exécutée, s'étend depuis l'île de Terreneuve jusqu'au delà du fort Duquesne sur la rivière Ohio, et montre quelques endroits fortifiés par les Français.

78. Carte levée à vue de Pays par M. de La Morandière, pour servir d'éclaircissement au sujet du canal projeté entre La Chine et Montréal. 1 feuille. 1750.
Ce plan a été donné par M. de la Galissonnière, et a beaucoup servi aux ingénieurs anglais chargés d'ouvrir un nouveau canal de Montréal à La Chine.

79. Carte du Lac Champlain depuis le fort de Chambly, jusqu'à la chute des eaux du lac St. Sacrement. 1 feuille. 1752.
Cette carte importante représente la position exacte des dix-sept seigneuries qui se trouvaient situées sur ses côtes et dont neuf forment actuellement partie du territoire des Etat-Unis.

80. Carte physique des terreins les plus élevés de la partie occidentale du Canada. 1 feuille. 1752.
Sur cette carte, on voit les nouvelles découvertes faites par des officiers français à l'ouest du lac Supérieur, avec les rivières et les lacs dont M. Jérémie a parlé dans la relation de la Baye d'Hudson.

81. Plan de l'enceinte de la ville de Montréal et du profil de ses différentes fortifications. 1 feuille. 1752.
Ce plan, par Franquet, est très-intéressant pour l'histoire de cette ville, et donne des détails qu'on chercherait en vain sur d'autres plans.

82. Plan du fort du saut saint Louis et du village des Iroquois, échelle de 8 toises au pouce. 1 feuille. 1754.
Plan très bien détaillé.

83. Plan de la rivière et des forts Chouegen. 1 feuille. 1755.
Ce plan indique la position du fort français et du fort anglois avec une légende explicative.

84. Plan des attaques des forts Chouagen, avec une longue légende. 1 feuille. 1756.
Ce plan très détaillé donne la position respective de chaque localité et des travaux qui y ont été construits.

85. Plan du fort et du village du lac des Deux Montagnes avec le projet pour le fermer du côté du sud. 1 feuille. 1758.
Sur ce beau plan sont marqués les villages qu'occupaient les Français, les Iroquois, les Algonquins et les Nipissingues.

86. Plan des attaques des retranchements devant le fort Carillon, en Amérique, par les Anglais commandés par le général Abercrombie, contre les Français aux ordres du marquis de Montcalm, le 8 juillet 1758. 1 feuille. 1758.
Ce beau plan très-détaillé et très bien dessiné est accompagné d'une légende très étendue.

87. The siege of Isle aux Noix in 1760. 1 feuille. 1760.
Le travail topographique de ce joli plan est très bien exécuté; il est aussi accompagné d'une petite légende.

88. Vue du fort de York dans la Baie d'Hudson, pris le 24 août 1782, par une division aux ordres de La Pérouse, capitaine de vaisseau, par M.... 1 feuille. 1782.

89. Plan du fort de Galles et du terrain que les troupes du Roy ont parcouru pour faire l'attaque du dit fort. 1 feuille. 1783.
Ce fort, garni de 48 pièces de canon, est tombé au pouvoir des Français, le 9 août 1782.

90. Plan du fort du Prince de Wales, situé sur la rivière Gauche et la rivière Churchill, dans la Baie d'Hudson. 1 feuille. 1783.
Ce plan, levé par M. de Mansuy, a été pris par M. De La Pérouse et de Rostaing, le 9 août 1782.

91. Plan du fort York, dans la Baie d'Hudson, pris par les Français en 1782. 1 feuille. 1783.
Ce plan est unique, et donne des détails très intéressants sur la prise du fort York, par MM. De La Pérouse et de Rostaing.

92. Carte où sont représentés les forts Quarés, Hunter, Cannatchocary, Lidius, Lévi, St. Frédéric, et la maison à machicoulis que les Anglais ont fait construire en 1727, sur la rivière Chouegen, scituée au sud du lac Frontenac. 1 feuille. Sans date.
Le dessin topographique et linéaire de ces différents forts est bien exécuté.

93. Carte tracée par le Sauvage Ochagach, et autres, laquelle a donné lieu aux découvertes des officiers français. 1 feuille. Sans date.

94. Plan et élévation du fort St. Jean sur la rivière Richelieu. 1 feuille. Sans date.
Ce plan est un parfait paralellogramme rectangle, symétriquement bastionné et bien exécuté.

95. Plan du fort Georges appelé par les Anglois William Henri, pris par M. le marquis de Montcalm, général des troupes de S. M. en Canada. 1 feuille. Sans date.

96. Carte d'une partie du lac Supérieur avec la découverte de la rivière depuis le grand Portage jusqu'au lac des Bois, et de là jusqu'au Missouri, par M. De La Gemeraye. 1 feuille. Sans date.

97. Plan de la coupe et de l'élévation des murs et parapets, escarpes, fossés, chevaux de frise et glacis de la première enceinte de Québec. (Distances, hauteurs et largeurs cotées.) 1 feuille. Sans date.

## 4. HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO CANADA, AND THE ENGLISH COLONIES IN AMERICA—FROM THE LONDON ARCHIVES.

*(The Documents contained in the six following Volumes are deposited in the Library of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec.)*

### VOL. I. (1613–1688.)


| Year. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 1613–14. | | |
| Jan. 2. | Letter of the Privy Council to Sir Thomas Smith, respecting complaint made by the French Ambassador against Captain Argall, &c. | 1 |
| Jan. 23. | Extract of the reply of the Privy Council to the above complaint They have received no information from the Virginia company about Captain Argall's affair | 9 |
| 1666. | | |
| Feb. | A relation of the march of the Governor of Canada, with 600 men, into the territories of His Royal Highness, &c. | 4 |
| July 6. | Letter of Colonel Nichols to the Council of Massachusetts—French movements, &c | 10 |
| July 11. | Letter of Samuel Willis, in behalf of the Colony of Connecticut, to Colonel Nichols—Intrigues of the French—Mohawks, &c | 11 |
| Aug. 20. | Letter of Colonel Nichols to M. de Tracy—M. de Courcelle's invasion of New York, in February last, &c | 27 |
| Aug. 20. | Letter of the Commissaires at Albany to M. de Tracy | 29 |
| Oct. 25. | Letter of Governor Winthrop to Lord Arlington—Measures against the French, &c | 34 |
| 1667. | | |
| Jan. 11. | Letter of Colonel Nichols to the Commissaires at Albany—French affairs | 38 |
| Jan. 11. | Letter of Colonel Nichols to Captain Baker—French affairs | 40 |
| Jan. 11. | Letter of Colonel Nichols to Mr. Carter—French affairs | 42 |
| April 30. | Letter of M. de Tracy to the Commissaires at Albany | 45 |
| April 30. | Letter of M. de Tracy to Colonel Nichols—M. de Courcelle's march | 46 |
| April 30. | Letter of M. de Tracy to Mr. Corlart—Invites him to Canada | 53 |
| May 20. | Letter of Colonel Nichols to M. de Tracy, in answer to his of the 30th April | 56 |
| Oct. 8. | Letter of Governor Lovelace to Secretary Williamson—Intrigues of the French among the Iroquois | 60 |
| 1671. | | |
| Mar. 20. | Warrant of King Charles II to the Attorney General to prepare a Patent for enlarging the Council for foreign Plantations, &c | 65 |
| Oct. 1. | Journal and Relation of a new discovery made behind the Apalachian Mountains, to the West of Virginia | 77 |
| 1675. | | |
| Mar. 12. | Order in Council, referring all matters lately under the charge of the Council of Trade, to a Committee of the Privy Council | 89 |
| 1677. | | |
| July 17. | Memorial of the Bishop of London, about the abuses in the churches in the Plantations | 93 |
| 1678. | | |
| Oct. 12. | Letter of Sir E. Andros to Mr. Blathwayte—French and Indian troubles, &c | 95 |

VOL. I—*Continued.*


| Year. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 1678. | (Enclosing) | |
| Sept. 14. | Letter of the Commissioners of the United Colonies to Sir E. Andros. | 97 |
| Sept. 18. | Letter from the same to the same | 99 |
| Sept. 25. | Letter from Sir E. Andros to the Commissioners | 101 |
| Sept. 28. | Letter of the Commissioners to Sir E. Andros | 103 |
| Sept. 6. | Letter from the same to the same | 105 |
| Sept. 10. | Letter of Sir E. Andros to the Commissioners | 107 |
| 1682. | | |
| Sept. 30. | Commission from the Duke of York to Colonel Thomas Dongan, to be Governor of New York | 109 |
| 1683. | | |
| Mar. 10. | Letter of Sir John Werden to Colonel Dongan—Rhode-Island—Customs in New-York—French in Canada, &c | 112 |
| 1684. | | |
| Dec. 4. | Letter of Sir John Werden to Col. Dongan—French and Indian affairs | 115 |
| 1685. | | |
| Aug. 11. | Letter of Col. Dongan to Mr. Blathwayte—French and Indian affairs. | 117 |
| 1686. | | |
| Dec. 26. | Letter of the Privy Council to Governor Dongan, to publish and execute the treaty of neutrality concluded at London between England and France | 120 |
| 1687. | | |
| Feb. 22. | Petition of the French Protestants to Governor Dongan | 122 |
| July 16. | Letter of Mr. Graham to Mr. Spragg—French attack on the Senecas. | 124 |
| July 19. | Letter of the Council to Governor Dongan, in favour of the French Protestants | 126 |
| Sept. 8. | Letter of Governor Dongan to the Lord President—French invasion of the Seneca Country—Encroachments—measures proposed | 127 |
| | (Enclosing) | |
| Aug. 31. | Examination of Kakariel and Adandidagko, two Indian prisoners from Canada | 134 |
| Sept. 7. | Informations given upon oath, by Nanning Harmenth and others, about the French and others | 149 |
| Aug. 5. | Propositions of Governor Dongan, to the Senecas, &c., at Albany | 155 |
| Aug. 6. | Answers of the five nations to Governor Dongan's propositions | 165 |
| Aug. 7. | Information given to the Governor by several Indians, about the French, &c | 174 |
| 1684. | Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de la Barre, Governor of Canada. | 182 |
| June 15. | Letter of M. de la Barre to Colonel Dongan. | 183 |
| June 25. | Letter of Governor Dongan to Mr. de la Barre | 185 |
| July. | Letter from the same to the same | 186 |
| July 25. | Letter of M. de la Barre to Governor Dongan | 188 |
| July 25. | M. de la Barre's instructions to M. de Salvaye, sent to New York, &c | 190 |
| 1684. 1685. | Answer to the Governor of Canada's instructions to M. de Salvaye | 194 |
| Sept. 10. | Letter from Father de Lamberville, to Governor Dongan | 197 |
| No date. | Letter from Father Dablon to Governor Dongan | 201 |
| 1683. | | |
| Aug. 18. | Letter of Mr. Brucy to Major Baxter | 203 |

| Year. | VOL. I—*Continued.* | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 1686. | | |
| May 22. | Letter of Governor Dongan, to M. de Denonville, Governor of Canada | 204 |
| June 5. | Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan | 207 |
| June 25. | Letter from the same to the same | 215 |
| July 26. | Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville | 222 |
| 1687. | | |
| Oct. 1. | Letter of Mr. de Denonville to Governor Dongan | 227 |
| Dec. 1. | Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville | 231 |
| 1687. | | |
| May 20. | Letter of Governor Dongan to Father de Lamberville | 234 |
| June 20. | Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville | 237 |
| Aug. 21. | Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan | 240 |
| June 11. | Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville and his answer, dated 22nd of August | 251 |
| Sept. 9. | Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville | 263 |
| Sept. 8. | Governor Dongan's instructions to Captain Palmer on his going to England | 271 |
| Sept. 12. | Letter of Governor Dongan to the Lord President, about going to Albany—French and Indian affairs | 278 |
| | (Enclosing) | |
| Sept. 2. | Letter of M. P. Schuyler to Governor Dongan—French and Indian news | 280 |
| Sept. 2. | Letter of Mr. R. Livingston to Governor Dongan—French and Indian news | 285 |
| Sept. 5. | Letter of Mr. Livingston to Governor Dongan—Indian news | 288 |
| Sept. 7. | Letter of Mr. Schuyler to Governor Dongan—French and Indian news | 291 |
| Sept. 9. | Propositions made by the Maquas to the Mayor, &c., of Albany | 294 |
| Sept. 17. | Examination of Antoine L'Espinard, before Nicholas Bayard, Mayor, &c | 302 |
| 1686. | | |
| Nov. 4. | Copy of an intercepted letter from Father de Lamberville to Father Bruyas | 310 |
| Nov. 4. | Letter of Father de Lamberville to Antoine L'Espinard | 314 |
| 1687. | | |
| Oct. 24. | Letter of Governor Dongan to the King, about his recall, &c | 314 |
| Nov. 10. | Letter of the King to Governor Dongan, upon Indian and French affairs—The Governor of Canada to be notified that the Five Nations are owned as British subjects, &c | 320 |
| 1688. | | |
| Jan. 22. | Letter of the King to Governor Dongan, to prevent acts of hostility, and encourage a good correspondence with the French, &c | 327 |
| | (Enclosing) | |
| 1687. | | |
| Dec. 1. | Instrument, signed this day, between the English and French Commissioners | 328 |
| Nov. 3. | Memorandum, or protocol, of conferences between the English and French Commissioners, on the subject of the Indians and the boundaries in North America, &c | 331 |

| Year. | Vol. I—*Continued.* | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 1688. | | |
| Jan. 19. | Letter of Governor Dongan to the Lord President—French and Indian affairs | 347 |
| 1687. | (Enclosing) | |
| Oct. 2. | Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan | 353 |
| Oct. 25. | Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville | 357 |
| Oct. 31. | Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville | 361 |
| Dec. 28. | Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan | 368 |
| 1688. | | |
| Feb. 17. | Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville | 373 |
| Feb. 3. | Governor Dongan's first paper of demands to the French Agents | 377 |
| Feb. 4. | Answer of the French Agents to the above document | 380 |
| Feb. | Governor Dongan's second paper of demands to the French Agents | 382 |
| Feb. | Answer of the French Agents to Governor Dongan's second paper | 387 |
| Feb. | Governor Dongan's third paper to the French Agents | 395 |
| Feb. 9. | Answer of the French Agents to Governor Dongan's third paper | 403 |
| Feb. | Governor Dongan's fourth paper to the French Agents | 411 |
| Feb. 15. | Answer of the French Agents to Governor Dongan's fourth paper | 415 |
| Feb. | Governor Dongan's last paper to the French Agents | 423 |
| Feb. | Governor Dongan's propositions to the Six Nations of Indians | 427 |
| Feb. 13. | Answer of the Six Nations to Governor Dongan | 431 |
| Feb. 13. | Governor Dongan's reply to the Six Nations | 439 |
| Feb. 16. | Propositions of the Six Nations to Governor Dongan | 443 |
| April 16. | Letter of the King to Governor Dongan, requiring him to resign the government of New York to Sir E. Andros, on his arrival, and to return to England, &c. | 471 |
| April 16. | Instructions from the King to Sir E. Andros, for the Government of New England | 447 |
| Aug. 31. | Letter of Captain F. Nicholson to Mr. Povey—Narrative of affairs in New England | 475 |
| Oct. 4. | Letter of Sir E. Andros to the Committee of the Privy Council—his arrival in New York—State of affairs, &c. | 491 |
| Aug. 11. | Letter of Sir E. Andros to the Governor of Canada | 495 |
| Aug. 20. | Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan | 499 |
| Sept. 19. | Letter of Sir E. Andros to the Governor of Canada | 503 |
| Sept. 18. | Proceedings between Sir E. Andros and the Indians at Albany | 507 |
| Sept. 15. | Examination of an Indian named Aert, at Albany, before S. Courtland | 517 |
| Sept. 25. | Examination of John Rosii, at Albany, before Major Schuyler | 523 |
| Sept. 25. | Examination of Derrick Wyssels, recorder at Albany, before Major Schuyler | 527 |
| Sept. 29. | Information from Canada given by four Maquas Indians | 531 |
| Oct. 1. | Letter of Sir E. Andros to the Governor of Canada | 535 |
| Oct. 2. | Letter of Colonel Dongan to Sir E. Andros and the Council | 539 |
| Oct. 23. | Letter of M. de Denonville to Sir E. Andros | 543 |

VOL. II. (1688–1697).


| Year. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 1689. | | |
| Feb. 16. | Order in Council appointing a Committee for Trade and Plantations, and directing the proclamation of King William and Queen Mary, &c. | 1 |
| May 2. | Order in Council upon the Report of the Committee for Trade, &c., respecting the state of the plantations, &c. | 5 |
| June 10. | Letter from the Council of New York to the Earl of Shrewsbury—Overthrow of the New York—Captain Leisler—Nicholson going to England, &c. | 13 |
| July 5. | Abstract of the Journal kept by Captain Nicholas Bayard, since the 11th June, 1689, in New York | 17 |
| Aug. 5. | Letter of Colonel Bayard to Captain Nicholson—Indian and French news | 37 |
| Sept. 6. | Letter of Lord Effingham to the Earl of Sunderland—French and Indian affairs | 45 |
| Sept. 23. | Extract of a letter from Colonel Bayard, about the Five Nations and the French in Canada | 49 |
| Dec. 19. | Letter of Mr. Van Courtland to Sir E. Andros—Wishes to be made Collector, &c. | 57 |
| Dec. 31. | Letter of P. Reveredge to the Bishop of London—French families in New York | 61 |
| No date. | Petition to the King, of Merchants trading to New York, to defend it from the French; with reasons to enforce the petition, annexed | 65 |
| 1690. | | |
| Mar. 31. | Letter of Leisler to the Bishop of Salisbury—Attack and burning of Schenectady—Indians—Neighbouring Colonies—New York affairs, &c. | 73 |
| April 11. | Memorial of Mr. Livingston to the Governor, &c., of Connecticut, for assistance against the French, and their proceedings thereupon. | 81 |
| April 14. | Letter of Mr. Livingston to Sir Edmond Andros—French and Indian news, &c. | 98 |
| May 3. | Interview and proceedings between the Commissioners at Albany and the Five Nations | 101 |
| May 6. | Copy of a letter from the Bishop of Canada to Father Millet (in Latin) | 109 |
| June 23. | Letter of Jacob Leisler to the Earl of Shrewsbury—French and Indian affairs, &c. | 113 |
| June 15. | The Governor of Canada's instructions to the Chevalier d'Eau, going to the Iroquois | 119 |
| June 15. | Message of Oreaoué, by the persons he sent to the Iroquois Nations. | 127 |
| 1691. | | |
| May 26. | Propositions of the Praying Indians to governor Sloughter at Albany. | 131 |
| May 26. | Governor Sloughter's answer the Propositions of the Praying Indians. | 135 |
| June 1. | Governor Sloughter's propositions to the five Indians at Albany | 139 |
| June 2. | Answer of the five Nations to Governor Sloughter's propositions | 143 |
| June 4. | Propositions of the Maquas and other Indians to Governor Sloughter, at Albany, and his replies | 155 |
| June 22. | Letter of Mr. Livingston to Governor Sloughter—French and Indian affairs | 159 |
| June 25. | Examination of a Maquas Indian this day arrived from Canada | 163 |

VOL. II—*Continued.*


| Year. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| July 2. | Letter of Mr. Livingston to Governor Sloughter—Indian and Canadian Affairs | 167 |
| Aug. 9. | A modest and true Relation of the sundry accidents happening to Major Schuyler and the party of Christians and Indians under his Command, in their expedition to Canada, 21st June to 9th August 1691 | 171 |
| 1692. | | |
| Jan. 8. | Letter of the Council at New York to Lord Nottingham—Frontier affairs, &c. | 187 |
| 1691. | | |
| Dec. 30. | Letter of the officers at Albany to Major Ingoldsby—Indian and French affairs, &c. | 191 |
| 1692. | | |
| Sep. 28. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Earl of Nottingham | 207 |
| | (Enclosing) | |
| Sep. 23. | Examination of three prisoners and two French runagades from Canada | 211 |
| 1693. | | |
| Feb. 3. | The King's letter to Governor Fletcher, to consult and advise with the Massachusetts' government about the Canada expedition | 215 |
| Feb. 14. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Blathwayte—Difference with Sir Wm. Phipps—French and Indians, &c. | 219 |
| Jan. 7. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to Sir Wm. Phipps | 223 |
| Jan. 27. | Letter of Sir Wm. Phipps to Governor Fletcher | 227 |
| Feb. 11. | Letter of Major Ingoldsby to Governor Fletcher—French and Indian news—Schenectady, &c. | 231 |
| March 8. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Blathwayte—French and Indians—neighbouring colonies—troops, &c. | 235 |
| March 7. | Journal of Governor Fletcher's expedition against the French and Indians of Canada | 239 |
| Feb. 21. | Report of Major Peter Schuyler and others to Governor Fletcher—Mohawk expedition | 247 |
| July 1. | Translation of a letter from Claude Dablon, the superior of the Jesuits of Canada, to Mr. Dellins | 259 |
| July 21. | Translation of a letter from Father Millet to Mr. Dellins, with Indian news, &c. | 263 |
| Oct. 9. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—Indians—French—Sir Wm. Phipps—Colonial affairs, &c. | 271 |
| Oct. 10. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—capture of a French privateer captain—French designs, &c. | 279 |
| 1694. | | |
| Jan. 31. | Letter of Father Millet to Mr. Dellins, translated from the French | 283 |
| Feb. 9. | Letter from Mr. Dellins to Father Millet in reply | 289 |
| No date. 1694. | Interpretation of three Belts of Wampum to be sent to Canada by the Mohawks in 1693 | 29 |
| Feb. 14. | Letter of Mr. Livingston to Governor Fletcher—French and Indian affairs | 295 |
| Nov. 19. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—Indian and Canadian news, &c. | 299 |

VOL. II—*Continued.*


| Year. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Oct. 13. | Indian intelligence from Canada, received at Schenectady | 307 |
| Nov. 10. | Intelligence from Quebec, given to Governor Fletcher at New York, by Matthew Paulding and Nicholas Smith | 311 |
| Jan. 31. | Copy of a message from the Governor of Canada to the five Nations and their reply, 4th February | 315 |
| May 24. | Letter of Mr. Dellins to governor Fletcher—Indian and Canadian news | 327 |
| 1693. | | |
| Oct. 3. | Letter of Major Schuyler to Governor Fletcher—Indian intelligence | 331 |
| Oct. 5. | Letter from the same to the same—further Indian news | 335 |
| Nov. 10. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—Connecticut—Canada, &c | 339 |
| Dec'r. | Copy of Father Millet's minutes of the meeting of the Five Nations at Onondaga | 343 |
| 1694. | | |
| Jan. 12. | Letter of Major Ingoldsby to Governor Fletcher—Indian intelligence. | 347 |
| March 28. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—French and Indian affairs—No assistance from neighbouring Colonies, &c. | 351 |
| Feb. 12. | Letter of Mr. Dellins to Governor Fletcher—French and Indian news. | 355 |
| Oct. 18. | Letter of Major Ingoldsby to Governor Fletcher—Albany news | 359 |
| 1695. | | |
| May 29. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the committee—Indian affairs | 363 |
| Feb. 18. | Abstract of intelligence sent from Onondaga | 367 |
| May 15. | Abstract of Indian intelligence received from Albany | 371 |
| 1696. | | |
| Aug. 22. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Lords of the late Committee—French invasion of the Indian Country | 375 |
| | (Enclosing) | |
| August. | Governor Fletcher's proceedings at Albany, &c | 379 |
| Aug. 22. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Lords of the Privy Council—French and Indian affairs, &c | 391 |
| Sep. 18 | Major General Winthrop, Journal of his march from Albany towards Canada—July—September, 1690 | 395 |
| Sep. 17. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Lords of the late Committee—Canadian and Indian affairs—Captain Kidd, &c | 407 |
| Sep. 18. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Blathwayte—French and Indian news | 411 |
| 1695. | | |
| June 13. | Letter of P. de la Noy relative to Governor Fletcher's conduct | 415 |
| Nov. 9. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Board of Trade—Indian affairs, &c. | 431 |
| Oct. 16. | Examination of three French prisoners taken on the frontier | 435 |
| 1697. | | |
| Feb. 25. | Order in Council about the two Mohawk Indians brought to London. | 439 |
| July 2. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Board—French and Indian news | 443 |
| July 2. | Extract of a memorial of Mr. Nelson to the Board—claim of New York to part of Acadie, &c | 447 |
| Nov. 16. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Board—French and Indian affairs, &c | 451 |

## Vol. III. (1698–1726.)


| Year. 1698. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Feb. 8. | Mr. Penn's plans for a union of the Northern Colonies of America... | 1 |
| May 16. | Extract of a letter from Mr. Randolph to the Board—French encroachments | 5 |
| July 1. | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—The Jersies—Affairs of New York, &c | 9 |
| | (Enclosing) | |
| April 6. | Letter of Schuyler and Dellins to Lord Bellomont—Negociations with the Indians | 25 |
| April 19. | Estimate of the inhabitants of Albany and of the Five Nations of Indians | 29 |
| April 21. | Memorandum of Colonel Fletcher's not writing to the Governor of Canada about the peace | 33 |
| April 22. | Instructions to Peter Schuyler, one of the members of His Majesty's Council, and Mr. Dellins, Minister of Albany, to be observed by them in their negociation with Count de Frontenac, Governor of Canada | 37 |
| April 22. | Letter of Lord Bellomont (in French) to Count de Frontenac, Governor of Canada—Peace between the English and French Kings | 41 |
| April 22. | Letter of Lord Bellomont to M. de Callières, Governor of Montreal, relating to the same subject | 45 |
| June 17. | Letter from Count de Frontenac in answer to Lord Bellemont's letter of 22d April | 49 |
| June 17. | Letter of M. de Callières to Lord Bellomont | 57 |
| May 31. | Depositions of Henry and Joseph, two Mohawk Indians | 61 |
| July 2. | Report of Messrs. Schuyler and Dellins to Lord de Bellomont, of their negociation in Canada | 69 |
| Aug. 13. | Letter from Lord Bellomont (in French) to Count de Frontenac, complaining of the hostilities of the French and Indians against the Five Nations, notwithstanding the late treaty of peace | 85 |
| Sept. 14. | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Negociations with the Indians—Complaints against the conduct of Mr. Dellins' practices towards the Indians, and of Colonel Fletcher's grant of land to Mr. Van Ranslaer, &c | 93 |
| Aug. 22 | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Governor of Canada, relating to his threatened hostilities against the Five Nations | 109 |
| Aug. 22. | Lord Bellomont's instructions to Captain Johannes Schuyler, sent to Canada | 113 |
| Oct. 21. | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—detail of the Provincial affairs. | 117 |
| Sep. 21. | Letter of Count de Frontenac to Lord Bellomont—the Crowns of England and France have named Commissioners to settle the dispute about the limits, &c | 137 |
| September. | Narrative of Captain John Schuyler's journey to Canada | 145 |
| No date. | Number of inhabitants in the several Counties in New York in 1698. | 157 |
| Dec. 8. | Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Vernon—affairs in New York, respecting the French, &c | 161 |
| Dec. 15. | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Lawyers in New York, almost all of a scandalous character | 169 |

| Year. | Vol. III—*Continued.* | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 1699. | | |
| Feb. 19. | Letter of the Board to Mr. Secretary Vernon, relative to the French rights of trade and fishery, &c., in America and the British right of sovereignty over the Indians, &c. | 173 |
| Mar. 21. | Message from the Indians at Onondaga, about Canada affairs. | 177 |
| July 22. | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—French and Indian affairs. | 181 |
| Aug. 24. | Letter of the Board—transactions with the Indians, and intrigues of the French | 185 |
| May 9. | Answer of the Five Nations to Captain John Schuyler and Captain John Bleecker | 193 |
| June 16. | Minutes of the proceedings of the Commissioners, &c., with the Indians at Albany, 12th and 16th June | 198 |
| June 19. | Examination of Jean Rossie lately come from Canada | 213 |
| July. | Letter of the Lieutenant Governor of New York, relating to prisoners and Indians | 216 |
| June. | Instructions to the persons sent to Canada about a release of prisoners, &c | 217 |
| July 12. | Information given to the Onondagas by a French Indian, lately from Canada | 221 |
| Nov. 6. | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Hostilities of some Western Indians against the Senecas | 224 |
| Aug. 6. | Copy of a letter from M. de Callières to Lord Bellomont, sending two Iroquois whom he has released, &c. | 225 |
| Oct. 20. | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board of Trade—Indian and Canadian | |
| 1700. | affairs | 229 |
| April 11. | Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Bellomont—French and Indians —trade forts, &c. | 233 |
| April 20. | Letter from Lord Bellomont to the Board of Trade—French and Indian affairs—Mode of Indian War—Value of the colonies to the Crown of England | 237 |
| May 25. | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Indian affairs—French intrigues—Forts must be preserved—The Indians well provided for, or the Colonies will be lost to England | 240 |
| April. | Observations made by Robert Livingston, Secretary of the Indian affairs, in his voyage to Onondaga | 249 |
| May 2. | Account of the negociation of Messrs. Schuyler, Livingston and Hansen, with the Maquas, Oneidas and Onondagas | 257 |
| May 9. | Examination of Abraham and David Schuyler and Robert Livingston, junr., lately returned from Canada | 269 |
| July 9. | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Indian affairs—Jesuits' intrigues—Mismanagement of the Plantations, and danger of their being lost to England | 273 |
| June 24. | Extract of a letter from the Lieutenant Governor of New York to Lord Bellomont—Suspicious visit of French ship of war, commanded by Captain d'Iberville | 277 |
| July 26. | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Pitiful state of the Troops in the King's service—Strong remonstrances against the shameful neglect of the Colonies—Intrigues of the Jesuits, &c.—Poisoning of several Indians | 281 |

VOL. III—*Continued.*


| Year. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| June 28. | Propositions of the Canada Praying Indians to the Commissioners at Albany | 285 |
| Oct. 17. | Letter of Lord Bellemont to the Board of Trade—Indian affairs, want of Ministers for the Indians—Effective state of the French forces in Canada, &c. | 289 |
| Aug. 17. | Letter of the Board to the Archbishop of Canterbury—Missionaries to the Indians | 319 |
| Nov. 1. | Letter of the Bishop of London to the Board—Conversion of the Indians, &c | 321 |
| Nov. 28. | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Indian affairs—Frontiers, grant of land, complaints—Complaints against Messrs. Schuyler, Wessells and Dellins—Abundance of wild grapes fit for making wine, &c | 323 |
| 1703. | | |
| Sept. 9. | Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—French and Indian affairs | 327 |
| 1704. | | |
| Feb. 1. | Letter of M. J. Chamberlayne, of the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, &c., to the Board, about Missionaries to the Indians, &c | 331 |
| Feb. 3. | Letter of the Secretary of the Board to Mr. Chamberlayne, about Missionaries, &c | 335 |
| June 22. | Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Earl of Nottingham—French and Indian affairs | 337 |
| Nov. 5. | Translation of a letter from B. Freeman to Lord Cornbury—Designs and preparations of the Indians and French, &c. | 338 |
| 1707. | | |
| Decem. | Bishop of London's paper about a suffragan for the Plantations in America | 343 |
| 1708. | | |
| Feb. 10. | Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board of Trade—Murder committed by an Indian, man slave and negro woman—Woman sentenced to be burnt | 347 |
| May 31. | Copy of a Paper from Boston, relating to the neutrality between the Five Nations and the French | 351 |
| 1709. | | |
| March 1. | Letter of the Queen to the Governor of New York—Expedition against the French in Canada, &c | 355 |
| April 20. | Letter of Lord Sunderland to Lord Lovelace—Expedition against Canada | 357 |
| June 2. | Report of the Board of Trade to the Queen, concerning the right of sovereignty over the Five Nations of Indians | 362 |
| 1697. | Copy of a Memorial presented by the Board in 1697, relating to the right of the Crown of Great Britain over the New York Indians | 363 |
| 1709. | | |
| June 28. | Letter of Col. Nicholson and Col. Vetch to the Board, relating to the Expedition against Canada | 373 |
| June 28. | Letter of Col. Vetch to Mr. Secretary Boyle—Expedition to Canada. | 375 |
| July 2. | Letter of Mr. Cockerel to Mr. Popple—Preparations for the expedition against Canada, &c | 379 |

VOL. III—*Continued.*


| Year. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| June 22. | Examination and intelligence of some Indian spies sent to Canada.. | 381 |
| Mar. 15. | Letter of Colonel Ingoldsby to the Board—Affairs in New York—Expedition against Canada..... | 391 |
| 1711. | | |
| Sept. 12. | Letter of Governor Hunter to the Board—Expedition against Canada. | 392 |
| | (Enclosing) | |
| Aug. 17. | Propositions made by the Schakkook Indians to Governor Hunter... | 393 |
| Aug. 26. | Propositions made by the Sachems of the Five Nations of Indians to Governor Hunter.. ..... | 403 |
| 1715. | | |
| July. | Letter from Col. Nicholson to Mr. Popple—Intrigues of the French with the Indians, &c..... | 407 |
| July 2. | Letter of Governor Hunter to the Secretary of State—Indian affairs, &c ..... | 409 |
| 1720 | Letter of Col. Schuyler to the Board of Trade—Indian affairs—French forts erected on the Frontiers, &c..... | 411 |
| | (Enclosing) | |
| May 22. | Journal of Lawrence Clausen, Interpreter of proceedings with the Seneca Indians..... | 413 |
| 1718 | | |
| Dec. 15. | Extract of a letter from Lieutenant Governor Doucet to Governor Philipps of Annapolis—Correspondence with Mr. de Vaudreuil, Governor of Canada..... | 415 |
| | (Enclosing) | |
| Sept. 22. | 1st, Letter from Governor de Vaudreuil to Governor Doucet, claiming protection for the Missionnaries and French inhabitants, &c., who choose to remain at Acadie ..... | 417 |
| April 15. | 2d, Letter of Governor Doucet to Governor de Vaudreuil in answer to the following..... | 420 |
| Sept. 22. | 3d, Letter of Governor de Vaudreuil to Louis Allain, an inhabitant of Port Royal ..... | 422 |
| Sept. 22. | 4th, Intercepted letter from the Governor de Vaudreuil to Louis Allain..... | 424 |
| Sept. 14. | Representation of the Commissioners of Indian affairs at Albany, to Col. Schuyler, concerning the bad state of affairs with the Indians, and the intrigues of the French..... | 433 |
| Nov. 26. | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Condition of the forts—Trade with the French—Indian affairs..... | 440 |
| 1721. | | |
| June 18. | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Intrigues of the French... | 447 |
| July 12. | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Effects of the late law, with respect to Trade with the Indians, &c..... | 448 |
| | (Enclosing) | |
| July 1. | Memorial of Mr. Durant, a French Recollet Priest, of what passed concerning the establishment of a Post which the French have built at Niagara for the trade of peltries..... | 449 |
| Sept. 8. | Representation of the Board of Trade to the King upon the state of His Majesty's Colonies in North America..... | 460 |

## Vol. III—*Continued.*


| Year. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Oct. 16. | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Transactions with the Indians at Albany—French pretensions, &c. | 460 |
| 1722. | | |
| June 6. | Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Burnet—French establishment at Niagara—Extension of British settlement recommended, &c. | 473 |
| 1723. | | |
| June 25. | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Settlement of a Trade with the Indians—Necessity of a fort in Seneca country, &c. | 474 |
| 1723. | Mr. C. Colden's (Surveyor General of the Province of New York) account of the climate of that Province. | 476 |
| 1721. | | |
| Sept. 8. | Extract of a report concerning the state of His Majesty's Plantations on the Continent of North America, made by the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations | 487 |
| 1724. | | |
| Aug. 9. | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Duke of New Castle—Intrigues of the French respecting the Indian trade. | 511 |
| 1725. | | |
| Dec. 6. | Extract of a letter from M. de la Faye (Under Secretary of State) to Governor Burnet—Mr. Walpole instructed to use his influence with the French Court to have a Governor of Canada appointed, who will promote harmony, &c. | 518 |
| 1726. | | |
| Dec. 4. | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—French and Indian affairs—French fort building at Niagara—M. de Longueuil's interpretation of the late Treaty, &c. | 515 |
| Sept. 14. | Indian deed of surrender and confirmation of their lands, &c., to the Crown of Great Britain. | 522 |
| Sept. 14. | Letter of Gov. Burnet to Governor de Longueuil of Canada, respecting the French fort at Niagara. | 527 |
| Aug. 16. | Governor de Longueuil's answer to Governor Burnet. | 531 |
| Dec. 4. | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Duke of Newcastle—French fort at Niagara—Fort to be built at Oswego, &c. | 535 |


## Vol. IV. (1727–1754.)


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1727. | | |
| May 9. | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board of Trade—Fort at Oswego commenced, &c. | 1 |
| Aug. 24. | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board of Trade—French opposition to the fort at Oswego—Negociations, &c. | 3 |
| | (Enclosing) | |
| Aug. 8. | 1st, Copy of a letter of Governor Burnet to the Governor of Canada, respecting a summons to demolish the Fort. | 7 |
| July 20. | 2d, Copy of a letter of the Governor of Canada (M. le Marquis de Beauharnois) to the Governor of New York | 17 |
| Aug. 1. | The Governor of Canada's summons to the officer in command at Oswego (Chouegen) | 21 |
| Aug. 1. | Memorandum of Mr. Begon of his having summoned the commandant of Oswego. | 22 |

VOL. IV—*Continued.*


| Year. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Dec. 21. | Letter of the Board of Trade to the Duke of Newcastle—Necessity of putting a stop to the French encroachments on the Indian Territory, &c. | 25 |
| 1728. | | |
| April 29. | The King's Commission (in Latin) to the Bishop of London to exercise Ecclesiastical authority in the American Plantations. | 29 |
| 1731. | | |
| Nov. 2. | Letter of Mr. Van Dam to the Board—Encroachments of the French, and their building a Fort at Crown Point (Pointe à la Chevelure) &c. | 45 |
| 1732. | | |
| April 6. | Representation of the Board of Trade upon the French encroachments, &c. | 47 |
| 1736. | | |
| Nov. 1. | Copy of Mr. Clarke's letter to Captain Congreve, commanding at Oswego | 53 |
| 1737. | | |
| April 9. | Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle, respecting Captain Congreve. | 55 |
| 1736. | | |
| Oct. 26. | Copy of Mr. Clarke's letter to the Governor of Canada, respecting Captain Congreve's conduct. | 56 |
| Aug. 20. | Copy of a letter from M. de Beauharnois, Governor of Canada, to Mr. Clarke, relating to the same subject. | 57 |
| Nov. 15. | Copy of a letter from the Governor of Canada to Mr. Clarke, complaining of Lieutenant Cameron's conduct. | 61 |
| 1738. | | |
| May 24. | Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—French claims to territory, &c. | 65 |
| June 15. | Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—French establishing themselves at Crown Point, &c. | 67 |
| 1739. | | |
| Aug. 30. | Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Indian presents—Expedition from Canada against the Carolina and Georgia Indians—Fears in case of a rupture with France and Spain. | 69 |
| Nov. 8. | Copy of a letter of the Commissioners of Indian affairs at Albany, to Mr. Clarke | 73 |
| 1741. | | |
| April 22. | Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—Suggestions as to English policy in America, in case of war with France | 74 |
| 1743. | | |
| June 19. | State of the British Provinces with respect to the French who surround them. | 81 |
| 1744. | | |
| Oct. 9. | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—Proposed operations against Canada—Proceedings of the Assembly of New York. | 92 |
| June 18. | Speech of Governor Clinton to the Sachems of the Indians at Albany. | 96 |
| June 20. | Reply of Governor Clinton to the answer of the Indian Sachems. | 101 |
| Dec. 13. | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—Proposal to lay a tax upon stamped paper in the Colonies would be a dangerous measure—Mr. Clarke, the supposed author of the scheme. | 105 |
| 1745. | | |
| Mar. 27. | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—Expedition against Louisbourg—Fortifications, &c. | 109 |

VOL. IV—*Continued.*


| Year. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| July 25. | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—Has been constrained to dissolve the Assembly—Incursions of the Indians, &c | 117 |
| July 25. | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—The New Assembly better disposed—Votes of supplies for prosecuting the war—Horrible cruelties of the French Indians, &c | 119 |
| Nov. 18. | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—Expedition against Crown Point—his favour with the people—Conduct of the Assembly | 121 |
| Nov. 30. | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—Indian hostilities and cruelties | 125 |
| 1747. | | |
| July 24. | Copy of a letter from Governor Shirley to Governor Clinton—The expedition against Canada abandoned, &c | 131 |
| July 17. | Copy of a letter of Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton—Good understanding with the Indians, &c | 133 |
| Aug. 19. | Copy of a letter from Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton—Preparations for attacking the French Indians, &c | 137 |
| 1748. | | |
| July 29. | Copy of Governor Shirlev's letter to the Governor of Canada—Arrangements for the exchange of prisoners | 141 |
| Oct. 20. | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—State of the French and Indians, &c | 149 |
| 1749. | | |
| May 10. | Letter of Governor Shirley to the Duke of Bedford—Pretensions of the French—Settlement of the limits | 153 |
| | (Enclosing) | |
| Jan. 15. | 1st, Copy of a letter from M. de la Galissonnière, Governor of Canada, to Governor Mascarene—Complaints against Captain Gorham's proceedings respecting the missionaries and French inhabitants at Baie des Mines, &c | 157 |
| April 25. | 2d, Copy of a letter from Governor Mascarene to M. de la Galissonnière—Justifies the conduct of Captain Gorham, and announces the ratification of the treaty of peace, &c | 165 |
| May 8. | 3d, Copy of a letter from Governor Shirley to M. de la Galissonnière—Treachery of the Abénaquis Indians, and bad conduct of the French missionaries | 171 |
| May 30. | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—French and Indian affairs | 179 |
| June 3. | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—Prisoners in Canada—Indian affairs—French intrigues, &c | 183 |
| 1748. | (Enclosing) | |
| | Copy of a letter from M. de la Galissonnière to Governor Clinton—Complaints against officers in command of posts—Difficulties respecting Indian prisoners of the Six Nations | 189 |
| Oct. 19. | Copy of a letter of M. de Ligneries to Governor Clinton—Exchange of Canadians and French Indian prisoners | 197 |
| Oct. 10. | Copy of a letter from Governor Clinton to the Governor of Canada—Representations respecting the detention of English prisoners, and Indians who are subjects of Great Britain, &c | 205 |

VOL. IV.—*Continued.*


| Year. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Oct. 10. | Copy of a letter of Governor Clinton to the Governor of Canada—Proposals for an exchange of prisoners | 215 |
| Oct. 10. | Copy of a letter from M. de la Galissonnière to Governor Clinton—Different interpretations of the treaty respecting the claim of sovereignty over the Six Nation Indians, &c | 221 |
| 1749. | | |
| Mar. 29. | Copy of a letter from Mr. Bayner, Deputy Clerk to M. de Ligneries—Release of French prisoners | 237 |
| April 10. | Copy of a letter from M. de Ligneries to Governor Clinton—Same subject as above | 241 |
| April 14. | Copy of another letter from M. de Ligneries to Governor Clinton—Same subject as above | 245 |
| April 8. | Copy of a letter from Governor Clinton to the Governor of Canada—Proposal for a mutual exchange of prisoners without any reserve or conditions | 249 |
| July 7. | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—Movements of hostile Indians, &c | 257 |
| June 25. | Copy of a letter from Captain Marshall to Governor Clinton, relating to the same subject | 259 |
| June 27. | Copy of a letter of Mr. de Lusignan—He has sent out a party after some Indians in quest of Englishmen | 261 |
| Aug. 10. | Copy of a letter from Mr. Céloron to Governor Hamilton—Summons to several Englishmen found at Belle-Rivière | 265 |
| August. | Copy of a letter from the same to the same, in relation to the same subject | 269 |
| | Speech of a French officer to the Ohio Indians | 273 |
| Oct. 30. | Copy of a letter of Governor Clinton to M. de la Jonquière, relating to the final exchange of prisoners, &c | 274 |
| 1750. | | |
| Mar. 17. | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—intrigues of the French with the Indians | 279 |
| Jan. 6. | Extract of a letter from Col. Johnson to Governor Clinton—French presents sent to the Indians, &c | 281 |
| Jan. 22. | Copy of a letter from Col. Johnson to Governor Clinton—Indian affairs | 283 |
| Feb. 19. | Copy of a letter from Col. Johnson to Governor Clinton—Conference with the Mohawks, &c | 285 |
| Feb. 2. | Copy of a speech made by Hendrich, an Indian, at a meeting of the Two Castle of Mohawks | 287 |
| April 9. | Letter of the Secretary of the Board to Governor Clinton—desiring an account of the boundaries of the Provinces, &c | 290 |
| June 7. | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—Designs of the French | 292 |
| March 7. | Copy of a letter from Mr. de la Jonquière to Lieutenant Governor Phipps—Exchange of Indian Prisoners, &c | 297 |
| June 7. | Copy of a letter from Governor Clinton to the Governor of Canada, in answer to the preceding | 313 |
| May 31. | Copy of a report of Governor Hamilton to Governor Clinton—Indian news of hostile preparations | 317 |

| Year. | VOL. IV—*Continued.* | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 1751. Feb. 5. | Copy of a report made by Lieutenant Lindsay of Indians news at Oswego, &c. | 321 |
| 1750. July 30. | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—Exchange of prisoners with the French—no money granted by the Assembly for Indian affairs | 325 |
| July 30. | Copy of Captain Stoddart's Report upon the state of the fortifications of the different places in Canada to Governor Clinton—French intrigues practised towards the Indians, &c. | 327 |
| Aug. 18. | Copy of a letter from Col. Johnson to Governor Clinton—French intrigues practised towards the Indians, &c. | 341 |
| Sept. 3. | Copy of a letter from Lieutenant Butter to Col. Johnson—Indian news and French intrigues, &c. | 349 |
| Sept. 14. | Copy of a letter from Governor Hamilton to Governor Clinton—Indian affairs | 353 |
| Sept. 25. | Copy of a letter from Col. Johnson to Governor Clinton—English traders on the River Ohio made prisoners, &c. | 357 |
| Dec. 19. | Letter from Governor Clinton to the Board respecting a plate of lead containing assumption of territorial claims by the French | 359 |
| 1751. Jan. 2. | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board refering to the same subject. | 381 |
| 1750. Dec. 4. | Copy of a Speech made by a Cayuga Sachem to Colonel Johnston and his answer | 382 |
| 1751. May 21. | Copy of a letter from Governor Glen to Governor Clinton—Meeting of the Governors of the English Colonies for a general conference with the different tribes of Indians. | 389 |
| June 12. | Copy of Governor Clinton's letter to the Governor of Canada—Complaining of encroachments on the English territories | 395 |
| July 15. | Letter of Governor Clinton to Lord Holderness—Designs of the French, &c. | 397 |
| 1753. Aug. 9. | Circular letter of Lord Holderness to the Governors, &c., in America—Any encroachments of a foreign power upon His Majesty's territories in North America to be resisted—The Provinces mutually to assist each other, &c. | 399 |
| 1751. July 17. | Letter from Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—Proceedings at the meeting of the Indians at Albany, &c. | 402 |
| July 27. | Copy of a letter from Col. Johnston to Gov. Clinton—Hostile movements of the French and Indians. | 407 |
| July 10. | Copy of a letter from Lieut. Lindsay to Col. Johnson—Indian news and preparations of the French. | 408 |
| July 19. | Copy of a letter from M. Stoddart to Col. Johnson—Movements of the French and Indians. | 409 |
| Aug. 10. | Copy of a letter from M. de la Jonquière, Governor of Canada, to Governor Clinton—Claiming the French sovereignty over the Five Nations, &c. | 413 |

VOL. IV—*Continued.*


| Year. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Aug. 10. | Governor Clinton's Notes upon the Governor of Canada's letter of this date | 426 |
| Aug. 31. | Letter from Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—Recommends Mr. William Smith for the office of Attorney General of the Province of New York | 433 |
| 1752. | Letter from Governor Clinton to the Board—Recommends Mr. William Smith for a place in the Council | 436 |
| 1753. | | |
| June 29. | Letter of the Reverend Samuel Johnson of New York, to the Archbishop of Canterbury, about the state of Religion and of the Church in America | 437 |
| Nov. 29. | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—French and Indian movements | 44 |
| May 15. | Letter of Captain Stoddart to Col. Johnson—Affairs on the Ohio | 445 |
| 1754. | | |
| Jan. 7. | Letter of Governor Shirley to Lord Holderness—Indian and French affairs | 449 |
| Nov. 8. | Extract of Lieut. Holland's letter, commanding Officer at Oswego, to the Governor of New York, communicated to Governor Shirley by Lieut. Governor de Lancey | 453 |
| Dec. 24. | Extract of a letter from Mr. Smith to Governor Shirley—French preparations, &c | 454 |
| 1754. | | |
| Jan. 10. | Examination of Stephen Coffin, taken prisoner by the French in 1747 on his return from Canada | 456 |


VOL. V. (1754–1760.)


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1754. | | |
| April 27. | Letter of Major Washington to Governor Hamilton, announcing the surrender of a Fort near the Forks of the River Mononghala, to the French | 1 |
| April 16. | Copy of a summons by order of Mr. de Contrecœur, French Commander on the Ohio, to the Commander of the British Troops at the mouth of the Mononghala | 4 |
| July. | Measures necessary to defeat the designs of the French, proposed by Col. Johnson | 9 |
| Aug. 9. | Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon a project of a general concert to be entered into by the British Colonies in North America, for their mutual and common defence, &c | 17 |
| Aug. 9. | Draft of a plan for a general concert to be entered into by His Majesty's Colonies in North America, for their mutual and common defence, &c | 23 |
| Oct. 8. | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—French and Indian incursions, destruction of Hoosick, &c | 33 |
| Oct. 21. | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—Albany stockaded—Military preparations against the French, &c | 35 |
| Oct. 16. | Copy of a letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Governor of Canada, acquainting him with the destruction of Hoosick by several tribes of French Indians | 36 |

VOL. V—*Continued.*


| Year. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Oct. 25. | Letter of the Rev. S. Johnson to the Bishop of Oxford—Increasing influence of the Dissenters—The Church scarcely tolerated in New England—Colleges, &c | 38 |
| Nov. 25. | His Majesty's secret instructions to Major General Edward Braddock, appointed Commander in Chief in North America | 49 |
| Dec. 15. | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—French designs—Measures necessary to defeat them—Forts to be raised—Conduct of the Assembly—Quit rents, &c | |
| Dec. 24. | Letter of Governor Shirley to Sir Thomas Robinson, giving his view upon the Albany plan of Union, &c | 73 |
| 1755. Jan. 31. | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to Sir Thomas Robinson—French influence with the Indians, &c | 85 |
| 1754. Dec. 26. | Copy of a letter from Mr. Duquesne, Governor of Canada, to Mr. de Lancey, expressing his regret at the ravages lately committed by the Indians against his orders | 89 |
| 1755. Jan. 31. | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—Defence of New York—Oswego—Designs of the French | 93 |
| Jan. 1. | Copy of a letter of Lieut. Holland, commanding at Oswego, to Mr. de Lancey—Intrigues of the French | 94 |
| Mar. 24. | Letter of Governor Shirley to Sir Thomas Robinson—General Braddock's plan of Military operations commended—Observations on the French designs | 98 |
| June 28. | Letter of Governor Shirley to Sir Thomas Robinson—His interview with General Braddock—Measures concerted—Movements of the Troops—Col. Johnson commissioned by General Braddock to manage the Indian affairs, &c | 113 |
| July 21. | Letter of Col. Johnson to the Board—His interview with General Braddock—Proceedings of the Indians—Intrigues of the French—Preparations for his march to Crown-Point, &c | 131 |
| Aug. 7. | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to Sir Thomas Robinson, interview with General Braddock—His defeat and death—Military operations—Importance of Oswego, &c | 138 |
| Sept. 3. | Letter of Major General Johnson to the Board—Zeal of the Indians in the British interest—Governor Shirley dissatisfied with his conduct—Defence of his policy against the Governor's objections, his imperiousness, &c—Fort building at the Lake called by the French "St. Sacrement," but to which he has given the name of Lake "George," &c | 149 |
| Sept. 4. | Speech of Hendrick, the great Mokawk Sachem, to General Johnson. | 161 |
| Aug. 22. | Minutes of a Council of War, held by Major General Johnson | 165 |
| Sept. 14. | Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—General Johnson's success against the French on the 8th instant—Reinforcements raising, &c. | 172 |
| Sept. 10. | Letter of Peter Wraxhall, Aide-de-Camp to General Johnson, to Mr. de Lancey with an account of the action of the 8th September, and of the Baron of Dieskau's defeat and capture, &c | 173 |

VOL. V.—*Continued.*


| Year. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Sept. 10. | Letter of a Gunner, under Cap. Eyre, to his cousin, giving an account of the action of the 8th September | 178 |
| Sept. 11. | Return of the killed and wounded, &c., in the troops commanded by General Johnson | 181 |
| Sept. 11. | Letter of Mr. Pownall to the Board—Details of the action of the 8th September—The Indians in the Ohio determined to act against the French | 183 |
| Sept. 14. | Letter of Major General Johnson to the Board—Defeat of Baron de Dieskau—Conduct of the Indians after the battle—Indian trade—Opposition of the Dutch traders, &c | 186 |
| Sept. 16. | Copy of a letter from Major General Johnson to Sir Charles Hardy—Observations on the engagement which took place on the 16th September, &c | 190 |
| Oct. 9. | Letter of Mr. J. Pownall, Secretary of the Board of Trade, to Major General Johnson—His appointment to the sole superintending of Indian affairs—His opinion as to a general plan for regulating them desired by the Board, &c | 197 |
| Nov. 11. | Letter of Secretary Sir Thomas Robinson to Major General Johnson—His good conduct commended—The King has been pleased to confer upon him the dignity of Baronet, &c | 201 |
| Nov. 27. | Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—Miscarriage of the Crown Point expedition—Causes of it—Forts on Lake George, &c | 203 |
| 1756. | | |
| Jan. 16. | Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board of Trade—Defence of the Frontiers—Management of Indian affairs, &c | 205 |
| Sept. 5. | Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—Surrender of Oswego—Defection of the Indians apprehended | 225 |
| Aug. 21. | Declaration of a soldier in Shirley's Regiment, about the capture of Oswego | 235 |
| Sept. 10. | Letter of Sir William Johnson to the Board—Loss of Oswego—His views of Indian affairs—Hostilities on the Susquehanna | 241 |
| Nov. 1. | Letter of Mr. William Smith to the Bishop of Oxford (Dr. Secker) upon Provincial affairs | 253 |
| 1757. | | |
| Feb. 14. | Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to the Governors, &c., in North America. The King has resolved to act with the greatest vigour in the ensuing campaign—The Provinces urged to raise forces, &c | 265 |
| 1755. | Extract from Mr. Crogham's Journals of transactions with the Indians on the Ohio, from 1748 to the defeat of General Braddock. | 269 |
| 1759. | | |
| Aug. 24. | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—Surrender of Fort William Henry, &c | 281 |
| Dec. 30. | Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to the Governors, &c., in America—Forces to be raised—His Majesty's views as to the prosecution of the war in the next campaign | 285 |
| June 10. | Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to General Abercrombie—Col. Schuyler exchanges prisoners in Canada, &c | 293 |
| Sept. 27. | Letter of Archbishop Secker to Rev. Dr. Johnson—Disasters in America—Ecclesiastical establishments, &c | 297 |

VOL. V—*Continued.*


| Year. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 1757. | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board of Trade—Fort Duquesne burnt and abandoned by the French | 309 |
| Dec. 29. | Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to Major General Amherst—Major General Wolfe appointed to conduct the expedition against Quebec—Canada to be invaded by Crown Point, and Montreal to be attacked | 313 |
| Feb. 19. | The Bishop of London's report on the state of the Church in the Colonies | 329 |
| Mar. 20. | Letter of the Rev. S. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—Conduct of some leading Dissenters | 357 |
| May 17. | Letter of Sir William Johnson to the Board—Favorable understanding with the Indians—Reduction of Niagara, &c | 361 |
| 1759. | | |
| July 24. | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—Advance of the Troops upon Niagara | 373 |
| July 27. | Copy of a letter of General Amherst to Mr. de Lancey—Capture of Ticonderaga and defeat of the French | 377 |
| Aug. 10. | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board of Trade—Surrender of Fort Niagara, &c | 379 |
| July 25. | Copy of a letter from Captain de Lancey to Mr. de Lancey—Defeat of the French and capture of Niagara | 381 |
| Aug. 5. | Copy of a letter from General Amherst to Mr. de Lancey—The English army in possession of Crown Point | 385 |
| Oct. 28. | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—Engagement upon Lake Champlain | 389 |
| Dec. 11. | Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to General Amherst—The next campaign to be prosecuted with unabated vigour, &c | 390 |
| 1760 | Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to the Governors in America—troops to be raised in the Colonies | 395 |
| Jan. 7. | Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to General Amherst—Montreal to be reduced &c—The Hôtel-Dieu of Quebec is specially recommended by the King to Lord Amherst's protection | 400 |
| Feb. 21. | Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Pitt—Settling lands adjacent to the Lakes in New York | 411 |


VOL. VI. (1760–1779.)


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1760. | | |
| July 13. | Letter of the Reverend Dr. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—Condition of the Church | 1 |
| | (Enclosing) | |
| | Questions relating to the Union and Government of the Plantations—Addressed to the Editor of the London Magazine and signed "Philo Anglus Americanus." | 4 |
| Nov. 4. | Letter of the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Reverend Mr. S. Johnson—Observations on the above questions, &c | 13 |
| Nov. 18. | Representations of the Board of Trade upon the Commissions of the Judges in the Province | 15 |
| Dec. 12. | Representations of the Board of Trade to the King | 16 |

VOL. VI—*Continued.*


| Year. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| | (Enclosing) | |
| | 1o. Draft of an instruction for the Governors in America—Grants of land | 17 |
| | 2o. Draft of an instruction for the Governors in America, respecting the Commissions of the Judges in the Province, &c. | 22 |
| 1763. | | |
| May 5. | Letter of Lord Egremont to the Board—Cession of Canada by the French to Great Britain, &c. | 25 |
| June 19. | Letter of Sir William Johnson to the Board—Indian hostilities | 35 |
| uly 23. | Extract of a letter from Sir J. Amherst to the Earl of Egremont—ravages of the Indians within the Provinces | 45 |
| July 11. | Copy of a letter from Sir W. Johnson to Sir J. Amherst—Capture of Fort Venango by the Indians, &c. | 49 |
| July 30. | Copy of a letter from Sir W. Johnson to Sir J. Amherst—Intrigues of the French among the Indians | 53 |
| Aug. 5. | Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Wm. Johnson—No grants to be made of lands occupied by the Indians | 57 |
| Aug. 13. | Letter of the Earl of Egremont to Sir Jeffery Amherst—Designs of the French in Canada, &c. | 61 |
| 1763 | Copy of messages sent by the Canadian Indians to the Western Tribes | 65 |
| Aug. 27. | Copy of a letter of Sir J. Amherst to Sir William Johnson—Engagement with the Indians at Bushyrun | 69 |
| Sept. 9. | Copy of a letter from Sir J. Amherst to Sir William Johnson—Indian affairs | 73 |
| Sep. 25. | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board of Trade—State of Indian affairs | 77 |
| Sep. 30. | Copy of a letter from Sir J. Amherst to Sir Wm. Johnson—Defection of the Senecas—Jealousy of the traders of the French, &c. | 89 |
| Oct. 18. | Letter of the Earl of Halifax, Secretary of State, to Sir J. Amherst —Troops to be raised in the Colonies against the Indians, &c. | 94 |
| Nov. 13. | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—State of affairs with the Indians | 97 |
| | (Enclosing) | |
| | Statement of the names, numbers and situations of the various tribes of Indians | 123 |
| Dec. 19. | Letter of Lieutenant Governor Colden to the Board—Indians sue for peace | 126 |
| Dec. 20. | Letter of the Revd. S. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—State of the Church, &c. | 131 |
| No date. | Letter of George Croghan to the Board—Suggestions as to the future treatment of the Indians, &c. | 134 |
| 1764. | | |
| Feb. 13. | Letter of Mr. Colden to the Earl of Halifax, containing a copy of a letter from Sir William Johnson upon Indian affairs | 150 |
| April 14. | Letter from General Gage to Lord Halifax—Expedition up the Mississipi—Pondiac—Peace concluded with the Indians | 154 |
| July 10. | Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Wm. Johnson—Indian affairs | 158 |

VOL. VI—*Continued.*


| Year. | (Transmitting) | Page |
|---|---|---|
| July 10. | Plan for the future management of Indian affairs | 167 |
| Aug. 30. | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Earl of Halifax—Cession by the Indians of lands at Niagara | 186 |
| Aug. 30. | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—Indian affairs, &c | 190 |
| | (Transmitting) | |
| July 18. | Articles of Peace concluded with the Huron Indians | 198 |
| Sep. 21. | Letter of General Gage to the Earl of Halifax—Indian Congress at Niagara | 206 |
| Oct. 8. | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—Indian affairs | 210 |
| Oct. 8. | Sir Wm. Johnson's sentiments upon the "Plan for the future management of Indians affairs." | 223 |
| Oct. 30. | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—Grants of lands from the Indians, &c | 312 |
| 1764. | | |
| Dec. 4. | Copy of Col. Bradstreet's thoughts upon Indian affairs—Certain military posts to be established, &c | 316 |
| 1765. | | |
| Feb. 22. | Letter of Mr. Colden to the Earl of Halifax—Influence and character of the lawyers in New York, &c | 331 |
| Mar. 16. | Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Colden, respecting the two Mohawks exhibited as a show in a Tavern in London | 334 |
| Novem. | Journal and transactions of George Croghan, Esquire, Deputy Agent for Indian affairs, with the several Indian Nations on his journey to the Illinois, from May to September 1765, as delivered by him to Sir Wm. Johnson, on his return | 335 |
| 1766. | | |
| Mar. 22. | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—French movements in Illinois, &c—Canada grants, &c | 343 |
| June 28. | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Mr. Secretary Conway—Discontents among the Indians—Intrigues of the French, &c | 349 |
| June 28. | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board of Trade—Necessity of some fixed plan for the regulation of Indian affairs, &c | 357 |
| July 11. | Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Wm. Johnson—French grants, &c | 363 |
| Aug. 20. | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board of Trade—Proceedings with Pondiac and other chiefs of the Western Indians—Observations of the Indian character | 367 |
| 1767. | | |
| Feb. 23. | Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne, Mr. William Smith recommended as a member of the Council | 379 |
| 1768. | | |
| Mar. 7. | Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon the general state of Indian affairs, and the establishments of Posts, &c | 383 |
| April 15. | Circular letter of Lord Hillsborough to the American Governors—Plan for the management of Indian affairs | 423 |
| April 15. | Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir Wm. Johnson, management of Indian affairs, &c | 427 |

| Year. | VOL. VI—*Continued.* | Page |
|---|---|---|
| July 25. | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—Reforms in the Indian departments, &c. | 435 |
| June 26. | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—French designs—Their arrival at Detroit. | 451 |
| July 5. | Additional instructions to Sir H. Moore, respecting lands near Lake Champlain, &c. | 453 |
| 1774. May 2. | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Dartmouth—Indian affairs—French intrigues—Character of the Canadians, &c. | 455 |
| 1775. May 25. | Representation of the Board of Trade to the Committee of the Privy Council—French Canadian claims—Crown Point. | 463 |
| Aug. 6. | Secret intelligence from Ticonderaga. | 471 |
| Oct. 12. | Letter of Col. Guy Johnson to Lord Dartmouth—Canadian affairs—Defeat of the Americans under Montgomery at St. Johns—Col. Allan's expedition and defeat in the neighbourhood of Montreal, &c. | 475 |
| Dec. 17. | Letter of Wm. Smith, Esquire, to Governor Tryon—Remarks on the state of affairs, &c. | 483 |
| | Extract from the records of Indian transactions under the superintendency of Col. Guy Johnson, in the year 1775. | 487 |
| 1776. Feb. 8. | Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth—The Americans defeated in their attack upon Quebec—Indian operations, &c. | 502 |
| Jan. 7. | Letter from General Wooster to Col. Warner—Defeat of the American army before Quebec | 506 |
| Feb. 18. | Representation of the Board of Trade to the Committee of Privy Council—Mr. Lotbinière's grant of land, &c. | 511 |
| 1779. Aug. 20. | Conference with Onondaga and Cayuga chiefs, at Quebec. | 515 |


## 5. DIVERS OTHER HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO CANADA.

VOL. I.


A short account of what passed at Cape Breton from the beginning of the last war until the taking of Louisbourg, by the English in the year 1758. 1
The articles of the capitulation of Louisbourg. 28
The articles of capitulation for the Town of Quebec. 32
Dialogue of the Dead, between the Marquis de Montcalm and General Wolfe or, a Parallel of Military Faults, committed equally by the French and by the English Armies during the Campaign of 1759 in Canada. 39
Continuation of the Campaign of 1759 in Canada. 91
The Campaign of 1760, in Canada. 107
Articles of the capitulation, concluded between His Excellency General Amherst and the Marquis de Vaudreuil, Governor and Lieutenant General of His Most Christian Majesty in Canada. 123

## Vol. II. Chisholme's Papers.

A volume of Papers purchased from the widow of the late David Chisholme, Esq., of Three Rivers, having been collected together by him, in view of his intention to write a History of Lower Canada, but which he did not live to accomplish.

Page

Articles of capitulation granted by Sir Jeffrey Amherst to the Canadians, upon the surrender of Montreal and the province of Canada to the British arms, in September 1760 ..... 1

The fourth article of the definitive Treaty of Peace, concluded at Paris the 10th day of February 1763, containing the cession of Canada to the Crown of Great Britain ..... 7

Proclamation of King George III, erecting the four new Governments of Quebec, East Florida, West Florida and Grenada, dated the 7th October, 1763 ..... 8

Commission of Captain General and Governor in chief of the province of Quebec, to James Murray, Esq., dated 21st November, 1763 ..... 13

Commission of Vice-Admiral for the province of Quebec, to James Murray, Esq., dated the 19th March, 1764 ..... 20

Commission of Lieutenant Governor for the province of Quebec to Guy Carleton, Esq., dated the 7th April, 1766 ..... 25

The King's Mandate to the Governor, or Commander in chief of the province of Quebec, requiring him to appoint William Hey, Esq., Chief Justice of the province ..... 26

Commission of William Hey, Esq., as Chief Justice, dated the 25th September 1766 ..... 27

Commission of Attorney General to Francis Maseres, Esq., dated 25th September, 1766 ..... 29

Commission of Provost Marshal for the province to Nicholas Turner, Esquire, dated the 23rd September, 1763 ..... 30

Commission of Secretary, clerk of the Council, commissary or steward-general of provisions and stores, and clerk of the Instalments, to Henry Ellis, Esquire, dated the 30th April, 1763 ..... 31

Commission of Receiver General to Thomas Mills, Esq., dated the 10th July, 1765. 32

Instructions to the said Receiver General dated the 10th March, 1766 ..... 33

Grant of the office of Surveyor and Auditor General of the King's revenues arising in America to the Honourable Robert Cholmondeley, Esq., by Letters Patent under the great seal of Great Britain, dated 20th November, 1752 ..... 35

Mr. Robert Cholmondeley's appointment of Mr. John Brooke to be his deputy for the province of Quebec, dated the 14th January, 1764 ..... 39

Instructions to the Revd. Mr. John Brooke, deputy auditor of His Majesty's revenues arising in the province of Quebec, dated 14th January, 1764 ..... 41

Order in Council dated 12th August, 1768, confirming the boundary line between the provinces of New York and Quebec, fixed by Sir Henry Moore, Governor of New York and Brigadier-General Carleton, Lieutenant Governor of Quebec, at a meeting held for that purpose; and regulating the claims made by His Majesty's new Canadian subjects to Lands situated on the South side of that line ..... 42

Plan of a code of Laws for the province of Quebec, reported by the Advocate General Dr. James Marriott, to the King, in 1773 ..... 43

VOL. II—*Continued.*

Page

—— Appendix No. 1. Letter to the Attorney and Solicitor General upon a second reference of the case of the Jesuits in Canada..... 90

—— Appendix No. 2. Proofs and Extracts relating to the constitution of the Society of Jesuits, annexed to the letter to the Attorney and Solicitor General. 93

—— Appendix No. 3. Concerning the ancient ordinance and laws of the police. 98

Proclamation of Guy Carleton, Governor in chief of the province of Quebec, dated 8th December 1774, publishing the Imperial Act 14 George III. ch. 83, intituled "An Act making more effectual provision for the Government of the "province of Quebec in North America," and the Imperial Act 14 George III. chap. 88, intituled "An Act to establish a fund towards further defraying "the charges of the administration of justice and support of the Civil Govern- "ment within the province of Quebec in North America..... 100

Imperial Act, 15 George III. chap. 40, intituled "An Act for amending and explaining the Act of the 14th George III, intituled "An Act to establish a fund "towards further defraying the charges of the administration of justice, and "support of the Civil Government within the province of Quebec, in America" 108

Copy of His Majesty's commission of Captain general and Governor in chief to His Excellency Sir Guy Carleton, K. B. now Lord Dorchester, dated 22nd April, 1786..... 110

Imperial Act, 31 George III. chap. 31, intituled "An Act to repeal certain parts "of An Act passed in the 14 George III, intituled, "An Act for making more "effectual provision for the Government of the province of Quebec, in North "America; and to make further provision for the Government of the said "province"..... 117

Copy of His Majesty's commission appointing the Right Honorable Guy Lord Dorchester to be Captain general and Governor in chief of the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, dated 18th September, 1791..... 133

Extracts from His Majesty's Instructions to His Excellency Lord Dorchester, dated 16th September, 1791..... 143

An additional Instruction, dated 11th April, 1792..... 151

Proclamation of Alured Clarke, Lieutenant Governor and Commander in chief of the province of Quebec, fixing the date at which the Imperial Act 31 George III. chap. 31, shall come into operation, dated 18th November, 1791..... 152

Proclamation of Alured Clarke, Lieutenant Governor of Lower Canada dividing the said province, into Districts, Counties, &c., for the purpose of organizing the Civil Government thereof, dated 7th May, 1792..... 154

Proclamation of Lieutenant Governor Alured Clarke summoning the first Provincial Parliament of Lower Canada, dated 15th May, 1792..... 160

Royal warrant respecting the use of the great seal of the province of Quebec for sealing instruments in Lower Canada, dated 26th December, 1791..... 161

Additional Royal Instructions to Guy Lord Dorchester, Governor General of Lower Canada, dated 12th July, 1792..... 161

Draught of commission appointing William Smith, Esquire, Chief Justice of Lower Canada, to be Speaker of the Legislative Council, dated 15th December, 1792..... 166

Draught of the commission of the Clerk of the Legislative Council, 1792..... 166

Draught of the commission of the Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod..... 167

## Vol. II—*Continued.*

Page
Draught of the commission of the Clerk of the House of Assembly..... 167
Draught of the commission of the Sergeant at Arms..... 168
Draught of Dedimus Potestatem..... 168
Speech of His Excellency Lieutenant Governor Alured Clarke, at the opening of the first Parliament of Lower Canada, on the 20th December, 1792..... 169
Proclamation of His Excellency Alured Clarke, Lieutenant Governor of Lower Canada, for the suppression of vice, profaneness, and immorality, dated January 1793..... 171
Extract of a letter from Mr. Secretary Dundas to Lord Dorchester, dated September 1791, respecting the levying of Tythes for the support of a protestant clergy in Upper and Lower Canada until the Reserved Lands can be made available for that purpose..... 172
Journal of a Committee of Council respecting a survey of the East branch of the River Connecticut running through the British Territory; and respecting the dividing line between Canada and the United States; with copy of a letter from J. Eames to S. Z. Watson, dated October 6th, 1792; and Mr. Watson's reply thereto, dated 12th October, 1792, on the same subject..... 172
Communication by Lieutenant Governor Clarke to the Executive Council respecting grants of land to certain Ecclesiastics of the Roman Catholic Religion, and others, being emigrants from France, who are desirous of an Asylum in Lower Canada; with an "Exposé" from a deputation of those emigrants explaining their views and desires, dated 7th March, 1793..... 174
Copy of Mr. Attorney General Yorke and Mr. Solicitor General De Grey's opinion respecting the case of the contractors in 1766..... 178
Opinion of R. P. Arden, Esq., Attorney General, and of Arch. Macdonell, Esq., Solicitor General, on Brandies imported into Quebec from Barbadoes, and from St. Johns in Newfoundland, dated 26th July, 1785, with a judgment in the Court of Vice Admiralty, at Quebec, on the same subject..... 181
Letter from the Custom House in England to the collector and comptroller of Quebec, concerning the importation of Brandies at Quebec, inclosing further legal opinions thereupon, dated 8th November, 1785..... 183
Upper Country Bills, opinions of Kenyon, Mansfield and Lee thereupon..... 187

## Vol. III.

A vol. of letters, descriptive of a tour through the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada in the course of the years 1792 and 1793. 4to. 370 pages.

## Vol. IV.

A quarto case, containing :

A Map of the Province of Quebec, comprehending the Districts of Gaspé, Quebec, Three Rivers, Montreal, Luneburgh, Mecklenburgh and Nassau, the Provinces of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, Cape Breton, and part of the States of New York, New Hampshire, Maine and Massachusetts, in which are laid down the several Seigniories, to facilitate a division of the country, for the purpose of an equal representation of the people in a House of Assembly. Compiled and drawn by command of His Excellency, by Fred. Holland, Surveyor General. Quebec, August, 1791.

## 6. BOARD OF TRADE AND PLANTATIONS: OFFICIAL PAPERS, CHIEFLY CONCERNING THE BRITISH COLONIES IN AMERICA:

These Papers were the property of John Pownall, Esq, (the brother of Governor Pownall) when Secretary of the Board of Trade; and after his death, which occurred in 1795, they passed into the hands of his son, Sir George Pownall, who was Secretary of the Province of Lower Canada until 1805. Sir George afterwards presented the volumes to the late Hon. H. W. Ryland, Secretary to the Governor General, who gave them to his son, G. H. Ryland, from whom they were purchased by the Library of Parliament.

The Collection is in 7 vols. Folio. The contents are as follows:

VOL. I.

Pages

Letter from the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Boyle, dated June 2nd, 1709, together with their Report to Queen Anne, containing a Statement of Her Majesty's pretensions to any Colonies or Places in the West Indies, then in possession of the French; and an Account of what places were taken from or by us in those parts during the last War. With an Appendix..... 1

Letter from Col. Quary, dated 30th of May, 1704, to the Board, relating the condition and state of the trade of Pennsylvania, New England, New Jersey, Maryland and Virginia in America..... 159

Copy of Her Majesty's Commission to Lord Cornbury, Governor of New York and New Jersey, for the Trial of Pirates, &c..... 194

Letter from Col. Quary to the Board, dated Philadelphia, 28th June, 1707, giving an account of the present state of Pensylvania, "the three lower Counties," New York and New England..... 214

Letter from Col. Quary in relation to several Governments on the Continent of America, dated 10th January, 1708..... 230

"Canada surveyed, or the French dominions upon the Continent of America briefly considered in their situation, strength, trade and number, more particularly how vastly prejudicial they are to the British interest, and a method proposed of easily removing them." (See another copy; with a supplement; *post*, vol 4, pp. 219—235)..... 545

VOL. II—INTITULED:

"An extract of what passed at the Board of Trade, relating to the Treaties of Commerce with France and Spain, concluded at Utrecht; together with several observations on every other branch of the British commerce." (Signed,) J. Pownall. 305 pages.

"We have extracted the particulars of what was transacted at the Board relating to the Treaties of Commerce with France and Spain, and relating to Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, &c.; and have subjoined our reflections thereon, together with a state of this Kingdom's trade to all parts during the peace, after the Treaty of Ryswick. And a further state thereof for the three first years of the war, in 1702 and 1704. To which is annexed, an account of the Woollen Manufactures exported, from Michaelmas 1697, to Christmas 1714, with our remarks thereon."—*Introductory remarks.*

VOL. III—INTITULED:

Page

"Letters and memorials from the several British Envoys and Consuls abroad, relating to the state of our Trade at the King's [George I.] accession to the Crown, A. D. 1714."

Memorial from the Merchants trading to Naples, relating to the present state of that trade; as also to what will be necessary for the advantage thereof. 2

Letter from Mr. Thomson, Consul at Algiers, relating to a ship seized there with English colours, and to abuses by foreigners getting possession of her late Majesty's Mediterranean Passes. 12

Copy of the 4th Article of the Treaty of Peace made at Algiers by Admiral Herbert in 1700. 22

Copy of an Article made by Commodore Munden in 1700. 24

Copy of his late Majesty's [King William] Instructions to Consul Cole at Algiers. 30

A list of all the naval force of Algiers in the year 1718. 36

Another letter from Mr. Thomson, dated 13th July, 1715, relating to the declension of the British trade at Algiers, and the reasons thereof. 38

Letter from Lord Townshend, dated 29th February, 1715; with a state of the British Trade in Dantzig, received from Sir Richard Vernon, His Majesty's Envoy to the King of Poland. 48

Mr. Bowman's account of the state of the British Trade in Norway, dated 20th October, 1715. 60

Letter from Lord Viscount Townshend of the 17th of May, 1715, with Extracts of letters from Mr. Wych, resident at Hamburgh, and Mr. Tigh, Consul at Elsinore, relating to the state of British Trade in those parts. 70

Memorial from the Lisbon Factory to Mr. Worseley, concerning the grievances their Trade lies under. Dated 19th June, 1715. 104

A representation from the British Factory at Oporto. Dated 18th May, 1715. 216

Letter from Mr. Poyntz, Consul at Lisbon, dated 2nd August, 1715, with a representation of the state of the British Trade in Portugal. 282

Letter from Mr. Crowe, Consul at Leghorn, with an account of the British Trade there. Dated 26th July, 1715. 336

A letter from the British Consul and Factory at Messina, relating to their Trade in Sicily, dated 30th June, 1715. 346

Letter from Mr. Herne, Consul at Alicant, with an account from the Factory of the state of their Trade, dated 15th July, 1715. 366

Letter from Mr. Martin Wescombe, Consul at Cadiz, with an account from the Factory of the state of their trade, dated 7th July, 1715. 394

Propositions from the Factory of Cadiz for the security and encouragement of the British Trade and Commerce to Spain and its Dominions. 450

Representation of the Consul and Merchants of Sevilla and St. Lucas, relating to the state of the British trade there, dated 14th July, 1715. 496

Letter from Mr. Russel, Consul at Sevilla, dated at Cadiz 25th July, 1715. 542

Remarks on the New Treaty of Commerce with Spain sent from Cadiz to the Lord Viscount Bolingbroke, 3rd June, 1714. 574

Letter from Mr. Paul, Consul at Zante, relating to the state of the British trade there, dated 18th July, 1715. 616

Letter from Mr. Fleetwood, Consul at Naples, of the 14th Dec., 1716, with an account of the British trade there, dated 7th August, 1716. 622

VOL. III—*Continued.*

Page

Mr. Whitworth's letter from Ratisbon, dated 29th April, 1716, relating to our trade with Germany, but more especially to the sale of our Woollen Manufactures there ..... 630

VOL. IV.

Royal Instructions to Robert Lowther, Governor in chief of the Islands of Barbadoes, Sta. Lucia, Dominico, St. Vincents, and the rest of the Charibbee Islands lying to Windward of Guadaloupe in America, dated from St. James' Palace, in the year 1714 ..... 1

Royal Orders and Instructions to Robert Lowther, Governor in Chief of the Islands of Barbadoes, &c., and in his absence to the Lieutenant Governor of the said Islands, in pursuance of several Laws relating to the trade and navigation between Great Britain and the Colonies in America, dated in the year 1714 ..... 48

Form of the Oath appointed to be taken by the Members of His Majesty's Council in Barbadoes ..... 70

Representations of the Board of Trade to the King, on a Petition from the Inhabitants of Newfoundland respecting the Fishing trade therein, and concerning the orders for the regulation and government of the Island, dated 19th December, 1718 ..... 72

Report, with heads of a Bill, submitted to the King, by the Board of Trade, for remedying the difficulties and abuses in the Newfoundland trade, dated 24th December, 1718 ..... 113

Draught of a Royal Commission appointing John Bridger, Esq., to be Surveyor of the Woods on the Continent of America, together with his instructions, given in the year 1715 ..... 132

Copy of Mr. Richard West's Report concerning the right of the Crown to all Timber Fees in the province of Main, in America, in regard to the claim set up by Mr. Elisha Cook, dated 12th November, 1718 ..... 143

Copy of a letter from Col. Spotswood, Lieutenant Governor of Virginia, dated 7th March, 1718, giving an account of the several Public Revenues there ..... 148

Extract of a letter from Col. Spotswood, Lieutenant Governor of Virginia, to the Board of Trade, dated 14th of August, 1718, giving an account of the French settlements in Louisiana, with a description of the route from Montreal to those settlements ..... 158

Extract of a letter from Brigadier Hunter, Governor of New York, to the Lords Commissioners for trade, dated 7th July, 1718, respecting the effects of the French Forts and settlements in Louisiana upon the British interests ..... 165

Copy of a Memorial of Captain John Alden, of Boston, to His Excellency the Earl of Bellomont, respecting the Boundaries of Nova Scotia, dated 9th April, 1700 ..... 167

A Representation from the Board of Trade to the King, of the right the English have to cut Logwood in Campeachy Bay, in the Spanish West Indies, dated 25th September, 1717 ..... 169

Documents from the Board of Trade relating to Forts, Boundaries, &c., in the territory of Hudson's Bay, on the continent of America, the state of

VOL. IV—*Continued.*

Page

the settlements, and the French encroachments therein. Including an official account of the commencement of proceedings by the British Government, under the 10, 11 and 15 articles of the treaty of Utrecht, authorising the appointment of Commissioners to treat with others to be appointed by France for the settlement of questions concerning the Hudson's Bay territory, Nova Scotia, and the Island of St. Christopher's: dated January, 1701, to August, 1714..... 187

A demonstration of the just pretensions of His Majesty the King of England unto the Province of Carolana, otherwise called Florida, and of the present proprietary under His Majesty. An historical summary, from the year 1497 to 1698..... 211

Canada surveyed, or the French dominions on the continent of America briefly considered. With proposals for reducing them, dated 27th July, 1708, [by Capt. Vetch]..... 219

A supplement to Capt. Vetch's memorial [aforesaid] relating to the expedition to Canada, dated 17th November, 1708..... 235

Memorial from Sir Henry Ashurst about what has past between the English and French in New England and Acadie, since 1667, dated June 25th, 1697. 242

Memorial of Col. Vetch, late Governor of Nova Scotia, relating to the settling the limits between the French and British Colonies on the continent of America, and complaining of the non-performance of the stipulations enjoined by the treaty of Utrecht with respect to the appointment of Commissioners on the part of France and England, for the adjustment of questions affecting the French and English Colonies in America..... 249

King James I, his patent to Sir William Alexander, afterwards Earl of Sterling, for the plantation of New Scotland in America, dated 10th September, 1621..... 253

Letter from the Commissioners of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Vernon, dated February 17th, 1698, about the encroachments of the French upon the English Territories on the continent of America, and the right of Fishery in the adjoining Seas..... 257

Several letters, relating to the attempts made by the French to capture the Island of Montserrat, &c., and to the damages sustained by the inhabitants thereof, and of other of the British West India Islands, dated 1712–14..... 264

Objections to the demands of M. d'Iberville, Commander of a French Squadron of Ships, concerning the capitulation of Nevis, one of the Leeward Islands, followed by the articles of the capitulation at Nevis, between Mr. d'Iberville and Col. R. Abbot, dated 4th April, 1706, and several other papers relating to the same..... 280

An address to the King from the Lt. Governor, Council and Assembly of the Island of Nevis; with depositions of several of the inhabitants, giving an account of the taking the Island of Nevis by Mr. d'Iberville, with a copy of the treaty of surrender, and an account of the breach of the said treaty by Mr. d'Iberville, and his barbarous usage of the inhabitants, after they were prisoners of War. These documents are dated 1705–1716..... 291

VOL. IV—*Continued.*

Page

Report from the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Addison, upon a memorial from Mr. d'Iberville, relating to the capitulation of Nevis, dated 26th November, 1717 ..... 322

Report of the Board of Trade upon certain proposals for purchasing the lands in the late French part of the Island of St. Christophers, [dated about 1716] ..... 329

Abstract of the title of Dr. Daniel Cox, the present proprietary, unto the Province of Carolana, otherwise called Florida, in North America. With representations to His Majesty on the same, dated November and December, 1699 ..... 338

Copie de la relation du voyage de MM. d'Iberville, Chateaumorand et Fugère, dans la rivière Mississippi, envoyée à M. de Pontchartrain, datée 30 Juin, 1699 ..... 348

Mr. Keith's Report to the Board of Trade, containing a project for preventing communication between the French settlements on the Rivers Mississippi and St. Lawrence. Dated 16th February, 1718–9 ..... 354

Extract of Royal Grants,—of the Province of Carolana, alias Florida, to Sir Robert Heath; of Virginia, to Sir Thomas Gates and others; of Maryland to Lord Baltimore; of Pennsylvania to Mr. Penn; of New York to the Duke of York; and relating the boundaries of each of the said Provinces. 368

Extract of a Grant of East New Jersey from His Royal Highness the Duke of York to 24 proprietors, dated 14th March, 1682 ..... 372

Extracts of the Charters of Connecticut and of Rhode Island, relating to their boundaries ..... 372

Extract of the Grant of New England to the Council of Plymouth, with its boundaries, and also the boundaries of Nova Scotia and of Carolina ..... 374

VOL. V.

"Copies of the Powers and Instructions to the English and French Commissaries for settling of Commerce pursuant to the ninth article of Treaty of Peace at Utrecht; together with an account of their proceedings thereupon." A. D. 1714 ..... 1

N.B.—Upon receiving communication relative to memorials from the Hudson's Bay Company and from the inhabitants of Montserrat, the French Commissaries determined that they had not full power to enter into these questions; it was accordingly recommended by the Board of Trade that Her Majesty, Queen Anne, should be pleased to recommend to the French Commissaries "the necessity of appointing Commissaries to treat of several matters, pursuant to the 10, 11 and 15 articles of the Treaty of Utrecht, (see p. 37.)

Copy of a Royal Commission and Instructions for the Governor of Barbadoes. Dated 23rd of August, 1717 ..... 73

The form of the Oath for a Councillor of Jamaica ..... 107

Letter from Mr. Cumings, Surveyor of the Customs at Boston, in New England, to the Lords Commissioners for trade and plantations. Dated 28th January, 1717–18 ..... 108

"Memorial from John Usher, Esq., giving an historical account of New Hampshire, and people settling on shores proper for the fishery, to the prejudice thereof," &c. Dated 19th March, 1718–9 ..... 110

Vol. V—*Continued.*

Page

An account of the number of inhabitants belonging to the Bermuda, otherwise Somer Islands, White and Black, taken the 28th May, 1717..... 118

List of the names of the several Patentees of the principal offices in the plantations in America. Dated April, 1718..... 119

Copy of Mr. R. West's report to the Board of Trade, upon establishing British manufactures in France. Dated 5th December, 1718..... 120

An account of what foreign Gold and Silver Coin, as also foreign Gold and Silver Bullion, has been exported out of this Kingdom, from the 25th March, 1710, to the 20th January, 1717..... 125

Total value of Exports from the Port of London by the managers of the United Trade of the English Company trading to the West Indies, between the 29th September, 1702, to the 29th September, 1717..... 127

The Spanish agent's memorial, dated July, 1717, relating to duties on Canary Wines, lodged with the Secretary of State, by the Spanish Embassador and referred by His Majesty to the Board of Trade..... 128

Proposals to Mr. Secretary Hedges, for making practicable a trade between England and Spain, with the observations of the Board of Trade and the Council's resolutions thereupon. Dated 23rd March, 1704–5..... 139

Copy of a report of the Lords Commissioners of Trade, and other papers, relating to the state of the trade of Great Britain with Sweden; and the hardships it lies under. Dated 9th June, 1710.....141

Representations from the Board of Trade to His Majesty, relating to the trade between England and Ireland, especially the Linen and Woollen manufactures. Dated 21st August, 1697..... 148

Queries relating to the increase of the Scotch inhabitants, and Scotch trade in Ireland; communicated to the Board of Trade, by Mr. Hill..... 167

Observations relating to the manner of saving the several kinds of Fish, for exportation, in the Western parts of England. Dated 1699..... 169

State of the duties upon Salt, both foreign and domestic, for three years ending Ladyday 1718; with an account of the drawback allowed upon Fish... 175

Letters from the Lords Commissioners for Trade to the Lords of the Treasury, relating to the duties on salt and drawbacks on fish; with accounts annexed, dated 15th August, 1718 ..... 176

Letter to the Lords of the Treasury, relating to the duties on salt and drawbacks on fish exported, dated 12th Sept. 1718 ..... 181

Account of the yearly payments into the Exchequer of the moneys arisen by the duties on salt, and of the allowances yearly made on the exportation of fish, from 25th March, 1709, to 25th March, 1718..... 183

Letter from the Earl of Dartmouth to the Board of Trade, with the extract of a memorial from the Marquis de Monteleon, relating to a claim of the Inhabitants of the Province of Guipuscoa, to fish on the coast of Newfoundland, dated 1st January, 1712–13; with a reply from the Board of Trade ..... 184

Letters from the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Stanhope, relating to the trade, fishery, and settlement of Newfoundland; and relating to the possession of Newfoundland in 1670, dated February and June, 1715..... 186

VOL. V—*Continued.*

Page

Lettres échangées entre MM. de Vaudreuil, gouverneur du Canada, colonel Philips, gouverneur d'Annapolis, capitaine Doucet, son lieutenant-gouverneur, et sieur O. de Brouillan, gouverneur du Cap Breton, relativement à l'infraction du 14e article d'Utrecht, et des procédés des missionnaires. Ces différentes lettres sont datées de 1718..... 190

Mémoire concernant la capitulation de l'Isle de Nièves, faite et signé le 4 avril 1706, entre M. d'Iberville, capitaine du vaisseau du Roi, et les officiers et habitans de la dite isle..... 196

Copy of a commission of King George I., nominating and appointing the Board of Trade..... 202

VOL. VI—INTITULED :

Extracts and accounts relating to Trade and Plantations.

Letter from the Board of Trade, dated 28th March, 1718, to Mr. Secretary Craggs, relating to the valuation of English goods in Spain..... 1

Account of the several species and quantities of goods imported into the port of London from Sweden, from Christmas 1692, to Christmas 1683..... 15

Account of the several species and quantities of goods imported into the port of London from Norway and Denmark, from Christmas 1692, to Christmas 1693..... 17

Letter from the persons who have taken upon them the government of South Carolina, to the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, dated 29th January, 1719; with answers to queries sent by the Board to Colonel Johnson, relating to the state of that Province..... 21

Report of the Board of Trade, dated 12th Dec. 1719, upon the petition of the weavers in silk and worsted, against the wear of imported calicos, to the detriment of their trade..... 35

Projet soumis au Roi pour la conquête des côtes de la mer du sud, par Jean Texier, en date du 15 sept. 1719..... 56

Extract of instructions from King Charles II. to Sir W. Berkeley, the Governor of Virginia in 1662, for revoking a grant made by Charles I., to exempt planters from paying quit rents for the first seven years..... 66

Memorial from Mr. Cumings to the Board of Trade, in relation to the plantation trade in America..... 68

Proposal of Mr. J. Mills for purchasing the French lands in the Island of St. Christopher, submitted to the Board of Trade, 19th Sept. 1717..... 71

Some observations on the Goverment of Jamaica..... 78

Papers relating to disputes that have arisen between the Secretary of State and the Board of Trade, about the appointment of Councillors in the Plantations. 1717–1718..... 79

The form of a Councillor's oath in Barbadoes..... 84

An account of all ships cleared from England to foreign parts in 5 years, from Christmas 1709 to Christmas 1714..... 86

Produce of the salt revenue in 1721..... 88

Duties and drawbacks on tobacco, sugar and rice..... 90

Account of the gross duties payable on all wood and timber imported from the Northern Crowns and America, May 12th, 1715..... 91

VOL. VI—*Continued.*

Page
Account of the prices given for hemp for the Royal Navy, from 1697 to 1716. 92
Proceedings of the Board of Trade, on the 15th of Dec. 1681, relating to the Fire of London ..... 95
Account of the timber exported from New Hampshire to Lisbon and Cadiz from 1712 to 1718 ..... 97
Mr. W. Gordon, minister of Barbados, his opinion concerning the settling of St. Lucia; with a brief account of the Charibbee Islands..... 98
Account of land grants in the former French part of St. Christophers..... 103
Account of the quantity of salt necessary for curing certain species of fish; with the duties and drawbacks thereupon..... 106
A general report of the Board of Trade to the House of Lords, on the Trade and Plantations of the Kingdom, dated November 27th, 1707.... 108
The amount of duties upon timber imported in 5 years, from Christmas 1712 to Christmas 1717 ..... 204
Hemp imported in 5 years, from Christmas 1712 to Christmas 1717, with the duties arising thereupon..... 206
Account shewing the quantity of calicoes, coffee, pepper and tea imported and exported in six years, from Christmas 1690 to Christmas 1715..... 208
Heads of enquiry, and answers thereto, relating to the government and general condition of the province of New York, from Sir E. Andros, governor of the province (about 1690)..... 210
A Bill for the better regulation of charter and proprietary governments in America; and for the encouragement of trade in this Kingdom, and the plantations ..... 216
Report of the Board of Trade to the House of Lords relating to the colony established at the Isthmus of Darien, dated 18th January, 1700..... 218
Account of the Limits and Trade of the Royal African company, trading from between South Barbary and the Cape of Good Hope..... 222
Charter of the Royal African Company of England, granted by Charles II. A. D. 1673..... 225
Index to the rough bound entries, relating to the Royal African Company in the office of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations ..... 246
Qualifications described by the Earl of Bellomont as necessary for Governors and other officers in the plantations..... 249
Mr. Pollexfen's observations relating to the East India Trade, A. D. 1703.. 250
Mr. Pollexfen's remarks upon the book of rates, with observations upon the general trade of this Kingdom, A. D. 1697..... 254
A scheme of the trade from England to all parts for four years and one quarter, during the peace, after the treaty of Ryswick, viz:—from 1697 to 1701; reduced to a medium for one year..... 267

VOL. VII.

An essay upon the Government of the English Plantations on the continent of America, "(supposed to have been written by Mr. Blaire, a minister in Virginia, 10th March 1699, or by Mr. B. Harrison, junior)"..... 1
Mr. Penn's scheme for rendering the Northern colonies of America, viz—Boston, Connecticut, &c., more useful to England, February 8th, 1696-7.. 91

## PAINTINGS AND PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENTS IN THE LIBRARY.

Portrait of Her Most Gracious Majesty QUEEN VICTORIA, full length. Painted for the House of Assembly, by an English Artist, who was honoured by the Queen with sittings for that purpose.

PORTRAITS OF THE SPEAKERS OF THE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY OF LOWER AND UPPER CANADA, AND OF THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF CANADA. PAINTED FOR THE LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT, BY ORDER OF THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY, BY MR. THEOPHILE HAMEL, OF QUEBEC.

N. B.—Portraits of those gentlemen only, to whose name an asterisk is prefixed have been painted for this collection.

LIST OF SPEAKERS OF THE LOWER CANADA HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

* J. A. PANET was chosen first Speaker of Lower Canada on the 17th December, 1792. During the second Session of the first Parliament, Mr. Panet was appointed a Judge of the Court of King's Bench, and

* C. DE LOTBINIÈRE was elected in his stead, on the 28th January, 1794. Mr. Panet declining to remove to Montreal, continued to sit as a Member, and on the meeting of the second Parliament he was re-elected Speaker and continued in the chair until the first Session of the eighth Parliament, when

* L. J. PAPINEAU was elected, 21st January, 1815.

* J. R. VALLIÈRES DE ST. RÉAL was elected Speaker on the 1st January 1823, during the absence of Mr. Papineau in England.

* L. J. PAPINEAU, on his return, was re-elected Speaker of the next Parliament, and continued to sit as Speaker until the year 1837, when the constitution of Lower Canada was suspended.

LIST OF SPEAKERS OF THE UPPER CANADA HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

MACDONELL, JOHN, was unanimously chosen Speaker of the first Parliament of Upper Canada on the 17th September, 1792.

SMITH, DAVID WILLIAM, was chosen Speaker of the second Parliament of Upper Canada, at the opening of the first Session.

STREET, SAMUEL, was elected in the room of Mr. Smith on the 5th June, 1800, during that gentleman's absence in England.

SMITH, D. W. was again chosen Speaker of the third Parliament on the 28th May, 1801.

* MACDONELL, ALEXANDER, was unanimously chosen Speaker of the fourth Parliament, on the 1st February, 1805.

STREET, SAMUEL, was again chosen Speaker of the fifth Parliament in 1809.

MCLEAN, ALLAN, was chosen Speaker of the sixth Parliament in 1813; and re-elected Speaker of the seventh Parliament on the 4th February, 1817.

* SHERWOOD, L. P. was chosen Speaker of the eighth Parliament on the 31st January, 1821. Mr. Sherwood was afterwards appointed a Judge of the Court of Queen's Bench and a Member of the Legislative Council.

* WILSON, JOHN, was elected Speaker of the ninth Parliament on the 11th January, 1825. Mr. Wilson was afterwards called to the Legislative Council.
* BIDWELL, MARSHALL SPRING, was elected Speaker of the tenth Parliament, on the 8th January, 1829.
* McLEAN, ARCHIBALD, was elected Speaker of the eleventh Parliament, on the 7th January, 1831. Mr. McLean is now one of the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench, in Upper Canada.
* BIDWELL, M. S. was again chosen Speaker of the twelfth Parliament on the 15th January, 1835.
* McLEAN, ARCHIBALD, was again chosen Speaker of the 13th Parliament, on the 8th Nov., 1836. Mr. McLean having been appointed one of the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench, he was succeeded by
* MACNAB, A. N. (now Sir Allan),† who was elected on the 19th June, 1837. Mr. MacNab having assumed the command of the Provincial Volunteers at the breaking out of the Rebellion, the House chose in his stead
* RUTTAN, HENRY, who was elected on the 28th Dec. 1837, and served until the return of Colonel MacNab from his military duties on the Frontier, when he relinquished the Chair, which continued to be filled by Colonel MacNab until the Union of the Provinces in 1840.

SPEAKERS OF THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF CANADA.

* CUVILLIER, AUSTIN, of Montreal, was unanimously elected Speaker of the 1st United Parliament of Canada, on the 14th of June, 1841. He had been a member for some years of the Parliament of Lower Canada.
* MACNAB, SIR ALLAN NAPIER, was chosen Speaker of the 2nd Parliament, on the 28th Nov., 1844. Sir Allan had been Speaker of the Parliament of Upper Canada at the period of the Union, and was subsequently Premier, filling the office of President of Committees of Council. Sir Allan had sat uninterruptedly, from 1831 to this time, as member, at first for the county of Wentworth and afterwards for the city of Hamilton. He continued in Parliament until his retirement from public life, in 1857.
* MORIN, AUGUSTIN NORBERT, was elected in opposition to Sir Allan MacNab, at the opening of the 3rd Parliament, on the 25th February, 1848. Mr. Morin was a prominent member in the Parliament of Lower Canada; and was subsequently Provincial Secretary and Commissioner of Crown Lands. He is now a Judge of the Superior Court of Lower Canada.
* MACDONALD, JOHN SANDFIELD, was chosen Speaker of the 4th Provincial Parliament, on the 19th August, 1852. He had previously been Solicitor General for Upper Canada.
* SICOTTE, LOUIS VICTOR, was elected Speaker on the 5th September, 1854. Mr. Sicotte is now (1858) Commissioner of Crown Lands.

SMITH, HENRY, was elected Speaker on the 25th February, 1858.

† The Library possesses another Portrait of Sir Allan MacNab, which was painted in England.

M. Hamel has also painted a series of Portraits of the Gentlemen who have filled the Speaker's Chair of the Legislative Councils of Lower and Upper Canada, and of Canada, since the Union of the Provinces. He has been unable to obtain Portraits of every one of the Ex-Speakers, but his Collection includes the following personages :—Hon. W. Smith, Hon. James Baby, Hon. Jonathan Sewell, Hon. Wm. Dummer Powell, Hon. John Elmsley, Hon. Sir William Campbell, Hon. Sir J. B. Robinson, Bart., Hon. Jonas Jones, Hon. Robert S. Jameson, Hon. Peter McGill, Hon. R. E. Caron, Hon. James Morris, Hon. E. P. Taché, Hon. John Ross.

These Portraits are deposited in the Hall of the Legislative Council.

Tableau représentant l'entrée de Jacques Cartier dans le Fleuve St. Laurent lors de son second voyage en 1535, avec la *Grande Hermine*, la *Petite Hermine* et l'*Emérillon*. Peint d'après Perrot, par Augustine Leriverènes.

Twelve Oil Paintings, by Mr. Paul Kane, Artist, of Toronto, from Sketches made by himself in the North West Territories.

1. *Big-Snake, a Black Foot Chief,* recounting his War Exploits to five of his Subordinate Chiefs.
2. *Boat Encampment,* Situate at the head of the North Branch of the Navigable Waters of the Columbia River (for Canoes.) Derives its name from its being the terminus of all boat navigation and the commencement of Land carriage across the Mountains, and consequently the place at which all parties going or returning must necessarily encamp.
3. *Mount Hood.* A mountain about 7000 feet high, situate near the South Bank of the Columbia River, and at about 120 miles from its mouth. The figures in the foreground are "Chinooks" a Branch of the Flat head Tribes of the North West Coast.
4. *Buffaloes at Sunset,* taken near Edmonton at a small Lake near the Saskatchawan River.
5. *Scalp Dance,* by a party of Spokane Indians, taken on the Upper Columbia.
6. *Assineboines* hunting or running Buffaloes on horseback, taken on the Plains, on the East and in the vicinity of the Rocky Mountains.
7. *Fishing Lodges* of the "Clallams" on Vancouver's Island. These Lodges are constructed of a coarse description of Matting, which is taken down and carried in canoes when travelling.
8. *Interior of a Winter Lodge of "Clallams,"* on Vancouvers Island. These Lodges are constructed of split Cedar and are consequently not portable and are frequently large enough to accommodate 100 individuals.
9. *Part of Red River Settlement,* with a view of Fort Gary on the right and the Roman Catholic Church on the left of the River.
10. *The White Mud Portage,* situate on River Winnipeg. The picture represents Saulteaux Indians carrying their canoes and baggage, otherwise called "Making the Portage."
11. *A Horse Race,* among the Black-feet Indians on the Prairies, an amusement of very frequent occurrence and consisting generally of a 4 mile race, viz: two miles to and from a given point. The Riders being invariably in a state of nudity.

12. *Two Indians playing at "Alcoloh."* This sketch was taken among the "Shualpees" near the Falls of the Columbia. The Game consists in rolling a Ring of iron, three inches in diameter, with six Beads of different colors bound by strings to the inner edge of the circle. The Ring is rolled along the ground until it strikes against a stick intercepting it. The two competitors who follow it throw each a dart under it at the moment of its rebound; the object being that the Ring should, in falling, rest upon the darts, when the beads in closest proximity to the latter count towards the game according to their color. This game is played by all the Indians on the Columbia River.

A pair of Globes, Celestial and Terrestrial; constructed by Mr. W. Newton, of London.

The Celestial Globe includes all the Fixed Stars, Nebulæ, and clusters, contained in the Catalogues of Flamsteed, Bayer, Lacaille, Piazzi, Hevelius, Mayer, Sirs W. and J. Herschel, Dunlop, and Messier, together with the additional Stars noticed in the recent Catalogue of the British Association; the positions of the whole having been re-calculated for the year 1860.

The Terrestrial Globe was compiled from the most authentic surveys of British and Foreign Navigators and Travellers, and was published on the 25th March, 1852.

A Barometer, manufactured by Watkins & Hill, of London.

An Aneroid Barometer.

Two Thermometers, manufactured by J. E. Ellis, Toronto.

A Planetarium, or machine for exhibiting the relative motions and magnitudes of the Planets, and their positions in respect of the Sun. A Tellurion, an instrument to show the Earth's motion and obliquity of the axis,—and a Lunarium, an instrument for showing the movements of the Moon. These instruments are affixed together on a Brass Stand. They were constructed, by special direction of the Library Committee in 1857, by Newman & Son, Philosophical Instrument Makers to the Royal Institution of Great Britain.

# ADDENDA.

LES RELATIONS DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE.—Après plusieurs années de recherches, on était enfin parvenu à réunir pour la Bibliothèque du Parlement les 41 volumes, composant la rare et précieuse collection connue sous le nom de "Relations des Jésuites, ou Relations de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France."

Cette collection unique se trouvait à peine depuis quelques semaines sur les rayons de la Bibliothèque, quand le déplorable incendie du Palais Législatif à Québec, en février 1854, est venu la détruire en entier, à l'exception de sept ou huit volumes.

On donne ici l'énumération de tous les volumes qui doivent composer cette collection dont on a entrepris une ré-impression. Elle paraîtra très-prochainement, à Québec, des presses de A. Côté et Cie., en 3 volumes grand in-8.

1611–13. Biard, (le P. Pierre.) Relation de la Nouvelle France, de ses terres, naturel du pays, de ses habitants, et voyage des Pères Jésuites en icelle. Paris, 1612.

1626. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France, ou lettre du P. Charles Lalemant, supérieur de la mission de Canada, au P. Hierosme Lalemant, son frère, (*Mercure Français.* Tome XIII.)

1632. Le Jeune, (le P. Paul.) Briève relation du voyage de la Nouvelle France, fait au mois d'avril dernier. Paris, 1632.

1633. (Le même.) Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France. Paris, 1634.

1634. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1635.

1635. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1636.

1636. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1637.

1637. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Rouen, 1638.

1638. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1639.

1639. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1640.

1639–40. Vimont, (le P. Barthélemi.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1641.

1640–41. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1642.

1642. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1643.

1642–43. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1644.

1643–44. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1645.

1644–45. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1646.

1645–46. Lalemant, (le P. Jérôme.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1647.

1647. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1648.

1647–48. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1649.

1648–49. Ragueneau, (le P. Paul.) Relation, etc. Paris et Lille, 1650.

1649–50. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1651.

1650–51. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1652

1651–52. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1653.

1653. Le Mercier, (le P. François.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1654.
1653–54. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1655.
1655. (Le même.) Deux lettres envoyées de la Nouvelle France. Paris, 1656.
(Ré-imprimées aux frais de M. James Lenox, Albany, 1854.)
1655–56. De Quen, (le P. Jean.) Relation, etc. 1657.
1656–57. Le Jeune, (le P. Paul.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1658.
1657–58. Ragueneau, (le P. Paul.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1659.
1658–59. Lalemant, (le P. Hierosme.) Lettres envoyées de la Nouvelle France; Paris, 1660.
(Ré-imprimées par les soins de M. James Lenox, Albany, 1854.)
1659–60. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1661.
1660–61. Le Jeune, (le P. Paul.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1662.
1661–62. Lalemant, (le P. Jérôme.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1663.
1662–63. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1664.
1663–64. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1665.
1664–65. Le Mercier, (le P. Frs.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1666.
1665–66. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1667.
1666–67. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1668.
1667–68. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1669.
1668–69. (Sans nom.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1670.
1669–70. Le Mercier, (le P. Frs.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1671.
1670–71. Dablon, (le P. Claude.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1672.
1671–72. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1673.

*Les ouvrages suivants ont été reçus trop tard pour être indiqués avec les ouvrages de la même classe.*

1650–51. Dreuillettes, (le P. Gabriel.) Narré du voyage faict pour la mission des Abénaquiois, et des connoissances tirées de la Nouvelle Angleterre. D'après un manuscrit déposé au bureau des biens des Jésuites. Imprimé aux frais de M. James Lenox. Albany, 1854.
Relié avec la relation suivante.

1673–75. Récit des voyages et des découvertes du R. P. Jacques Marquette, en l'année 1673, et aux années suivantes; la continuation de ses voyages par le R. P. Claude Allouez, et le journal autographe du R. P. Marquette, en 1674 et 1675; avec la carte de son voyage, tracée de sa main. D'après le manuscrit original déposé au collège Ste. Marie, à Montréal. Imprimé aux frais de M. James Lenox. Albany, 1855.
Relié avec la relation précédente.

1676–77. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable aux missions des pères de la compagnie de Jésus, en la Nouvelle France, ès l'année 1676 et 1677. D'après le manuscrit original déposé à l'université Laval, à Québec. Imprimé aux frais de M. James Lenox. Albany, 1855.

1684–94. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans la mission Abénaquise de Sainct Joseph de Sillery et dans l'établissement de la nouvelle mission de Sainct François de Sales, en 1684. Par le R. P. Jacques Bigot, de la compagnie de Jésus. Imprimé aux frais de M. Jean-Marie Shea, d'après le manuscrit original du collége Ste. Marie. Albany, 1857.

**Edmond**, Charles. Voyage dans les mers du nord à bord de la corvette *La Reine Hortense*, par Charles Edmond, (Chorieçki). Notices scientifiques

communiquées par MM. les membres de l'expédition. Carte du voyage. Carte géologique de l'Islande. Dessins de M. Karl Girardet. 8vo. Paris, 1857.

Le projet de cette excursion est dû au Prince Napoléon.

**Vail,** Eugène A. Notice sur les Indiens de l'Amérique du Nord, ornée de quatre portraits coloriés, dessinés d'après nature, et d'une carte. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Joly de St. Valier.** Histoire raisonnée des opérations militaires et politiques de la dernière guerre. 8vo. Liége, 1784.

**Mansion,** M. Hyppolite. Précis historique sur la colonie française au Goazacoalcos (Mexique). 8vo. Londres, 1831.

**Helms,** A. Z. Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale, commençant par Buenos-Ayres et Potosi jusqu'à Lima. 8vo. Paris, 1812.

**Bowden,** James. The History of the Society of Friends in America. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850–54.

**Caswall,** Henry. The Prophet of the Nineteenth Century; or, the rise, progress, and present state of the Mormons, or Latter-day Saints: to which is appended, an analysis of the Book of Mormon. 12mo. London, 1843.

**Ludewig,** Hermann E. The Literature of American Aboriginal Languages; with additions and corrections by Professor Wm. W. Turner. Edited by Nicholas Trubner. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Dundonald,** the Earl of. Notes on the Mineralogy, Government, and condition of the British West India Islands and North American Maritime Colonies; with a statistical chart of Newfoundland, contrasting the circumstances of the French and British Fisheries. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Shaw,** Pringle. Ramblings in California; containing a description of the country, life at the mines, state of society, &c., being the five years experience of a gold-digger. 12mo. Toronto, 1857.

**Florida.** Coleccion de varios documentos para la historia de la Florida y terras adyacentes. Vol. I. 4to. Londres, 1857.

**Ballantyne,** R. M. Ungava: a tale of Esquimaux-land. With illustrations by the author. 12mo. London, 1858.

**Hamilton,** Major General Alexander,—Author of "The Federalist." Collection of facts and documents relative to his death; with comments and orations, &c., on his life and character. By the Editor of the "Evening Post." 8vo. New York, 1804.

General Hamilton was shot in a duel by Aaron Burr.

**Impressions of the West and South,** during a six weeks holiday. Letters, which "first appeared in a Toronto newspaper." By W. K. [William Kingsford.] 8vo. Toronto, 1858.

**Blue Laws** of New Haven Colony; usually called Blue Laws of Connecticut; Quaker Laws of Plymouth and Massachusetts; Blue Laws of New York, Maryland, Virginia and South Carolina: Extracts of cases of Witchcraft, &c. Compiled by an Antiquarian. 8vo. Hartford, 1838.

**Documents** relating to the Colonial History of the State of New-York, procured in Holland, England, and France, by John Romeyn Brodhead, Esq. Edited by E. B. O'Callaghan, M. D. Vol. X. Paris documents, (1745–1774.) 4to. New York, 1858. *See* pages 1242 & 1276.

**Montreal Gazette** (the,) for 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, and 1819. 6 vols. Folio. (*See* page 1413.)

**Recensements manuscrits** de la Nouvelle France, de 1685 à 1698. 1 vol. Folio.

Ce volume fait partie des deux séries obtenues par M. Faribault en 1851–52, mais ne se trouvait pas dans la bibliothèque au moment où cette partie du catalogue a été livrée à l'impression.

# INDEX.

# Alphabetical Index of Authors and Subjects.

# Index Alphabetique des Auteurs et des Matieres.

*Les Manuscrits relatifs à l'Histoire du Canada, qui forment une partie importante du second Volume, ne sont pas indiqués dans le présent Index. On a cru à propos de faire pour cette partie du Catalogue un Index spécial, qui se trouve ci-haut, après la page* 1450.

*Note.*—The Names of Authors, and of Persons, are printed in SMALL CAPITALS. The Titles of Works having no Author's name are printed in Roman Letters. Subjects are printed in *Italics*.

When an asterisk (*) is prefixed to the page referred to, the reference is to the Manuscript Catalogue, of additions to the Library since the printing of the preceding parts of this Catalogue.

The letter (P) signifies Pamphlet.

*Nota.*—Les noms d'auteurs et de personnes sont en SEMI-CAPITALES; les titres d'ouvrages sans noms d'auteurs, en caractères romains; les matières sont indiquées en lettres *italiques*.

L'astérisque (*) indique les ouvrages reçus depuis l'impression des autres parties du catalogue, dont le titre se trouve énoncé au long dans le catalogue manuscrit, à la page qui suit l'astérisque.


PAGE

ABAILARD. Lettres d'— et d'Héloïse. 866
——— Œuvres inédites, (par Cousin) 60
——— par Rémusat ..... 60
ABBADIE, J. Vérité de la religion..... 45
*Abbaye de Pontigny*..... 33
*Abbittibbi*. Missions .....1193, 1195
ABBON. Siége de Paris..... 413
ABBOT, J. Insects of Georgia..... 643
ABBOTT, Lieut. Col. Bridges for Indian Rivers ..... 761
ABBOTT, C. Law relating to Merchant Ships and Seamen..... 147
ABBOTT, G. Description of the World.. 509
ABBOTT, G. On English Mines..... 257
ABBOTT, Rev. J. Hints to Emigrants. 286, 1437
——— Missionary in Canada.. 838
——— Contributions to the "Garland" 1409
ABDY, J. T. Roman Civil Procedure.... *94
*Abeilles*. (écon. agric.) ..... 664
ABEL, F. A. and BLOXAM, C. L. Handbook of Chemistry..... 594
*Abénaquis*.....1192, 1661
ABERCROMBIE, J. Philosophy of the Moral Feelings..... 64
——— On the Intellectual Powers, &c ..... ..... 64
ABERDEEN, Lord. Foreign policy ..(P.) 1091
Aberdeen. On the poor of.....(P.) 1120
ABERNETHY, J. Hunterian Oration..(P.) 933
——— Memoirs, by Macilwain. 480
——— Sermons ..... 48
*Abipones*. An Account of the ..... 1204

PAGE

*Aborigines* of America ..... 1181, 1190
*Aborigines* of British Settlements..1195, 1818
Vide *Indians; Sauvages*.
ABOU BEKR IBN BEDR. Hippologie.... 658
ABOUL HHASSAN ALI. Instruments astronomiques arabes..... 584
ABOUT, E. La Grèce contemporaine.... 450
——— Germaine .... ..... ... *881
——— Tolla ..... 883, 887
——— Voyage à travers l'exposition 773
ABRAHAM, R. Remarks upon the *franc aleu roturier* ..... 167, 1439
ABRANTES, La duchesse d'—. Mémoires. 430
ABRANTÈS, Napoléon d'—. La rupture. *881
*Absenteeism* in Ireland .....(P.) 944
*Abyssinia*. Church in..... 31
——— Travels in ..... 562
*Abyssinie*. Histoire ..... 468
——— Voyages ..... 562
Académie française. Histoire de l'..... 800
Académie française. Mémoires..... 909
Académie française, recueil de discours 909
Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres, mémoires et histoire ..... 909, 910
Académie des sciences morales et politiques, mémoires..... 74, 910
Académie des sciences, comptes-rendus ..... 910
Académie celtique, mémoires..... 811
Académie royale de Berlin, Histoire..... 572
Academy of Sciences, Paris. Memoirs.. 571
*Acadie*. Mémoires des commissaires.. 170

PAGE

*Acadie.* (Hist.)..... 1335
Vide *Nova Scotia* ; *Nouvelle Ecosse.*
*Accounts.* Law and usage of..... 146, 267
ACCUM. Fabrication des vins ..... 736
ACERBI, J. Travels..... 544
ACHARD, Alexis. De Paris à San Francisco..... 1389
ACHARD, Amédée. Nelley.....881, 883
———— La robe de Nessus.. *881
*Acier.* Fabrication de l'..... 767
ACKERMAN, R. History of Westminster Abbey .. ..... 376
———— History of University of Oxford..... 77
———— History of University of Cambridge..... 78
———— History of Colleges in England..... 79
ACLAND, C. Manners and Customs of India ..... 461
ACOSTA. De natura novi orbis..... 1174
——— Natural History of the West Indies ..... 1174
*Acoustics* ..... *578, *614
ACRELIUS. New Sweden ..... 1243
Acta Apostolorum..... 371
*Actions at Law* ..... 131, 134
See also *Pleading.*
*Actions.* Voir *Procédure.*
ACTON, W. On Prostitution..... *244
———— On the Reproductive Organs *672
ACUNA. Le P. Christ. d'. Relation des Amazones..... 1358
ADAIR, James. History of the American Indians..... 1186
ADAIR, Sir R. Mission to Vienna..... *332
———— Mission to Constantinople ..... *332
ADALBERON. Poème satirique..... 413
ADAM, Right Hon. W. Trial by Jury in Civil Cases in Scotland, 135, (P.) 1108
ADAM, W. P. On Retaliation..... .. 279
ADAMS, C. W. Canterbury Settlement.. 568
ADAMS, G. On the Microscope..... 589
ADAMS, H. G. Poetical Quotations..... 855
ADAMS, J. On Ejectment..... 142
———— Doctrine of Equity ..... 136
ADAMS, J. Sketches of the Têtes de Boule Indians..... 1411
———— St. Paul's Island..... 1412
ADAMS, J, and WASHINGTON, G. Memoirs of the Administration of..... 122,

PAGE

ADAMS, J. and WASHINGTON, G. Works, with a life of the author, by C. F. Adams..... 1221
———— The suppressed history of the Administration of..... 1222
ADAMS, John. History of his Administration. ..... *182
———— Works ..... 161
ADAMS, Mrs. John. Letters of ..... 1223
ADAMS, John Quincy. Life, by W. H. Seward..... 1223
———— Letters to his Son, on the Bible..... 1226
ADAMS, Rev. J. On Language and Dialects..... .....(P.) 1067
ADAMSON'S Voyage to Senegal..... 561
ADDINGTON, Right Hon. H. Vide SIDMOUTH.
ADDISON, C. G. Law of Contracts..... 146
———— Temple Church..... *704
———— History of Knights Templars..... 329
ADDISON, J. Works..... ... ..... 329
ADDISON'S West Barbary ..... 561
ADELON. Physiologie de l'homme..... 699
ADELUNG, J. C. Mithridates..... 776
ADELUNG, M. F. On Sanscrit Literature. 706
ADET, E. L'Empire du Brésil..... 1200
ADHEMAR. Traité des ombres ..... 602
———— Charpente ..... 709
———— Coupe des pierres ..... 709
———— Géométrie ..... 602
———— Géométrie de l'espace ..... 602
———— Géométrie descriptive ..... 602
———— Ponts biais ..... 709
ADLER, G. J. German Dictionary..... 785
*Administration,* see *Cabinet.*
*Administration en France*..... 235
Voir *Droit Administratif.*
*Administration des paroisses* ..... 720
*Administration militaire*..... 681
*Administrative Reform*..... 230, 295
*Admiralty.* Court of,..... 100
Admiralty Charts ..... 513, 515
Admiralty Charts concerning America 1392–1395
Admiralty Pamphlets..... 683
Admiralty Sailing Directions..... 514, 515
ADOLPHUS, J. England under George III. 394
ADORNO, J. N. Harmony of the Universe 579
ADSHEAD, J. Prisons and Prisoners.... 246
*Adulterine Bastardy.* Law of..... 107

PAGE

*Adultery.* Scripture doctrines of..... 240
——— Speeches on Bill to repress (P.) 1123
——— Punishment of..... 228
——— Trials for.....(P.) 927, 1156
See also *Marriage and Divorce.*
Ælfric Society's Publications..... 913
*Aërial Voyage,* first in England.....(P.) 1078
*Aërostation*..... 586, 588, 732
*Aérostats.* Voir *Ballons.*
Æsop's Fables ..... 826
*Æsthetics.* See *Esthetics.*
Affectation. Thoughts on..... .... 827
Affre, Mgr. Propriété ecclésiastique . 220
——— Administration des paroisses 220
*Affghans.* History of the..... 454
——— War with the ..... 460
*Africa.* History of..... 467
——— Civilization of.....(P.) 1096
——— Travels in, 522, 527, 558–564,(P) 1142
*Africa,* South, Distressed Settlers in (P.) 941
*African* Institution..... .... (P.) 1096
See also, *Slave Trade.*
African Repository..... 913
*Afrique.* Histoire ..... 467
——— Voyages en..... 522, 527, 558
Agassiz, Le. Bibliographia Zoologiæ, et Geologiæ ..... 900
——— Lake Superior..... 622
——— Poissons fossiles..... 640
——— The classification of Insects. 614
——— Natural Hist. of U. States. *613
Agassiz and Gould, A. A. Outlines of Comparative Physiology..... 634
Agazzini. Economie politique..... 254
*Agency.* Law of..... ..... 146
Agier, J. P. Du mariage..... 206
Agincourt, D'. Histoire de l'art par les monuments..... 690
Agnes, J. A. De la propriété..... 237
Agnew, Sir A. Memoirs, by M'Crie... 480
Agreda, Sœur Marie d'. Correspondance 480
*Agriculteurs.* Hist. des..... 426
*Agricultural Chemistry*..... 655
*Agricultural Classes* of Great Britain.... 243
See also, *Working Classes.*
*Agricultural Distress,*(P.) 928, 930, 937, 1079, 1082, 1135
*Agricultural Engineering* and implements, ..... 654, 657, 741, 772
*Agricultural Interest.* Pamphlets on the 927, 928, 930, 933, 937, 945, 1114, 1129, 1130

PAGE

Agricultural Society, Royal, of England—Journal ..... 659
Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India, Proceedings of..... 660
——— Journal of. 660
*Agricultural Statistics*..... 274, 294
*Agriculture*..... 258, 613, *614, 650—665
——— Pamphlets on..1080, 1100, 1132, 1146
*Agriculture* in Northern Europe (P.) 946
*Agriculture* in Holland.....(P.) 1109
Agriculture. Cours du XIX siècle..... *650
Agriculture. Scottish Journal of ..... *651
Agriculture. Upper Canadian Board of—Journal and Transactions..... 659
Agriculture, Journal d'..... 660
Aguesseau, D'. Œuvres..... 200
——— Histoire de la vie et des ouvrages de..... *480
Aguilar, G. The Women of Israel..... 478
——— Complete Works..... *827
Aide-Mémoire to the Military Sciences.. 683
Aikin, A. Illustrations of Arts, &c..... 727
Aime. L'Ystoire de li Normant..... 417
Aime-Martin. Education des mères.... 75
——— Lettres à Sophie..... 573
——— Essai sur Bernardin de St. Pierre..... 482
Ainsworth, R. Latin Dictionary..... 783
Ainsworth, W. F. Travels in Asia Minor, &c..... 552
*Air,* Vide *Ventilation.*
Airy, G. B. Gravitation..... 579
——— On Astronomy..... 582
Aiton, J. Lands of the Messiah, Mahomet, and Pope..... 545
——— Life of Henderson..... 40
Akenside. Poems..... 865
Akerman, J. Y. Archæological Index.. 335
——— Numismatic Manual.. 813
*Alabama.* (Hist.) ..... 1250
Aladin, ou la lampe merveilleuse..... 881
Alain. L'épreuve réciproque..... 872
Alarcon, Francisco. Relation..... 1168
——— Fernando. Relation ..... 1171
Alaux, G. d'. Espagne..... 441
——— Le Portugal ..... 441
Alauzet, Isidore. Traité des assurances. 208
Alban, E. High Pressure Steam Engine 752
Albert, H. R. H., Prince. Addresses... *239
Albert d'Aix. Histoire des Croisades.. 328
*Albigeois*..... 413

PAGE

Albin, E. Natural History of Spiders... 643
Album du Canadien..... 1408
Album de l'école de dessin..... 714
Alcan, Michel. Matières textiles..... 729
Aledo, Don A. de. Geographical and Historical Dictionary of America and West Indies..... 1340
*Alchimie*..... *591
Alcock, J. C. Irish Registry Cases Reserved..... 115
Alcoran..... 56
Aldine Edition of Poets..... 856
Alegambe, P. Mortes illustres..... 1190
Alembert, D'. Œuvres..... 875
——— Mathématiques, hydraulique et astronomie..... 599
——— Opuscules mathématiques 602
Alexander, Sir J. E. L'Acadie..... 1404
——— Travels from India to England..... 553
——— Transatlantic Sketches 1350
Alexander, J. H. Dictionary of Weights and Measures..... 268
Alexander, W. History of Women.... 239
*Alexandrie*. Ecole d'..... 60
Alfieri, V. Autobiography..... 480
——— Tragédie..... 894
Alfiyya. Quintessence de la grammaire arabe..... 780
Alfred. History of the Factory Movement, *242
Alfred the Great. Life (various authors) 335
——— Poems..... 856
*Algæ*..... 644
*Algebra*.....(P) 1445
*Algèbre*..... 600
Alger, W. R. Oriental Poetry..... *888
*Algeria*. History of..... 434, 470
——— Travels in..... 561
*Algérie*..... 561, 434, 443, 470
——— Législation musulmane en..... 235
——— Régime douanier..... 280
Al Hariri. Anecdotes..... 888
Ali Hazin. Life..... 799
Ali Pacha. Life..... 480
Alibert, Baron. Clinique de l'hôpital de Saint Louis..... 672
——— Physiologie des passions..... 73
*Aliens*, English law of..... 138
——— American law of..... 186, 285, 297
Alison, Alexander. Science of Politics. 232
Alison, Archibald. Principles of the Criminal Law of Scotland..... 150

PAGE

Alison, Archibald. Practice of the Criminal Law of Scotland..... 150
——— Principles of Population..... 256
——— History of Europe.. 330
——— Life of Marlborough. 494
——— Essays..... 827
Alken, H. The Art of Etching..... 719
Allain, Ed. Dessin..... 746
Allainval. L'école des bourgeois..... 872
Allard. Ordonnances relatives à l'enseignement..... 83
Alleine, J. Alarm to the unconverted (P) 1111
*Allemagne*. Histoire..... 441
——— Voyages..... 535
*Allemande*. Philosophie..... 65
Allen, C. B. On Cottage Building.... 706
Allen, Ethan. Memoir of, by H. Moore 1228
——— Life of, by J. Sparks... 1226
Allen, Ira. History of Vermont..... 1240
Allen, J. Modern Judaism..... 21
——— Royal Prerogative of England 104
Allen, Joseph, Navigation Laws of Great Britain..... 99
——— Battles of the British Navy..... 406
Allen, J. F. Victoria Regia..... *650
Allen, L. F. American Herd-book.... *659
Allen, P. History of Lewis & Clarke's Expedition..... 1390
Allen, R. L. American Farm Book.... 654
Allen, W. and Thomson, T. R. Expedition to the Niger..... 561
Allen, William. American Biographical Dictionary..... 1226
Allen, Z. Philosophy of Mechanics of Nature..... 579
Alletz, E. Démocratie..... 234
——— Essai sur l'homme..... 71
——— Génie du XIXe siècle..... *71
——— Intelligence humaine..... 71
——— Souffrances humaines..... 71
Allier, R. Etudes sur le système pénitentiaire..... *246
Allison's Voyage to Archangel..... 529
Allonville, Le comte d'——. Mémoires secrets..... *431
Allouez, le P. Claude. Voyages de Marquette..... 1661
Al-Makkari. Mahommedan Dynasties in Spain..... 439

PAGE

*Almanacs*, English, Colonial and American..... 289–300, 303, 304, 914
———— Canadian..... 1417, 1418
———— History of.....290, 578
*Almsgiving*, Christian, see *Charity*.
ALONZO NINO. P. Travels & adventures. 1166
Alphabet Irlandais..... *790
ALPHONSE, Jean. Routier du St. Laurent. 1271
———— An excellent routier of the St. Lawrence..... 1271
ALTAROCHE. Contes démocratiques.... *869
ALVARADO. Relations faites à F. Cortez. 1168
———— Lettres à Fernand Cortès... 1171
ALVAREZ CABRAL. Voyage en Afrique.. 559
ALVEZ DE CA-DA-MOSTO. Voyage en Afrique..... 559
ALVORD, B. Of Circles and of Spheres. 615
AMADAS. Voyage to Virginia..... 1383
AMAR. Rhétorique ..... *805
AMARI, M. War of Sicilian Vespers... 436
*Amazones*. (Hist)..... 1205
*Amazones*, (Rivière.) Voyages, etc. 1352, 1357, 1358
Amber-witch, The..... 592
AMBROISE, Saint. Extraits de ses œuvres. 25
AMEILHON. Des couleurs ..... 729
———— Du nageur..... 723
———— Du plongeur..... 723
———— De la pêche..... 723
———— Métallurgie..... 766
*America*, Catalogue of Books relating to. 904, 1161
*America*, (*generally*.) History of.. 1163–1339
———— Discovery of, 1163–1176, 1375
———— Voyages and travels in..... 1339–1407
*America*, (*Central*.) History of..... 1212
———— Geography and travels 1361
*America*, (*North*.) History of..... 1213, 1338
———— Geography and travels in..... 1362–1406
*America*, (*Russian*,) 1346, 1364–1365, 1406, 1412, 1431
*America*, (*South*.) History of, 1179, 1199–1206, 1425
———— Geography and travels, 1351–1359, 1662
*America, South*. On affairs of.....(P) 932, 939
America. How it was peopled?.... (P.) 926
America and France, on dispute between (P.) 1089

PAGE

America and Europe compared..... 1179
America and the Americans..... 1380
America to England. Voice from..... 1381
*American Boundary*, see *Boundary*.
*American Colonies*, Great Britain and her old, (P) 1089, 1098, 1100, 1108, 1148, 1152, 1158, 1419–1426, 1430
*American Explorations*..... *614
*American Flag*, History of the..... 1232
*American Law, Government and Politics*, 178–192, 296–300
*American Literature*. ..... 803, 826, 841
*American Loyalists*.. ..... 1228, 1265
*American Politics*..... 1224, 1230
*American Question* (in controversy between Great Britain and the United States)...(P) 923, 925, 1078, 1089, 1119
*American Slavery* ..... 179, 1230
*American State and Criminal Trials* 194, 1225
See also, *United States*.
*American State Papers* and Congress Documents..... 181
*American Statesmen*. Lives and works. 1220–1223
*American Union*..... *64
*American Wars*, anterior to the Revolution..... 1259, 1277, 1421
*American Revolutionary war*, 1178, 1261–1266, 1662
*American Wars*, subsequent to the Revolution (including war of 1812,)1242, 1243, 1266–1268, 1295, 1316, 1427
American Almanac .....296
American Atlas.....1341, 1362
American Authors, Homes of..... 804
American Archives.....180, 1263
American Military Pocket Atlas. The.. 1264
American Ethnological Society's Transactions..... 629
American Geographical & Statistical Society's Bulletin..... *510
American Journal of Education..... *85
American Oriental Society's Journal. .. *912
American Philosophical Society, Centenary celebration..... 1427
American Pomological Society's Proceedings ..... *664
Americano. Il Gazettiere..... 1340
Americans as they are..... 1380
Amérique découverte. (Poème)..... 1166
Amérique Septentrionale et Méridionale. 1340
*Amérique*. Histoire..... 1163

PAGE
*Amérique.* Voyages de découverte, 1163–1176
——— Géographie et voyages. 1339, 1178
——— Flibustiers ..... 1180
——— Antiquités ..... 1181
——— Aborigènes.....1181, 1662
——— Histoire ecclésiastique..... 1190
——— Missions ..... 1190
*Amérique Centrale.* Histoire.....1212, 1216
——— Géographie et voyages ..... 1361
*Amérique du Sud.* Histoire..... 1199–1206
——— Géographie et voyages 1351–1359, 1662
*Amérique du Nord.* Histoire ..... 1213
——— Géographie et voyages..... 1362
——— Cartes et plans, 1362–1372
——— Botanique. ..... 649
——— Horticulture ..... 664
Voir *Boundary.*
*Amérique Britannique du Nord.* Histoire 1268
——— Géographie et cartes.....1269, 1392–1395
——— Confédération de l'.... 1269, 1431–1434, 1446
*Amérique et Europe comparées*..... 1179
AMES, F. Works ..... 181
——— Of Democracy..... 179
AMESBURY, J. On Fractures ..... 672
AMICE, J. F. Philosophie expérimentale. 572
*Amirauté* ..... 100
AMMIEN-MARCELLIN. Œuvres..... 819
AMOROS, Education physique..... 74
AMORY, J. Life, by Buncle..... 827
AMOS, A. On Classical Education..... 78
——— Ruins of Time..... 133
——— English Constitution, *temp.* Charles II..... *103
*Amour.* De l' ..... 73
——— Dictionnaire de l'..... 869
AMPERE, A. M. Phénomènes électro-dynamiques ..... 580
——— Philosophie des sciences. 57
AMPERE, J. J. Instruction en Grèce..... 85
——— Grèce, Rome et Dante... 796
——— Epopée indienne..... 796
——— Voyage en Egypte..... 560
——— Histoire littéraire de la France..... 800
——— Promenade en Amerique. 1351
Amphibia, Catalogue of..... 636
Amusements des sciences ..... 593

PAGE
Ana, Library of..... 827
*Anabaptistes*..... 38
ANACHARSIS. Voyage en Grèce..... 322
ANACREON ..... 806, 819
*Analytic Mechanics*..... 601, 670, 671
*Anatomie*..... 631–633, 640
*Anatomy*,..... 630, 670, 673
——— for Artists..... 714
ANBURY, Lieut. Thos. Travels in North America..... 1367
——— Journal d'un voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale... 1367
ANCELOT, Mme. Virginie. Reuée de Varville ..... *330
ANCELOT, Mme. Géorgine..... *331
ANCELOT, M. Œuvres ..... *673
ANCILLON. Révolutions du système politique de l'Europe..... 224
——— Esprit des constitutions..... *223
ANCRE, Le maréchal d'..... 425
ANDELLE, Chemins de fer..... 754
ANDERSON, C. Annals of the English Bible 16
ANDERSON, Chris. Domestic Constitution .. ..... *249
ANDERSON, David. Bishop of Rupert's Land. Notes of the Flood at the Red River, in 1852..... 1406
ANDERSON, G. & P. Highlands and Islands of Scotland ..... 390
ANDERSON, H. C. Improvisatore..... *396
——— Story of my Life..... *430
ANDERSON, J. History of the Church in the Colonies..... 40
——— Life of the Chisholm.. *434
ANDERSON, R. Rudiments of Tamûl Grammar..... 782
ANDERSSON, C. J. Lake Ngami..... 564
ANDRE, l'abbé. Droit canon ..... *18
ANDRE, le P. Œuvres philosophiques... 63
ANDREOSSY. Constantinople et le Bosphore ..... *545
ANDREWS, C. C. Opinions of U. S. Attorneys General..... *184
——— Minnesota and Dacotah. 1367
ANDREWS, G. H. Modern Husbandry... 652
——— On Agricultural Engineering ..... 657
ANDREWS, I. D. Reports on Trade and Commerce ..... 220
ANDREWS, John. War with America, France, Spain, &c..... 1243
ANDREWS & BATCHELOR. French Instructor 789

PAGE

ANDRIEUX. Œuvres ..... 878
——— Vie de Collin d'Harleville. 485
ANDRIVEAU GOUJON. Atlas classique de géographie..... 512
ANDRYANE. Mémoires d'un prisonnier d'Etat..... 480
*Anecdotes.* Collections of, 425, 426, 427, 429, 431, 796, 827, 828, 868, 869
Anecdotes du temps de Louis XVI... 426
Anecdotes du temps de la terreur..... 427
Anecdotes historiques..... 425
Anecdotes américaines, (par Hornot).... 1178
ANGAS, G. F. Savage life in Australia. 567
ANGELL, J. K. Right of Property in Tide Waters..... 144
——— Law of Water-courses.... 144
——— Limitations of Actions... 134
——— Fire and Life Insurance.. *145
ANGELL, J. K. & AMES, S. Law of Private Corporations..... 143
ANGELL, J. K. & DURFEE, Thos. Law of Highways ..... *143
ANGERS, F. B. Cambray et ses complices. 1445
——— Décisions des tribunaux.. 166
——— Plaidoyer devant la cour seigneuriale..... ..... 168
——— Poésies ..... 1407
ANGHIERA, Petrus Martyr de. De insulis nuper repartis..... 1164
——— Il sommario cavato della sua historia del Nuovo Mundo ..... 1164
Anglais, (les) peints par eux-mêmes... 837
*Anglais.* Voir *Langue anglaise.*
ANGLESEY, Earl of, Privileges of the Houses of Lords and Commons.. 109
*Angleterre.* Histoire..... ... 332–409
——— Geographie & Voyages..534, 538
——— Constitution de l'..... .... 103
*Angleterre, l' et la France* comparées... 233
——— Avenir de l'..... ..... 232
——— Décadence de l' ..... 232
Anglo-American Magazine..... 1409
*Anglo-Saxon* Church..... ..... 84
——— Antiquities..... .....(P) 928
——— History..... ..... 334
——— —— Language..... ..784, 791, 1412
——— —— Literature..... 913
Anglo-Saxon, The ..... 913
ANGOULEME, Duchess of. Memoirs, by Romer ..... 480
——— Duc d'. Mémoires ..... 416

PAGE

ANGUS, Bible Hand-Book ..... 17
*Animal Electricity* ... ..... 631
*Animal Kingdom*.....606–615, 633–645
*Animal Magnetism*.....591, 670, 679, 917
*Animals.* Their history and habits...577, 808
——— Rights of..... 239
——— Future life of ..... 248
*Animalcules*.....589, 614, 615, 644
*Animaux.* Histoire naturelle des....637, 609
Voir *Zoologie.*
*Animaux* (agric.) ..... ..... 658
ANISSON. De la centralisation..... *235
Annales antiquitatis ..... 303
Annales du barreau français ..... 195
Annales de chimie..... 598
Annales de physique et de chimie..... 598
Annales archéologiques ..... 919
Annales de philosophie chrétienne ..... 46
Annales des ponts et chaussées ..... 745
Annales d'hygiène publique..... 676
Annales du commerce extérieur ..... 283
Annales du museum d'histoire naturelle. 610
Annales maritimes et coloniales..... 210
Annales de la propagation de la foi.... 42
Annales des mines..... 766
Annales nouvelles de mathématiques... 602
Annales du parlement français ..... 124
Annales de l'institut agronomique..... 661
Annales des voyages ..... 1347
Annals: or Debates and Proceedings in the United States Congress..... 181
Annals of England ..... 336
ANNE BOLEYN, Queen. Letters concerning 379
ANNE, Duchess of Brittany. Memoirs of 424
ANNE, Duchesse de Bretagne..... 424
Annexation movements in Canada..(P.) 1436
Anniversary Calendar ..... 303
Annuaire du commerce .. ..... 279
Annuaire météorologique de la France.. 586
Annuaire des eaux de la France ..... 656
Annuaire des deux mondes ..... 307
Annuaire historique universel..... 307
Annuaire d'économie politique..... 288
Annuaire de la Société de l'Histoire de France ..... 418
Annual of Scientific Discovery..... 571
Annual Register of History, &c..... 308
*Annuities*..... 266
See *Life Annuities.*
*Annuités* ..... 267
ANONYME, *dit* L'ASTRONOME, Vie de Louis le Débonnaire ..... 413

PAGE

*Anonymes.* Dictionnaire des ..... 903
ANQUETIL. Histoire de France..... 411
———— Histoire universelle..... *304
ANQUETIL DU PERRON. Système théologique des Perses..... 55
———————— Langues persanes. 778
———————— L'empire assyrien 315
———————— L'empire des Mèdes et des Perses..... 315
———————— Dynasties des Peschadiens et Kéaniens..... 315
———————— Migrations des Mardes ..... 315
ANSELL, C. On Friendly Societies..... 242
ANSELME, l'abbé. Ecriture primitive.... 308
ANSPACH, Rev. History of Newfoundland 1337
ANSTED, D. T. Geology, Mineralogy, &c. 577
———— Geology ..... 617
———— Scenery, Science and Art 617
ANSTEY, T. C. Guide to History of the Laws of England ..... 103
ANTAR, Bedoueen Romance..... 888
*Antarctic Seas*.....533, 565
*Anthology*, Greek..... 807
*Anthropologie* ..... 628, 606-615
*Anthropology*, see *Man*, History of.
*Anticosti.* Island of..... .....1412, 1393
Anti-Jacobin, Poetry of the ..... 856
Anti-Jacobin Review.....(P.) 1101, 1141
*Antilles*, (Hist.) .....1206-1209
———— Flore des.....1206
———- Voyages .....1360
Antiquaires de France. Mémoires des.. 410
*Antiquaries, Lives of*..... 476
*Antiquitates Americanæ*..... ..... 1163
*Antiquités*, 311, 317, 321, 322, 323, 324, 409, 410.
*Antiquités américaines* ..... 1181
*Antiquités du Mexique* ..... 1182
*Antiquités du Pérou*..... 1183
*Antiquities*.....311, 629
*Antiquities*, British..... 335
*Antiquities of America*.....1181-1185
*Antiquities of Mexico* ..... 1182
Antiquities, Museum of.....(P.) 1152
ANTOMARCHI. Derniers moments de Napoléon..... *431
ANTONI. Examen de la poudre ..... 682
ANTONIO DE MENDOZA, Don. Lettre .... 1168*
*Antwerp* City Loan .....(P.) 1116
ANVILLE, D'. Géographie ancienne..... 745
*Apocalypse*..... ..... 27

PAGE

Apocatastasis . ..... 593
APOLLONII LEVINI. De Peruviæ..... 1202
Apostolical Constitutions and Canons... 215
———— Constitutions, Coptic and Ethiopic Versions of..... 215
*Appeals*, Practice in..... 106
———— Cases of..... 151
———————— from India..... 177
———————— from the Colonies.... 155
Appendice au cours de mécanique appliquée ..... ..... ..... 746
Appendice à la défense de la philosophie de l'économie politique..... 250
APPERT. Bagnes, prisons et criminels... *246
APPIANUS ..... 807
APPLETON'S Cyclopædia of Biography. 473
———— Library Manual..... 899
———— New Catalogue..... *899
———— Dictionary of Machines, Mechanics, &c..... 747
APPLEYARD, E. S. Welsh Sketches..... 334
———————— Sure Hope of Reconciliation ..... 41
———————— Greek Church ..... 90
*Apprentice Laws*.....(P.) 924, 925, 1082
APULEE, Contes..... ..... 880
APULEIUS ..... ..... 819
*Aquarium*..... 639
*Arabia*.....314, 318, 457, 549-551
Arabian Nights' Entertainments..... 888
Arabian Poems at Mecca ..... 888
Arabian Tales and Anecdotes..... 888
*Arabic* language... .....779, 780
———— literature .....798, 888
*Arabie.* Voir *Arabia.*
*Arabs* (The) in Spain..... 439
ARAGO, F. Œuvres ..... 584
———— Astronomie populaire..... 584
———— Leçons d'astronomie..... 584
———— Popular Astronomy ..... 584
ARAGO, J. Voyage autour du monde... 526
———— Histoire de Paris..... 433
ARAM, Eugene. Trial of, for murder (P.) 940
ARATUS..... 807
*Arbitration*, Law of..... 139
*Arbitration*, in Trade Disputes..... 295
ARBOUVILLE, Mme, d'. Poésies et nouvelles. 880
———— ———— Une histoire hollandaise..... *881
Archæological Society of Delhi, Journal of..... ..... 913
*Archæology* of the United States, 614, 615, 629

PAGE

ARCHAMBAULT et VIOLETTE. Dictionnaire des analyses chimiques..... 596
ARCHBOLD, J. F. Law of Landlord and Tenant ..... 142
———— Practice of Court of Queen's Bench..... 131
———— Pleading in Criminal Cases..... 133
———— Law of Nisi Prius.... 135
———— New Rules and Forms of County Courts..... 137
———— Practice of County Courts ..... 137
———— Law of Bankruptcy, by Flather ..... *140
———— New Statutes relating to Lunacy ..... 150
*Archéologie*..... 310, 311
*Archéologie canadienne*..... 1429
ARCHER, T. C. Economic Botany..... 646
ARCHER's Statistical Register of Victoria. 286
*Archery*..... 724
ARCHIMEDE. Œuvres..... 580
*Architecture* .....689–711
*Architecture religieuse*..... 701
*Architecture navale*.....705, 709
*Architecture, Rural*..... (P) 1098
*Arctic Discovery*, see *Polar Voyages.*
*Arctic Regions*, see *Polar Regions.*
*Archives américaines*..... 1263
Archives curieuses..... 420
Archives de France ..... 903
Archives départementales de France.... 903
Archives israélites..... 20
Archives statistiques du ministère des travaux publics ..... 287
ARDENNI et JULIA DE FONTENELLE. Poélier-fumiste..... 731
ARFWEDSON. C. D. The United States and Canada in 1832, '33, and '34.. 1370
ARGALL's Expedition..... 1243
ARGENSOLA. Conquête des Moluques.... *471
ARGENSON, Marquis d'—. Mémoires.... 429
ARGENTRE, d'—. Commentarii..... 198
ARGOU. Institution au droit français.... 196
ARIOSTE. Œuvres..... 893
*Aristocracy* and Aristocratic Governments.....225, (P) 1097, 1121
Aristocracy of England, by Hampden, junior ..... 226
Aristocracy in America..... 1380
ARISTOPHANIS Comediæ..... 807

PAGE

ARISTOTE. Œuvres ..... 808
ARISTOTELIS Opera..... ..... 807
ARISTOTLE's Works..... 807
*Arithmetic.* History of ..... 295
*Arithmetic.* Mental ..... 294
*Arithmetic.* Science of ..... 577, 598–600
*Arithmétique*, Voir *Arithmetic.*
*Arithmétique politique*..... 250
ARLINCOURT, Le vte. d'. Le solitaire.... *882
*Armées*, Législation des..... 213
ARMELLINO, G. L'accordeur de pianos.. 739
ARMENGAUD, aîné. Machines, outils perfectionnés..... 731
ARMENGAUD, jeune. Cours de dessin industriel..... 731
———— —— Guide de l'inventeur. 89
———— Draughtsman's Book.. 729
ARMENGAUD, J. G. D. Galerie de Rome. 712
*Armenia.* History of..... 455
———— Travels in.....528, 552
*Arménie.* Voyages ..... 552
*Armenian Language*..... 780
*Armenian*, Translations from the..... 890
ARMITAGE, John. History of Brazil.... 1200
*Armoiries* .....506–509
ARMSTRONG. Poems..... 856
ARMSTRONG, A. Discovery of the North West Passage..... 1407
ARMSTRONG, J. Life of Richard Montgomery ..... 1226
———— Life of Anthony Wayne. 1226
———— Notices of the American War of 1812..... 1267
ARMSTRONG, James. Law of Marriages in Lower Canada..... 1442
ARMSTRONG, J. S. and TREVOR, E. S. Trial of O'Connell, &c..... 193
Army, On a Standing....(P) 930, 1131, 1134
Army in Canada .....(P) 1436
Army, Commissions in..... *295
Army Corps, Plan of a.....(P) 1138
Army Lists..... *683
Army Regulations and Orders..... 683
———— of the United States.. 685
ARNAULD, A. Œuvres philosophiques... 63
ARNAULD D'ANDILLY. Mémoires. ..... 416
———— Vie des pères des déserts ..... 24
ARNAULD, l'abbé. Mémoires ..... 416
ARNAULT, A. V. Biographie des contemporains ..... 473
ARNETT, J. A. Books of the Ancients... *898

PAGE

Arnold's Chronicles or Customs of London ..... 352
Arnold, Benedict. Life of, by J. Sparks. 1226
——— Complot d' ..... 1265
Arnold, T. Fragment on the Church.. 27
——— History of Rome..... 324
——— Life, by Stanley..... 480
——— On Modern History..... 326
Arnold, T. J. Law relating to Municipal Corporations..... 143
Arnold, W. D. Palace at Westminster. 328
Arnott, N. Elements of Physics..... 574
——— On Warmth and Ventilation. 707
Arnould. Système maritime et politique. 97
Arnould, J. Law of Marine Insurance. *148
Arnoult, G. Lectures philosophiques *68
——— Doctrine philosophique... *68
*Arpentage*..... 749
*Arrêts et décisions*..... 199, 200
Arrianus .... ..... 809
Arrowsmith, A. Geographical Dictionary of the Bible..... 18
——— Map of New Zealand. 568
Arrowsmith, J. P. Art of Instructing Infant Deaf and Dumb..... 87
*Arsacides*, Hist. des ..... 457
Arsenne, L. C. Peintre et sculpteur... 713
Art de vérifier les dates..... 301
Art Journal..... *698
*Art militaire*..... 681–686, 235, 223
*Art nautique*..... 686–688
Artaud de Montor. La papauté..... 31
——— Dante..... 892
——— Histoire des souverains pontifes..... 31
——— L'Italie..... 435
——— Machiavel ..... 223
Arthur, W. On Family Names..... *508
——— Life of Budgett..... *482
*Artillery*, see *Military Science.*
Artiste, L'..... 698
*Arts*, Beaux ..... 689–722
—— céramiques ..... 734
—— utiles ..... 726–741
Arts. Rules, &c. of Society of..... (P) 1076
*Arts & Manufactures* ..... 726–741
See *Exhibitions.*
Ash, J. English Dictionary..... 792
Ashe, E. D. Water power of Quebec.... 1412
Ashburton, Lord. Memoirs of the Royal House of France..... 509
*Ashburton Treaty*..... 1296, 1364

PAGE

Asher, A. On Hulsius' Collection of Voyages and Travels..... 522
Ashley, J. M. Relations of Science.... 570
Ashwell, S. On Diseases of Women.. 672
*Asia*. History of ..... ..... 452–467
—— Travels in..... 547–558
Asia polyglotta ..... 776
Asiatic Journal ..... 913
Asiatic Researches ..... 913
Asiatic Society's Transactions..... 913
*Asie*. Hist ..... 452–467
—— Voyages ..... 547–558
*Asie Mineure*. Voyages en ..... *549
Assassinat du maréchal d'Ancre..... 425
*Assassins*. Hist..... 456
*Assaults*. Law respecting..... (P) 943
*Assaying*..... 625, 765
Asselin. Voyage d'un touriste..... 542
Assemani, J. Codex Liturgicus Ecclesiæ Universæ ..... 28
Assemblée législative. Journaux et appendices..... 160, 161
*Assistance publique* ..... ..... 240
*Association*, (économie politique)..... 254
*Assurances* (droit) ..... 207, 208, 209
*Assurance maritime*..... 267
*Assurance contre l'incendie*..... 267
*Assurance sur la vie*..... 267
See *Insurances.*
*Assyria*. History of..... 315
——— Ancient history of..... (P) 1063
——— Travels in ..... 547–553
*Asthma*. Cure of..... (P.) 1076
Astie, J. F. Louis XIV, and writers of his age..... 801
Aston, J. J. Law of Pauper Lunacy... 150
Astor Library. Alphabetical Index.... 905
Astor Library. Oriental Linguistics.... 905
*Astrology*..... 582
Astronomical Society. Memoirs of..... 584
——— Maps ..... 512
*Astronomie*..... 581, 300, 375, 584, 599
*Astronomy*. Science of...300, 575–584, 599 (P.) 1077
——— Writers on, before 1600..... 292
Atcheson, N. American Encroachments on British Rights ..... 926, 1265
Athanasius, St. Treatises, Tracts, and Epistles..... 26
Athenæum Français.... ..... 920
——— The..... 914
Athenæus. Works ..... 809

PAGE

*Athènes.* Economie politique..... 249
*Athens.* History and Antiquities of 322, *699
See *Greece.*
Atherton. On Capability of Steamships 710
Atkins, Sir R. Parliamentary Tracts... 110
Atkinson, Rev. C. Account of New Brunswick..... 1337
Atkinson, G. Sheriff Law..... 138
——— Shipping Laws of Britain. 148
Atkinson, T. W. Oriental Siberia ..... *556
Atkinson, W. Political Economy... .. 251
*Atlantic Telegraph*,..... 295, *732
*Atlases*, Physical, Historical, and Geographical..... 511, 512
*Atlases of North and South America* 1840–1844
*Atlas de l'Amérique*..... 1140, 1142
Atlas des Littératures ..... *794
Atlas des deux Amériques..... 1178
Atlas Geographical of North America.. 1364
Atlas (physical) of America..... 1343
Atlas historical and geographical of North America..... 1362
Atlas (historical) of American States.. 1216
Atlas American Military..... 1264
Atlas d'Andriveau ..... 512
Atlas géographique de Brué..... 512
Atlas de Maltebrun..... 512
Atlas historique de Le Sage..... 304
Atlas des campagnes de Napoléon..... 429
*Atmosphere.* The ..... 578, 586
*Atmospheric Influence*, or Health and Disease .....(P.) 933
*Atmospheric Railways*.....743, 754
*Atmospherical Electricity*..... 292, 300, 590
*Atomic theory*..... 581, 595
*Attachment.* Law of..... 138
——— Law of, in United States. *186
Attila..... 326, 840
*Attornies, Solicitors*, &c..... 130
Attwood, T. Currency and Banking (P.) 1125
Aubanel et Thore. Aliénation mentale. 679
Auber, Dr. Hygiène des femmes..... 668
Auber, P. History of British Power in India..... 459
——— Government, Laws, and Policy of China ..... 465
Auberteuil, H. d'. Essai sur les Anglo-Américains ..... 1217
——— Administration de Lord North..... 1262
Aubespine, Sébastien de l'. Portefeuille. 422

PAGE

Aubigne, d'. Mémoires..... 480
Aubin, N. Le Fantasque..... 1414
——— Poésies ..... ..... 1407
Aublet, F. Plantes de la Guiane française ..... ..... 1201
Aubrey, J. Miscellanies ..... *591
Aucher, P. Armenian Grammar..... 780
Aucher, P. and Brand, J. Armenian Dictionary ..... 780
Auchinleck, G. War between Great Britain and the United States, in 1812, 1813, and 1814..... 1266
*Auctions.* Law of..... 143
Aude. Poussée des terres ..... 652
Audebrand, P. La rose du Japon..... *881
Audiffret. Système financier..... *268
Audiganne. Populations ouvrières .... 259
——— Les grands travaux du 19e siècle..... 271
——— Industrie française..... 258
——— Politique coloniale de l'Angleterre..... 155
Audin. Martin Luther..... 37
——— Calvin..... 37
——— Henri VIII..... 379
——— Léon X..... 31
Audubon. Birds of America ..... 947
Audubon and Bachman, J. Viviparous Quadrupeds of North America, 637, 947
Audubon in the New World..... 637
——— His adventures, by Mrs. H. St. John ..... 1229
Auerbach. Contes ..... 880
Augeard. Arrêts notables..... 199
Auger, Ed. Voyage en Californie..... 1389
Augier. Pastorales..... 886
——— Poésies complètes ..... 879
Augustin, de Cantorbery, St. Sa vie... 24
Augustin, Saint. Extraits de ses œuvres. 25
——— Sa vie..... 24
——— Confessions, sermons and expositions..... 26
Aulagnier. Navigation ..... 758
Aulus Gellius..... 819
Aunet, Mme Léonie d'. Un mariage en province ..... *881
Aurelius Victor..... 819
*Aurora Borealis* ..... 296, 297, 578, 615
Ausonius ..... 819
Austen, Jane. Novels ..... *828
Austen, Mrs. Sketches of German Life. 442
Austin, J. Province of Jurisprudence... 88

PAGE

AUSTIN, W. S. and RALPH, J. Lives of Poets Laureate ..... 478
*Australasia.* History of ..... 470
——— Voyages to ..... 566
*Australes,* Terres. Voyages aux ..... *565
*Australia.* Emigration to ....(P.) 1098, 1806
——— Pamphlets on ..... 567
Australia. Tasmania, &c., State of .. 470
Australian Back Woods, 16 years labour in ..... 567
Australian Essays ..... *845
*Australie.* Histoire ..... 470
——— Voyages ..... 565
*Austria.* History of ..... 443, 444
See *Germany.*
*Auteurs sacrés,* leur histoire ..... 25
Autobiography of Eminent Persons .... 425
Autographes des gouverneurs du Canada.. 1286
AUTOMNE. Conférence du droit français .. *93
AUTON, d'. Chronique de l'histoire de France ..... 425
AUTRAN. Poésies ..... 883
——— La vie rurale ..... *879
*Autriche.* Histoire ..... 443
AUVIGNY, Mlle. d'. Droits du travailleur 258
AUZANET, B. Œuvres ..... 198
AVDELL, J. History of Armenia ..... 455
AVEDICHIAN. Liturgie ..... *18
AVENEL. Papiers d'état de Richelieu .. 422
Aventures d'émigrants en Amérique .... 881
*Average.* Law of ..... 148
*Aveugles.* Education des ..... 87
*Avocat.* Profession d' ..... 195
*Avocats.* Histoire des ..... 195
AYCARD, Marie. Un enfant malade .... *881
AYEEN AKBERY; or Institutes of the Emperor Akber ..... 91
AYLIES. Système pénitentiaire ..... *246
AYRES, H. Financial Register ..... *266
AYSCOUGH, S. Index to Gentleman's Magazine ..... 916
AYTOUN, W. E. Poems ..... 856
AZAIS. Des compensations ..... 78
AZARA. Quadrupèdes du Paraguay .... 1204
——— Voyages dans l'Amérique méridionale ..... 1352
*Azores.* Notices of the ..... 541
AZUNI, D. A. Droit maritime de l'Europe 97

BABBAGE, C. Exposition of 1851 .... 770
——— Fragment on Mathematical Science ..... 577

PAGE

BABBAGE, C. Decline of Science in England 571
——— Tables of Constants ..... *614
——— Economy of Machinery ..... 728
BABER. Memoirs of, by Leyden ..... *457
BABIE. Voyages chez les Sauvages .... 1189
BABINET. Etudes et lectures ..... 584
BABYLON ..... 316,550, 552
*Bacchus.* Culte de ..... *52
BACHE, A. D. Report on Education in Europe ..... 77
——— On Hydrometers, &c .... 270
BACHELET, T. Dictionnaire de biographie et d'histoire ..... *305
BACK. Capt. Arctic Land Expedition ... 531
——— Voyages dans les régions arctiques ..... 531
BACK. On the Foliation of Trees ..... 646
BACKHOFF's Moscow to China ..... 556
BACON, Lord, Works ..... 828
——— Œuvres traduites en français 61
——— His Writings and Philosophy 828
——— Sa philosophie ..... 61
——— Essays ..... 61, 828
——— Life, by Campbell ..... 480
BACON, M. Abridgement of the Law .... 126
BACON, N. Life of, by W. Ware ..... 1226
BACOURT, Correspondance de Mirabeau .. *427
BACQUA, N. Code des chemins de fer ... *212
BACQUET, J. Œuvres ..... 200
BADDELEY, Lieut. Geology of the Labrador ..... 1410
——— Geognosy of St. Paul's Bay ..... 1411
——— Minerals in Canada .. 1411
——— Magdalen Islands .... 1411
——— Geology of the Southern portion of Lower Canada ..... 1412
BADGER, G. Nestorians and their Rituals, 30
BADGLEY, W. Endowments for Education. 1448
BADHAM, C. D. Fish tattle ..... *725
BADICHE. Histoire des ordres religieux .. *18
BAGE, R. Man as he is not ..... *828
BAGILET. Poids et mesures ..... 269
BAGIOLI, G. Commento Storico ..... 892
BAGSTER's Hebrew and Chaldaic Lexicon ..... 778
*Bahamas,* Statute Law of ..... 172
——— and Slavery ..... (P.) 1094
BAIKIE, W. B. Voyage up the Kworra and Binue ..... 561
BAILEY, H. Liturgy compared with the Bible ..... 29

PAGE

Bailey, J. W. Microscopical Survey of Soundings, &c..... 614
——— Observations in S. Carolina, &c..... 614
——— Microscopical Organism 615
Bailey, N. Etymological Dictionary... 792
Bailey, P. J. The Mystic..... *856
Bailey, S. Philosophy of the Mind..... *65
——— Theory of Reasoning..... *70
——— S. On the Formation of Opinions 225
——— Rationale of Political Representation..... 110
Bailey, T. Records of Longevity..... *667
Bailleul. Richesse et Impôt..... 254
Baillie, N. B. E. Land Tax of India.. 173
——— Moohummudan Law of Sale..... 173
Bailly, M. A. Finances de la France... 263
——— Finances de la Grande Bretagne 261
Bailly. Choix d'anecdotes..... 429
Bailly, C. F. Physique..... 572
——— Maison rustique..... 650
——— Jardinier..... 662
Bailly, J. S. L'astronomie moderne... 583
——— L'astronomie indienne ... 584
——— Mémoires..... 428
*Bailments*..... 146
Baily, F. Life of Flamsteed..... ... 575
——— Memoir of, by Herschel..... *582
——— Annuités viagères..... *267
Baily, L. R. General Average..... 148
Bain, A. Senses and Intellect..... 72
Bainbridge. W. On the Law of Mines. 149
Bainbrigge, W. H. Early Education... 81
Baines, Edward. History of Cotton Manufacture..... 729
——— Life, by his Son..... 231
Bains et lavoirs publics..... 676
Baird, C. W. On Liturgies..... 29
Baird, Sir D. Life by Hook..... 481
Baird, H. M. Modern Greece..... 545
Baird, Robert. Experiences of the West Indies. &c..... 1371
Baird, Rev. R. Condition of Religion in the United States..... 1196
——— La religion aux Etats-Unis..... 1196
Bajot et Poiré. Annales maritimes... 210
Baker, G. History of Northamptonshire 405
Baker, R. On the English Language.. 793
Baker, Sir R. Chronicle of the Kings of England..... 336

PAGE

Baker, S. W. Wanderings in Ceylon... 558
Baker, T. On Land Surveying, &c..... 749
——— Elements of Mechanism.... 728
Baker, W. On the Office of Coroner... 138
Bakewell, R. Introduction to Geology .. 616
——— Introduction to Mineralogy 623
*Balance of Power*.....98, (P) 924, 925
Balbi. Géographie..... 510
——— Introduction à l'atlas ethnographique..... 776
——— Atlas ethnographique..... 510
Balbi's Voyage to Pegu..... 555
Balbo. Life of Dante..... 486
Balboa, M. C. Histoire du Pérou..... 1171
Baldi. La navigation..... 894
Baldwin, E. History of Yale College.. 85
Baldwin, G. Campaign in Egypt, (P.). 1092
Baldwin, J. G. Party Leaders..... 1227
Baldwin, T. Pronouncing Gazetteer... 511
——— Gazetteer of the United States..... 1376
Balfour, C. L. Sketches of English Literature, with Specimens ..... 808
Balfour, E. Barometrical Sections of India..... 587
Ball, S. Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea..... 661
*Ballad Poetry*, (various Notices of)..... 804
See also *Poetry*.
Ballanche. Œuvres..... 879
Ballantyne, J. R. Hindi et Braj Brakha Grammar..... 781
——— Mahratta Grammar. 782
Ballantyne, R. M. Hudson's Bay ..... 1406
——— Ungava..... 1662
Balleydier. Révolution de Rome..... 436
——— Guerre de Hongrie ..... 443
——— Révolutions d'Autriche... 443
*Ballons*..... 588
*Ballot*. Vote by.....919, (P) 1097, 1109, 1152
Ballou, M. History of Cuba ..... 1211
Balmes. Le protestantisme comparé au catholicisme..... *238
——— Fundamental Philosophy..... *69
——— Pie IX..... 435
Baltard. Architectonographie des prisons..... 705
Baltic. Letters from the..... 544
*Baltic Sea and Shores*..... 535, 543
*Baltique*... .....535, 543
Baluzius. Capitularia regum..... 196
Baly and Gull. On Cholera..... 675

PAGE

BALZAC de GUEZ. Œuvres ..... 868
BALZAC, H. DE. Œuvres..... 882
——— Vie politique..... 881
——— Eugénie Grandet..... 881
——— Ursule Mirouet..... 881
——— Amour et mariage..... *881
——— La bourse ..... .... 881
BANARIS. Insurrection in 1781..... 459
BANCROFT, E. On Permanent Colours.. 715
BANCROFT, George. History of the United States..... 1219
——— Oration ..... 1427
BANFIELD, T. C. Industry of the Rhine. 252
——— Organization of Industry 727
BANIER, l'abbé. La toison d'or..... 321
——— Histoire de Médée.... 321
——— Culte d'Adonis ..... 52
Bank. On a National.....(P) 1131
*Banks and Banking*,...262, 266, 297, 298, 300
*Banks and Banking* in England and Scotland (P) 936, 942, 945, 1124–1129, 1143
See also *Savings Banks*.
*Banks*. On Provident or Parish..(P) 928, 936
*Bank of England*.....265, 266, 291
*Bank of England*, (P) 928, 934, 942, 1081, 1097, 1122, 1124–1126, 1126–1130, 1143
*Bank of France*..... *263
*Banks of the United States*.....(P) 936
*Bank notes*. Forgery, &c., of...(P) 1129, 1158
*Bank Restriction* ..... *120
*Banker's Cheques*, &c. Law of..... 145
Banker's Common-place Book..... 264
*Bankruptcy*, Law of (English)..*140, (P) 1088
——— (Scotch)..... 150
——— (Canadian) ..... 163
——— (French) ..... 209
BANKS, Sir J. On disease in Corn. (P) 927, 1137
——— Observations on the above..... (P) 928
BANKS, T. C. Genealogical and Heraldic Gleanings..... 507
——— Dormant and extinct Baronage of England. ..... *507
BANNERMAN, Major. Expedition against the Polegars.....(P) 1119
BANNISTER, S. On the Right to be heard on Petitions to the Crown ..... 106
*Banques*. ..... 263, 266 (P) 1127
BAOUR-LORMIAN. Le livre de Job..... 19
——— Ossian..... 862
——— Poésies..... 880

PAGE

*Baptism*, see *Infant Baptism*.
*Baptists*..... 40, 41
BARANTE, DE. Le directoire..... 427
——— Convention nationale..... 427
——— Ducs de Bourgogne..... 494
——— Littérature française..... 800
——— Mélanges..... 800
——— Questions constitutionnelles *225
BARAULT-ROULLON, C. H. Puissance Russe *447
*Barbade*. Hist..... 1210
*Barbados*. History of..... 1209, 1210
——— Laws of ..... 173
——— Coinage of.....(P) 1096
*Barbados and Slavery*.....(P) 1093–1097
Barbary. Lady's Travels in..... 561
BARBAZAN. Fabliaux et contes..... 866
BARBE-MARBOIS. Histoire de la Louisiane 1254
——— History of Louisiana.. 1254
——— Complot d'Arnold et de Sir H. Clinton ..... 1265
——— On the French Revolution.....(P) 1155
BARBER, J. W. Antiquities of New England, &c..... 1234
——— Connecticut Historical Collections..... 1239
——— Historical Collections of Massachusetts ..... 1235
——— Historical Collections of the State of New York..... 1244
——— Historical Collections of the State of New Jersey..... 1247
BARBERI, J. P. Dictionnaire italien .... 785
BARBEYRAC, Jean. Traduction de Puffendorf.... ..... 94
——— Traduction de Grotius 94
——— Anciens traités ..... 96
BARBIER. Journal du règne de Louis XV 418
BARBIER, Aug. Iambes et poëmes ..... 879
——— Poésies..... 883
BARBIER, A. A. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, etc ..... 903
BARBIER, J. L'Algérie ..... 561
BARBOT, Jacques. Voyages en Afrique . 559
BARBOT, James. North and South Guinea 563
BARBOT, John. Account of the first discoveries of America ..... 1175
BARBOUR. New York Law Reports..... *191
BARCHOU DE PENHOEN. Philosophie allemande..... 65
BARCLAY, A. On Slavery in the West Indies..... 248

PAGE

Barclay, Capt. Agricultural tour in the United States, etc ..... 1371
Barclay, Chs. Letters from Dorking Emigrants ..... 1433
Barclay, H. Law of Scotland..... 150
Barclay, J. On Life and Organization.. 607
Barclay, J. T. Jerusalem ..... *19
Barclay, R. Apology for Quakers..... 41
Bard, S. A. Waikna ..... 1361
Bardet. Recueil d'arrêts, etc ..... 199
Bareith. Margravine of. Memoirs of, by herself..... 444
Barham, F. Political Works of Cicero . 820
Barham, R. H. Ingoldsby Legends ... *828
——— Life of Hook..... 491
Barker, W. B. Turkish Grammar..... 780
——— Lares and Penates .... *456
Barlow, Joel. Letters from Paris..... 1427
Barlow, P. Encyclopædia of Arts, Machinery, &c ..... 747
——— On Strength of Timber, Iron, &c ..... 708
——— On Magnetic Attractions.... 590
Barlow. Voyage to Virginia ..... 1383
Barnard, F. A. Bibliothecæ Regæ Catalogus..... 901
Barnard, H. National Education in Europe ..... 77
——— On School Architecture in the United States ..... 86
——— Journal of Education ... *85
Barnard, J. L. Isthmus of Tehuantepec 758
Barnave. Œuvres..... 875
Barnes, R. Office of Sheriff..... (P) 1144
Barnes, W. Philological Grammar .... 777
Barni. Examen de la critique du jugement .... ..... 65
Barnum, P. T. His Life, written by himself..... 1229
*Barometer*..... .... 574, 578, 586
Baron. L'Andrienne..... 871
——— La coquette ..... 872
——— L'homme à bonne fortune ..... 872
Barral, J. A. Drainage des terres arables ..... *656
Barrau, J. J. Histoire politique des Musulmans..... 307
Barrau, P. B. Manuel des propriétaires 657
Barrau, T. H. Education ..... 75
——— Direction morale..... 75
——— Conseils aux ouvriers.... 258
——— Morale pratique ..... *75

PAGE

Barrault. A. et E. Le canal de Suez.. 758
Barrault, Alexis, et Bridel, C. Le palais de l'industrie ..... *772
Barre St. Vincent. Colonies modernes 1208
*Barreau*..... 195, *487
Barreau Français. Annales du..... 195
Barrere, P. La France équinoxiale ... 1356
Barrett, R. Synopsis of Criticisms on Old Testament..... 10
Barrett, S. The Principles of Grammar 785
Barrett, W. G. Geological Facts ..... 620
Barretti's Italian Dictionary..... 785
Barriere. Mémoires sur la révolution française..... 427
Barriere, Théodore. Les faux bonshommes..... 881
Barrington, Bishop. Letter to his Clergy..... (P) 1102
Barrington, D. On Ancient Statutes.. 127
Barrington, Sir J. Historic Memoirs of Ireland ..... 401
——— Sketches of his Times. 401
Barrington, Viscount. Life, by Shute . 481
Barron, A. and Arnold, T. J. Cases of Controverted Elections..... 116
Barron, A. and Austin, A. Cases of Controverted Elections ..... 116
Barrow, Sir G. Ceylon ..... *464
Barrow, Sir J. Autobiography ..... 481
Barrow, J. Life of Drake..... 487, 1348
Barrow, J. Life of Sir Sidney Smith .. 501
——— Texas ..... 1386
Barrow, John. Geography of Hudson's Bay..... 1405
Barruel, l'abbé. Le jacobinisme ..... 427
——— Les Helviennes ..... *67
Barry, C. New Palace at Westminster. 703
Barry, J. S. History of Massachusetts.. 1237
Barter, W. Infidelity in England .... 44
Barth. Central Africa ..... ..... *561
Barthe. Les fausses infidélités..... 871
——— La mère jalouse..... 871
Barthe. J. G. Le Canada reconquis ... 1285
——— Poésies ..... .. ..... 1407
Barthelemy et Mery. Poésies..... 878
Barthelemy, J. B. A. Numismatique.. 312
——— Anciens monuments de Rome..... 323
——— Numismatique ancienne ..... 312
——— Numismatique moderne ..... 312

PAGE

BARTHELEMY, J. J. Voyage d'Anacharsis 322
——— Travels of Anacharsis the younger ..... 322
——— Langues égyptienne, grecque, etc ..... 772
——— Langue de Palmyre.. 778
——— Paléographie numismatique ..... ..... 312
BARTHELEMY SAINT-HILAIRE, *voir* SAINT-HILAIRE.
BARTHES et LOWELL. Catalogue général. *904
BARTHET, Armand. La matinée d'une comédienne ..... .... *881
BARTHOLOMEW, A. Specifications for Practical Architecture..... 708
BARTLETT, D. On American Reformers. 183, 1227
BARTLETT, J. R. On Ethnology..... 629
——— Dictionary of Americanisms ..... *792
——— Explorations in Texas, &c ..... 1372
BARTLETT, T. On Mining..... 625
BARTLETT, W. H. American Scenery... 1377
——— Canadian Scenery.... 1399
——— Le Canada pittoresque 1399
BARTOL, B. On Marine Engines..... 752
BARTOLI. Interpretum juris civilis, &c.. 92
BARTON, B. Poëmes ..... 856
BARTON, K. Io, a tale..... 828
BARTRAM, J. Travels from Pensylvania to Onondago, &c .... ..... 1377
BARTRAM, W. Voyage dans le sud de l'Amérique du Nord..... 1378
BARZAS-BREIZ. Chants de la Bretagne.. 887
BASANIER. Histoire notable de la Floride 1256
BASCOME, E. History of Pestilences.... 675
*Bas-Empire.* Histoire du ..... 326
BASILE LE GRAND, Saint. Extraits de ses œuvres ..... 25
BASIN, Thos. Charles VI et Louis XI. 418
BASNAGE. Des hypothèques..... 201
——— Coutume de Normandie.... 198
BASSNETT. Theory of Storms..... *588
BASSOMPIERRE. Mémoires ..... 416
BASTARD DE L'ESTANG. Histoire des Parlements en France..... *124
BASTIAT, F. Œuvres..... 253
——— Protective policy..... *278
——— Capital et rente.... ..... 235
——— On political economy..... 253
BASTIDE, R. de. Voyages..... 1166
BASTIE, la. Vie de Pétrarque..... 797

PAGE

BATAILLE et JULIEN. Traité des machines à vapeur..... ..... 751
BATEMAN, J. Auctioneer's Guide..... 143
——— Laws of Excise..... 147
*Baths and Wash houses*.....294, 676
BATHURST, Bp. Memoirs, by his Daughter 481
BATISSIER. Eléments d'archéologie..... 310
BATTEL's Adventures in Angola, &c.... 562
BATTEN, E. On the Performance of Contracts ..... 146
BATTEUX, l'abbé. Philosophie ancienne.. 59
——— Sur le principe actif de l'univers..... 59
——— Sur Anaxagore..... 59
——— Sur la morale d'Aristippe..... .... 59
——— Poétique d'Aristote.... 796
BATTUR. De la communauté..... 207
BAUCHER, F. Œuvres complètes..... *794
BAUDE, J. J. Pouvoir dans la république. 234
——— Système pénal..... 246
——— L'isthme de Suez..... 271
——— Alger..... 285
BAUDEAU, l'abbé. Economie politique... 251
——— Eléments du commerce 271
BAUDENS. Le strabisme..... 673
BAUDIN. Esprit de faction..... 224
——— Ostracisme..... 224
——— Des clubs..... ..... 234
——— Origine de la loi et sa définition..... 88
BAUDOT, J. F. Formalités hypothécaires. 208
BAUDOUIN. Justice de paix ..... 212
BAUDRILLART. Bodin et son temps..... 223
——— Cousin..... 485
BAUDRIMONT. Dictionnaire de l'industrie. *258
BAUDRY DE LOZIERES. Voyage à la Louisiane..... 1384
BAUMGARTEN's Travels in Egypt..... 549
BAUSSET, Le card. de. Histoire de Bossuet..... ..... 47
——— Histoire de Fénélon..... 47
BAUTAIN. Imitation de Jésus-Christ.... 50
——— L'art de parler en public.... 805
——— Réponse aux paroles d'un croyant..... *45
BAVAY, L. de. Taille des arbres fruitiers 663
BAVOUX, E. Etudes de législation..... *223
BAVOUX, F. N. Des conflits..... 211
BAWR, Mme. de. Nouveaux contes..... 880
BAYARD, F. M. Voyage aux Etats-Unis 1378

PAGE

Bayart. Son histoire ..... 415
*Bayeux Tapestry* ..... 372
Bayfield, H. W. Gulf and River St. Lawrence ..... 515
Bayldon. On Rents. ..... *266
Bayle. Dictionnaire ..... 472
—— General Dictionary ..... 472
—— Mémoire sur ..... 61
Bayley, Sir J. Law of Bills of Exchange 145
—— On Bills of Exchange, &c. (P) 1098
Bayne, P. Essays in Biography and Criticism ..... *828
—— Christian life ..... 51
Baynes, T. S. *Vide*, Port Royal Logic.
Bazancourt. Expédition en Crimée .... *450
—— Album—Appendice ..... *450
—— La Sicile ..... 437
Bazares. Voyage de la Floride ..... 1172
Bazin, (aîné.) Ecoles chinoises ..... 83
Bazin de Raucou. Histoire de France sous Louis XIII ..... 425
Beagle. Zoology of the voyage of the .. 635
—— Journal of the voyage ..... 611
Beal, J. Free Trade in Land ..... 277
Beale, L. J. Laws of Health ..... 667
Beale, L. S. How to work the Microscope ..... *589
Beale, T. Natural History of the Sperm-whale ..... 640
Beames, J. Costs in the Courts of Equity. 136
—— Powers of Court of Chancery over Children .....(P.) *945
Beamish, N. L. Discovery of America by the Northmen ..... 1163
Bearblock, J. On Tythes .....(P.) 1112
Beattie, Dr. J. Life by Forbes ..... 481
—— Poems ..... 856
Beaubien, Des Rivières. Lois civiles .. 162
Beauchamp, A. de. Histoire du Brésil .. 1199
—— Histoire du Pérou .. 1203
Beauchesne. Aventures de Robert Chevalier, dit de ..... 1181
Beauchesne, de. Louis XVII ..... 427
Beaude. Dictionnaire de médecine .... 666
Beaudrimont. Evolution embryonnaire des oiseaux ..... 639
Beaufort, Cte. de. Histoire des Papes. *31
Beaufoy, M. Nautical and Hydraulic Experiments ..... 756
—— Tour in the United States and Canada ..... 1369

PAGE

Beaugrand. Hygiène ..... 667
Beaujour, le Chev. de. United States of America ..... 1218
Beaumanoir, P. de. Les coûtumes du Beauvoisis ..... 198
Beaumarchais. Œuvres ..... 875
Beaumarchais, par Loménie ..... 481
Beaumont, A. J. Case of an Englishman *vs.* the French Chamber of Peers .....(P) 1121
Beaumont, Elie de. Géologie ..... 621
Beaumont, F. Poems ..... 856
Beaumont, Gustave de. L'Irlande ..... 538
—— Marie, ou l'esclavage ..... *880
Beaumont, Gustave de, et de Tocqueville. Système pénitentiaire ..... 246
—— On the Penitentiary System ..... 246
Beaumont, Sir J. Poems ..... 856
Beaumont, J. T. Criminal Jurisprudence .....(P) *936
Beaumont and Fletcher. Plays, &c .... 856
Beaumont et Fletcher. L'école des épouseurs ..... 891
Beaumont, de. Réaction classique ..... 801
Beaumont-Vassy. Etats européens ..... 332
—— Empire russe ..... *445
—— Les Suédois sous Charles XII ..... 451
—— Histoire de mon temps 432
Beauplan's Ukraine ..... 546
Beaurain et Boisgelin. Histoire milit. de la Flandre ..... *439
Beaussant, A. Code maritime ..... 209
Beautemps Beaupre. Des biens disponibles et de la réduction ..... 207
Beauterne. Conversations religieuses de Napoléon ..... 430
*Beauty*, on .....(P) 1135
Beauvalet. Navigation intérieure ..... 686
Beauvallon, J. B. Rosemond de. L'île de Cuba ..... 1211
*Beaux-Arts* ..... 689–722
Beauzée. Grammaire et littérature .... 776
Beaven, J. Life of St. Irenæus ..... 25
*Beaver.* See *Fur Trade.*
Beawes, W. Lex Mercatoria Rediviva. 147
Bebian. Enseignement des sourd-muets. 87
Becanne, V. Droit commercial ..... *209
Beccaria. Délits et peines ..... 948
Bechard, F. Paupérisme en France .... 260

PAGE

Bechard, F. La commune, l'église et l'état ..... *225
Becher, A. B. The Landfall of Columbus on his first voyage to America. 1166
Bechstein, J. M. Cage and Chamber Birds 639
Beck, L. C. Mineralogy of New York.... 613
Beck, T. R. and J. B. Medical Jurisprudence..... 150
Becker, W. C. Charicles..... 809
Becket, G. à. Comic History of England. 338
Becket, St. Thomas à. Life & Works. 35
——————— Controversy with Henry II..... *49
Beckford, P. On Hunting..... 725
Beckford, W. Italy, Spain and Portugal..... 541
——————— Vathek..... *828
Beckmann, J. History of Inventions and Discoveries ..... 726
Beckwourth, J. P. Life and Adventures 1188
Becquerel. Physique..... 573
——————— Physique terrestre..... 573
——————— Electricité et magnétisme. 591
——————— Magnétisme ..... 591
Bedarride, T. Droit commercial..... 209
Bede. Ecclesiastical History..... 349
Bedford, H. Hereditary Right of the Crown..... 102
Bedford, Francis, Duke of. Life and Character .....(P) 1102, 1136
Bedford, John, Duke of. Correspondence 393
*Bedouins* and *Wahabys* ..... 456, 549
*Bee*, the Honey.....578, 608, 642, 664, (P) 1076
Beecher, C. E. Remedy for Wrongs of Woman..... *289
Beechey, Capt. F. W. Voyage to the Pacific 530
——————— Botany of voyage.. 648
——————— Zoology of voyage. 635
Beeckman's Voyage to Borneo..... 569
Beedell, E. British Tariff, 1856–7.... *280
Beeke, H. On the Income Tax.....(P) 1130
——————— On the Peace.....(P) 1131
*Beer*. Brewing of..... 735, 736
——— Sale of..... 293
——— Free trade in..... (P) 1135
Beggs, T. On Juvenile Depravity..... 245
Begin, E. Histoire de Napoléon..... 430
——— Voyage en Espagne et Portugal. 540
——— Voyage en Suisse..... 542
Begin, L. G. Chirurgie ..... 673
——————— Physiologie Pathologique.. 671

PAGE

Begin, L. G. Thérapeutique..... 671
——————— The French Practice, a translation of Bégin..... 671
Belanger. L'Hydraulique ..... 757
——————— La mécanique appliquée.... 738
Belcher, Sir E. Last of the Arctic Voyages ..... 531
——————— Voyage of the Samarang..... *569
——————— On Nautical Surveying.. 684
——————— Voyage round the World. 526
Belcher, J. Religious Denominations of the United States..... 28–1197
Belcher, Joseph. Life of Whitefield... *505
Belcourt, Rév. Langue des Sauteux.. 794
——————— Catéchisme Sauteux ..... 794
——————— Lettres de la Rivière Rouge. 1194
Belfast, Earl of. Poets and Poetry of the 19th century..... 802
Belgioso, la Princesse de. L'Italie en 1848 436
——————— Récits turco-asiatiques ..... 883
*Belgique*. Architecture, etc., en..... *698
——————— Constitution de la..... 124
——————— Statistique de la ..... 238
——————— Histoire..... 433
——————— Geographie et voyages. 534, 544
——————— Droit administratif en..... 211
*Belgium*. History of..... 98, 439
——————— Constitution of..... 124
——————— Travels in..... 534, 544
Belin de Ballu. Eloquence chez les Grecs 795
Belisarius. Life, by Lord Mahon.... 481
Belknap, J. History of New Hampshire 1239
Bell, A. Life by Southey..... 481
——————— Report of Military Orphan Asylum, Madras..... 81
Bell, Sir C. Anatomy of Expression in Painting ..... 714
——————— On the Hand..... 577
Bell, G. J. Contract of Sale of Goods and Merchandise..... 146
——————— On the Laws of Scotland... 150
——————— Principles of Law of Scotland 150
Bell, G. M. Of Joint Stock Banking.. 264
Bell, H. N. Huntingdon Peerage..... 107
Bell, J. Dictionary of the Gods, &c.... 309
——————— Mineral Waters of United States and Canada..... 670
——————— Observations on Italy..... 541
——————— Progress of Pharmacy..... 666
——————— Travels in Europe and Asia... 556

PAGE

Bell, R. Election Laws of Scotland.... 114
——— History of Russia..... 446
——— Life of Canning..... 483
Bell, S. S. Law of Property of Husband and Wife ..... 139
Bellaguet, L. Chronique des religieux de St. Denis..... 421
Bellenger. Catéchisme Abénakis .... 794
*Belles-Lettres et polygraphes*..... 774–898
——— English and American..... 826–866
——— Etrangères (foreign)..... 888–898
——— Françaises..... 866–887
——— Canadian..... 1407–1410, 1444, 1445, 1662.
Voir *Littérature*.
Belley, l'abbé. Epoques des Syro-Macédoniens ..... 302
——— Observations sur les médailles..... 312
——— Ville de Pergame, &c.. 315
Bellin. Remarques sur la carte de l'Amérique septentrionale..... 1363
Belloc. Photographie ..... 719
Bellot. Voyage aux mers polaires.... 531
Belmont, de. Histoire du Canada..... 1275
Belouino. Persécutions de l'église.... *19
Beltrami, J. C. Découverte des sources du Mississippi..... 1390
——— A Pilgrimage to Europe and America..... 1390
Benecke. Principes d'indemnités..... 267
Benedict, E. C. American Admiralty. 100
*Benefit Societies*.....144, 286, 291
*Bengal Medical College*..... 678
*Bengal Mines*, &c ..... 626
Benisch, A. Jewish School and Family Bible..... *10
Benjamin, Rabbi. Travels..... 548
Bennet, J. Geometrical Illustrations... 691
Bennett, C. H. Shadows ..... *718
Bennett, J. W. Account of Ceylon.... 558
——— Fishes of Ceylon ..... 640
Bennett, W. H. Proceedings in the Master's Office..... 136
Benoist. Ducs de Normandie..... 420
——— Géographie sacrée..... *18
Benoiston de Chateauneuf. Durée de la vie humaine..... 286
——— Des familles nobles..... 286
——— Gens de lettres..... 287
——— et Villerme. Voyage en Bretagne ..... 257

PAGE

Benoit. Manuel du boulanger..... 736
Bentham, J. Works..... 229
——— Rationale of Judicial Evidence ..... 132
——— Constitutional Code ....(P.) 940
——— Defence of Usury ..... 145
——— Sur l'usure.... ..... 250
——— Defence of Economy.(P.) 929, 930
——— On some Judicature Bills.(P.)942
——— On Lord Eldon..... (P.) 943
——— Sophismes parlementaires. 229
——— Tactique des assemblées... 229
——— Theory of Legislation .... 229
——— Art of Packing Juries .... 135
Benthamiana..... 229
Bentinck, Lord George. Biography of. 231
Bentley, J. Education as it is, and ought to be..... *80
Bentley, Refutation de l'Athéisme.... 45
Bentley, Dr. Life, by Monk..... 481
Bentley, Rev. W. History of Salem... 1239
Benton, T. H. Thirty Years' View of the American Government ..... 179
——— Abridgement of Congress Debates ..... 1224
Benvenuti. Maisons de bienfaisance ... 261
Benzoni. Novæ novi orbis historiæ .... 1178
——— Histoire nouvelle du nouveau monde..... 1178
Beranger, P. J. de. Œuvres complètes 887
Berard, P. Cours de Physiologie..... 680
Berard et Denonvilliers. Compendium de chirurgie..... 674
Berenger. Le système pénitentiaire... 246
——— La répression pénale..... 246
——— Les Novelles de Justinien ..... *93
Béréa. Des classes ouvrières ..... 259
Beresford, H. M. Arabic Syntax..... 780
Berger de Xivrey. Missives de Henry IV..... 421
Bergier. Sermons ..... 47
——— Le matérialisme ..... 45
——— Dictionnaire de théologie.... 46
Bergier, N. Des grands chemins de l'empire romain ..... 325
Bergson, J. Droit international..... *96
——— La Hollande depuis 1815.. 439
Berigny. Procédé d'injection..... 623
Berington, J. Reigns of Henry II, Richard and John ..... 372
Berkeley, Bp. Works..... .... 62

PAGE

Berkeley, M. J. Cryptogamic Botany.. *646
Berlier. La Gaule sous les Romains... 409
Berlyn & Fowler. Crystal Palace.... 770
Bermuda, a Colony, a Fortress and a Prison..... 1360
*Bermudas*, History of the..... 1360
——— Sketches of the.....(P.) 1089
Bernal, R. Catalogue of Rarities of... 718
Bernan, W. History and Art of Warming and Ventilating..... 707
Bernard, Aug. Procès-verbaux..... 421
——— Cartulaire ..... 420
——— L'imprimerie en Europe 733
Bernard, Ch. de. Un homme sérieux.. 883
——— Poésies et romans... 873
Bernard, Gentil. L'art d'aimer ..... 878
——— Poésies..... 882
Bernard, J. A. Geographical Dictionary 511
Bernard, J. B. On the Constitution ... 230
Bernard, J. F. Recueil de Voyages au Nord..... 1346
Bernard le trésorier. Histoire des Croisades..... 328
Bernard, Samuel. Monnaie d'Égypte .. 468
Bernard et Huette. Médecine opératoire 673
Bernard, Saint. Choix de sermons .... 422
Bernardi. Origine de la législation française ..... *123
Bernardin de St. Pierre. Œuvres.... 875
Bernays, A. J. Household Chemistry.. 595
Bernier, A. Procès-verbaux ..... 421
——— Journal des états généraux. 421
Bernier's East Indies ..... 553
Bernier de Maligny. Manuel théâtral, 805
Bernis, Cardinal de. Œuvres..... 873
Bernoulli. Mécanique pratique ..... 746
Berquin. Contes et drames ..... 880
Berquin du Vallon. Vue du Mississippi ..... 1384
Berrian, Rev. D. W. Sketch of Trinity Church, New York..... 1198
Berriat-Saint-Prix. Droit romain.... 91
——— Paupérisme..... 260
——— Logique judiciaire. *69
Berruyer. Histoire du peuple de Dieu. 20
Berry, M. England and France..... 394
Berry, W. County Genealogies... ... 507
Bersot. Mesmer et le Magnétisme..... 591
Berthault-Ducreux. Cimens romains.. 709
——— Art d'entretenir les routes..... 750
Berthelot, A. Grammaire..... 788

PAGE

Berthelot, A. Dissertation sur le canon de bronze..... 1411
Berthelson, A. English and Danish Dictionary... ..... 784
Berthet, Elie. Le garde-chasse..... *881
——— Une mission au Paraguay *881
——— Les chauffeurs..... *881
Berthiaud. Imprimeur en taille douce.. 733
Berthod. Mémoires..... 417
Bertholley. Teinture..... 730
Bertholon. Dictionnaire de physique.. 572
Berthoud, F. Horloges marines..... 758
——— Art de régler les pendules et les montres..... 731
Berthoud, F. et Janvier. Régulateur des horloges..... 731
Berthoud, S. H. L'honnête homme... *882
Bertin. Poésies..... 873
Berton, H. M. Cantiques de Saint Sulpice *722
——— Traité d'harmonie..... *721
——— Dictionnaire des accords. *721
Bertrand, l'Abbé. Histoire des religions *18
Bertrand. Le roman de Gérard de Viane 867
Bertrand, Alex. Révolutions du globe. 581
Berty. Monumens anciens et modernes. 696
Berville et Barrière. Mémoires sur la révolution..... 427
Berwick, Maréchal de. Mémoires..... 417
Berzelius, J. J. Chimie..... 397
——— Proportions chimiques. 597
Bescherelle, M. Dictionnaire Français. 780
——— Grammaire Nationale *788
——— Dictionnaire de Géographie..... *510
Beschi, C. J. Grammar of High Dialect of the Tamil Language..... 782
Besenval, le Baron de. Mémoires..... 428
Bessemer, H. Method of Manufacturing Sugar..... 662
Best, W. M. On Presumptions of Law and Fact..... 132
——— Principles of Evidence... 131
*Bestiaux*, (agric)..... 658, 659
Beteta, G. de. Relation de la Floride.. 1172
Betham, Sir W. Dignities, Feudal and Parliamentary..... 103
——— Etruria Celtica..... 330
——— The Gael and Cymbri. 333
Bétises. Un million de..... *862
Bettridge, Rev. W. History of the Church in Upper Canada..... 1198
Betty, W. H. W. Life of .....(P.) 1136

PAGE

Beudant. Minéralogie..... 624
——— Voyage en Hongrie..... 624
Beugnot, le Cte. Les Olim..... 199
——— ——— Destruction du Paganisme..... 27
——— ——— Institutions de St. Louis 198
——— ——— Les Juifs d'Occident.. 20
——— ——— Historiens des Croisades *328
Beulé. L'Acropole d'Athènes..... 323
——— Etudes sur le Péloponèse..... 323
Bevan, E. Honey Bee..... 642
Bevis, T. Legal Polity of the Roman State 91
Beverley, R. History of Virginia..... 1249
——— ——— Histoire de la Virginie.. 1249
Beyle, Henri. Voir Stendhal.
Bhashya, by Wilson ..... 54
Biard, le P. Pierre. Relation de la Nouvelle France..... 1660
Bibaud, F. Maximilien. Biographie des Sagamos illustres ..... 1187
——— ——— Catéchisme de l'histoire du Canada..... 1273
——— ——— Dictionnaire des hommes illustres..... 1273
——— ——— ——— Supplément aux travaux sur l'histoire du Canada.. 1273
——— ——— ——— Logique judiciaire. 1445
Bibaud, Michel. Histoire du Canada... 1273
——— ——— Voyage de Franchère.. 1390
——— ——— Epitres, satires, etc.... 1408
Bible de Cahen..... 9
Bible de Vence..... 9
Bible de Saci..... 9
Bible de David Martin..... 9
Bible of every Land..... 16
Bible, What is it? Whence came it?.. 17
Bible, Attacks on the.....(P.) 935
*Bible*, Authority of the..... 17, 847
—— Bibliography of the..... 16, 847, 898
*Bible Society*. History of the..... 15, 16, *51
——— ——— *Pamphlets* &c., on the proceedings of the British and Foreign Bible Society, 922, 925, 927, 945, 1083, 1088, 1186
*Bibles*, in various languages ..... 9–15
——— English versions..... 10
Biblia Hebraica..... 10
Biblia Polyglotta..... 9
*Voir* Testament et Evangiles.
*Biblical Criticism*..... 17
*Biblical Revision* and re-translation, (P.) 932, 1069, 1158

PAGE

Bibliographical Miscellany ..... 901
*Bibliographie* ..... 898–905, 295
*Bibliographie biographique*..... 899
*Bibliographie de la France*..... 903
Bibliographie de la France et de l'étranger 904
Bibliographie musicale ..... 720, 721
*Bibliography* ..... 295, 898–905
Bibliophile Jacob. Œuvres ..... 882
Voir Jacob, et Lacroix, (Paul.)
Bibliotheca Americana..... 904
Bibliothèque des chemins de fer..... 880
Bibliothèque impériale, catalogue..... 904
Bibliothèque de l'école des chartes..... 327
Bibliothèque des voyages..... 1345
Bibliothèque du médecin praticien..... *666
Bibliothèque Orientale..... 452
Bibliothèque des pères de l'église ..... 25
Bichat. Anatomie descriptive..... 671
——— Anatomie générale ..... 671
——— Anatomie pathologique ..... 671
——— Membranes en général..... 671
——— Sur la vie et la mort ..... 671
Bickerstaff. Le cadenas ..... 891
*Bidding Prayers*..... 863
Biddle, Memoir of Cabot..... 1168
Bidon. Manuel du canotier ..... 686
Biedma, L. H. de. Relation..... 1172
Bielefield, C. F. Portable Buildings.. 706
——— ——— On Papier Mâché .... 706
Bienvenida, Lorenzo de. Lettre à Philippe II ..... 1171
Biernatzki. The Hallig..... *896
Biet, Ant. Voyage à l'île de Cayenne.. 1356
Bigelow, J. Jamaica in 1850..... 1360
——— ——— Nature in Disease ..... *667
Bigg, J. Parliamentary Minutes, 1856.. *119
Bigland, J. Narrative of the World ... 306
Bignon. Les cabinets et les peuples. (P.) 940
——— Morale et politique ..... 223
Bigot, le P. Jacques. Relation, etc..... 1661
——— ——— Autre relation...*1661
Bilboquet. Mémoires de..... *503
Bill of Rights..... 10
Billiet. Commerce, douanes, etc..... 280
Billing, S. Law of Awards and Arbitrations ..... 139
Billings, R. W. Antiquities of Scotland 399
Billot. Lettres Franques..... *432
*Bills in Parliament*..... 110
*Bills of Exchange*, &c.....145, 186, (P.) 1098
——— ——— The fictitious....(P.) 1118

PAGE

Binaut, A. L. Homère et la philosophie grecque ..... 59
*Binding*, see *Bookbinding*.
Bineau. Emploi de la tourbe..... 767
Binet. Dieux et démons du paganisme. *19
Binet, J. P. M. Equations..... 605
Bingham, J. Antiquities of the Church. 24
Bingham, P. Law of Infancy and Coverture..... 139
Binning, R. B. M. Travels in Persia, Ceylon, &c..... *552
Binns, E. Anatomy of Sleep..... 667
Biochr. Dictionnaire de procédure..... 201
——— Formulaire..... 210
Biographia Britannica..... 475
Biographia Britannica, by Kippis ..... 475
*Biographical Dictionaries* ..... 472
*Biographical Histories of England*..... 388
*Biographie générale*..... 472
*Biographies particulières* ..... 480–506
*Biographie ecclésiastique* .....*86, 87
Biographie sacrée..... *18
Biographie contemporaine..... 473
Biographie portative..... 473
Biographie universelle de Michaud..... 473
Biographie des musiciens..... 720
Biographie de Feller..... 473
Biographie Bretonne..... 479
Biographie du clergé contemporain..... 33
*Biography*..... 472
——— (*American*)..... 1226–1229
——— (*Canadian*)..... 1273, 1269
*Biologie*..... 591, 670
*Biology*..... 591, 670
Bion. Vide Theocritus.
Biornstirna. Empire britannique dans l'Inde..... 461
Biot. Précis de physique..... 573
—— Mémoires de la classe des sciences. 573
—— Polarisation de la lumière..... 588
—— Traité de physique expérimentale 573
—— Traité d'astronomie..... 584
Biot, Ed. Chemins de fer..... 753
——— Le Tchéouli ou rites des Tchéou 55
Birch, Capt. On National Defence..(P.) 1107
Birch, S. On the Egyptian Hieroglyphs. *779
Birch, T. Court and Times of James I. 382
——— Heads of Illustrious Persons. 475
——— History of the Royal Society. 571
——— Memoirs of Queen Elizabeth. 380
Bird, G. and Brooks, C. Natural Philosophy..... 572

PAGE

Birds, British Museum Catalogue of.... 635
*Birds*, see *Ornithology*.
Biret, A. C. L. M. Code civil..... 93
—— Code rural..... 212
—— Des nullités..... 210
—— Traité de l'absence..... 206
—— Octrois..... 213
—— Enrégistrement et timbre..... 213
Biret et Vasserot. Actes sous signatures privées..... 211
Birkbeck, Morris. Letters from Illinois. 1386
——— Notes on a journey in America..... 1387
*Birmah*. Travels in ..... 555
Birmingham Free School .....(P.) 1062
Birt, W. R. Hand-book of the Law of Storms..... 588
Biscarat, F. Pureté du langage..... 788
Biscarat et la comtesse d'Hautpoul. Style épistolaire ..... 805
Bischoff, J. History of Woollen Manufactures, &c..... 275
——— Wool question.....(P.) 1152
Bishop, J. P. Law of Marriage and Divorce..... 136
Bishoprics in the Colonies..... 218
Bishops in Parliament.....(P.) 1158
Bisset, A. Law of Estates for Life.... 140
Biston, V. Chaufournier..... 739
Biston et Hanus. Du charpentier..... 738
Biston et Janvier. Mécanicien fontainier..... 731
Bitaubé. Politique d'Aristote..... 223
Bixio. Maison rustique..... 650
—— Journal d'Agriculture..... 651
Blachette et Zorga. Fabricant de sucre..... 737
*Black Sea*..... *510, 546
Black's Atlas of North America.....512, 1364
Black, W. On Brewing..... 736
Blackburn. Effect of Contract of Sale.. 146
Blackie, W. G. Imperial Gazetteer.... 511
Blackloch. Poems..... 856
Blackmore. Poems..... 856
Blackmore, R. Doctrine of the Russian Church ..... 31
Blackstone, Sir W. Commentaries .... 129
——— Commentaries abridged..... 129
——— Law Tracts..... 102
Blackwell, R. S. Power to sell Land for the non-payment of Taxes.... 186

PAGE

Blackwood, Tha. Remarks on the Constitution ..... 159
Blackwood's Magazine and Index..... 916
Blackwood's Magazine. History of..... 855
Blaeu. Le théâtre du monde..... 509
Blaine, D. P. Encyclopædia of Rural Sports..... 725
Blainville. Malacologie..... 643
——— Actinologie..... 643
Blair, H. On Rhetoric, etc..... 805
——— Poems..... 856
Blair, J. Chronological Tables..... 301
Blaize. Des Monts de Piété..... 265
Blake. Admiral, Life..... 482
Blake, W. On Currency, etc.....(P) 1127
Blakesley, J. W. Early Medo-Persian History..... 453
——— Life of Aristotle, &c. 807
Blakey, R. History of Political Literature 223
——— History of Philosophy of Mind..... 58
——— Sketch of Logic..... 69
Blanc. Maître d'espagnol..... 786
Blanc, Ch. Histoire des peintres..... *712
Blanc, Etienne. Traité de la contrefaçon ..... *206
Blanc, J. F. Exploitation des Mines.... 765
Blanc, Louis. Révolution française.... 427
——— Histoire de dix ans..... 431
——— Le socialisme..... 235
Blanchard. Observations sur les tribunaux d'Athènes..... 90
——— Origine et fonctions des Prytanes et des Prytanées..... 90
——— Sur les Héliastes..... 90
——— Sur les lois qui autorisaient les adoptions à Athènes..... 90
Blanchard. Expédition française au Mexique ..... 1373
Blanchard, Ph. De Paris à Constantinople..... 535
Blanchard, Perrot, et Thillaye. Manuel du coloriste..... 730
Blanchardière, L'Abbé Courte de la. Nouveau voyage au Pérou..... 1357
Blanchet, Mgr. Lettres des Missions, 1194–1195
Blanchet, Dr. A. Enseignement des sourds-muets ..... 87
Blanchet, Frs. Recherches sur la médecine..... 670
Bland. On Ships and Boats..... 710

PAGE

Blaney, Capt. Excursion through the United States and Canada..... 1369
Blanquart. Forêts et bois..... 657
Blanqui, A. J. Voyage en Bulgarie.... 545
——— La Corse en 1838..... 257
——— L'Espagne en 1846..... 257
——— Des classes ouvrières... 259
——— Economie industrielle... *258
——— Economie politique en Europe 249
——— Nos possessions en Afrique 257
Blashfield. Terra Cottas..... *717
Blasis, M. De la danse..... 728
*Blason.* Science du..... 506
*Blasphemy.* Prosecution for.....(P.) 940
Blatchford, S. and Howland, F. Reports on Admiralty Cases..... 100
Blavier. Télégraphie électrique..... *731
Blaxland, G. Codex Legum Anglicanarum ..... 126
Blaze de Bury. Princess of Bohemia, Memoirs of the..... 438
——— French Classical Drama 801
——— Germania..... 442
Blaze, Castil. Académie de musique.. 721
——— De l'opéra en France... 801
Blaze, H. Poètes et musiciens d'Allemagne..... 722
——— Musiciens français..... 722
——— Vinetti ..... 883
——— Essai sur Goethe..... 489
——— Rossini..... 499
Bledsoe, A. T. On Liberty and Slavery 179
Blessington, Lady. Life, by Madden.. 482
Blin de Sainmore. Orphania..... 870
*Blind.* Essays on the..... *87
Blind and Deaf Boy, Account of a...(P.) 927
Bliss. Resources of Canada ..... 281
Block. Dictionnaire de l'administration française ..... 235
Blodget. Climatology of the United States..... *587, 1376
Blome, R. Philosophy of Descartes.... 60
——— State of His Majesty's Isles and Territories in America..... 1340
——— Description of Jamaica..... 1359
Blondeau. Etude du droit en Hollande. 90
Blondin, J. N. De la pureté du language 788
Blood, Rev. W. Visit to the Indians of Orialla..... 1188
Bloomfield, R. Poems..... 856
Blosseville, Jules de. Les explorations de l'Amérique..... 1350

PAGE

Blouet, A. Art de bâtir..... 705
Blount, T. Fragmenta Antiquitatis.... 128
Blount's Voyage to the Levant..... 545
Blue Book. The American..... 187
*Blue Laws.* American ..... 1239, 1662
Blumenbach, J. F. Crania..... *633
Blunt. Le pilote Américain..... 1362
Blunt. J. Sketch of the Reformation... 87
——— Shipmaster's Assistant..... 279
Blyndenburg, J. W. On the Law of Usury ..... 186
Boaden. Life of Mrs. Jordan..... 492
Boat Armament of the United States... 665
Boccacio. Opere vulgari..... 893
——— Decameron..... 893
Bocher, Ch. Le siége de Zaatcha..... 883
Bodenham, R. Voyage to Mexico..... 1372
Bodin, J. La république ..... 223
Bodin et son temps..... 223
Bodin, Mme. Camille. Elise et Marie.. *662
Boecke, A. Public Economy of Athens. 322
——— Economie politique des Athéniens ..... *249
Boetie, La. La servitude volontaire... 71
——— Notice sur..... 71
Boethius ..... 820
Bogart, W. H., Daniel Boone and the hunters of Kentucky ..... 1251
Bogue, D. & Bennett, J. History of Dissenters ..... 38
Bohmer, C. A. Consultationum et Decisionum Juris..... 91
Bohn's Classical Library ; Prose Translations from Greek and Latin..... 819
Bohn, H. G. Hand-Book of Proverbs... 828
Boigne, de. Du cheval en France..... 658
Boileau, Estienne. Livre des métiers.. 422
Boileau and Picquot, etc, French Dictionary..... 789
Boileau-Despreaux. Œuvres complètes 869
Boileux, J. M. Code Napoléon..... 204
Bois, V. Chemins de fer francais..... 754
Bois-Aymé. Economie politique..... 254
Boismont, Briere de. Du suicide..... 73
Bois-Reymond. On Animal Electricity. 631
Boissonnet. Cérémonies et rites sacrés. *18
Boissy, Drames..... 871–872
Boiste, P. C. V. Dictionnaire francais.. 788
Boitard, M. P. Botanique..... 645
——— L'amateur des roses.... 663
——— L'architecte des jardins 707
——— Physiologie végétale... 656

PAGE

Boitard, M. P. Cultivateur forestier... 667
——— Instruments aratoires... 657
——— Le cordier..... 729
——— Entomologie..... 642
——— Naturaliste préparateur 754
Boiteau, P. Le baron de Trenck..... 508
——— Les cartes à jouer ..... 881
Boivin, l'aîné. Diodore de Sicile et Denis d'Halicarnasse..... 921
Boivin, Madame, and Dugès, A. Diseases of the Uterus..... 672
Boland. On Currents of the Straits of Gibraltar..... 541
Bolduc, Rév. Lettres de la Colombie.. 1194
Bolingbroke, Lord. Correspondence... 392
——— Memoirs, by Cooke. 462
——— Works ..... 828
*Bolivia.* History of,..... 1205
*Bolivie.* Histoire..... 1205
——— Voyages ..... 1367
Bollan. Of English Colonies in America..... 154, 1261
Bombay. Life in..... *564
——— Its Unhealthiness..... 678
——— Reports of Medical College... 678
Bombay Agri-Horticultural Society..... 660
Bombay Calendar, &c.... ..... 915
Bombay Engineer's Reports..... 764
Bombay Literary Society's Transactions. 913
Bombay Medical Society's Transactions.. 678
Bon jardinier, le ..... 664
Bonacossi. La Chine et les Chinois..... 465
Bonafous, Math. Traité du maïs..... 662
Bonald, le Vte. de. Œuvres..... 66
Bonald, le Vte. V. de. Vie et écrits du vicomte de Bonald..... 67
Bonamy. Du gree vulgaire..... 786
——— Langue latine..... 786
——— Langue romance et tudesque.786, 787
——— Origine des lois des douze tables..... 93
Bonaparte au Caire..... 430
Bonaparte, Lucien. Charlemagne ..... 878
Bonaparte Family..... 431
Bonaparte. *Vide* Napoleon.
Bonchamps, la marquise de. Mémoires.. 428
Bond, J. W. Minnesota and its resources..... 1367
Bone, S. V. Precedents in Conveyancing..... 141
*Bonheur*, du..... 73
Bonnan's Guinea ..... 562

PAGE

Bonnard, de. Poésies..... 873
Bonnardot. Des télescopes..... 589
Bonnaterre. Cétologie, erpétologie. etc 640
——— Ornithologie..... 639
Bonnaud, J. J. Hérodote, historien du peuple hébreu..... 314
Bonne. Atlas de géographie..... 511
Bonnechose. Histoire de France..... 411
——— Les quatre conquêtes de l'Angleterre ..... 372
——— Histoire d'Angleterre.... *372
Bonnefoux et Paris. Dictionnaire de marine ..... 686
Bonnefoux, Le Baron. Vie de Christophe Colomb..... 1166
Bonnefoy de Bouyon. Etat religieux.. *20
Bonnemere. Histoire des paysans..... 327
Bonner, J. Registry Laws of Lower Canada..... *166
Bonner, T. D. Life and Adventures of Beckwourth..... 1188
Bonnet, C. Œuvres philosophiques.... 605
Bonnet, J. Letters of Calvin ..... *37
Bonnet, J. E. Etats-Unis de l'Amérique 1218
Bonnetty. Annales de philosophie ..... 919
Bonneville, N. de. La maçonnerie écossaise ..... (P.) 1112
Bonnier, E. Des preuves ..... 210
——— Organisation judiciaire.... 210
Bonnycastle, Sir R. Canada in 1841.. 1402
——— Canada in 1846.. 1402
——— Canada as it was, is, and may be..... 1402
Bonpland, Voir Humboldt.
Bonstetten. Etude de l'homme..... 66
Bonynge, F. Future Wealth of America 284
Book and its Story..... 15
Book of Fate ..... 54
Book of the Fathers ..... 25
*Books.* Publication of.....297, 298
See also *Bibliography.*
*Book-binding*..... 727, 733
*Book-keeping*..... 267, 279, 600
Boone, Daniel, Life of, by J. M. Peck. 1226
*Boot and shoe-making*..... 737
Booth, D. Analytical English Dictionary 792
Booth, J. C. & Morfit, C. Encyclopedia of Chemistry..... 594
Boothby, B. Law relating to Indictable Offences ..... 134
Bopp, F. Comparative Grammar of Sanscrit, and other languages..... 777

PAGE

Bordas-Dumoulin. Pouvoirs constitutifs de l'église..... 214
Borda. Tables des surfaces..... 754
Bordier. Archives de la France ..... 903
Bore. Arménie..... 447
Borel, F. Origine des consuls ..... 97
Borey. Voyage to Brasil..... 1354
Borgnis, J. A. Mécanique..... 746
——— Traité de construction .. 705
Borlase, W. Antiquities, &c., of Cornwall ..... 404
——— Natural History of Cornwall ..... 404
*Borneo*..... 569
See Brooke, Rajah.
Bornier, Conférences des ordonnances. 198
Borrer, D. Campaign in Algeria..... 470
Borrow, G. Bible in Spain..... 540
——— Gipsies of Spain..... 806
——— Lavengro ..... *828
——— Romany Rye..... *828
Borthwick, J. D. Three years in California..... 1389
Bory St. Vincent. Géographie..... 510
——— Régions circompolaires..... 1206
Bosanquet, J. W. Fall of Nineveh..... 316
Bosanquet, S. R. System of Logic..... 70
——— Rights of the Poor... *242
——— Principia; essays on the times ..... *44
Bosc et Desmarest, A. G. Des crustacés 641
*Bosnia.* War in..... 456
Bosque, Du. History of America ..... 1178
Bosquet. Dictionnaire des domaines... 202
Bossange, Adol. Biographie de Volney. 504
Bossange, Hector. Catalogue général. 904
——— Supplément au catalogue général..... 904
——— Ouvrages périodiques. 904
——— Ma bibliothèque .... 904
Bossey, Lieut. Col. Parga and the Ionian Isles!..... 450
Bossin. Manuel des jardiniers..... 662
Bossu, M. Nouveaux voyages dans l'Amérique septentrionale ..... 1367
Bossuet. Œuvres..... 47
——— Sa vie..... 482
Bossut. Dictionnaire de mathématiques, &c..... 599
Bossy, Le Chevalier. Histoire de Christophe Colomb..... 1165

PAGE
Bostock, J. System of Physiology.... 680
Boston Massacre. A short narrative of the 1423, 1238
Boston Memorial to Webster ..... *183
Boston Railroad Jubilee..... 1238
*Boston*, History and Topography of 1238, 1239, 1264
Boswell, J. Life of Johnson..... 492
——— Letters..... 482
——— On Lords of Session..(P.) 1090
Bosworth, J. Anglo-Saxon Dictionary. 791
——— Anglo-Saxon Grammar. 791
Bosworth, N. Hochelaga depicta..... 1400
*Botanique*....645-650, 606, 615, 276, 290, 292
*Botanique médicale*.....609, 674
*Botanique agricole*.....*647, 657, 661
*Botany*. 276, 290, 292, 576, 610–615, 645–650
——— Agricultural.....647, 657, 661
——— Medical ..... 674
*Botanical Maps* ..... *579
Botfield, B. Cathedral Libraries of England..... 901
Botmilian, A. de. La République Péruvienne..... 1203
Botta, Chs. War of the Independence of the United States... ..... 1262
——— Histoire de la guerre de l'Indépendance des Etats-Unis..... 1262
——— Histoire de l'Italie..... 435
Botta & Flandin. Monument de Ninive. *316
Botta, P. E. Voyage dans l'Yémen... *549
Bottin. Mélanges d'archéologie..... 311
*Boucaniers* en Amérique..... 1180
Bouchardat. Physique ..... *573
Bouchaud. Observations sur deux lois de Numa..... 93
——— Observations sur quelques anciennes lois romaines..... 93
——— Edits des magistrats romains. 93
——— Inscription dans la législation romaine..... 93
———Code d'Alaric..... 196
Boucher. Institutions commerciales... 195
——— Consulat de la mer.....:.. 97
Boucher, M. Histoire de la guerre entre l'Angleterre, les Etats-Unis, etc .. 1262
Boucher, Pierre. Histoire du Canada.. 1272
Boucher d'Argis. Code rural..... 201
——— De la crue des meubles..... 201
——— Ordonnances des rois de France..... 197

PAGE
Boucher d'Argis. Des gains nuptiaux. 201
——— Droit ecclésiastique. 214
Bouchette, Lt. Col. Jos. Topographical Map of the Districts of Quebec, Three Rivers, &c..... 1397
——— Topographical dictionary of Lower Canada.. 1396
——— Description topographique du Bas-Canada.... 1396
——— British Dominions in North America..... 1396
Bouchette, Jos. Map of the Province of Canada..... 1395
——— Time Tables..... *585
Bouchitte. Existence de Dieu..... 44
——— Mémoire sur la notion de Dieu..... 45
Bouchot, Aug. Histoire du Portugal.. *441
Boucicaut, Jean de. Règne de Charles VI..... 415
Boudin. Histoire de Louis Philippe.... *433
Bouffleurs, de. Œuvres..... 872
Bougainville, J .P. de. Les Sauvages de l'Amérique septentrionale..... 1186
——— Antiquités grecques..... 321
———Monarchie des Mèdes ..... 315
Bougainville, L. A. de. Navigation autour du globe ..... 526
Bouguer, M. Voyage to Peru..... 1357
Bouhier. Coutume de Bourgogne..... 198
Bouillaud, E. Nosographie médicale.. 671
Bouille, le marquis de. Mémoires .... 423
——— Affaire de Varennes..... 423
Bouillet. Dictionnaire des sciences, &c. 909
——— Dictionnaire d'histoire..... 305
Bouix, D. De judiciis ecclesiasticis.... *215
Boulay-Paty. Droit commercial maritime ..... 209
———Des faillites..... 209
Boulet. Institutes de Gaius..... 92
Boullay. Danse des salons..... 723
Boullenois. Dissertations..... *199
——— Démissions de biens..... *199
——— Traité des statuts..... *199
Boulogne, M. de. Œuvres..... 47
*Boundaries of Canada*.. ..... 1334
*Boundary of British North America, North Eastern*, 298, 744, 1244, 1296, 1323, 1327, 1364, 1412, 1431

PAGE

*Boundary of British North America, North Western*.....1258, 1296, 1365
*Boundaries between Canada and New Brunswick*, 744, 1228, 1294, 1330, 1334, 1432
*Boundaries of Empires*. On the..... 1370
Bounty. Mutiny of the..... 570
BOUQUAIROL. Le globe terrestre..... 616
BOUQUET, Dom. Recueil des historiens. 412
BOUQUET, Henry. Expédition contre les Indiens de l'Ohio, en 1764..... 1260
BOURASSA, Rev. Lettres sur ses missions 1193–1195
BOURASSÉ. Discipline ecclésiastique.... *20
——— Archéologie chrétienne.... 311
——— La Touraine..... 433
BOURDALOUE. Œuvres..... 47
BOURDEILLE. Œuvres..... 681
BOURDIER. Voyage en Sibérie..... 546
BOURGAT. Code des douanes..... 218
BOURGELAT. Art vétérinaire..... 658
BOURGEOIS. Propulseurs hélicoïdes.... 758
BOURGEOYS, Sœur Marguerite. Sa vie.. 1196
BOURGERY & JACOB. Anatomie de l'homme..... *671
BOURGOANNE's Travels in Spain..... 540
BOURJON. Droit commun..... 199
BOURKE, R. Parliamentary Precedents. *112
BOURNE. On the Screw Propeller..... 710
BOURNE, Geo. Picture of Quebec..... 1399
BOURRIENNE. Mémoires..... 430
BOURSAULT. Le Mercure galant..... 871
——— Les fables d'Esope..... 871
——— Esope à la cour..... 871
*Bourse*..... 265
BOUSQUET. Clergé de France..... 33
BOUSQUET, J. B. La vaccine..... 673
BOUSSINGAULT, J. B. Economie rurale. 655
——— Chimie agricole. 655
BOUTARD. Dictionnaire du dessin..... 689
BOUTARIC, de. Institutes de Justinien. 92
——— Droits seigneuriaux..... 202
BOUTELL, C. Monumental Brasses..... 702
BOUTERREAU, C. Dessinateur..... 713
——— Escaliers en bois..... 706
——— Gnomonique élémentaire. 731
BOUTILLIER, Jean. Somme rurale..... 198
BOUTILLIER, Dr. T. Rapports sur les terres publiques..... 1438
BOUVARD, A. Mesure de la vie humaine. *631
BOUVET, F. Turkey, Past and Present. 448
BOUVIER, J. Institutes of American Law. 184
BOUVIER, J. American Law Dictionary. 185
BOVIS. History of Cochin China..... 467
Bow Street. Mornings at..... 194
BOWDEN, James. History of the Friends 1662
BOWDICH, T. E. Mission to Ashantee.. 469
——— Voyage en Afrique..... 559
BOWDITCH, J. History of the Laws of Jersey, Guernesey and of Man... 151
BOWDITCH. N. American Navigation.... 687
BOWEN, F. Life of James Otis..... 1226
——— Life of W. Phips..... 1226
——— Life of Baron Steuben..... 1226
——— Life of Benjamin Lincoln.. 1226
BOWEN, G. Constantinople to Rome.... 545
BOWEN, N. H. Coast of Labrador..... 1412
BOWEN, T. Political Economy..... 252
BOWER, A. History of Edinburgh University..... 81
BOWLES. L'Espagne..... 540
BOWLES, J. Tracts, Legal and Political. 228
BOWLES, Rev. W. L. On Poetry and Pope's Works, [P.] 935–937, 1098, 1111
——— On Poetical criticism.....[P.] 938
BOWRING, SIR J. Decimal System..... 269
——— Specimens of Russian Poets..... 897
——— Siam..... *466
BOWYER, G. Constitutional Law of England..... 104
——— On Modern Civil Law.... 94
——— On Universal Public Law. 94
——— Readings on Jurisprudence 88
BOXER, Capt. On Artillery..... 688
BOXER, F. N. Reminiscences of a survey. 1412
BOYARD, M. Du bouvier..... 658
——— Guide des maires..... 212
——— Gardes champêtres..... 212
——— Contributions directes..... 213
BOYARD, N. J. B. La bourse..... 265
——— La Russie et l'empire Ottoman..... *447
BOYARD, et de MARSAN. Du chasseur.... 723
BOYD, J. M. Naval Cadets Manual.... *687
BOYD, W. On Prices.....(P) 1131
BOYDELL. Shakspeare Gallery, (Catalogue of)..... 1103
BOYER, Paul. Voyage de M. de Bretigny à l'Amérique occidentale.... 1356
BOYER. Faiencier..... 734
BOYER DE FONSCOLOMBE. Entomologie... 642
BOYER. Maladies chirurgicales..... 673

PAGE

Boyer, A. etc. Dictionnaire anglais..... 789
Boyer. Défense de la méthode d'enseignement..... *75
Boyer-Peyreleau, E. E. Les Antilles Françaises..... 1208
Boyle, Hon. R. Works..... 574
Boyle, Lord Orrery. Letters on Swift.. *502
Boyse, Poems..... 856
Bozman, J. L. Sketch of the History of Maryland..... 1250
——— History of Maryland... 1250
Bozzelli. Philosophie et morale..... 71
Brace, C. L. Home Life in Germany... 544
——— Hungary in 1851..... 544
——— The Norse-folk..... *548
Brachiopoda. British Fossils..... 627
Brackenridge, H. M. The late war between the United States and Great Britain..... 1266
——— Voyage to South America..... 1353
Bradbury, H. On Bank Notes..... 265
——— Ferns, Nature printed. *646
Bradbury, J. Travels in America..... 1379
Braddock, Genl. Expedition against Fort du Quesne..... 1260
Bradford, Alden. History of the Federal Government..... 1224
——— History of Massachusetts..... 1235
Bradford, Governor W. Brief Dialogue 1233
——— History of Plymouth Colony..... 1233
Bradford & Winslow's Journal..... 1233
Bradford, W. J. A. Notes of the North West..... 1391
Bradley. On Geometry..... 600
Bradshaw's Railway Manual..... 270
Brady, Dr. Parliamentary Cities and Boroughs..... 108
Brady, J. Analysis of the Calendar.... 303
——— History of England..... 373
Brady, R. Old English History..... 372
Brady, W. Young Sailor's Assistant.. *687
Brahmin, Memoirs of a..... 828
Braim, T. H. History of New South Wales..... *471
Brainerd, D. Life of, by J. Edwards.... 1197
——— by W. B. O. Peabody..... 1226
Brainne, Ch. La Nouvelle Calédonie.. 471
Braithwaite, W. Retrospect of Medicine *666

PAGE

Bramwell. Proceeding on Bills..... 110
Branche. Ordres monastiques en Auvergne..... 33
Brand, C. J. On Popular Antiquities.. 353
Brande, W. T. Arts connected with Organic Chemistry..... 596
——— Manual of Chemistry..... 594
Brande, W. T. and Cauvin, J. Dictionary of Science and Art..... 968
Brant, Jos. Life of..... 1188
Brantôme. Œuvres..... 425
Brard, C. P. Collection minéralogique.. 694
——— Minéralogie appliquée..... 765
——— Eléments d'exploitation.... 765
Brasseur de Bourbourg. Histoire du Canada..... 1274
Brathwait, R. Drunken Barnaby..... *856
Bravard-Veyrieres, P. Etude du droit. 91
Brawern, Voyage to Chili..... 1357
Bray, C. Philosophy of Necessity..... 60
Bray, Mrs. Life of Stothard..... 502
——— Novels and Romances..... 829
Bray, W. Tour in Derbyshire..... 536
Brayley, E. W. and Britton, J. Ancient Palace and late Houses of Parliament at Westminster..... 105
——— Topography of Surrey.. 405
*Brazil.* History of..... 1199
——— Geography and Voyages, 1351, 1354
——— Inhabitants of.....[P.] 1064
——— Slavery in.....[P.] 1104
——— Settlement and Cultivation of, by the Portuguese.....[P.] 1199
*Bread,* Laws on the sale, &c., of.....[P.] 926
*Bread.* On.....[P.] 1118, 1135
Bréard-Neuville. Pandectes de Justinien..... 92
Berbisson. Photographie sur Collodion. 719
Breen, J. Planetary Worlds..... *582
Brees, S. C. Glossary of Architecture, &c. 706
——— Railway Practice.....758, 754
——— Illustrations of New Zealand. 563
Bregeault, Imprimeur lithographe..... 723
Bremer, Frederika. Works..... 896
——— Homes of the New World..... 1382
Bremner, R. Excursion in Russia..... 546
——— Excursion in Denmark, &c. 543
Bremser. Vers intestinaux de l'homme.. 644
Brenton, E. P. Naval History of Great Britain..... 406
——— Life of Lord St. Vincent. 502

PAGE

Brenton, Sir L. Septuagint Version of the Old Testament..... 10
Brequigny et Laporte du Theil. Diplomata ..... 420
Brequigny. Lettres des rois, reines, etc. 421
——— Ordonnances des rois..... 197
——— Religion et empire de Mahomet ..... 56
——— Diplômes ..... 420
——— Recherches sur les communes et sur les bourgeoisies..... 419
Brereton, C.D. On the Workhouse and the Poor Laws system.....(P) 1184
Breschet. Gestation des quadrumanes.. 638
*Brésil.* Histoire..... 1199
——— Géographie et voyages....1854–1856
——— Commerce avec la France..... 283
Bressany, R. P. F. J. Relation..... 1191
Bresslau, M. H. Hebrew Grammar.... 778
Bret. La double extravagance..... 871
*Bretagne*..... 433
Breton. Du nivellement..... 750
——— Monumens anciens et modernes. 698
Bretonnier. Questions de droit..... 199
*Brevets d'invention*..... 741
——— Lois sur les..... 89
Brewer. La clef de la science..... 572
Brewer, E. C. English Composition.... 805
Brewer, J. N. Beauties of England, &c. 403
*Brewing*..... *736, [P.] 924, 939
Brewster, Sir D. On the Microscope... 589
——— On Natural Magic.... 591
——— On the Stereoscope... 719
——— More Worlds than One. 581
——— Life of Newton..... 575
——— Magie naturelle..... 591
——— Manuel d'optique..... 589
Brewster, Sir F. On Trade and Navigation..... *272
Briant et Chaudé, Médecine légale..... 680
*Bribery* at Elections..... .... 114, [P.] 1097
Brichereau, J. Maladies chroniques.... 672
Bridel, Rév. L. Le pour et le contre.. 1379
Bridel, C. Le palais de l'industrie..... *772
*Bridges.* Construction of, 295, 602, 742–745, 750, 756, 760
——— Military..... *684
Bridges, Rev. G.W. Annals of Jamaica. 1210
Bridges, W. The Prudent Man ..... *286
Bridgewater Treatises..... 576
Brienne. Mémoires..... 416
Brière de Boismont. Du suicide . .... 73

PAGE

Briggs, J. Rise of Mahomedan Power in India..... ..... 457
——— India and Europe compared. *461
Bright, E. B. Influence of the Sunbeam. 590
Bright, J. E. Law of Husband and Wife. 132
Brillat-Savarin. Physiologie du goût.. 879
Brillon, P. J. Dictionnaire des arrêts.. 192
Brispot. Vie de Jésus-Christ..... 22
Briss, Le Baron L. Album de l'exposition universelle..... *772
Brissot de Warville, J. P. Nouveau voyage dans les Etats-Unis..... 1378
——— Life of..(P) 1105
Bristed, C. A. Five years in an English University ..... 78
Bristed, J. Anglican and Anglo-American Churches..... .... 40
*Britain*, History of. See *England.*
Britain. Progress of Manufactures, &c., in 739
*British Colonies*, History of the 409,(P) 1096
See *British North American Colonies; West Indies.*
*British Constitution*, Works on the.... 103
*British Empire*, Statistics of the. 273 (P) 942, 945, 1123, 1131, 1141
——— its power and prosperity (P) 945
——— its decline .....(P) 1137
*British Government.* Pamphlets on the (P) 930
*British North American Colonies.* History of the.....1217, 1268–1339
——— Geography and travels. .....1395–1436
——— Trade and Commerce of the..... 280
——— Proposed Union of.....1269, 1431, 1432, 1434, 1446
*British North American Polities* 155, 1269, 1434
*British North-eastern Boundary* with United States.. 1244, 1296, 1323, 1327, 1364, 1412, 1431
*British North-western Boundary* with United States..... 1258, 1296, 1365
British Almanac and Companion.....289–304
British Architect's Institute Transactions. 702
British Army, Regimental Histories of. 406–408, 682
British Art. The Royal Gallery of..... 718
——— The Vernon Gallery of... 718
British Association, Reports of Meetings 911
——— Pamphlets on the.. 1115

PAGE

British Cabinet in 1858 ..... 477
British Catalogue of Books..... 901
British Constitution, by Dyer...(P) 931, 932
——————— by Haughton.. (P) 1085
——————— by J. Young....(P) 1132
——————— by C. Watkins..(P) 1145
——————— by Bolgay..... (P) 1151
British Constitution. Anonymous Pamphlets on the ..... 1086, 1112, 1133
British Controversialist..... 917
British Eloquence ..... 842
British Essayists ..... 829
British Female Poets..... 856
British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review ..... 666
British and Foreign State Papers ..... 98
British Historians, Manual of..... 346
British Legion in Spain..... 440
British Museum, Ancient Marbles, Terracottas in ..... 717
British Museum Catalogues of Specimens in Natural History..... 685
British Museum. Hand Book to Antiquities in ..... 527
British Museum in 1761..... .....(P) 1134
British Museum Library Catalogue .... 901
British Physicians, Lives of ..... 478
British Poets, Aldine Edition..... 856
British Subjects, Rights of....(P) 1084, 1133
British Worthies, Portrait Gallery of... 475
BRITTEN, B. Progress of British Commerce ..... 273
BRITTON, J. Architectural Antiquities . 377
——— Histories of Cathedrals.... 376
——— Illustrations of Fonthill Abbey ..... ..... 377
BRIZEUX. Poésies .....879, 884
——— Les ternaires ..... 879
——— Les bretons..... 879
BROC, P. P. Races humaines..... *631
BROCHARD, Dr. Choléra..... 675
BROCK, Sir Isaac. Life of..... 1281
——— Family Records..... 1281
BRODEAU, J. Coutume de Paris ..... 198
*Broderie* ..... 730
BRODERIP, W. J. Note Book of a Naturalist ..... 609
——— Zoological Recreations.. 634
BRODHEAD, J. R. History of the State of New York ..... 1241
BRODIE, Sir B. On Diseases of the Joints..... 672

PAGE

BRODIE, Sir B. Psychological Inquiries. 7
BRODIE, G. History of the British Empire..... 387
BROGLIE, Alb. de. Apologétique chrétienne au XIXe siècle ..... 33
——— L'instruction publique en France ..... 84
BROME. Poems ..... 856
BROMWELL, W. J. Immigration to United States..... 285
BRONGNIART, Alex. Introduction à la Minéralogie..... 623
——— Sur les terrains du Vicentin ..... 624
——— Tableau des terrains. 623
——— Minéralogie ..... 623
——— Gisement des opholites ..... 623
——— Classification des roches..... 624
——— Arts céramiques et poteries ..... 734
BRONTE, Misses. Jane Eyre, Shirley, Villette, the Professor, Wuthering Heights and Agnes Grey..... 829
BRONTE, Charlotte. Life of, by Gaskell. *483
BROOKE. Poems..... ..... 856
BROOKE, Capt. Winter in Lapland..... 544
BROOKE, Mrs. Lady Julia Mandeville.. *828
BROOKE, H. J. On Crystallography .... 626
——— Rajah, Sir J. Events in Borneo and Celebes ..... 569
——— Private Letters..... 483
BROOKE, R. Office and Practice of a Notary ..... ..... 130
BROOKE, T. H. History of St. Helena... 470
BROOKS, S. H. Modern Architecture ... 705
BROOM, H. On the Common Law..... 139
——— Legal Maxims..... 88
——— Rules for determining Parties to Actions ..... 132
BROOME. Poems..... ..... 856
BROSSARD, A. de. Les Républiques de la Plata..... 1205
BROSSARD, J. Art de lever des plans.... 749
BROSSES, le Président de. Révolte de Spartacus en Campanie.. ... 324
——— Assyrie et Ninive..... 315
——— Navigations aux terres Australes *565
BROSSET, jeune. Bas-Empire ..... 326
BROTIER. Jeux du Cirque ..... 723
BROUGHAM, Lord. Complete Works.... 829

PAGE

Brougham, Lord. Acts and Bills ..... *230
——— Lives of Philosophers, &c ..... 478
——— On Newton's Principia..... 575
——— Dialogues on Instinct. 634
——— England and France under the House of Lancaster.... 375
——— Objects, &c. of Science 570
——— Political Philosophy. 225
——— Sketches of Statesmen..... 395, 477
——— Speeches ..... 121
——— On Charities. (P) 932, 1150
——— On Education....(P) 1115
——— Aristocracy of England.....(P) 1121
——— Political Pamphlets.(P) 1152
Broughton, H. Of Melchisedek..... 19
Broughton, T. Historical Dictionary of Religions..... 27
Broughton, W. R. Voyage dans l'océan Pacifique..... 566
Broullion. Mission du Kiang-Nan..... 42
Broussais. Irritation et folie..... 679
——— Cours de phrénologie..... 682
Brown, C. B. Life by W. H. Prescott.. 1226
Brown, C. P. Corresponding Dates of Calendars..... 303
——— Telugu Dictionary..... 782
——— Dictionary of Mixed Telugu Dialects..... 782
Brown, H. History of Illinois..... 1257
Brown, J. The Forester ..... 648
——— Appeals and Writs of Error. 151
——— On Shaftesbury's Characteristics 63
Brown, J. B. Views of Canada..... 1403
Brown, J. D. Collection Laws of the several States..... 186
Brown, R. On Sacred Architecture.... 701
Brown, T. On Philosophy of the Mind. 64
Brown, W. History of the Propagation of Christianity..... 43
Browne, D. J. Trees of America..... 649
——— American Poultry Yard. *659
Browne, J. History of the Highlands.. 399
Browne, P. History of Jamaica..... 1210
Browne, R. J. Actions at Law..... 131
Browne, R. W. Of Greek and Roman Classical Literature..... 795
Browne, Sir T. Works..... 829
Browne's Journey to Dar-Fur..... 561

PAGE

Browne. Poems ..... 856
Browning, E. Barrett. Poems ..... *856
Browning, J. Condition of Britain.... 273
Browning, W. History of the Huguenots. 38
Brownlow, J. Memoranda concerning the Foundling Hospital..... 244
Brownson, O. Essays ..... *49
Bruce, J. Life and travels..... 561
——— Travels to discover the Source of the Nile..... 561
Bruce, J. C. Bayeux Tapestry..... 372
Bruë. Voyage en Afrique..... 559
Bruë. Atlas..... 512
Bruëys. L'avocat patelin..... 872
——— Le grondeur..... 872
——— Le muet ..... 872
Brugière. Vers, coquilles, etc..... 644
Brulart, Noël. Mémoires..... 219
Brun, Jean. Le triomphe du nouveau monde..... 1167
Brunaud, Et. Hygiène des gens de lettres. 668
Brunel, Sir I. Thames Tunnel..... *761
Brunet. Traité de Champart..... 220
Brunet, G. Propos de table de Martin Luther..... 494
Brunet, J. Histoire de l'artillerie..... *681
Brunet, J. C. Manuel du libraire..... 899
Brunet, J. L. Libellus Bertrandi..... 219
Brun-Rollet. Nil Blanc..... 470
Bruno. On the innumerable Worlds... 581
Brunswick Clubs, Letters on..... (P) 945
Brussel. Fiefs en France..... 202
Bruyère. Art des constructions..... 705
Bruyère, Rev. J. M. Controversy on Schools..... 1444
Bryan, M. Dictionary of Painters and Engravers..... 713
Bryant, Ed. Voyage en Californie..... 1388
Bryant, J. Analysis of Ancient Mythology 309
Bryce. On Cholera..... 675
Brydall, J. Law relating to Nobility and Gentry..... 106
Brydges, Sir E. Autobiography..... 482
——— Censura Literaria.... 804
——— Imaginative Biographies 829
Brydges, Sir H. J. Mission to Persia... 552
Buache, M. La Guyane Française..... 1356
*Buccaneers* in America ..... ... 1180
Buchan, G. Defence of Duelling...(P) 1089
Buchanan's Journey in East Indies .... 554
Buchanan, George. History of Scotland, (in Latin and in English)..... *397

PAGE

Buchanan, James. North American Indians 1187
Buchanan, R. On Mill Work, with Atlas 748
——— Supplement, by Rennie.. 748
Buchanan, Robert. Grape and Strawberry culture..... *663
Buchez. Traité de philosophie..... 68
Buchez et Roux. Histoire parlementaire 426
Buchon, J. A. Atlas géographique, statistique, etc..... 1178
Buchon, J. C. A. Monuments primitifs de l'église chrétienne ..... 25
——— Chroniques nationales de France 414
Buchon, Max. Scènes de la vie franc-comtoise ..... 884
Bucke, C. Ruins of Ancient Cities..... *314
Buckingham, Duke of. Court and Cabinets of George III..... 393
——— Court during the Regency ..... 393
Buckingham, J. S. Plea for the Reign of Temperance and Peace..... 241
——— Autobiography .... *482
——— Canada, Nova-Scotia, &c..... 1404
——— National Evils and Remedies ..... 232
——— America..... 1381
——— The Eastern and Western States of America..... 1381
——— The Slave States of America..... 1381
Buckland, J. M. Agricultural Statistics. 274
Buckland, W. Geology and Mineralogy 577
Bucknill, J. C. Insanity with Criminal Acts ..... 149
*Buddhism* ..... 54, *612, *912
*Budhisme*..... 55
Budge, J. Miner's Guide..... 625
*Budget*..... 262
Budgett, S. Life, by Arthur..... *482
*Buénos Ayres.* Hist..... 1203, 1205
——— Geogr. & Voyages. 1351, 1353
Buffon. Histoire naturelle..... 609
——— Par Flourens ..... 609
Builder. The..... 703
*Building Societies* ..... 144, *266, 286
*Buildings.* Law concerning..... 142
——— and Building Materials 705–709, 746, *614
——— Defects in..... (P) 1137
Buist, J. Manual of Physical Research. 579
——— Index to Books, &c., on India. 902

PAGE

*Bulgaria.* Voyages..... 545
Bullen, E. Law of Distress for Rent... 142
Bullet, J. B. Etablissement du christianisme ..... 45
Bullet, M. Mémoires sur la langue celtique ..... 784
Bullet, P. Rectifié et refondu..... 705
Bulletin des lois..... 203
Bulletin général et universel..... 909
Bulletin des sciences..... 909
Bulletin des sciences géographiques.... 909
Bulletin des sciences technologiques.... 909
Bulletin des sciences mathématiques.... 909
Bulletin des sciences naturelles..... 909
Bulletin des sciences agricoles ..... 909
Bulletin des sciences médicales..... 909
Bulletin des sciences militaires ..... 909
Bulletin de la société de géographie..... 512
Bulletin de la société d'encouragement.. 726
Bulletin de l'académie de médecine..... 666
Bulletins of State Intelligence..... ... 395
Bulletins of the Campaign, 1793–1815.. 331
*Bullion Question.*. (P) 933, 1099, 1125—1128, 1143.
Bullock, Wm. Journey in North America 1369
——— Six months in Mexico.... 1372
——— Le Mexique en 1823.... 1372
——— Journey through the Western States of North America..... 1387
Bulwer, Sir E. L. Novels..... 543
——— Athens..... 323
Bulwer, H. L. Middle Classes in France. *234
Bulwer, H. L. and E. L. Political pamphlets by .....(P) 1113
Bunbury, C. J. Residence at the Cape of Good Hope ..... ... 563
Bunbury, Sir H. Great War with France 331
Bunbury, S. Life in Sweden, &c..... 543
*Bunker Hill*, Battle and Monument. History of.....1240, 1264, 1362
Bunsen, C. C. J. Egypt's Place in Universal History..... 319
——— Hippolytus and his age 27
——— ——— Philosophy of Universal History ..... 308
——— Life of Niebuhr..... 497
——— ——— Signs of the Times... 44
Bunyan, J. Complete Works..... 48
——— Life, by Southey..... 476
Bunyon, C. J. Law of Life Assurance.. 145
Buonarotti. Rime ..... 893
Burat, Amédée. Géognosie..... 616

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| BURAT, A. Gîtes métallifères | 624 |
| ——— Gîtes calaminaires | 765 |
| BURAT, Jules. Exposition de l'industrie | 768 |
| BURCHETT, R. Practical Geometry | 601 |
| BURCKHARDT, J. L. Travels in Arabia, &c | 548 |
| ——— Arabian Proverbs | 888 |
| ——— History of the Wahabys | 456 |
| BURDER, S. Oriental Customs | 18 |
| ——— Oriental Literature | 18 |
| BURDON, W. Materials for thinking (P.) | 1141 |
| ——— On the "Pursuits of literature" (P.) | 1141 |
| BURET, E. Misère en Angleterre et en France | *260 |
| BURETTE. Gymnastique des anciens | 723 |
| ——— Sur la musique | 720 |
| BURFORD'S Panoramas (P.) | 1158 |
| BURGH, W. Appellate Jurisdiction and Parliamentary Divorce | 106 |
| ——— on the Law of Suretyship | 146 |
| ——— on Colonial and Foreign Laws | 156 |
| BURGES, Sir J. B. On the Bible translation (P) | 1089 |
| ——— On Insolvency (P) | 1085 |
| BURGESS, H. On Industry, Banking, &c. (P) | 1124 |
| BURGH, J. Political Disquisitions | 227 |
| BURGHLEY, Lord. Life, by Nares | 380 |
| ——— State Papers | 380 |
| BURGOYNE. L'héritière | 891 |
| BURGOYNE, J. On Quarrying | 708 |
| BURGOYNE, Lieut General. State of the Expedition from Canada | 1264 |
| ——— Account of the battle of Bernis' Heights | 1264 |
| BURGUNDY. Duchess of. Memoirs, by Costello | 482 |
| BURGUY, G. F. Grammaire de la langue d'Oïl | *787 |
| *Burial*, by the Clergy (P) | 1108 |
| ——— by Dissenters (P) | 1115 |
| *Burials*, see *Interments*. | |
| *Burmah*. History of | 467 |
| ——— Travels in 555–557 | |
| ——— Invasion of (P) | 943 |
| ——— and the Burmese War (P) | 1083 |
| BURIGNY. Vie d'Aristion | 59 |
| ——— Vie de Proclus | 59 |
| BURK, John. History of Virginia | 1249 |
| BURKE, Rt. Hon. E. Correspondence | 483 |
| BURKE, Rt. Hon. R. Memoir, by Croly. | 483 |
| ——— Memoir, by Prior. | 482 |
| ——— Speeches | 120 |
| ——— Wisdom & Genius. | 226 |
| ——— Works | 830 |
| ——— Pamphlets and Speeches by 1088, 1100, 1103, 1104, 1108, 1113, 1122, | 1146 |
| ——— On his new political tenets, by C. Pigott (P.) | 1116 |
| ——— European Settlements in America | 1177 |
| ——— Histoire des colonies européennes dans l'Amérique | 1177 |
| BURKE, J. B. Royal Families of Great Britain | 338 |
| ——— Peerage, Baronetage, &c. | 507 |
| ——— Seats and Arms of Noblemen | 507 |
| ——— History of the Landed Gentry | 507 |
| BURKE J. & J. B. Encyclopedia of Heraldry | 507 |
| BURKE, J. F. British Husbandry | 654 |
| BURKE, J. W. Life of Emmett | *401 |
| BURLAMAQUI, J. J. Droit des gens | *94 |
| BURLEIGH, J. B. Legislative Guide | 181 |
| BURMANNUS. Thesaurus Antiquitatum | 435 |
| BURMEISTER, H. Manual of Entomology | 642 |
| BURN, J. H. Descriptive Catalogue of London Traders' Tokens | 404 |
| BURN, J. I. On Population, &c | 285 |
| BURN, Lieut. Col. Naval and Military Dictionary | 683 |
| BURN, Richard. Ecclesiastical Law | 218 |
| BURN, R. Statistics of the Cotton Trade | 275 |
| BURN'S Justice of the Peace | 134 |
| BURNABY, Rev. A. Travels through North America | 1377 |
| ——— Voyage dans l'Amérique du Nord | 1377 |
| ——— Travels in America (P) | 1158 |
| BURNAP, G. W. Life of Leonard Calvin | 1226 |
| BURNELL, G. R. On Limes, Cements, &c. | 709 |
| ——— Hydraulic engineering | 757 |
| ——— & CLARK. Supplement to Theory of Bridges | 760 |
| BURNES, Sir A. Journey to Cabool | 554 |
| ——— Travels in Bokhara | 554 |
| BURNET, Bishop. History of his own Time | 389 |
| ——— Lives by | 476 |

PAGE

Burnet, Bishop. History of the English Reformation ..... 37
Burnet, Jacob. Notes on the North West Territory ..... 1258
Burnet, Dr. T. Sacred Theory of the Earth ..... 581
Burnett, C. M. Spirit in Relation to Matter ..... 589
Burnett, G. T. Encyclopædia of Plants 645
Burnett, T. On Government..... (P.) 1111
Burney, C. History of Music..... 720
Burney, Capt. J. Chronology of Voyages in the South Sea..... 565
——— Buccaneers of America 1180
——— North Eastern Voyages of Discovery ..... 532
Burney, Miss. Cecilia ..... *828
——— Evelina ..... *828
Burnouf, Eugène. Le lotus de la bonne loi ..... 55
——— Commentaire sur le Yacna .. 56
——— Le Vendidad-Sadé..... 55
——— Histoire du Budhisme ..... 55
Burnouf, J. L. Grammaire latine ..... 783
Burns, R. Life and Works ..... 856
Burr, Aaron. The Life of, by S. L. Knapp ..... 1228
Burrill, A. M. Circumstantial Evidence 132
——— New U. S. Law Dictionary ..... 185
——— Voluntary Assignments. 186
Burritt, E. Works ..... 242
Burt, J. T. Results of separate confinement ..... 247
Burton, J. H. Criminal Trials..... 194
——— Emigrant's Manual..... 286
——— History of Scotland.... 398
——— Political and Social Economy..... 238
Burton, R. Anatomy of Melancholy... 830
——— History of the House of Orange..... 390
Burton, R. F. Pilgrimage to El Medinah and Meccah..... 551
——— Scinde..... *554
——— First footsteps in East Africa..... 562
Burton, T. Parliamentary Diary..... 118
Burton, W. H. Law of Real Property . 140
Bury, Lord. Notes on Canada..... 1286
Bury. Modèles de serrurerie..... 739
——— Modèles de marbrerie..... 739

PAGE

Bury. Modèles de menuiserie..... 739
Bury, T. T. Rudimentary Architecture 699
Bury St. Edmunds. Town and Abbey (P.) 1076
——— Pamphlets on a meeting at..... 1086, 1087
Busby, T. Anecdotes of Music, &c..... 721
Bush, Mrs. F. Memoirs of Queens of France ..... 423
Bushby, H. J. Practice of Elections... *114
——— Widow Burning..... 463
Bushnan, J. S. Fishes, their structure and use..... ..... 609
*Business* ..... 256
See also *Trade*.
Business Man's Note Book ..... *274
Busk. History of Spain and Portugal .. 439
Bussierre, Th. de. Histoire de Saint Vincent de Paul ..... 24
——— Les Anabaptistes... 38
——— Guerre des paysans. 424
Busson. Voir Feller.
Bustamente, C. M. de. Histoire du Mexique..... 1171
Butel-Dumont. Voir Dumont.
Butler, Alban. Vie des Pères, etc..... 24
Butler, C. Book of the Roman Catholic Church ..... 34
——— Vindication of ..... 34
——— Pamphlets on his book of the Roman Catholic Church....(P.) 942, 1089
——— Memoirs of the Catholics..... 34
——— Life of Grotius..... 490
——— Reminiscences ..... 830
Butler, Bp. Joseph. Works..... *48
Butler, Major. Travels in Assam..... 555
Butler, S. Poetical Works..... 857
Butler, T. B. Philosophy of the Weather..... 586
Butler, W. A. On Ancient Philosophy 53
Butt, G. County Contested Elections.. 114
Buttmann. Lexilogus..... *783
Buxton, Sir T. F. Memoirs ..... 463
Byles, J. B. Law of Bills of Exchange. 145
——— Sophisms of Free Trade .. 278
——— Usury Laws ..... 145
Byrom. Poems ..... 857
Byron, Lord. Letters and Journals..... 463
——— Poetical Works ..... 857
——— His Character & Writings (P.) 938, 941
——— Selections, Prose & Poetry 857
——— Œuvres trad. en français. 857

PAGE

Bystrzonowski. La Serbie ..... 449
*Byzantine Empire* ..... 323, 326, 414

CABANIS. Œuvres..... 630
Cabeça de Vacca, Alvar Nunez. Commentaires ..... 1171
——— Relation et Naufrages ..... 1171
Cabinet Lawyer. The..... 126
*Cabinet Council* ..... 294
Cabot, S. Voyage to America.... 528, 1365
——— Memoir of, by Biddle..... 1168
——— Life of, by C. Hayward, jr... 1226
——— Life of, by J. Sparks..... 1365
——— Voyages and discoveries.... 1168
——— Voyage to Brazil, &c..... 1348
——— Voyage to the River of Plate 1357
Cadalvène et Breuvery. L'Egypte et la Nubie..... 468
——— et Barrault. Deux années de l'histoire d'Orient ..... 449
Cadastre de la France. Lois sur le..... *213
Cador. Subsistances et populations.... 256
Cæsar ..... 820
*Café.* Voir *Coffee.*
Cahagnet, L. A. Magnétisme ..... 591
Cahen, S. Histoire universelle..... 304
——— La Bible ..... 9
——— Archives israélites ..... 29
Caillié. Voyage au Temboctou..... 561
Caird, J. English Agriculture..... 653
Cairo to Mount Sinai ..... 551
Calcutta Journal of Natural History.... 612
Calcutta Report on Dispensaries ..... 678
Calderon. Drames divers..... 890
Calderon, Madame. Life in Mexico ....1373
Caldwell, J. S. Law of Arbitration ... 139
Caldwell, R. Gold Era of Victoria Colony ..... 567
——— Grammar of the Dravidian..... 781
*Calendar*..... 289, 294, 298, 584, 607
*Calendrier.* Voir *Calendar.*
Calhoun, J. C. Works..... 183, 1223
*California.* History of..... 1258
——— Travels in..527, 570, 1388, 1425, 1662
*Californie.* Histoire ..... 1258
——— Géog. & Voyages.....1388, 1389
——— Missions ..... 1193
——— Histoire naturelle et civile 1258
Callery et Yvan. Insurrection en Chine 466

PAGE

Callery et Yvan. Chinese Insurrection. 466
Callet, F. Tables de logarithmes..... 603
Calleville. Révolutions de Norvège.. 451
Calliat. Encyclopédie d'architecture.. *698
*Calligraphie*..... 775
Callis, R. On the Statute of Sewers... 143
Calmet. L'ancien et le nouveau testament ..... 16
——— Dictionnaire de la bible..... 18
——— Dictionary of the Bible..... 18
——— Phantom-world ..... 592
*Caloric*, see *Heat.*
Calpurnius..... 820
Calvert, Leonard. Life of, by G. W. Burnap ..... 1229
Calvet, P. du. Appel à la justice de l'Etat ..... 1280
——— Case of..... 1280
Calvin. Institutes of the Christian Religion ..... 47
——— Sa vie, par Audin ..... 87
——— Life, by Henry ..... *87
——— Letters, by Bonnet ..... *87
Cambacérès. Science sociale..... 288
Cambolas, J. de. Décisions notables.... 199
Cambridge Corporation.....(P) 1101
Cambridge Essays..... 830
Cambrian Journal ..... 913
Cambridge Poems..... 857
Cambridge University. History, &c., of. 78
Cambridge and Dublin Mathem. Journal. 599
Camden, W. Britannia..... 585
——— Annals..... 359
*Camel*, On the uses of the.....637, *614
Cameron, C. H. On the Indian Government ..... 460
Cameron, J. H. Cases in Queen's Bench, Upper Canada..... 165
——— Digest of Reports..... 165
——— Rules in Queen's Bench, Upper Canada..... 164
Camoens. La Lusiade..... 897
Camoes. Obras completas..... 897
Camp of Refuge..... 831
Campan, Mme. De l'éducation..... 75
——— Mémoires..... 428
Campbell, A. D. Teloogoo Dictionary.. 781
Campbell, C. British Architect..... 702
Campbelll, G. Philosophy of Rhetoric. 805
——— India as it may be..... 174
Campbell, J. On the history of Ireland. 402
——— Political Survey of Britain 273

PAGE

CAMPBELL, John, Lord. Lives of Lord Chancellors..... 477
——— Lives of Chief Justices.. 477
CAMPBELL, John. Voyage en Afrique... 560
CAMPBELL, L. D. On Indian affairs.. (P) 1111
CAMPBELL, Rollo. Lectures on Canada.. 1431
CAMPBELL, T. Frederick the Great and his Times..... 444
——— Life of Petrarch..... 497
——— Life of Mrs. Siddons..... 501
——— On English Poetry..... 804
——— Poetical Works..... 857
CAMPBELL, W. Decline of Hindooism in British India ..... 42
CAMPE, J. H. Découverte de l'Amérique. 1166
CAMPISTRON. Le jaloux désabusé..... 871
——— Andronic..... 870
CAMUS, A. G. Collections des grands et petits voyages..... 1344
——— Profession d'avocat..... *195
CAMUS, J. P. Palombe..... 881
*Canada.* Agriculture....659–661, 1313, 1371, 1417, 1437–1439
——— Bibliographie ..... 904
——— Botany.....649, 1410–1412
——— Boundaries of..... 1334
——— Boundaries of, with New Brunswick .....1288, 1294, 1330, 1334, 1432
——— Boundaries of, with United States. See *Boundaries.*
——— Clergy Reserves, Papers respecting....1297, 1309–1315, 1330–1333
——— Commerce...1289, 1300, 1302, 1308, 1331, 1325, 1329, 1415, 1440,
——— Colonisation.·1290, 1297, 1306, 1436–1438
——— Constitution.....156, 159, 1284
——— Education..86, 87, 1293, 1331, 1416, 1417, 1443, 1444
——— Emigration..1303–1307, 1316, 1324, 1325, 1330, 1415, 1416, 1436, 1437
——— Exhibitions.....772–774
——— Finances....1289, 1291, 1292, 1311, 1314, 1316, 1320, 1324, 1330, 1331, 1441
——— Geograph. Topogra. & Voyages 1396–1403, 1362–1372, 1392–1395, 1330, 1418, 1431, 1439, 1294, 1296 *Vide* infra, *Maps and Plans.*
——— Geology.....622, 1410–1412, 1415
——— Histoire, (History) 1270–1335, 1263–1270, 1420, 1423, 1428–1436

PAGE

*Canada.* Index to Parliamentary Papers concerning .....1287–1334
——— Index des manuscrits.....1450
——— Journals and Periodicals ..... 1413
——— Jurisprudence...161–164, 1441, 1442
——— Littérature.....1407, 1444, 1445
——— Manuscrits.....1451–1455
——— Natural History and Sciences. 612 1410–1412, 1414, 1415, 1444
——— Pamphlets.....1428–1446
——— Politics, 154–161, 1371, 1402, 1413, 1428–1436
——— Public Works, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1322, 1439
——— Railroads....1293, 1294, 1324, 1330, 1331, 1439
——— Recensements ..... 287
——— Religion 1191–1199, 1274, 1290, 1293, 1302, 1310, 1321, 1326, 1331, 1333, 1429, 1430, 1433, 1436, 1442, 1443
——— Report on the Government of.. 158
——— Reports on the grievances of Lower and Upper Canada..... 158
——— Responsible Government, 1323, 1434
——— Sauvages ; voyez *Sauvages.*
——— Statistics....1290, 1294, 1300, 1301, 1310, 1311, 1321, 1328, 1370, 1396, 1431, 1435
——— Tenure seigneuriale.167, 1439, 1314
*Canada. Maps and Plans* (Cartes, plans, etc.)..... 1396–1400
——— Cartes manuscrites 1614–1621, 1647
——— Carte, par Guil. de l'Isle [1739] 1341
——— Map of, by Popple..... 1341
——— Map, by John Rocque [1754-56] 1341
——— Bellin, Remarques sur la carte [1755] ..... 1343
——— Town & Fort of Carillon (1758) 1342
——— Town & Basin of Quebec (1759) 1277
——— River St. Lawrence from Sillery to the Fall of Montmorency [1759] ..... 1341
——— British and French Dominions in North America, by Mitchell... 1321
——— A Plan of Quebec ..... 1341
——— Jefferys' Maps of North America :
——— Jefferys, British Empire..... 1342
——— Jefferys, River St. Lawrence. 1342
——— Jefferys, Map, exhibiting the grants made by French Governors on Lake Champlain..... 1342

PAGE
*Canada.* Jefferys, Province of Quebec according to the Royal Proclamation of 1763 ..... 1343
——— River St. Lawrence from Fort Frontenac to the Isle of Anticosti (1775) ..... 1342
——— A chart of the Gulph of St. Lawrence (1775) ..... 1342
——— Sauthier, plan of the city and environs of Quebec with its siege in 1776 ..... 1362
——— Route of the army under general Burgoyne, by Metcalfe (1777) 1362
——— Neptune Americo-Septentrional (1778–80)..... 1363
——— Holland's Map of Lower (1802) 1364
——— Kensett's Map of Upper and Lower (1812)..... 1364
——— Chewett's Map of Up. (1813). 1364
——— Black's Atlas of North America (1856)..... 1364
——— Maps of..... 1292
——— Charts of the Gulph & River St. Lawrence... ..... 1393
——— Charts of the Lakes and Rivers of Canada..... 1394, 1395
——— A Map of the Province, by Keefer (1857)..... 1418
Canada. Mémoire historique sur le traité de cession. (French and English) 156
——— Recueil de traités, statuts impériaux, etc..... 156
——— Lois, édits, ordonnances, journaux de la législature..... 160–169
Canada and her Resources. Essays on... 773
Canada Directory..... 1418
Canada in 1832-33 and 1834..... 1402
Canada. Lettres curieuses sur le..... 1402
Canada and the United States. Notes upon 1370
Canada. Key to..... 1396
Canada Official Gazette..... 169
Canada Pittoresque..... 1399
Canada, Lower. Parochial and Townships subdivision of..... 1396
*Canadas. Union of the* 158, 1281, 1288, 1292, 1312, 1321, 1481, 1482, 1485
——— Sketches in the, by Coke Smyth..... 1399
Canada Company.....1297, 1314, 1434
*Canadian State Trials*..... 164, 1283, 1339
Canadian Farmer's Papers on Agriculture 661
Canadian Agricultural Magazine..... 661

PAGE
Canadian Agriculturist..... 1417
Canadian Almanac..... 1418
Canadian Economist..... 1415
Canadian Guide book..... 1396
Canadian Institute's Journal..... 578
Canadian Merchant's Magazine..... 1415
Canadian Mirror of Parliament..... 161
Canadian Monthly Review..... 159
Canadian Naturalist and Geologist..... 1415
Canadian Review..... 1414
Canadian Scenery Illustrated, by W. H. Bartlett..... 1399
Canadian Tariff..... 280
Canadien (le)..... 1413
Canadien (le Vrai)..... 1413
*Canals*, construction of, 271, 742, 744, 750 758, 762
——— in Canada.....744, 759
*Canal Communication* in England...(P) 1137
——————— compared with railways.....(P) 943
*Canary Islands* ..... 560
*Canaux, Voyez* Canals.
CANAYE, l'abbé de. Sur Thalès..... 50
CANCIANI. Barbarorum Leges Antiquæ.. *88
CANDISH, T. Voyages in the South Sea.. 565
CANDLER, M. View of America..... 1379
CANDOLLE, A. P. de. Organographie végétale..... 646
——————— Physiologie végétale ..... 646
CANDOLLE, A. P. et Alp. de. Géographie botanique ..... 647
——————— Introduction à l'étude de la botanique..... 647
——————— Prodomus.. 646
CANET, Victor. Une histoire de nos jours *851
CANINA. Architettura Antica..... 699
CANNING, Right Hon. G. Life, by Bell.. 483
——————— Political Life. 395
——————— Speeches. 120, (P.) 929, 935
——————— On his appointment as Foreign Secretary....(P.) 940
——————— and Earl Camden..... ... .....(P.) 1149
——————— Discours ..... 121
CANNON, R. Records of the British Army.. 406
*Canon, Droit*..... 214
*Canon Law* ..... 215
CANOT, Capt. Twenty years of an African Slaver ..... 564

PAGE

CANOVA, A. Works, by Moses..... 717
CANOVAI, Padre Stanislao. Viaggi d'Americo Vespucci..... 1167
CANTU. Histoire universelle..... 804
CAP, P. A. Muséum d'histoire naturelle. 610
*Cap Breton*, ..... 1338, 1153
*Cape Breton*, and *Nova Scotia*.... 1336, 1434
———— History of..... 1338
———— Charts of..... 1393, 1394
———— Account of... 1404, (P) 1153
*Cape of Good Hope*. Magnetical observations ..... ..... 587
———— History of ..... 469
———— Travels in .... 563, 564
———— Colonization of, (P) 936, 1095, 1096, 1153
CAPEFIGUE. Diplomates européens ..... 475
———— Opérations financières ..... *262
———— Histoire de la restauration.. *431
———— Hugues Capet ..... *426
———— L'Europe pendant le consulat *331
———— Philippe-Auguste ..... *426
———— Richelieu, Mazarin, La Fronde et Louis XIV..... *426
CAPEL, Jacques. Mémoires..... 219
CAPENDU, Ernest. Les faux bons hommes *881
CAPGRAVE, J. Chronicle of England.... *335
*Capital and Labour*.....256, 267
*Capital Punishment*, 247, 248, 917, (P) 924, 928, 932, 934, 1085, 1431
*Capitaux*. Voir *Economie politique*.
CAPPE, Mrs. Pamphlets by.. 928, 1082, 1083
CAPRON, E. S. History of California.... 1258
Captivity of Russian Princesses in the Caucasus..... *552
CAPURON, J. Médecine légale..... 680
———— Accouchements..... 671
———— Maladies des femmes..... 671
———— Maladies des enfants..... 671
CARAMAN, G. de. Les Etats-Unis..... 1225
CARBON FLINS. La jeune hotesse..... 871
CARDELLI, LIONNET, etc. Limonadier ... 736
———— Cuisinier..... 736
———— Gourmands.... 736
CARDIGAN, Earl of. Trial for felony .... 193
*Cards*. Games at..... 724
CARERI's Voyage round the World..... 524
———— Travels through Europe..... 535
CAREW's Poems..... 857
CAREW, T. Rights of Elections..... 115
CAREY, H. C. On the Slave Trade..... 248
———— Past, Present and Future. 239

PAGE

CAREY, H. C. Political Economy..... 252
———— On International Copyright..... *95
CAREY, M. Vindiciæ Hibernicæ..... 401
CAREY, W. Bengalee Dictionary..... 781
*Caricatures*..... .. 396, 427, 718
CARISTIE. Monuments à Orange ..... *409
———— Notice sur l'arc d'Orange.... *409
CARLETON, G. On the Jurisdiction of the Pope..... 216
CARLI, Comte J. R. Lettres américaines 1181
CARLISLE, Earl of. Diary in Greek and Turkish Waters..... 545
CARLISLE, N. Charities in England .... 378
———— Grammar Schools in England..... 79
———— Foreign Orders of Knighthood..... 503
———— Of the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber..... 104
CARLYLE, J. D. Specimens of Arabian Poetry ..... ..... 883
CARLYLE, T. Works..... 831
———— Passages from Writings of. 831
———— Letters, &c., of Cromwell.. 386
———— The French Revolution.... 426
———— Life of Schiller..... 500
———— Life of Sterling..... 502
CARMICHAEL, R. Calculus of Operations 601
CARMOY, Paul de. D'Aréquipa à Cusco. 1358
CARNARVON, Lord. Portugal, &c ..... 838
CARNÉ, L. de. Démocratie aux Etats Unis 190
———— Les fondateurs de l'unité française..... .. 235
———— Etudes sur l'histoire du gouvernement représentatif..... 101
CARNOT. Mémoires..... . 428
———— De l'équilibre et du mouvement 580
CARNOT, Lieut. Gen. Mémorial....(P.) 925
CARO. Doctrine de St. Martin..... *68
———— Saint Dominique et les Dominicains..... 25
———— Etude morale sur le 19e siècle 69
*Carolina*, North and South, History of, 1251, 1419, 1422
*Carolina*, South, Geology of..... *621
*Carolines*, nord et sud. Histoire, 1251, 1419, 1425
CARON, R. E. Correspondance..... 160
CARON, R. P. F. R. Remonstrantia Hibernorum..... 220
CAROU. Traité des actions possessoires.. 210

PAGE

CARPENTIER, L. J. M. Gradus français.. *800
CARPENTIER, Mlle. Salles d'asile..... 75
CARPENTER, M. On Juvenile Delinquents 245
CARPENTER, S. Controverted election for Saltash..... 116
CARPENTER, W. B. Mechanical Philosophy..... 745
——— Physiology of Temperance..... 667
——— Principles of Comparative Physiology..... 630
——— Principles of Human Physiology..... 630
——— Use of Alcoholic Liquors..... 241
——— On the Microscope.. *589
——— Zoology, &c..... 634
*Carpentry*..... 700, 708, 738
CARPMAEL, W. Law of Patents..... 148
CARRAUD, Mme. Z. La petite Jeanne... 881
CARRÉ. Lois de la procédure civile.... 210
——— Gouvernement des paroisses... 220
CARREL, Armand. Contre révolution en Angleterre..... 388
——— Œuvres littéraires et économiques..... 254
CARRIER, J. B. Des obligations..... 207
——— Des hypothèques..... 208
——— Engagements sans convention..... 206
CARRIÈRES, le P. de. Nouveau Testament 11
*Carriers*, Law of..... 147
CARSON, J. H. California Mines..... 1425
CARSTAIRS. L'art d'écrire en peu de leçons 775
CARSTARES, W. State Papers and Letters 391
CARTE, T. History of James, Duke of Ormonde..... 400
——— Ormonde Papers..... 387
Carte militaire des principaux états de l'Europe..... 534
Carte de la Prusse..... 534
Carte des pays compris entre la France, les Pays Bas et du Rhin..... 534
Carte de la Grèce..... 534
Carte de la partie nord-est de l'Espagne. 534
Carte hydrographique de la France..... 539
Carte des voies de communication de la France..... 539
Carte topographique de la France..... 539
Carte de la navigation intérieure de la France..... 539
Carte de la France, par Capitaine..... 539

PAGE

Carte de la France pour le service du génie militaire..... 534
Carte de la Pologne..... 534
Carte des campagnes de Napoléon..... 429
Carte de la Russie européenne..... 534
Carte de l'Afrique septentrionale..... 558
Carte Géologique de la France..... 621
Cartes hydrographiques.....516–520, 560
Cartes des routes impériales..... 539
*Cartes de l'Amérique.* Voir *Amérique.*
*Cartes du Canada.* Voir *Canada.*
CARTER, E. Summary Convictions in Canada..... 166
CARTER, R. B. Education and the Nervous System..... 667
*Carthage.* Histoire..... 467
——— Topographie..... 558
CARTIER, Jacques. Voyages au Canada. 1270
——— First, second, and third voyages..... 1271
CARTWRIGHT. Poems..... 857
CARTWRIGHT, E. Life, &c..... 483
CARTWRIGHT, Geo. Sixteen years on the Coast of Labrador..... 1404
CARTWRIGHT, J. Life, by his Niece..... 483
——— On Reform.....(P.) 1139
——— State of the Nation (P.) 1150
CARTWRIGHT, J. B. Church of St. James, of Jerusalem..... *22
CARUS, W. Life of Simeon..... 501
CARVER, J. Travels in North America.. 1367
——— Voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale..... 1367
CARY, H. Memorials of the Civil War.. 383
CARY, H. F. Lives of English Poets.... 478
——— Early French Poets..... 478
——— Memoir, by his son..... 488
CARY, R. Earl of Monmouth, Memoirs.. 381
CASANOVA. Mémoires..... *483
Cas de conscience. Dictionnaire des.... *18
CASE, Rev. W. Revolutionary memorials 1266
*Cash payments*...(P) 932 to 935, 1126 to 1130
CASIMIR. Les fêtes du Christianisme... 50
CASINI. Dictionnaire de Physique..... 572
*Caspian Sea*..... 555
CASSAGNAC, A. Granier de. *Voyez* GRANIER DE CASSAGNAC.
CASTANEDA DE NAGERA. Pedro de. Relation du voyage de Cibola..... 1171
*Caste* in India..... 178
CASTELL, E. Lexicon Heptaglotten..... 9
CASTELLAMONTE. Italian Life in 1831... *893

PAGE

Castellane, P. de. Kabylie..... 884
——————— Souvenirs d'Afrique 468
——————— Le Khami des Beni-Ouragh..... *880
Castelnau, F. de. Souvenirs de l'Amérique du Nord..... 1381
Castelnau, Michel de. Mémoires..... 415
Castil-Blaze. *Voir* Blaze.
Castilhon. Dictionnaire universel, &c.. 57
Castille, Hyppolite. La seconde république française..... 432
——————— Portraits politiques. *479
Castillon, H. Populations pyrénéennes *409
Castlereagh, Visct. Memoirs and Correspondence..... 395
——————— Par Capefigue.... 475
Caswall, Rev. Henry. American Church. 1198
——————— The Western World. 1382
——————— The Prophet of the XIXth Century..... 1662
*Catacombes de Rome* ..... *24
Catalogues of Books (various) 370, 741 (P) 1085, 1086, 1087, 1100, 1139
Catalogue of Works on the Exhibition of 1851 ..... 770
Catalogue of Books in Library of Assembly, Canada..... 905
Catalogue of Books in other Libraries 370, 741, 901–905
Catalogues of Libraries, how to make(P) 1158
Catalogue des Livres de Walckenaer.... 903
Catalogues of Art, Marlborough House.. 902
Catalogue raisonné des livres, etc..... 903
Catalogue des manuscrits des bibliothèques 903
Catesby, M. Hortus Europæ Americanus 649
Cathcart, Sir G. Operations in Kaffraria *469
Catéchisme du Concile de Trente..... 46
Catéchisme philosophique..... *45
Catéchisme. Philosophie du ..... 46
Catéchisme d'économie politique ..... 250
*Cathedrals and Abbeys* of England ..... 376
——————— of Scotland..... 399
Catherine, (The Iroquois Saint)..... 1190
Catherwood, F. Remains near Carthage 629
Catlin, G. Travels in Europe..... 585
——————— Letters and Notes on North American Indians..... 1186
Catlow, A. Field Botany..... 646
——————— Greenhouse Botany..... *646
Catlow, M. Scripture Zoology..... 634
——————— British Entomology..... 642
Caton..... 820

PAGE

Catrou et Rouillé. Histoire romaine.. *325
*Cattle*..... 659 (P.) 1100
Catullus..... 820
*Caucasus*.....552, 556
Cauchon, Jos. Notions de physique.... *574
——————— Rapports..... 1431, 1433
——————— Journal de Québec..... 1414
Cauchy. Théorie des nombres..... 605
——————— Intégrales indéfinies..... 605
Caudaveine et Thery. Traité de l'expropriation .... ..... 206
Caumont. Monumens anciens et modernes ..... 698
*Causes célèbres*.....100, 196, 200
*Cavalry and Light Infantry Tactics*.... 685
Cave. Lives of the Fathers..... 25
Cavé, Mme. Dessin sans maître..... *714
Cavendish, G. Life of Wolsey.. .... 379
Cavendish, Sir H. Debates in the House of Commons..... 119
Cavendish, H. Life of..... .... *595
Cavendish's Experiment, on law of Gravitation, &c..... 292
Cavendish Society's Publications. ..... 595
Cawthorne. Poems..... 857
Caxton, W. Life..... 483
*Cayenne*. Hist..... 1201, 1193
——————— Voyages..... 1356
Cayet, Palma. Chronologie novenaire.. 416
Cayley, E. S. Revolutions of 1848 .... 332
Caylus, Le Cte de. Beaux arts chez les anciens ..... 639
Caylus, Mme de. Souvenirs ..... 417
Cazalès, F. de. Sur l'Allemagne..... 443
——————— Les Russes dans l'Asie. 447
Cazaux, L. F. G. de. Science économique 249
——————— Economie politique et privée.. 249
——————— Bases de l'économie politique.. 249
Cazeaux, P. Traité des accouchements.. 672
Ceillier. Histoire des auteurs sacrés.. 26
*Celestial Globe*.....293, 583
See also, *Stellar Universe.*
*Célibat ecclésiastique* ..... 221
Cellini, B. Autobiography..... 483
Celnart, Mme. La bonne compagnie.. 75
——————— Manuel des demoiselles. 75
——————— Manuel des dames .... 75
——————— Manuel du parfumeur.. 737
——————— La broderie..... 730
——————— Economie domestique.. 736
——————— Habitants de la campagne..... 658

PAGE

CELNART, Mme. Jeux de société..... 724
———— Fleuriste artificiel..... 730
CELSE..... 820
*Celtic* language..... 786
See also, *Gaelic.*
*Cements*..... 733
*Cemeteries*..... *665, 677, 678, 701 *702
CENSORIN..... 820
*Census* of Great Britain, 1851..... 287, 293
———— Religious Worship... 28
—— of the Canadas, 1851..... 287
—— of the United States.....289, 295
—— of the State of New York..... *289
—— in India..... 287
See also *Population.*
Cent Traités, les..... 909
Central Society of Education: Papers... 80
———— Prize Essays. 80
*Centralisation*..... *235
*Céramique*..... 743
*Cérémonies religieuses*..... 28
CERFBEER, A. E. La Guyane..... 1201
———— Libre échange..... 278
CERISE. Maladies nerveuses..... 668
—— Système phrénologique..... 632
—— Médecin des salles d'asile..... 668
CERVANTES. Obras..... 897
———— Don Quichotte..... 897
———— Nouvelles..... 897
———— Costanza..... 881
———— Don Quixote..... 897
———— Novels..... 897
CÉSÉNA, Amédée de. Voyage de Louis Napoléon..... 431
*Cétologie*..... 640
CEVALLOS, P. Spain and Bonaparte. (P.) 1092
*Ceylon.* Christianity in..... 42
—— History of..... 464
—— Travels in.....554, 558
CHABAILLE. Glossaire..... 421
CHABANON, de. Aristote et la musique.. 720
———— Pindare..... 796
CHABERT, M. de. Voyage dans l'Amérique septentrionale..... 1403
CHABOT, de l'Allier. Questions transitoires..... 206
—— Des successions..... 207
—— Donations et testaments..... 207
CHABOT, Ch. Ce bon M. de Robespierre. 499
CHABROL. Habitants de l'Egypte..... 468
CHAGNON. Précis de diverses ordonnances 163
CHAILLAND. Dictionnaire des eaux..... 197

PAGE

Chaine d'or de St. Thomas..... 25
CHALAMEL. Histoire-musée..... 427
*Chaldæa.* Researches in..... *316
*Chdles*, Histoire des..... *728
*Chaleur*..... 590
Voir *Heat.*
CHALMERS, A. Biographical Dictionary. 472
———— Translations of Greek and Latin Classics..... 819
———— English Poets, Chaucer to Cowper..... 857
CHALMERS, G. On commerce..... (P.) 1143
———— Collection of Treaties... *96
———— Opinions on Colonial Jurisprudence..... 156
———— Political annals..... 1217
———— Revolt of the American Colonies..... 1261
———— Strength of Britain, in five reigns..... 393
CHALMERS, T. Bridgewater Treatise.... 576
———— Select Works..... 49
———— Memoirs, by Hanna..... 483
———— Political Economy..... 252
CHALYBAUS. Speculative Philosophy... *66
CHAMBERLAYNE, J. State of Great Britain..... 393
CHAMBERS, J. D. Law and Practice of Elections..... 113
———— Lauda Syon..... *51
CHAMBERS, Sir R. Memorials..... (P.) 1136
CHAMBERS, R. Biographical Dictionary of Scotsmen..... 476
———— Rebellions in Scotland.. 393
CHAMBERS, T. and PETERSON. Law of Railway Companies..... 144
CHAMBERS, Sir W. Decorative Architecture..... 700
CHAMBERS, W. Things as they are in America..... 1371
CHAMBERS, W. and R. Selections from Repository and Miscellany..... 831
———— Select Poetry.. 863
———— Spirit of Journal 831
———— Australian Manual..... 567
———— Cyclopædia of Literature..... 802
———— History of Russian War..... 448
———— Information for the People..... 908

PAGE

CHAMBORANT. Paupérisme..... 260
CHAMBRAY. Expédition de Russie ..... 429
———— Philosophie de la guerre.. *681
CHAMBURE. Napoléon et ses contemporains ..... 430
CHAMFORT. Œuvres ..... 875
———— Le marchand de Smyrne... 871
———— La jeune Indienne ..... 871
———— Mustapha et Zéangir ..... 870
CHAMIER, Capt. France and the French. 432
———— French Revolution of 1848 ..... 432
CHAMPAGNAC. Guillaume-le-taciturne... 439
———— Chronologie ..... *19
CHAMPAGNY, F. de. Les Césars..... 325
CHAMPEAUX, M. de. Droit civil ecclésiastique ..... 219
CHAMPFLEURY. Les oies de Noël..... 881
———— Contes d'automne..... *883
*Champignons* ..... 662
CHAMPIGNY. Memoirs..... 1254
CHAMPIONNIÈRE. De la propriété des eaux courantes ..... *206
CHAMPIONNIÈRE et RIGAUD. Droit d'enregistrement ..... 208
CHAMPLAIN, Sam. de. Voyages en la Nouvelle France..... 1272
CHAMPLAIN, Madame de. Sa vie ..... 1442
CHAMPOLLION-FIGEAC. François 1er.. .. 420
———— Lettres des rois, reines, etc ..... 421
———— Documents historiques..... 421
———— L'Egypte ancienne 316
———— Recherches sur les patois..... *788
CHAMPOLLION, le jeune. L'Egypte sous les Pharaons ..... 319
———— Monuments de l'Egypte et de la Nubie..... 317
———— Dictionnaire égyptien... 318
———— Grammaire égyptienne... 318
———— Précis hiéroglyphique... 318
*Chancery.* Court of, its jurisdiction, power, &c. (P.) 128, 942, 943, 945, 1098, 1159
*Chancery Law* of England.....185–137
*Chances.* Doctrine of .....603, 724
CHANDLER, Mr. History and Proceedings of the House of Commons... 118
CHANDLER, P. W. American Criminal Trials .....194, 1225

PAGE

CHANDLER, R. Travels in Asia Minor and Greece..... 549
*Channel Islands*.....405, 536
CHANNING, E. T. Life of W. T. Ellery. 1226
CHANNING, W. E. Works..... *49
———— Memoirs..... 1228
———— On Milton...(P.) 946, 1136
Chansonniers de Champagne..... 867
Chansons de Béranger ..... 887
Chansons de Thibault IV..... 867
*Chant.* Théorie du ..... 722
*Chants et chansons*..... 887
Chants de la Grèce ..... 898
Chants et chansons populaires de la France ..... 887
CHAPELLE, l'Abbé. Histoire véritable des temps fabuleux..... 314
CHAPMAN. The Iliad, translated..... 814
CHAPMAN, B. History of Gustavus Adolphus ..... 330
CHAPMAN, Prof. E. J. A Song of Charity 1410
CHAPPELL, Lieut. Edw. Voyage to Newfoundland ..... 1404
———— Voyage to Hudson's Bay..... 1405
CHAPPELSMITH, I. Account of a Tornado. 615
CHAPTAL, O. Le parfait fermier ..... 552
CHAPTAL, Le comte de. Industrie française ..... *258
CHAPUS, Eugène. Le sport à Paris..... 724
———— Chasses princières... 724
———— Le turf ..... 724
*Character.* National ..... 228
———— Individual. See *Philosophy.*
CHARDIN. Voyage en Perse..... *552
———— Travels in Persia..... 552
CHARDON. Droit d'alluvion ..... 207
———— Traité des trois puissances.. 206
———— Traité du dol..... 208
———— Réformes de la procédure... *210
CHARETTE. Life of,.....(P.) 1136
*Charitable Donations*.....(P.) 1130
*Charité. Sœurs de la*..... 1196
*Charity.* Christian, and Charities 215, (P.) 943, 1082, 1150
———— Historical collections respecting (P.) 1140
*Charities* in Boston ..... 299
———— of London..... 404
———— in England and Wales ..... 378
CHARKE, C. Autobiography..... 484
CHARLEMAGNE. Hist. ..... *327, 413, 421

PAGE

Charles-le-Bon. Légende..... 484
Charles d'Orléans. Poésies..... 867
Charles I. Memoirs, etc..... 383
——— Works..... 383
——— Life of, .....(P.) 1184
——— Secret transactions concerning.....(P.) 1157
Charles V. Cloister Life and Hist... 329
——— Son abdication, etc.—par Mignet..... 329
——— Correspondence..... 329
——— History, by Robertson & Prescott..... 329
Charlet. L'Empereur et la garde impériale..... *429
Charleville. Art de faire de bons mortiers..... 709
Charlevoix. Le christianisme au Japon 42
——— Histoire et description de la Nouvelle France..... 1278
——— Histoire du Paraguay....*1204
——— Histoire de St. Domingue.*1208
——— History of Paraguay.... 1204
——— Voyage to North America 1366
Charlier, V. Les chemins de fer..... 271
Charmilly, Col. V. de. Case of,... (P.) 1147
Charnock, J. Biographia Navalis..... 477
Charnock, R. Police Guide..... 134
Charondas. Pandectes..... 196
——— Recueil de décisions..... 199
Charpenne, P. Mon voyage au Mexique 1373
*Charpente, Charpenterie*.....709, 738
Charpentier. Renaissance des lettres.. 795
Charrière, Ernest. Bertrand Dugueselin 420
——— Négociations de la France..... 421
——— Politique de l'histoire 225
——— Mémoires d'un seigneur russe..... 499
Charrière, Mde. de. Caliste..... 881
Charron. De la sagesse..... 71
Charter House. Chronicles of..... 79
*Charts and Maps*, American, 1842, 1851, 1863, 1864, 1874–1876, 1892, 1897
*Charts and Maps* of America, On a collection of..... *614
*Charts*. English, French, and American. 513–520
*Chartist Movement*..... 232
Chas. Révolution de l'Amérique..... 1262
Chase, J. C. Cape of Good Hope, &c. 469
Chase, L. B History of the Polk Administration..... 1225

PAGE

Chasles, Philarète. Olivier Cromwell.. 386
——— Etudes sur le XVIe siècle 800
——— Etudes sur l'Angleterre. 803
——— Etudes sur l'Antiquité .. 314
——— Etudes sur les Anglo-Américains..... 803
——— Etudes sur les hommes.. 800
——— Etudes sur Shakspeare .. 803
——— Etudes sur le moyen âge 327
——— Etudes sur l'Allemagne.. 442
——— Etudes sur le XVIIIe siècle en Angleterre..... 396
——— La fiancée de Bénarès... *882
*Chasse*, la.....723, 724
Chasseaud, G. Druses of the Lebanon. 56
Chasseriau. Vie de l'amiral Duperré.. 487
Chastel. Charity of the l'rimitive Churches..... *215
Chastellain, Geo. Chronique..... 414
Chastellux. De la félicité publique.... 259
——— Voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale..... 1378
——— Travels in North America. 1378
Chateaubriand. Œuvres..... 876, 877
——— Congrès de Vérone... *877
——— Vie de Rancé..... *877
——— Voyage en Amérique 1367
——— Libels against, ...(P.) 932
——— Censorship in France (P.) 941
——— Political pamphlets on State of France.....(P.) 1092
Chateaubrun. Les Troyennes..... 870
Chatelier. Guide du mécanicien..... 751
Chatham, Earl of. Anecdotes of..... 393
——— Correspondence.... 393
Chatre, la. Mémoires de..... 415
Chattaway, E. D. Railways..... 752
Chatterton. Lives of.....377, 484
——— Poems..... 857
Chatto, W. A. History of Playing Cards. 724
Chaubet, Chs. Buénos Ayres et les provinces Argentines..... 1205
Chaucer, G. Poems and Tales, &c..... 857
Chaudes-Aigues. Ecrivains modernes.. 801
Chaudon. *Voir* Nonnotte.
Chaulieu et Lafare. Poésies..... 872
Chaussier, H. Contre-poisons..... 674
Chaussier, fils, et Morin. Physionomiste 632
Chauveau Adolphe. Principes de compétence..... 211
——— Saisie immobilière.. *210

PAGE

Chauveau Adolphe. Code forestier..... *206
——————— Dictionnaire de procédure..... *210
Chauveau Adolphe et Faustin Helie. Théorie du code pénal..... 210
Chauveau, P. J. O. Charles Guérin. . 1408
——————— Poésies..... 1407, 1408
——————— De la littérature en France..... 1408
——————— Journal de l'instruction publique..... 1417
——————— Rapports sur l'éducation..... *87
Chauvet. De l'entendement humain.... 60
Chauveton, M. Voyage de quelques Français à la Floride..... 1386
——————— Histoire du Nouveau-Monde..... 1173
Chaves, Gab. de. Province de Meztitlan. 1172
Chavigneria, de la. Recherches sur le peintre Lantara..... *718
Cheever, G. B. Punishment by Death.. 248
——————— Journal of the Pilgrims at Plymouth..... 1233
Chefs-d'œuvres des théâtres étrangers .. 890
Chelius, J. M. System of Surgery..... 673
*Chemical Cyclopedias*..... 594, 595
Chemin-Dupontès. Navigation à la vapeur..... 758
*Chemins.* Lois des..... 211–213
——— Constructions des..... 750
*Chemins de fer*.....742–756, 212, 271
Voyez *Railways.*
*Chemistry*..... 294, 574–598, *614, *615
*Chemistry,* applied to the Arts, &c..... 733
Chénier, A. Œuvres anciennes..... 875
——————— Œuvres posthumes..... 875
Chénier, J. M. Œuvres..... 875
——————— Œuvres posthumes.... 875
Chénier, L. J. G. Manuel des conseils de guerre.....213, 681
——————— Guide des tribunaux militaires.....213, 681
Cherbuliez. Ordre social..... 235
——————— Causes de la misère..... 260
——————— De la démocratie en Suisse. *124
Cherubini. Nubie..... 468
Cheruel. Administration monarchique. 235
——————— Dictionnaire des institutions.. 410
Chesnel, de. Géologie..... *19
——————— Merveilles de la nature... *19
——————— Sagesse populaire..... *20

PAGE

Chesnel, de. Superstitions, préjugés, etc *20
——————— Diction. de technologie... *20
Chesney, Col. On Fire Arms..... 684
——————— Russo-Turkish Campaigns of 1828–29..... 447
——————— Survey of the Euphrates and Tigris..... 550
*Chess*..... 724
Chessieux. Conduite des Français..... 170
Chester, Bp. of, and Llandaff, Bp. of. Two Sermons..... 49
Chesterfield, Earl of. Letters and Works by Lord Mahon..... 831
——————— Miscellaneous Works by Maty..... 393
Chesterton, G. L. Revelations of Prison Life..... 247
*Chevalerie*..... 419, 509
Chevalier, A. Dénominations chimiques *597
Chevalier, E. Géologie et minéralogie. 610
——————— Physique..... 610
Chevalier, Jules. Rapports sur les questions coloniales..... 1208
Chevalier, Martial. La Californie..... 1389
Chevalier, Michel. Gouvernements de l'Allemagne..... 442
——————— Lettres sur l'Amérique du Nord..... 1381
——————— Lois sur les chemins de fer..... 213
——————— L'Isthme de Panama 1349
——————— Economie politique. 253
——————— Voies de communication aux Etats-Unis..... 755
——————— Système commercial protecteur..... 278
——————— Le comte Mollien.. 264
——————— Des intérêts matériels en France..... 257
——————— De l'industrie manufacturière en France..... 257
Chevalier, Pitre. Jeanne de Montfort.. 880
——————— Michel Columb..... 880
——————— Aliénor..... 880
——————— La Bretagne..... 433
*Chevaliers de Malte*..... 329
Chevallet. La langue française..... 787
*Chevaux,* (agric.)..... 653
Chevé. Conversions au catholicisme... *19
——— Apologistes involontaires..... *19
——— Bienfaits et beautés du christianisme..... *20

PAGE

Chevé. Dictionnaire des papes ..... *20
Chevenix, R. On National Character... 238
Cheverny. Mémoires de ..... 416
Chevreau. Les effets de la fortune.... *308
Chevreul. Recherches sur les corps gras 596
——— Analyse organique..... 596
——— Recherches chimiques sur la teinture ..... 597
——— Chimie et métallurgie..... 596
Chevrier. Maître d'hôtel ..... 736
Cheyne, Dr. On Health.....(P) 1111
Cheyne, J. On Partial Derangement... 679
*Chicago.* Account of ..... 1257
——— Commerce of..... *274
*Chichimèques.* Histoire des ..... 1214
Child, L. M. History of Women..... *239
*Chili.* Hist. ..... .....1203–1205
—— Geograph. & voyages 1344, 1345, 1351–1357
*Chimie*.... ..... 593–598
*Chimie agricole* ..... 655, 734
*Chimie industrielle* ..... 734
*Chimie médicale*..... 670
*China.* History of...294, 465, 496, 629 *612, *912, 1347
——— Commerce 283, 284, 291, 294,(P) 934
——— Population of..... *290
——— Questions by the Missionaries of, to the Propaganda ..... 42
——— Pirates of ..... ..... 467
——— Travels in..... 527, 556
——— Language of..... 779
——— War with.....(P.) 1122, 1151
*Chine.* Histoire ..... 294, 465, 496, 629
——— Voyages ..... 556
——— Commerce ..... 283
——— Philosophie de la.... .... 53, 53-56
——— Christianisme en ..... 42
——— Code pénal de la ..... 90
——— Ecoles en..... 83
——— Littérature ..... 890
Voir *Langues.*
*Chinese Literature*..... 889, 890
Chiniquy, Chs. Manuel de tempérance. 1445
Chipman, N. Principles of Government. 179
*Chirurgie* ..... 673
Chisholm, The. Life of, by Anderson... *484
Chisholme, D. Lower Canada Watchman..... 1281
——— Manuscripts..... 1645
Chitty, E. Commercial and General Lawyer..... 147

PAGE

Chitty, J. Collection of Statutes..... 126
——— On Criminal Law..... 132
——— On Contracts..... *146
——— On Pleading..... *132
——— Practice of the Law..... 131
——— Prerogative Law..... 104
Chitty, (T.) and Temple, (L.) Law of Carriers ..... *147
Chodzko, Léonard. La Pologne ..... *444
Choiseul, Duc de. Relation du départ de Louis XVI..... 428
Choisnin, Jean. Mémoires..... 416
Choisy. Mémoires ..... 417
Choisy, l'abbé de. Voyage de Forbin à Siam ..... 556
Cholenec. Vie de Tegahkoulta..... 1192
*Cholera Morbus*..... 291, 675, 666
*Cholera Morbus* in Canada..... 1443
Cholmondeley, T. New Zealand..... 568
Chopin. Histoire de Russie..... 445
Chopin et Leynadier. Histoire de Napoléon, du duc de Reichstadt, et des maréchaux de France..... 431
Choppin. Œuvres..... *200
Choris, Louis. Vues et paysages des régions équinoxiales..... 1350
Chorley, F. H. Modern German Music 721
Choron et de Lafage. Manuel de musique ..... 721
Choron et Fayolle. Dictionnaire des musiciens ..... 948
Chossat, Ch. De l'inanition ..... 598
Chou-King. Le ..... ..... 56
Chrestomathic School ..... 79
Chrestomathie française ..... *788
Chrétien. Le roman du chevalier de la Charette ..... 866
Christendom. Fate of..... 232
Christian. Histoire du clergé de France. 83
Christian Knowledge. Society for promoting..... (P) 1113
Christian Remembrancer..... 51
*Christianisme.* Preuves du ..... 44
*Christianisme* en Chine et aux Indes.... 42
Christie, J. T. Precedents of Wills... *142
Christie, R. History of Lower Canada. 1274
——— Memoirs ..... 1274
Christison, R. On Poisons ..... 674
Christmas, H. Cradle of Science and History..... 592
——— Universal Mythology... 269
Christopher, J. S. Description of Natal. 469

PAGE
Christus Patiens ..... 26
Chronicle of the Cid..... 440, 897
*Chronicles of England*.....346, 370
*Chronicles of Great Britain and France.* 351
Chronicon de Abingdon..... *335
*Chronological Tables*.....289, 291, 301, 303
*Chronologie*..... 21, 301-303
*Chronology* (sacred,).....21, (P.) 1078
*Chronometers*..... 293, 578
See also *Clocks and Watches.*
CHRYSOSTOM, St. Homilies on Epistles and Gospels..... 26
———— Homilies on Acts of the Apostles..... 26
———— Homilies to the People of Antioch..... 26
CHRYSOSTOME, St. Jean. Œuvres..... 25
CHURCH. Thos. Indian war of 1675-1676, 1259
*Church and State*.. 51, 216, 221, 917 (P.) 1158
*Church and Clergy* (P) 936, 933, 1077, 1079 1080, 1083, 1087, 1089, 1099, 1101-1103, 1105, 1112, 1114, 1135, 1136-1138, 1149, 1151, 1154
Church of England Quarterly Review... 52
*Church of England.* History of the... 34–36
———— Missions....40, 43, 1197
———— in Canada..... 1198
———— Papal aggression on the,..... (P.) 1160
*Church Dictionaries* ..... 28
*Church Government and laws*..... 918
See also *Ecclesiastical Polity.*
*Church History*..... 22, 24-52
*Church Missionary Society*..... *51
*Church Music*..... *29, 720
*Church Rates* ..... 51
*Church Reform*, 51, (P) 1076, 1079-1102, 1151
*Church Symbols* ..... 51, 703
*Church-wardens* ..... 218
*Churches and Sects*..... 28, 38, 827
*Churches.* Plan for building additional (P) 927, 931
Churchman's Magazine .....(P) 1112
*Church-yards.* See *Cemeteries.*
CHURCHILL'S Collection of Voyages and Travels ..... 523, 1344
CHURCHILL, Col. Mount Lebanon..... 551
CHURCHILL. Poems..... 857
CHURCHILL, Chs. Memorials of Missionary Life ..... 1198
CHURTON'S Universal Amanuensis ..... 832
CIBBER, C. Life, and History of the Stage. 484
PAGE
CICERO, M. T..... 820
———— Life, by Middleton.... 484
CIESZKOWSKI. Du crédit et de la circulation ..... 265
*Cilicia.* Ancient and Modern ..... *456
CIMBER, L. Archives curieuses..... 420
*Cincinnati.* Account of, ..... 1386, 1387
Cincinnati Library Association. Catalogue..... 905
*Cincinnatus.* Ordre de ..... 1264
CINQ-MARS. Sa conjuration..... 426
CINTI-DAMOREAU. Nouvelle méthode de chant ..... *722
*Circassian language*..... 780
CIRCOURT, A. De la Suisse en 1847.... 438
Circulaires, instructions, &c..... 211
Circum-navigators of the Globe, &c..... 521
*Civil Bill Courts*..... 137
*Civil Code* of France..... 203, 205
*Civil Code* of Louisiana ..... 139
*Civil Code* of New York..... 191
*Civil Code.* English law arranged as a.. 128
*Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal.* 742
*Civil Engineers' Institute.* Transactions of..... 743
*Civil Law*..... 90–94, 196, 215
*Civil Service.* See *Administrative Reform.*
*Civilization*.... 236, 256, 327-308, *288, 1412
CLACY, Mrs. Life in Australia..... 832
CLAIRBOIS, Vial de. Marine..... 686
CLAPEYRON. Des locomotives..... 751
CLAPP, Roger. Memoirs..... 1233
CLARAC. Sculpture ancienne et moderne. 716
———— Manuel de l'histoire de l'art .. *689
CLARENDON, E. Earl of. History of the Great Rebellion..... 385
———— Life and Administration ..... 385
———— Lives of Friends and Contemporaries..... 476
———— State Papers.. 385
———— Religion and Policy..... 216
CLARENDON, H. Earl of. State Letters. 390
CLARIGNY. *Voir* CUCHEVAL.
CLARIS. Dictionnaire des hérésies .... *18
CLARK, C. Summary of Colonial Law.. 155
CLARK, H. On Heraldry..... 506
CLARK, Sir J. Influence of climate on Disease..... 669
CLARK, J. New England's persecution. 1235

PAGE

Clarke, A. Bibliographical Dictionary. 898
——— Bibliographical Miscellany. 898
Clarke, Capt. Journal of the Expedition of..... 1890
Clarke, Dr. Survey of Great Britain (P) 1141
Clarke, E. D. Life and Remains..... 484
——— Travels..... 523
Clarke, H. English Dictionary..... 793
——— English Grammar..... 793
Clarke, J. W. Life of James II..... 389
Clarke, W. British Libraries..... 901
Clarkson, T. African Slave Trade.... 248
*Classical Dictionaries*..... 806
*Classical Literature*..... 794
*Classics*, (Greek and Latin)..... 806
*Classiques grecs et latins*..... 806
Clausberg. Mémoire sur..... *61
Claudianus..... 820
Clavé, F. Cuba..... 285
——— Relation du Mexique avec les Etats-Unis, la France et l'Angleterre..... 1216
Clavel, A. Traité d'éducation..... 75
——— Histoire de la franc-maçonnerie..... 307
Clavier. Histoire de la Grèce..... 322
Clavigero, Abbé D. F. History of Mexico..... 1215
Clay, H. Life and Speeches, by Mallory..... 1223
——— Life and Works, by Colton, 1223
Cleaveland. Rural Cemeteries in U. States..... *702
Cleaveland, H. R. Life of Henry Hudson..... 1226
Clegg, S. Architecture of Machinery.. 746
Cleghorn, G. Ancient and Modern Art. 699
Clément, A. Indigence..... *260
——— Réforme industrielle..... 258
Clément, Félix. Eucologe..... *722
Clément, M. Lettre à Voltaire.....(P) 1088
Clément, P. Système protecteur..... 278
——— Jacques Cœur et Charles VII. 424
——— Administration de Colbert... 425
——— Gouvernement de Louis XIV. *425
Clément d'Alexandrie, Saint. Extraits de ses œuvres..... 25
Clément XIII et Clément XIV, par Raviguan..... 81
Clements, G. Customs Guide..... 280
Clercq et de Vallat. Guide des consulats 97

PAGE

*Clergé contemporain.* Biographie du... 33
Clerk, J. On Election Committees.... 114
——— On the Law of Elections.... 114
Clery. Journal..... 428
Cleveland, H. W. and Backus. Village and Farm Cottages..... *707
Clifford, H. Controverted Elections for Southwark..... 116
*Climat.* Influence du..... 669
*Climate of Bengal*..... *800
*Climate* of Canada..... 1412
*Climate* of the United States..... 1876
*Climates and Climatology*..... 299, 669
See also, *Meteorology.*
Clinton, F. H. Remains, by C. J. Clinton..... 484
Clinton, G. W. Digest of Reports, New York..... 191
Clive, Lord. Life, by Gleig..... 484
*Clocks and Watches*,....293, 578, 728, 731-745
Clonourry, Lord. Life, by Fitzpatrick. 402
Cloquet, H. Système anatomique..... 631
Clot-Bey, A. B. La peste observée en Egypte..... 675
*Clothing*.....290, 296, 735
*Clubs*..... 224, 255
Cluny, A. The American Traveller.... 1366
——— Le voyageur américain..... 1367
Cluverius. Geographia antiqua..... 534
Cluz. Fabricant de chapeaux..... 737
*Coal*, see *Fuel.*
*Coals and the Coal Trade.* Statistics of *275, 290, 294, 300, 625, (P) 1118
*Coast Survey of the United States*....299, 520
Coates, G. Herd-Book..... *659
Cobbett, W. French Dictionary..... 789
——— Political Works..... 229
——— Reformation in England and Ireland..... 37
——— On Reform.....(P) 1149
Cobden et la Ligue..... 253
Cobham, Lord. Life, by Gaspey..... 484
Cochet. La Normandie souterraine.... 433
Cochet de Savigny, P. C. M. Dictionnaire de la gendarmerie..... *213
Cochin. Œuvres..... 200
*Cochin China.* Account of..... 557
Cochrane, A. B. Young Italy..... 436
Cochrane, Capt. Chs. Stuart. Travels in Colombia..... 1358
Cochrane, Lord. Letter to Lord Ellenborough.....(P) 1080

PAGE

Cochut. Etudes sur les économistes ... 253
——— Des richesses ..... 256
——— Des chemins de fer autrichiens. 271
——— De l'esclavage ..... 180
——— Du sort des classes souffrantes et laborieuses..... ..... 258
——— Industrie agricole..... 256
——— Law, son système et son époque 263
——— Ministère de Colbert.... .... 425
——— Ressources agricoles de l'Algérie ..... 256
Cockburn, A. E. and Rowe, W. E. Cases of Controverted Elections..... 115
Cockburn, H. Life of Jeffrey..... 492
——— Memorials of his time .. 399
*Code Civil*.....203–206
*Code Civil*. Procès-verbaux des discussions du projet de..... *203
*Code Napoléon*.....204–206
Code des desséchements ..... 656
Code des prises..... 201
Coderre, Dr. Emery. Examen médico-légal..... ..... 1441
*Codification*..... 89
Cœur, J. French Argonaut and his Times..... 484
*Coffee*, Its trade and manufacture... 293, 298
*Coffee*, Its production and use..... 733
*Coffee*, Duty on.....(P) 1106, 1119
Coffin, J. W. Of the Winds ..... 615
Coffinières. Etudes sur le budget..... 262
Coggeshall, G. American Privateers.. 1267
*Coinage in Barbados*.....(P) 1096
*Coins and Coinage* 268, 268, 290, 295, 299, 313, 360, (P) 930
Coke, Sir E. Institutes of the laws of England .....129, 130
——— Life, by Johnson..... 484
Coke, E. T. Subaltern's Furlough..... 1370
Coke, H. J. Ride over the Rocky Mountains to Oregon, &c.....1881, 1887
Colardeau. Œuvres choisies... ..... 872
——— Caliste..... 870
Colbert.....257, 425
——— Son histoire..... 484
Colby, C. American Statistical Annual for 1854 and 1855..... 1232
Colden, C. Five Indian Nations of Canada ..... 1187
Cole, H. On Public Schools..... 80
Cole, Thos. Life of, by Rev. L. L. Noble 1228
Cole, W. R. Criminal Informations.... 133

PAGE

Cole, W. R. Law of Ejectment..... *142
Colebrooke, H. T. Hindu Law of Inheritance ..... 172
Colenso, Bp. Journal of a Tour in Natal 40
*Coléoptères*..... 643
Coleridge, H. Poems and Life..... 857
Coleridge, N. H. Six months in the West Indies..... 1360
Coleridge, S. T. Complete Works .... 832
Colet, Louise. Enfances célèbres..... 474
——— Poésies..... 863
Coligny, G. de. Siège de Saint-Quentin 415
Coligny-Saligny. Mémoires..... 417
Colin, A. Lettres sur l'Egypte ..... 469
Colin, G. Physiologie des animaux domestiques..... 637
Colins. La science sociale..... 237
Collé. Le parti de chasse de Henri IV. 872
——— Dupuis et des Ronais ..... 871
*Collection de chroniques nationales*..... 414
*Collection de documents inédits*..... 420
*Collection de mémoires*..... 413–416
*Collection des meilleures dissertations*.... 419
*Collection de mémoires* sur la révolution française ..... 427
*Collection laws*, in United States..... 186
*Collections de constitutions* ..... .. 101
*Colléges*, Des ..... 75
*Colleges*, see *Universities*.
Collet. Traité des dispenses..... 214
Colletta. Royaume de Naples..... 437
Collier, J. Ecclesiastical History of Britain..... 25
Collier, J. P. History of English Dramatic Poetry..... .. 802
Collier, R. P. On the Law of Mines... 149
Collignon. Canaux et chemins de fer, etc..... 758
Collin. Glissements des terrains argileux ..... 652
Collin d'Harleville. Œuvres complètes 878
Collin et Tremery. Arithmétique démontrée ..... 599
Collini. Journal d'un voyage ..... 626
Collins, A. On Baronies by Writ, &c... 107
Collins, Louis. Historical Sketches of Kentucky..... ..... . 1251
Collins, W. Poems..... 857
Collins, W. W. Rambles beyond Railways..... ..... 536
Collombet. Vie de Chateaubriand .... 484
Collot, V. Journey in North America. 1875

PAGE
Collyer, J. Law of Partnership ..... 144
Colman, H. Agriculture of France, &c. 653
——— Agriculture of Great Britain, &c..... 653
——— On European Life and Manners..... 535
Colmont, de. Expositions françaises... 773
Colomb, (Colon), Don Ferdinand. Life of Christopher Colon ..... 1165
Colomb, Fernand. Vie de Christophe Colomb ..... 1165
Vide Columbus.
Colomb, R. L'Italie il y a cent ans.... *541
Colombat. Bégaiement ..... *87
*Colombia.* Hist.....1205–1207
——— Geograph. & voyages, 1351–1353, 1358
——— Recognition of, by Great Britain.....(P) 940
——— in 1826 .....(P) 946
——— Loan to .....(P) 1155
Colombiade. La..... 166
Colombus, (Colomb) C. Navigation .... 1164
——— His first discoverie ..... 1164
——— Della Origine e della Patria di Christoforo Colombo ..... 1165
——— His voyages to the West-Indies ..... 1164
——— Son histoire, par le chevalier Bossy ..... 1165
——— Life and Voyages, by Washington Irving..... 1166
——— Life,—by his son..... 1165
——— Relation des quatre voyages 1165
——— Sa vie et ses voyages, par Roselly de Lorgues..... 1166
——— Select letters..... 1165
——— The Landfall of Colombus on his first Voyage to America, by A. B. Becher ..... 1166
——— Sa vie, par Lamartine.... 1165
——— Sa vie, par le baron de Bonnefoux ..... 1166
——— Sa vie, par son fils..... 1165
*Colonial Church History*..... 40
*Colonial Law*.....154–177
*Colonial Magazine*..... 913
*Colonial Policy*.....155, 285
*Colonial Possessions.* Reports on..... 156
*Colonial Service.* Rules and Regulations of..... 156

PAGE
*Colonial Statistics*.....280, 282, 291
*Colonies.* On the government of, 1177, 1207, 1237, 1261, 1270, 1422, 1423
*Colonies and Colonization*, 154, 233, 273, 281, 285, 286, 1262, 1270, 1304, 1432, (P) 1118
See also *Emigration.*
*Colonies agricoles*..... .....259, 285
*Colonies en Amérique*, 1176, 1207, 1208, 1269, 1270
*Colonisation Society*, American 297, 913, [P] 1144–1153
*Colours*.....578, 582, 715, 729
Colquhoun, J. C. History of Magic.... 592
Colquhoun, P. On the British Empire.. 273
——— On the Commerce and Police of the Thames ..... 272
Colton, C. Atlas of the World.....512, 1340
——— Public Economy for United States ..... 284
——— Tour of the American Lakes 1189
Colton, C. C. Many Things in few Words 832
Colton, Rev. W. Deck and Port..... 1388
*Columbia District.* History of..... 1249
Columelle..... 821
Combalot. Philosophie catholique..... 46
Combe, A. Management of Infancy..... 667
Combe, G. On Criminal Legislation .... 246
——— Phrenology applied to Painting and Sculpture..... 632
——— Phrenology in United States 1381
——— System of Phrenology..... 632
Comber, W. T. National Subsistance (P) 1077
Combes, Ch. Mines de Cornwall et de Devon..... 765
——— Exploitation des mines.... 765
Combes, (Edmond) et Tamisier (M.) Voyage en Abyssinie..... 562
*Comets*..... 290, 297, 299, 300, 578, 583
*Commerce*.....271–283, 250
*Commerce extérieur* ..... 283
*Commerce de grains* .....250, 279
*Commerce.* History and Statistics of, 271, 274, 279–284, 298–300
See also, *Trade.*
*Commerce.* British (P) 931, 934, 936, 943, 1152, 1092, 1098, 1104, 1124, 1143, 1146, 1090, 1157
*Commerce.* Colonial and Foreign.....(P) 1093
*Commerce* of British North America...280, 299
*Commerce* and Statistics of the United States.....1230–1232 (P) 1078

PAGE

*Commercial Dictionaries* ..... 271
*Commercial Law* ..... 147
*Commercial Law* of France ..... 208
*Commercial Regulations* of Foreign Countries trading with United States.. 284
COMMETTANT, Oscar. Trois ans aux Etats-Unis ..... 1382
*Commissions.* Governmental ..... 230
*Common Law* of England ..... 129
Commons, House of. Journals of the ..... 117
——— Reports of Committees ..... 117
——— Sessional Papers of ..... 117
——— Sessional Papers concerning Canada ..... 1308–1334
*Communism* ..... 237, 918
Vide *Socialism.*
COMMYNES, Philip de. Mémoires ..... 417
——— Memoirs ..... 328
Companion to the British Almanac. ... 289
*Compensations*, des ..... 73
*Comptabilité* ..... 267, 279, 599
*Comptabilité agricole* ..... 657
Comptes rendus de l'académie des sciences 573
Compte rendu sur le recrutement de l'armée ..... 682
Compte présenté au Roi ..... 263
COMTE, Aug. Cours de philosophie positive ..... 68
——— Philosophy of the sciences .. 68
——— Géométrie analytique ..... 602
COMTE, Charles. De la propriété ..... 206
——— Traité de législation ..... 222
COMTE, L. C. E. A. Manuel des sorciers.. 591
COMYN, J. Digest of the Laws ..... 126
COMYN, R. B. Law of Usury ..... 145
COMYN, Sir R. History of the Western Empire ..... 327
*Conchology* ..... 620, 636, 644
*Concile de Trente.* Histoire du ..... 28
——— Catéchisme du ..... 46
*Conciles.* Histoire des ..... 26, 28
*Concordance entre les codes* ..... *90
*Concours d'animaux* ..... 658
CONDAMINE, M. de la. Voyages dans l'Amérique Méridionale ..... 1352
——— Travels in South America ..... 1352
CONDE, J. A. The Arabs in Spain ..... 439
CONDÉ, L. Prince de. Life by Lord Mahon ..... 485

PAGE

CONDER, J. Modern Traveller ..... 523
CONDILLAC. Œuvres ..... 973
——— Le commerce et le gouvernement ..... 250
CONDORCET. Œuvres ..... *224
——— Vie de Voltaire ..... 504
——— Mathémathiques, astronomie et hydraulique ..... 509
——— Bibliothèque de l'homme public ..... *221
——— Organisation de l'instruction publique ..... 83
——— Mélange d'économie politique ..... 250
——— Tableau de l'esprit humain. 57
——— Recherches historiques sur les Etats-Unis ..... 1218
CONDY-RAGUET. Traité des banques .... 265
*Confédération des provinces anglaises*, ... 1446
Voir aussi *Amérique Britannique du Nord.*
*Confessional* ..... 918
*Conflict of Laws.* Foreign and Domestic, 138, 144, 156
CONFUCIUS. Les quatre livres moraux ... 58
——— Par Pastoret ..... 56
CONFUCIUS et MENCIUS. Livres sacrés ... 56
*Congo.* Voyages to .. ..... 563
*Congress.* History and Debates ..... 1224
——— Speeches in ..... (P) 1153
——— Contested Elections in ..... 181
*Congress, Continental*, (1774–1776). 1221, 1263, 1428, 1424, 1430, 1436
Congress Library Catalogue ..... *205
*Congressional Documents of United States* 127
Congressional Globe ..... *181
CONGREVE. Poems ..... 857
Conjuration de Cinq-Mars ..... 425
CONKLING, A. Admiralty Courts of U. States ..... 100
*Connecticut State* Agricultural Society's Transactions ..... 660
——— Blue Laws ..... 1239
——— Geology of ..... 622
——— History of ..... 1239
——— Records, Journal and Laws ..... 186
——— Law Reports ..... 186
——— Mineralogy of ..... 622
——— Statistics ..... 234, 1240
CONNELL, Sir J. Law of Tithes in Scotland ..... 219

PAGE

Connolly, J. Treatment of the Insane.. 244
——— On Lunatic Asylums..... 244
Connolly, T. Corps of Sappers and Miners ..... 682
*Conquest.* On the Right of .....(P) 1146
Conrart. Mémoires..... 417
Conscience, H. Scènes de la vie flamande. 884
——— Tales of Flemish Life... 896
——— La guerre des paysans.. *883
*Conscience.* Liberté de .....221, *67
Conseil législatif, Canada. Journaux 160, 161
Conseils généraux de l'agriculture, etc... 660
Considérant, V. Le socialisme..... *237
——— Destinée sociale..... *237
*Constables, and Constabulary force*...134, 292
See *Police.*
Constable's Foreign Miscellany..... 890
Constable's Assistant, by Gowan... ... *166
Constant, A. L. Littérature hrétienne *19
Constant, Benjamin. Discours..... 124
——— Cours de politique constitutionnelle..... 128
——— Adolphe..... *876
——— De la religion... *45
——— Mélanges de littérature ..... *234
——— Mémoires sur les cent jours ..... *430
——— Ministerial responsibility .....(P.) 926
——— Liberty of the Press.....(P) 926
——— On dissolution of Chamber of Deputies.....(P) 936
——— Eulogium on. By Sir T. Romilly.....(P) 1077, 1149
Constant-Viguier, et autres. Manuel de Miniature..... 715
Constantin. Bibliothéconomie ..... 699
*Constantinople.* Emperors of..... 290
——— Hist.....326, 449, 450
See also *Byzantine Empire.*
——— Accounts of..... 551
*Constantinople et le Bosphore*..... *545
*Constitution of England.* 102, 104, 232 (P) 933
See also *British Constitution.*
*Constitution of the Colonies*.....154, 156, 171
*Constitution of Belgium*..... 124
*Constitution of Canada* ..... 159
*Constitution de l'Angleterre*..... 103
Constitution de la Belgique..... 124
*Constitutions.* Collections de ..... 101

PAGE

*Constitutions.* Esprit des..... *223
*Constitutions de la France* ..... 123
Constitution of the United States. Secret Convention for forming the..... 1263
*Constitutions of the United States,* and of the several States. 178–182, 1254, 1425
*Constitutions des peuples libres*..... *223
*Constitutions.* On the formation of *49, 182, 223
*Constitutions.* Collections of, *223, 101, 123, 178, 182
*Constitutions de l'Angleterre et de la France*.....(P) 944
*Constitutional Law* .....104, 184
*Constitutionnel, Droit.* Voir *Droit et Politique.*
*Construction of Statutes* .....127, 184
*Constructions.* Code des ..... 207
*Constructions en poterie*..... 709
*Constructions en fer*..... 709
*Constructions en fonte*..... 709
*Consuls* .....97, 99
*Contagion.* Opinions concerning.....(P) 946
See also *Maclean.*
*Contagious Fevers*.....(P) 1081
Contanseau. French and English dictionary..... *789
*Contes*..... ..... 866, 869, 880, 881, *883
*Contracts.* Law of..... 146
*Contrainte par corps*..... *210
*Contrefaçon.* Traité de la ..... *206
*Conveyancing,* (Principles and precedents) 141
*Conveyancing in the United States*..... 186
*Convocations of the Church*.....38, 217
Conybeare, W. J. Essays..... 39
——— and Howson, Life and Epistles of St. Paul..... 11
Coode, G. Legislative expression..... 127
Cook, Captain. Voyages round the World ..... 525
——— Abstract of his three Voyages ..... 565
——— Voyage in the Northern Hemisphere..... 530
——— Voyage towards the South Pole..... 532
Cooke, G. W. Copyhold Enfranchisement..... 140
——— History of Party..... 229
——— Law of Defamation.... 140
——— Life of Bolingbroke.... 482
——— Hustings Law..... *114
Cooke, W. B. Views in Rome..... 541

PAGE

Cooley, A. J. Practical Receipts in the Arts, &c. ..... 735
Cooley, W. D. History of Maritime, &c. Discovery ..... 521
Cooper, Miss. Rural Hours ..... 882
Cooper, C. P. On the Public Records .. 345
———— Catalogue of Books on Spanish Law ..... *905
———— Pamphlets on various subjects ..... 1159, 1160
Cooper, C. W. Counties of Frontenac Lennox, and Addington ..... 1431
Cooper, J. F. Novels and Tales ..... 832
———— Letter to Lafayette ..... 1426
———— Navy of the U. States ... 1225
———— Histoire de la marine aux Etats Unis ..... 1225
———— Notions of the Americans 1380
Cooper, J. G. Poems ..... 857
Cooper, R. Upper Canada Chancery Court, Rules, &c. ..... 164
Cooper, S. Surgical Dictionary ..... 673
Cooper, T. Political Economy ..... 251
Coote, C. History of Ancient Europe ... 826
Coote, H. and R. On the Law of Mortgage ..... 140
Coote, R. P. Political pamphlets ... (P) 1132
Copland, J. Dictionary of Medicine .... 666
Copleston, Bishop. Remains of ..... 49
Copley. J. S. Horsham Election Case .. 116
Copway, G. Forest Life ..... 1188
———— Ojibway Nation ..... 1188
*Copyright and Copyright question* .. 148, 186, 298, (P) 923, 930, 937, 1107
*Copyright of Designs* ..... (P) 1115
*Copyright, International* ..... *95
Coquelin. De l'industrie linière ..... 250
———— Du crédit et des banques ... 265
Coquerel. Mariages mixtes ..... *240
Coquiel. Enseignement industriel ..... 258
Coquillard. Œuvres ..... 867
Coquille, Guy. Œuvres ..... 200
*Coquilles* ..... 644
*Coral Reefs* ..... *612
Corbaux, F. On Compound Interest .... 266
———— On Laws of population .... 266
Corbet, Poems ..... 858
Corbett, U. & Daniell. Cases of Controverted Elections ..... 115
Corbière, l'abbé. Le droit privé dans ses rapports avec la conscience ... 221
Corcelle, F. de. Démocratie américaine 180

PAGE

Corcelle, F. de. De l'esclavage aux Etats-Unis ..... 180
Cordier, M. Jos. Construction des routes. 759
———— La France et l'Angleterre 223
*Cordillières.* Vues des ..... 1183
Cordova, H. de. His expedition in 1517 1213
Corréal, François. Voyages aux Indes Occidentales ..... 1344
Corkran, J. F. National Constituent Assembly ..... 432
Cormenin. Timon ..... 879
———— Droit administratif ..... 211
———— Manuel du contentieux de l'administration municipale ..... 211
———— Entretiens de village ..... 254
———— Pamphlet de police ..... *235
———— Etat de la question ..... *235
———— L'éducation ..... *235
———— Liste civile dévoilée ..... *235
———— Oui et non ..... *235
———— Feu ! Feu ! ..... *235
———— Dialogues politiques ..... *235
———— Petit pamphlet sur le projet de constitution ..... *235
———— Pamphlet sur l'indépendance de l'Italie ..... *235
———— Liberté de l'enseignement .. *235
———— Révision ..... *235
*Corn.* Account of disease in. By Sir J. Banks and T. A. Knight .. (P) 927, 1137
—— Observations on the above .... (P) 928
*Corn and Currency,* (P) 931, 933, 936, 937, 1084, 1097, 1099, 1120, 1124, 1129, 1137, 1140, 1141, 1143, 1144 1146, 1157
*Corn Laws.* 120, (P) 230, 263, 278, 925, 926, 936, 937, 944, 945, 1121, 1127, 1130, 1132, 1135
*Corn Trade.* 293, 298, 300, (P) 946, 1078, 1145
Cornaro. On long life ..... (P) 987
Corne, H. Le cardinal de Richelieu .... 425
———— Le cardinal de Mazarin ..... 425
Corneille Lebrun. Voyage par la Moscovie ..... 553
Corneille, P. Œuvres ..... 870
———— Chefs-d'œuvres ..... 870
———— Sa vie ..... 495
Corneille, Ths. Chefs-d'œuvres ..... 870
Corning, W. H. Infidelity and Mesmerism *592
Cornish, W. F. Essays on Uses ..... 140
———— On Purchase Deeds of Freehold Estates ..... 141

PAGE

Cornuché. Géodésie pratique..... *749
Cornuti, J. Canadensium Plantarum Historia..... 649
*Cornwall.* County history..... 404
*Cornwall.* Duchy of. Rights to the.(P) 1145
Coronado, Vasquez. Lettres à Charles V..... 1171
———— Relation du voyage à la Nouvelle Terre ..... 1171
*Coronation Ceremonies*.....(P) 1120, 1155
*Coronation Oath*.....(P) 1098, 1146
Coronation Sermon, (George 4th)....(P) 937
Coronations. Chapters on... ..... 104
*Coroners.* Law of..... 138
*Corporations.* Law of..... 142
*Corporations religieuses*..... 33
Voir *Ordres religieux.*
Corporations monastiques au sein du protestantisme..... 33
Correspondance officielle de Napoléon.. *430
*Corse.* Histoire.....440, 257, *437
*Corsica.* Geography..... 534
——— History.... .. ..... ..... *437
Cortez, F. Relations de..... 1168
——— His Expedition ..... 1213
——— Relatione secunda, terza, etc. 1213
——— Correspondance de F. Cortez avec Charles Quint ..... 1213
——— The despatches of..... 1213
——— Relatione d'un gentilhomme de Signor Fernando Cortese..... 1213
——— Relation sur la Nouvelle Espagne..... 1213
——— Lettere due di Pedro d'Alvarada à Fernando Cortese..... 1213
——— Lettere di Diego Godoi à Fernando Cortese..... 1214
——— Deux lettres de Pedro d'Alvarado à Fernando Cortès..... 1214
——— Relation adressée par Diego de Godoi à F. Cortès..... 1214
——— Voyages et conquêtes de F. Courtois ..... ..... 1214
——— Expedition for the reduction of New Spain..... 1214
Cory, I. P. Ancient Fragments of Phœnician, &c., Writers ..... 320
——— Ancient and Modern Philosophy ..... 58
——— On Accounts, etc..... 267
Corytton, J. Law of Letters Patent. ... 148
Cosmo III. Travels in England..... 536

PAGE

*Cosmogonie*..... 18
*Cosmographie* ..... 509
Cosmos ..... 580
Cosmos. Revue encyclopédique..... 573
Cosnac, Daniel de. Mémoires..... 418
Costaz. Thèbes..... 317
Costaz. Administration en France..... *235
Coste, M. Instructions pratiques sur la pisciculture ..... 640
Costello, L. S. Rose Garden of Persia. 889
———— Tour to and from Naples ..... ..... 542
———— Life of Duchess of Burgundy ..... 482
———— Life of J. Cœur..... 484
*Costumes* ..... .....306, 311, 378
*Costumes militaires*..... 423
Cotelle. Droit administratif..... 211
Cotgrave, R. French Dictionary..... 789
Cotheal, A. Of the Mosquito Language. 629
*Coton.* Industrie du ..... 258, 729
Voir *Cotton.*
*Cottage architecture* ..... 706
Cotte. Traité de météorologie..... 586
—— Mémoires de météorologie..... 586
Cotter, R. Bermudas.. .....[P] 1089
Cottin, Mme. Œuvres complètes..... 874
Cottle, J. Reminiscences of Coleridge and Southey ..... 485
*Cotton.* Its culture, trade and manufacture..275, 295, 297, 298, *510, *654, 729, 764
Cotton, Lieutenant Colonel. Public Works in India..... 761
Cotton. Massachusetts Indian Language 1188
Cotton, C. Poems ..... 858
Cotton, H. Editions of the Bible in English ..... 16
———— Rheims and Douay..... 16
———— Typographical Gazetteer.. 898
Cotton, J. Life and Letters..... 1233
Cotton, N. Poems ..... 858
Cottonian Library. M.S.S..... 344
Cottrell, C. H. Recollections of Siberia 556
Cottu. Ile de Rhodes..... 450
Cottu. Administration in England (P) 935
Cotty. Dictionnaire d'artillerie..... 681
Couailhac. Pitié pour elle..... *882
Coues. Mechanical Philosophy..... *580
*Couleurs*..... 729, 715, 578, 589
Coulier. Positions géonomiques du globe ..... 616

PAGE

*Council of Trent* ..... 28, 216
*County Courts*..... 137, 295, (P.) 128
———— in Upper Canada...*164, 165
*County Rates.* Pamphlets on .....[P] 1154
*Coupe des pierres* ..... 709, 738
COURCELLE SENEUIL, G. J. Opérations de banque ..... *265
———— Manuel des affaires ..... *265
COURCELLES, de. Histoire des pairs de France ..... 509
———— Dictionnaire des généraux français..... 479
COURCY, H. de. Voir LAROCHE HÉRON.
COURDEMANCHE, A. de. Danger de prêter sur hypothèque..... *208
COURIER, Paul Louis, Œuvres..... 284
COURNOT, A. A. Fondements de nos connaissances..... *62
Courrier du Canada ..... 1414
Cours de minéralogie et de géologie.... 738
Cours de navigation..... 758
COURSON, de. Histoire des peuples bretons 409
COURT DE GEBELIN. Monde primitif .... 305
COURTENAY. Life of Sir W. Temple.... 502
COURTENAY, T. P. On the sinking fund (P.) 2711
*Courtesy, Christian* ..... ..... *51
COURTOIS. Opérations de bourse..... 265
*Courts of Justice* in England, 105, 131, 135
*Courts of Justice* in Canada..... 164
*Courts of Justice* in France ..... 196, 210
*Courts of Justice* in United States..... 184
*Courts Martial*, (English).....149(P) 933
*Courts Martial*, (American)..... . 684
*Courts Martial.* Trials before, in Montreal 164
COUSIN, V. Principes de la révolution française ..... 235
———— Fragments philosophiques.. 68
———— Défense de l'université .. 68, 84
———— Jacqueline Pascal..... 71
———— Instruction publique..... 84
———— Ouvrages inédits d'Abailard 60
———— Justice et charité..... 71
———— Philosophie du XVIIIe siècle..... 61
———— Philosophie de Kant..... 70
———— Introduction à l'histoire de la philosophie..... 57
———— Métaphysique d'Aristote.. 70
———— Des pensées de Pascal .... 71
———— Du vrai, du beau, et du bien.....68, 689

PAGE

COUSIN, V. Madame de Longueville.. 494
———— Madame de Sablé..... 500
———— Madame de Hautefort.... 490
———— Instruction en Prusse..... 85
———— Instruction publique en Allemagne..... 85
———— Education in Holland.... 85
———— History of Modern Philosophy ..... 61
*Voir* BAUDRILLART et PLANCHE.
COUSSY, Mathieu de. Chroniques ..... 414
COUTTS, Miss Burdett. Prizes for common things..... *89
*Coutumes*..... 196
*Coutume de Paris*..... 199
*Coutume de Paris* traduite en anglais... 168
*Coutume de Paris* rédigée par un comité de messieurs canadiens..... 163
*Coutumes du Beauvoisis*..... 196
*Coutumes de Bourgogne* ..... 196
*Coutumes d'Orléans*..... 196
*Coutumes de Bretagne* ..... 196
*Coutumes de Normandie* ..... 196
COUTURE, l'Abbé. Vie privée des romains ..... 324
COUVERCHEL. Traité des fruits..... 664
COVEL, J. Greek Church..... 80
COVENTRY, Mr. Pompey the Little..... *823
COVENTRY, T. and HUGHES. Index to Common Law Reports..... 151
*Cow.* History and use of the..... 658, 659
COWLEY. Poems ..... 858
COWLEY. Voyage autour du monde..... 524
COWPER, H. Cases in King and Queen's Bench ..... 153
COWPER, W. Works, including Translation ..... 833
COX, E. W. Law of Joint-stock Companies ..... 144
———— Law of Registration and Elections ..... 115
———— Consolidation Acts..... *143
COX, E. W. and BABINGTON. New Criminal Law Statutes..... 133
COX, E. W. and LLOYD. Law of County Courts ..... 137
COX, H. The British Commonwealth... 104
COX, R. Sabbath Laws..... 241
COX, Ross. Adventures on the Columbia river..... ..... 1391
COXE, A. C. Impressions of England.. 536
COXE, D. English Province of Carolana. 1336

PAGE

Coxe, Tench. View of the United States of America ..... 1219
Coxe, W. Life of Marlborough..... 494
——— Bourbon Kings of Spain.... 440
——— History of the House of Austria ..... 442
——— Life and Administration of Walpole ..... 392
——— Administration of Henry Pelham..... 392
——— Life, &c., of Duke of Shrewsbury ..... 391
——— Travels in Switzerland..... 542
——— Travels in Norway and Denmark..... 542
——— Travels in Russia..... 546
——— Of the Russian Discoveries.. 532
——— Découvertes des Russes entre l'Asie et l'Amérique..... 533
Coxon. Voyage in the South Sea..... 1180
Crabb, G. Digest and Index of Statutes. 125
——— History of English Law.... 129
——— Law of Property..... 140
——— Synonyms..... 792
Crabbe, G. Poetical Works..... 858
Cradock, J. Literary Memoirs..... 833
Craik, G. L. Spencer and his Poetry.. 864
——— English of Shakespeare.. 863
——— Pursuit of Knowledge... 803
——— History of British Commerce..... 272
——— History of Literature, &c. 803
Craik, G. L., Macfarlane, &c. History of England..... 337
Crantz, D. History of Greenland..... 1407
Crashaw. Poems..... 858
Crauford, T. University of Edinburgh, (P) 1087
Crauford, Lt. Genl. On Currency and the Poor Laws..... (P) 1125
Crawfurd, G. Peerage of Scotland..... 507
Crawfurd, J. Dictionary of Indian Islands and adjacent country..... 555
——— The Indian Archipelago. 464
——— Embassy to Court of Ava. 555
——— Embassy to Siam and Cochin china..... 555
——— Malay Grammar and Dictionary..... 782
Creasy, E. S. Fifteen Decisive Battles. 306
——— History of Ottoman Turks 449
——— Invasions of England... 397

PAGE

Creasy, E. S. Memoirs of Etonians ... 478
——— Rise and Progress of English Constitution..... 103
Crébillon. Œuvres..... 872
*Crédit.* Institutions de..... 255, 258
*Crédit foncier*..... 258
*Crédit public*..... (P) 1128
Voir *Finances.*
*Credit establishment* in Russia..... (P) 1129
*Creeds and Confessions of Faith*..... 28, 38
Creighton, Capt. Autobiography..... 485
Crémazie, J. Lois criminelles..... 163
——— Notions utiles..... 163
Crespel, Rev. P. E. Voyage en Canada. 1401
Cressy. Church History of Brittany... *85
Crests. Book of..... 508
Cresy, E. Encyclopedia of Civil Engineering and Supplement.. ..... 742
*Crete.* Travels in ..... 545
Crétineau-Joly. Histoire des Jésuites. 31
——— Histoire des traités de 1815 ..... 97
——— Scènes d'Italie et de Vendée..... *880
Creuxius, ou Ducreux, F. Historia Canadensis..... 1191
Creuzer. Religions de l'antiquité..... 27
Crevecœur. Voir St. John.
Crevier. Histoire des empereurs ..... 325
*Crime*, its extent, causes, &c.. 245, 290, 293, 297, *678, (P) 1085
*Crime.* Increase of.. (P) 934, 945, 946, 1097, 1101, 1108, 1132, 1158
*Crimea.* History, &c..... 447
*Crimea.* War in the ..... 448, 450, *685
*Crimée.* Guerre de..... 448, 450
*Criminal Code* in England.....(P) 935, 936
*Criminal Law* of England. 132, 151 (P) 1077
See also, *Capital Punishment.*
*Criminal Law*, of Canada.....163, 166
*Criminal Law* of Scotland..... ... 150
*Criminal Law* of the United States..... 184
*Criminal Legislation*..... 245, 246
*Criminal Lunatics*..... 149, 245, 248
*Criminal Trials*..... 193
*Criminels*..... 246
*Criminelles.* Lois..... 202
Voir *Droit.*
Crinon, J. L. F. Forestier Praticien.. 557
Cripps, H. W. Laws of Church and Clergy ..... 218
*Cristallographie*..... 626

PAGE

*Critique littéraire*.....794–806
*Croisades*.....328
CROKER, J. W. History of the Guillotine. 331
——— Essays on the French Revolution .....*429
CROKER, T. C. Popular Songs of Ireland. 858
——— Researches in Ireland... 401
CROLY, G. Life of Burke.....483
——— Historical Sketches, &c.... 382
——— History of George IV..... 396
CROMWELL and BUNYAN. Lives, by Southey 476
Crosby Hall Lectures on Education.... 79
CROSS, F. Landed Property.....*266
——— On House Property.....*266
CROSS, J. On Law of Lien.....138
CROSS, T. Military Laws of U. States... 186
CROSSE. Memorials.....*591
CROSTHWAITE, C. Synchronology..... 303
CROWE, E. History of France..... 411
——— Reigns of Louis XVIII, and Charles X.....431
*Crown Law*.....104, 151
*Crown*. Influence of the, [P] 1106, 1119, 1131 1147.
*Crown*. Safety of the.....[P] 1146
CROY. Episodes de voyages..... 546
CROZE-MAGNAN. Musée français..... 693
CROZET. Procédure administrative..... *213
CRUDEN, A. Concordance..... 16
CRUICKSHANK, B. Gold Coast of Africa.. 563
CRUIKSHANK, G. Three Courses and a Dessert.....833
CRUISE, W. Origin and Nature of Dignities.....107
*Crusades, The*.....328, 918
*Crustacea*.....635, 641
CRUVEILHIER. Anatomie descriptive ... 631
Crystal Palace Guides..... 771
*Crystal Palace*, See *Exhibitions,–Sydenham Palace.*
*Crystallography*.....626
*Cuba*. Acquiring of by G. Britain. [P] 1151
——— Hist. & Voyages.... 1211, 1371, 1372
CUBAIN. Droits des femmes..... 206
CUBIÈRES. Coquillages de mer..... 644
CUCHEVAL-CLARIGNY. Réformes commerciales.....278
——— Suppression de la traite .....180
———La presse au dix-neuvième siècle.....238
———Vie de Hume..... 492

PAGE

CUCHEVAL-CLARIGNY. Le Texas et les Etats-Unis, les écrivains américains, la presse aux Etats-Unis... 1229
CUDWORTH, R. Intellectual System of the Universe.....62
CUGNET, F. J. Traité de la Loi des Fiefs, en Canada.....162
——— Autres traités.....162
CUJACIUS, J. Opera Omnia.....92
*Culdees*.....39
Culloden Papers.....396
*Culte payen*.....52, 27
*Cultes*.....27
CUMBERLAND. L'américain.....891
CUMBERLAND. Rt. Rev. R. Origines Gentium Antiquissimæ.....320
——— Phœnician History. 320
CUMIN, P. Manual of Civil Law..... 93
CUMMING, Mr. (of India) on his services (P) 1101
CUMMING, R. G. Hunter's Life in Africa. 564
CUNDALL. Examples in Ornament..... 703
CUNNINGHAM, A. Lives of British Painters, Sculptors, Architects, &c..... 713
——— Songs of Scotland..... 858
CUNNINGHAM, Major A. Bhilsa Topes... 54
——— Ladak or Tibet 557
CUNNINGHAM, J. Poems..... 858
CUNNINGHAM, J. D. History of the Sikhs.....461
CUNNINGHAM, P. Nell Gwynne..... 490
——— London, past and present.....527
——— London in 1854..... 527
*Curés*, code des .....220
Curiosités de l'archéologie..... 311
Curiosités littéraires..... 909
Curiosités biographiques ..... 909
Curiosités des inventions ..... 909
Curiosités militaires..... 909
Curiosités anecdotiques..... 909
Curiosités des traditions ..... 909
Curiosités philologiques ..... 909
Curiosités bibliographiques ..... 909
CURLING, J. B. Corps of Gentlemen-at-arms.....486
CURRAN, Rt. Hon. J. P. and his Contemporaries..... 476
——— Sketches of Irish Bar..... 476
——— Speeches..... 121
*Currency Question*....232, 262, 264, [P] 1125
See also *Corn and Currency.*
*Currency of the Colonies*..... 264

PAGE

CURRY, J. Civil Wars in Ireland..... 400
CURTIS, G. T. Jurisdiction of U. S. Courts..... 184
———— Law of Copyright.... 148
———— Law of Patents..... 186
———— Rights and Duties of Seamen..... 99
———— American Conveyancer. *186
CURTIS, G. W. Lotus-Eating..... 833
CURTIS, T. F. Progress of Baptist Principles..... *40
CURWEN, Samuel. Journal and Letters... 1228
CURZON, Hon. R. Monasteries in the Levant.....524, 552
———— Year at Erzeroum.... 552
CURZON, de. Enfants trouvés..... 259
CUSHING, Mrs. Contributions to the "Garland,"..... 1409
CUSHING, L. S. Lex Parliamentaria Americana..... 112
———— Rules of Proceeding in Deliberative Assemblies..... 181
CUSSY, de. Voir MARTENS et HAUTERIVE.
CUSSY, de. Phases et causes du droit des nations..... *100
CUSTINE, de. L'Espagne sous Ferdinand VII..... 440
———— La Russie en 1839..... 447
———— Mémoires et voyages.... *535
*Customs.* Old English.....353, 378
*Customs Duties*.....279, 294
See also *Tariffs.*
*Customs Laws.* English and Foreign..147, 213
CUVELIER. Chronique de Du Guesclin... 420
CUVIER, F. Des cétacés..... 638
CUVIER, G. Recherches sur les ossemens 633
———— Le règne animal..... 633
———— Animal Kingdom arranged. 633
———— Progrès des sciences naturelles..... 606
———— Révolutions sur la surface du globe..... 616
———— Par Flourens..... 633
———— et VALENCIENNES. Histoire naturelle des poissons..... 640
CUVILLIER-FLEURY. Etudes littéraires.. 882
*Cuzco*.....1202, 1358
Cyclopedia of Religious Denominations.. 27
Cyclopedia of Political, &c., Knowledge.. 224
Cyclopedia of Biography, by E. Rich... 473
Cyclopedia of Biography (Appleton's)... 473
Cyclopedias, various.....907, 908

PAGE

CYPRIAN, St. Epistles..... 26
———— Treatises..... 26
CYPRIEN, St. Extraits de ses œuvres... 25
CYRIL, St. On the Creed..... 26

DABLON, Le P. Claude. Relations de la Nouvelle France..... 1661
DACIER. Progrès de l'histoire..... 795
DACOSTA. Israel and the Gentiles..... 20
DAGAR. Nouveau Ferrière..... 195
*Daguerréotype.* Voir *Photographie.*
D'AGUESSEAU. Œuvres..... ..... 200
DAHLMANN, F. E. History of English Revolution..... 390
DAIRE, Eug. Physiocrates..... 251
———— Mélanges d'économie politique..... 250
*Dakota* Grammar..... 615
D'ALAUX, G. Soulouque et son empire.. 1209
D'ALBERT, J. B. Des arbres fruitiers... 664
DALCHO, F. Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina..... 1197
D'ALEMBERT. Voir ALEMBERT.
DALLAS, A. J. Reports, Pennsylvania and United States..... 185
DALLAS, R. Conspiracy against the Jesuits..... 31
DALLAS, R. C. History of the Maroons. 1211
DALLAS, W. E. Vertebrated Animals... 577
DALLOZ. Jurisprudence générale..... 203
———— Répertoire..... 203
DALMAS. Révolution de St. Domingue.. 1208
*Dalmatia.* History of..... 444
———— Travels in..... 544
DALRYMPLE, Alex. Collection of Voyages..... 1347
DALRYMPLE, Sir J. Feudal Property... 128
———— Memoirs of Great Britain..... 389
DALTON, H. G. History of British Guiana. 1202
D'ALTON, J. History of Ireland..... 400
DALTON, J. Life and Scientific Researches..... 595
DALYELL, J. G. Superstitions of Scotland..... 399
*Damages.* Measure of..... 134
DAMAS. Relation..... 428
DAMER, Mrs. Tour in Greece, Turkey, &c. 546
*Dames.* Manuel des..... 75
DAMIRON. Cours de philosophie..... 68
———— Philosophie en France au XVIIe siècle..... *68

PAGE

Damiron. Philosophie en France au XIXe siècle ..... *68
——— Examen critique du Cartésianisme ..... 61
——— Sur Jean Clauberg, Cassendi, &c. ..... 61
——— Sur Spinosa, Mellebranche, &c. ..... 61
——— Sur la providence ..... 71
Damoiseau. Théorie de la lune ..... 583
Dampier's Account of New Holland .... 565
——— Account of the Phillippines .. 569
——— Voyages round the World ... 524
——— Voyages autour du monde ... 524
Dana, J. D. System of mineralogy ..... 624
Dana, R. H. Seaman's Manual ..... 687
Dancourt. Drames divers ..... 871, 872
Dandini's Voyage to Libanus ..... 551
Dandolo, Count. Art of Rearing Silkworms ..... 648
*Danemark.* Hist ..... 451, 452
Daniel, le P. Histoire de la milice française ..... 423
Daniel. Poems ..... 858
Daniell, E. R. Pleading the Practice of Chancery ..... 136
Daniell, J. F. On Study of Chemical Philosophy ..... 598
——— Meteorological observations ..... 585
*Danish Language* ..... 784
Danjeau. Journal ..... 425
*Danse* ..... 723, 720
*Danse des Morts* ..... *593 *714
*Danse des tables* ..... 593
Dansey, W. Horæ Decanicæ Rurales .. 29
Dante, A. Life, by Count Balbo ..... 486
——— Vision ..... 893
——— Divina Comedia ..... 892
——— Divine Comédie ..... 892, 893
Dantoine. Règles du droit canon ..... 214
Danty. Preuve par témoins ..... 202
D'Arblay, Madame. Diary and Letters 394
Darby, J. Botany of the Southern States ..... *650
Darby, Wm. Tour from New York to Detroit ..... 1868, 1887
——— Memoir on Florida ..... 1886
D'Archiac. Progrès de la géologie ..... 621
Dard, H. J. B. Conférence du code civil ..... *204
Dareau. Traité des injures ..... 201

PAGE

Dareste. Histoire de l'administration .. 235
——— Histoire des classes agricoles 258
*Darien.* Isthmus of ..... 1350
*Dark Ages* ..... *27, 326
Darley, F. Outline Compositions ..... 718
Darling J. Cyclopœdia Bibliographica .. 899
Darling, W. S. Sketches of Canadian Life ..... 832, 1189
Darlington. Agricultural Botany ..... *661
Darton, T. C. Statistical Tables ..... 274
Daru. La Bretagne ..... 433
——— Histoire de Venise ..... 437
Darveau, Rév. M. Mission de la Rivière Rouge ..... 1194
Darvill. On the Race Horse ..... *652
Darwin, C. Voyage of a Naturalist round the World ..... 611
——— The Zoology of a Voyage of Discovery ..... 635
——— On some Fossils of Britain 627
Dash. Les Orphelins ..... *883
Daubenton. Tableau méthodique des minéraux ..... 634
——— Poissons ..... 640
Daubeny, C. On the Atomic Theory ... 581
D'Aubigné, M. History of the Reformation ..... 37
——— Tour in Germany, England and France ..... 37, 535
——— And his writings ..... *51
Daubuz, C. Symbolical Dictionary ..... 21
D'Aulnet, Mme. Voyage au Spitzberg. 533
Voir Aulnet.
D'Ault, D. Dictionnaire des Croisades .. *19
Daumas. Mœurs de l'Algérie ..... 470
——— Chevaux du Saharah ..... 658
Daumont. Voyage en Suède ..... 542
Daunou. Instruction publique ..... 83
——— Etudes historiques ..... 305
——— Recueil des historiens ..... 413
D'Auton. Chroniques ..... 425
Dauzats. Expédition française au Mexique ..... 1373
Davenant. Poems ..... 858
Davenne, H. J. B. Voirie urbaine ..... *212
D'Avezac. Histoire de l'Afrique ..... 467
——— Iles d'Afrique ..... 468
Davésiés. L'Egypte moderne ..... 469
——— Mahomet-Ali ..... 469
David, Emeric. Musée français ..... 693
——— Histoire de l'art par les monuments ..... 690

PAGE

DAVIES, A. L. Grammaire Turque..... 780
DAVIDSON, Lucretia M. Life of, by C. M. Sedgwick..... 1226
DAVIDSON, S. Hebrew Text of Old Testament, revised..... 10
——— Introduction to New Testament..... 17
——— Explanations, &c..... 17
DAVIS, W. R. Life of, by F. M. Hubbard 1226
DAVIES. Poems..... 858
DAVIES, (C.) and PEGE, (M. G.) Mathematical Dictionary..... 599
DAVIES, C. M. History of Holland..... 438
DAVIES, E. Celtic Researches..... 333
DAVIES, G. On Annuities..... 267
DAVIES, (H.) and LAURENT, (E.) Mercantile and Bankrupt Law of France. 209
DAVIES, Rev. J. Religious and Moral Tracts..... (P) 1088
DAVIES, J. On the Human Mind..... 65
DAVIES, Sir J. Causes of Ireland's Disobedience..... 400
DAVIES, T. S. Geometry..... 600
DAVIS, A. J. His Writings examined... *592
DAVIS, C. H. Law of Deposit of the Flood-tide..... 614
DAVIS, D. Criminal Prosecutions..... *184
DAVIS, E. H. Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley..... 1184
DAVIS, J. Voyages to America..... 528
DAVIS, John. Travels in the United States..... 1379
DAVIS, (J. B.) and THURNAM, (J.) Crania Britannica..... *633
DAVIS, J. E. Law of Evidence in County Courts..... 137
——— Laws for protecting Women 240
DAVIS, J. F. China and its inhabitants.. 556
——— China, during the war and since..... 466
DAVIS, N. Evenings in the African Sahara..... 561
DAVIS, W. H. War of Ormuzd and Ahriman..... *231
DAVIS, W. W. H. El Gringo..... 1374
DAVISON, J. On the Poor Laws.....(P) 1099
DAVY, Sir H. Collected Works..... 576
——— Agricultural Chemistry.. 655
——— Chimie agricole..... 655
——— Memoirs of..... *486
DAVY, J. Ionian Islands and Malta..... 451
——— The West Indies..... 1207

PAGE

DAWES, M. On Intellectual Liberty..(P) 1096
DAWES, R. On Secular Instruction..... 80
——— Phenomena of Industrial Life 728
DAWSON, Rev. Eli. Discourse at Quebec. 1278
DAWSON, J. W. Acadian Geology..... 621
DAWSON, T. H. Statistics of Scotland abridged..... 899
DAY, C. W. Five years in the West Indies..... 1360
DAY, S. Monastic Institutions..... 83
DAY, Sherman. Historical collections of Pennsylvania..... 1246
*Day*, Division of the.....291, 578
DEACON, E. E. On Bankruptcy ..... *140
*Dead*, of drinking in remembrance of the.....(P) 1158
*Dead Sea*..... 550
*Deaf and Dumb*..... 87, 614, (P) 927
DEALTRY, W. Vindication of the Bible Society..... 16
DEANE, J. Worship of the Serpent..... 52
DEANE, J. P. Law of Blockade..... 99
DEARN, T. D. W. Historical account of the Weald of Kent..... 405
DEARSLY, H. R. Criminal Process..... 138
*Death Punishment*, see *Capital Punishment*.
*Death*, Signs of..... 670
DE AYALA, Don J. L. History of Gibraltar..... 440
*Debate*, Art of.....806, 917
*Debates*. See *Congress Debates*; *Parliamentary Debates*.
DEBARY. Canary Islands..... 560
DE BELLOY. Dramas ..... 870
DE BODE, Baron. Travels in Luristan, &c. 551
DE BOW. Resources of United States... 283
——— Seventh Census of the United States, 1850..... 1232
——— Abstract of..... 1232
DEBRET, J. B. Voyage au Brésil..... 1355
DEBREYNE. Théorie biblique de la cosmogonie..... 18
——— Essai sur la théologie morale 46
——— Pensées d'un croyant catholique ..... 46, *631
——— Mæchialogie..... 46
——— Thérapeutique..... 671
——— Le Dimanche..... 241
——— Etude de la mort..... 73, *668
——— Le salut de la France..... 238
——— Du suicide..... 73

PAGE

Debreyne. L'influence comparative du régime végétal et du régime animal 78, *668
——— Précis de physiologie catholique.....631, 668
——— Colonie agricole monastique. 259
*Debt*, see *Imprisonment for Debt.*
*Debts* of American States..... 298
*Debtor and Creditor.* Law of..... 186
See, also, *Bankruptcy.*
Decaisne. Le bon jardinier..... 664
Decatur, S. Life of, by A. S. Mackenzie. 1226
Decaux. Marius..... 870
*Décentralisation*.....*235, 224
Decimalism and Decimal Coinage ..269, 293, (P) 925, 935
De Clercq et de Vallat. Guide des consulats..... 79
*Découvertes.* Voyez *Inventions.*
*Decrétales*..... ..... 214
D'Edrisi. Géographie..... 510
*Defalcations* in United States..... 298
Défense de la philosophie de l'économie politique..... 250
Deffand, Mme. du. Lettres à Walpole.. 486
DeFoe, D. Union of England & Scotland. 391
——— Journal of the Plague Year. 388
——— Memoirs, by Wilson..... 486
——— Novels and Miscellaneous works..... 833
——— Robinson Crusoe..... 882
Defontaine. Chemin de fer de Paris... 654
De Gerando. *Voir* Gerando.
De Guignes. Observations on the Philipines, &c..... 569
Voir Guignes.
De Hart. On Courts Martial..... *684
Dejean. Catalogue des Coléoptères.... 643
Dejean et Boisduval. Iconographie des Coléoptères..... 643
De la Beche, H. T. Recherches sur la géologie..... 617
——— On Coals for a Steam Navy..... 619
——— Geological Observer..... 617
——— Geology of Cornwall, &c..... 618
——— Rocks of S. Wales..... 618
——— Manuel géologique..... 617

PAGE

De la Beche, H. T., &c. Specimens of British Pottery..... 705
Delaborde, A. Esprit d'association... 254
Delaborde, J. Avaries sur les marchandises..... 209
Delacroix, Eug. Enseignement du dessin 84
De la Croix, M. Constitutions of European and American States..... 101
Delafield, John. Antiquities of America. 1182
De la Forge. Vicissitudes de l'Italie.. 435
Delaguette. Le nouveau bouvier.... 658
Delambre. Rapport sur les sciences mathématiques..... 598
——— Astronomie pratique..... 584
——— Système métrique..... 910
Delamotte, P. H. Oxymel Process in Photography..... 719
De Lancey, Lieut. Gen. Case of...(P) 1118
Delane, W. F. A. Decisions on Revising Barrister's Lists of Electors... .. 114
Delaporte, J. B. Nouveau Dunod..... 195
Delaporte. Mamlouks d'Egypte..... 468
De la Rive. On Electricity..... *590
Delaroche. Trésor de numismatique.. 312
Delarue. Isographie des hommes célèbres..... 473
Delatre. La langue française et le sanscrit..... 787
Delaunay, Ch. Mécanique..... *580
Delaveau. Chemin de fer de Marseille à Lyon..... 754
Delavigne, Casimir. Œuvres..... 878
*Delaware.* History of..... 1247
Delécluze. Florence et ses vicissitudes. 437
——— Les beaux arts en 1855... *698
Delessert, B. Le guide du bonheur.... 73
Delessert, B. Les Mines d'or de la Californie..... 1389
Delessert, Ed. Athenæum français.... 920
Deleuze. Histoire critique du magnétisme animal..... 591
——— Instruction pratique sur le magnétisme..... 591
Delile. Lettres sur le Mississippi..... 1346
Delile, A. R. Flore d'Egypte..... 649
Delille, Jacques. Œuvres..... 875
Delle Valle's Travels in Persia..... 552
DeLolme. Constitution de l'Angleterre. 103
——— Constitution of England..... 103
Delpech, Mme. Iconographie française. 434
——— Iconographie contemporaine..... 434

PAGE

Delpech, J. Le choléra-morbus en Angleterre..... 675
Delsol, J. Code Napoléon..... *204
Delvincourt. Cours de code civil..... 208
——— Institutes de droit commercial ..... 209
——— Jurisprudence du conseil d'état..... 213
Demangeat. Etrangers en France..... *196
Demangeon. Anthropogénèse..... 630
——— De l'imagination..... 630
——— Physiologie intellectuelle 73, 632
Demers, Mgr. Lettres de la Colombie 1194, 1195
Demidoff. Voyage en Russie..... 546
——— Travels in Russia..... 547
*Democracy*.....225, 234 (P) 1100
——— in America,...179, 180, (P) 1425
Democracy Unveiled..... 858
*Democratie* aux Etats Unis..... 180
——— en France..... 234
——— en Suisse..... *124
*Démoiselles*. Manuel des..... 75
Demolombe. Cours de code Napoléon.. 205
De Morgan, A. Book of Almanacs..... 803
——— On Probabilities..... *266
——— Calculus..... 600
——— Formal Logic..... 70
——— Maps of the Stars ..... 583
——— On the Globes..... 583
Démosthènes..... 809
Demoustier. Le conciliateur..... 871
——— Les femmes. ..... 871
Dempsey, G. D. On Drainage..... 759
——— Practical Railway Engineer..... 754
——— On Iron Bridges..... 761
Denham. Poems..... 858
Denham, Major, &c. Travels in Africa.. 561
Denis, F. Manuel de bibliographie universelle... .. ..... *899
——— Le Brésil.... ..... 1200
——— Antiquités du Mexique..... 1216
——— Les Californies, l'Orégon, etc. 1258
Denis, N. Description des Costes de l'Amérique Septentrionale..... 1403
Denisart. Actes de notoriété..... 199
——— Collection de décisions..... 199
Denison, E. B. On clock and watch-making..... 728
Denison, S. C. Crown Cases Reserved.. 151
Denman, Dr. On Buxton Water.....(P) 1149

PAGE

*Denmark*, History of ..... 451
——— Travels in.....523, *527, 543
Dennis, G. Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria.. ..... 320
Dennistoun, J. Memoirs of Dukes of Urbino..... 435
——— Life of Strange..... 502
*Dénominations religieuses* .....27, 28
Denon. Voyage en Egypte..... 560
Denonville's Expedition against the Senecas ..... 1243
Denonvilliers. Compendium de Chirugie 674
Dent, E. J. On the Barometer..... 586
Denton, D. Description of New York.. 1382
Dentrecasteaux. Voyage..... 525
DePambour. Comte. Locomotive Engines..... 751
Deperthes. Théorie de paysage..... 715
Depping. Expéditions des Normands.. 424
Depping, G. B. Correspondance administrative..... 235, 421
——— Commerce du Levant.. 272
——— Livre des métiers..... 422
De Quincey, T. Writings..... ..... 833
——— China..... *466
Derlanzy, Captain. Hand for the one handed..... .....(P) 940
Derham, R. Of Parliament..... *108
Derham, W. Physico-Theology..... 43
De Ros, Lord. Young Officer's Companion..... *684
Dervilliers. Thèbes. ..... 317
——— Antiquités de Denderah.. 317
——— Bas-reliefs astronomiques. 317
Desaubiez. Système de finances..... 263
Des Barres. L'Abbaye de Pontigny. 33, 409
——— Les châteaux d'Ancy-le-Franc, etc..... *409
Desbordes-Valmore, Mme. Poésies.... 879
——— Jeunes têtes et jeunes cœurs..... *879
——— Les anges de la famille..... *879
Descartes. Œuvres ..... 60
——— Philosophy by Blome..... 60
*Descents*. See *Succession*, also, *Primogeniture*.
Deschamps. Œuvres..... 867
Descourtilz, E. Voyage d'un naturaliste..... 1359
Descourtilz, J. H. Flore médicale des Antilles..... 1207

PAGE

Description de l'Egypte..... 816, 817
Description de la Tauride..... 612
Description des machines..... 741
Descuret. Médecine des passions..... 73
Desessarts. Siècles littéraires..... 902
Desgenettes. Histoire médicale de l'armée d'Orient..... 676
Desgranges. Traité de change et de la banque..... *265
——— Tenue des livres..... *267
——— Correspondance commerciale..... *267
——— Comptes en participation. *267
——— Arithmétique..... *600
Deshoulières, Mme. Poésies..... 873
Design and Manufacture, Journal of..... 729
Design, School of..... *294
Desjon. Relation..... 428
Desmarets. Géographie..... 510
——— Mammalogie..... 687
Desmousniers. Economie politique..... 249
Desmoulins, Camille. Le vieux cordelier 426
Desmousseaux de Givré. Mexique .... 1216
Desormeaux. Mémoire sur la noblesse française..... 202
D'Espinasse. Œuvres..... 92
——— ——— augmentées..... 200
Desplaces. Galerie des poètes vivans.. 883
Depons. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale..... 1353
Desportes, A. L'instruction publique.. 84
Desprets, C. Traité de physique..... 573
——— Instruction professionnelle *75
Despres, H. Les Polonais..... 445
——— La Hongrie..... 443
——— Littérature en France.... 84
Desquiron. Nouveau Furgole..... 207
——— Traité de la preuve par témoins..... 210
Des Rivières-Beaubien. Lois civiles du Bas Canada..... 163
Dessalles. Un point d'honneur..... 884
Dessalles, Adrien. Histoire des Antilles..... 1207
Dessalles, Pierre Régis. Histoire législative des Antilles..... 1207
Dessaulles, Louis A. Lectures sur l'Annexion..... 1434
——— Galilée, ses travaux, &c..... 1445
*Dessin*..... 712, 713
*Dessin industriel*..... 731

PAGE

D'Estaing, Le comte. Extrait du journal d'un officier de marine..... 1263
D'Esterno. De la misère..... 260
——— Banques départementales. 265
Destouches. Drames..... 871, 872
Destutt de Tracy. Elémens d'idéologie. 69
Desvaux. De la marine..... 656
Des Vergers. De l'Arabie..... 457
——— Abyssinie..... 468
Deumier, J. Le Fèvre. Œhlenschlager 881
——— Etudes biographiques..... 479
——— Célébrités étrangères..... *881
Devade, A. Constitutions de la France. 123
Devars, M. G. Dictionnaire de géographie..... *510
De Veaucr. L'élevage du cheval..... 658
De Vere, A. Sketches of Greece and Turkey..... 545
De Vere, S. Comparative philology... *775
Devereux, Hon. W. B. Lives of Earls of Essex..... 476
Devergie. Médecine légale..... 680
Devey, J. Logic..... 70
Deville. Dépenses du château de Gaillon..... 422
Devillenfuve, L. M. Jurisprudence au XIXe siècle..... *203
Devilliers. Manuel de la soierie..... 730
Devoille. Deux idées en face..... 237
*Devonshire*. County history..... 404
De Vries, D. P. Voyages from Holland to America..... 1243, 1244, 1377
Dewar, D. On the Irish..... 402
D'Ewes, J. Sporting in both hemispheres..... *725
D'Ewes, Sir S. College Life..... 78
——— Autobiography..... 882
——— Journals of Elizabeth's Parliaments..... 118
De Witt, Cornelius. Histoire de Washington..... 1221
De Witt, J. Political Maxims of Holland. 124
——— Mémoires..... *223
Dexeimeris. Dictionnaire de la médecine 665
Dezobry, Cha. Rome au siècle d'Auguste 325
——— Dictionnaire de biographie et d'histoire..... *305
D'Harleville, Collin. Œuvres..... 873
D'Herbelot, B. Bibliothèque orientale. 452
Dhuy. Manuel de musique..... 722

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Diamond Mines | 696 |
| *Diatomaceæ* | *644 |
| Diaz del Castillo, Capt. B. Conquest of Mexico | 1214 |
| Dibdin, C. Songs | 834 |
| Dibdin, T. F. Bibliographical Tours | 900 |
| ——— Introduction to the Classics | 898 |
| ——— Library Companion | 898 |
| ——— Reminiscences of a Literary Life | 900 |
| Dick, T. Practical Astronomer | 582 |
| Dickens, C. Novels and Tales | 834 |
| ——— Household Words | 917 |
| ——— Pictures from Italy, with supplement | 341 |
| ——— Child's History of England. | *338 |
| ——— American notes, for general circulation | 1371 |
| Dickerson, John. Power of Great Britain over her colonies (P) | 1432 |
| Dickson, J. H. On the cultivation of Flax | 662 |
| Dickson, W. R. and Mowbray. On Poultry | 659 |
| Dictionnaire de l'académie française | 788 |
| Dictionnaire d'administration | 235 |
| Dictionnaire d'agriculture | 650 |
| Dictionnaire des anecdotes de l'amour | 869 |
| Dictionnaire anglais-français | 789 |
| Dictionnaire d'architecture | 699 |
| Dictionnaire des arts et manufactures | 726 |
| Dictionnaire des beaux arts | 689 |
| Dictionnaire de biographie et d'histoire | *305 |
| Dictionnaire de chimie | 596 |
| Dictionnaire de chirurgie | 673 |
| Dictionnaire du commerce | 271 |
| Dictionnaire de la conversation | 907 |
| Dictionnaire des dates | 302 |
| Dictionnaire d'économie politique | 249 |
| Dictionnaire de l'écriture sainte | *18 |
| Dictionnaire encyclopédique de la France | 909 |
| Dictionnaire espagnol-français | 786 |
| Dictionnaire français-allemand | 785 |
| Dictionnaire français-anglais | 789 |
| Dictionnaire français-italien | 785 |
| Dictionnaire français-portugais | 756 |
| Dictionnaire des girouettes | 234 |
| Dictionnaire des hérésies | 27 |
| Dictionnaire de l'histoire | 305 |
| Dictionnaire politique | 221 |
| Dictionnaire de l'industrie | *258 |
| Dictionnaire de jurisprudence | 196 |
| Dictionnaire de la langue française | 788 |
| Dictionnaire des manufactures | 726 |
| Dictionnaire de marine | 686 |
| Dictionnaire de médecine | 666 |
| Dictionnaire de physique | 572 |
| Dictionnaire portugais français | 786 |
| Dictionnaire russe-français-allemand | 785 |
| Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles | 606 |
| Dictionnaire des sciences philosophiques. | *57 |
| Dictionnaire technologique | 726 |
| Dictionnaire universel, des sciences morales, politiques, etc | 57 |
| Dictionnaire universel d'histoire et de géographie | 305 |
| Dictionnaire universel des sciences et des arts | 909 |
| Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle | 606 |
| Dictionnaires divers | 779–794 |
| Voir *Langues.* | |
| *Voir* aussi les Dictionnaires encyclopédiques, (*Encyclopédies.*) | |
| Diderot. Œuvres | 874 |
| ——— Sa vie, par Naigeon | 486 |
| Didier, Chs. Rome souterraine | *325 |
| ——— Chavornay | *882 |
| Didot. Bibliothèque des auteurs Grecs. | 810 |
| Didron. Iconographie chrétienne | 311 |
| ——— Annales archéologiques | 311 |
| ——— Cathédrale de Chartres | 422 |
| ——— Christian Iconography | 712 |
| Dieffenbach, E. Travels in New Zealand | 567 |
| Diego de Godoy. Relation faite à F. Cortez | 1168 |
| Dièreville, M. Relation du voyage du Port-Royal | 1404 |
| Dieterici. Statistique de la Prusse | 287 |
| *Dieu.* Existence | 44, 45 |
| —— Connaissance de | 46 |
| —— Traité de l'amour de | 46 |
| Dieulin. Guide des curés | 220 |
| Digby, Sir K. Memoirs, by himself | 486 |
| Digby, K. H. Of Beauty, Virtue and Truth | 834 |
| ——— Broad Stone of Honour | *834 |
| *Digests* | 92 |
| *Dignities,* in British Empire 104, (P) 1085, | 1157 |
| *Dignities,* British and Continental compared (P) | 940 |
| Dillon, Peter. Voyages dans la mer du Sud | 568 |

PAGE

Dillon, Peter. La Californie depuis la découverte des mines d'or..... 1389
———— Littérature aux Etats-Unis 803
*Dimanche*..... 241
*Dîmes*..... 220
Dining. The Art of..... 737
"Dinks". On Dogs..... *659
Diodorus ..... 809
Diogenes Laertius..... 809
Dionysius..... 810
Diplomata, Chartæ, etc..... 420
*Diplomatie* ..... 95, 96
*Discours.* Voir Démosthènes, Cicéron, Mirabeau, Daguesseau, Cochin, Constant, Napoléon, etc.
Discours prononcés à la tribune..... 124
Discours sur le code civil..... *203
Disney, Daniel. Trial of ..... 1278
Disney, J. Election Law..... 113
D'Israeli, B. Biography of..... 231
———— Life of Lord Bentinck.. 231
———— Novels ..... 834
D'Israeli, I. Amenities of Literature. 797
———— Calamities of Authors.. 797
———— Curiosities of Literature. 797
———— Character of Literary Men ..... 797
———— On Charles I ..... 833
———— Quarrels of Authors.... 797
*Dissent.* Causes and principles of, (P) 1088, 1114
*Dissenters.* History of..... 38
———— Toleration and relief of, (P) 1086, 1088, 1102, 1103
Dissertations sur le droit public des colonies ..... 154
Dissertations sur les suites de la découverte de l'Amérique..... ... 1167
*Distillation*..... 241, 736
*Distilleries and Breweries*.....(P) 928
*Distress of the Country*, (P) 928, 936, 939, 941, 944, 1077–1079, 1126–1128
See *State of the Country.*
Disturnell's United States National Register ..... 1232
D'Ivernois. Mortalité des peuples..... 256
*Divinity*, see *Theology.*
*Divinity Students.* Books for.....(P) 1102
*Divorce.* Law of. See *Marriage and Divorce.*
Dix, J. A. Madeira..... 541
Dixon, B. H. On Surnames..... *508

PAGE

Dixon, E. S. Ornamental and Domestic Poultry ..... 659
Dixon, G. Voyage round the World... 525
Dixon, H. Life of Howard..... 491
———— Life of Penn..... 497
———— London Prisons..... 246
Dixon, James. Personal Narrative..... 1196
Djouder. Son histoire..... 881
Dobbs, A. Of Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, &c..... 529
Dobel, Pierre. Sept années en Chine.. 556
D'Oberkirch, Baroness. Autobiography 486
Dobrizhoffer, Martin. Account of the Abipones.....1204, 1357
Dobson, E. Art of Building..... 709
———— Manufacture of Bricks and Tiles ..... 709
———— On Masonry and Stonecutting..... 708
Documents inédits sur l'histoire de France 420
Documents relatifs à l'histoire de France 417
Documents relatifs à l'histoire du Canada..... 1451
Documents sur l'histoire d'Ecosse..... 396
Documents relatifs aux canaux..... 758
Documents sur le commerce extérieur... 283
Dod, C. R. Electoral Facts..... 108
———— Manual of Dignities, &c.... 104
———— Parliamentary Companion. 119
———— Peerage, &c..... 507
Dodd, C. Church History of England.. 35
Dodd, C. E. Doubtful Questions in the Law of Elections..... 113
Dodd, G. British Manufactures..... 728
———— Curiosities of Industry..... 728
———— Food of London..... 236
Dodington, Bubb. Diary with Papers.. 392
Dodsley. Le magasin de curiosités.... 891
Dodsley, R. Poems..... 858
Dodwell, E. Tour through Greece.... 545
Dodwell, and Miles' Indian Army List. 460
*Doge*.. ..... 659
Doin, A. Canal latéral..... 758
Dollé. Histoire des six restaurations.. 431
Dolomieu's Account of Earthquakes.... 620
*Domaine public.* Traité du..... 206
Domat, J. Œuvres..... ..... 92
———— Civil Law in its natural order 92
Dombasle. Annales agricoles de Roville 655
———— Agriculture pratique ..... 655
Domenech, l'abbé E. Journal d'un missionnaire au Texas..... 1386

PAGE

Domergue. Propositions grammaticales 787
*Domesday Book* ..... 292
*Domestic Constitution* ..... 236, 240
*Domestic Economy*..... 735
Domestic Medicine, Hand Book of..... 669
*Dominica and Slavery* .....(P) 1094
Domville, Sir W. On the Sabbath..... 240
Don, G. History of Dichlamydeous Plants..... 648
Donald, J. Land Drainage, &c..... 651
Donaldson, J. Agricultural Biography. 650
——— On Clay Lands, &c..... 651
——— On Manures, Grasses, &c. 651
Donaldson, J. W. New Cratylus... .. 783
——— Varronianus, and Ethnography of Italy..... 783
——— Theatre of the Greeks 795
Donaldson, P. Odd Fellows' Text Book 242
Donet. Catéchisme du Concile de Trente 46
Donne. Poems ..... 858
Donovan. On Galvanism..... *591
Doppet. Mémoires ..... 428
Doran, Dr. Queens of England of the House of Hanover..... 339
——— Court Fools..... *834
Dorat. Poésies..... 873
——— La feinte par amour..... 871
D'Orbigny, A. Voir Orbigny.
Doré et Dupont. Le Juif Errant..... 879
*Doric Race.* History of the..... 322
D'Orient. Accomplissement des prophéties ..... 27
Dorion, E. P. La Reine *vs.* Peltier..(P.) 1441
Dorset, Earl of. Poems..... 858
*Dorsetshire*, History of..... 404
Dost Mohammed Khan's Political Proceedings ..... 460
*Douanes.* Lois de..... 147, 213
——— Droits de..... 280, 281, 294
Voir *Tarif.*
Doubleday, T. Financial History of England ..... 261
——— Law of Population..... 256
——— Life of Sir R. Peel.... 231
Doucet, N. B. Laws of Canada ..... 162
Douglas, Sir H. On Military Bridges.. 684
——— On Naval Gunnery... 686
Douglas, Lady Jane. Case of Claim for Estate and Honours ....(P.) 1120, 1137
Douglas, J. Prospects of Britain...(P.) 1153
Douglas, S. Cases of Controverted Elections..... 115

PAGE

Douglass, F. My Bondage and Freedom 486
Douhet, Cte de. Dictionnaire des mystères..... *19
——— Légendes du Christianisme ..... *20
Dourther. Poids et mesures..... 268
Doussin-Debreuil. Onanisme..... 673
Douville. Voyage au Congo ..... 568
Dove, H. W. Distribution of Heat.... 585
Dove, P. E. Elements of Political Science 224
——— On the Revolver..... *684
Dowdeswell, G. M. Law of Insurance. 145
Downes, J. Occultations in the United States in 1851–52..... 614
——— Occultations of Planets, by the Moon, 1853 ..... 615
Downing, A. J. Cottage Residences... 707
——— Fruits and Fruit Trees of America ..... ..... 664
——— On Landscape Gardening ..... 665
Doyle, M. Cyclopædia of Husbandry.. 652
Doyle, R. Manners and Cvstoms of ye Englyshe..... 718
——— Brown, Jones, and Robinson's Tour ..... *718
D'Oyly and Mant's Bible..... 10
*Drainage of land* (for Agriculture,) 651, 656, 759
*Drainage and Sewerage*, 143, 244, 676, 707, 742, 759, 762
Drake. Cincinnati in 1826..... 1386
Drake, B. Life of Tecumseh..... 1188
Drake, C. D. Law of Attachment..... *186
Drake, D. Diseases of North America. 671
Drake, Sir F. Voyage to South Sea... 565
——— Expédition en Amérique. 1349
——— Life, Voyages, and Exploits of, by J. Barrow.....487, 1348
Drake, G. Voyage to the Isle of Ramea..... ..... 1170
Drake, John. Voyage up the River of Plate..... 1357
Drake, N. Essays..... 834
——— Shakspeare and his times... 802
Drake, S. G. Indians of North America. 1187
——— Antiquities of Boston.... 1238
*Drama*, History of the..... 801, 802, 827
——— Lawfulness of the..... 917
——— Pamphlets on the..... (P) 931, 942
See also, *Stage; Theatre; Poetry and the Drama.*

PAGE

Draper, J. W. Human Physiology.... 630
Draper, W. G. Rules of Upper Canada Courts ..... 164
Draper. Dîmes ..... 220
*Drawing*, Art of..... 714
Drayson, A. W. South African Sporting *564
Drayton. Poems ..... 858
*Dress.* The Art of..... 727
See also *Costume.*
Dreuillettes, le Père Gab. Narré du voyage, etc..... 1661
——— Journal & Report ..... 1244
Dreux du Radier Anecdotes des reines et régentes .... ..... 423
Drew, B. The Refugee Slaves in Canada ..... *179
Drew, J. Practical Meteorology..... 586
Drewry, C. S. On Injunctions..... 135
——— Chancery practice. ... *131
Drinkwater, J. Siege of Gibraltar.... 330
Drion, Ch. Notaire en second..... 211
*Droit* ..... 88
*Droit romain* .....91–94, 196
*Droit international et maritime*..94–100, *223
*Droit public et constitutionnel*.....101–124
*Droit public et constitutionnel* de l'Angleterre .....101–124
*Droit public et constitutionnel* de la France ..... 123
*Droit public et constitutionnel* de la Hollande ..... 124
*Droit maritime*..... 97
*Droit colonial et provincial*.....154–177
*Droit français* .....195–214
*Droit français* (ancien).....196–202
——— Ordonnances..197, 198
——— Coutumes ....198, 199
——— Arrêts et décisions .....199, 200
——— Traités divers et œuvres des jurisconsultes.....200–202
*Droit français* conféré avec le droit romain ..... *93
*Droit français* (nouveau) .....203–211
——— Code Napoléon..204–206
——— Sur la propriété... 206
——— Traités spéciaux 207, 208
——— Hypothèques ..... 208
——— Commerce .....208, 209
——— Banqueroutes..... 209
——— Assurances ..... 209

PAGE

*Droit français* (nouveau). Procédure... 210
*Droit criminel ou pénal*.....210, 211, 345
*Droit administratif*.....211–214
*Droit ecclésiastique*.....214–221, *200, *223
*Droits de douanes* ..... 289, 280, 281, 294
Droits différentiels, discussion..... 280
Drouin de Bercy. L'Europe et l'Amérique comparées..... 1179
Droz. Œuvres..... 71
——— Economie politique..... 254
——— L'art d'être heureux..... 73
——— Pensées sur le christianisme.... 68
——— Règne de Louis XVI..... 426
*Druides* ..... 53
*Druids*, British..... 53
Drummond, H. Histories of British Families .. ..... 508
——— Pamphlets on various subjects..... 282
——— Reply to Wilberforce on Church Authority..... 217
——— On the Papal Question. 217
Drummond, Sir W. Œdipus Judaicus.. *44
Drummond, W. Poems ..... 858
Drummond, W. H. Rights of Animals.. *239
*Drunkenness.* Pathology of..... 669
See *Temperance.*
Drury, R. Autobiography..... 497
*Druses*..... 56
Dry Leaves from Young Egypt, (Scinde) 461
Dryden. Poems ..... 858
——— Life of.. ..... 487
Dubarry, Mme. Lettres originales.... 487
——— Autobiography..... 487
Dubeau. La Perse..... 457
Dubellay. Mémoires..... 415
Dubief. Fabricant de cidre..... 736
Dublin University Magazine..... 916
*Dublin* (city) *Charter*, &c.....(P.) 1132
Dubocage, Mme. La Colombiade..... 1166
Dubocq. Constitution géologique des Ziban 621
Dubois, Louis. Recherches sur la Normandie ..... 423
——— Jardinage simplifié..... 663
Dubois, le cardinal. Mémoires secrets.. 426
Dubois, l'abbé. Mœurs et institutions des peuples de l'Inde..... *457
——— People of India..... 461
——— Christianity of India... 42
Dubois, N. A. Mythologie..... 309
Du Boys. Droit criminel moderne..... 245
Du Breuil, A. Arboriculture.. ..... *657

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Dubreuil, P. J. Manuel de Matelotage. | 688 |
| Du Camp. Révolution de février..... | 432 |
| Du Cange, etc. Glossarium ..... | 783 |
| ——————— Histoire de l'Empire de Constantinople..... | 326 |
| Du Casse. Mémoires du roi Joseph.... | 430 |
| ——— Négociations diplomatiques . | 430 |
| ——— Opérations militaires en Orient | *450 |
| Duchartre. La clandestine d'Europe.. | 647 |
| Duchatel, T. Considérations sur la bienfaisance ..... | 260 |
| Duché. Absalon..... | 870 |
| Ducis. Œuvres..... | 878 |
| Duclerc, Jacques. Mémoires ..... | 414 |
| Duclos. Mémoires secrets..... | 417 |
| ——— Mémoires sur les Druides..... | 53 |
| ——— Œuvres morales..... | 71 |
| ——— Langues celtique et française. | 786 |
| Ducreux. Historia Canadensis ..... | 1278 |
| Ducros. Eau nécessaire aux canaux... | 758 |
| Ducru. Intérêts matériels dans le midi de la France..... | 257 |
| Ducuing. Guerre de montagne..... | 884 |
| Duddeley, Sir R. Voyage to Trinidad.. | 1349 |
| Dudeffand, Mme. Lettres..... | 873 |
| Dudley's Letter to the Countess of Lincoln..... | 1233 |
| *Dudley Observatory Celebration* ....(P.) | 1428 |
| *Duel*..... | *241 |
| *Duelling*..... 73, 241, (P.) 931, 1087, | 1089 |
| Duer, Alexander. Life of the Earl of Stirling..... | 1228 |
| Duer, W. A. Constitutional Jurisprudence of United States..... | 184 |
| Duesberg. Histoire du commerce..... | 271 |
| Dufau, P. A. Des aveugles et du système d'éducation à leur usage.... | 87 |
| ——————— Des aveugles nés..... | 87 |
| Dufau, Duvergier et Guadet. Constitutions, chartes, etc..... | 101 |
| Dufey, P. J. S. Essai sur l'Hospital.... | 491 |
| ——————— Révolutions de l'Amérique Septentrionale..... | 1259 |
| Dufferin, Lord. Letters from High Latitudes ..... | *543 |
| Dufour, A. H. Atlas de géographie numismatique ..... | 312 |
| Dufour, Gabriel. Droit administratif .. | *211 |
| Dufour, G. H. Géométrie perspective.. | 602 |
| Dufour, L. Sur les hémiptères. ..... | 643 |
| ——————— Sur les orthoptères, etc.... | 643 |
| ——————— Sur une mouche..... | 643 |

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Dufourny. Histoire de l'art par les monumens..... | 690 |
| Dufrénoy. A. Traité de minéralogie... | 624 |
| ——————— et De Beaumont, (Elie.) Mémoires géologiques ..... | 621 |
| Du Fresne du Cange. Histoire de Constantinople..... | 326 |
| Dufresne, J. Journal des audiences ... | 199 |
| Dufresne, L. C. A. Crédit public..... | 265 |
| Dufresny. Drames divers..... | 871 |
| Dugas-Montbel. Homère..... | 814 |
| Dugdale, Sir W. Monasticon Anglicanum..... | 376 |
| ——————— Origines juridiciales.. | 105 |
| ——————— Summons of the Nobility..... | 107 |
| Dugdale and Burnett. England and Wales..... | 536 |
| Dugès. Ostéologie..... .. | 641 |
| Duguay-Trouin. Mémoires..... | 417 |
| Duguesclin. Mémoires..... | 415 |
| Du Halde, J. B. Histoire de la Chine.. | 465 |
| ——————— Description of China.. | 465 |
| Du Hamel, J. Police royale sur les choses ecclésiastiques..... | 219 |
| Du Hamel, Victor. Monarchie espagnole | 440 |
| Duhamel Du Monceau. L'art de la corderie ..... ..... | 757 |
| ——————— Eléments d'agriculture..... | *651 |
| Duhaut-Cilly, A. Voyage autour du monde..... | 1348 |
| Duhazey. Hérédité des femmes ..... | 201 |
| Dujardin, Félix. Histoire naturelle des helminthes ..... | 644 |
| ——— Histoire des zoophytes ..... | 645 |
| ——— Observateur au microscope .. | 589 |
| Dujeux, J. B. C. Lois sur les brevets d'invention ..... | 89 |
| Duke, R. Poems..... | 858 |
| Dulaure. Histoire de Paris ..... | *432 |
| Dulaurier, Ed. Archipel d'Asie ..... | 471 |
| Dumarsais. Grammaire et littérature.. | 776 |
| ——— Œuvres..... | 868 |
| Dumas, A. Napoléon ..... | 430 |
| ——— Louis XIV..... | *882 |
| ——— Louis XV..... | *882 |
| ——— Louis XVI..... ..... | *882 |
| ——— Les Trois Mousquetaires ... | *882 |
| ——— Vingt ans après..... | *882 |
| ——— Les Quarante-Cinq ..... | *882 |
| ——— Le Vicomte de Bragelonne.. | *882 |

PAGE

Dumas, A. La Comtesse de Charny.... *880
——— Joseph Balsamo. ..... *882
——— Le Collier de la reine..... *882
——— Monte Christo ..... *882
——— La Dame de Monsoreau.... *882
——— Ingénue ..... *880
——— Ange Pitou..... *880
——— Les Frères Corses..... *882
——— Othon l'Archer..... *882
——— Murat ..... *882
——— Aventures de Lyderic ..... *882
——— Dom Martini de Fretos..... *882
——— Blanche de Beaulieu..... *882
——— Bernard ..... *882
——— Cherubino et Celestini ..... *882
——— Histoire d'un mort ..... *882
——— Pauline de Meulien ..... *882
——— Jacques Ier et Jacques II .. *882
——— Mémoires ..... *880
——— La tulipe noire..... *880
——— Idylle moderne ..... *880
——— Dieu dispose .... ..... *880
——— Dieu et Diable..... *880
——— Catherine Blum..... *881
——— Maître Adam le Calabrais.. *881
Dumas, A., fils. Le docteur Servans.... *881
——— Grangette..... *881
——— Trois hommes forts.... *881
——— Le demi-monde ..... *881
——— La question d'argent... *881
Dumas, J. Traité de chimie..... 734
——— Mémoires de chimie..... 596
——— Philosophie chimique..... 596
——— Statique chimique ..... 596
*Dumb.* See *Deaf and Dumb.*
Du Meril, E. Organisation financière de la république ..... 264
Dumeril, Constant. Sciences naturelles. 606
Dumeril et Bibron. Reptiles .... .... 641
Dumesnil, J. Traité de la législation du trésor public..... 213
Dumesnil, Clément. Réflexions politiques..... 1445
Dummer, J. Defence of New England charter ..... ..... 1422
Dumoncel. Appareil Ruhmkroff..... 591
Dumont, Butel. Mémoires sur la Louisiane 1253
——— Conduite des Français.. 1355
Dumont, E. Recollections of Mirabeau.. 426
Dumont, J. Corps diplomatique..... 96
Dumont d'Urville. Voyage de l'Astrolabe ..... 568

PAGE

Dumont d'Urville. Voyage au pôle sud 568
Dumontier. Essai carpographique..... 647
——— Anthropologie et physiologie..... 611
Dumoulin, Ch. Traité des fiefs..... 201
Voir Molinœi opera.
Dumoulin, Rév. J. S. N. Mission du St. Maurice..... 1194
Dumoulin, V. Iles Taiti ..... 471
Voir Vincendon-Dumoulin.
Dumouriez. Mémoires ..... 428
Duncan, E. Campaign with the Turks in Asia ..... 448
Duncan, H. Sacred philosophy of the seasons..... *607
Duncan, J. Entomology ; Butterflies, Moths, &c..... 608
Duncan, J. F. God in Disease..... *667
Duncan, J. M. Travels in the United States and Canada..... 1369
——— Voyage au Canada .... 1369
Duncan, Mrs. America as I found it... 1381
Dunckley, H. On Free Trade..... 278
Duncumb, J. County History of Hereford. 405
Dundonald, Earl of. British West India Islands..... 1662
Dunham, S. A. History of Denmark, Sweden, &c..... 451
——— History of Spain and Portugal ..... 439
Dunkin, Christopher. Discours sur la tenure seigneuriale..... 167
——— Case of the Seigniors.... 168, 1438
Dunlap, W. History of American Theatre 802
Dunlop, A. Political Economy.....(P) 931
Dunlop, J. History of Fiction ..... 797
——— Spain from 1621 to 1700... 440
——— History of Roman Literature..... 795
Dunlop, Dr. W. Contributions to the "Garland." .... ..... 1409
——— Biographical notice of, 1409
Dunn, John. History of the Oregon Territory ..... 1258
Dunod. Traité des prescriptions..... 201
——— Traité de la main morte..... 201
Dunoyer, Ch. B. Liberté du travail.... *258
Dunoyer, M. Révolution du 24 février. 432
Dupaix. Monuments of New Spain..... 1182
Dupanloup. Le christianisme présenté aux gens du monde..... 50
Du Pays, A. J. Itinéraire de l'Italie.... 534

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| DUPERRÉ. Sa vie | 487 |
| DU PETIT THOUARS, A. Voyage autour du monde | 526 |
| DUPIN, Ch. Application de géométrie | 602 |
| ——— Développements de géométrie | 602 |
| ——— Géométrie des arts et métiers | 602 |
| ——— Voyage dans la Grande Bretagne | 538 |
| ——— Petit producteur français | 279 |
| DUPIN, aîné. Administration des secours publics | 260 |
| ——— Manuel du droit ecclésiastique | 219 |
| ——— Opuscules de jurisprudence | 88 |
| ——— Discours | 235 |
| ——— Mémoires | *487 |
| ——— Procès du *Constitutionnel*(P) | 943 |
| DUPLESSIS. Œuvres | 199 |
| ——— Le Batteur d'Estrade | *881 |
| DUPLEX, G. On Matter | *580 |
| DUPONCEAU, P. S. Jurisdiction of the United States Courts | 184 |
| ——— On Chinese Writing | *779 |
| ——— Observations on Eliot's Indian Grammar | 1188 |
| ——— Grammaire indienne | 793 |
| DUPONT, le Chev. Voyages and adventures | 1350 |
| DUPONT, Emilien. Essai sur les insectes, etc | 1438 |
| DUPONT, de Nemours. Economie politique | 251 |
| ——— Sur les écoles | 84 |
| DUPONT-WHITE. Relations du travail avec le capital | 258 |
| DU POTET. Journal du magnétisme | 591 |
| DUPRAT. Précis sur l'imprimerie | 733 |
| DUPRÉ. Médailles françaises | 312 |
| DUPUIS. Abrégé de l'origine des cultes | 27 |
| ——— Les Pélages | 321 |
| DUPUIS-DELCOURT. Aérostation | 588 |
| DUPUIT. Tirage des voitures | 750 |
| DUPUY, L. Gouvernement municipal | 212 |
| ——— Langue hébraïque | 778 |
| ——— Monnaie romaine | 262 |
| ——— Valeur du denier d'argent | 262 |
| DUPUY, Pierre. Sur le traité de P. Pithou | 219 |
| ——— Origine de la pragmatique-sanction | 219 |
| DUPUY DE LÔME. Construction de bâtiments en fer | 705 |
| DUPUYNODE. Prolétariat | 260 |
| ——— Etudes d'économie politique | 254 |
| ——— Lois du travail | 258 |
| ——— Monnaie, crédit et impôt | 265 |
| DUPUYTREN, baron. Clinique chirurgicale | 673 |
| DUQUENEL. Lois municipales | 212 |
| DUQUESNEL. Histoire des lettres | 794 |
| DURAND, Guil. Manuel des divins offices | 28 |
| DURAND DE MAILLANE. Dictionnaire de droit canonique | 214 |
| ——— Mémoires | 429 |
| DURAND DE MONESTROL. Traité d'arpentage | 749 |
| DURANTON. Cours de droit français | 205 |
| DURAS, Mme de. Ourika | 881 |
| DURAT-LASALLE, Louis. Droit et législation des armées | *213 |
| DUREAU DE LA MALLE. Economie politique | 249 |
| ——— Constantine | 434 |
| ——— Système métrique des romains | 268 |
| ——— Topographie de Carthage | 558 |
| DUREAU DE LA MALLE et YANOSKI. Carthage | 467 |
| D'URFÉ. L'Astrée | *867 |
| DURHAM, Lord. Report, etc.—Reply to Report. On his Ordinance.—Facts, versus Durham, (all) | 159 |
| ——— Proceedings in Canada....1291, 1315, 1431, | 1433 |
| ——— Report, with appendixes....1291, 1316, | 1434 |
| ——— remarks thereon....1431, 1432, 1434, | 1435 |
| ——— Rapport en français | 159 |
| DURIEU, J. M. Législation des conseils municipaux | 212 |
| DUROUSSEAUD. Voir LACOMBE. | |
| DURRETTE. Voyage de Marseille à Lima | 1350 |
| DURRIEU, X. Le Portugal en 1845 | 441 |
| DUSAULT. Mémoires | 428 |
| DU SOMMERARD. Les arts au moyen-âge | 691 |
| DUSSIEUX, L. E. Géographie de la France | 539 |
| ——— Le Canada | 1274 |
| Dutch in the Medway | 834 |
| Dutch Voyage to the North of Europe | 529 |
| Dutch at the North Pole and in Maine(P) | 1427 |
| *Dutch Language* | 785 |
| DUTENS. Philosophie de l'économie politique | 250 |

PAGE

Dutens. Défense de la philosophie de l'économie politique..... 250
——— Appendice à la défense..... 250
——— Revenu de la France..... 258
——— Prétendues erreurs..... 254
Duterte, le P. Histoire des Isles, la Martinique, etc..... 1206
Du Tillet. Mémoires..... 219
Dutot. Réflexions politiques..... *268
Dutouquet. Des classes pauvres..... 260
Dutton, F. South Australia and its Mines..... 471
Duval, Alex. Œuvres..... 878
Duval, Amaury. Cathédrale de Chartres..... 422
Duval, G. Souvenirs de la terreur.... 427
Duval Dubazey. Hérédité des femmes. 201
Du Vaure. Le faux savant..... 872
Duverdy. Voir Pistoye.
Duvergier de Hauranne. De l'ordre légal en France..... 123
——— Avenir de la Grèce..... 450
——— Histoire du gouvernement parlementaire..... *284
Duvergier, J. B. Décrets et réglements du conseil d'état..... 203
——— Continuation de Toullier..... 205
——— Revue du droit français et étranger..... *204
Duvernay, Ludger. La Minerve..... 1413
Duvernoy. Système nerveux des mollusques..... 644
Duvoisin, J. B. Démonstration évangélique..... 45
Duyckinck. Cyclopædia of American Literature..... 803
Dwarris, Sir F. On Statutes..... 112
——— West India Question(P) 1155
Dwelling-houses, Useful Arts relating to. 735
Dwight, H. Christianity in Turkey... 31
Dwight, T. Polynesian, & other Languages..... 629
Dwight, Timothy. Theology explained. 48
——— Life of, by W. B. Sprague..... 1226
——— Travels in New England and New-York..... 1382
*Dyeing*, Art of.....715, 728, 747
Dyer, G. English Constitution, (P) 931, 932, 1097

PAGE

Dyer, G. On Benevolence.....(P) 933, 1082
Dyer, John. Poems..... 858
Dymond, J. On the Principles of Morality..... 65
*Dynamics*..... 600, 745, 746

Eadie, J. Life of Kitto..... 493
*Ear*..... 722
Earl, J. W. Native Races of the Indian Archipelago..... 629
——— Voyages in the Indian Archipelago..... 569
Earle, P. Institutions for Insane..... 244
——— On the Bloomingdale Asylum 244
Earnshaw, S. Dynamics..... 580
——— Statics..... 580
*Earth*, Formation and characteristics of the....296, 578, 581, 584, 585, 606, 648
——— The Pre-Adamite.....*43, *578
——— Motion of the..... 292, 732
*Earthenware Manufactures*..... 733
*Earthquakes*..... 578, 620
East, The, Journal of a Deputation to.. 550
——— Wanderings in..... 554
*East India Colleges and Schools*. 81–83 (P) 929
East India Company, Military Calendar. 408
——— Register of Civil Servants..... 460
*East Indies and East India Company*, Law concerning.....172–177
*East Indies and East India Company*, Statistics concerning.....291, 295
*East Indies and East India Company*, Pamphlets concerning.. 922, 923, 1079, 1096, 1098, 1104, 1118, 1119, 1133, 1151, 1157
See, also, *India*.
*Eastern Archipelago*, see *Indian Archipelago*.
*Eastern Churches*.....30, 31
Eastlake, C. L. History of Oil Painting. 711
——— Contributions to Literature of Fine Arts..... 711
Eastwick, E. B. Hindustani Grammar. 781
Eaton, G. E. Rome in XIX Century.. 541
Eaton, W. Life of, by C. C. Felton.... 1226
*Eaux*, Régime et propriété des..... *206
Ebelmen. Composition du gaz..... 766
*Ecclesiastical Architecture*.....378, *400, 701
*Ecclesiastical Biography*.....36, 51
*Ecclesiastical Establishments*, see *Church and State*.

PAGE
*Ecclesiastical History*..... 22, 24–52
——————— (American), 1190, 1199, 1236, 1241
*Ecclesiastical Leases and Estates*,(P)1121, 1131, 1135, 1138, 1157
*Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume*... 703
See also *Church Symbols*.
*Ecclesiastical Polity and Law*..... 214–221
*Ecclesiastical Revenues*..... 51, 292
See, also, *Tithes*.
ECHAVARY, Bern. Ibanez de. Histoire du Paraguay ..... 1204
Echinida, Catalogue of..... 636
ECK. Constructions en poterie et en fer. 709
—— Application du fer..... 709
ECKSTEIN. Philosophie de l'histoire..... 309
*Eclairage* ..... 766
*Eclectisme* ..... 68
*Eclipses*.....291, 294. 297, 299, *578
Ecole de dessin..... 714
*Ecoles*. Voir *Education*.
*Ecoles normales* .....83, 84
*Economie domestique* ..... .....735, 736
*Economie politique* .....249–300
*Economie rurale*. Voyez *Agriculture*.
*Ecosse*. Histoire.....397–400
——— Géographie et voyages..... 534
EDEN, Sir F. M. State of the Poor.. . 242
——————— British commerce and manufactures .....(P) 1092
——————— Population of Great Britain.....(P) 1149
EDEN, W. Principles of Penal Law.... 247
EDGEWORTH DE FIRMENT, l'Abbé. Dernières heures de Louis XVI. 428, 1429
EDGEWORTH, Maria. Tales and novels.. 834
Edinburgh Essays..... 834
*Edinburgh*, Memorials of..... *399
Edinburgh Review..... 915
.....On its Jacobinism.(P) 1123
*Edinburgh University*, History of..... 81
EDINGTON. On the Coal Trade ..... *275
Edits et Ordonnances concernant le Canada ..... 161
EDMOND, Chs. Voyage dans les mers du nord..... 1661
EDMONDS, G. Universal Language.... 776
*Education*..... ..... 74–87, 917, 919
*Education*. Pamphlets and Speeches on, 932, 934–937, 944, 945, 1079, 1087, 1089, 1097, 1111, 1113, 1115, 1135, 1150, 1154, 1155
PAGE
*Education*, Europe.....76, 77, 84, 85
——— Great Britain, 51, 77, 80, 228, 287, 290, 294
——— Angleterre..... 81
——— France.....83, 84
——— United States (Etats-Unis)... 85
——— Allemagne..... 85
——— Hollande..... 85
——— Prusse..... 85
——— India .....81, 83
——— Canada.....86, 87 (P) 1442–1445
——— Its Influence on Crime.. *80, 290, *678, 918
*Education* chez les anciens..... 74
*Education publique* ..... *74
*Education professionnelle* ..... *75
*Education domestique*..... *75
*Education des femmes*..... ..... 75
*Education des aveugles*..... 87
*Education des sourds muets*..... 87
*Education de soi-même*..... 71
*Educational Conference* of 1857..... *295
Educational Cyclopedia ..... 76
Educational Exhibition Catalogue..... 80
EDWARD III. Life..... 372
EDWARD, Black Prince. Life..... 372
EDWARDES, H. Year on the Punjab Frontier..... 554
EDWARDS, Dr. The Mohegan Languages. 1188
EDWARDS, Bryan. British Colonies in the West Indies..... 1209
——————— West India trade (P) 1078
——————— On Slave trade...(P) 1105
EDWARDS, E. Jurisdiction of the Admiralty Court..... 100
EDWARDS, F. E. Of the Mollusca of England..... 627
EDWARDS, H. Old English Customs.... 378
EDWARDS, H. M., &c. Of British Fossil Corals..... 627
EDWARDS, Jonathan. Works ..... 49
——————— Life of the Rev. David Brainerd..... 1197
——————— Life of, by S. Miller..... 1226
EDWARDS, W. H. Voyage up the Amazon 838
EGEDE, H. Description of Greenland... 532
——————— Description du Groenland.. 532
EGEDE, P. Dictionarium Grönlandico-Danico Latinum..... 784
EGERTON, F. Winter's Tour in India... 554
EGINHARD. Œuvres..... 413
*Eglise*. Histoire de l'.....22, 23, 24

PAGE

*Eglise chrétienne.* Monumens de l'..... 25
*Eglise gallicane*..... 67, 200, 219, 316, 317
*Eglise grecque*..... 30
*Eglise d'Angleterre*..... 34, 35, 40
*Eglise d'Ecosse* ..... 39
*Eglise d'Irlande*..... 40
*Eglise et état* ..... *225, 231
*Egypt*, Ancient History, and Antiquities, 318, 771
——— Modern History.. 468, (P) 1092. 1110
——— Pyramids and Monuments ..... 319
——— Voyages.....528, 548, 551, 560
*Egypte.* Grand ouvrage d'.....316, 317, 468
Voir *Egypt.*
EHRENMALIN'S Lapland..... 544
EICHHOFF. Etude sur Ninive..... 315
——— Littérature du Nord..... *797
Eikon Basilike..... 383
EISDELL, J. S. Industry of Nations.... 251
——— On Poverty..... *242
*Ejectment*, law of..... 142
ELDON, Lord Chancellor. Life, by Twiss. 487
*Election law*.....113, 117, 128
*Elections.* Lois des..... .. 113, 117, 128
*Elections, Controverted*, in Canada..... 1435
*Elections contestées*, Canada ..... 1435
*Electoral. Système*..... *231
Elective Franchise, Right of Women to exercise..... 240
*Electric Telegraph*... 294, 299, 578, 590, 731
——— Atlantic Ocean..295, *732
*Electricité* ..... 590
Voir *Electricity.*
*Electricity*.....576, 590, 595, *614, 727
——— Applications of.....293, 578
——— Medical Application of... (P) 1084
*Electro-metallurgy* ..... 732
Elephant in relation to Man..... 637
ELGIN, James, Earl of. Condition and Prospects of Canada..... 773
——— Avenir du Canada..... 773
ELGIN, Thomas, Earl of. Pursuits in Greece ..... 717
*Elgin Marbles.* Report on the.....(P) 928
ELIOT, J. The Indian Grammar..... 1188
——— Observations on the above, by P. S. Du Ponceau ..... 1188
——— Life of, by C. Francis..... 1226
ELIOT, H. M. Historians of Mohammedan India..... 902
ELIOT, S. History of Early Christians.. 23
——— Liberty of Rome..... 222

PAGE

ELIOT, Samuel A. History of Harvard College..... ..... 1239
ELIOT, W. G. Defence of Portugal ..(P) 1092
ELIZABETH DE HONGRIE, Ste. Sa vie.... 25
ELIZABETH DE VALOIS. Life, by Freer.. *440
ELLERY, Wm. T. Life of, by E. T. Channing..... ..... 1226
ELLET, C. Contributions to Physical Geography ..... 614
ELLIOTT, C. Life of H. R. Khan..... 454
ELLIOTT, J. Debates on the Federal Constitution..... 1263
ELLIS Correspondence..... 390
ELLIS, C. Law of Insurance and Annuities 145
——— Proceedings on Private Bills. 110
ELLIS, G. Early Metrical Romances.... 858
ELLIS, G. E. Life of Wm. Penn..... 1226
——— Life of John Mason ..... 1226
——— Life of Anne Hutchinson. 1226
ELLIS, Sir H. Original Letters..... 374
——— Letters of Literary Men. 375
ELLIS, H. Voyage to Hudson's Bay.... 529
——— Voyage à la Baie d'Hudson.. 1405
ELLIS, J. H. Social Economy..... 238
——— Social Life..... 238
ELLIS, Rev. W. History of Madagascar. 469
ELLIS, W. Polynesian Researches..... 470
ELLIS, Wm. Planting of Lands.....(P) 1135
ELLSWORTH, H. L. Illinois in 1837..... 661
ELLSWORTH, Oliver. Life of, by Van Santvoord..... 1226
ELLWOOD, T. Autobiography..... ... 487
EL-MAS'ÛDI. Historical Encyclopedia... 453
ELMES, J. Dictionary of Fine Arts..... 689
*Eloquence* ....805, 806, 48, 49, 121, (P) 1135
*Eloquence sacrée*..... ..... 25, 48, 49
ELPHINSTONE, M. Caubul and Dependencies..... 458
——— History of India..... 458
ELSYNGE, H. Manner of Holding Parliaments..... 109
ELWES, A. Dictionary of Italian, English and French..... 785
——— French Dictionary..... 789
——— Italian Grammar..... 785
——— Spanish Dictionary..... 786
——— Grammar..... 785
ELWES, A. Sketcher's Tour round the World..... 527
ELWES, J. the Miser. Life of.....(P) 942
ELWOOD, Mrs. Memoirs of English Literary Ladies..... 479

PAGE
Embassies and Foreign Courts..... 98
*Embaumements*..... 734
EMERIGON. Traité des assurances..... 209
EMERSON, G. B. On Common Schools... 85
EMERSON, R. W. Representative Men.. 473
EMERSON, W. Several Branches of Mathematics..... 598
——— Principles of Mechanics... 745
*Emigration*.....285, 294, 298, 300, 537
*Emigration and Emigrants.* Parliamentary Papers concerning, 1303, 1307, 1316, 1323, 1326, 1330, 1331, 1333, 1334
——— Other works concerning.... 1350, 1427, 1432, 1437–1439
——— Pamphlets concerning. 1095, 1096, 1098, 1150, 1153
See also *Immigration into United States.*
Emigrés Français, les..... 881
EMMETT, R. Life by Burke..... *401
EMMONS, E. Geology and Agriculture of New York..... 613
*Empereurs Romains*, Histoire des..... 325
*Employers and Employed*..... 257
See also *Working Classes.*
EMY. Art de la charpenterie..... 738
ENAULT, L. La terre sainte..... 550
——— Etude sur Mad. d'Epinay.... 487
——— Gilda..... *881
ENCISO, B. His Expedition..... 1166
Encyclopedias, various.....907, 908
Encyclopédiana..... *868
Encyclopédies diverses.....906, 907
Encyclopédie méthodique..... 906
Encyclopédie des gens du monde..... 906
Encyclopédie du XIXe siècle..... .. 906
Encyclopédie moderne..... 907
Encyclopédie anatomique..... 631
Encyclopédie d'agriculture..... 651
Encyclopédie d'architecture ..... *698
Encyclopédie théologique.....*18, *19, *20
Encyclopédie catholique..... *20
Encyclopédie de droit..... .... *203
*Voir* Dictionnaire.
*Enfants trouvés*..... 259
ENFIELD, W. History of Philosophy.... 57
ENGEL, Bailli d'. Essai sur l'Amérique.. 1181
——— Mémoires et observations géographiques..... 1364
Engineers. Papers on the Duties of.... 743
PAGE
Engineers. Corps Papers, &c., of..... 744
*Engineering*, Civil..... 708, 742, 767, 770
——— Military..... 683
Engineering. Quarterly Papers on..... 742
*England* (including *Britain.*) History and Antiquities of.....332, 397
——— Military History ...406–408, 682
——— Constitutional History....101–104
——— Constitution of, 102–104, 232
(P) 931–933, 1085, 1086, 1112, 1132, 1133, 1145, 1151
——— Church of. (history).....34, 39
——— Is it of Apostolic origin?..... 918
——— Laws concerning... 217
——— Education in... ..... 77–81
——— Statute and Common Law. 125–153
——— Church Laws in..... .... 217
——— Politics. .....226–233
——— Social Science ... .....233–249
——— State of. See *Distress of the Country; State of the Country; Finance and Public Expenditure.*
——— Defence of..... .....(P) 1118
See also *Invasion.*
——— Her future and decline.. 232, 233
——— Statistics.....273, 274
——— Biography,.....475–479, 480
——— Genealogy & Heraldry..... 507
——— Natural History.608, 635, 642, 644
——— Geological Survey..... ... 618
——— Ordnance Survey..... 537
——— Travels in .....534–538
——— Mineralogy & Mining....*625, 764
——— Botany ..... 645
——— Agriculture .....650–659
——— Domestic Animals..... 659
——— Painting, Sculpture, &c.,.... 713
——— Sporting ..... 725
——— Useful Arts and Manufactures, 726–739
——— Patents..... 739
——— Public works, Railways, Harbours, &c .....742–760
——— Dictionnaries, Grammars, etc., 791–793
——— Belles-lettres .....826–866
——— Bibliography ..... 900
*England and France compared*, 233, 290 394, 397, (P) 1117, 1118, 1157
*England and France's* demands against Russia in the Black Sea.....(P) 1083

PAGE

*England and France's* Correspondence between, since Treaty of Amiens (P) 1147
*England.* Alliance with France and the Netherlands urged.....(P) 945
*England and Russia*, compared,. (P) 941–943
England's Worthies..... 475
England and Wales. Beauties of..... 403
*English Language* .. ..... 791–793
*English Literature* .....802, 826–855
English Chronicles .....846–870
English Cyclopedia..... 908
English Historical Society's Publications.....848, 849
English Life, considered..... 835
Englishman's Greek Concordance..... 16
Englishman's Hebrew and Chaldee Concordance..... 16
Englishwoman in Egypt..... 561
Englishwoman in Russia..... 547
*Engraving*, Art of.....690, 693, 718
ENNEMOSER, J. History of Magic..... 592
Enquête relative à l'entrée des produits étrangers ..... ..... 279
Enquête sur les fers..... 767
Enquête sur les houilles..... 765
Enquête sur les sucres..... 279
*Enseignement.* Méthodes d'..... *75
——— Liberté de l' ..... 83
Enseignement agricole..... 661
ENSOR, G. On National Government ... 225
*Entomologie* .....641–643, 606–615
*Entomology*.....608, *614, 633–643
Entozoa. Catalogue of ..... 636
Eothen, or Traces of the East..... 551
Epaves. Les..... 887
"EPHEMERA" on Angling..... *725
EPHRAEM SYRUS. Metrical Hymns and Homilies ..... 26
——— Repentance of Nineveh... 26
——— Select Works..... 26
EPICTETUS ..... 810
*Epidemic Diseases*..... .. 675 (P) 942, 1081
See *Fevers.*
Epidemic Pestilences in Ireland. History of 675
*Epidémies* ..... 675
EPINAY, Mme. d'. Mémoires ..... 487
*Episcopacy and Modern Societies*....(P) 935
*Episcopal Charges.* Bishop of Lincoln (P) 922
——— Answer to, by Eustace.....(P) 923
——— Bishop of Llandaff (P) 937
——— Bishop of Bristol (P) 938

PAGE

*Episcopal Charges.* Bishop of Bath and Wells.....(P) 943
——— Bishop of London (P) 1102, 1150
*Epistolaire*, Art ..... 905
Epistolarum Juris Civilis ..... 91
*Epitaphs.* On..... ..... 361, 377, 701
Epître d'un Vigneron..... 656
*Equitation*.....723–725
*Equity*, see *Chancery.*
*Eras*, Ancient and Modern.....290, 294, 298
ERASME. Eloge de la folie..... *60
——— Son histoire, par Nisard..... *60
ERASMUS. Life, by Jortin..... 487
——— A Fragment from.....(P) 1142
*Erie Canal.* History of..... 1242
ERMAN, A. Travels in Siberia..... 556
ERMOLD LE NOIR. Faits et gestes de Louis-le-Pieux ..... 413
ERNEST, Duke of Gotha. Life of.... (P) 1135
ERNST. Papillons d'Europe... ..... 642
Erotici Scriptoris..... 810
*Erpétologie* ..... 640
ERSKINE, T. Lord. Speeches..... 120
——— On the Whigs .... (P) 934, 1139
——— Character of.....(P) 941
——— On the war with France (P) 1091
——— Reply to the foregoing, by J. Gifford ..... (P) 1091
——— On Liberty of the Press (P) 1144
ERSKINE, T. E. Cruise in the Western Pacific ..... ..... 570
ERSKINE, W. History of India ..... 457
ESCHAVANNES. Armorial universel ..... 506
ESCHBACH. Introduction à l'étude du droit *86
ESCHENBURG's Classical Manual ..... 794
*Esclavage* .....180, *248
Voir *Slavery.*
*Esclavage aux Etats-Unis* 179, 248, 249, 1229–1231
ESCOUBLEAU. Correspondance..... 421
ESDAILE, J. On Clairvoyance ..... 592
——— Cases treated in Mesmeric Hospital ..... 679
ESMANGART. Des colonies françaises.... 1206
ESNAULT. Traité des faillites. ..... 209
*Espagne.* Histoire.....421, 439, 257
——— Voyages.....534, 540
ESPINASSE, J. Law of Actions..... 132
ESPINOSA, Gaspar d'. Expédition à Panama 1248
*Esprits*.. ..... *591
Voyez *Occultes*, Sciences.

PAGE

Espy, J. P. Philosophy of Storms .... 588
——— Meteorological Report..... *588
Esquemeling, J. Adventures of Buccaneers..... 1180
Esquirol, E. Maladies mentales..... 679
Esquiros, Alp. La Néerlande..... 439
——— Les caisses d'épargne... 265
——— Races humaines ..... 308
——— Les enfants trouvés..... 259
Essarts, Alf. des. Les masques d'or ... *881
*Essayeur.* Manuel de l'.....262, 765
*Essays* by British authors..... 835
*Essex.* County History..... 405
Estancelin. Voyages des Normands. 522, 1172
Estcourt, M. J. Music, the Voice of Harmony in Creation ..... *722
Estève, le Cte. d'. Finances de l'Egypte.. 468
*Esthetics*..... 66, 689
*Esthétique*..... 66, 689
Estienne, H. La précellence du langage français ..... 787
——— Conformité du langage français avec le grec..... 787
——— Essai sur sa vie .. ..... 487
Estrées, D. Mémoires..... 416
Etats-Unis. Etat des, par L. B. de M... 1380
*Etats-Unis.* Constitutions des ..... ... 178
Vide *Constitutions.*
——— Démocratie..... 180
——— Histoire ..... 1216
——— Histoire religieuse.....1196, 1197
——— Histoire des guerres, 1259–1268
——— Révolution américaine.1261, 1266, 1220–1222, 1236
——— Dissertations sur le gouvernement des.....1221–1225
——— Questions constitutionnelles (P) 1419–1426
——— Lois, gouvernement et politique .....178–192
——— Histoire de la marine..... 1225
——— Biographies .....1226–1229
——— Vie des juges de la cour suprême .....1226, 1227
——— Galerie nationale..... 1226
——— Esclavage, 179, 248, 249, 1229–1231
Voyez aussi *Slavery.*
——— Système pénitentiaire..... 246
——— Institutions .....1229–1231
——— Commerce, tarif, etc, 283–285, 1231
——— Travaux publics.....754, 755

PAGE

*Etats-Unis.* Statistiques..296–300, 1231, 1232
——— Climat..... 1376
——— Géographie.....1374, 1217
——— Cartes des côtes ..... 1374
——— Paysages, etc..... 1377
——— Voyages...1377–1392, 1362–1372
——— Education .....85, 86
——— Sciences naturelles .....613–615
——— Géologie.....621, 622
——— Littérature ..... 803, 826–866
——— *Etats particuliers.* Histoire. 1233
——— Voyages . 1382
*Etching*..... 718, 719
*Eternal Punishment*..... 919
*Eternity of the World*.....(P) 943
Etheridge, J. Syrian Churches ..... 30
Ethnological Journal ..... 628
*Ethnologie*. .....510, 628–630, 606–615, 631
Voir *Ethnography* et *Ethnology.*
*Ethnology*.....611, *612, 628–630, 776
——— American.....1184–1187
*Ethnological Maps*..... *579
*Ethnography*, Ancient.....306, 308, 320, 788
Etienne et Masson. Manuel du terrassier 739
Etiennez, H. Le meilleur ami..... *881
*Etiquette des cours, etc*..... 429
Etoc Demazy, Suicide ..... 680
Etoile, Pierre de l'. Mémoires..... 416
*Eton College*.....402, 478
*Etranger.* Droit..... 204
*Etrangers.* Leur Condition en France.. *196
Etroyat, Ad. d'. Architecture navale.. *710
*Etruria*..... 320
Euclid, by Blakelock..... 601
——— by Law..... ..... 601
——— On the Books of..... 294
——— Œuvres, en grec, en latin et en français ..... 601
Eugene, Prince. Autobiography..... 488
——— Memoirs..... *488
Euler, L. Lettres ..... ..... *579
*Euphrates*, River..... 550
*Europe.* Hist.. ..... 326
——— Voyages.....527, 534, 547
——— Literature.....797, 890–898
——— Languages .....782–793
——— Peace of, (P) 1086, 1091, 1092, 1099, 1101, 1106, 1119, 1120, 1131, 1156
*Europe and America compared*..... 1179
*Europe et Amérique comparées*.....283, 1179
*European States.* Statistics of.....294, 295
Euripides ..... 810

PAGE

EUSEBIUS. PAMPHILUS Ecclesiastical History ..... 22
EUTROPIUS ..... 821
EUTYCHII, Ecclesiæ..... 80
Evangiles, Les saints ..... 11
EVANS, Sir De Lacy. Designs of Russia. 446
EVANS, W. Traité d'agriculture..... 661
——— Journal d'agriculture ..... 660
——— Canadian Magazine ..... 661
EVANS, W. J. Sugar Planter's Manual . 662
EVELYN, J. Diary and Correspondence . 387
——— Miscellaneous Writings .... 835
——— Life of Mrs. Godolphin .... 489
——— Sylva ..... 648
EVERARD'S Coast of Assada..... 562
EVERETT, Rev. R. Journey through the United States, &c. ..... 1371
EVERETT, A. H. On Population..... 255
——— Life of Jos. Warren..... 1226
——— Life of Patrick Henry..... 1226
EVERETT, E. Orations and Speeches ... 835
——— Life of John Stark..... 1226
*Evidence.* Law of..... 132, 133
*Evidences of Christianity*.....43, 44
Evils of England ..... 232
EVLIYA's Travels ..... 522
EWBANK, T. Machines for raising water 757
——— Life in Brazil ..... 1356
Excelsior ..... 859
*Excise laws*..... 147
*Excise revenues*..... 292
*Exchanges.* Foreign.....268, 280, 294
*Exchanges.* On Foreign, (P) 1125, 1126, 1128, 1143, 1157
*Exchanges*, On Commercial....(P) 1124, 1127
Exchange Tables ..... 264
*Executors.* Law of..... 142
*Exhibition. Paris*, Canada at the..... 1285
——— Works on ..... 772
——— *New York.* Works on..... 771
——— *London*, of 1851, Works on, 295, 768–771
——— Catalogue of Books, concerning ..... 901
Vide *Sydenham Palace.*
EXMOUTH, Admiral, Life, by Osler..... 488
*Exportations*, On advantageous.....(P) 932
*Expositions*.....768–773
*Exposition de Londres* (1851).....768, 295
*Exposition de New York*..... 771
*Exposition de Paris*..... 772
*Expropriation*..... 206

PAGE

EYDOUX et SOULEYET. Zoologie..... 610
*Eye* .....578, 672
EYMA, Les femmes du Nouveau-Monde 882, 1179
——— La mansarde de rose..... *881
——— Les deux Amériques ..... 1179
EYRE, E. J. Expeditions into Australia 567
EYRIÈS, J. B. et MALTE-BRUN. Nouvelles annales des voyages ..... 1347
EYSENBACH. Histoire du blason..... 506
EYZAGUIRRE, M. L'Abbé. Histoire Ecclésiastique du Chili ..... 1204

FABER, G. S. Horæ Mosaicæ ..... 45
——— Vallenses and Albigenses 41
*Fables*.....869, 826, 845, (P) 1102
*Fabliaux et contes*.....866, 897
FABRE D'EGLANTINE. Drames..... 871
FABYAN, R. Chronicles of England and France ..... 352
FACCIOLATI, J., etc. Totius Latinitatis Lexicon ..... 783
*Facéties* ..... *868
*Factors and Brokers*..... 146
*Factory System*.....242, *263, 727
FAGAN. Pièces dramatiques ..... 871, 872
FAILLON, L'Abbé. Vie de Mlle. Mance. 1196
——— Vie de la Sœur Bourgeoys .. 1196
——— Vie de Madame d'Youville.. 1196
FAIN. Manuscrit de 1813..... 430
—— Mémoires des contemporains..... 430
—— Manuscrit de l'an III..... 427
FAIRBAIRN, W. Conway and Britannia Bridges..... 761
Fairfax Correspondence..... 385
*Fairs in Europe and America*.....(P) 1108
FALCONER, F. & FITZHERBERT, E. H. Cases of Controverted Elections..... 116
FALCONER, T. Voyage of Hanno, &c., (P.) 1078
FALCONER, Capt. Richard. Voyages and Adventures ..... 1183
FALCONER, W. Poems..... 859
FALCONER, W. Dictionary of the Marine 710
FALCONET. Sur les Assassins..... 456
FALISE. Cours de Liturgie..... *29
*Falkland Islands*.....1354, 1358, (P) 1108
FALLOT. Recherches sur la langue française. ..... 787
*Family*, The ... ..... 75, 236, 240
Family Library..... 835
*Family Worship*..... 29, *51
FAMIN. C. Crimée, Circassie et Géorgie. 447

PAGE

Famin, C. Colombie et Guyanes..... 1201
——— — Chili, Paraguay, Uraguay, &c. 1203
*Famine*, Irish ..... *402
*Famines prevented*..... (P) 928
Fancourt, Chs. St. John. History of Yucatan ..... 1216
Fantasque, le..... 1414
*Far West*. Life in the ..... 1388
——— Early French Travellers in the 1388
——— Statistics of the..... 1388
——— — New Home in the ..... 1388
Faraday, M. On Electricity ..... 591
——— On Non-Metallic Elements 594
*Farces*..... 860, *868
Farcy. Etudes politiques ..... 180
Farey, J. On the Steam Engine..... *752
Faribault, G. B. Catalogue ..... 904
——— Notes, etc..... 1275
*Voir* aussi page 1448.
Farini, L. C. Roman State ..... 486
Faris-el Shidiac. Arabic Grammar... 780
*Farm Produce*, see *Agricultural Statistics*.
Farmer's Almanac, by Johnson and Shaw 657
Farmers' Journal ..... 1417
*Farming*. See *Agriculture*.
Farnham, E. W. California..... 1389
Farnham, T. G. Life and Travels in California..... 1389
Farquhar. L'Officier en recrutement.. 881
Farren, G. Key to the Statutes..... 126
*Fasts and Festivals* ..... 218
*Fast Day*. Prayers..... (P) 1123, 1124
——— Sermons .....(P) 1078, 1144
*Fathers of the Church*. Their Lives and Writings..... 24–26
Fau, J. et Chevalier. Physicien préparateur..... 572
——— and Knox. Anatomy for Artists 714
Faucher, Léon. De l'impôt sur le revenu 262
——— Droit au travail..... 258
——— Etudes sur l'Angleterre 262
——— Souscription pour travaux publics ..... 271
——— ——— Banques coloniales ... 265
Faucher. Libertés gallicanes..... 219
Fauna Boreali Americana ..... 637
Fauriel. Croisade contre les Albigeois. 422
——— Chants de la Grèce ..... 898
——— Hist. de la Gaule méridionale. *409
——— Poésie provençale..... *800
Fausse-Lendry. Sur les journées de septembre ..... 428

PAGE

Faussett, G. Sacred Chronology..... 21
Favart. Pièces dramatiques..... 871
Favier. Mouvement de traction..... 580
Favre, Léon. La Bolivie..... 1205
Fawkes. Poems ..... 859
Featherstonhaugh, G. W. Excursion through the Slave States..... 1381
——— Canoe Voyage up the Minnay Sotor..... 1387
Federalist. The..... 178
Federmann, N. Voyage en Amérique. 1171
*Feejee Islands*, Cruise of the Maria in .. 570
Fell, J. and Gale, T. Anglicarum Scriptorum Veterum..... 346
Fell, R. C. Life of Alderman Kelly... 493
Feller. Biographie universelle..... 473
——— Catéchisme philosophique.... *45
Fellowes, R. Universal Suffrage...(P) 1140
Fellows, Sir C. Travels in Asia Minor. 549
Felon. Rhétorique..... *805
Felton, C. C. Life of W. Eaton..... 1226
*Female Character*. On the..... (P) 1120
*Female Hospitals and Lunatic Asylums*. On Ladies Visiting ..... (P) 928
*Female Schools* ..... (P) 944, 1082
*Femme* .....50, *71, 75, *236
Fennell's Reprints from Old Newspapers *354
Fénélon. Œuvres complètes ..... 47
——— Life of ..... 488
——— Sa vie, par Bausset..... 488
Fenet. Pothier analysé..... 195
Fenin. Mémoires ..... 415
Fenn's Compendium of Funds, &c..... 266
Fenton. Poems..... 859
Fenwick, S. Algebra and Conic Sections 600
Fenwick, T. Essays.....(P) 1137
*Féodalité* ..... 201, 202
*Fer*. Industrie du..... 730, 765–767
—— Application du..... 709
Ferber's Oryctography of Derbyshire .. 625
Féré, Oct. L'orpheline de Bomarsund.. *881
Fergus. History of the United States.. 1219
Ferguson, A. On Civil Society..... 236
Ferguson, J. Autobiography..... 488
Ferguson, W. D. Common Law Procedure Acts, Ireland ..... *131
Fergusson, Adam. Tour in Canada.... 1402
Fergusson, J. On Beauty in Art..... 714
——— Hand-book of Architecture 700
——— Of Nineveh and Persepolis 815
Ferland, J. B. A. Observation sur l'Histoire du Canada ..... 1274

PAGE
Fermented Liquors. Effects of..... 241
See also *Drunkenness.*
Fermin, P. Description générale de Surinam ..... 1200, 1256
Ferney, Paul. Myrtile ..... *881
*Ferns* ..... 646
Ferrall, S. On Privilege ..... 111
Ferrand. Démembrement de la Pologne 444
Ferrar, N. Biographies of..... 488
——— His Nunnery at Little Gidding, &c.....862, 866
Ferrari, J. Philosophie de l'histoire,. 309
——— Philosophie catholique.... 68
——— Ecole de Fourier..... 236
——— Littérature populaire..... 797
——— Révolutions d' Italie..... *435
Ferrario, D. G. Il costume antico e moderno ... ..... 311
Ferriar, J. Illustrations of Sterne.... 835
Ferrier, Miss. Novels ..... *835
Ferrier, F. L. A. Du gouvernement.. *263
Ferrier, J. F. Institutes of Metaphysics 70
Ferrier, J. P. Caravan Journeys in Persia..... 555
Ferrière, A. Traité des tutelles..... 200
Ferrière, Claude. Grande coutume.... 198
——— Petite coutume .... 198
——— Dictionnaire de droit 196
——— Nouveau Ferrière.. 195
Ferrière, Th. Une ambassade en Chine 556
——— Les romans et le mariage *882
Ferrières, Le Marquis de. Mémoires.. 427
Ferris, B. History of the Original Settlements on the Delaware ..... 1247
Ferris, B. G. Utah and the Mormons. 1199
Ferris, J. Territories of the Great West 1877
Ferry, Gab. Romans divers.. *880, 882, 884
Ferussac. Bulletins universels..... 909
Fessenden, T. G. Democracy, a Poem.. 858
*Fêtes Chrétiennes* ..... 50
Fétis. Biographie des musiciens ..... 720
*Feudal Law* ..... 128, 215
Feuchtwanger. On Gems ..... *626
Feuerbach. Criminal Trials in Germany 194
Feugère, Léon. Essai sur Henri Estienne 487
——— Essai sur Etienne Pasquier .. 497
Feuillet, L. Histoire de l'art par les monuments ..... .... 690
Feuillet, Oct. Proverbes et pièces dramatiques ..... 884
——— Bellah..... ... *881
Féval, Paul. Alizia Pauli..... *881

PAGE
Féval, Paul. Le champ de bataille.... *881
——— Madame Gil Blas ..... *881
——— Le tueur de tigres..... *883
——— La forêt noire..... *883
*Fevers* ..930, 935, 942, (P) 1081, 1097, 1157
Fichte. Destination de l'homme..... 66
——— Doctrine de la science ..... 65
Fichtenberg. Fabrication de papier ... 733
Ficquelmont. Lord Palmerston ..... 397
*Fiction.* History of..... 797
See *Belles-lettres; Novels.*
Fidler, Rev. J. United States and Canada..... 1870
Fiévé, Lacroix. Clef des lois romaines *98
*Fiefs.* Lois des..... 201, 202
*Field Sports* ..... 724, 725
*Field Sports* in Canada... ..... 1402
Field, B. Analysis of Blackstone's Commentaries ..... 129
——— Geographical Memoirs of New South Wales ..... 586
Field, C. Analogy of Logic..... 70
——— Analogical Philosophy.. ... 70
——— On the Painter's Art ..... 714
——— Universal System .....(P) 929
——— Logic.....(P) 932
——— Physical Sciences .....(P) 934
——— Esthetics, &c.....(P) 936
——— Ethics .....(P) 941
Field, J. Correspondence of Howard.. 491
——— Prison Discipline ..... 247
Field, R. S. Courts of New Jersey... 1247
Fielding, H. Life, by Lawrence..... 488
——— Works and Memoir..... 835
Fielding, T. A. Art of Engraving .... 718
Fiévée de Jeumont. Du tabac..... *868
Figuier, L. Découvertes scientifiques.. 726
——— L'année scientifique et industrielle ..... *726
——— L'alchimie et les alchimistes..... *591
Filangieri, G. Œuvres ..... *223
*Filateur.* Industrie du..... 729
Filson, John. State of Kentucke..... 1877
*Finances* ..... 261, 262, *263
See also *Currency; Revenue.*
*Finance and Public Expenditure.* Reports, Speeches, and Pamphlets on, 922, 923, 926, 929, 930, 931, 934, 935, 943, 945, 1089, 1090, 1098, 1099, 1106, 1108, 1115, 1127, 1128, 1130, 1131, 1141, 1144, 1153

PAGE

*Finance Tables* ..... (P) 925, 934
FINCH, J. Travels in the United States and Canada ..... 1370
FINCHAM. History of Naval Architecture 709
*Fine Arts*.....689–722, 771, 772, 827
——— Pamphlets on the.924, 1076, 1077, 1103, 1124, 1154
FINET. Religion des Germains..... 53
*Finland.* History of ..... 452
——— Travels in..... 523
FINLASON. W. F. Common Law Procedure Acts ..... 131
——— Law of Mortmain ..... 142
——— Cases on Pleading..... 132
——— Lawyer's Companion .. 130
FINLAY, G. Greece under the Romans, and History of the Byzantine and Othoman Empires ..... 323
——— Hellenic Kingdom.....(P.) 1114
FINNELLY, W. On Elections ..... 118
FIORENTINO, P. F. Josephine Grassini.. *881
FIRDUSI. The Shah Nameh ..... 889
*Fire.* Protection of Houses from (P) 926, 1135
*Fire-alarm Telegraph.* ..... *614
*Fire Arms* .....684, 740 (P) 1076
*Fire Insurance*,..... 145
Fish. British Museum Catalogue of.... 636
*Fish.* Artificial Propagation of..640 (P) 1440
—— Supply of, for the Poor.....(P) 922
—— Supply of, in London. (P) 923, 927, 1082
FISH, H. Pulpit Eloquence..... 49
FISHBOURNE, Captain Recollections of China ..... 466
FISHBOURNE, E. G. On Naval Architecture 710
FISHER, Bishop. Life, by Lewis..... 488
FISHER, A. Arctic Voyage ..... 580
FISHER, R. B. On the Cape of Good Hope .....(P.) 1096
FISHER, R. S. Progress of the United States of America ..... 1218
——— Atlas of the World ..... 1340
FISHER, R. S. and COLBY, C. American Statistical Annual for 1854 and '55 1232
FISHER, W. R. Law of Mortgages..... *140
*Fisheries*.....170, 252, 281
*Fisheries of America* ..... 281, 1231
——— *of Great Britain* .....272, 294
——— *of India*..... 276
——— British and Dutch.,.....(P) 1137
——— British North American 1336, 1420, 1432, 1662
*Fishes* ..... 609, 633–645

PAGE

*Fishing* ..... 725
FITCH's Voyage to Pegu..... 555
FITCH, John. Life of, by C. Whittlesey. 1226
FITZGERALD, Lord. Life, by Moore..... 401
FITZGERALD, J. E. Hudson's Bay Company ..... 1339
FITZGIBBON, Col. Case of.....(P) 1436
FITZHERBERT, Mrs. Memoirs ..... *396
FIX. Etat des classes ouvrières..... 259
FLACHAT, BARRAULT et PETIET. Fabrication de la fonte..... 767
*Flags of All Nations* .....686, 709
*Flag, American* ..... 1232
FLAGG, E. History of Venice..... 437
FLAMSTEED, J. Account of, with his correspondence ..... 575
——— Catalogue of Stars (enlarged) 583
*Flanders.* See *Belgium; Flemish.*
FLANDERS, H. Law of Shipping ..... 148
——— Maritime Law,..... 99
——— Lives of Chief Justices of the United States..... *182
FLANDIN. Architecture et sculpture assyriennes ..... 693
——— L'Orient ..... *550
FLANDIN et COSTE. Voyage en Perse .. *552
Voir BOTTA.
*Flandres.* Guerres de la..... *439
FLASSAN. Congrès de Vienne ..... 332
FLAVIGNY. Examen de la poudre..... 682
*Flax and Hemp* ....276, 662 (P) 1083, 1135
FLAXMAN, J. Compositions from Hesiod. 811
——— Compositions from Homer.. 813
——— Compositions from Æschylus, &c ..... 807
——— On Sculpture..... 716
FLÉCHIER. Œuvres ..... 47
FLEMING, M. Political Annals of Lower Canada ..... 158
FLEMING and TIBBINS. English-French Dictionary ..... 789
——— Dictionnaire français-anglais ..... 789
FLEMING, W. Vocabulary of Philosophy *57
*Flemish Interiors* ..... 544
*Flemish Husbandry* ..... 654
*Flemish Literature*..... 896
FLETCHER, E. T. Essays, &c.1409, 1412, 1445
FLETCHER, GILES. Poems..... 859
FLETCHER, J. History of Poland ..... 445
FLETCHER, Rev. J. Letter to the Wesleyan Methodists..... 1442

PAGE

Fletcher, Rev. J. C. Brazil and the Brazilians..... 1200
Fletcher, J. P. Autobiography of a Missionary..... 43
Fletcher, Phineas. Poems..... 859
Fleurange. Mémoires..... 415
Fleurieu. Division hydrographique du globe..... 512
——— Découvertes des Français dans la Nouvelle Guinée..... *568
Fleurigeon. Code administratif..... 211
*Fleurs*..... 663
——— Language des..... *663
Fleury. Histoire ecclésiastique..... 24
——— Droit canonique..... 214
*Flibustiers d'Amérique*..... 1180
Flinders. Voyage to Australia..... 566
Flint, C. L. Grasses and Forage Plants. *646
Flint, Timothy. Mississippi Valley... 1390
Flintoff, O. Rise and Progress of the Laws..... 128
*Flore française*..... 649
*Flore médicale*..... 674
Florence of Worcester's Chronicle.... 350
*Florence*. Histoire.....437, 222, 223
Florent, Sire d'Illiers. Mémoires.... 415
Florent-Lefebvre, L. Décentralisation. *235
*Florida*. Cession of, to the United States (P) 934, 1151
——— History of. .....1255, 1420, 1662
——— Travels in..... 1385
——— War..... 1268
——— Laws..... *188
*Floride*. Histoire..... 1255
——— Voyages..... 1385
Voir *Florida*.
Florian. Les arlequinades..... 880
——— Fables..... 869
Florus..... 821
Flourens. De la longévité humaine... 631
——— Travaux de Cuvier..... 633
——— Travaux de Buffon..... 607
——— Intelligence des animaux... 637
——— Système nerveux dans les animaux vertébrés..... 637
——— Buffon annoté..... 609
Flourens et Roux. Cours de physiologie..... 631
*Flowers* and their Associations..... 663
*Flower Garden*..... 663
*Fluxions*. Invention of..... 295
See also, *Mathematics*.

PAGE

Fodéré, E. Essai médico-légal..... 680
——— Traité de médecine légale.. 680
——— Epidémies et hygiène publique..... 675
Fœlix, M. Traité du droit international. 95
——— Traité du droit international privé..... *100
——— Revue de droit français et étranger..... *204
——— Contrainte par corps..... *210
Fœlix et Henrion. Traité des rentes foncières..... 208
Foley, D. English Irish Dictionary... 790
Foley. Voyez Martin, Victor.
*Folie*.....679, 73
—— Eloge de la..... *73
Folious Appearances..... *896
Fonblanque, A. England under Seven Administrations..... 395
Fonfrède. Système prohibitif..... 278
Fonseca, J. Da. Portuguese Dictionary. 786
——— Dictionnaire portuguais. 786
——— Dictionnaire francais-portugais..... 786
Fonssagrives. Hygiène navale..... 668
Fontaine, Rev. James. Memoirs of a Huguenot family..... 1227
Fontaines, Mme. de. Œuvres..... 868
Fontanedo. Mémoire sur la Floride... 1436
Fontanes, de. Œuvres..... 875
Fontanon, A. Edits et ordonnances.... 197
Fontenay, M. de. Constructions rustiques..... 706
——— Amateur de jetons..... 416
Fontenay-Mareuil. Mémoires..... 416
Fontenelle, B. de. Œuvres..... 872
——— Vie de Corneille..... 435
Fontenelle, Julia de. Fabricant d'huiles. 737
——— Tanneur..... 738
——— Baigneur, Nageur. 723
——— Bijoutier et Orfèvre 731
——— Blanchiment..... 729
——— Verrier..... 734
——— Chamoiseur..... 737
Fontenelle, Julia de, Malepeyre, et autres. Vinaigrier et Moutardier.. 737
——— Pharmacie populaire..... 674
——— Physique amusante..... 593
——— et Tollard, H. L'herboriste, etc..... 647

PAGE

Fontenelle, (Julia de) et Poisson, (P.) Marchand papetier..... 733
Fontenu, l'Abbé. Des autels consacrés au vrai Dieu..... 27
——— Culte d'Isis..... 53
——— Camps de César..... 409
Fonteyraud. Mélanges d'économie politique..... 254
*Fonthill Abbey*..... 377
Fonton. La Russie dans l'Asie Mineure 447
Fontrailles. Relation ..... 417
*Food*, and its adulterations..578, 596, 668, 733, 735, 770, 772 (P.) 932
Forbes, A. K. Hindoo Annals of Goozerat *458
Forbes, D. Hindustani Dictionary..... 781
——— Persian Grammar..... 948
Forbes, D. Of the Progress of Science. 570
Forbes, E. Of Fauna and Flora, and Geological changes..... 618
——— On fossil Asteriadæ and Cyotideæ..... 619
——— British Fossils, Decade V. *619
——— Of Enchinodermata..... 627
——— Literary Papers, with a Memoir..... 576
Forbes, F. E. Dahomey and the Dahomans..... 564
Forbes, J. Memorandums in Ireland.. 538
——— Physician's Holiday..... 542
Forbes, Sir John. Nature and Art in the Cure of Disease..... *667
Forbes, Sir W. Life of Beattie..... 481
Forbin, Comte C. de. Mémoires..... 417
Forbin, Cte. L. N. P. A. Voyage à Siam 556
Forbonnais. Principes économiques... 250
Forcade, Eug. Politique commerciale.. 278
——— Etudes historiques..... *386
——— La guerre du socialisme. 237
——— Institutions de crédit... 265
——— Chas. Lamb, sa vie intime..... 493
——— Thomas Moore..... 496
*Force*, Laws of, see *Mechanical Philosophy*.
Force, Peter. Tracts on American Colonies..... 1217
Ford, J. Dramatic Works..... 859
——— Compositor's Hand-book..... 732
Ford, R. Hand-book for Spain..... 227
——— Gatherings from Spain..... 838
Ford, Gov. Thos. History of Illinois... 1257
Ford's Australian Almanac..... 286

PAGE

*Foreign Policy* of Great Britain, 231, 278 (P.) 1097, 1110, 1136
Forest. Voyage aux Moluques..... 569
*Forests* and Forest Laws 138, 648, 679 (P) 1076
See also *Trees*.
*Forestallers*, Pamphlets on.. 1077, 1079, 1086, 1145, 1149
Forester, T. Rambles in Norway..... 542
——— Scenery of Norway..... 542
Forgeot. Pièces dramatiques..... 871
*Forges, Forgerons*..... 730, 765
Voir *Fer*.
Forgues. Littérature anglaise..... 803
*Formosa*. Account of..... 557
*Formulaire des notaires*..... 211
Forry. Climate of United States..... *585
Forrester, J. J. On Portugal..... 279
Forster, C. Historical Geography of Arabia..... 314
——— Letter to Lord Lyndhurst. 18
——— Life, &c., of Bishop Jebb.. 492
——— Mahometanism Unveiled. 56
——— The One Primeval Language..... 777
Forster, Ch. La Pologne..... 444
Forster, H. Stowe Catalogue..... 718
Forster, J. British Statesmen..... 477
——— Life of Goldsmith..... 489
Forster, J. R. Of Discoveries in the North.....528, 1365
Forster, T. Atmospheric Phenomena.. 586
——— Aërial and Alpine Voyages 586
Forster's Travels in Persia..... 552
Forsyth, R. Beauties of Scotland. ... 403
——— Political fragments..... 230
Forsyth, W. History of Trial by Jury. 135
——— Hortensius..... 130
——— On the Custody of Infants 139
——— Statutes relative to Scotland..... *150
Fortescue, Lord Chancellor. Politique Lawes of England..... 128
Fortia's Travels in Sweden..... 543
Fortia d'Urban. Histoire du Portugal.. *441
*Fortifications*, vide *Military Science; Art Militaire*.
Fortoul, A. Littérature provençale ... 801
——— De l'art grec..... 693
Fortune, R. Journey to China..... 556
——— Wanderings in China..... 556
Fosbroke, T. D. Encyclopedia on Antiquities..... 311

PAGE

Fosbroke, T, D. British Monachism.... 376
Foscolo. Ricciarda..... 891
Foss, E. Judges of England..... 477
——— Grandeur of the Law..... *477
Fossati. Manuel de phrénologie..... 682
*Fossiles* ..... 627, 606-615, 633
*Fossiles*, Poissons..... 640
*Fossils*, see *Palæontology*.
Foster, A. Life and Voyages of Americus Vespucius..... 1167
Foster, B. F. On Double Entry..... 267
Foster, C. J. Elements of Jurisprudence 88
Foster, G. L. Commercial Exchanges (P) 1124
Foster, H. Report on the Pendulum Experiments..... 584
Foster, J. Lectures..... 49
——— Life, by Ryland..... 488
Foster, Sir M. State Trials in Surrey in 1746..... 151
Foster, T. C. On the law of Marriage.. 240
——— On Writ of "Scire Facias" 135
——— On the condition of the Irish..... 402
Foster and Whitney. On the Lake Superior Copper Lands, and Iron Region, and Geological Map..... 622
Foster, Mrs. Modern European Literature..... 797
Foucard, E. V. Elémens de droit public *101
Foucart, J. B. Suette miliaire..... 675
Foucaud. Traité du visage..... 672
Foucher, l'Abbé. L'hellénisme ou religion de la Grèce..... 52
——— Traité historique de la religion des Perses..... 55
Foudras. Gentilhommes d'autrefois.... 880
——— Le décaméron des bonnes gens 880
——— Un grand comédien..... *880
Fougeroux de Bonderoy. Agriculture. 650
Foulcher de Chartres. Histoire des Croisades..... 328
*Foundlings*.....244, 259
Fouqué de la Motte. Four Seasons..... 896
Fourcroy. Motifs d'un projet de loi sur l'instruction publique..... 83
——— Chimie et Métallurgie..... 596
Fourreix, Michel. Sociétés commerciales *209
Fourier, Chs. Œuvres complètes..... 236
Fourier, le baron. Préface historique de l'ouvrage d'Egypte..... 468
——— Sciences et gouvernement d'Egypte.. ..... 317

PAGE

Fourier, le baron. Théorie du mouvement 590
——— Théorie de la chaleur 590
*Fouriérisme*..... 236
Voir *Socialisme*.
Fourmont. Origine des Ethiopiens..... 816
——— De la Vénus des anciens... 52
——— Sur Evhémère..... 59
——— Manuscrits hébreux..... 778
Fourneau. Art du trait de charpenterie. 728
Fournel, Henri. Gîtes houilliers et métallifères..... 626
Fournel, J. F. Traité de la séduction.. 201
——— Traité de l'adultère..... 201
——— Lois rurales.. ..... 212
——— Histoire des avocats..... *195
——— Traité du voisinage..... 207
Fournier. Paris démoli..... *883
——— L'esprit des autres..... *801
——— L'esprit dans l'histoire..... *801
Fournier. B. On the conduct of....(P.) 1135
*Fowls*..... 659
Fowler, H. American Pulpit..... 49
Fownes, G. Chemistry in Agriculture.. 655
——— Elementary Chemistry..... 594
——— Rudimentary Chemistry... 594
Fox, C. J. Memorials & correspondence. 394
——— Speeches ..... 120
——— Character of, by Parr..... 394
——— Religious character of...(P.) 1102
Fox *vs.* Tooke. Action for debt.....(P.) 1104
Fox, G. Life, by Marsh..... 488
Fox, W. The Colonies of New Zealand. 568
Fox, W. J. Lectures to the Working-Classes..... 238
——— Morality of Society..... 238
Foxe, J. Book of Martyrs..... 34
Foy. Guerre de la Péninsule..... 331
Fraisse, A. Mirecourt et ses contemporains..... *883
Français, peints par eux-mêmes..... 435
*Franc-maçonnerie* ..... 306, 307, 242
*France*. Histoire.....409-435
——— Antiquités.....409, 410
——— Armées..... 423
——— Chartes, diplômes, etc..... 420
——— Costumes militaires..... 423
——— Histoire ecclésiastique...33, 417-419
——— Médailles des Rois..... *313
——— Histoire héraldique.....506-509
——— Biographies..... 479
——— Clergé..... 33
——— Histoire parlementaire. 124, 235, 426

PAGE
*France.* Politique.....284–287
Voir *Gouvernement.*
——— Constitutions. 123, 419, (P) 944, 1091
——— Histoire financière..... 263
——— Jurisprudence.....195–214
——— Droit ecclésiastique..... 219
——— Droit public et constitutionnel 123
Voir *Droit.*
——— Marine.....421, 423
——— Milice..... 423
——— Ministres célèbres..... 423
——— Révolution française....234, 235, 426
Voir *French Revolution.*
——— Restauration..... 431
——— Révolution de 1848..... 432
——— Cartes.....539, 516
——— Géographie et Voyages....419, 527, 534, 539
——— Philosophie..... 69
——— Education.....76, 83, 84
——— Industrie..... 257
——— Banques..... 265
——— Poids et mesures..... 268
——— Commerce.....283, 278, 279
——— Douanes..... 280
——— Paupérisme..... 260
——— Statistiques..... 288
——— Chemins de fer. ..... 754
——— Navigation..... 758
——— Beaux arts.....693–698
——— Architecture..... 701
——— Sculpture..... 716
——— Musique.....721, 722
——— Sport..... 724
——— Expositions.....768, 772–774
——— Littérature.....787, 866–887, 903, 904, 919–922
——— Sciences physiques..... 572, 573
——— Sciences naturelles..... 610
——— Météorologie..... 286
——— Géologie..... 621
——— Minéralogie.....624, 765
——— Paléontologie..... 627
——— Botanique... ..... 649
——— Crime in.....290, 292
——— State of.....(P) 927, 940, 941, 1081, 1092, 1151.
——— Financial Situation in 1796.(P) 1108
——— ——— in 1816.(P) 927
——— Conduct of, to Spain...(P) 940, 1092
——— Pamphlets on French affairs.(P) 1088, 1090, 1091, 1134, 1139, 1140

PAGE
*France.* On the Government of.(P) 1106, 1107, 1112, 1147
——— Organisation of..... 124
——— On the war with.....(P) 1117
See *Russia.*
——— Bank of..... *263
——— Church in.. ..... 33
France. A Tour in, in 1802..... ..(P) 1119
*France* (la) *Comparée à l'Angleterre* 233, 290, 394, 397
*France and England compared..*233, 290, 394, 397
Francesco Sforza. Life and Times.... 435
Franchère, G. Voyage à la côte nord-ouest de l'Amérique du Nord.... 1390
——— Narrative of a Voyage to the North-West Coast of America. 1390
Francis, C. Life of John Elliot..... 1226
——— Life of Sebastian Rale.... 1226
Francis, G. H. Critical Biographies.... 122
——— Orators of the Age..... 122
Francis, G. W. Practical Receipts.... 735
Francis, J. Annals of Life Assurance.. 266
——— Chronicles of the Stock Exchange ..... 266
——— History of English Railways 758
——— History of Bank of England. 266
Francis, P. Common Law Procedure Acts 131
Francis, Sir P. On Currency.....(P.) 1146
See also Junius.
Francklin's Tour in Persia..... 552
Francœur. Géodésie ..... 749
François. Gisement et traitement des minérais de fer dans les Pyrénées. 765
François de Sales, Saint. Œuvres..... 50
François I..... 420, 424
Franconi. Le cavalier..... *724
*Franks* The... ..... *327
Voir *Gaulois.*
Frank, J. P. De curandis morbis, etc.. 668
Frank et Marcel. Tunis.. ..... 470
Franklin, B. Complete works.... 182, 1220
——— Le bonhomme Richard... 250
Franklin, Sir John. Expedition to the Polar Sea..... ..... 530
——— Expedition in search of..... 1406
——— Life of..... *531
Frarière. Les Abeilles..... 664
Fraser, J. B. Constantinople to Teheran 555
Fraser, J. P Travels on the Caspian Sea 553
Fraser, P. Law of Husband and Wife. 150

PAGE

Fraser, S. Proceedings on Controverted Elections ..... 115
Fraser's Magazine ..... 916
Frayssinous. Défense du christianisme. 45
Fredegaire. Chronique..... 413
Frederici Secundi. Historia diplomatica 442
Frederick II. Stratagetical Instructions 683
——— Works..... 444
——— and his Times..... 444
——— L'anti-Machiavel ..... 222
——— Son histoire ..... *444
*Free Institutions.* See *Representative Government.*
*Free Masonry* ..... 242, 306, (P) 1112
*Free Trade*..... 255, 277, 278, 285, *263, (P) 936, 1104, 1127, 1425
Freedley, E. T. On Business ..... 256
Freer, M. W. Life of Marguerite of Navare..... 424
——— Life of Elizabeth de Valois ..... 440
Fregier. Police de Paris ..... 212
——— Classes dangereuses..... 259
Freminville. Gouvernement des biens de ville..... 201
——— Renovation des terriers... 202
——— De la police des villes... 201
——— Traité de la minorité.... 206
Fremont, Capt. J. C. Expedition to the Rocky Mountains in 1842..... 1388
——— Notes of Travels in California ..... 1389
French, B. F. Historical Collections of Louisiana..... 1254
*French Language*.....785–789
*French Literature* .....799–801, 866–887
*French Revolution.* History of the..330 426–431
——— Pamphlets on the. 1081, 1088, 1090–1092, 1100, 1116, 1117, 1122, 1123, 1136, 1139, 1140–1142, 1149, 1155, 1158
*French Revolution* of 1830, History of 431, 432, (P) 1153
——— Pamphlets concerning..... 1086, 1091
*French and English Dictionaries*..... 789
French (the) in Algiers..... 470
French. Pictures of the ..... 435
Frere, C. Proceedings of Election Committees ..... 114
——— Private Bills Committees.... 110

PAGE

Fréret. Mesures longues des anciens.. 208
——— Histoire et chronologie des Assyriens..... 315
——— Observations sur l'origine des Grecs ..... 321
——— Sur la chronologie chinoise... 445
——— Cyropédie de Xénophon..... 321
——— Ecriture chinoise..... 779
——— Religions des Gaulois et des Germains..... 53
——— Histoire des Cyclopes..... 52
Frérón, E. C. Lettres sur quelques écrits de ce temps ..... 800
Frérón, L. S. Mémoires..... 428
Fresnel, Fulgence. L'Arabie..... 457
Fresnel, Léonor. Système d'éclairage des phares ..... 767
Frey, A. Typographie..... 733
Freycinet. Voyage autour du monde.. 526
Freytag, G. Débit and Credit..... *806
Frezier. Voyage au Chili et au Pérou. 1353
*Friendly Societies.* 145, 242, 294, 295, (P.) 940, 1101
Friess de Colonna. La Corse ..... 449
Frissard. Notes prises au cours de ports de mer..... 758
Fritot, Alb. Science du publiciste..... 223
Frobisher's Voyages ..... 528, 1345
Frodoard. Histoire de l'église de Rheims 413
——— Chronique ..... 413
Froissart, Jean. Chroniques ..... 414
——— Sa vie..... 414
——— Chronicles..... 353
Froland. Mémoires sur les statuts.... *199
Fromberg, E. O. Art of Painting on Glass..... 704
Frome, Capt. Method of a Trigonometrical Survey..... 743
*Fronde*..... 416, *426
Frontier Lands of the Christian and Turk 545
Frontin. Les stratagèmes ..... 831
Frost, John. Trial of ..... 193
Frost, J. Pictorial History of America.. 1179
——— Remarkable Events in the History of America..... 1179
——— — History of the United States. 1218
Frothingham, Richard. Siege of Boston 1264
Froude, R. H. Remains..... *43
Froude, J. A. History of England..... *881
*Fruits and Fruit Trees*, 664, (P.) 1076, 1135
*Fruits et arbres fruitiers*..... 664
Fry, E. Memoir, by her Daughter..... 489

PAGE

Fey, H. Artificial Fish Breeding..... 640
Feyxell, A. History of Sweden ..... 451
*Fuel and Combustion*, 730, 733, 765, (P.) 1082
See also *Coal*.
Fulke, W. The Rhemes New Testament compared, &c..... 11
———— Defence of the English Biblical Translations..... 11
Fullarton, J. Regulations of Currencies 262
Fuller, Revd. Andrew. Works ..... 49
Fuller, S. Margaret. Summer on the Lakes, in 1843..... 1391
See also Ossoli.
Fuller, T. Church History of Britain.. 34
———— Good Thoughts in Bad Times 48
———— History o. the Holy War.. 20
———— History of English Worthies 355
———— Holy and Profane State.... 48
———— Memorials of, by Russell .. 48
Fullom, S. W. History of Woman .... 239
———— Marvels of Science ... 572
Fulton, R. Life, his Drawings, &c..... 748
———— Life of, by J. Renwick..... 1226
*Funds*, 266, 268, 273, 291, 294, (P) 1128, 1130, 1131, 1138
*Funeral Ceremonies* ..... 313
See also *Interments*.
*Fur Trade*. History and Account of the 281, 282, 1338, 1339, 1404, 1406, 1427
Furgole, J. B. Traité des testaments... 200
———— Sur les donations ..... 200
———— Sur les substitutions.... 200
———— Curés primitifs..... 220
Furneaux, Capt. History of Treaties... 100

Gabbett, J. Criminal Law..... 133
———— Statute Law..... 127
Gabourd, Amédée. Histoire de France.. 411
Gabriel. Nature des preuves..... 210
———— Recueil d'autorités..... 220
Gacon-Dufour, Mme. et autres. Manuel du Savonnier..... 784
Gael, S. H. Legal and General Composition ..... 127
*Gælic Language* ..... 790
*Gælic Literature*..... 862, 901
Gaète, duc de. Mémoires ..... 429
Gage, T. New Survey of the West Indies 1349
———— Nouvelle relation de ses voyages..... 1349
Gailhabaud. Monumens anciens et modernes..... 698

Gaillard. Mémoires sur les Lombards. 437
Gaimard. Voyage en Islande ..... 533
Gaius. Institutes..... 92
Galbert de Bruges. Charles le Bon... 413
Gale, T. Court of the Gentiles..... 57
Galerie française ..... 434
Galerie morale..... 71
Galerie des victoires..... 428
Gales and Seaton. Congressional Debates..... 1224
Galiani. Commerce des grains..... 250
Galibert, Léon. L'Algérie..... 434
———— Vénise ..... *437
Galibert et Pelle. De l'Angleterre ... 338
———— L'Angleterre, l'Irlande et L'Ecosse..... 338
Galien. Œuvres ..... *665
Galileo. Life ..... 489
Galitzin. La Russie..... 447
———— Description de la Tauride... 612
Gall. Origine des qualités morales.... 631
Gallæus, Servatius. Oracula Sybillena *52
———— Dissertationes de Sibyllis..... *52
Galland. Les mille et une nuits ..... *888
Gallas. Commerce de banque et de change ..... 265
Gallatin, A. Ethnology of Mexico.... 629
———— Memoir on the North Eastern Boundary..... 1364
Gallenga, A. History of Piedmont.... 437
Gallery of Arts (pictorial)..... 690
Gallet de Kulture. Le tzar Nicholas . *446
Gallois. Chemins de fer en Angleterre. 754
Gallus..... 821
Galt, J. Autobiography ..... 489
———— Diary of the Times of Geo. IV 396
———— The Reform, and the Radical. 836
Galtier. Toxicologie médicale ..... 674
Galton, F. Art of Travel..... 510
*Galvanism* ..... 576, 591, *614
Galvano, A. Discoveries of the World. 1164
*Galvanoplastie*..... *732
Gama, Vasco de. Voyages..... 559
*Game Law*. See *Forest Law*.
*Game Laws*. On the, by J. Chitty..(P.) 929
———— On the, by Sir W. Elford.(P) 929
———— Letters on the ...(P.) 931, 1137
Game Law Tales..... 243
Games. Handbook of ..... 724
See *Sports and Games*.
*Gaming* ..... 134, 600, (P.) 1087

PAGE

GAMMAGE, R. G. History of the Chartist Movement ..... 232
GAMMELL, W. Life of Roger Williams. 1226
——— Life of Samuel Ward... 1226
GAMON. Mémoires..... 415
GAND, Pierre de. Lettre..... 1171
GANDAVO, P. de Magalhaès de. Histoire du Brésil ..... 1199
GANDILLOT. Science des finances..... 263
GANILH. Dictionnaire de l'économie politique..... 249
——— Théorie de l'économie politique 250
——— Essai sur le revenu public.... 261
——— Système d'économie politique. 250
——— Du pouvoir et de l'opposition . 225
GANOT. Traité de physique..... 573
*Gaols.* See *Prisons.*
GARBITT, E. L. Design in Architecture.. 699
GARCIA. Commentarii..... *666
——— Aromatum historia..... *666
GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA. Le commentaire royal ..... 1202
——— The Royal Commentaries of Peru..... 1202
——— Guerres civiles des Espagnols dans les Indes .... 1203
GARCIN DE TASSY. La littérature hindoue 799
——— Rudimens de la langue hindoustani ..... 781
——— Rudimens de la langue hindoui ..... 781
GARDEN, Comte de. Tableau de la diplomatie ..... 95
——— Traités de paix..... 96
*Gardening* ..... 663, (P.) 1076
*Gardening, Landscape* ..... 645, 665
GARDNER, C. K. Dictionary of the American Army ..... 1232
GARDNER, R. H. The Kennebec purchase ..... 1240
GARELLA, N. Canal à travers l'Isthme de Panama..... 758
GARIDEL. Voutes en plein cintre..... 705
GARNEAU, F. X. Histoire du Canada... 1273
——— Abrégé de l'histoire de Canada..... 1273
——— Poésies ..... 1407
GARNER, R. On Medical Science..... 667
GARNIER. *Voir* VELLY.
GARNIER, Adolphe. Sur Royer Collard. 499
——— Morale sociale ..... *224
——— Psychologie.....73, 632

PAGE

GARNIER, Adolphe. Traité des facultés de l'âme..... *73
GARNIER-AUDIGER. Tapissier..... 733
GARNIER, F. Puits artésiens ..... 623
GARNIER, F. X. Traité des chemins.... 212
——— Régime des eaux..... *206
GARNIER, J. Annuaire de l'économie politique ..... 263
GARNIER, M. l'abbé. Education civile... 74
——— Les lois militaires des Grecs..... 681
——— Sur les ouvrages d'Epictète ..... 59
——— Sur Platon..... 59
GARNIER PAGÈS. Dictionnaire politique. 221
GARREAU. Bases ontologiques de la science de l'homme..... 73
GARRETT, G. Marvels of Instinct..... *634
GARSAULT. Le parfait maréchal..... 657
GARTH. Poems ..... 859
GARVEY, M. A. Silent Revolution, by Steam, &c..... 239
*Gas and Gasworks*..... 733, 766
GASCOIGNE. Poems ..... 859
GASKELL, P. Manufacturing Population. 242
GASPARIN, Agénor de. Des tables tournantes, du surnaturel en général et des esprits..... 593
——— Affranchissement des esclaves ..... *248
——— Esclavage et traite ..... *248
GASPARIN, Mme. de. Corporations monastiques ..... 33
GASPARIN, Comte de. Cours d'agriculture 652
——— Biens soumis au métayage..... 652
——— Biens ruraux affermés ..... 652
GASSENDI. Mémoire sur..... 61
GASTALDI. Liberté commerciale..... 278
GASTINE, Civique de. République de Hayti..... 1208
GASTON. Mémoires..... 416
GATONBE's North West Voyage..... 529
GAU, F. C. Antiquités de la Nubie... 317
GAUDICHAUD, Ch. Organographie, etc., des végétaux..... 647
——— Botanique ..... 610
GAUDIN, A. Traité de photographie.... 719
GAUDRY. Machines..... 751
*Gaule* ..... 409, 412, 424

PAGE

*Gaulois*.....409, 419, *327
GAULTIER'S Ballads..... *359
GAUME. Histoire de la société.... .. 236
——— Les trois Rome ..... 542
——— Le paganisme dans l'éducation. 74
——— La révolution..... *431
GAUTIER, Théophile. Militona..... 881
——— Italia..... 542
——— Œuvres humouristiques..... 882
——— Proverbes..... 884
——— Poésies..... 882
——— Une journée à Londres..... 884
——— Les Affres de la mort..... 884
——— Marilhat..... 884
GAUTIER, Toussaint. Dictionnaire des confréries ..... *19
GAUTIER DE SIBERT. Philosophie de Cicéron ..... 59
——— Histoire des ordres de Saint-Lazare .. ..... 329
GAUTIER DU TRONCHOY. Campagne des Iles de l'Amérique..... 1359
GAVARD. Galeries historiques..... 697
GAVARRET. Physique médicale..... 672
GAY. Poems ..... 859
GAYARRÉ, Chs. Histoire de la Louisiane 1254
——— Louisiana.. ..... 1254
——— Louisiana as a French colony..... 1254
GAYFFIER, J. de. Ponts et chaussées ... 751
GAY-LUSSAC. Cours de chimie .... 597
*Gaz*..... 766, 733
*Gazetteers*..... 511
*Gazetteers* of Canada.....1396, 1427
GEDOYN, l'abbé. Extraits de Photius... 321
——— Course chez les anciens 723
GEER, Chs. de. Mémoires sur les insectes 642
GEFFROY, A. Le Nord Scandinave..... 448
——— La Suède depuis le traité de Paris..... 452
GEINOZ, l'abbé. Défense d'Hérodote... 321
——— Observations sur Hérodote ..... 321
——— Origine des Pélages.... 321
GELL, Sir W. Topography of Rome ... 325
*Gems*. See *Jewels*.
*Genealogy and Heraldry*.....506, *326
*Genealogy* of American families... 1225, 1234
*General Warrants*..... 227

PAGE

GENEST. Pénélope..... 870
GENESTE. History of the English Stage. 802
*Génie Civil*.....742–767, 708, 770
GENIN, F. Langage français..... 787
——— Lexique comparé..... 787
——— Palsgrave et Jules Guez.... 787
——— Vie de Molière ..... 495
GENLIS, Mme. de. Influence des femmes sur la littérature française..... 800
——— Mémoires sur le dix-huitième siècle..... 429
——— Dictionnaire des étiquettes de la Cour ..... *429
——— Œuvres diverses.... 876
GENOUDE. Raison du christianisme.... 46
——— Littérature sacrée..... 18
——— Biographie sacrée..... *18
GENT, T. Autobiography..... 489
GENTIL, C. Le. Dissertations juridiques. *211
GENTIL BERNARD. Poésies..... 873
Gentleman's Magazine and Indexes..... 916
Gentoo Laws. Code of ..... .... 91
*Geodesy*.....583, 600, 748, 749
GEOFFROY SAINT HILAIRE. Zoologie générale ..... 634
——— Sur l'histoire naturelle de l'Egypte..... 637
——— Histoire des Mammifères..... 637
——— Poissons du Nil ..... 641
——— Reptiles d'Egypte ..... 641
GEOFFROY, E.L. Hist. abrégée des insectes 642
GEOFFROY, J. Dictionnaire latin-français. 784
——— Dictionnaire français-latin. 784
GEOFROY, L. Affaires d'Italie..... *486
Geographi Græci Minores..... 810
Geographical Science. Manual of, and Atlas..... 510
Geographical Society's Journal..... 510
Geographical Discoveries. Table of.... 290
*Géographie* ..... 509
Voir *Geography*.
*Geography, Topography*, &c.... 509–570, 578
——— Ancient and Historical.. 314, 806
——— Physical..... 509–512, 579
*Geological Maps* .....537, *579
Geological Museum, Fossils and Rock-specimens, Marbles, Building stones.. 618
Geological Society's Journal and Transactions ..... ..... 618

PAGE
Geological Survey of Great Britain. Memoirs and Maps of.....618, 619
*Géologie et Minéralogie*, 616–627, 606–615, 577–581, 595
*Géologie appliquée* ..... 738
*Geology and Mineralogy*, 577–581, 595, 606–627, 919 (P.) 1101, 1105
———— Specimens, collection of ..... 292
*Géométrie*.....600–602
*Geometry*. See *Mathematics*.
GEORGE, A. Memoirs of Queens of Spain 440
GEORGE III. Sermon on his Jubilee. (P) 1120
———— Satire on, and his Queen (P) 1148
GEORGEL, l'abbé. Mémoires ..... 429
*Georgia*. History of.. .....1250, 1419
———— Travels in..... ..... 1383
GERAMB. Pélérinage à Jérusalem..... *550
GÉRANDO, de. Institutes du droit administratif français... ..... 211
———— Histoire des systèmes de philosophie..... 57
———— Perfectionnement moral. 71
———— Education des sourds-muets ..... 87
———— Bienfaisance publique... 260
GERARD. Canaux de navigation..... 758
GERARD DE NERVAL. Les filles de feu.. 883
———— Le rêve et la vie 883
———— Sylvie..... 883
———— Confidences de Nicolas ..... 885
———— Scènes de la vie orientale..... 885
GERARD, Jules. Le tueur de lions..... 881
GERARD, l'Abbé L. P. Le comte de Valmont..... *67
———— Essai sur les vrais principes.. 66
GERAUD. Paris sous Philippe le Bel.... 422
———— Cartulaires..... 420
GERBET. Esquisse de Rome chrétienne.. 50
———— Considérations sur le dogme.. 46
GERHARDT. Ch. Traité de chimie..... 597
GERHARDT et CHANCEL. Analyse chimique ..... 597
German Life and War of Liberation.... 442
*German Language*..... 785
*German Literature*.....798, 894
*German Tracts*. (Various). ..(P) 1152, 1156
*Germany*. History of.....441–444
———— Travels in.....527, 535, 544, 554
———— Affairs in.....(P) 1099

PAGE
*Germany* and the Revolution.....(P) 994
*Germany* and the War of Independence .....(P) 1092
GERMOND LAVIGNE. Sœur Marie d'Agréda ..... 490
———— Autour de Biarritz 540
GERSTAECKER, F. Journey round the world 527
GERUZEZ, E. Littérature française..... *800
GERVINUS, G. G. On the History of the 19th Century..... 832
GESNER. A. Resources of Nova Scotia. 1337
———— New Brunswick..... 1337
GESNER, S. Works..... 895
———— Œuvres ..... 895
GIBBES, R. W. Mosasaurus, etc..... 614
———— American Revolution... 1251
GIANNONE, P. History of Naples..... 436
GIBBING'S Index Expurgatorius ..... 82
GIBBON, A. Political Economy..... 253
GIBBON, E. Autobiography..... 489
———— Roman Empire..... 325
———— Miscellaneous Works, by Lord Sheffield ..... 836
———— Mémoire justificatif en réponse à l'exposé de la cour de France ..... 1255
GIBBON, L. Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon.. ..... 1358
GIBBONS, D. Law of Contracts..... *146
———— Law of Dilapidations.... *142
GIBBS. Administrations of Washington and Adams..... 1221
GIBBS, W., and GENTH, F. A. Ammonia Cobalt Bases..... *615
GIBERT. Habitans de la Grèce ..... 321
*Gibraltar*. History of..... 440
———— Siege of..... 330
———— Straits of ..... 541
GIBSON, Bp. Codex Juris Ecclesiastici Anglicani ..... 217
GIBSON, J. Marriage with Deceased Wife's Sister ..... 240
GIBSON, John. Literary Garland ..... 1408
GIBSON, W. S. Certainties of Geology. 617
GIFFORD, E. Deeds of Naval Daring.. 836
GIFFORD, J. Political Pamphlets, (P)1090–1092, 1145
GIFFORD, W. Autobiography ..... 489
GIGUET, P. Campagne d'Italie..... 429
GIHON. Annals of San Francisco.. ... 1258
GILBART, J. W. History of Banking... 966
———— On Ancient Commerce. 272

PAGE

Gilbart, J. W. On Banking.. 264, (P) 1124
——— Prize Essay on Banking 264
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey. Voyage to Newfoundland ..... 1169
Gilbert, Joachim. Navigation par la vapeur .... ..... 758
Gilbert, M. Sur les mesures ..... 267
Gilbert, N. J. L. Œuvres ..... 872
Gilbert, P. Jurisprudence du XIXe siècle..... *203
Giles, Revd. Dr. Writings of the Early Christians ..... *25
Gilfillan, G. Literary Portraits..... 805
——— Christianity and our Era. *44
Gillespie, W. M. On Land Surveying. 749
——— On Road-making ... 751
Gilless, Lieut. J. M. Chili..... 1354
Gilliam, A. M. Travels in Mexico .... 1373
Gillot. Relation..... 416
Gillray's Caricatures Explained..... 396
Gilly, W. Excursion to Piedmont.... 41
——— Vigilantius and his Times.. 27
——— Waldensian Researches..... 42
——— Narratives of Shipwrecks .. *406
Gilpin, H. D. Opinions of Attorneys General of United States..... 184
Gin, P. L. C. Analyse du droit français *204
Ginguené. Histoire littéraire d'Italie... 797
——— Dictionnaire de Musique ... 721
Giquel, E. Navigation ..... 686
Giraldus Cambriensis. Itinerarium Cambriæ ..... 851
Girard, C. Of Fresh Water Fish of America ..... 613
Girard, P. S. Agriculture, industrie et commerce d'Egypte ..... ..... 468
——— Observations sur la vallée d'Egypte..... 616
Girardin, Emile. De l'instruction publique en France..... 84
——— Etudes politiques... *234
Girardin, Mme Emile. Théâtre ..... 878
——— Marguerite ..... *881
——— Nouvelles ..... *878
——— Lettres parisiennes *878
Girardin, J. Chimie élémentaire..... 734
Girardin, Saint Marc. Etudes sur l'Afrique ..... 468
——— L'Egypte ..... 468
——— Destinée des villes ..... 308
——— L'Education de la femme.... 75
——— Epopée chrétienne..... 796

PAGE

Girardin, S. M. Littérat. dramatique.. 801
——— La vie et les ouvrages de J. J. Rousseau..... 499
——— De l'instruction intermédiaire en Allemagne ..... 85
——— Littérature et morale..... *801
Giraud, Chs. Des débiteurs chez les Romains .... ..... 93
——— Le traité d'Utrecht ..... *97
Giraud, J. Système de Pestalozzi..... 75
Giraudière. La ferme modèle..... *652
Girault-Duvivier. Grammaire des grammaires ..... 788
Girault de St. Fargeau. Bibliographie de la France..... 903
——— Dictionnaire de la France..... *409
——— Revue des romans ..... 882
Girette. Marine française ..... 688
Girod, Amury. Notes sur le Bas-Canada. 1434
Girod-Chantrans. Voyage d'un Suisse.. 1359
Gironière, P. De la. Twenty Years in the Philippines ..... 569
Gisborne, J. Unitarian Minister. Case of (P) 1102
Gisborne, Lionel. Isthmus of Darien.. 1350
Gisborne, T. Duties of Men in Society. 239
——— Duties of the Female Sex 239
Gisors. Le Palais du Luxembourg..... 699
Glaber, Raoul. Chronique..... 418
Gladstone, W. E. On Church and State 217
——— Our Colonies..... 285
Gladstone, T. H. The Englishman in Kansas..... ..... 1887
Gladwin, F. Dictionary of Mohammedan Law..... 178
Glaire. Ecriture sainte..... ... 16
——— Encyclopédie catholique..... *20
Glance behind the Grilles..... 88
Glanville, J. Election Cases..... 115
Glas's Canary Islands..... 470
*Glass Manufacture*..... 782–784, 747
*Glass*, Stained and Painted..... 708, 704
Gleig, G. R. Life of Munro..... 888
——— Life of Clive..... 484
——— Life of Hastings..... 690
——— The Army at Washington and New Orleans.....888, 1267
——— Battle of Waterloo..... 888
——— Family History of England 887
——— History of British India.. 945

PAGE

Gleig, G. R. Sale's Brigade in Affghanistan..... 554
——— Veterans of Chelsea Hospital..... 886
Glenny, G. The Flower Garden..... 663
Gliddon, G. R. Ancient Egypt..... 318
*Globes.* Terrestrial and Celestial. 293, 583, 1659
Glossarium Infimæ Latinitatis..... 783
Glover, R. Poems..... 859
Glover, W. Law of Municipal Corporations..... 143
Glynn, J. Construction of Cranes, etc. 747
——— On the Power of Water.... 757
*Glyptique*..... 312
Gmelin, L. Hand-book of Chemistry.. 595
*Gnomonique*..... 781
Gobat, S. Three years in Abyssinia... 31
Godard, P. Histoire de la pomme de terre..... 661
Godart, J. B. Insectes, papillons, etc.. 641
Goddé, Jules. Catalogue..... 903
Godefroy, Th. Histoire du maréchal de Boucicaut..... 415
——— Histoire d'Artus III.... 415
Godefroy, de Paris. Chronique métrique..... 415
Godescard. Vie des pères, etc..... 24
Godfray, H. On the Lunar Theory... 583
Godley, J. R. Letters from America.. 1371
Godoi, Diégo de. Relation..... 1171
Godolphin, Mrs. Life, by Evelyn..... 489
Godson, R. Law of Patents and Copyrights..... 148
Godwin, W. Lives of the Necromancers. 478
——— History of the Commonwealth..... 386
——— On Political Justice..... 224
——— On the Power of Increase of Mankind..... 255
Godwyn. Taper-chain Suspension Bridge 761
Goethe, W. J. Life, by Lewes..... 489
——— Sa vie, par Blaze..... 489
——— Works..... 895
——— Œuvres (texte allemand) 895
——— Faust..... 895
——— Wilhelm Meister..... 896
——— Werther..... 896
——— Poésies..... *895
——— Pièces dramatiques.... 892
Goez's Travels in India..... 548
Gogol. Nouvelles choisies..... 881
Goguet. Origine des lois..... 88

PAGE

Golbery. Histoire de Suisse et du Tyrol. 488
*Gold*, see *Precious Metals*.
*Gold discoveries*.....262, 295, 626
Gold and the Gospel..... 215
Golden Dagon. The..... 555
Goldoni, C. Autobiography..... 489
——— Dramas..... 891
Goldsmith, G. Doctrine and Pratice of Equity..... 136
Goldsmith, O. History of England.... 338
——— Natural History..... 606
——— Life, by Forster..... 489
——— Life, by Irving..... 489
——— Poems..... 859
——— Works..... 836
——— Les méprises d'une nuit. 891
Gomara, Lopez de. Historia della Indie Occidentali..... 1173
Gondrecourt, A. de. Mémoires d'un vieux garçon..... *881
——— Le prix du sang... *881
——— Les prétendants de Catherine..... *881
——— Le Baron La Gazette..... *881
——— Mademoiselle de Cardonne..... *881
——— Une vraie femme.. *881
Gonzales's England and Scotland..... 536
Gonzalès, Em. Le vengeur du mari... *882
——— Les deux favorites.... *882
——— Esaü le lépreux..... *882
*Good Friday Observance*.....(P) 1124
Goodell, W American Slave Code.... 179
Goodrich, C. A. History of the United States..... 1219
Goodrich, C. B. Science of Government..... 179
Goodrich, S. G. Recollections of a life time..... *489
——— Etats-Unis d'Amérique 1218
Goodsir's Arctic Voyage..... 531
Goodwin, F. Domestic Architecture... 706
Goodwin, T. Latin Grammar..... 783
——— Latin Dictionary..... 783
Gookin, D. Indians in New-England.. 1188
Gordon, J. F. History of New Jersey. 1247
Gordon, T. History of the Greek Revolution..... 450
Gore, M. Disturbances in Canada..(P) 1434
Görgei, A. Life and Acts in Hungary. 443
Gorges, Sir Ferd. Brief Narration..... 1240

PAGE

Goring, C. R. Micrographia ..... *589
——— Microscopic phenomena. *589
Gorrie. Laws of letting and hiring..(P) 1441
Gorton, J. Biographical Dictionary... 472
Gorton, S. Life of, by J. M. Mackie.. 226
Gosse, P. H. Aquarium ..... 1639
——— Assyria..... 315
——— Birds of Jamaica..... 639
——— British Ornithology ..... 639
——— Canadian Naturalist..... 612
——— Zoology ..... *634
——— Devonshire coast..... *639
——— Omphalos ..... *617
——— History of the Jews..... 20
Gosselin. Systèmes métriques des Anciens ..... 268
——— Géographie ancienne.....511, 547
Gosselin, M. Power of the Pope in the Middle Ages.. ..... 215
Gotthold's Emblems ..... ... *51
Goubeau. Traité de l'arbitrage..... 208
Gouge, Wm. M. Fiscal history of Texas. 1256
Gouget et Merger. Dictionnaire du droit commercial..... 208
Gough, J. B. Autobiography..... 241
Gould, J. Pleading in Civil Actions... 132
Gould, John. Birds of the Himalayas.. *639
——— Birds of Australia... .. *639
——— Mammals of Australia... *639
——— Birds of Asia..... *639
——— Ramphastidæ, or Toucans. *639
——— Odontophorinæ, or Partridges of America..... *639
——— Trochilidæ, or Humming Birds ..... *639
Gouraud, Ch. Liberté de commerce.... 278
——— Economie politique..... 253
——— L'Italie et ses révolutions. *436
Gouraud, J. B. G. F. L'Hercule et la Favorite ..... 1381
Gourbeyre. Marine..... 688
Gourgaud. Napoléon et la grande armée ..... *430
——— Campagne de 1815..... *430
Gourgues. La reprise de la Floride.... 1172
Gourlay, R. F. Individual and Family Worship..... 29
——— On Emigration ..... 286
——— Statistical account of Upper Canada ..... 1396
Gourlier. Service des bâtiments civils à Paris..... 738

PAGE

Gouroff. Des enfants trouvés ..... 259
Gourville, J. H. de. Mémoires..... 417
Gousset, le Cardinal. Théologie morale. 46
——— Théologie dogmatique ..... 46
——— Code civil commenté ..... ..... 205
*Gouvernement.* Moyens de..... 123
——— Science du..... *223
*Gouvernement* de France ....*223, 235
*Gouvernement* parlementaire en France. *234
Voir *Politique, Droit, Législation, etc.*
*Gouvernement représentatif.* Origine du. 101
*Governesses Assurance Society*.....(P) 1151
*Government*.....*214, (P) 1132, 1422
See *British Government.*
*Government*, Cost of in Britain & America 299
*Government*, Executive, see *Cabinet Council.*
*Government*, Science of.....224, 225, 917
See also *Liberty.*
——— in United States 179
*Government*, Self.....224, 230
*Government Offices*..... 294
Government Annuity Tables..... 267
Gow, N. Law of Partnership..... 144
Gowan, J. R. Canadian Constable's Assistant ..... *166
Gower, J. Confessio Amantis..... *859
——— Poems..... 859
Goyder, D. G. Autobiography of a Phrenologist ..... ..... *632
Gozlan, Léon. Le Château Bouret..... 885
——— Le Château de la Frette. 885
——— Le Château de Luciennes 885
——— Le Capitaine Gueux.... 885
——— Mélanges ..... *883
——— George III..... *883
Graah's East Greenland..... ..... 532
Gradus ad Cantabrigiam ..... 78
Gradus Français..... *800
Grady, S. G. Law of Fixtures ..... 142
Grævius, &c. Thesaurus Antiquitatum . 328
Grafigny, Mme. de. Lettres d'une Péruvienne..... *873
Grafton's Chronicle..... 353
Grafton, H. D. On the Camp & March. 685
Graham, Sir J. Corn and Currency.... 263
Graham, John. Annals of Ireland..... 400
Graham, J. A. Present State of Vermont ..... 1241
Graham, T. Elements of Chemistry.... 594

PAGE

Grahame, James. History of the United States ..... 1216
Grainger. Poems ..... 859
*Grains.* Commerce des ..... 250, 279
Gramadeg Cymreig, gan W. Williams .. 790
*Grammaire universelle* ..... 776, 777
*Grammaires.* Voir *Langues.*
*Grammars* ..... 775–794
Grammont, Count. Court of Charles II.. 666
——— Mémoires ..... 948
Gramont, le maréchal de. Mémoires... 417
Grandfort, Mme de. L'autre monde... 1371
Grandmaison. Dictionnaire héraldique. 506
——— Commerce au moyen âge 272
Grand-Pierre, D. Relation de divers voyages ..... 1347
Grandpré, de. Voyages en Afrique.... 559
Grandvaux, L. Chemins vicinaux ..... *212
Grandville. Scènes de la vie des animaux ..... *879
——— Un autre monde ..... *879
Grandvoinnet. Drainage ..... 656
Grange. Minéralogie et géologie ..... 611
Granger, J. Biographical History of England ..... 838
Grangez. Voies navigables ..... 539
Granier de Cassagnac, Ad. Causes de la révolution française ..... 426
——— Classes ouvrières et bourgeoises... ..... *259
——— Classes nobles ..... *236
——— Voyage aux Antilles ..... 1360
Grant Medical College, Bombay ..... 678, 679
Grant, C. History of Mauritius ..... 464
Grant, J. Law of Corporations ..... 143
——— Law of Banking ..... *145
Grant, R. History of Physical Astronomy ..... 583
Granville. Papiers d'état ..... 422
Granville, A. B. Spas of England ..... 670
——— Spas of Germany .... 670
Grapel. On the Civil Law ..... *92
Gras. Statistique minéralogique ..... 624
*Grasses* ..... 646
Gratius Faliscus ..... 821
Gratry. De la connaissance de Dieu.. 46, 67
——— De la connaissance de l'âme.. *46
——— Logique ..... 69
Grattan, Rt. Hon. H. Life and Times.. 402
——— Speeches ..... 121

PAGE

Grattan, W. Connaught Rangers ..... *406
Graves, R. Spiritual Quixote ..... *628
Graveur, le père J. Relation ..... 1192
*Gravitation* ..... 579
*Gravure* ..... 718, 689–696
Gray, Mrs. History of Etruria ..... 330
——— Empire and the Church ... *27
Gray, A. Plantæ Texanæ Neo-Mexicanæ 614
——— Botany of the Northern and Western States ..... *650
Gray, Hugh. Letters from Canada .... 1401
Gray, J. Nature and Use of Money .... 257
Gray, J. F. Traité de chimie ..... 725
Gray, T. Poems ..... 859
*Great Britain*, see *England.* Also *Ireland; Scotland.*
*Great Britain.* Military History of, for 1756–1757 ..... 1260
——— The interest of, with regard to her Colonies ..... 1261
*Great Britain and America.* Dispute between ..... 1262
See also *American Colonies; American Revolution.*
Greaves. On the Roman Denarius .... 268
*Grèce ancienne.* Histoire ..... 322
——— Législation .. ..... 90
*Grèce moderne.* Histoire 450, *796, (P.) 940
*Grèce.* Géographie et Voyages, 523, 528, 534, 545, 546, 549
Grecs. Bibliothèque des auteurs, avec traduction latine ..... 810
*Greece*, Ancient History ..... 322
——— Modern History ..... 450
——— Travels in ..... 523, 528, 545, 549
——— Natural History of ..... 532
——— And her claims ..... (P) 943
——— Revolution ..... (P) 939–942
——— Confederation and Kingdom (P) 940, 943, 1114
Greece, Papers relating to ..... 98
*Greek Church* ..... 30
*Greek Literature*, classical ..... 794, 806–818
——— guide to .... 898
*Greek Literature*, modern ..... 898
*Greek Language* ..... 782, 786, 947
Greek Treatise on America ..... 1273
Greeley, H. On Free-trade ..... 278
——— Art and Industry ..... 771
——— History of Slavery Extension ..... 130
Green, Matthew. Poems ..... 859

PAGE

Green, M. A. E. Lives of Princesses of England ..... 339
——— Letters of Henrietta Maria ..... *388
——— Calendar of State Papers ..... *344
——— Letters of Royal, &c. Ladies ..... 339
Green, N. Scientific researches....1410–1412
Greene, G. Sufferings of, in Normandy ..... (P) 1149
Greene, Nathanael. Life of, by G. W. Greene ..... 1226
Greenfield, W. Book of Genesis, in English-Hebrew ..... 10
Greenhow, R. History of Oregon and California ..... 1258
*Greenland.* Voyages to .....1344, 1346
——— History of ..... 1407
——— Accounts of ..... 532
Greenleaf, S. Overruled Decisions, &c. 153
——— Law of Evidence ..... *132
——— Testimony of the Evangelists, and Trial of Jesus ..... *17
*Greenwich Hospital* .....(P) 1076
Greenwood, G. Rain and Rivers..... *617
Greenwood, J. Sailor's Sea-Book..... 687
Greenwood, T. Cathedra Petri ..... *31
Greg, W. R. On Political and Social Science ..... 233
Grégoire. Perfectionnement des sciences politiques..... 223
——— Histoire des sectes religieuses ..... 27
Grégoire, Gasp. Théorie des couleurs, 589, 715
Grégoire de Tours Mémoires..... 418
——— Histoire ecclésiastique des Francs..... 417
Grégoire de Nazianze, St. Extraits de ses œuvres ..... 25
Gregory, St. Morals on the Book of Job ..... 26
Grégory. Sardaigne ..... 440
Gregory VII. Life and Pontificate.... 31
Gregory, C. W. Public Opinion of the Titled ..... 233
Gregory, O. Animal Magnetism ..... 592
——— Mathematics..... 600
——— On the Christian Religion. 44
——— Oration.....[P] 933
Grellmann, H. M. G. On the Gipsies.. 306

PAGE

Grémilliet. Théorie du calcul..... 267
——— Nouvelle théorie du calcul 602
*Grenada* and the Grenadines. Laws of.. 172
*Grenada*, Insurrection in.....(P) 1094
Grenier. Des donations..... 207
——— Hypothèques..... 208
——— Conservation des hypothèques. 198
Grenville Papers..... 393
Gresham, Sir T. Life..... .... 490
Gresset. Œuvres..... ..... 873
Gresswell, W. P. Annals of Parisian Typography..... 900
*Gretna Green Marriages*..... *398
Grétry. Mémoires sur la musique..... 721
Grey, Earl. Colonial Policy of Russell's Administration ..... 155
——— On Parliamentary Government..... ..... *108
Grey, Sir G. Polynesian Mythology... 470
——— Dialects of S. W. Australia 794
——— Journals of Discovery in Australia ..... 566
Grey, Lady Jane. Memoirs, by Nicolas. 490
*Grey-hounds.* Treatise on.....(P) 929
Gribaldi Mathaei..... 91
*Grievances in Canada* ..... 158
See also *Canada.*
Griffin, W. N. Motion of a Rigid Body 601
——— On Optics..... 589
Griffith, J. Life and Labours..... *41
Griffith, J. W. and Henfrey. Microscopic Dictionary... ..... 589
Griffith, T. W. History of Maryland.. 1249
Griffiths, J. W. Marine Architecture. 710
——— Ship-Builder's Manual 710
Griffiths, T. Chemistry of the Seasons 607
Grignon, Aug. Recollections of Wisconsin ..... 1387
Grijalva, Juan de. His Expedition to Yucatan ..... ..... 1213
——— Voyage à Yucatan 1171
Grimarest. Vie de Molière..... 495
Grimblot, P. Letters of William III and Louis XIV..... 390
——— Démêlés diplomatiques de l'Angleterre et du Brésil ..... 1200
——— Travail des enfants ..... 258
——— Politique coloniale de l'Angleterre..... 155
Grimm et Diderot. Correspondance... 874
Grimshaw, Wm. History of the United States ..... 1219

PAGE

Grinæus, S. Novus Orbis..... 1164
Grindrod, R. B. On Intemperance.... 241
Grinfield, E. Novum Testamentum Græcum..... 10
——— Scholia Hellenistica in Novum Testamentum..... 11
Griscom, J. H. Air: as sustaining Life and producing Disease..... 707
Griswold, R. W. Poets and Poetry of America..... 859
——— Prose Writers of America..... *803
——— The Republican Court 1220
*Groenland.* Géographie et Voyages, 532, 1344, 1346
——— Histoire. ..... 1407
Grogniet. Adventures of..... 1180
Gronovius, &c. Thesaurus Antiquitatum 323
Gros. Lettre sur la télégraphie électrique..... 731
Grose, F. Provincial and Local Words. 791
——— Military Antiquities..... 682
Grosier. Description de la Chine ..... *556
Gross. Manuel du petit four..... 736
Grosse, l'abbé. Dict. d'anti-philosophisme. *20
Grote, G. History of Greece..... 322
——— Politics of Switzerland .... 124
Grotius, H. Life, by Butler..... 490
——— On Dutch Jurisprudence... 90
——— Droit de la guerre et de la paix..... 94
——— De origine Gentium ..... 1181
——— Vérité de la religion chrétienne..... 45
Groulard. Mémoires..... 416
Grove, W. A. Correlation of Physical Forces..... 580
Grove. Letter to a Patriot..... 1420
Grun, Alphonse. Vie de Montaigne ... 496
——— Assurances terrestres. *209
Grund, F. J. Americans..... 1380
——— Aristocracy in America.. 1380
Gruterus. Inscriptiones Antiquæ... .. 323
*Guardian Society*.....(P) 931
*Guatemala.* Hist. ..... 1212
——— Geogr. et Voyages..... 1361
*Guelfes et Gibelins*..... *485
*Guelph in Upper Canada* ..... 1400
Guénée. Lettres de quelques Juifs.... 20
Guénébault. Dict. iconographique..... *19
Guénois. Conférences des Coutumes .. *199
——— Ordonnances et Edits Royaux *196

PAGE

Guenyveau. Fabrication du fer en France 767
Guérangee, Don. Institutions liturgiques..... 29
——— Des liturgies françaises..... 29
Guérard. M. Cartulaire..... 420
——— Divisions territoriales de la Gaule..... 539
Guérin, A. Chirurgie opératoire..... 673
Guérin du Rocher. Histoire des temps fabuleux..... 314
Guérin, Léon. Histoire maritime de la France..... 423
——— Les prêtres illustres..... 33
——— Les navigateurs Français..... 479
Guérin, l'abbé. Histoire de l'Eglise.... *20
*Guernsey.* See *Channel Islands.*
Guerra, C. Travels and Adventures.... 1166
*Guerre.* Voir *Art militaire.*
*Guerre.* Philosophie de la..... *681
——— Conseils de..... 213
*Guerre de l'indépendance américaine*..... 1261
*Guerre de* 1812 ..... 1266
*Guerres.* Hist. des, dans l'Amérique du N. 1259
Gueymard. Les fourneaux à air chaud.. 767
Guez, Jules de. Grammaire..... 422
Voir Balzac de Guez.
*Guiana,* (French) History, &c., of, 1200–1202, 1344, 1356
——— (British) History, &c., of,...1210, 1356
*Guiana and the French Revolutionists* (P) 1155
Guibert, A. Dictionnaire géographique 510
Guibert de Nogent. Sa vie par lui-même..... 413
——— Histoire des croisades..... 328
Guicciardini. History of Italy..... 435
Guichard, A. C. De la propriété des arbres..... 206
——— Jurisprudence hypothécaire..... 208
Guichard, J. M. Poésies de Charles d'Orléans..... 867
Guignes, Jos. de. Langues orientales... 778
——— Hiéroglyphes égyptiens... 778
——— Philosophie chez les anciens Chinois..... 58
——— Sur les Samanéens..... 58
——— Recherches sur les chrétiens de la Chine..... 42
——— Recherches sur la religion indienne..... 55

PAGE

Guignes, Jos. de. Sur les peuples barbares qui ont envahi l'empire romain... 327
——— Commerce des Français en Egypte et en Syrie..... 272
——— Commerce des Romains... 272
——— Commerce des Chinois.... 272
——— Sur les annales chinoises.. 465
Guignes, C. L. J. de. Dictionnaire chinois 779
Guigniault. Recueil des historiens.... *418
Guiguet. Dessin linéaire ..... 147
Guilbert. Histoire des villes de France 433
Guillaume, Achille. Railroutes..... 212
Guillaume le Conquérant. Sa vie..414, 372
Guillaume de Tyr. Histoire des croisades 832
Guillaume de Jumièges. Histoire des Normands..... 414
Guillaume de Poitiers. Vie de Guillaume le Conquérant ..... 414
Guillié, Dr. Instruction des jeunes aveugles..... 87
——— Instruction des aveugles.. 87
Guillon. Bibliothèque choisie des pères de l'église..... 25
Guillot. Législation militaire ..... 681
*Guillotine.* History of the..... 331, *429
Guilloud, J. J. V. Physique appliquée aux arts et métiers..... 731
*Guinée.* Histoire..... 468
——— (Nouvelle.) Découvertes dans la *568
Guiraud, Baron Alexandre. Œuvres complètes ..... 880
Guise, Le duc de. Mémoires ..... 415
Guistinian. Court of Henry VIII ..... 379
Guizot. Histoire de la république d'Angleterre..... 386
——— Sir R. Peel..... *230
——— Dictionnaire des synonymes.... *788
——— Etudes sur les beaux-arts..... *690
——— Etudes historiques sur Washington..... 1221
——— Gouvernement représentatif..... 101
——— Mémoires relatifs à l'histoire de France ..... 418
——— Monk ..... 386
——— Révolution d'Angleterre..... 385
——— De la démocratie en France..... 284
——— Guillaume-le-Conquérant..... 372
——— Civilisation en Europe..... 286
——— Civilisation en France.....286, 412
——— Essais sur l'histoire de France .. 412
——— De la peine de mort en matière politique ..... 247

PAGE

Guizot. Méditations et études morales... 71
——— Moyens de gouvernment ..... 123
——— Portraits politiques..... 386
——— Edouard III. ..... 372
——— L'amour dans le mariage..... 389
——— Le grande charte ..... 102
——— Mécomptes et espérances..... 309
——— Corneille et son temps..... 870
——— Shakespeare et son temps..... 863
——— History of Civilization .. ..... 286
——— History of the Commonwealth.. 386
——— History of the English Revolution 386
——— On the Fine Arts .... ..... 690
——— Representative Government .... 101
Guizot, Mme. Conseils de morale ..... 71
——— Lettres sur l'éducation... 75
——— Contes pour la jeunesse .. 880
Guizot, M. et Mme. Abélard et Héloise 868
*Gujarat.* History of ..... 454
Gumilla, le P. J. Histoire de l'Orénoque ..... 1206
Gunning, Mrs. and her Family. (P.) 1148, 1149
*Guns,* see *Fire-arms.*
*Gunpowder* ..... 602, 686
*Gunpowder Plot* ..... *882
Gurdon, T. High Court of Parliament. 102
Gurney, J. J. Memoirs, by Braithwaite. 490
——— Visits to Prisons with Mrs. Fry.....(P.) 934
——— On the Society of Friends. 41
Gurowski, A. G. de. America and Europe ..... 1179
Gurwood, Lt. Col. Wellington's Dispatches ..... *331
——— Wellington's General Orders..... *408
Gustavus Adolphus. History of ..... 451
Gustavus Vasa. History of..... 451
Guthrie, A. On Steam-boiler Explosions *753
Guthrie, G. J. Surgery of the War ... *673
Guthrie, T. The City, its Sins and Sorrows ..... *286
Guttemberg, par Lamartine ..... 490
*Guyane.* Histoire ..... 1201
——— Géographie et Voyages..... 1356
Guymond de la Touche. Iphigénie en Tauride..... 870
Guyon, Madame. Life, by Upham..... 490
Guyon, l'Abbé. Les Amazones..... 1205
Guyot, G. A. Des fiefs ..... 202
Guyot, P. J. J. Répertoire de jurisprudence ..... 196

PAGE

GUYOT DE MERVILLE. Le consentement forcé ..... 872
GUYTON DE MORVEAU. Plaidoyers..... *200
GWILT, J. Encyclopædia of Architecture 700
——— Anglo-Saxon Grammar..... 791
——— Works ..... 700
GWYN, Nell. Story of, by Cunningham. 490
GWYNNE, T. Probates and Letters of Administration ..... 142
*Gymnastique*..... 723
*Gypsies* ..... 306

HAAG, EUG. et EMM. La France protestante ..... 38
*Habeas Corpus*.....108, 135, 227
HABERSHAM. North Pacific Exploring Expedition..... *558
HABINGTON. Poems..... 859
HACHETTE. Histoire des machines à vapeur ..... 751
HADDON, J. Book-keeping, &c..... 600
HADFIELD, WM. The Brazil, the River Plate, &c ..... 1354
HADLEY, G. Grammar of the Corrupt Hindustani..... 782
HAHNEMANN. Doctrine homœopathique. 669
HAIG, J. Separation of Law and Equity 135
*Hair*, Human..... 632, *634
*Haiti*. Voir *Saint Domingue*.
HAJI KHALFA'S Lexicon ..... 799
HAKEWEL, W. Manner of holding Parliaments..... 109
HAKEWILL, E. C. Temple of Jerusalem, &c..... 701
HAKLUYT Society's Publications ..... 911
HAKLUYT, R. Navigations, Voyages, Discoveries of the English..... 1169
——— Voyages touching the Discovery of America, &c..... 1170
HALDANE, A. Lives of the Haldanes ... *490
HALDAT, DE. Examen de l'histoire de Jeanne d'Arc ..... *424
HALE, Ed. E. Kansas and Nebraska... 1387
HALE, Sir M. Jurisdiction of the House of Lords..... 109
——— Original Institution of Parliament 110
——— History of the Common Law.... 129
HALE, Mrs. S. J. Woman's Record..... 478
HALE, S. History of the United States.. 1218
HALE'S North-West Indians ..... 629
HALES, M. Recherches sur les causes des tremblemens de terre ..... 1203

PAGE

HALES, W. Analysis of Chronology.... 302
HALFORD, H. On Important Diseases .. 667
HALHED, N. B. Code of Gentoo laws... 91
HALIBURTON, T. C. Americans at Home. 836
——— Attaché ..... 836
——— Letter Bag of the Great Western ... ..... 836
——— Nature and Human Nature ..... 836
——— Sam Slick ..... 836
——— Sam Slick's Wise Saws 836
——— History of Nova Scotia 1227
——— Rule and Misrule of the English in America:..... 1269
——— Bubbles of Canada... 1283
——— Reply to Lord Durham 1284
——— Importance of the Colonies.....(P.) 1434
Halifax Papers ..... 386
HALIFAX, Lord. Poems ..... 859
HALKET, J. Notes respecting the Indians of North America..... 1187
HALL's Chronicle..... 353
HALL, Bishop. Poems..... 859
HALL, B. F. Republican Party..... 1225
HALL, Capt. Basil. Travels in North America ..... 1369
——— Voyages dans les Etats-Unis ..... 1369
——— Vie maritime..... 881
——— Forty Etchings from Sketches made in North America. 1369
——— Fragments of Voyages and Travels ..... 524
——— Voyage au Chili, au Pérou, &c..... 1350
HALL, C. Effects of Civilization..... 236
HALL, Col. Francis. Columbia..... 1358
——— Travels in Canada and the United States ..... 1368
HALL, J. Palæontology of New York .. 613
——— Geological Map of Middle and Western States ..... 621
HALL, James. Indians of North America 1187
HALL, J. Life of Thomas Posey..... 1226
HALL, Hon. Judge. Letters from the West..... 1379
HALL, J. C. Natural History of Man .. 628
HALL, N. Land of the Forum and Vatican ..... 32
HALL, R. Memoir, by Gregory ..... 490
——— On Liberty..... (P.) 1087

PAGE

HALL, R. Works and Remains... ..... 49
HALL, S. General Atlas..... 512
HALL, Mrs. M. Queens of England .... 338
———— Princesses of England.... *339
HALL, S. C. Scenery, &c., of Ireland... 538
HALL, Mrs. S. C. Sketches of Irish Character..... 336
HALLAM, H. History of England ..... 379
———— On the Literature of Europe. 797
———— State of Europe in the Middle Ages ..... 329
———— Literary Essays and Characters 337
HALLER. De l'éducation..... 74
HALLEUR, G. C. H. Art of Photography 719
HALLEY, Dr. On Comets ..... 583
HALLER. Des Juifs en France..... 423
HALLIDAY, A. History of the House of Guelph ..... 338
HALLIDAY, Sir Andrew. The West Indies 1210
HALLIFAX, S. Roman Civil Law..... 93
HALLIWELL, J. O. Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words ..... 791
———— Letters of the Kings of England ..... 375
———— Prices, between 1650 and 1750 ..... 263
———— Progress of Science in England ..... 571
———— Life of Shakespeare .. 500
HALSTED, C. A. Life of Richard III.... 375
HALSTED. Digest of the Law of Evidence 132
HAMEL. Facteur d'orgues..... 739
HAMEL's Shipwreck, and Account of Korea 557
HAMEL, F. G. Laws of the Customs.... 147
HAMEL, Théophile. Portraits... ..... 1656
HAMILTON. Letters on Coast of Ireland. 538
———— Account of the East Indies.. 553
HAMILTON, Count. Fairy Tales and Romances ..... 337
———— Mémoires du chevalier de Grammont..... 948
HAMILTON, Lady. Courts of George III. and George IV..... 396
HAMILTON, Alex. Duel with Burr, &c... 1662
HAMILTON, A. Sixteen months in Denmark ..... 543
HAMILTON, G. E. Designs for Rural Churches ..... 702
HAMILTON, H. C. Greek Grammar..... 782
HAMILTON, H. R. Greek Lexicon..... 782
HAMILTON, P. S. Union of the British North American Colonies..... 1269

PAGE

HAMILTON, Robert. On the National Debt 261
HAMILTON, R. Amphibious Carnivora, &c. Whales, &c..... 608
———— British Fishes..... 609
HAMILTON, Capt. S. History of the National Flag of America..... 1232
HAMILTON, Thos. Men and Manners in America ..... 1380
HAMILTON, W. D. Outlines of English History..... 337
HAMILTON, W. D., and LEVIEN, E. Outlines of History of Greece ..... 322
HAMILTON, W. J. Parliamentary Logic. 120
HAMILTON, Sir W. Discussions on Philosophy..... 64
HAMILTON, Sir W., and STEWART. Life and Writings of Reid ..... 63
HAMLAY, Lieut. Col. Campaign of Sebastopol ..... 448
HAMMER, J. Von. History of the Assassins ..... 456
———— Histoire de l'empire ottoman. 449
HAMMOND, A. Criminal Code..... 133
———— Practice and Proceedings in Parliament..... 110
HAMMOND, J. Poems ..... 859
HAMMONIÈRE. Grammaire portuguaise. 786
HANCOCK, John. His Biography..... 1227
HANCOCK, T. India Rubber Manufacture. *738
HANCOCK, Thos. His Biography ..... 1227
HANDEL. Life, by Schœlcher ..... *721
HANDJERI, Prince. Dictionnaire français-arabe perse et turc..... 780
HANDLEY and WATERS, M. M. Case of (P.) 1115
HANDS, W. Proceedings on Election Petitions ..... 113
HANKIN, Rev. E. Tracts.....(P.) 1156, 1157
HANN, J. On the Construction of Bridges 760
HANNA, W. Life of Chalmers..... 483
HANSARD's Parliamentary Debates... .. 119
HANSARD, G. Law relating to Aliens, &c. 138
HANSARD, G. A. Book of Archery..... 724
HANWAY, J. British Trade over the Caspian..... 546
———— Revolutions of Persia..... 457
*Harbours*, Construction of..... 742, 759
———— of England, illustrated..... 715
———— of Lake Ontario..... 1395
———— of British North America. 1392–1394
HARCOURT. Politique des Français..... 234
HARDENBERG ..... 475
HARDING's Chronicle..... 352

PAGE

HARDION. Dissertation sur l'oracle de Delphes ..... 52
——— Rhétorique..... 795
HARDMAN, F. Adventures in Central America ..... 1361
HARDWICH, T. F. Manual of Photography 719
HARDWICKE, Lord Chancellor. Life, by Harris ..... 490
——— State Papers ..... 879
HARDY, R. S. Manual of Budhism..... 55
HARDY, R. W. H. On Light..... 588
——— ——— Travels in Mexico... 1373
HARDY, T. D. Memoirs of Lord Langdale 493
HARE, A. W. and J. C. Guesses at Truth 837
HARE, J. C. and WALLACE. American Leading Cases..... 185
HARE, R. On Nitre..... 614
HARE, Stephen. Voyage to Brasil..... 1355
HAREL, A. Vices rédhibitoires des animaux ..... *208
HARFORD, J. S. Life of Michael Angelo *717
——— Illustrations of the Genius of Michael Angelo..... *717
HARGRAVE, F. Collectanea Juridicia.... 105
——— Juridical Arguments.... 105
——— Jurisconsult Exercitations 105
——— On Literary property (P.) 1107
HARINGTON, E. On the Consecration of Churches ..... 29
HARIVANSA. Ouvrage traduit du Sanscrit 54
HARLE, W. L. Career in the Commons. 122
Harleian Library, Catalogue of MS.S. in. 344
Harleian Miscellany..... 354
HARMONVILLE, D'. Dictionnaire des dates 302
*Harmony of Protestant Confessions of Faith* ..... 38
HARNESS. Nuptiæ Sacræ..... 240
HARPER'S Gazetteer of the World..... 511
HARPER'S Magazine ..... *916
HARPONVILLE, Le Vte. La Reine des Antilles ..... 1211
HARRINGTON, J. Oceana and other Works 239
HARRIS, Mr. On Money and Coins..(P.) 1157
HARRIS, Gen. Lord. Life, by Lushington. 490
HARRIS, C. A. Dictionary of Medical Terminology ..... 666
HARRIS, G. Theory of Representation.. *110
HARRIS, John. Man Primeval..... *43
——— Pre-Adamite Earth..... *43
——— Patriarchy ..... 240
HARRIS, J. Conquest of Peru and Chili. 1203
HARRIS, J. Voyages and Travels .... 523

PAGE

HARRIS, W. Lives of the Stuarts..... 383
HARRIS, W. C. Highlands of Ethiopia.. 562
——— Wild Sports of S. Africa 564
HARRIS, W. S. On Electricity..... 590
——— On Galvanism ..... ... 591
——— On Magnetism..... 590
HARRIS, W. S. On Thunderstorms..... 588
HARRISON, G. On the Law of the Stannaries ..... 149
HARRISON, M. On the English Language 791
HARRISON, R. A. On Costs in County Courts..... *164
——— Practice and Pleading in County Courts ..... *164
——— Practice and Pleading in Superior Courts ..... *164
——— Upper Canada Practical Statutes..... *166
——— On Procedure Acts. 165
HARRISON, R. A., and ROBINSON, J. L. Cases in Upper Canada Courts... 165
HARRISON, S. B. Digest of Law Cases, with Supplement by R. Fisher... 153
HART, A. M. History of the Mississippi Valley ..... 1253
HART, R. Ecclesiastical Records of Britain ..... 34
HART, Major T. Papers relating to Case of ..... 460
HARTE, Poems..... 859
HARTLEY, D. Observations on Man .... 63
*Harvard College*, History of ..... 1239
HARVEIANA. Oratio..... (P.) 1075
HARVEY, G. Philosophica nova..... *61
HARVEY, W. History and Theology of the Creeds..... 28
HARVEY, Dr. W. Works, with Life .... 630
HARVEY, W. H. Of the Marine Algæ of America..... 614
HASKOLL, W. D. Railway Construction. *754
HASSALL, A. H. Freshwater Algæ..... *644
——— Food and its Adulterations ..... 596
——— Adulterations Detected 668
HASSELL'S Isle of Wight..... 536
HASSELT, Van. Histoire de la Belgique et de la Hollande ..... 438
HASSENFRATZ. Dictionnaire de physique.. 572
——— Art de calciner la pierre calcaire ..... 709
——— Chimie et Métallurgie.... 596
HASTED, E. History of Kent..... 405

PAGE

HASTINGS, Warren. Life, by Gleig..... 490
HASTINGS, Lord. Government of India, (P) 941, 1089
HASTINGS, Lady Flora. Case of.... (P) 1114
HATFIELD, R. G. American House Carpenter..... *738
HATIM TAI, From the Persian..... 889
HATSELL, J. Precedents of Proceedings in the House of Commons ..... 111
HATTON, Sir C. Memoirs, by Nicolas... 880
HAUDIQUIER, Recueil des historiens ..... 412
HAUFF. La caravane ..... 881
HAUPT. On Bridge Construction..... 761
HAURÉAU, B. Charlemagne et sa cour... 424
———— François 1er et sa cour... 424
———— Sciences philosophiques au moyen âge..... 60
———— Philosophie scolastique... 60
HAUSSET, Mme. du. Mémoires..... 428
HAUSSMAN. Canton et le commerce européen ..... 283
HAUTERIVE, A. B. d'. Revue de la noblesse ..... *506
HAUTERIVE, le Cte. d'. Econcmie politique *250
HAUTERIVE, d', et de Cussy. Traités de commerce... ..... 98
HAUTEROCHE. Crispin Médecin..... 871
———— Le cocher supposé ..... 871
———— Le deuil..... 870
HAUTPOUL, Mme. de. Littérature ..... 796
———— Style épistolaire... 805
HAUY. Des pierres précieuses ..... 626
HAVEN, S. F. Archæology of the United States ..... 615
HAVILAND, A. Climate, Weather and Disease..... 585
HAWKESBURY, Lord. Pamphlets by.1122, 1131
HAWKESWORTH, Dr. Almoran & Hamet *828
HAWKINS, A. Picture of Quebec..... 1399
HAWKINS, B. History and Literature of Germany ..... 442
HAWKINS, Ernest. Missions of the Church of England in North America.... 1197
HAWKINS, F. B. Medical Statistics .... 678
HAWKINS, Sir J. History of Music..... *720
HAWKINS, J. First Voyage to the West Indies ..... 1348
HAWKINS, J. S. Vindication of .....(P) 1136
HAWKINS, Sir R. Observations in the South Sea ..... 565
HAWKINS, T. Ichthyosauri and Plesiosauri 619
HAWKINS, W. Voyages to Brazil ..... 1354

PAGE

HAWKS, F. L. Monuments of Egypt.... 319
———— . Peruvian Antiquities.... 1183
HAWKS, H. Voyage to Nueva Spana ... 1372
HAXTHAUSEN, Baron Von. Russian Empire..... 446
———— Transcaucasia . 552
———— Tribes of the Caucasus ..... 552
*Hayti*, History of.....1208, 1209
———— French remarks on.....(P) 932
HAY, D. R. Geometric Beauty of the Human Figure..... 714
———— Nomenclature of Colors, &c. 715
———— Ornamental Designs for Decorative Art..... 714
HAY, J. Grenada in 1795.....(P) 1094
HAY, J. D. Western Barbary..... 562
HAYDEN. Digest of New York Code.... 191
HAYDN, F. J. Sa vie, par Stendhal..... 490
HAYDN, J. Beatson's Political Index, modernised..... 104
———— Dictionary of Dates ..... 802
HAYDOCK. The Douay Bible ..... 10
HAYDON, B. R. Life, by Taylor..... 715
———— On Painting and Design 715
———— On Works of Art... (P) 1154
HAYES, E. Ballads of Ireland ..... 859
HAYGARTH, H. W. Bush Life in Australia 567
HAYNES, D. Baptist Denomination..... 40
HAYTER, C. On Drawing and Painting . 714
HAYWARD, Junr. C. Life of Sebastian Cabot..... 1226
HAZARD, E. Historical Collections of State Papers ..... 1219
HAZARD, S. Annals of Pennsylvania ... 1245
HAZLITT, W. Colonization of America.. 1177
HAZLITT, W. Eloquence of the British Senate ..... 120
———— Political Essays ..... 230
———— Life of Buonaparte..... 430
———— Lectures on Poets..... 837
———— Spirit of the Age ..... 837
———— Table-talk ..... 837
———— Literary remains ..... 837
HAZLITT, W. and ROCHE, Law of Maritime Warfare..... 99
HEAD, Sir E. W. "Shall" and "Will" 791
———— Edition of Kugler on Painting ..... 712
HEAD, Sir F. B. Narrative..... 159
———— Addresses to ..... 159
———— Despatches to..... 159

PAGE

HEAD, Sir F. B. Against the Canada Reunion Bill..... 159
——— Claims of Toronto to be the Seat of Government.....*1400
——— Bubbles from the Brunnens of Nassau ..... 544
——— Defenceless State of Great Britain..... 683
——— Charges against, by Dr. Duncombe ..... 1290
——— Stokers and Pokers ... 838
——— Life of Bruce ..... 561
——— Descriptive Essays.... 837
——— Emigrant ..... 837
——— Faggot of French Sticks 540
——— Fortnight in Ireland... 539
——— Ride across the Pampas 1353
——— Voyage à travers les Pampas ..... 1345
HEAD, Sir G. Tour through the Manufacturing Districts..... 536
——— Tour in Rome..... 541
——— Memoirs of Cardinal Pacca 436
——— Forest Scenes in the Wilds of North America..... 1369
HEADLEY, J. T. The Second War with England ..... 1267
HEADLEY, P. C. Life of La Fayette .... 1265
Heads of the People..... 837
*Health, Board of.* Circulars ..... 676
——— Reports on Cholera; on Rates of Mortality; of Local Boards, &c., and on Quarantine. 676, 677
*Health, Public.* Reports, &c., on State of large Towns, Water Supply, Drainage, &c.....244, 294, 295, 675 (P) 1160
Health, Public. Journal of..... 677
*Health and Disease.* Maps of..... *579
*Health and Longevity*....667, *678, (P) 937, 942, 1087, 1111, 1114
See also *Life.*
HEAP, G. H. Route to the Pacific..... 754
HEARNE, S. Journey Northwest ..... 530
HEARNE, T. Works and Historical Collections..... 355–371
——— Life and Writings..... 370
——— Catalogue of his Library.. 370
——— Lives of Hearne, Leland and Anthony à Wood..... 371
——— Reliquiæ Hearnianæ..... 371
*Heat*..200, 575–578, 585, 590, 595, *614, *615, 748, 746

PAGE

HEATH, D. J. The Exodus Papyri..... 319
HEATH's Islands of Scilly ..... 536
HEATHER, J. F. On Mathematical Instruments ..... 748
——— Mechanics, Hydrostatics, &c..... 600
HEATHMAN, W. G. Switzerland..... 542
HEBER, Bishop. Journals..... 838
——— Poems ..... 859
HEBERT, L. Engineer's and Mechanic's Encyclopædia ..... 747
*Hébreux.* Poésie des ..... *18
Voir *Juifs.*
*Hebrew Bible*..... 9–12, 777
*Hebrew Concordance* ..... 16, 847
*Hebrew Language*..... 777
*Hebrew Tales* ..... ..... 838
HECQUET. La médecine..... 675
Hedaya. The Commentary on the Musulman Law..... 172
HEDGE. Prose Writers of Germany.... *894
HEEREN, A. H. L. Ancient Greece.... 322
——— Manual of ancient History..... 314
——— Nations of Antiquity. 314
——— Politics, &c., of the Carthaginians, &c..... 467
——— Political System of Europe and its Colonies..... 330
——— Historical Treatises. *226
HEFFTER. Droit international..... *96
HEGEL. Cours d'esthétique.....66, 639
HEINE, Henri. De l'Allemagne..... 443
——— Lutèce ..... 879
——— Les nuits florentines.... 886
HEINNECCIUS. Elémens du droit civil romain ..... 93
HELGAUD. Vie du Roi Robert..... 413
HELMS, A. Z. Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale .....1353, 1663
HELPS, A. Claims of Labour ..... 837
——— Companions of my Solitude 837
——— Essays ..... 837
——— Friends in Council..... 837
——— The Spanish Conquest in America..... 1177
HELVETIUS. De l'éducation ..... 74
——— Œuvres complètes..... *66
HELYOT. Histoire des ordres monastiques 83
HEMANS, Mrs. Memorials, by Chorley.. 491
——— Poems ..... 859
HEMMING, E. J. Chemistry in Farming.. 656

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Henault, le Prést. Abrégés chronologiques | 302 |
| ——— Abrégé chronologique de l'histoire de France | 410 |
| Henderson, J. History of Brazil | 1200 |
| Henry, Hughes. Constitution du Canada | 159 |
| Henfrey, A. On the Vegetation of Europe | 646 |
| Hengstenberg, E. W. On the Lord's Day | 241 |
| Hennepin, R. P. Louis. Voyage d'un païs plus grand que l'Europe, etc., | 1365 |
| ——— New Discovery. | 1365 |
| ——— et Laborde. Nouveau voyage | 1366 |
| ——— Description de la Louisiane | 1384 |
| Hennin. Manuel de numismatique | *312 |
| Henningsen. Revelations of Russia | *546 |
| ——— Eastern Europe | *446 |
| Henri IV. | 424 |
| Henrion de Pansey. Œuvres judiciaires | 212 |
| ——— Du pouvoir municipal | 212 |
| Henrion, le baron. Histoire de l'église. | 24 |
| ——— Histoire des missions catholiques | 42 |
| ——— Histoire de la papauté | 31 |
| ——— Code ecclésiastique. | 219 |
| Henriquel Dupont. Trésor de numismatique | 312 |
| Henriques. Code des seigneurs | 202 |
| Henry VIII. Love Letters to Anna Boleyn | 361, 358, (P) 939 |
| Henry of Huntingdon's Chronicle | 350 |
| Henry, A. Travels in Canada, &c. | 1367 |
| Henry, G. Histoire de la langue française | *787 |
| Henry, J. B. Cours de dessin | 714 |
| Henry, Paul. Life of Calvin | *37 |
| Henry, Patrick. Life, by A. H. Everett | 1226 |
| ——— Sketches of his Life, by Wm. Wirt | 1228 |
| Henry, J. J. Campaign against Quebec | 1279 |
| Henry, R. History of Great Britain | 337 |
| Henry, Walter. Military Life | 491 |
| ——— Habits of the Salmon Family | 1412 |
| Henry, William. Experimental Chemistry | 593 |
| Henrys. Œuvres | 200 |
| Henwood, G. On Geology and Mining | 625 |
| Heptameron of Queen Margaret | 868 |
| Héquet. Madame de Maintenon | 425 |
| *Héraldique*, Art | 506 |
| *Heraldry and Genealogy* | 506 |
| Herapath, J. Mathematical Physics | 579 |
| Herbanges. La Jaguerre | 885 |
| ——— Prosper | 885 |
| *Herbarium* | 292 |
| Herbé. Histoire des beaux arts | 692 |
| Herbelot, d'. Bibliothèque orientale | 452 |
| Herberstein. Notes on Russia | 445 |
| Herbert, A. Britannia after the Romans | 333 |
| Herbert, G. Works | 47 |
| Herbert, H. W. Frank Forester's Fishing of United States, &c | *725 |
| ——— Frank Forester's Horse and Horsemanship of America | *659 |
| Herbert, Lord of Cherbury. Autobiography | 491 |
| Herbert, W. History of Livery Companies of London | 404 |
| *Herculanum et Pompéi* | 323 |
| Herder. Poésie des Hébreux | *18 |
| *Hereford.* County history | 405 |
| *Hérésies* | 27, 44 |
| *Heresy.* History of | 44 |
| Héricourt, Le. de. Lois ecclésiastiques | 219 |
| ——— Ventes des immeubles. | 201 |
| Héricourt, Rochet d'. Voyage au Choa. | 562 |
| Heriot, Geo. Travels through the Canadas | 1401 |
| Hermas. Le pasteur | 25 |
| Herndon, W. H. L. Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon | 1358 |
| Hero. On Pneumatics | 756 |
| Hérodien | 811 |
| Herodotus | 811 |
| Héron de Villefosse. Des combustibles minéraux | 767 |
| ——— Rapport sur la métallurgie | 766 |
| Heron, Sir R. Diary | 122 |
| Herrera, Antonio de. Histoire des voyages aux Indes occidentales | 1175 |
| ——— History of the West Indies | 1175 |
| Herring. National Portrait Gallery | 1226 |
| Herring, R. Paper and Paper Making. | 732 |
| Herschel, Sir J. Outlines of Astronomy | 582 |
| ——— Astronomie | 582 |
| ——— Study of Natural Philosophy | 572 |
| ——— Essays | *582 |
| Herschell, R. Sketch of the Jews | 21 |

PAGE

Herson. De l'expropriation..... 206
Hertslet, L. Treaties between Great Britain and Foreign Powers..... 98
Hervé, A. Alliages métalliques..... 734
Hervé. Matières féodales..... 202
Hervé et Lanoye. Voyages au pôle arctique..... 532
Hervé, F. Residence in Turkey & Greece *545
Hervey, G. W. Courtesy, Manners and Habits..... *51
Hervey, John, Lord. Reign of George II. 392
Hervieu, L. E. Résumé de jurisprudence 208
Hesiodus..... 811
Hetherington, W. History of the church of Scotland..... 39
Hettner's Athens and the Peloponnese. 545
Heurtier. Emigration européenne..... 285
Heyeu, E. de. Les Khouan..... 56
Hewatt, A. Historical Account of the Colonies of South Carolina and Georgia..... 1251
Hey, Dr. On Gaming and Duelling.(P) 1087
Heywood, J. Recommendations of the Oxford University Commissioners. 77
Heywood, S. Distinctions in Society... 101
——— Law of Borough Elections. 114
——— Law of County Elections.. 114
Hibbert, S. Extinct Volcanoes of Neuwied..... 620
Hickes, G. Linguarum Vett. Septentr. Thesaurus..... 784
Hickey, W. Constitution of the U. S. 178
Hickman, W. Of Naval Courts Martial.. 149
Hierocles..... 811
*Hieroglyphics*.....777–779
Higgins, G. Horæ Sabbaticæ.....(P) 944
——— On the Corn laws.....(P) 944
Higginson's Journal and New England Plantation..... 1233
Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland. Essays and Transactions of..... *651
*Highland Clans*..... 399
Highton, E. History, &c. of Electric Telegraph..... 731
*High Treason*.....151, 193
*Highways*. See *Roads*.
Hildreth, R. Despotism in America... 179
——— History of United States. 1219
——— Theory of Politics..... *226
Hill, F. On Crime..... 245
——— On National Education..... 79

PAGE

Hill, James. Law relating to Trustees. 141
Hill, J. On Bullion.....(P) 1143
Hill, Revd. M. On the Sabbath ..... *241
Hill, M. D. On Repression of Crime... *245
Hill, (M.) and Cornwallis, (C. F.) On Juvenile Delinquency..... 245
Hill, Richard. Diplomatic Correspondance..... 733
Hill, Rowland. Life by Sidney..... 491
Hill, S. S. Travels in Siberia..... 556
——— Travels in the Sandwich and Society Islands..... 570
Hillard, G. S. Six months in Italy... 541
——— Life of Capt. J. Smith. 1226
Hillary, Sir W. Pamphlets by ..... 941
942, 1109
Hilliard, F. Elements of the Laws... 185
——— Law of Mortgages..... *140
Hillier, G. Attempted Escapes of Charles I, &c..... 383
Hilton, W. Discovery on the Coast of Florida..... 1386
Hinard. Pensées de Napoléon. ..... 234
Hincmar. Annales de St. Bertin..... 413
Hind, H. Y. Essay on Insects, &c., injurious to Wheat Crops..... *656
——— Red River Territory, &c. .*1406
Hind, J. R. The Comets..... 583
——— Astronomical Vocabulary... 583
——— Comet of 1856..... *583
Hindmarch, W. M. Law of Patent Privileges..... 148
*Hindostan*. See *India*.
*Hindu Architecture*..... 700
*Hindu Law*.....91, 172
*Hindustani Languages*..... 781
*Hindustani Literature*.....798, 799, 889
Hinman, R. R. Historical Collections.. 1239
Hinton, J. H. and others. History and Topography of the United States... 1219
Hiouen-Thsang. Voyages dans l'Inde.. 553
Hippocrate. Œuvres..... 665
Hirzel. Astronomie de l'amateur..... 584
Histoire du congrès de Vienne..... 332
Histoire des négociations diplomatiques. 430
Histoire des trois démembrements de la Pologne..... 444
*Histoire ancienne*..... 314
*Histoire moderne*..... ..... 326
*Histoire romaine*..... .....324–326
*Histoire universelle*..... 304
*Histoire de l'Eglise*.....22, 23

PAGE
*Histoire naturelle* ..... 606–615
*Histoire de la littérature* ..... 794–804
*Histoire littéraire de la France* ..... 799
*Histoire.* Philosophie de l' ..... 308
*Histology* ..... 607
Historiæ Augustæ Scriptores ..... 821
*History.* Ancient ..... 314
——— Modern ..... 326
——— Philosophy of ..... 308
——— Universal ..... 304, 369
Historical Magazine, (American) ..... 1182
Historical Register of European Transactions ..... 307
Historicorum Græcorum Fragmenta .... 812
HITCHCOCK, E. Outline of Geology of the Globe ..... 621
——— Religion of Geology ..... 617
——— On Surface Geology ..... *615
——— Geology of Massachusetts. *621
——— On Man's Creation ....(P) 1428
HOADLY, C. J. Records of New Haven. *188
HOBART, Bishop. Life of, by J. McVicar 1198
Hobarton. Magnetical Observations at. 587
HOBBES, T. English Works ..... 61
——— Opera Philosophica (Latine). 62
——— History of England ..... 384
——— Mémoires sur ..... *61
HOBHOUSE, J. C. Journey through Albania ..... 545
HOCHE. Sa vie ..... 491
Hochelaga Depicta, by N. Bosworth .... 1400
HODDER, Dr. Harbours on Lake Ontario. 1395
HODGE, Chs. The Presbyterian Church. 1198
HODGINS, J. G. History of British America ..... 1269
——— The School-House ..... *87
HODGINS, T. Canada Educational Directory ..... 1416
HODGSKIN, T. Political Economy ..... 252
HODGSON, Adam. Letters from North America ..... 1369
HODGSON, H. J. Law as applied to Rating of Railways ..... 144
HODGSON, J. S. On the Indian Army ... *684
HOEFER. Afrique Australe ..... 468
——— Etats Napolitains ..... 470
——— Chaldée, Assyrie, etc ..... 315
——— Ruines de Ninive ..... 316
——— Dictionnaire d'agriculture ..... 650
HOFFBAUER. Médecine légale ..... 680
HOFFMAN, C. F. Life of Jacob Leister .. 1226
HOFFMAN, D. Course of Legal Study ... 89

PAGE
HOFFMAN, E. T. W. Œuvres (en allemand) ..... 896
HOFFMAN, M. Law of Episcopal Church in United States ..... 219
HOFFMAN, S. F. G. Lexicon bibliographicum ..... 899
HOFLAND, T. C. Angler's Manual ..... 725
Hofwyl. Etablissements de M. Fellenberg ..... *84
HOGAN exploded ..... (P) 1123
HOGAN, J. S. On Canada ..... 773
HOGARD. Arpentage ..... 749
HOGARTH, G. Memoirs of the Musical Drama ..... 721
——— Memoirs of the Opera ..... 721
——— Musical History ..... 721
HOGG, J. On the Microscope ..... 589
HOHENLOHE, Prince. Extraordinary cure (P) 940
HOLBERG, L. Autobiography ..... 491
HOLBROOK, J. E. North American Herpetology ..... 639
HOLCOMBE, J. P. Law of Debtor & Creditor ..... 186
HOLDEN, W. C. History of Natal ..... 469
HOLE, G. On Mechanics' Institutions ... 77
HOLGATE, J. B. American Genealogy ... 1225
HOLINSHED's Chronicles ..... 353
*Holkham*, its Agriculture, &c ..... (P) 933
*Holland.* (Hollande) Hist ..... 438 (P) 1141
——— Voyages ..... 534, 544
——— Jurisprudence ..... 90
——— Education ..... 85
See *Belgium.*
HOLLAND, G. C. On Structural Appendages of the Animal Creation .... *634
HOLLAND, H. Medical Notes and Reflections ..... 667
HOLLAND, J. Manufacturers in Metal .. 730
HOLLAND, J. G. History of Western Massachusetts ..... 1237
HOLLAND, H. Lord. Foreign Reminiscences ..... 491
——— Memoirs of the Whig Party ..... 229
——— Opinions and Protests. 230
——— Life of Lope de Vega. 503
HOLLIS, T. Memoirs ..... 387
HOLLISTER, G. H. History of Connecticut ..... 1240
HOLLWAY, J. G. A Month in Norway ... 543
HOLMES, Abiel. Annals of America .... 1178

PAGE
Holmes, Abiel. French Protestants settled at Oxford..... 1237
——————— History and Description of Cambridge..... 1239
Holmes, J. History of the Church of the United Brethren..... 42
Holmes, W. R. Sketches on the Shores of the Caspian..... 555
Holmes, l'Abbé. Géographie moderne.. 511
Holt, J. Memoirs..... 401
Holthouse, H. J. Law Dictionary..... 126
Holton, I. F. New Grenada..... 1358
Holtzapffel, C. On Turning, &c..... 746
*Holy Alliance* ..... *231 (P) 936
*Holy Land.* Topography, &c. of the....18, 19
——————— Travels in the....527, 548—551
*Holy Communion in both kinds*.....(P) 1089
*Holy Eucharist.* See Keble.
*Holy Sacrament and the Jew*.....(P) 1155
Holy Scriptures..... 9–15
See, also, Bible.
Holyoake, G. J. Rudiments of Public Speaking, &c..... 806
Hombron et Jacquinot. Zoologie..... 611
——————————— Botanique..... 611
Home and Colonial Library..... 838
Home, Henry, Lord. Essays..... 128
Home, J. Works and Life..... 838
——————— Douglas, (en français)..... 891
*Homeopathie* (*Homeopathy*)....669, 835, 918
Homer. Text and various Translations of..... 813, 814
Homère..... 814, 59
Homes of American Authors..... 804
Homes and Haunts of British Poets..... 839
*Homicide*, Law of..... 184
Homilies of the Anglo-Saxon Church... 84
Homilies, by Ephraem Syrus..... 26
Hommaire de Hell. Voyage en Turquie *552
——————— ——————— Steppes de la mer Caspienne..... *555
*Homme.* Histoire de l'.....628–630, 606–615
Voyez *Ethnologie*, et *Anthropologie.*
*Honduras.* Travels in..... 1361
Hone, W. Apocryphal New Testament. 17
——————— Every Day Book, Year Book, &c. 838
——————— Spirit of Despotism .....(P) 1087
——————— Satirical Pamphlets .....(P) 1155
——————— French Revolution of 1830.(P) 1158
*Honey Bee*, The..... 643
*Hongrie.* Histoire..... 443
——————— Minéralogie..... 624

PAGE
Hood, C. On Warming Buildings..... 767
Hood, E. P. Life of Swedenborg..... 502
——————— Life of Wordsworth..... 505
Hood, J. Australia and the East..... 506
Hood, T. Poems.....859, 960
Hood, W. C. Provision for Criminal Lunatics..... 149
Hook, T. The French Stage and People. 803
——————— Life, by Barham..... 491
——————— Life of Baird..... 461
Hook, W. F. Church Dictionary..... 28
——————— History of the Church in America..... 1196
Hooker, J. D. Rhododendrons of Himalaya. . ..... 643
——————— Himalayan Journals.... 555
——————— Vegetation (Fossil).... 619
——————— Of Stigmaria and Lepidostrobi..... 619
——————— and Thomson, (T.) Flora Indica..... 649
Hooker, R. Ecclesiastical Polity..... 216
Hooker, W. J. Botany of the Niger Expedition..... 647
——————— Flora Boreali Americana..... 650
——————— ——— Tour in Iceland..... 543
Hooper, R. Medical Dictionary..... 666
Hope, T. Costume of the Ancients..... 311
——————— Anastatius..... 839
*Hopitaux*.....244, 245, 259
Hopkins, E. Connexion of Geology with Magnetism..... 620
Hopkins, Thomas. Atmospheric Changes 587
Hopkins, T. Economical Enquiries (P). 1129
Horace (Horatius) ..... 821
Hordynski, J. Polish Revolution..... 445
Hore. Voyage to Newfoundland and Cape Breton ..... 1169
Hore, M. P. Sketches..... 1426
*Horlogerie* ..... 731
Horne, R. H. New Spirit of the Age.. 839
Horne, T. H. Introduction to Holy Scriptures..... 17
——————— Study of Bibliography. 896
Horner, F. Memoirs, by his Brother... 491
Horner, W. The Nativity of Bonaparte 431
Hornot, Ant. Anecdotes américaines.. 1178
*Horses and Horsemanship*..658, 659, 724, 725 (P) 1135
*Horse-racing, &c.* Law of ..... 184
*Horse-Taming* ..... 1440

PAGE

Horsley, Bp. On Practical Mathematics..... 600
——— Speeches..... 120
*Horticulture*.....663, 650–665
Horticultural Society's Journal..... 660
——— Transactions.... 660
Horton, Sir R. W. Correspondence on Canada..... 1432
——— Ireland and Canada. 1432
Hortop, Job. His Travels in the Bay of Mexico..... 1372
Hosking, W. Guide to Healthy Homes. 707
Hoskins, G. A. Visit to the Great Oasis of the Libyan Desert..... 563
Hoskins, S. E. Charles II. in the Channel Islands..... 388
Hoskyns, C. W. Talpa or a Clay Farm. 651
——— On the History of Agriculture..... 650
*Hospices*..... *259
Voir *Hôpitaux*.
*Hospitals*.....244, 245, 259
*Hôtel-Dieu* (de Québec.) Histoire..... 1196
*Hôtel-Dieu* (de Montréal.) Histoire... 1196
Hotman. Droits ecclésiastiques..... 219
*Hottentots*. Account of..... 564
Houard, M. Antiquités Galloises..... 333
Houdetot. Chasseur rustique..... *728
Houel. Histoire du cheval..... 658
——— Traité de l'élève du cheval en Bretagne..... 658
Hough, F. B. Meteorological Observations..... 587
Hough, J. History of Christianity in India..... 42
Hough, Major W. British Military Exploits in India..... 459
——— Precedents in Military Law..... 149
*Houilles*..... 765
Houbier et F. Malepeyre. Eau de-vie de pommes de terre..... 736
Household Troops of England and France. 683
Household Words..... 917
*House of Commons*. Analysis of....(P) 940
——— Political Definitions, &c.....(P) 1078
See also *Commons, House of; Parliament*.
*Houses of Correction*.....(P) 1082, 1109
See also *Prisons*.
Houssaye, A. Portraits du 18e siècle.. 800

PAGE

Houssaye, A. Histoire du 41e fauteuil de l'académie française..... 800
——— L'Artiste..... 698
Hovenden, J. E. On Fraud..... 137
Hovey, C. M. Fruits of America..... 664
Howard, F. Colour as a Means of Art. 715
Howard, H. Anatomy, &c., of the Eye. 672
Howard, J. Account of Lazarettos in Europe..... 245
——— Correspondence, by Field.. 491
——— Memoir by Dixon..... 491
——— State of Prisons in England. 245
Howard, J. E. Island of Saints..... 539
Howard, J. H. Laws of North American Colonies..... 156
Howard, L. Climate of London..... 585
Howard, Middleton. The Conquest of Quebec..... 1278
Howe, H. Historical Collections of the State of New-York..... 1244
——— Historical Collections of the State of New Jersey..... 1247
——— Historical Collections of the State of Virginia..... 1249
——— Historical Collections of the State of Ohio..... 1257
Howe, Lieut. Gen. Sir W. His Conduct in North America..... 1264
Howel. Voyage dans l'Inde..... 553
Howell's State Trials..... 193
Howison, John. Sketches of Upper Canada..... 1401
——— European Colonies.. 524
Howison, R. R. History of Virginia... 1249
Howitt, A. M. Art Student in Munich. 717
Howitt, M. Pictorial Calendar of the Seasons..... 607
Howitt, W. Colonization and Christianity..... 285
——— Homes and Haunts of British Poets..... 839
——— Land, Labour, and Gold. 567
——— Popular History of Priestcraft..... 27
——— Student's Life in Germany. 544
———Visits to Remarkable Places. 839
Howitt, W. and M. Literature & Romance of Northern Europe..... 798
——— Stories of English and Foreign Life..... 839
Howlett. Tracts on Population, &c.... 256
Howley. English Constitution..... *104

PAGE

HOYLAND, J. On the Gipsies..... 306
HUBBACK, J. On Evidence of Succession 107
HUBBARD. Sociétés de prévoyance.... 260
HUBBARD, F. M. Life of Wm. R. Davie. 1226
HUBBARD, Rev. Wm. History of New England..... 1234
HUBER, V. A. English Universities.... 77
HUC and GABET. Travels in Tartary... 557
HUC. Voyage en Tartarie..... 557
—— L'empire chinois..... 557
—— Christianity in China..... *42
*Hudson, Baie* d'. Histoire, Géographie et Voyages ..1405, 1334, 1338, 1268, 1431, 1436, 1309
———— Missions.....1193–1195, 1198
———— Cartes..... 1341
*Hudson's Bay.* Geography and Travels. 1405
———— Maps of.....1338, 1341, 1397
———— Historical Accounts of.. 1338
———— Reports and Papers on. 1281, 1309, 1334, 1338, 1431, 1436
See also *Red River Settlement.*
HUDSON, Henry. Voyages to the North. 529
———— Life of, by H. R. Cleaveland..... 1226
HUDSON, J. W. History of Adult Education ..... 77
HUET, F. Le Gallicanisme ..... 221
HUET, J. B. Procédure sur saisie ..... 210
HUGHES, E. J. Patent Laws of all Nations..... 89
HUGHES, John. Poems ..... 860
HUGHES, R. E. Two Cruises with the Baltic Fleet..... 449
HUGHES, R. M. Duties of Judge Advocates..... 149
HUGHES, S. On Gas Works..... 766
HUGHES, T. C. History of England .... 337
HUGHES, W. On Conveyancing..... *131
HUGHES, W. C. American Miller and Millwright's Assistant..... 748
HUGO, A. La France monumentale .... 410
HUGO, Gustave. Histoire du droit romain ..... *91
HUGO, Victor. Œuvres.....877, 878
*Huguenots*..... 38
*Huguenots in America*.....1227, 1237
HUGUES DE FLEURY. Chronique..... 413
HUGUES DE POITIERS. Monastère de Vézelai ..... 413
HUGUET, A. Propriété industrielle.... *100
HUIE, J. History of Christian Missions. 42

PAGE

HULL, Gen. Wm. Revolutionary Services of ..... 1267
HULLMANDEL, C. Art of drawing on Stone..... 948
HULOT. Corps de droit français..... *93
HUMAYUM. Memoirs of..... 454
HUMBERT. Condamnations pénales..... 211
HUMBOLDT, A. Von. Aspects of nature. 607
———— Cosmos..... 580
———— Views of Nature.. 607
———— Cosmos (en français) 607
———— Asie centrale..... 585
———— Researches..... 1183
———— Personal Narrative. 1183
———— Voyages aux régions équinoxiales..... 1183
———— Essai politique sur la Nouvelle Espagne..... 1179
———— Vue des Cordillières..... 1183
———— Examen critique.. 1166
———— Essai politique sur l'Isle de Cuba..... 1211
———— The Island of Cuba. 1211
———— Mélanges de géologie ..... *616
———— Gisement des roches *616
HUMBOLDT (A. de) et BONPLAND, (A.) Zoologie et Anatomie..... 637
HUMBOLDT, A. and W. Lives by Klencke et Schlesier..... 491
HUMBOLDT, Baron W. Von. On Government..... 224
———— Thoughts of a Statesman..... 224
HUME, A. History of Printing Clubs, etc. 911
HUME, D. Essays..... 63
———— History of England..... 337
———— Philosophical Works..... 63
———— Life and Correspondence... 492
———— Essai sur le commerce..... 250
HUMFREY, I. H. On Fortification..... 684
HUMPHREYS, E. R. Manual of Civil Law. 94
———— Manual of Political Science..... 223
HUMPHREYS, H. N. Coin Collector's Manual..... 313
———— Ten Centuries of Art. 690
———— Ocean Gardens.... *639
———— River Gardens..... *639
HUMPHREYS, J. D. Electro-physiology of Man..... 631

PAGE

*Hungary.* Its History and Revolutions. 443
——— Literature of ..... 898
——— Travels in ..... 544
——— History of the Protestant Church in ..... 41
HUNT, F. K. The Fourth Estate..... 802
——— Rhine, pictorially Illustrated 544
HUNT, F. W. Pantological system of History..... 1216
HUNT, G. H. Outram and Havelock's Persian Campaign..... *457
HUNT, J. Cure of Stammering..... *672
HUNT, L. Autobiography ..... 492
——— Book for a Corner..... 839
——— Imagination and Fancy..... 860
——— Men, Women, and Books... 839
——— Wit and Humour..... 860
——— Old Court Suburb..... *404
HUNT, R. Elementary Physics..... 571
——— On Magnetism..... 618
——— Chrystallization, etc..... 618
——— Manual of Photography..... 719
——— On Light..... 589
——— Poetry of Science ..... 572
——— Of a Voltaic Current upon Matter ..... 619
——— Mining Records, Mineral Statistics ..... 618
HUNT, T. F. Designs for Lodges, etc.. 706
——— Designs for Parsonages... 702
——— Tudor Architecture..... 703
——— Domestic Architecture... 706
HUNT, T. S. See LOGAN, Sir W.
HUNT's Merchant's Magazine..... 915
HUNTER, W. S. Ottawa Scenery..... 1400
——— Panoramic guide from Niagara Falls to Quebec ..... 1396
*Hunting*..... 725
HUNTINGDON, Countess. Life and Times. 41
HUON DE MERY. Le tournoiement de l'antéchrist..... 866
HUOT, J. J. N. Géologie..... 617
——— Géographie physique... 509
——— Minéralogie..... 624
HURAULT. Mémoires..... 416
HURÉ. Philologie sacrée..... *18
Huron, Lake. Chart of..... 1395
HURSTHOUSE. New Zealand..... *568
HURTON, W. Leith to Lapland ..... 542
HURWITZ, H. Hebrew Tales ..... 888
*Husband and Wife.* Law of... ....139, 150
See, also, *Marriage and Divorce.*

PAGE

HUSBANDS, E. Remonstrances, &c., between Charles I and his Parliament..... 118
HUSKISSON, W. Select Speeches..... 120
——— On the Currency, (P) 1099, 1126
HUSS. Statistique du typhus..... 676
HUSSEY, R. On Ancient Weights and Money..... 268
HUSTON, J. Répertoire national..... 1407
——— Essais..... 1408
HUTCHINS, J. History of Dorsetshire... 404
HUTCHINSON, Col. Memoirs by his widow. 492
HUTCHINSON, Anne. Life of, by G. Ellis. 1226
HUTCHINSON, Bp. Francis. On Witchcraft 591
HUTCHINSON, J. On Indian Jails ..... 247
HUTCHINSON, P. O. Chronicles of Gretna Green..... *398
HUTCHINSON, T. History of Massachussetts Bay ..... 1235
HUTTON, C. Mathematical Tables..... 602
——— On Mathematical and Philosophical subjects..... 602
——— Philosophical and Mathematical Dictionary ..... 599
——— Recreation in Mathematics, 605
HUTTON, J. Thugs and Dacoits..... *462
HUTTON, W. Voyage en Afrique ..... 559
HUTTON, William. Canada..... 1403
Huzailis. Poems of the ..... 888
HUZARD, J. B. Vices rédhibitoires des animaux..... *208
*Hydraulique*, (Hydraulics) ...576-580, 743, 746, 756
*Hydrogen*..... 590
*Hydrography*..... 579
See also, *Charts.*
Hydrometers. Reports on, with Tables. 270
*Hydrostatics* .....576, &c., 600, 756
HYDUR ALI. History of..... 454
*Hygiène* ..... 666-670, 676, 680
Hymenoptera, British Museum Catalogue of..... 635
HYMERS, J. Theory of Astronomy ..... 582
*Hymns* of Christian Churches..... 51
*Hypothèques.* Lois des.....208, 201

IAMBLICUS ..... 814
IBARRA, Francisco de. Mémoire des services de..... 1171
IBBERSON, G. Woollen Manufacturer's Guide ..... 728

PAGE

Iberville, d'. Voyage à la baie d'Hudson. 1192
Ibn Batuta's Travels..... 522
Ibn Khallikan's Biographical Dictionary 798
Ibraheem, M. M. Persian Grammar .... 779
*Ice trade*..... 299
*Iceland*. Travels in.....533, 543
*Ichthyologie*..... 640
Iconographie Encyclopedia..... 908
Iconographie française..... 434
Iconographie grecque..... 321
Iconographie chrétienne..... 311
Iconographie des contemporains..... 434
*Iconography*..... 712
*Idéologie*. Elemens d'..... 68
Ihne, W. On the History of the Roman Constitution..... 324
Iliad of Homer..... 813
——— Topography of the..... 320
Iliff. On Bible translation..... *16
*Illinois*. Hist..... 1257
——— Voyages and Geogr..... 1383
——— State Journals and Laws ..... 188
Illuminated Magazine..... 917
Illustrated London News ..... 914
Illustration l'..... 921
Imbert. Pratique judiciaire..... 202
Imbert. Poésies ..... 873
Imitation de Jésus Christ.....50, *879
*Imitation dans les arts*..... 689
Imitations of Celebrated Authors..... 839
Imlay, G. Description of the Western Territory of North America, 1362, 1377
*Immigration* into United States, 178, 285, 299
*Immortality of the Soul*..44, 50, 919 (P) 1134
Impey, Sir E. Memoirs ..... 492
*Import duties*..... 293
*Imports and Exports*, see *Commerce*.
*Impressment of Seamen*, (P) 933, 940, 942, 1133
*Imprimerie*..... 733
*Imprimerie* en taille douce..... 733
*Imprisonment for Debt*..... 299
——— Pamphlets concerning.....926, 927, 943, 1077, 1115
Inchbald, Mrs. British Theatre ..... 860
——— Collection of Farces ... 860
——— Modern Theatre..... 860
——— Simple Story..... *828
——— Nature and Art..... *828
*Inclosure Acts*. On.....(P) 1083
*Income*, See *Revenue*.
*Income Tax or Property Tax* .... 261, (P) 1130, 1142, 1146

PAGE

*Independents* ..... 41
*Indépendance des Etats-Unis*. Histoire.. 1261
*Indes*. Histoire.....454, 457, 464, 902
——— Voyages..... 553
——— Christianisme dans les..... 42
Voir *India*.
*Indes Occidentales*. Histoire.....1206–1212
——— Voyages..... 1359
*Index Expurgatorius*..... 82
Indexes to Canadian Journals ..... 161
Indexes to Canadian Statutes and Ordinances.....168, 169
*India*. Christianity in.....42, 502, (P) 924
——— History of..... 454, 457–464, 902
——— Languages of ..... 781
——— Bibliography of..... 902
——— Literature of, See *Hindustani Literature*.
——— Travels in.....527, 548, 553–555
——— Public Works in.....761–764
——— Growth of Cotton in.....275, 276
——— Agricultural and Horticultural Society ..... 660
——— Journal of Arts and Sciences in .. 610
——— Commercial Products, Revenue, &c.....275–277, 282, 462, 463
——— Index to Books on the Physical Statistics and Antiquities of..... 902
——— Pamphlets, Geological..... 623
——— Reports on Botanic Gardens ..... 649
——— on Police, Commerce, &c. 247
——— Expedition against the Polegars, in 1799.....(P) 1119
——— Restraints of the Press in..(P) 941, 942
——— Lord Hastings, Government of (P) 941, 1089
——— Impeachment and conduct of Warren Hastings.....(P) 1113, 1116, 1123
——— Government, Policy of to Burmah, (P) 943
——— Madras Presidency, Rebellion at Vellore.....(P) 1097
——— Maharatta War.....(P) 1111
——— Case of Sir J. Macpherson, Governor of Bengal.....(P) 1113
——— Lord Wellesley's Administration, (P) 1111, 1119
——— On the Sepoy Mutiny of 1857, *461, *831, (P) 1161
See also *East Indies and East India Company*.
Indian Army. On the..... *684

PAGE
Indian Archipelago, Journal of..... 612
*Indian Archipelago*, History, &c., of the 464, 498, 555
———— Travels in the..... 569
Indian Penal Code ..... 173
Indian Mints, Operations of..... 679
Indian Medicine (various papers on) .... 679
*Indians of North America*, their Language, &c..629, 794, 1188, 1376, 1405, 1411, 1662
———— Origin, History, &c., of, 1181–1190, 1200, 1215, 1236, 1240, 1241, 1243, 1244, 1246, 1257, 1295, 1338, 1401, 1404, 1406, 1410, 1411, 1420, 1662
———— Missions amongst the .....1190, 1198
———— Laws relating to..... 180
———— Treaties between United States and..... 180
*Indian Tribes of Canada*..1269, 1272, 1312, 1318, 1324, 1333, 1370, 1399, 1438, 1440
*Indian Wars*. History of.....1259, 1265
——— Practice of Medicine..... *671
——— Remains in Canada West..... *614
Indiana State Laws..... 188
*India Rubber Manufactures*..... *738
*Indiens*. Voir *Sauvages*.
*Indies, East*. Present State of, by Warren Hastings.....(P) 1116
*Indies, East & West*. Compared.....(P) 1095
*Indigo*. On Culture of..... 275
*Industrial Arts* ..... 726–741, 770
*Industrial Associations* ..... 295
*Industrial Instruction and Industrial Life*, 727, 728, 731, 770
Industrial Progress, Journal of..... 916
*Industrie agricole et manufacturière*, 257, 258
*Industriels*. Arts.....726, 741, 770
*Industry of Nations*..... 251
Infant Institutes. (Nursery Poetry) ..(P) 1102
*Infants*. Law concerning..... 139
——— Mortality of..... 290
*Infant Baptism* ..... 918
See also *Baptists*.
*Infanticide in India*..... 462
*Infantry Tactics* .....683, 685
*Infidelity*. Its History and Refutation 44, *49
*Information*. Proceedings by..... (P) 1422
PAGE
INGALL, Lieut. St. Maurice and Saguenay Regions..... 1411
*Ingénieur*. Voir *Génie Civil*.
INGERSOLL, Chs. J. Sketch of the Second War, between the United States and England ..... 1267
INGERSOLL, E. Writ of Habeas Corpus.. 135
INGLIS, H. D. Channel Islands ..... 536
———— Journey through Ireland. 538
———— Tour through Norway, &c. 543
Ingoldsby Legends..... *328
INGRAM, J. Memorials of Oxford..... *77
INGRES. Œuvres ..... *715
INGULPH'S Chronicle ..... 351
*Injunctions*..... 135
*Inquisition*.....32, 306
*Insanity*. Its Nature and Treatment..72, 244, 679, (P) 934
——— Law concerning..... 150
——— Influence of Atmosphere on..(P) 933
*Insane Criminals*.....149, 245, 248
———— Law of .....149, 150
Insect Life. Episodes of..... 641
*Insects*. See *Entomology*.
*Insolvency*. Law of.....137, *140, (P) 1085
See also *Bankruptcy*.
*Instinct*..... 578
Institut de France, Mémoires.....909, 910
Institutes de Justinien ..... 92
Institutes of the Civil Law of Spain.... 90
*Institutions*. Literary, Charitable, &c.. 290
*Instruction publique*. Voyez *Education*.
*Insurances*. Fire and Life .....145, 266, 291
———— Marine.....148, 267
*Insurance and Assurance Office*, Prospectuses, &c. (P) 1080, 1125, 1130, 1135, 1151, 1156
*Intemperance*, See *Temperance*, also *Drunkenness*.
*Interest of Money*, (Tables, &c.) ..236, 267, 604
See also *Usury*.
*Intérêt*, Tables d'..... 266, 267, 604
*Intérêt de l'argent*.....237, 250, 267
Voyez aussi *Usure*.
*Interments in Towns*, &c.....677, 678, 701
*International Copyright* .....297, 298
*International Law*..... 94
*Invasions of Britain* (On attempted or projected) 683, 918, (P) 1091, 1112, 1117
*Inventions*..... 726
Vide *Patents, &c.; Brevets*.
*Investments* .....266, 286

PAGE
*Ionian Islands.* History of ..... 450
——— Travels in..... 528
——— On Office of Lord High Commissioner of.....(P) 1110
*Iowa*, State of. Account of..... 1387
*Ipswich.* Literary Institution.....(P) 1083
IRBY, (C. L.) and MANGLES. Travels in Egypt, &c..... 550
IRELAND, Dr. Letter to Brougham..(P.) 933
*Ireland.* History of .....400–402
——— Protestant Church in.. 40, *400, 243
——— Pamphlets on the State of the Irish Church ....926, 1079, 1110, 1112, 1132, 1153
——— Travels in.....534–539
——— Union with Great Britain, 402 (P) 927 1090, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1122, 1145
——— Famines and Pestilences in, from A. M. 2820 to A. D. 1844... 675
——— Famine of 1847–49..... *400
——— Beauties of..... .. 403
——— State of, 243, 295, (P) 925, 926, 942, 944, 1090, 1108, 1116, 1117, 1132, 1144, 1145, 1149, 1154, 1304
——— in 1799 ..... (P) 1090
——— in 1824 ..... (P) 942
——— in 1827 ..... (P) 1097
——— Orangeism in..... (P) 1121
——— Tithes in.....(P) 1132, 1149
——— Defence of ..... (P) 1117
——— Popery Laws in..... (P) 1116
——— Administration of Justice in (P) 1114
——— Disturbance in.....(P) 941, 1110
——— Poor Relief in.....(P) 946, 1132
——— Remedy for ..... (P) 1151
——— Government of..... (P) 1109
——— Protestant Ascendency in..(P) 1150
——— Military Relations with Great Britain ..... (P) 1118
Irish Academy, (Royal). Transactions of 911
*Irish Oratory*.....(P) 930
*Irish Language*..... 790
*Irish Parliament.* Register of..... 120
Vide also *Mountmorres.*
*Irish Statutes* at Large..... 126
*Irlande.* Histoire..... 400–402, 538
——— Statistiques ..... 286
——— Voyages ..... 538
Voir *Ireland.*
*Iron.* Its Manufacture and Use, 626, 699, 708, 730, 743, 765–767
IRVINE, C. Historiæ Scoticæ Nomenclatura *397

PAGE
IRVINE, D. Lives of Scottish Poets .... 804
IRVINE, W. Letters on Sicily ..... 542
IRVING, B. A. On Caste in India ..... 173
IRVING, Rev. Edward. Life, by Wilks.. 492
——— Trial of ....(P.) 1115
——— On his Writings and Preaching .....(P.) 1120
IRVING, Theodore. Conquest of Florida.. 1255
IRVING, Washington. Works..... 839
——— Life and Voyages of Christopher Columbus..... 1166
——— Life of Washington. 1221
——— Astoria ..... 1391
——— Voyages au-delà des montagnes Rocheuses..... 1391
ISABELLE, A. Voyage à Buénos-Ayres.. 1335
ISÆUS ..... ... 814
ISAMBERT. Anciennes lois françaises.... 197
ISERT, P. E. Voyages en Guinée, &c ... 1359
*Isinglass*..... 276
*Islande.* Histoire ..... 452
——— Voyages et Géographie...533, 1662
Isographie des hommes célèbres ..... 473
*Israel.* See *Jews; Ten Tribes.*
*Italian Language* ..... 785
*Italian Literature*.....797, 892–894
*Italian Operas* ..... 893
*Italie.* Histoire ..... 435
——— Voyages.....534, 541
——— Hist. littéraire..... 797
——— Economie politique..... 249
——— Beaux arts..... 693, 712
*Italy.* Ecclesiastical Architecture of.... 702
——— History of..... 435
——— Travels in.....527, 534, 541
Items in the Life of an Usher ..... 1410
ITIER, J. Voyage en Chine ..... 556
——— Notes sur la Guyane Française..... 1201
*Itinéraires* de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, etc.....534, 535
ITURBIDE. Emperor of Mexico. Autobiography .....(P.) 945
IVERNOIS, Sir Fr. d'. Mortalité des peuples ..... 256
IVES, E. Voyage to India..... 553
IVORY, W. Signet Catalogue of Law Books ..... *905
IXTILXOCHITL, Don F. d'Alba. Cruautés des conquérants du Mexique. 1171, 1214
——— Histoire des Chichimèques..... 1171, 1214

PAGE

JACKSON, R. On Military Surveying. 684
Jackson, C. T. Geology of the State of Maine ..... 622
Jackson, J. On Wood Engraving..... 719
Jackson, J. R. Minerals and their Uses 624
——— Traveller's Remembrancer 510
Jackson, J. M. View of Upper Canada. 1281
Jacob, Bibliophile. (Paul Lacroix). La folle d'Orléans..... *882
——— Vertu et tempérament ..... *882
——— Quand j'étais jeune. *882
——— Bignerol ..... *882
——— La marquise de Chatillard ..... *882
——— Une nuit dans les bois ..... *882
——— Les deux fous ..... *882
——— Médianoches ..... *882
——— Les Francs-Taupins *882
——— De près et de loin.. *882
——— Récits historiques.. *882
——— Le marchand du bâvre..... *882
——— Le couvent de Baïano ..... *882
——— Simples récits ..... *882
——— Soirées de Walter Scott à Paris ..... *882
——— Un divorce..... *882
Jacob, J. Annals of the British Norman Isles ..... 405
Jacob, N. H. Voir Bourgery.
Jacob, W. British Agriculture.....(P.) 1078
——— On the Precious Metals ..... 262
——— View of Germany, &c..... 544
Jacob, M. de. Science des finances..... *263
Jacobi. Calcul mental ..... *598
Jacotin. Carte d'Egypte ..... 468
Jacotot. Manuel de l'enseignement.... *75
Jacquelin. Biographie..... 473
Jacquemont. Voyage dans l'Inde..... 53
——— Correspondance..... 553
*Jacquerie*, La, ou les insurrections des paysans..... 424
Jacques et Hérincq. Manuel des plantes 647
Jacques, A. Manuel de philosophie.... *58
Jacques, J. Junius and his works..... 226
Jacques Cœur..... 424
Jacquet. Traité des justices des seigneurs ..... 202
Jago. Poems..... 860

PAGE

Jahanguier. Memoirs of..... 454
Jahn, J. Biblical Antiquities..... 18
*Jails*, See *Prisons*.
Jaime. Musée de la caricature..... *435
Jal. Archéologie navale ..... 310
—— Dictionnaire nautique..... 789
—— Documents inédits..... 423
*Jamaica*. History of..... 1209–1211, 1242
——— Travels in..... 1360
——— Journals and Laws.....171, 172
——— Constitution and Courts of... 171
*Jamaica and Slavery* .... (P) 1095, 1154, 1155
*Jamaïque*. Histoire .....1209–1211, 1242
——— Voyages ..... 1360
Voir *Jamaica*.
James I. Processions, &c., of..... 382
James II. Life, by himself ..... 389
James, l'Abbé. Histoire de la Bible .... *18
James, A. F. Dictionnaire de l'Ecriture Sainte..... *18
James, Edwin. Long's Expedition to the Rocky Mountains..... 1390
James, G. P. R. Life of Richard I..... 372
——— Educational Institutions of Germany..... 85
——— History of Charlemagne. 327
——— History of Louis XIV.. 425
——— Life of Henry IV. of France ..... 424
——— Novels ..... 840
James, R. Fevers, Fever-powder, &c.... 1097
James, T. North-west Voyage ..... 529
James, W. Naval History of Gt. Britain. 406
——— Military Occurrences of the late War ..... 1266
——— Naval Occurrences of the late War ..... 1266
James, W. B. On Wine Duties..... 279
Jameson, Mrs. Characteristics of Women 840
——— Common Place Book .... 840
——— Sacred and Legendary art 711
——— Legends of Monastic Orders ..... 711
——— Legends of the Madonna. 712
——— Memoirs of Early Italian Painters ..... 712
——— Communion of Labour... 244
——— Sisters of Charity..... 244
——— Social Life in Germany.. 544
——— Visits and Sketches ..... 840
——— Public Galleries of Art .. 527
Jameson, R. Characters of Minerals.... 624

PAGE

JAMIESON, A. Mechanics of Fluids..... 756
——— Mechanics for Practical men 746
JAMIESON, J. Ancient Culdees of Iona.. 89
——— Scottish Dictionary..... 790
JANCIGNY. Japon, Indo-Chine, Siam, Ceylon ..... 467
——— Les Indes hollandaises..... 439
JANCIGNY et RAYMOND. Histoire et description de l'Inde ..... 458
JANIN, Jules La Bretagne ..... 433
——— La Normandie..... 433
——— Les galeries de Versailles.. 697
——— Les Français peints par eux-mêmes ..... 435
——— Littérature dramatique ... 801
——— Gaietés champêtres..... *879
JANSON, C. W. The Stranger in America 1879
*Jansénieme*..... 47
*Jansenists*..... 32
JANSSENS. Hermeneutica sacra ..... 16
JANVIER. Manuel du capitaine, etc..... 686
——— Machines à vapeur appliquées à l'industrie..... 751
*Japan*. History of ..... 466
——— Travels in.....527, 557, 558
——— United States Expedition to.... 558
*Japon*, Histoire..... 467
——— Christianisme au..... 42
——— Voyages ..... *558
JAQUE, C. de. Voyage aux Indes ..... 1349
*Jardinage*..... 662–665
JARDINE, D. Gunpowder Plot..... *382
JARDINE, Sir W. Naturalist's Library .. 608
——— ——— And others. Magazine of Natural History..... 610
JARMAN, H. New Practice of Chancery. 137
——— On Wills..... 142
JARS. Voyages métallurgiques..... 766
JARVES, J. J. Art Hints..... 689
——— History of the Sandwich Isles ..... 470
JARVIS, S. F. Chronological Introduction History of the Church..... 22
——— Religion of the Indian Tribes..... 1187
JASMIN. Poésies..... 878
JAUBERT. Voyage en Arménie..... 552
*Java*. History of..... 466
——— Rambles in..... 558
JAY, John. Life of, by Van Santvoord.. 1226
JAY, J. L. Conseils de famille..... 206
——— Justices de paix..... *212

PAGE

JAY, Rev. W. Autobiography ..... *492
JEANNE D'ARC ....414, 415, 417, 419, 424, 492
JEANNIN. Le Président. Négociations. 416
JEANS, H. W. Navigation and Nautical Astronomy..... 687
JEBB, Bishop. Correspondence with A. Knox ..... 492
——— ——— Life, by Foster..... 492
JEBB, Major J. Construction, etc., of Prisons ..... 246
JEBB, J. N. On Outposts..... 634
JEBB, R. Criminal and Presentment Cases Reserved .... ..... 151
JEFFERSON, T. Writings of..... 1222
——— Manual of Parliamentary Practice ..... 112
——— ——— Life of Capt. Lewis .... 1390
——— ——— Notes on the State of Virginia. ..... 1249
——— ——— Life, by Tucker..... 1222
——— ——— Mélanges historiques, &c. 1223
JEFFERYS. Conduite des Français..... 170
——— American Atlas..... 1342
——— French Dominions in North America ..... 1177
JEFFREY, Lord. Contributions to the Edinburgh Review..... 340
——— ——— Life, by Lord Cockburn 492
JEFFREYS, Judge. Life, by Woolrych... *492
JEHAN, L. F. Dictionnaire d'Astronomie, Physique, etc..... *19
——— ——— Zoologie ..... *19
——— ——— Chimie et Minéralogie ..... *19
——— ——— Botanique ..... *19
——— ——— Anthropologie... *19
——— ——— Apologétique.... *19
——— ——— Origines du Christianisme..... *20
——— ——— Sciences physiques, etc..... *20
——— ——— Cosmogonie et Paléontologie..... *19
JENKINS, J. Protestant's Appeal to the Douay Bible..... 51
JENKINS, John S. Jackson and the Generals of the War of 1812..... 1267
——— ——— War between the United States and Mexico..... 1268
JENKINSON, C. Conduct of Great Britain to Neutral States..... 100
JENKINSON's Travels in Bucharia ..... 554

PAGE

Jenner, E. Life, by Baron..... 492
Jennings, R. Political Economy..... 253
——— Social Delusions..... 236
Jennings, S. Evidence de la religion chrétienne..... 45
Jenyns. Poems..... 860
Jérémie. Relation de la Baie d'Hudson. 1387
Jérome, Saint. Extraits de ses Œuvres 25
Jerrold, D. Illuminated Magazine..... 917
Jerrold, W. B. Imperial Paris..... 434
*Jersey*, Ile de. Constitutions et Usages.. *151
See *Channel Islands.*
*Jerusalem*, City of..... 19, 20
——— Temple at..... 455 (P) 1105
Jervis, H. J. W. History of Corfu.... 451
Jervis, J. On Coroners..... *138
Jesse, Capt. Russia and the War..... 448
Jesse, E. Gleanings in Natural History. 609
Jesse, J. H. The Court, from 1688 to George II..... 389
——— The Court, under the House of Stuart..... 389
——— Selwyn and his contemporaries..... 500
*Jesuit Estates* in Canada.....(P.) 1443
*Jesuit Missions* in America..1190–1196, 1204, 1480, 1660
*Jesuits.* History of the..31, 32, 838, (P.) 926
——— Travels of..... 523
*Jésuites.* Relations des..1660, 1661, 1190, 1192
——— Le Paraguay sous les..... 1204
——— Histoire des..... 31, 32
Jesus Christ. Life of..... 22
*Jeux*..... 723
*Jewels* and Jewellery.....574, 626, 731
*Jews.* History of.....19–21, 423
—— Number of..... 290
—— Restoration of.....21, 239
See *Hebrew Language, &c.; Ten Tribes.*
*Jew and the Miraculous Host*.....(P) 1155
*Jewish Disabilities*.....918, 1324 (P) 1111
*Jewish Literature*.....*20, 888
Joan of Arc. Life, by Lord Mahon.... 424
See Jeanne d'Arc.
Joanne, Ad. Bade et la Forêt noire ... 534
——— Spa et ses environs..... 535
——— Itinéraire de la Grande Bretagne 534
——— Itinéraire de la Suisse..... 535
——— Itinéraire de l'Allemagne ..... 535
Joannis. Campagne du Luxor..... 560
Job..... 19
Jobert. Système nerveux..... 668

PAGE

Jobson. Voyages en Afrique ..... 559
Jocelin of Brakeland. Chronicles of.... 376
Jockey Club. A Sketch .....(P.) 1124
Jogues, Isaac. Papers, arranged by Shea 1244
——— Description of New Netherlands..... 1241
Johnes, A. J. Unity of the Human Race 777
——— Church in Wales ... (P) 1088
Johns, B. G. Lands of Silence and Darkness ..... *87
Johns, Major, and Nicolas, Lieut. Calendar of Victory..... 408
Johnson, C. W. On Fertilizers..... 651
——— Agricultural Improvements ..... *654
——— Life of Coke..... 484
——— Farmer's and Planter's Encyclopædia ..... 654
Johnson, E. C. Tangible Typography.. 733
Johnson, F. Persian and Arabic Dictionary ..... 779
Johnson, G. W. Cottage Gardener's Dictionary ..... 663
——— Dictionary of Gardening 663
——— Life of Selden..... 500
Johnson, J. Printer's Instructor..... 732
Johnson, Dr. S. English Dictionary .... 792
——— Plan of his Dictionary(P) 1134
——— Life, by Boswell..... 492
——— Works ..... 840
——— Debates in Parliament. 119
Johnson, Sir W. Papers..... 1241
——— Treaties with the Indians..... 1420
Johnson, W. The Practical Draughtsman's Book..... 708
Johnston, A. K. Atlas of Astronomy.... 583
——— Dictionary of Geography 511
——— National Atlas..... 512
——— Physical Atlas..... 579
Johnston, J. F. Relation of Science to Agriculture ..... 655
——— Scientific Agriculture.. 655
——— Chimie agricole, et géologie ..... 655
——— Chemistry of Common Life..... *595
——— Notes on North America 1371
Johnston, W. England in the nineteenth century..... 536
Johnstone, J. Supplement to Jamieson's Dictionary ... ..... 791

PAGE

Joigneaux. Chimie du cultivateur..... *655
*Joint Stock Companies.* Law of.....143, 144
See also *Partnership.*
*Joint Stock Companies*, Pamphlets on, (P) 944, 1128
Joinville, Lord J. Memoirs..... 351
Joinville, Sire de. Règne de St. Louis. 414
Joinville, le Prince de. Etat de la Marine ..... 423
Jokai. Hungarian Sketches..... 898
Joliat. Assurances terrestres..... *209
Joliet, Le Sieur. Voyage et découverte 1252
Jolivet. Système électoral..... *231
Jollois. Thèbes..... 317
——— Antiquités de Denderah .. .. 317
——— Bas-reliefs astronomiques des Egyptiens..... 317
——— Antiquités gallo-romaines.... 409
Joly, Claude. Mémoires ..... 416
Joly, Guy. Mémoires ..... 416
Joly de St. Valier. Opérations militaires ..... 1662
Jomard. Ville et citadelle du Kaire ..317, 468
——— Géographie de l'Egypte..... 317
——— Description des antiquités de l'Heptanomide ..... 317
——— Population de l'Egypte, ancienne et moderne ..... 317
——— Système métrique des anciens Egyptiens ..... 317
——— Syène et cataractes ..... 317
——— L'Ile d'Eléphantine ..... 317
——— Thèbes.. ..... 317
——— Description de Memphis et des Pyramides..... 317
Jomard, E. Comment on revient de la Californie ..... 1389
——— De Paris à Sacramento ... 1389
Jomini. Art de la guerre ..... 681
——— Principales combinaisons de la guerre..... 681
——— Guerres de la révolution..... *681
——— Grandes opérations militaires... *681
Jones, A. United States Revenue Book. *280
Jones, Alexander. History of the Electric Telegraph ..... 732
Jones, Alfred. Proper Names in the Old Testament ..... 16
Jones, David. Value of Annuities and Reversions..... 266
Jones, Geo. History of Ancient America 1181
Jones, H. B. On Animal Electricity... 631

PAGE

Jones, J. Of North American Vertebrata 615
Jones, J. T. Wellington's Sieges in Spain 682
Jones, J. W. Voyages of Hakluyt..... 1170
Jones, Owen. Designs for Pavements .. 706
——— Grammar of Ornament.. *703
Jones, Robert. History of the French Bar..... 195
Jones, R. Pamphlets on Words and Language .....(P) 1075
Jones, T. R. Natural History of Animals 634
——— Organisation of Animal Kingdom ..... ..... 634
——— Of Entomostraca ..... 627
Jones, W. Doctrine of the Trinity .... 50
——— On the Church.....(P) 1102
Jones, Wm. How to make Home happy. 735
Jones, Sir W. Complete Works ..... 841
——— Indian Poems and Drama 889
——— Speeches by .....(P) 1139
——— Memoirs, by Lord Teignmouth ..... 492
——— On Riots..... 134 (P) 1139
——— Law of Bailments..... 146
——— Poems..... 880
——— Persian Grammar..... 779
Jones's Indian Tales..... 840
Jonson, Ben. Poems ..... 860
——— Chacun dans son caractère 891
Joplin, T. On Banking.....(P) 1129
Jordan, Mrs. Life, by Boaden..... 492
Jordan, C. French Revolution.....(P) 1092
Jordan, G. W. Slave Registry .... (P) 1096
——— Coinage of Barbados..(P) 1096
Jornandes ..... 821
Jortin. Life of Erasmus ..... 487
Joseph, le Roi (Bonaparte.) Mémoires.. 430
Joseph II. Emperor of Germany. Letters by .....(P) 937
Joseph, Rabbi. Chronicles of ..... 455
Joseph, Flavius. Œuvres ..... 20
Josephus, Flavius. Opera, Græce et Latine..... 20
——— Works translated..... 20
Josseau. Crédit foncier ..... 258
Josselyn, J. Voyages to New England 1382
Jottrand. D'Anvers à Gènes..... *535
Jouannin et Van Gaver. Histoire de Turquie ..... 449
Joubert, J. Pensées ..... *72
Joubert, P. Ch. Tabac .. ..... 737
Joubleau. Etudes sur Colbert ..... 257
Jouffroy, le Marquis de. Erreurs sociales *19

PAGE

Jouffroy, le Marquis de. Inventions et découvertes ..... *19
Jouffroy, H. Constitution de l'Angleterre ..... 103
Jouffroy, T. Œuvres de Reid..... 64
——— Psychologie et physiologie 73
——— Rapport sur les écoles normales primaires ..... 84
——— Cours d'esthétique..... *66
——— Cours de droit naturel.... *94
Jouhanneaud, P. Anecdotes chrétiennes *19
——— Indulgences, confréries, &c. ..... *19
Jourdain. Traité des Chasses ..... *724
Jourdan, A. J. L. Pharmacopée universelle ..... 674
——— Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles ..... 606
Jourdan, G. A. Sur les journées de Septembre ..... 428
Jourdan, Louis. Ce qu'il y a dans une tabatière ..... *881
Jourdan de Crusy et Isambert. Recueil des anciennes lois françaises ..... 197
Jourdier, Auguste. Matériel agricole .. 657
Jourgniac et autres. Mémoires sur les journées de sept. 1792 ..... 428
Journal of Design, &c. ..... 729
Journal of Industrial Progress ..... 916
Journal of Social progress..... 239
Journal of Education, Upper Canada.... 87
Journal du Palais ..... *199, 203
Journal asiatique ..... 921
Journal des économistes ..... 255
Journal de l'école polytechnique ..... 745
Journal du magnétisme ..... 591
Journal de mathématiques ..... 921
Journal de l'instruction publique ..... 1417
Journal de Québec ..... 1414
Journaux du conseil législatif et de l'assemblée législative, du Haut et du Bas-Canada, et du Canada Uni.160, 161
Jousse. Nouveau commentaire..... 202
——— Recueil des ordonnances ..... 198
——— De l'administration de la justice 202
——— Gouvernement des paroisses... 220
——— Commentaire sur l'édit de 1695 220
Jouve, Eugène. Guerre d'Orient ..... 450
Jouve, E. G. Esthétique chrétienne ... *20
Jouy, Etienne de. Œuvres ..... 876
Jouy, Le. Frs. de. Principes concernant les dîmes ..... 220

PAGE

Joy, Baron. On the Evidences of Accomplices ..... 133
——— On the Admissibility of Confessions..... 133
Joyce, J. Introduction to the Arts and Sciences ..... 571
——— Scientific Dialogues..... 572
Joyce, J. W. England's Sacred Synods 38
Juarros, Don Domingo. History of Guatemala ..... 1212
Jubinal. Lettre sur Montaigne ..... 71
——— Danse des morts ..... *714
Juchereau de St. Denys. Histoire de l'Empire Ottoman ..... *449
——— Révolutions de Constantinople..... *449
Juchereau de St. Ignace, La Mère. Histoire de l'Hotel-Dieu de Québec.. 1196
Judd, S. Margaret ..... 841
*Judge.* Impeachment of, in United States *194
*Judges.* Authority of.....(P.) 1086, 1138
Judson, Dr. Life, by Wayland ..... 492
*Juges de paix*..... 212
Juif Errant. Légende..... 879
*Juifs* .....19–21, 423
Jukes, J. B. Excursions in and about Newfoundland ..... 1404
——— Voyage of the "Fly" in Torres Straits ..... 569
——— Physical Geology..... 616
Julia de Fontenelle. *Voir* Fontenelle.
Julian, the Emperor. Works translated *814
Julien, A. Manuel du sommelier ..... 736
Julien, Stan. Le livre des récompenses et des peines..... 55
——— Lao-Tseu, traduit du chinois..... 58
——— Voyages de Hiouen Thsang 553
——— L'Orphelin de la Chine... *890
——— Histoire de la porcelaine chinoise..... *734
Julius Obsequens..... 821
Julliany. Commerce de Marseilles..... 283
Jullien. Constructeur de locomotives.. 751
Jullien, E., et Lorentz, E. Filateur.... 729
Jullien et Valerio. Manuel du chaudronnier..... 731
Jullien, M. A. Emploi du temps ..... *73
Junius Letters..... 226
Junius Discovered..... 226
Junius, par Remusat ..... 226
Junius. Not written by Sir P. Francis.(P) 944

PAGE

*Juri.* Institution du ..... *135
Juridical Society's Papers..... 127
*Jurisprudence* ..... 88
Vide *Droit.*
*Jurisprudence médicale* ..... 680
*Jury.* Trial by.....135, (P) 1086, 1107, 1108
—— Agreement of .....127, 919, 926
JUSSIEU, A de. Botanique..... 645
JUSSIEU, L. de. Genera plantarum..... 645
JUSTAMOND. Louis XV..... 426
JUSTEL. Recueil de voyages..... 521
*Justices of the Peace*, in England..... 134
—— in Scotland ..... 150
—— in Canada ..... 166
—— in New York State 191
—— in United States .. *184
—— in France ..... 212
—— Jurisdiction, &c., of (P) 945, 1115
JUSTIN..... 821
JUSTIN, Saint. Extraits de ses œuvres.. 25
JUSTINIANUS. Rerum Venetarum ..... *437
JUSTINIEN. Institutes..... 92
—— Pandectes..... 92
JUVENAL ..... .....821, 822
*Juvenile delinquents*... ..... 245

KAEMPFER, E. History of Japan..... 466
KAEMPTZ. Météorologie..... 586
*Kaffirs* and Kaffir-land ..... 469, 564
*Kaleidoscope* ..... 578
KALM, Peter. Travels into North America..... 1366
Kalmuck Mungalian, Vocabulary..... 785
Kalpa Sutra, &c.. ..... 54
KAMES, Lord. Life, by Tytler ..... 493
KAMRUP. Ses aventures ..... 889
*Kamtschatka.* Travels in..... 1407
—— Account of..... 533
KANE, E. K. Grinnell Expeditions...531, 532
—— On an open Polar Sea..... *510
*Kansas* Territory, Account of..... 1387
—— Laws ..... 189
KANT. Critique du jugement..... 65
—— Critique de la raison pure..... 65
—— La religion dans les limites de la raison..... 65
—— Philosophie critique..... 65
—— Logique..... 69
—— Leçons de métaphysique..... 70
—— Doctrine de la vertu..... 71
—— Examen de sa doctrine..... 66

PAGE

KANT. Traité de pédagogie..... 75
—— Critique of Pure Reason..... 66
—— Son histoire par Saintes..... 65
KARAMSIN, N. Histoire de la Russie.... 445
—— Tales from the Russian.. 998
KARR, Alphonse. Clotilde..... *882
—— Rose et Jean Duchemin..... *882
—— Un homme et une femme..... *882
—— La famille Alain.... *882
—— Feu bressier..... *882
—— Une histoire invraisemblable..... *882
—— Jobisme..... *882
—— Vendredi soir..... *882
—— Einerley..... *882
—— Pour ne pas être treize *882
—— Une vérité par semaine..... *882
KARSTEN. Des combustibles minéraux.. 626
—— Manuel de métallurgie..... 766
KAVANAGH, J. Women of Christianity.. 478
KAVANAGH, M. Science of Languages.. 776
KAY, J. Social condition, and Education in England and Europe..... 77
KAYE, J. W. Life of Sir J. Malcolm.... 459
—— Life of H. St. George Tucker..... 459
—— Life and Correspondence of Lord Metcalfe..... 160
—— Administration of the East India Company..... 459
—— History of the War in Afghanistan..... 460
KEATING, W, R. Long's Expedition.... 1391
KEATS, J. Life and Remains, by Milnes. 493
—— Poems..... 860
KEBLE, J. On Marriage and Divorce.... *240
—— On Eucharistic Adoration.... *50
KEEFER, T. C. Philosophy of Railroads(P) 270
—— Montreal and Ottawa. (P) 1431
—— Map of Canada..... 1418
KEELE, W. C. Magistrate's Manual.... 146
—— Index to the Statutes... 149
KEELING, W. Liturgiæ Britannicæ..... 29
KEIGHTLEY, T. Fairy Mythology..... 309
—— Mythology of Greece and Italy..... 309
—— History of Rome..... 324
—— Life of Milton..... 495
KEITH, Sir. R. M. Memoirs by Smyth.... 493

PAGE

Keith, Sir Wm. History of Virginia... 1249
Kelland, P. Theory of Heat..... 590
Keller, F. A. F. Régime des courants. 516
——— Histoire universelle.. 802
Kellogg, E. Labor and other Capital.. 256
Kelly, J. B. History and Law of Usury 145
Kelly, P. Cambist..... 268
Kelly, T. Life, by Fell. ..... 493
Kelly, W. Meteorological Observations 1411, 1412
Kelly, W. K. History of Russia..... 446
Kemble, J. M. The Saxons in England.. 334
——— State Papers, edited by. 330
Kemp. Phasis of Matter..... 594
Ken, Bishop. Life of..... 493
Kendrick, T. T. C. On the Ionian Isles. 451
Kennedy, C. M. International Law.... 95
Kennedy, J. Natural History of Man.. 628
Kennedy, J. C. U. S. Census Report.. 1232
Kennedy, Lt. Col. J. P. Principles of Railway Construction..... *270
Kennedy, Patrick. Journal up the Illinois River..... 1377
Kennedy, Wm. Texas..... 1256
Kennet, W. History of England..... 336
Kenrick, J. Ancient Egypt..... 319
——— Phœnicia ..... 320
——— ——— Assyrian Monarchy....(P) 1083
*Kent*, County, History..... 405
——— Bibliotheca Cantiana.... 901
Kent, Duke of. Life, by Neale..... 493
——— His Case.....(P) 1111, 1123
Kent, J. On American Law..... 184
Kent, W. (Dissenting Minister) Case of, (P) 1103
*Kentucky*, State of. History..... 1251
——— Voyages..... 1386
Kenyon, Lord. On Roman Catholic Question.....(P) 1149
Kepler, Life of..... 493
Keppel, H. Expedition to Borneo..... 569
——— Visit to the Indian Archipelago..... 569
Ker, H. B. On Registry.....(P) 1086
Ker, J. C. Archæology of Popular Phrases..... 791
Keralio. Origine des Suédois..... 451
——— Art militaire..... 681
Kératry. Du beau dans l'ordre physique et moral..... *20
——— Du sublime et du beau..... 66
——— Clarisse..... 882

Keraudren. Causes des maladies des marins..... 673
Kerguelard's Voyage..... 529
Kermaingant. Projet d'un chemin de fer de Lyon à Marseilles..... 754
Kermoysan. Lettres et opinions de Napoléon ..... 284
Kernan. New York Law Reports..... *191
Kerr, R. M. An Action at Law..... 131
Kew. Wanderings through the Conservatories at..... 663
Keymis, L. Voyage to Guiana..... 1356
Keyser, H. Law of the Stock Exchange. *145
Keyser, R. Religion of the Northmen.. 310
Khasi-Hills, Geological Structure of, &c.. 622
Khriana's Last Days..... 54
*Kiang-Nan*. Mission de..... 42
Kidd, A. The Huron Chief, &c..... 1408
Kidd, J. Adaptation of Nature to Man. 576
Kidder, Rev. D. P. Brasil and the Brazilians.....1200, 1356
Kiener. Spécies général..... 644
King and Queen's Bench Reports..... 153
King, E., (F. R. S.) Account of.....(P) 1101
King, G. England in 1696.....(P) 1143
King, Prof. Of the Permian Fossils of England..... 627
King, Capt. Campaigning in Kaffirland. 469
King, (Capt.) Fitzroy and Darwin. Voyages of the Adventure and Beagle. 526
King, Lord, and the Banking Question(P) 1143
——— Speeches and Writings.... *120
King, R. Arctic Journey..... 531
——— On the Franklin Expeditions. 531
King, R. J. Early Ballad Poetry..... 860
King, W. Poems ..... 860
King, W. B. Kaffir War..... 469
King's College University and Upper Canada College. Report on..... 87
*Kingly Office*. Defence of the... (P) 1090
——— Succession to the.....(P) 1086
See *Crown*.
Kingsborough, Lord. Antiquities of Mexico..... 1182
Kingsford, W. On Plank Roads..... *751
——— Impressions of the West and South..... 1662
Kingsley, C. Alexandria and her Schools 60
——— Novels and Tales..... *841
——— Sermons..... *48
——— Phaethon..... *841
——— Saint's Tragedy..... *860

PAGE

KINGSLEY, J. L. Life of Ezra Stiles... 1226
Kingston *Chronicle and Gazette* (the)... 1414
KINGSTON, W. H. G. Lusitanian Sketches 540
——— Western Wanderings 1403
KINNEAR. Law of Bankruptcy in Scotland..... *150
KINSEY, W. M. Portugal Illustrated.... 441
KIP, W. J. Catacombs of Rome..... 24
——— Christmas Holidays in Rome 32
——— Early Jesuit Missions..... 1190
KIPPING. On Masting Ships..... 710
KIRBY, W. On Animals..... 577
——— and SPENCE. Introduction to Entomology..... 641
*Kirk of Scotland*.....(P) 1097
See also, *Scotland, Church of.*
KIRK, J. Roman Catholic Principles.(P) 932
KIRKE WHITE. Poems..... 860
KIRKLAND, Mrs. Glimpses of Western Life 841
KIRKLAND, Samuel. Life of, by S. K. Lothrop..... 1226
KIRKWOOD, A. Cultivation of Flax..... 662
KIRWAN, R. Elements of Mineralogy... 623
——— Geological Essays..... 616
KITTO, J. Pictorial Bible..... 10
——— Cyclopædia of Biblical Literature..... 18
——— Physical Geography of the Holy Land..... 551
——— Scripture Lands..... 18
——— Lost Senses..... 843
———, Life, by Eadie..... *493
KLAPKA, Gen. War of Independence in Hungary..... 443
——— War in the East.. .... 443
KLAPROTH. Asia Polyglotta..... 452
——— Tableaux historiques de l'Asie..... *452
——— Supplément au Dictionnaire Chinois-latin du P. Glemona..... 779
——— Vocabulaire Géorgien..... 780
——— Fossils of Cornwall.....(P) 1105
KLEE. Le Déluge..... 621
KLOPSTOCK. Œuvres en allemand..... 895
——— La Messiade..... 895
KNAPP, Prof. &c. Chemical Technology.. 733
KNAPP, A. J. English Roots of Words . *791
KNAPP, J. W. Cases brought before the Committee of Privy Council ..... 152
——— and OMBLER. Controverted Elections..... 116
KNAPP, S. L. American Literature..... 841

PAGE

——— Life of Aaron Burr..... 1228
KNIGHT, C. Account of London..... 408
——— Half-Hours with the Best Authors..... 841
——— Industry of all Nations.... 736
——— The Old and Modern Printers 732
——— Knowledge is Power..... 841
——— Old England..... 876
——— Old England's Worthies.... 475
——— Once upon a Time..... 841
——— Pictorial Gallery of Arts.. 690
KNIGHT'S Shilling Library..... 841
——— Geography of the British Empire 536
KNIGHT, H. C. Life of James Montgomery..... *496
KNIGHT, H. G. Ecclesiastical Architecture of Italy..... 702
*Knights Templars*..... .....31, 329
See also *Temple Church.*
KNIGHTON, W. Private Life of an Eastern King..... 461
KNIGHTON, Sir W. Memoirs..... *493
*Knitting.* Remarks on. .....(P) 1062
KNOLLES, R. History of Turkey..... 449
KNOWLES, J. English Pronouncing Dictionary..... 732
KNOWLES, John. Of Naval Architecture 709
KNOWLES, J. S. Dramatic Works..... 860
*Know Nothings.* See *Native Americanism.*
KNOX, A. Correspondence with Bp. Jebb 492
KNOX, J. Campaigns in North America for 1757, '58, '59 and 60..... 1240
KNOX, R. Races of Men..... 628
KNOX, V. On a Sermon at Brighton .(P) 1105
KNUT-BONDE. Commerce de la Suède.. 263
KOBELL, F. V. Sketches from the Mineral Kingdom..... 694
KOCH. Tables généalogiques des maisons royales.....*326, *506
——— Tableaux des révolutions de l'Europe..... *331
KOCH et SCHOELL. Traités de paix..... 90
KOEPPEN. The World in the Middle Ages *326
KOHL, J. G. Austrian Empire..... 544
KOHLRAUSCH, F. History of Germany.. 441
Koran (le) de Mahomet, en français..... 56
Koran, The. Of Mohammed..... 56
KORFF. Accession of Nicholas I..... *446
——— Avénement de l'Empereur Nicolas 1er..... *446
KOSSUTH, Louis. Select Speeches..... 231
——— in the United States.... 1331

PAGE

Kotzebue, A. Von. Pièces dramatiques 892
——— Life and Plays..... 894
——— Autobiography.... 493
Kotzebue, Otto. Voyage round the World 526
Krafft. Traité des échafaudages..... 738
Krasinski, V. On the Religious History of the Slavonic Nations .. ..... 38
——— Panslavism and Germanism .. . ..... ..... 444
——— Reformation in Poland.. 38
Krilopf. Fables russes ..... *898
Krudner, Mme. de. Valérie..... *876
Krusenstern. Voyage autour du monde 525
Kubalski. Tableau de l'Europe ..... *882
Kubeck, Von Kubau. Lord's Prayer in 800 Languages ..... 16
Kugler, F. German and other Schools of Art..... 712
——— Italian Schools of Art..... 712
Kuhn. Vie de Jésus Christ..... 22
Kultur's. Voir Gallet.
Kumbara Sambhaya Kalidasæ, &c..... 53
Kurtz. The Bible and Astronomy..... 588
Kyan, J. H. On the Elements of Light. 589

LABANOFF, Le Prince Alex. Mémoires de Marie Stuart..... 397
La Barre. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de la religion de la Grèce... 52
La Barre du Parcq. Portraits militaires..... 475
La Barthe. Voyage au Sénégal..... 562
Labat, J. B. Nouveau voyage aux îles françaises de l'Amérique..... 1359
La Baume, M. Warm Air Bath....(P) 1139
Labaume, J. Etats-Unis depuis 1812... 1218
Labitte. La divine comédie..... 797
——— Littérature du nord..... 803
——— Vie de Raynouard..... 398
La Boëtie. Voir Boëtie.
Laborde, A. L. J. de. Itinénaire de l'Espagne .... ..... ..... 498
——— Esprit d'association ..... 254
Laborde, L. E. S. J. de. Renaissance des arts à la cour de France..... 692
——— Journey through Arabia Petræa ..... 318
Voir Hennepin.
Laboria. La Guyane Française..... 1201
Laboulaye, C. Dictionnaire des arts et manufactures..... 726

PAGE

Laboulaye, C. Essai sur l'art industriel 773
Laboulaye, Ed. Histoire politique des Etats-Unis ..... 1219
Laboulaye, V. de. Voyage en Norwège. 543
*Labour and Capital*..... 256
Laboureau. Comptabilité financière... 264
*Labouring Classes*. Employment, &c., of (P) 930, 1100, 1109, 1122, 1132, 1135, 1151–1153
——— Morals of.....(P) 930
See also *Working Classes*.
Labouret. Intempérance ..... 259
*Labrador*. Geography and Voyages ... 1403
——— Account of .....1404, 1412, 1446
——— Charts and Coasts of..1392, 1403, 1410
——— Missions.....1194, 1195
Labrie, J. Rudimens de la constitution. 159
Labrousse. Propulseurs sous-marins... 758
La Bruyère. Caractères..... .. 72
Labutte. Histoire des ducs de Normandie..... 433
Lacépède. Histoire générale de l'Europe ..... 327
——— Histoire naturelle des poissons..... 641
——— Histoire des cétacés..... 641
——— Histoire naturelle des quadrupèdes ovipares et des serpents... 641
Lachambeaudie. Fables..... 869
Lachèze. Vie de N.-S. Jésus-Christ... 22
Lachèze, Degeneste. Garantie de l'or et de l'argent..... 262
Lachlan, Major. Case of..... 1435
——— Essays, &c., by, 1436, 1438, 1444, 1446
——— On the Staff of the Indian Army, &c..... *684
——— On Education..... 1444
Lackington. Autobiography..... 493
Laclède, M. de. Histoire du Portugal. *441
Lacombe, F. Dictionnaire françois..... *787
Lacombe, Francis. Monarchie en Europe. 226
——— Bourgeoisie de Paris..... 433
——— Bourgeois célèbres..... 479
Lacombe, F. de. Essai sur l'éducation domestique ..... *75
La Combe. Charlet, sa vie et ses œuvres 484
Lacombe, Guy du Rousseaud de. Commentaires ..... 198
——— Recueil de Jurisprudence..... 196

PAGE

LACOMBE, GUY DU ROUSSEAUD DE. Arrêts notables ..... 199
LACORDAIRE. Conférences ..... 46
LACORDAIRE, Th. Etudes sur l'Amérique du sud ..... 1354
———— Entomologie. ..... 642
LACRETELLE. Histoire de France ..... 426
———— Logique, métaphysique et morale ..... 69
LACROIX, Fréd. Les mystères de la Russie ..... 447
———— Iles Baléares et Pythiuses 440
———— Possessions anglaises dans l'Amérique du nord ..... 1268
———— Patagonie, Terre du Feu, etc ..... 1206
———— Pérou ..... 1203
LACROIX, (Fréd.) et BORY DE ST. VINCENT. Régions circompolaires ..... 1206
LACROIX, L. Numidie et Mauritanie .... 467
LACROIX, S. F. Calcul des probabilités .. 605
———— Manuel d'arpentage .... 749
LACROIX, Baron P. de. Mémoires sur la révolution de St. Domingue ..... 1209
LACROIX (Paul) et SERR. Moyen-âge et renaissance ..... 692
———— Revue des arts ..... *689
*Voir* JACOB Bibliophile.)
LACTANCE. Extraits de ses œuvres ..... 25
LACUÉE DE CESSAC. Art militaire ..... 681
LACUISINE, M. de. De l'esprit public .... *135
LA CURNE DE STE. PALAYE. Vie de Froissart ..... 414
LADY, J. de. Novus orbis ..... 1174
———— Histoire du Nouveau Monde 1174
———— Notæ ad dissertationem .... 1181
———— Altera dissertatio ..... 1181
LA FAGE. Histoire de la Musique .... 720
LA FARE. Mémoires ..... 417
LAFARE. Poésies ..... 873
LA FARELLE. Du progrès social ..... 286
LAFARGE, Mme. Heures de prison ..... 882
LAFAYE, B. Synonymes français ..... *788
LAFAYETTE, Mme. de. Histoire de madame Henriette d'Angleterre ... 389, 417
———— Mémoires de la cour de France ..... 417
———— Œuvres ..... 868
LAFAYETTE. Life of, by P. C. Headley .. 1265
LAFAYETTE. Life of ..... (P) 943
LA FAYETTE en Amérique ..... 1379
LAFERRIÈRE. Histoire du droit ..... 196

PAGE

LAFITAU. Mémoire sur le ginseng ..... 649
———— Découvertes et conquêtes des Portugais dans le Nouveau Monde 1175
———— Mœurs des Sauvages ..... 1186
LAFON. Rome ancienne et moderne ..... 325
LAFOND DE LURCY, G. Assurances maritimes ..... 209
———— Quinze ans de voyages ..... 1348
LAFONT. Le naufrage ..... 871
———— Les trois frères rivaux ..... 871
LA FONTAINE. Fables ..... 869
———— Contes ..... 869
———— Le Florentin ..... 871
———— Sa vie ..... 493
LA FONTAINE, Sir L. H. Bureaux d'hypothèques ..... 163
———— Correspondance 160
———— Questions seigneuriales ..... 168
LA FONTAINE-BALDWIN Cabinet defended 160
LA FORGE, Antole de. Vicissitudes de l'Italie ..... 435
LAFOSSE. Manlius Capitolinus ..... 870
LAGARDE. Constructeur en général et agents-voyers ..... 750
LAGENEVAIS, de. La Suisse depuis 1848. 433
———— Littérature illustrée .. 801
LAGRANGE (J.) DE CHANCEL. Amasis ... 870
LA GRAVIÈRE, J. de. La Sardaigne en 1842 ..... 437
———— Les Moluques .. 438
———— Empire céleste . 466
———— Marine militaire 423
LA GRÈZE. Le château de Pau ..... *409
LA GUERONNIÈRE, de. Les hommes d'état de l'Angleterre au 19e siècle ..... 396
LAHARPE. Cours de littérature ..... 796
———— Poésies ..... 873
LAHARPE, Bénard de. Etablissement des Français à la Louisiane ..... 1253
———— Establishment of the French in Louisiana ..... 1253
LAHAYE. Le code civil annoté ..... 205
LA HONTAN, le baron de. Voyages en Canada ..... 1366
———— Travels in Canada ..... 1345
LAHURE. Considérations sur la construction et la propulsion des navires en fer ..... 756
LAIGNEL, Ferd. Privilèges et hypothèques *208

PAGE

Laili and Majnun, a Poem..... 889
*Laine.* Industrie de la.....729, 258
Laing, M. History of Scotland..... 398
Laing, Seton. Great City Frauds..... 266
Laing, S. Observations on Denmark... 543
——— Residence in Norway ..... 543
——— Chronicle of Kings of Norway 451
——— Tour in Sweden..... 543
——— State of European People in 1848–9..... 332
Laisné. Gymnastique pratique..... 728
Lazard. Culte de Vénus..... 52
Lajoie, A. Gérin. Catéchisme politique. 159
——— Poésies ..... 1408
Lajonkaire. Les douanes dans l'antiquité 280
Lake, Col. A. Kars and our Captivity in Russia..... 448
——— Defence of Kars..... *448
Lakey, James. On Northern men..... 1182
Lalain, Jacques de. Chronique..... 414
Lalande. Mathématiques, hydraulique et astronomie ..... 599
——— Tables des logarithmes..... 603
——— Abrégé de navigation..... 757
Lalanne, Lud. Le feu grégeois..... 681
——— Biographie universelle..... 473
——— Bibliothèque de poche..... 909
Lalanne, Léon. Cent traités..... 909
——— Patria..... 410
Lalanne, Léon et Lud. Un million de faits 908
Lalaure. Traité des servitudes..... 201
Lalaure et Paillet. Servitudes réelles..... *207
Lalemant, le père Charles. Lettres au père Hiérosme Lalemant..... 1660
Lalemant, le père Jérome. Relations de la Nouvelle France.....1660, 1661
Lallemand, A. On Artillery..... 684
Lallemand, F. Education publique.... *74
Lallement, Guil. Histoire de la Colombie 1205
Lalor. Money and Morals..... 257
La Malle. Voir Dureau de la Malle.
La Marche, Olivier de. Mémoires..... 415
Lamarck, J. B. P. de. Animaux sans vertèbres..... 641
Lamarck, Rob. de. Mémoires..... 415
Lamarck et Candolle. Flore française. 649
Lamarck et Poiret. Botanique..... 645
Lamark, Comte de. Correspondance avec Mirabeau..... *427
Lamarque. Plaisance et le club de village 235
Lamartine, A. de. Œuvres complètes.. 877

PAGE

Lamartine, A. de. History of the Girondists..... 427
——— History of the Restoration..... 431
——— History of the Revolution..... 432
——— Vie de Christophe Colomb..... 1165
Lamartinière, Bruzen de. Histoire de l'Asie..... 452
——— Introduction à l'histoire de l'Amérique..... 1177
Lamb, C. Works, with Life and Letters 841
——— Specimens of Dramatic Poets 860
——— Final Memorials ..... 841
Lamb, John. Life and Times of, by J. Q. Leake..... 1265
Lamb, R. Autobiography ..... 493
——— Occurrences during the late American War ..... 1265
Lambert, St. Ange. Pêcheur praticien... 723
Lambert, Miss. Hand-book of Needlework ..... *730
——— Church Needle work... *730
Lambert, Mme. de. Œuvres..... *869
Lambert, John. Travels in Canada and the United States..... 1368
Lambeth and the Vatican. Anecdotes of 827
Lambillotte. Chant Grégorien ..... *722
Lamberechtsen. History of New Netherlands ..... 1243
Lamennais. Œuvres ..... 878
——— Esquisse d'une philosophie. 879
——— Amschaspands et Darvans 879
——— Œuvres posthumes..... *879
——— Livre du peuple ..... *879
——— Société première ..... *879
——— Les Evangiles ..... *879
——— Politique, esclavage, mélanges..... *879
——— Imitation de Jesus-Christ . *879
La Moricière, de. Rapport sur les haras 658
Lamotte, Houdard de. Poésies..... 878
——— Inès de Castro. 870
Lamoureux. Vers, coquilles, etc..... 644
Lancaster, J. System of Education..(P) 1185
Lancaster, Jas. Voyage to Fernambuck, in Brasil..... 1355
Lance. Encyclopédie d'Architecture... *698
Lancret. Michel-Ange. L'Isle de Philæ 317
*Land.* Sale of, for taxes..... 186
Land we Live in..... 408

PAGE

*Lands.* Public, in United States, 188, 296, 299
——— (waste). Enclosures of.....(P) 1187
*Land Tax*.....(P) 1131, 1133, 1137
*Landed Property*, see *Real Estate; Real Property*.
——————— On, (P) 927, 1098, 1130, 1132
Landais, Napoléon. Dictionnaire..... 788
——————— Grammaire générale..... 788
Lander, R. and J. Journal down the Niger ..... ..... 561
*Landlord and Tenants.* Law of (English) 142
——————— Law of (American)..... *186
Landon, E. Ecclesiastical Dictionary... 28
Landor, W. S. Works ..... 841
——————— Last Fruit off an Old Tree 842
Landrin. Manuel du Maître de Forge.. 730
——— Manuel du Coutelier..... 731
Landry. Les Arts en Belgique..... 693
Landsborough, Dr. British Zoophytes.. 644
——————— Sea-weeds ..... 644
Lane, B. I. Mysteries of Tobacco ..... *737
Lane, C. T. On the Coronation Oath. (P) 1098
Lane, E. W. Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians ..... 560
Lane, R. J. Life at the Water Cure ... 669
Lane, Miss. Englishwoman in Egypt .. 560
Lang, J. D. Account of N. S. Wales... 471
Langdale, Hon. C. Memoirs of Mrs. Fitzherbert ..... ..... 396
Langdale, Lord. Memoirs, by Hardy .. 493
Langevin, H. L. Le Canada, ses Institutions, &c. ..... 774
Langhorne. Poems ..... 861
Langlès. Monnaie des Orientaux ..... 262
Langlois, E. H. Danses des morts..... 60
Langlois, V. Numismatique de l'Arménie ..... *313
Langsdorff, E. de. La Hongrie..... 443
——————— La Transylvanie .. 443
*Language*, Origin of..... ...64, 776, 917
*Languages*, see *Philology*.
*Langues*.....775–794
——— Origine des.....776, 62–68
*Langue hébraïque*..... 777
*Langue égyptienne*.....778, 779
*Langue chinoise*..... 779
*Langue perse* .....779, 789, 778
*Langue arabe*..... 780
*Langue turque*..... 780
*Langue algérienne*..... 780
*Langue sanscrite*..... 781

PAGE

*Langue hindoustani*..... 781
*Langue grecque*.....782, 783
*Langue latine*.... ..... ...783, 784
*Langue danoise*..... 784
*Langue suédoise*..... 784
*Langue russe*..... 785
*Langue allemande*..... 785
*Langue italienne*..... 785
*Langue espagnole* ..... 786
*Langue portugaise*..... 786
*Langue française*.....786–789, 419
*Langue gaelique* ..... 790
*Langue anglaise* .....790–793
*Langue irlandaise*..... 790
*Langues sauvages*.....793, 894
Voir aussi *Bibles*.
Lanjuinais. Constitutions de la France. 123
——————— Fragment historique ..... 429
Lanman, Ch. Adventures in the Wilds of the United States..... 1372
——————— Tour to the River Saguenay. 1403
Lanman, J. H. History of Michigan.... 1256
La Noue, François de. Mémoires ..... 415
Lanoue. Mahomet Second..... 870
Lanoye, F. de. L'Inde contemporaine.. 458
Voir Harvé.
Lansdowne, Lord. Poems..... 861
Lansdowne Library, Catalogue of M.S.S. 344
Lantara. Recherches sur ce peintre.... *713
Lanzi. History of Painting ..... 712
Lao-tseu Tao-Te-King. Le livre de la voie et de la vertu ..... 58
La Peyrere's Iceland ..... 543
Lapeyrouse. Voyage autour du monde. 525
Lapeyrouse Bonfils. Histoire de la Marine ..... *423
Lapham, J. A. Antiquities of Wisconsin, 615, 1184
Laplace, C. P. T. Campagne de circumnavigation ..... 526
Laplace, P. S. Œuvres..... 584
*Lapland.* History of..... 452
——— Travels in....523, *527, 542, 544
*La Plata.* History.....1204, 1205
——— Voyages.....1352, 1358
*Laponie.* Voyages.....523, 544
La Potherie, M. Bacqueville de. Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale 1268
Lappenberg, J. M. England under the Saxons ..... 334
——————— England under the Normans ..... *372

PAGE

Laprade, V. Poèmes évangéliques .... *879
Larcher, L. J. La femme ..... *71
Larcher, P. H. Périodes astronomiques, etc. des Egyptiens..... 302
——— Les vases thériciéens ..... 310
——— Mémoires sur les fêtes des Grecs ..... 52
——— Quelques époques des Assyriens ..... 315
——— Sur Cadmus..... 321
——— Sur Phidon..... 321
——— Ordre équestre chez les grecs. 681
Lardner, D. Essays on Scientific Subjects ..... 782
——— Hand-books of Natural Philosophy..... 577
——— Museum of Science and Art ..... 578
——— On Manufactures in Metals 730
——— On the Steam Engine..... 753
——— Railway Economy ..... 270
——— Travail des métaux..... 730
Lardner, N. Works..... 44
Larenaudière, M. de. Mexique..... 1216
——— Guatemala..... 1361
La Roche. Dictionnaire de Chirurgie.. 673
Larochefoucauld. Maximes..... 71
Larochefoucaud-Liancourt. Voyage dans les Etats-Unis..... 1367
——— Travels through the United States ..... 1367
Laroche-Héron, C. de. Les servantes de Dieu en Canada..... 1195
——— Catholic church in the United States..... ..... 1196
——— Jonction des deux océans..... 1212
La Rochejacquelein, la marquise de. Mémoires..... 428
Laromiguière. Sur les mots "analyse des sensations"..... 62
——— Leçons de philosophie .. *62
Larpent, Sir G. Peninsular Journal.... 331
Larrey, D. J. Chirurgie militaire..... 674
Lartigue, Monsgr. Notice biographique 1443
La Salle A. de. Voyage de la Bonite. 610
La Salle, A. E. G. de. La Sicile..... 435
——— Vie de M. d'Agricourt ..... ..... 691
La Salle, Robert de. Voir "Salle."
Las Casas, B. de. Histoire des Indes Occidentales ..... 1174

PAGE

Las Casas, B. de. Voyages des Espagnols dans les Indes..... 1174
——— Account of the First Spanish Voyages..... 1174
——— Son Apologie. Par M. Grégoire ..... 1174
——— Œuvres ..... 1174
Las Cases, de. Mémorial de Ste. Hélène. 431
——— Souvenirs de Napoléon Ier 431
——— Atlas historique..... 304
Voir Lesage.
Lasserre, Lebrun et Leroy. Jeux de calcul ..... 724
Lassus. Cathédrale de Chartres..... 422
Lasteyrie. J. De. Le Portugal depuis 1820 ..... 441
Latakon. Voyage en Afrique..... 560
Latena. Etude de l'homme..... 72
Laterrière, P. de Salles. Political and Historical account of L. Canada... 1282
Latham, J. History of Birds..... 638
Latham, R. G. Ethnological Dissertations ..... 629
——— Ethnology of British Colonies ..... 629
——— Man and his Migrations. 629
——— Native races of Russia. 629
——— Natural History of the Varieties of Man ..... 629
——— Norway and the Norwegians..... 543
——— On the English Language 793
Latimer. Bp. Works..... 47
*Latin Church.* See *Rome, Church of.*
*Latin and Greek Churches.* Diplomatic Correspondence respecting..... 217
*Latin Classics*.....819–826
——— Guide to the ..... 898
——— History of..... 794
*Latin Language*.....783, 786
*Latin Tracts* (various) .....(P) 1075, 1156
*Latitude and Longitude.* 290, 293, 296, 578, 585, 687
Latouche, H. Vie d'André Chénier.... 484
——— Aymar ..... *882
Latour, Mme. Charlotte de. Langage des Fleurs..... ..... *663
Latour. Etudes sur l'Espagne..... 441
Latreille. Insectes, papillons, etc..... 641
Latrobe. Voyage en Afrique ..... 560
Latrobe, Chas. Joseph. The Rambler in North America.....1370, 1380

PAGE

Latrobe, J. On Church Music..... 29
Latude. Life and Imprisonment of..(P) 924
Lauderdale, Earl of. On Finance, &c.. 264
——————— On Currency,(P) 1127,1144
——————— On Sinking Fund, &c.,.....(P) 1127
——————— Letters to Peers of Scotland .....(P) 1139
——————— Strictures on the foregoing Letters, by Gifford.....(P) 1091
——————— Reply to his Letter on Currency, by T. Smith....(P) 1144
Laudier, M. Manuel des marchands de vins..... 787
Laugel, A. Paléontologie..... 627
——— Le chemin de fer du Pacifique 271
Laujon. Souvenirs de Voyage..... 1359
Launay, J. B. Manuel du fondeur ..... 730
Laureau. Amérique découverte..... 1166
——— Journal d'un voyage à la Louisiane..... 1384
Laurence, Archbishop. Book of Enoch. 17
Laurent, J. L. M. Zoophytologie..... 610
Laurent, de l'Ardèche, P. M. Histoire de Napoléon..... *480
——————— Réfutation de Raguse..... *481
Laurent, A. Chemical Method, &c, Nomenclature..... 595
Laurent, Emile. Sociétés de prévoyance *260
Laurie, J. Tables of Simple Interest... 267
Laurie, T. On Dr. Grant and the Nestorians ..... 30
Laurie, W. F. B. Second Burmese War. *467
Laurière. Ordonnances des rois..... 197
——— Texte de la coutume de Paris 198
——— Le même ouvrage, avec notes 198
Lauriston. Observations sur les Mémoires de Raguse..... *431
La Vallée, Joseph. La chasse à tir... 724
Lavallée, T. Histoire des Français.... 411
——— Maison royale de Saint Cyr. 75
——— Géographe de Malte-Brun.. 510
Lavallée et Guérout. Espagne..... 440
La Vallière, Mme de. Confessions.... *873
Lavater. De la physionomie..... 632
——— On Physiognomy..... 632
Lavaysse, J. J. D. Voyage aux îles de Trinidad, &c..... 1360
Laveaux, J. C. Dictionnaire des difficultés grammaticales..... *788
Lavergne, Alexandre de. La force.... *880

PAGE

Lavergne, Alexandre de. Il faut que jeunesse se passe ..... *881
——————— La course au clocher..... *881
Lavergne, L. de. Economie rurale de l'Angleterre..... 653
——————— Espagne.. ..... 441
——————— Finances..... 264
——————— Les écrits de Proudhon 237
——————— Naples en 1841..... 437
——————— Elise et Albert..*881, 895
Laverlochère, le P. Lettres sur les missions.....1193–1195
Lavigne, A. G. de. Autour de Biarritz. 540
——————— Sœur Marie d'Agréda 480
Lavoisier. Annales de chimie..... 598
Lavoisier et Lagrange. De la richesse territoriale de la France..... 250
Lavollée. Emigration..... 285
Law, H. Mathematical Tables..... 602
——— Rudiments of Civil Engineering 742
——— On constructing Roads..... 750
Law, J. Son système et son époque.... 263
——— et son système..... *263
——— Œuvres ..... *263
——— Notice sur..... *154
——— His Scheme and Times..... 425
Law, J. T. Ecclesiastical Statutes at large..... 218
Law, R. Things that fell out in Britain. 398
Law, S. D. Jurisdiction of the United States Courts..... *184
Law, W. On the Fable of the Bees.... 239
——— Fable of the Bees.....(P) 1134
*Law and Lawyers.* Pamphlets on.. 943, 945, 1060
See *Jurisprudence.*
Law Amendment Society Papers....*127, 248
Law Association..... (P) 1158
Law Courts. Site of the..... (P) 1085
Law Dictionaries.....126, 185
Law Digests ..... 126
Law Library, fifth series..... 127
Law List ..... 130
Law Magazine..... 127
Law Review ..... 127
Law Registers and Directories...130, 164, 185
*Law Reform* ..... 123
Law Reporter (the)..... 1416
Law and Equity Reports..... 152
Law Tracts.....127, 128, 247
*Law-Making* ..... 127

PAGE

*Law Studies*..... 89, 899, (P) 1084
LAWRENCE, E. British Historians..... *476
LAWRENCE, F. Life of Fielding..... 488
LAWRENCE, Sir T. Life and Correspondence..... 716
LAWRENCE, W. On Comparative Anatomy..... 630
LAWSON, J. Church of Scotland..... 39
——— Roman Catholic Church in Scotland..... 24
LAWSON, T. Meteorological Observations *587
——— Medical Statistics of United States Army..... *671
LAWSON, W. J. History of Banking.... 265
LAYARD, A. H. Discoveries at Nineveh and Babylon..... 316
——— Monuments of Nineveh. *316
——— Nineveh and its Remains. 316
——— Popular account of Discoveries at Nineveh..... 316
*Lazarettos*..... 245
LEACH, T. Cases in Crown Law..... 151
LEAKE, J. Q. Life and Times of John Lamb..... 1265
LEAKE, W. M. Ancient Geography..... *806
Leamington Hospital. State of.....(P) 1103
*Leases*. Law of..... 142
LEBAS. Dictionnaire encyclopédique de la France..... 410
——— Obélisque de Luxor..... 317
——— L'Allemagne..... 441
——— Suède et Norvège..... 451
LEBEAU. Aventures parmi les Sauvages de l'Amérique Septentrionale.... 1401
LEBEAU, aîné. Médailles de restitution.. 313
——— La légion Romaine..... 681
——— Histoire du Bas-Empire..... 326
LEBEAU et FONTENELLE. Manuel du distillateur..... 736
LEBEAUD. Manuel du vétérinaire..... 673
LEBER, C. Fortune privée au moyen-âge..... 262
——— Collection de pièces relatives à l'histoire de France..... 419
LEBEUF. Traductions françaises..... 787
LEBLANC, V. et PERAUX-CALLOT. Manuel du bonnetier..... 737
——— Filature de coton..... 729
LEBLANC, M. Pâtissier..... 736
LEBLANC, Vincent. Voyage aux Indes.. 553
LEBLANC DE MARCONNAY. Valentine... 1444
LEBOSSU, M. Toiseur en bâtimens..... 738

PAGE

LEBOUCHER, O. J. Guerre de l'independence des Etats-Unis..... 1262
LÈBER, A. Etudes égyptiennes..... 469
——— Crise de la philosophie allemande..... 66
LEBRETON, Guil. Vie de Philippe-Auguste..... 413
——— La Philippide, poëme 413
LEBRUN. Révolution de l'Amérique.... 1262
LEBRUN, Cornélius. Voyage au Levant. 550
——— Voyage en Perse.. 553
LEBRUN, C. Le miroir de la France.... 479
LEBRUN, D. Traité des successions..... 201
——— Traité de la communauté.. 201
LEBRUN, Is. Statistique des Canadas... 281
LEBRUN, M. Manuel du bourrelier et du sellier..... 738
——— Manuel du mouleur..... 739
——— Manuel du charcutier..... 736
——— Manuel du cartonnier.... 733
——— Manuel du charron et carrossier..... 739
LEBRUN et MALEPEYRE, F. M. M. Manuel du ferblantier..... 738
LEBRUN, P. Œuvres..... 873
LECANU. Prophéties et Miracles..... *19
LECARLATTE, J. M. Confrégies et corporations..... *19
LECKIE. On the Balance of Power in Europe..... 98
LECLERC. Journaux chez les Romains.. 324
LECLERCQ, Théodore. Proverbes dramatiques..... 878
LECLERC, Le Père Chrestien. Relation de la Gaspésie..... 1192
LECLUSE. Lexique francais-grec..... 783
LECOCQ. Emploi de l'air chaud dans les forges..... 767
LECOMTE, J. Venise..... 693
LECOUNT, P. On Railways..... 753
Lectures on Education..... 76
Lectures to Ladies..... 842
Lectures at a Mechanics' Institute..... 842
Lectures to Young Men..... 842
LEDHUY. Manuel de Musique..... *722
LEDRU, A. P. Voyage aux îles de Ténériffe, la Trinité, &c..... 1359
LEDRU-ROLLIN. Journal du palais..... 208
——— Décadence de l'Angleterre *232
——— Decline of England..... 232
LEDUC. Industrie cotonnière..... 258
LEDUC. *Voir* LEOUZON LEDUC.

PAGE

LEDYARD, John. Life of, by J. Sparks .. 1226
LEE, Chs. Life of, by J. Sparks..... 1226
LEE, D. Ten Years in Oregon..... 1391
LEE, E. Baths of Germany in reference to Chronic Disease..... 670
——— On the Climate of Nice..... 669
——— On the Climate of Spain..... 669
LEE, Henry. War in the Southern Department of the United States... 1263
LEE, J. Y. Abstracts of Title..... 141
LEE, Mrs. R. Taxidermy..... 606
LEE, S. Hebrew Grammar..... 777
LEE, Lieut. S. P. Log of the U. S Brig Dolphin..... *579
LEE, T. J. Tables and Formulæ for Surveying, &c..... 749
LEECH, J. Pictures of Life and Character 718
LEECHFORD, Thos. Plain Dealing ..... 1235
LEEDS, W. H. Rudimentary Architecture 699
LEEMS. Of Danish Lapland..... 544
LEES, J. Laws of Shipping and Insurance..... 148
LEFEBVRE, Armand. Histoire des cours de l'Europe..... 332
LEFEBVRE, Jean. Chronique..... 414
LEFEBVRE, St. Marie. Race de Durham. 658
LEFEBVRE. Voyage en Abyssinie..... 562
LEFEBVRE DE BECOUR. Les rapports de la France et de l'Angleterre avec l'Amérique du sud..... 1206
——————— La question de Mexique..... 1216
——————— Le deux rives de la Plata, &c..... 1354
LEFRANC DE POMPIGNAN. Didon..... 870
——————— Poésies..... 878
LEFROY. Fourneaux fumivores..... 767
LEGARE, H. S. Writings..... *183
LEGETT. Manuscrits sur Jersey..... *151
*Législation.* Histoire de la..... 88
*Legislation romaine*..... 92
Voir *Politique et Législation.*
*Legislation.* Principles of..... 229
See, also, *Political and Social Science.*
LEGLAY. Négociations diplomatiques... 422
LEGOUVE. Mérite des femmes..... 878
——— Poésies diverses..... 878
LEGRAND. Pièces dramatiques.....871, 872
LEGRAND-D'AUSSY. De la marine en France..... 686
——————— Vie privée des Français..... *411

PAGE

LEGRAND. Exploits and Adventures of. 1180
LEHMANN. Chimie physiologique..... 597
——— Physiological Chemistry.... 595
LEIBNITZ. Life, by Brucker..... 494
——— Opera Omnia..... 894
——— Œuvres..... 62
LEICHARDT, L. Expedition in Australia. 566
LEIDY, J. Flora and Fauna .....614, 615
LEIGH. Diction. de la langue sainte .... *18
LEIGH, Chas. Voyage to Cape Breton.. 1170
LEISLER, Jacob. Life of, by C. F. Hoffman..... 1226
LEJEUNE, Le R. P. Paul. Relations de la Nouvelle France.....1660, 1661, 1191
LELAND, J. Itinerary..... 855
——— Deistical Writers..... 44
LELIEUR. Culture du Maïs..... 662
LELIÈVRE et ANGERS. Revue de législation..... 166
LELIÈVRE et ANGERS. Décisions des tribunaux..... 166
LEMAGE, Gaspard. La Pléiade Rouge . 1435
LEMAISTRE. Coutume de Paris..... 199
LEMAOUT. Histoire des oiseaux..... 638
LE MARCHANT, D. Proceedings on the Barony of Gardner..... 107
LE MERCIER, Le R. P. Relation..... 1191
LEMERCIER, le P. François. Relations de la Nouvelle France..... 1661
LE MASURIER, L'abbé. Mémoire sur la Louisiane..... 1253
LEMIERRE. Hypermnestre..... 870
——— La veuve de Malabar..... 870
——— La peinture, poème..... 873
——— Poésies diverses..... 873
LEMOINE, John. Education religieuse des classes manufacturières en Angleterre..... 81
——— Mœurs électorales..... 231
——— Loi des pauvres en Angleterre 231
——— Des rapports de l'état et de l'Eglise en Angleterre..... 231
——— La jeune Irlande..... 231
LE MOINE, Robert. Histoire de la première croisade..... 328
LEMOLT, A. E. Officiers de l'état civil.. *206
LEMON, G. W. English Etymology .... 792
LEMON, R. Calendar of State Papers... *344
LEMONTEY, P. E. Raison, folie..... *882
LEMPRIÈRE. Gibraltar to Morocco..... 563
LENAIN DE TILLEMONT. Histoire des empereurs..... *325

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Lenet, Pierre. Mémoires | 417 |
| Lennox, Mrs. Female Quixote | *828 |
| Lenoir, l'Abbé. Harmonies de la raison et de la foi | *20 |
| Lenoir, Albt. Architecture monastique | 422 |
| ——— Statistique monumentale | 422 |
| Lenormand. Associations religieuses | *20 |
| Le Normand, L. S. Chandelier | 734 |
| ——— Fabricant de papiers | 733 |
| ——— Etoffes imprimées et papiers-peints | 733 |
| Le Normand et Janvier. Manuel de l'horloger | 731 |
| ——— Manuel du relieur | 733 |
| Lenormant, Ch. Trésor de numismatique | 312 |
| LéonL'Africain. Description de l'Afrique | *559 |
| Leon X. Sa vie | 31 |
| Leonard. Poésies | 873 |
| Leone, (the Abbate). Jesuit Conspiracy | 32 |
| Leonhard. Géologie | *617 |
| Leouzon Le Duc. La Baltique | 535 |
| ——— Les Iles d'Aland | 540 |
| ——— La Finlande | 452 |
| ——— La Russie contemporaine | 447 |
| Lepage. Lois des bâtimens | 207 |
| Le Pas. Salles d'asile en Russie | 261 |
| Lepe, Diego de. Voyage | 1166 |
| L'Epée, L'Abbé de. Vie | *494 |
| ——— Education des sourds-muets | *87 |
| Lepelletier de Saint Fargeau. Insectes hyménoptéres | 643 |
| Lepelletier Saint-Rémi. République d'Haiti | 1209 |
| Le Père, J. M. Communication de la mer des Indes à la Méditerranée | 468 |
| ——— Alexandrie | 468 |
| Lepetel, le P. Relation des Natchez | 1347 |
| Lepinois, M. E. C. de. Manuel du fermier | 652 |
| Le Play. Fabrication de l'acier en Yorkshire | 767 |
| ——— Affinage par crystallisation | 767 |
| ——— Les ouvriers européens | 259 |
| ——— Procédés métallurgiques | 766 |
| ——— Exploration des terrains carbonifères de Donetz | 546 |
| Lepsius, R. Egypt, Ethiopia, &c. | 318 |
| Le Quesne. Constitutional history of Jersey | 405 |
| Lerebours et Secretan. Photographie | 719 |
| Le Riche. Produit cubique des bois | 738 |
| Lerius, J. Historia Navigationis in Brasiliam | 1355 |
| Lerminier. Influence de la philosophie du XVIII siécle | 61 |
| ——— Législations comparées | 222 |
| ——— Constitutions de la Grèce antique | 122 |
| ——— Philosophie du droit | 222 |
| ——— De l'assassinat politique | 225 |
| ——— De la presse politique | 225 |
| ——— Des théories et des affaires en politique | 225 |
| ——— Le Père Ventura | 67 |
| ——— Sur l'Abbé Gratry | 67 |
| Lermontof. Nouvelles russes | *883 |
| Lerne, Emm. de. Sorcières blondes | *883 |
| ——— Amoureux et grands hommes | *883 |
| Leroux, Alf. Henriette | 885 |
| Leroux, P. Du bonheur | 73 |
| Leroux de Lincy. Les quatre livres des Rois | 422 |
| ——— Proverbes | 868 |
| ——— Recueil de chants historiques français | 887 |
| ——— Le livre des légendes | *868 |
| Leroy, J. D. Marine des anciens | 686 |
| Leroy, L. De la vicissitude des choses | *808 |
| Leroux. Bienfaisance publique et privée | 260 |
| Lery, Jean de. Voyage en Amérique | 1355 |
| Le Sage, A. R. Œuvres | 869 |
| ——— Aventures de Beauchêne | 1181 |
| Lesage. (Las Cases.) Atlas historique | 804 |
| Lescallier, D. Gréement des vaisseaux | 757 |
| ——— Administration de la Guiane | 1201 |
| Lescarbot, Marc. Histoire de la Nouvelle France | 1335 |
| Leschassier, Jacq. De l'église gallicane | 219 |
| Lesley, J. P. Coal and its Topography | *625 |
| Leslie, C. Méthode contre les juifs | 45 |
| Leslie, C. R. Handbook for Young Painters | 715 |
| Leslie, Sir J. Progress of Science | *570 |
| Lespinasse, Mademoiselle de. Lettres | *875 |
| Lespinats. Haras royal du Pin | 658 |
| Lesseps, J. B. B. Travels in Kamschatka | 1407 |
| Lesseps, Ferd. de. Percement de l'isthme de Suez | *758 |
| Lessing. Drames divers | 892 |

PAGE

Lesson, R. P. Voyage autour du monde 525, 1348
——— Histoire naturelle ....610, 674
——— Mammalogie ..... 637
——— Ornithologie domestique. 638
——— Ornithologie ..... 638
——— Zoophytes acalèphes.. 645
Lester, C. E. My Consulship ..... *541
Lester, (C. E.) and Foster, (A.) Life and Voyages of Americus Vespucius..... 1167
Lester, P. Voyage autour du monde .. *525
Lestrade. Nuits romaines..... 872
Le Sueur, P. Commercial Tables..... *269
Le Suire. Le nouveau monde, poëme.. 1167
Lesur. Annuaire historique ..... 307
Lethbridge. Woman the Glory of Man 240
Letourneux, L. O. Revue de législation 166
Letronne. L'Isthme de Suez ..... 271
——— Civilisation égyptienne .... 316
——— Inscriptions grecques ... .. 317
——— Fonctions des magistrats appelés mnémons, hiéromnemons, promnemons ..... 89
——— Diplomes et chartes..... *420
Le Trosne. Economie politique ..... 251
Letters from Head-Quarters ..... *448
*Letter Writing.* History of..... 796
*Lettres-Patent.* See *Patents.*
*Letting and Hiring.* Laws of,..... 1442
Lettres édifiantes.....42, 1192
——— (nouvelles).....42, 1193
Leuchs, J. Ch. Traité des propriétés des matières tinctoriales..... 729
Levaillant, F. Voyage en Afrique.... 562
——— Premier et second voyages en Afrique..... 562
Levant. Papers relating to the..... 98
Levasseur, A. Lafayette en Amérique.. 1379
Levasseur, A. F. N. Justice de paix... 212
Levasseur, René. Mémoires..... 427
Lever, C. Charles O'Malley..... 842
——— Harry Lorrequer ..... *842
——— Knight of Gwynne..... 842
——— O'Donoghue..... 842
——— Roland Cashel..... 842
——— Jack Hinton..... 842
——— Tom Burke..... 842
Levesque, J. A. Journal du palais..... 203
Levesque, P. Ch. Sur l'histoire romaine. 324
——— L'université d'Athènes, et l'instruction publique en Grèce. 85

PAGE

Levesque, P. Ch. Promulgation et abrogation des lois à Athènes..... 89
Levi. Dogme et rituel de la haute magie 60, *598
Levi, L. Commercial Law..... 147
——— Law of Nature and Nations.. 94
——— Mercantile Law of Britain.... 147
——— Annals of British Legislature. 117
Levien, E. Outlines of the History of Rome..... 324
Levinge, E. P. The Irish Justices' Manual..... *184
Levot. Biographie bretonne..... 479
Levy, Michel. Traité d'hygiène..... 668
Lewellin, J. L. Prince Edward Island 1437
Lewes, G. H. Life of Robespierre..... 427
——— Life of Goethe..... 489
——— Biographical History of Philosophy..... 57
Lewin, M. On the Indian Mutiny ..(P) 1161
Lewis, D. On the Royal Supremacy (P) 1158
Lewis, E. J. American Sportsman..... 725
Lewis, Sir G. C. Influence of Authority in Matters of Opinion..... 225
——— On Methods of Reasoning in Politics..... 225
——— On Political Terms... 225
——— On the Credibility of Early Roman History ..... 324
——— On the Government of Dependencies..... 155
——— On Local Disturbances in Ireland..... 248
Lewis, J. Life of Fisher..... 488
Lewis, Capt. M. Journal of the Expedition of..... 1390
——— Voyage depuis le Missouri jusqu'à l'entrée de la Columbia..... 1390
——— History of the above Expedition..... 1390
——— Life of, by Thos. Jefferson..... 1390
Lewis, M. G. Journal of a Residence in the West Indies..... 1360
Lewis, P. Forests and Forest Laws.... 402
Lewis, T. Origines Hebrææ..... 19
Lewis, W. D. On the Law of Perpetuity..... 140
Lexington Papers, (The)..... 391
Leyden, Dr. J. Malay Annals..... 464
——— Memoirs of Baber..... *457

PAGE
Lezardière, Mlle. de. Lois politiques de la France..... 123
L'Hospital. Œuvres..... 868
Lhuyd, E. British Glossography..... 780
*Libel.* Law of .....140, (P) 1085, 1120
Libels. By Cotin .....(P) 1103
*Liberté de conscience*..... 221, *67
*Liberté des échanges*.....253, 278
*Liberté de la presse*..... 235
*Liberté religieuse* ..... 221
*Libertés de l'Eglise Gallicane*..... 219
*Liberty.* History of.....222, 226
——— Non-establishment in Europe (P) 941
*Liberty and Slavery* ..... 179
*Liberty and Self Government* ..... 224
*Liberty of the Press.* See *Press.*
*Liberty of the Subject*, (P) 926, 939, 1085, 1087, 1132, 1133, 1147
*Libraries.* Public .....294, 297, 300, 898
——— (Public) and Booksellers, (P) 923
*Library.* Formation of.....(P) 923, 1157
See *Catalogues.*
Library of American Biography; See Sparks, J.
Library of the Fathers..... 26
Library of Useful Knowledge..... *907
*Libre échange*.....278, 253
Libri. Lettres sur le clergé ..... 33
——— Vie de Galilée..... 489
Liddell, H. G. History of Rome..... 325
——— and Scott. Greek Lexicon..... 783
Lieber, F. Civil Liberty and Self-Government..... 224
——— Legal and Political Hermeneutics..... 224
——— Manual of Political Ethics.. 224
——— On Penal Law and Prison Discipline..... *247
——— On the Vocal Sounds of a Blind Deaf Mute..... 614
——— A Plan of Thought..... 1186
Liebig, J. Agricultural Chemistry .... 655
——— Chemistry in its Applications to Agriculture, &c..... 655
——— Hand book of Organic Analysis..... 594
——— On Chemistry in its Relations. 655
——— Traité de chimie..... 597
——— Chimie organique..... 597
——— Analyse des substances organiques..... 597

PAGE
Liebig, J. Engrais artificiels..... 656
*Lien.* Law of .....138, 185
*Life* ..... 607
*Life Assurance Companies.* See *Insurance.*
*Life-Boats*.....711, 770
*Life Insurance and Annuities*, 145, 266, 291, 293, 294, 297
*Light.* Treatises on..576-578, 588, *614, *615
*Lighthouses* .....727, 733, 742, 760
——— *on American Coast* ....688, *760
*Lightning* ..... 578
Ligne, le prince de. Lettres et pensées. 494
Liguori, Saint. Œuvres complètes..... 46
Lillie, A. On Canada..... 773
Lilly, W. Autobiography..... 494
——— Introduction to Astrology... 582
——— On Astrology, by Zadkiel... 582
Lima. Tremblemens de terre arrivés à Lima..... 1357
Limayrac, Paulin. L'ombre d'Eric..... 885
*Limitations of Actions* ..... 134
*Limited Partnerships* .....144, 185, 255, 267
Lincoln, B. Life of, by F. Bowen..... 1226
Lindley, J. On Botany..... 646
——— Theory and Practice of Horticulture..... 663
——— Vegetable Kingdom..... 646
Lindley, N. Study of Jurisprudence... 88
Lindo, A. On the Navigation Laws..(P) 1155
Lindsay, Lord. Lives of the Lindsays.. 476
——— Progression by Antagonism..... 225
——— History of Christian Art 690
*Linen Manufactures* ..... 772
See also, *Flax and Hemp.*
Lingard, J. History of England..... 337
——— Histoire d'Angleterre..... 337
——— On Anglo-Saxon Antiquities.....(P) 928
Linguet et Dussaulx. Mémoires..... 428
*Linguistique.* Voir *Langues.*
Linnæus, C. Tour in Lapland..... 544
Linnean Society's Transactions..... 609
Linschot. Voyage aux Indes..... 553
——— Voyages ..... 1347
Linsley. On Morgan Horses..... *659
Linton, C. The Healing of the Nations. *592
Liouville. Journal de mathématiques.. 602
*Liquors.* Spirituous, &c., effects of 241, (P) 932
See also, *Drunkenness.*
*Liqueurs.* Fabrication des..... 736
Liszt, F. Political Economy..... 251

PAGE
Lister's Journey to Paris ..... 540
Lister, D. Digest of the Law of Elections ..... 113
*Literary Anecdotes*.....796, 804, 827
*Literary History*.....291, 794–805
*Literary Property*. On..... (P) 1107
See also, *Copyright*.
Literary Society of Bombay, Transactions 913
Literary Garland, The..... 1408
Literature, Royal Society of, Transactions 912
*Lithography* (*Lithographie*) 719, 727, 733, 948
*Littérature*. Histoire de la.....794-804
*Littérature sacrée* ..... ..... 18
*Littérature de la Grèce*.....795, 806–819, 898
*Littérature de Rome*.....795, 819–826
*Littérature ancienne et moderne*..... 795
*Littérature en Italie*.....797, 891, 892–894
*Littérature en Espagne*.....896, 897, 890
*Littérature Scandinave*..... 797
*Littérature du Nord*..... 798
*Littérature en Russie*.....798, 891, 898
*Littérature en Allemagne*...798, 892, 894–896
*Littérature Hindoue*.....799, 889
*Littérature Orientale* .....799, 888–890
*Littérature en France* ..799–801, 866–887, 891
*Littérature en Angleterre*.802–805, 826–866, *803
*Littérature aux Etats-Unis*.802–805, 826–866, *803
*Littérature en Suède*..... ..... 891
*Littérature en Portugal*..... 891
*Littérature en Pologne*..... 891
*Littérature en Hollande*..... 892
Littré. Des épidémies..... 675
——— De la physiologie ..... 670
——— De la science de la vie..... .. 660
——— Des tables parlantes..... 593
*Liturgies*... .....28, 29, 48, *49
*Liturgy of Church of England analyzed and abridged*.....(P) 1114
Liverpool, Earl of. Coins of the Realm 263
——————— Life and Administration ..... 395
Liverpool Literary and Philosophical Society's Proceedings..... 911
Livingston. Military Operations in North America ..... 1260
Livingston, E. Penal Law ..... 189
Livingston, J. Law Register ..... 185
Livingston, Wm. Life of, by Th. Sedgwick ..... 1228
Livingstone, D. Travels in South Africa *563
Livingstone, D. On his African discoveries..... *510
Livius, Titus..... 822
Livonian Tales ..... 842
Ligarda. British Museum Catalogue of.. 636
Llandaff, Bishop of, and Chester, Bishop of, Two Sermons..... 49
——— Letter to Archbishop of Canterbury..... (P) 929
Llorente, J. A. History of Spanish Inquisition ..... 32
——————— Œuvres de Las Casas. 1172
Lloyd, H. Wave Theory of Light ..... *588
Lloyd, M. Law of Prohibition ..... 135
——— County Courts' Law and Practice..... *131
Lloyd, R. Poems..... 861
Loarca. Voyage aux Isles Philippines. 569
Lobé, Le chev. G. Cuba..... 1211
Lobo's Voyage to Abyssinia..... 562
Loch, W. A. Guide for Sailors and Merchants during war ..... 99
Locke, J. Law of Foreign Attachment in Lord Mayor's Court ..... 138
Locke, J. On Terrestrial Magnetism... 614
Locke, John. Works ..... 842
——————— Life, by Lord King..... 494
——————— On Government..... 234
——————— Education des enfants ... 74
——————— History of Navigation ... 521
——————— Histoire de la navigation, 521, 1175
Locke et Leibnitz. Œuvres ..... 62
Lockhart, J. G. Ancient Spanish Ballads..... 896
——————— Life of Scott..... 500
Lockhart Papers..... 398
*Locks*..... 722
Locmaria. Histoire de Louis XIV..... 425
*Locomotives*..... .....578, 751
Vide *Steam Engine*.
Locré. Législation de la France ..... 204
——— Législation sur les mines ..... 206
Lodge, E. Illustrations of British History..... 380
——— Peerage and Baronetage.... 507
——— Portraits of Illustrious Persons..... 475
*Lodging Houses* (model)..... 677
Lodwick, C. New York in 1692..... 1243
Loewe, Dr. L. Dictionary of the Circassian ..... 780

PAGE
Loftus, W. K. Researches in Chaldæa and Susiana..... *316
Logan, J. Poems..... 861
Logan, J. R. Ethnology and Philology of the Indo-Pacific Islands, and of South Eastern Asia ..... *612
Logan, (Sir W.) et Hunt, (T. S.) Esquisse géologique du Canada..... 773
——— Sketch of the Geology of Canada..... 773
——— Geological Survey of Canada..... 622
*Logarithms.* Tables of..... 293, 603
——— Scriptores Logarithmici.... 603
*Logarithmes*.....603, 293
*Logic, Logique*.....68, 69, 70, 917, 919
Logique de Port Royal..... 68
*Lois.* Origine, définition, espèces..... 88
—— Codification des..... 89
*Lois Politiques* de la France..... 123
Voir *Droit.*
Loiseau, M. Traité des enfants naturels *206
Loisel. Institutes coutumières..... 198
Loiseleur Deslongchamps. Céréales et froments..... 657
Lolme. *Voir* De Lolme.
Lolonois. Exploits and Adventures of. 1180
Lombard, M. Tarif des bois . ..... 738
Lombard. Le cuisinier et le médecin... 668
Loménie, de. Beaumarchais et son temps 481
——— Galerie des contemporains 479
London. Microcosm of..... 403
London. Murray's Hand-books of..... 527
London. Pictorial Hand-book of ..... 404
London. Survey of..... 403
London. (Ackermann's) ..... 403
London. (C. Knight's)..... 403
London. (Weale's)..... 404
London Catalogue of Books.... ... 900, 901
London Institution. Inaugural Oration (P) 928
*London.* Improvement of..... (P) 941, 942
——— Diseased Poor in..... (P) 1157
——— City Expenditure and Corporation affairs.....(P) 1084
——— St. Katharines Docks.(P) 1084, 1104
*London and Liverpool Road*.....(P) 1084
*London Warehousing System*.....(P) 1104
London. (Canada West) Directory..... 1418
Londonderry, Marquess of. Peninsular War ..... 331
Long, Tucker, &c. America and the West Indies..... 1340
PAGE
Long, Judge Edw. History of Jamaica 1210
Long, G. Civil Laws of Rome ..... 325
——— France and its Revolutions .. 411
——— General Jurisprudence ..... 88
Long, J. Voyages chez les Sauvages de l'Amérique..... 1188
Long, Major S. H. Expedition to the Rocky Mountains ..... 1390
——— Expedition to the Sources of St. Peter's River, &c... 1391
Longacre. National Portrait Gallery.. 1226
Longepierre. Médée..... 870
*Longevity*.....299, 667
See also, *Health and Longevity; Vital Statistics.*
Longfellow, H. W. Poetical Works... 861
——— Poets and Poetry of Europe..... 797
——— Prose Works .... 843
*Longitude.* See *Latitude and Longitude.*
Longueville, Madame de. par Victor Cousin ..... *494
——— ——— Youth of, by Victor Cousin ..... 494
Longworth, J. A. Year among the Circassians ..... ..... 555
Loomis, E. Progress of Astronomy.... 583
Loosey. Lois sur les brevêts d'invention 89
Lope de Vega. Drames divers ..... 890
——— Life of, by Lord Holland ..... 503
Lorain, P. Fondation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique ..... 1216
Loranger, T. J. J. Plaidoirie devant la cour seigneuriale..... 168
Lord, H. Of Two Sects in the E. Indies 55
Lord, P. B. Popular Physiology..... 630
*Lord's Day.* See *Sabbath.*
Lords' Protests. Collection of..... 118, 280
Lords, House of. Orders, Reports, &c. 105–107
——— Journals, and Sessional Papers ..... 117
——— Sessional Papers concerning Canada.....1287–1307
——— Appellate Jurisdiction (P) 1159
Lorenzo de Medici. Life, by Roscoe .. 487
*Lorette Village*..... .... 1400
Lorieux, A. Traité de la prérogative royale en Angleterre..... *103
Lorimer, J. Universities of Scotland.. 81
Loring, J. Spear. Boston Orators..... 1289

PAGE

Loriol. Géographie de la France..... 539
Lorris et Jean de Meung. Roman de la Rose ..... 866
Loskiel, G. H. History of the Mission among the Indians ..... 1198
Lossing, Benson J. History of the United States..... 1220
———— Our Countrymen... 1227
———— Pictorial Field-Book of the Revolution..... 1264
Lost Senses, by Kitto ..... 843
Lothrop, S. K. Life of Samuel Kirkland 1226
*Lotteries* ..... 239, 724
Lottin. Astronomie, physique, etc..... 611
Louandre. La poésie depuis 1830..... 801
———— Etudes archéologiques..... 410
———— Du mouvement catholique.. 33
Loudon, J. C. Encyclopædia of Agriculture..... 652
———— Encyclopædia of Cottage Farm, &c., Architecture and Furniture ..... 706
———— Encyclopædia of Gardening..... 663
———— Encyclopædia of Plants 646
———— Trees and Shrubs of Great Britain..... 645
———— On Cemeteries..... *665
Louet. Recueil d'arrêts..... 199
Lough Foyle Base. Measurement of.... 538
Louis IX. Memoirs. *See* Memoirs of Joinville.
Louis IX. *Voir* St. Louis.
Louis XI. ..... 424
Louis XIII. ..... 416, 425
Louis XIV..... 425, *426
Louis XV. ..... 418, 426
Louis XVI. ..... 426 (P) 1081
Louis XVII..... 427
Louis XVIII..... 431
Louis Napoleon ..... 432, 433
———— Œuvres..... 235
Louis Philippe. Mon journal..... 430
———— Son histoire ..... *432
*Louisburg* ..... 1268
Louise de Savoie. Journal..... 415
*Louisiana.* History of ..... 1253, 1347
———— Law Reports..... 189
———— State of, in 1803..... *154
———— Travels in 1361, 1368, 1384, 1386
———— State Laws and Codes .... 189
———— On the Penal Code of ..... 1254

PAGE

*Louisiana.* War in 1814–15..... 1267
*Louisiane.* Histoire ..... 1253
———— Voyages..... 1361, 1347, 1368, 1384–1386
Lourdoueix. M. D. Les folies du siècle. *882
L'Ouverture, Toussaint. History of..... 1208, (P) 925, 1091
Louvet, J. B. Adventures, &c.....(P) 1142
Louvet de Couvray. Mémoires ..... 420
Louvois. Testament politique..... 233
Lovat, Lord. Autobiography..... 494
———— Memoirs .....(P) 1076
Lovat, Mathew. Crucifixion of.....(P) 924
Lovelass. Law of Intestacy..... 142
Lovell, John. Literary Garland..... 1408
———— Canada Directory.. ... 1418
Lover, S. Legends and Stories of Ireland 843
———— Lyrics of Ireland..... *861
Lovering. On Animal Electricity..... 300
———— Discoveries in Astronomy.. 300
———— Atmospherical Electricity.. 300
———— Terrestrial Magnetism..... 300
Lovibond. Poems..... 861
Low, Bp. Memoir ..... 39
Low, D. Breeds of Domesticated Animals 659
———— Domesticated Animals of Britain 650
———— Practical Agriculture..... 651
Low, H. Inhabitants and Productions of Sarawak..... 562
Low, S. Charities of London..... 404
Lowe, Sir H. Captivity of Buonaparte. 421
Lowenstern, J. Le Mexique..... 1373
Lower, A. M. Chronicle of Battle Abbey 376
———— On English Surnames.... 508
*Lower Canada.* See *Canada.*
Lower Canada Reports..... 156
Lower Canada Agriculture. Journal of. 660
Lower Canada Jurist..... 1416
Lowndes, W. T. Bibliographers Manual of English Literature ..... 900
Loyd, S. Jones. On the Bank of England (P) 1122
Loys de Grenade. Traité de l'oraison.. 50
Loyseau. Œuvres..... 200
Lucain ..... 822
Lucas, A. Clubs et clubistes..... *234
Lucas, C. On the City of Dublin...(P) 1122
Lucas, Ch. Théorie de l'emprisonnement 247
———— De la peine de mort..... 247
Lucas, S. Charters of old English Colonies in America..... 154, 1261
———— On History..... 308

PAGE

LUCAS, S. A. H. Tableau des espèces minérales ..... 624
LUCCHESI-PALLI. Droit public maritime. 97
LUCE DE LANCIVAL. Poésies diverses... 873
LUCIANI. Opera..... 814
LUCILIUS..... 822
LUCRETIUS ..... 822
LUDEN. Histoire d'Allemagne..... 441
LUDERS, A. Controverted Elections.... 115
LUDEWIG, Hermann E. Literature of Aboriginal Languages ..... 1662
LUDLAM, T. Essays.....(P) 1112
LUDLOW, E. Memoirs, and Case of Charles I..... 383
LUDLOW, J. M. Joint Stock Companies Winding-up Act..... 144
*Lumière*..... 588
Voir *Light*.
LUMSDEN, Prof. Persian Grammar..... 780
*Lunacy and Lunatic Asylums.* See *Insanity.*
LUND, H. On the Law of Patents..... 148
LURIEU. Colonies agricoles..... *259
LUSHINGTON. Life of Lord Harris..... 490
LUSSAN, Raveneau de. Journal d'un voyage 1180
LUTFULLAH. Autobiography ..... *494
LUTHER, Martin. Ses propos de table... 494
——— Sa vie .....86, 87
——— Hymns from..... *51
LUTTRELL. State Affairs..... *889
LUTWYCHE, A. J. P. Appeals from the Decisions of Revising Barristers.. 114
LYELL, Sir C. Geology ..... 617
——— Travels in North America 1370
——— Second visit to the United States ..... 1371
LYNCH, W. F. Expedition to the Jordan, &c..... 550
——— Mission to Africa..... *564
LYNCH, Dr. Letter to Sullivan ....(P) 1107
LYON, Caleb. Narrative..... 1283
LYON, C. J. History of St. Andrews... 39
LYON, G. F. Voyages of Discovery.... 530
——— Journal of a Residence in Mexico..... 1373
Lyra Germanica ..... 51
LYTTELTON, Lord. Memoirs..... 494
——— Poems ..... 861
——— On St. Paul.....(P) 1115
LYTTON, Sir E. L. Bulwer. Novels .... 843
——— The Student 843

PAGE

MABILLON. De re diplomatica..... 775
——— Correspondance ..... 24
MABLY. Observations sur l'histoire de France ..... 412
——— Sur le gouvernement Américain 1217
——— Œuvres complètes..... *221
MCADAM. L'art d'entretenir les routes .. 661
MACARIUS's Travels..... 522
MACARTNEY, Earl of. Embassy to China 556
MACAULAY, J. S. On Field Fortification. 684
MACAULAY, T. B. Essays..... 843
——— History of England .. 390
——— Histoire d'Angleterre. 390
——— Speeches ..... 121
MACAULAY, Zachary. Haiti ..... 1209
MCCABE, W. B. Catholic History of England..... 335
MACCALL, W. National Missions ..... 238
MCCALLUM, D. History of the Culdees.. 39
MCCALLUM, P. F. Travels in Trinidad.. 1360
MCCARTHY, J. Dictionnaire de l'ancien droit du Canada..... 162
MACCARTHY, Rév. P. Sermons ..... *47
MCCLELLAN, Capt. G. B. Manual of Bayonet Exercise ..... 685
——— Report of Military Commissions to Europe..... *685
——— Exploration of the Red River..... 1384
MCCLURE, R. North West Passage..... *532
MACRAE, D. C. Practice of Insolvency. *140
——— New Insolvency Practice *140
MCCRIE, T. Life of Sir A. Agnew .... 480
MCCRIE, T. Life o John Knox..... 39
——— Reformation in Italy..... 37
——— Reformation in Spain ..... 38
MCCULLAGH, W. T. Industrial History of Free Nations..... 251
MCCULLOCH, J. R. British Empire..... 273
——— Dictionary of Commerce ..... 271
——— Commercial Dictionary: Supplement to..... 1160
——— Geographical Dictionary ..... 511
——— Geographical Dictionary: Supplement to..... 1160
——— Literature of Political Economy ..... 255
——— On Commerce ..... 272
——— Essays on Economical Policy..... 255

PAGE

McCulloch, J. R. On Succession to property ..... 141
——— On Taxation and Funding ..... 261
——— Principles of Political Economy ..... 255
——— Principes d'économie politique ..... 255
Macdonnell, A. Colonial Commerce... 285
McDonnell, A. Free Trade..... 278
Macdougall, Lt. Col. P. L. Theory of War *683
McElligott, J. N. American Debater.. 806
Macfarlane, C. Account of Japan .... 558
——— Armenians, a Tale .... 843
——— Popular Customs of South Italy..... 541
——— Romance of Travel ... 549
——— Turkey and its Destiny. 546
Macgillivray, J. Voyage of the Rattlesnake..... 526
Macgillivray, W. Of British Quadrupeds ..... 608
Macgregor, J. Austrian and Ottoman Empires ..... 444
——— Commercial Statistics.. 279
——— History of England.... 382
——— Language of Patents .. 741
——— Law of Reformatories.. 245
Machault. Œuvres ..... 867
McHenry, L. J. A. Spanish Grammar . 786
Machiavel. Œuvres complètes.....222, 223
——— Son génie et ses erreurs... 223
——— Works..... 222
*Machinery.* Economy and Progress of, 728, 739, 743, (P) 1137
See also, *Mechanics.*
*Machines* .....731, 729, 741, 743
*Machines à vapeur*..... 751
McIntosh, C. Book of the Garden..... 663
——— The Greenhouse, &c..... 663
McIntosh, M. J. Women in America .. *239
Mackay, A. Theory and Practice of finding Longitude ..... 585
Mackay, C. Extraordinary Popular Delusions ..... 308
——— The Western World ..... 1381
MacKenna, T. Civil Code..... 205
McKenney, T. L. Indians of North America..... 1187
——— Chippeway Indians 1189
——— Northern and Southern Indians ..... 1189

PAGE

Mackenzie's Ten Years in Australia, &c. 567
Mackenzie's Account of Hirta and Rona. 537
Mackenzie, A. Voyage from Montreal to the Pacific Ocean..... 1389
——— Voyages dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique Septentrionale.... 1389
Mackenzie, D. L. Dictionary of Synonyms ..... 793
Mackenzie, Henry. Man of Feeling.... *828
——— Julia de Roubigné.. *828
Mackenzie, Sir G. S. Travels in Iceland 543
Mackenzie, Slidell. American in England 536
——— Life of Stephen Decatur..... 1226
Mackenzie, Wm. Lyon. Sketches of Canada and the United States..... 1370
——— Report on Grievances..... 1282
Mackey, A. G. Lexicon of Freemasonry 242
Mackie, J. M. Life of S. Gorton ..... 1226
Mackinnon, Capt. Atlantic and Transatlantic Sketches..... 1351
Mackinnon, D. Coldstream Guards .... 406
Mackinnon, W. A. History of Civilization *236
McKinnon, W. C. The Canadian League 1409
Mackintosh, Sir J. Law of Nature and Nations..... 94
——— History of England. 337
——— Memoirs, by his son. 494
——— Miscellaneous Works 344
——— Progress of Philosophy ..... *64
Mackintosh, John. Memorials of..... *494
Macknight, J. Translation of the Apostolic Epistles ..... 11
Mackray, W. D. Manual of British Historians ..... 346
M'Lachlan, A. Poems..... 1410
Maclean, C. Evils of Quarantine Laws. 675
——— On Quarantines and Pestilence.....(P.) *930
——— On Quarantine Laws..(P.) *939
——— Plague non-contagious (P.) *935
McLean, J. Twenty-five Years' Service in the Hudson's Bay Territory ... 1405
McLeod, A. Trial, and Case of ....165, *183, 1244, 1283, 1286
Macleod, Sergt. D. Memoirs of..... 1278
Macleod, H. D. On Banking ..... 264
Macleod, Rev. N. The Earnest Student. *494
McMahon, Rev. J. B. Dialogue between a Gentleman and a Divine..... 1443

PAGE

McMahon, John V. L. Historical view of the Government of Maryland . 1250
MacMicking. Manilla and the Philippines 569
McMullen. History of Canada..... 1274
Macnaghten, S. Cases in Chancery..... 137
Macnamara, H. Nullities and Irregularities in Law..... 131
Macnamara, H. T. On Peace..... 242
Macomb, A. Practice of Courts Martial. 684
*Maçon.* Manuel du..... 739
Macpherson, D. Annals of Commerce.. 272
Macpherson, J. History of Great Britain 389
——— Papers of Secret History 389
Macpherson, W. Law relating to Infants 139
Macquart. Insectes diptères..... 643
McQueen, J. Statistics of the British Empire ..... 273
Macqueen, J. Appellate Jurisdiction of the House of Lords ..... 106
——— Debates on Life Peerages 107
——— On Divorce..... *138
——— Law of Husband and Wife 139
Macrobius..... 822
Mactaggart, John. Three years in Canada 1402
McSherry, J. History of Maryland.... 1250
McVicar, J. Life of Bishop Hobart.... 1198
McVickar, J. Political Economy..... 250
MacWhorter. Yahveh Christ ..... 777
*Madagascar.* History of..... 469
——— Travels in ..... 560
Madden, R. R. Shrines and Sepulchres. 313
——— United Irishmen..... 401
——— Life of Lady Blessington 482
——— Twelve Months in the West Indies..... 1360
——— Phantasmata..... *592
Maddock, H. Life and Writings of Somers 501
——— Chancery Practice..... *135
*Madeira*, its Climate and Scenery..... 541
Madelaine. Théorie du chant..... 722
*Madhouses.* Report on.....(P) 926
——— Private ..... (P) 1102
See *Insanity.*
Madison, James. Manifeste au peuple Américain ..... 1267
Madoc. Ancient Voyage and Discovery of the West Indies..... 1164
Madox, T. Exchequer of the Kings of England ..... 105
Madras Exhibition Catalogues..... 774
Madras. Letters from..... 554
Madras Medical Records ..... .... 679

PAGE

Madras Meteorological Register ..... 587
Madras Museums, Minerals, &c.....626, 629
Maffei. De l'emploi de l'argent... .... *266
Maffeius, J. P. Historiarum Indicarum. 1178
Magalhanes de Gandavo. Histoire de Sancta Cruz..... 1171
Magasin pittoresque..... .....†. 921
*Magazines.* See *Periodical Literature.*
*Magdalen Islands*.....1411, 1393
Magendie. Précis de physiologie..... 631
*Magic.* History and Art of..... 591
*Magie*..... 591
*Magistrates.* See *Justices of the Peace.*
*Magna Charta, &c*.....102, (P) 1090
Magnetic Survey of India ..... 587
*Magnetical and Meteorological Observations* in various parts of the World. 586, 610–615
*Magnetism*..... 576, *579, 590
See also, *Terrestrial Magnetism.*
*Magnetism, Animal.* See *Animal Magnetism.*
*Magnétisme*.... ..... 591, 610–615
Voir *Magnetism.*
Magnier. Eclairage au gaz..... 766
Magnin. Histoire des marionnettes .... 724
Magny. Science des Armoiries..... *509
Magrath, F. W. Letters from Upper Canada..... 1402
Maguire, J. F. Rome and its Ruler.... *486
Mahan, A. On Modern Mysteries ..... 593
Mahan, D. H. Course of Civil Engineering ..... 742
Mahavansi, etc..... 54
Mahomet ..... ..... 56
Mahomet. Le Koran..... 56
——— The Koran ..... 56
——— Son histoire et sa religion .. 56
*Mahometans and Mahometanism.* 306, 56, 439
*Mahométisme*..... 56
Mahon, Lord. History of England..... 392
——— Insurrection of 1745.... 399
——— Life of Belisarius..... 325
——— Spanish War of Succession 440
——— Historical Essays..... 332
——— Life of Condé..... 485
*Mahratta Language*..... 782
Mailher de Chassat. Commentaire du code civil..... ..... 205
——— Traité des statuts..... *100
Maimonides. On the Laws of Moses.... 214
Main, R. On the Greenwich Observatory 582

PAGE

*Maine, State of.* History..... 1240
——— Laws and Journals ... 189
——— Law Reports ..... 190
——— Register for 1855-6 .. 190
——— —— Rules and Orders .... 190
——— Collections of the Maine Historical Society ..... 1240
——— Transactions of Agricultural Societies ..... 660
——— Geology of the State . 622
——— ——— Liquor Law. See *Temperance.*
MAINE DE BIRAN. Œuvres philosophiques 66
MAINTENON, Mme. de, par Héquet..... 494
——— Lettres sur l'éducation ..... 75
——— ——— Entretiens sur l'éducation ..... ..... 75
——— ——— Lettres historiques 869
MAINZER, J. Musique et chant de l'Italie 722
Maison rustique du 19e siècle ..... 650
MAISTRE, comte Jos. de. Soirées de St. Petersbourg..... 67
——— Considérations sur la France 67
——— Du Pape..... 67
——— De l'église gallicane..... 67
——— De la justice divine ..... 67
——— Sur la philosophie de Bacon 67
——— ——— Lettres et opuscules..... *67
MAISTRE, Xavier de. Œuvres complètes 875
MAITLAND, S. R. On the Dark Ages.... *27
——— On the Voluntary System ..... 41
——— Superstition and Science..... 593
——— ——— False Worship..... 52
——— ——— Life of Chatterton ... 484
*Maîtresse de Maison*..... 736
MAIZEROY. Science de la guerre..... 681
——— Cavalerie grecque..... 681
MAJOR, R. H. Select Letters of Colomb. 1165
MAJORIBANKS. New South Wales..... 566
——— New Zealand ..... 567
*Maladies mentales* ..... 679
MALAGUTI. Leçons de chimie..... 596
MALAN, S. C. Who is God in China.... 779
*Malay.* Travels in ..... *569
*Malay Language*..... 782
*Malay Literature*..... 889
Malayan Family, Memoirs ..... 889
MALCOLM, Sir J. Of the Province of Malwa ..... ..... 462

PAGE

MALCOLM, SIR J. History of Persia .... 457
——— Political History of India..... 459
——— Sketches of Persia .. 563
——— Life of, by Kaye.... 489
MALCOLM, J. P. On the Manners and History of Europe ..... 329
MALE, A. On Elections ..... 113
MALEBRANCHE. Œuvres ..... 62
——— Mémoire sur..... 61
MALENFANT. Des colonies..... 1206
MALEPEYRE, F. Acides gras concrets... 734
——— et MORIN. L'amidonnier et vermicellier..... 737
*Voir* FONTENELLE (JULIA DE).
MALEVILLE. Discussion du code civil... *203
MALFILATRE. Œuvres..... 873
MALHERBE. Poésies ..... 869
MALKIN, A. T. Historical Parallels .... 306
MALKIN, F. History of Greece ..... 322
MALKIN's Tour in Wales ..... 536
MALLAT. Les Philippines ..... 569
MALLET. Chemin de fer atmosphérique ..... 764
MALLET, D. Poems ..... 861
MALLET, P. H. Northern Antiquities.... 310
——— Histoire de Danemarck.. *451
MALLET DU PAN. Mémoires et Correspondance ..... *429
Malmesbury. Controverted Election for 116
MALMESBURY, Earl of. Diaries and Correspondence ..... 393
MALOUET. Administration des colonies.. 1201
*Malouines* (Iles). Histoire..... 1206
——— Voyages aux..... *570
MALPIÈRE. La Chine ..... 465
*Malt Tax*.....(P.) 1097
See, also, *Beer.*
*Malte.* Chevaliers de ..... 329
MALTE-BRUN. Géographie universelle .. 510
——— —— et EYRIÈS, J. B. Nouvelles annales des voyages ..... 1347
——— and BALBI. Universal Geography ..... 510
MALTHUS, T. R. Definitions in Political Economy ..... 251
——— On Population ..... 255
——— Principles of Political Economy .. ..... 251
——— ——— Œuvres traduites en français..... 253

PAGE

MALVIN-CAZAL, Jos. de. Prononciation de la langue française ..... *787
*Mammalia.* See *Zoology.*
Mammoth, Two Tracts on the Skeleton of a 619
*Man.* Natural and Physical History of. *43, 578, 628
—— Chart of the Distribution of, on the Earth ..... *579
See also, *Unity of the Human Race.*
Man. On Duty and Right in .....(P.) 1105
*Man, Isle of*..... 400, 405, 586
———— Lex-scripta of ..... 151
*Man's Own Power over Insanity*..... 679
Manchester Free Library. First Report of 898
Manchester Lectures ..... *842
*Manchester.* Sketches of..... 230
———— Art Treasures Exhibition.. *295, *698, (P) 1161
MANCE, Mlle. Sa Vie, par l'Abbé Faillon 1196
MANCY, Jarry de. Atlas des Littératures. *794
MANDEVILLE, Bernard de. Fable of the Bees ..... 239
MANDRILLON. Description de l'Amérique septentrionale .... ..... 1362
———— Le Spectateur Américain. 1367
MANÈS. Mémoires géologiques ..... 620
MANETHON ..... 814
MANGON. Instruments de géodésie ..... 751
MANILIUS ..... 822
MANN, H. Lecture on Education ..... 75
MANN, R. J. Guide to the Knowledge of Life..... 667
———— Philosophy of Reproduction..... 680
———— Planetary and Stellar Universe..... 582
MANNE. Ouvrages anonymes..... 903
MANNERS, Lord J. Notes of an Irish Tour 538
MANNERT. Géographie des état barbaresques ..... 558
MANNING, C. History of Surrey ..... 405
MANNING, J. A. Lives of the Speakers. 119
MANOU. Les lois de..... 56
MANSEL, H. L. Prolegomena Logica ... 69
MANSFIELD, C. B. Brazil, Paraguay, and the Plate ..... 1354
MANSFIELD, E. D. American Education. *85
MANSION, Hyppolite. Colonie de Goazacoalcos ..... 1662
MANSTEIN, Gen. Memoirs of Russia .... 446
MANT, Bp. History of the Irish Church. 40
MANT, Bishop. Memoirs of..... *40

PAGE

MANTE, Thos. History of the late war in North America ..... 1260
MANTELL, G. A. Atlas of Fossil Remains 620
———— Geological Excursions . 617
———— On Petrifactions ..... 620
———— Wonders of Geology .. 617
*Manuels-Roret.* Pour la liste de ces Manuels, *voyez* l'index du vol. I, au mot "Manuel."
*Manufactures* .....726–741
*Manures* .....244, 651
*Manuscrits* .....1451–1655
MANZONI. Opere complete..... 894
———— Les Fiancés..... 894
———— Carmagnola ..... 894
MAPLESON. Hand-book of Heraldry.... *508
MAPOD. Manuel du forgeron..... 780
*Maps.* See *Atlasses; Charts and Maps.*
*Mapping.* and Book for..... 749
MAQUET, Aug. La maison du baigneur. *881
———— La belle Gabrielle ..... *883
MARBEAU. Economie sociale..... 254
———— Indigence et secours ..... 260
———— Du paupérisme..... 260
———— Des crèches..... 260
Marbles. The Elgin, &c..... 717
MARBOT. Costumes militaires..... 423
*Marbrier.* Manuel du..... 739
MARC, C. C. H. De la folie..... 680
———— Secours aux noyés et asphyxiés ..... 670
———— Examen medico-légal... 680
MARCADÉ, V. Explication du Code Napoléon ..... ..... *204
———— De la prescription..... *204
MARC-AURÈLE. Voir MARCUS ANTONINUS.
MARCEL, C. On Language..... 777
MARCEL, J. J. L'Egypte..... 468
———— Alphabet Irlandais..... *790
MARCEL DE SERRES. Voir SERRES.
MARCELLUS DE PESCIBUS..... 814
MARCELLUS, le Cte. de. Episodes littéraires ..... *550
———— Souvenirs d'Orient 550
MARCET, Mrs. Conversations on Political Economy ..... 252
MARCET, W. On the Composition of Food..... 668
March Winds and April Flowers..... 607
MARCHAL. Lois de subsistances..... 256
MARCHAND, Et. Voyage autour du monde 525
MARCHAND, P. R. Paupérisme..... 260

PAGE

MARCHANGY. Tristan le voyageur..... 424
——— La Gaule poétique..... 800
MARCHÈSE, M. de. Silvio Pellico..... 501
MARCHMONT, Earls of. Papers of..... 391
MARCO POLO. Travels of..... 547, 548
MARCO DE NIZZA. Relation..... 1168
MARCOU, J. Geological Map of North America..... 621
MARCUS ANTONINUS..... 814
MARCUS et DUESBERG. Géographie des états barbaresques..... 558
MARCY, R. B. Exploration of the Red River (Louisiana)..... 1384
MAREST, Le P. G. Relation d'un voyage à la Baie d'Hudson..... 1405
——— Lettres de l'Illinois . 1192
——— Journey through Illinois..... 1190
MARETT, P. R. On Yacht Building..... *710
MARGARET, Queen of Navarre. The Heptameron..... 868
——— Life, by Frere..... 424
MARGOLIOUTH, M. History of Jews in Britain..... 21
——— Land of my Fathers. 550
——— Modern Judaism.... 21
MARGUERITE D'ANGOULÊME.....417, 424
*Mariages mixtes*..... *240
Voir *Marriage*.
MARIE DE L'INCARNATION. Lettres . ... 1195
——— Sa vie ..... 1195
MARIE DE LISLE, E. B. Manuel des marchands de bois et de charbons..... 738
MARIE STUART..... 397
MARILLAC, Michel de. Mémoires..... 416
*Marine*.....681, 686–688
*Marine Française*.... .....421, 423, 688
*Marines (Royal) of England*..... *408
*Marine Insurances*...148, 267, (P) 1106, 1149
MARINER, W. Account of the Natives of the Tonga Islands..... 471
MARINET, M. Case of.....(P) 1139
MARINO..... *881
MARIOTTI, L. Memoir of Frà Dolcino.. 37
——— Italy in 1848..... 436
——— Italy, Past and Present ... 436
*Maritime Geography*.....516, 579
*Maritime Law*.....99, 148, 279
MARIVAULT. Des chemins de fer..... 754
——— Agriculture..... 650
MARIVAUX. La surprise de l'amour.... 872

PAGE

MARIVAUX. Le legs..... 872
——— Les fausses confidences..... 872
——— Le jeu de l'amour et du hasard ..... 872
——— L'épreuve..... 872
MARIZY. L'Autriche, ses finances, etc.. 244
MARK BRANDON, ou les déportés à Van Diemen ..... *881
MARKHAM, C. R. Journal to the Ancient Capital of Peru..... 1387
MARKHAM, Col. F. Shooting in the Himalayas..... *555
MARKLAND, J. H. On English Churches. 701
Marlborough House. Catalogue of Collections at ..... 902
MARLBOROUGH, J. Duke of. Life by Alison ..... 494
——— Memoirs, by Coxe.... 494
——— Letters and Despatches 330
MARLBOROUGH, S. Duchess of, Memoirs by Mrs. Thompson..... 392
——— Correspondence..... 392
Marly. Or the life of a Planter in Jamaica.....844, 1360
MARMIER, X. Lettres sur le Nord..... 452
——— La Russie en 1842..... 447
——— Histoire de l'Islande..... 462
——— La Hollande..... . 439
——— Littérature Islandaise... 533
——— Littérature Scandinave.. 797
——— Chants populaires du Nord 879
——— Lettres sur l'Amérique.. 1351
MARMONT, Maréchal. Turkish Empire.. 450
——— Mémoires.....*431, 948
——— Devant l'histoire.. *431
MARMONTEL. Œuvres complètes..... 875
——— Autobiography..... 495
MARMORA, A. de la. Voyage en Sardaigne ..... *541
*Maroc*..... 470
*Maronites*. On the..... 80
*Maroons*. History of the..... 1211
MAROT. Œuvres ..... 867
*Marquesas Islands*.....569, 838
MARQUET-VASSELOT. Système cellulaire. *246
MARQUETTE, Rev. P. Voyages et découvertes.....1252, 1661
——— Discovery of the Mississippi Valley ..... 1252
——— Joliet's Account of Voyage to the Mississippi..... 1252
——— Life of, by J. Sparks 1252

PAGE

*Marriage and Divorce.* 138, 240. (P) 922, 936, 937, 1086, 1123
*Marriage with a Wife's Sister*, 232, 240, (P) 1085
*Marriage at Gretna Green*..... *398
*Marriages.* Royal.....(P) 924
*Marriage of Dissenters* .....(P) 934
*Marriages.* Mixed..... *240
——— On Intermarriages..... 667
——— Law in Lower Canada..... 1442
MARRYAT, Capt. Mercantile Signals ... 687
——— Novels and Tales .... 844
——— Diary in America .... 1370
——— Les Colons du Canada *844
MARRYAT, F. S. Borneo and the Indian Archipelago ..... 569
MARRYAT, J. Pottery and Porcelain.... *705
MARSDEN, J. History of Christian Churches and Sects ..... 28
MARSDEN, W. History of Sumatra .... 465
MARSH, G. P. On the Camel..... 637
MARSH, Dr. H. and the Dissenters ...(P) 927
MARSH, J. Life of G. Fox ..... 488
MARSH, Mrs. Reformation in France ... 38
MARSHALL, H. Military Miscellany .... 684
MARSHALL, John. On the Federal Constitution ..... 178
——— Life of, by Van Santvoord ..... 1226
——— English Colonies of North America ..... 1217
——— Life of George Washington..... 1220
——— Notice of..... 1228
MARSHALL, J. Geography and Statistics of the British Empire ..... 273
MARSHALL, Mr. J. Case of.....(P) 1140
MARSHALL, J. Naval Biography. ..... 477
MARSHALL, Robert. Statistics of South Carolina ..... 1251
MARSILLAC, J. Vie de Guil. Penn. .... 1227
MARSILLI. Histoire physique de la mer. 579
MARTENS, Baron Ch. de. Guide diplomatique ..... 95
——— Causes célèbres 100
MARTENS, Fréd. Voyage au Spitzbergen ..... 1346
MARTENS, G. F. Von. Compendium of the Law of Nations ..... 95
——— Recueil de traités 96
MARTENS et DE CUSSY. Recueil des traités 97
MARTIAL ..... 822
MARTIN, Aimé. Lettres à Sophie ..... 573

PAGE

MARTIN, Aimé. Education des mères... 75
MARTIN, C. L. History of the Dog ..... 659
MARTIN-DOISY. Economie charitable .. *20
MARTIN, Dom Claude. Vie de la mère Marie de l'incarnation ..... 1195
MARTIN, D. Sainte Bible ..... 9
MARTIN, F. B. P. Equinoctial Storms of March, 1850 ..... 588
MARTIN, F. X. History of Louisiana... 1254
——— History of North Carolina 1251
MARTIN, G. Catalogue of Books privately printed ..... 900
MARTIN, H. Tancrède de Rohan..... 881
——— Histoire de France ..... 411
MARTIN, J. Of the Tonga Islands ..... 471
MARTIN, M. Marie. La Vallée de l'Amazone ..... 1358
MARTIN, R. M. History, &c., of British India ..... 459
——— Eastern India .... ... 461
——— History of British Colonies .... .. ..... 409
——— Hudson's Bay ..... 1338
——— On Ireland ..... 402
——— Report on China ..... 466
——— Colonial Magazine ..... 1269
MARTIN, Rev. P. Relation de Bressany.. 1180
——— Brochures diverses.... 1430
MARTIN, (Victor) et FOLEY. Colonisation algérienne ..... *285
MARTIN's St. Kilda and Western Islands.. 537
MARTINEAU, H. Feats of the Fiord .... 844
——— Forest and Game Law Tales ..... 243
——— Letters from Ireland... 538
——— History of England ... 337
——— Society in America.... 1380
——— Voyage aux Etats-Unis 1380
——— Retrospect of Western Travel ..... 1380
——— British Rule in India.. *459
MARTINEAU, J. Miscellanies ..... 89
MARTINELLI. Perturbations sociales ... 258
MARTINET. Philosophie du catéchisme . 46
——— La science de la vie..... *68
MARTINS. Annuaire Météorologique.... 586
MARTONNE, De. Bibliographie universelle *899
MARTYN, Prof. On Grasses..... 646
MARTYN, H. Correspondence ..... 495
——— Memoir, by Sargent ..... 495
MARTYN, (J.) and CHAMBERS. History of the Royal Academy at Paris..... 571

PAGE

MARTYR, P. Sommaire des Indes Occidentales ..... 1168
Martyrs. Book of ..... 84
MARVEL, Ik. Gleanings on the Fields of Continental Europe ..... 535
——— Battle Summer ..... 432
MARVELL, A. Works ..... 844
MARVIN, J. G. Legal Bibliography. ... 899
*Maryland.* Public Laws of..... *190
——— History of ..... 1249
MASERES, F. Tracts on the Civil Wars.. 384
——— Collection of Tracts on Logarithms ..... 603
——— Papers on Canada ..... 157
——— Réponse à M. Cugnet .... 157
——— The Canadian Freeholder . 157
——— Occasional Essays ..... 157
MASKELL, W. Ancient Liturgy of the Church of England ..... 29
——— Monumenta Ritualia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ ..... 29
MASON, J. On Wealth ..... *257
MASON, John. Life of, by G. É. Ellis . 1226
MASON, T. M. Aeronautica ..... 732
MASON, W. Poems..... 861
*Massachusetts.* Hist.....1233–1239, 1422
——— Geology of..... 621
——— Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society ..... 1235
——— Insanity, &c., in ..... 679
——— Sanitary Survey ..... 677
——— Statistics of ..... 284
——— Records of the Governor and Company of ..... 1237
——— School System ..... 86
——— Laws, Reports, & Records 190
——— Indians. Conferences with 1259
——— Report of the Board of Agriculture ..... 660
MASSE, A. J. Parfait notaire..... 211
MASSE, J. Le droit commercial..... 209
MASSELIN. Journal des Etats-Généraux. 421
MASSEY, W. England, under George III. 394
MASSIEU, l'Abbé. Dissertation sur les Grâces..... 52
——— Parallèle d'Homère et de Platon ..... 59
MASSILLON. Œuvres ..... 74
MASSINGER, P. Plays ..... 861
MASSOL, Henri. Séparation de corps... 206
MASSON. D. Essays ..... 844
MASSY, R. T. Analytical Ethnology ... 629

PAGE

*Master and Servant.* Law of..... 139
MASTROFINI, L'Abbé. De l'usure..... *246
*Materia Medica*..... 671
——— of Patna ..... 679
*Matérialisme*..... 45
Matériel de la marine ..... 668
MATERNUS. De l'erreur des religions ... 25
Mathematical Journal (Cambridge and Dublin) ..... 599
*Mathematical Sciences* ..290, 292, 577, 598–605, 744–749 (P) 1111
——— On Chronology and History of the.....290, 292, 293
*Mathématiques*.....598–605, 744–749
MATHER, Cotton. Magnalia Christi Americana ..... 1197
——— Discourse on the War of New England with the Indians... 1259
——— — Life, by W. B. O. Peabody ..... 1226
——— Military Duties ..1197, 1259
MATHER, Increase. Remarkable Providences..... 1197
——— History of the War with the Indians ..... 1259
——— Remarkable Providences of American Colonization . 582
MATHER, Richard. Journal ..... 1233
MATHER, W. Geology of New York ... 613
MATHEWS, C. Memoirs, by Mrs. Mathews 495
MATHIAS, T. J. Pursuits of Literature (P) 1141
MATTER. Histoire de la Grèce..... 322
——— Histoire de l'Allemagne ..... 442
——— Influence des mœurs sur les lois 222
——— Histoire de l'école d'Alexandrie 60
MATTEUCCI, C. Phénoménes physiques.. 573
——— Phénomènes électro-physiologiques ..... 637
MATTHEW OF PARIS. English History.. 350
MATTHEW OF WESTMINSTER. Flowers of History ..... 350
MATTHEWS, W. Mode of Supplying London with Water ... ..... 757
MATTHIÆ, A. Greek Grammar..... 782
——— Greek and Roman Literature..... 794
MATTHIAS, B. Rules of Order for Public Meetings ..... 181
*Maturation des fruits*..... 644
MAUBERT. Lettres Chérakeéssennes.... *848
MAUDE, (F. P.) and POLLOCK. Law of Merchant Shipping..... 148

PAGE

Mauduit. Insectes: papillons, etc..... 641
Mauduit-Duplessis. Description de la côte du Labrador..... 1403
Maugham, R. On Usury Laws.....(P) 941
Maugin. Manuel du luthier..... 739
Maule, (G.) and Selwyn. Cases in King and Queen's Bench..... 153
Maunder, S. Treasury of History..... 806
Maundrell's Journey to Jerusalem..... 551
Maupertius. Of the Polar Circle..... 529
Maupied. Dieu, l'homme et le monde... 18
Maureault, Rev. M. Mission du St. Maurice..... 1194
Maurial. Manuel d'agriculture..... 653
Maurice, F. D. Learning and Working. 79
——— On the Education Question..... 75
Maurice, T. History of Hindostan (ancient)..... 458
——— History of Hindostan (modern)..... 458
——— On Rich's Ruins of Babylon 316
*Mauritanie*..... 467
*Mauritius*.....464, 564, 569
Mauroy. Commerce de l'Afrique..... 272
——— Agriculture..... *19
Maury, l'Abbé. Eloquence de la chaire 49
Maury, M. F. On Navigation..... 686
——— Physical Geography of the Sea..... 579
Maury, L. F. A. La terre et l'homme .. *630
——— Histoire des forêts de la Gaule..... 589
*Maxims of Law*.....88, 126
Maximianus..... 822
Maximilian de Wied-Neuwied. Voyage dans l'Amérique du Nord ..... 1391
Maximilien 1er et Marguerite d'Autriche. Correspondence..... 417
Maximus Tyrius..... 814
Maxwell, A. M. Run through the United States..... 1381
Maxwell, H. Plurality of Worlds.... 581
Maxwell, W. H. Irish Rebellion of 1798 401
May, A. Swedish Grammar..... 784
May, T. History of the Long Parliament 118
May, T. E. Privileges of Parliament... 112
May Flowers..... 607
Mayer, B. Observations on Mexican History..... 1185
——— Mexico, Aztec, &c..... 1216
Mayhew, E. On Dogs ..... *659

PAGE

Mayhew, H. Wonders of Science ..... *572
——— London Labor and London Poor..... 248
——— Peasant Boy Philosopher.. 572
Mayhew, I. Popular Education..... 86
Maynard. Pascal..... *71
Mayne-Reid, Le Capt. Les tirailleurs au Mexique..... *881
——— Les chasseurs de chevelures..... *881
Mayne, J. D. Law of Damages..... *134
*Maynooth College*. Grant to..... 918
Maynz. Elements de droit romain..... *92
Mayo, H. Philosophy of Living..... 667
——— Truths in Popular Superstitions 592
Mayo, R. Eight years in Washington.. 1225
——— Commercial and Revenue system of the United States ... ... *284
Mayo, T. On Evidence in Cases of Lunacy 149
Mazade, de. L'Espagne moderne..... 441
——— Donoso Cortès..... 486
——— L'Amérique Espagnole... 1206
Mazarin. Lettres..... 417
——— par Capefigue..... *426
Mazarinades..... 418
Mazzei et Condorcet. Recherches historiques sur les Etats-Unis ..... 1218
Mazzini, J. Royalty and Republicanism in Italy..... 436
——— De l'Italie..... 435
Mead, H. The Sepoy Revolt..... *461
Meadley, G. W. Historical Portraits (P) 936
Meadows, T. T. The Chinese and their Rebellions..... 466
——— On Civilization..... 236
*Measures*. See *Weights and Measures*.
*Mécanique*..... 580
*Mécanique appliquée*.....738, 746
Méchain et Delambre. Système métrique 910
*Mechanics*, &c.....745–770
See also *Arts and Manufactures*.
*Mechanics' Institutes*..... 77
*Mechanical Philosophy* ....576–580, 601, 745
Meda, C. A. Evénemens du 9 thermidor 429
*Médailles*. Voir *Numismatique*.
Medailles des Rois de France..... *312
Medals illustrative of American History. 1243
Medal of Princess Royal's Marriage..... *318
*Médecine*.....665–680
*Médecine légale*..... 680
Médecine des passions..... 78
Medical Anecdotes..... 827

PAGE
Medical Chronicle..... 1415
Medical Science. Journal of... ..... 1415
*Medical Jurisprudence* .... ...150, 292, 680
*Medical Profession.* Law concerning .. 150
*Medical Science*....574, 630, 665-680 (P) 932
*Medical Statistics*.....292, 678
See also, *Vital Statistics.*
*Medical Reform* ..... ....(P) 924, 927, 933
*Medical Pamphlets*, 1075, 1076, 1084, 1100, 1101, 1114, 1139, 1155
*Medical Topography*..... 671, 679
Medico-Chirurgical Review..... *666
*Mediterranean Sea* .....(P) 1157.
MEECH, W. L. On Heat and Light. *614, *615
MEEHAN, T. Handbook of Ornamental Trees..... *649
MEILLAN. Mémoires..... 428
MEILLEUR, Dr. J. B. Grammaire anglaise *793
——— Rapports sur l'éducation..... *87
MEINHOLD, W. The Amber Witch..... 592
——— Sidonia the Sorceress... *592
MEISEL. Cours de style diplomatique .. 775
MELBOURNE, H. British Army in Spain.(P) 1150
MELIER. Les marais salants ..... 657
Meliora, or Better Times to Come..... 232
MELISH. Geographical description of the United States ..... 1363
MELLONI. On Radiant Heat..... 300
——— Thermocrôse..... 590
MELLY, G. Khartoum, and the Blue and White Niles..... 561
MELMOTH, W. Importance of a Religious Life..... 50
MELON. Essai sur le commerce..... *272
MELOT. Commerce des îles britanniques 272
MELVILLE, H. History of Trinity College 86
MELVILLE, Herman. Omoo..... 569
——— Typee..... 569
MELVILLE, Lord. Trial of..... 193
——— On the charges against (P) 1119, 1123
Mémoires du museum d'histoire naturelle 610
Mémoires concernant les Chinois..... 466
Mémoires sur l'histoire de France.....413-423
Mémoires des diverses classes de l'institut de France ..... .....909, 910
Mémoires de l'académie impériale de médecine..... 910
Mémoires sur l'emploi des petites armes. 682
Mémoires sur le baraquement de l'infanterie..... 682

PAGE
Mémorial du dépôt général de la guerre. 681
Memorials of the English and French Commissioners concerning Acadia 170
Men and Women of the Time ..... 474
MENAGE. Dictionnaire étymologique... 787
MENANDEZ, Pedro. Expédition à la Floride (en 1565)..... 1256
MENCHE de LOISNE. Influence de la littérature..... 801
MENCIUS. Philosophie de la Chine..... 56
——— Vel MENG-TSEU. Texte chinois. 58
——— En latin .... 58
MENDELSSOHN, M. Jerusalem..... *21
MENDHAM. Index Expurgatorius, &c... 32
——— Index of books prohibited by Gregory XVI..... 32
*Mendicity.* See *Poor.*
MENDOZA, Don Antonio de. Instruction.. 1171
——— Lettres à Charles V..... 1171
——— Rapport et avis 1171
MENDOZA, Lopez de. Mémoire ..... 1173
MENESTRIER, le P. Chevalerie..... 419
MENEVAL, Le Baron. Napoléon et Marie Louise..... *430
MENG-TSEU, *vide* MENCIUS.
MENNECHET. Matinées littéraires..... 800
——— Le Plutarque français..... 479
MENONVILLE, N. J. Th. de. Travels to Guaxaca..... 1370
*Mental Arithmetic*.....294, *600
MENTELLE, M. Sur la maison d'Autriche 441
——— Géographie..... 519
*Menuiserie*..... 738
MENZEL, W. German Literature..... 792
——— History of Germany.. .. 442
MENZIES, A. The Dick Bequest..... 81
MEQUET, Eug. Voyage en Islande..... 533
*Mer.* Histoire physique de la..... 579
—— Diplomatie de la..... 97
MERCADIER, J. B. Ensablements de ports de mer..... 758
*Mercantile Law of England*.....147, 279
——— *of France* .... ..... 209
——— *of Lower Canada*...163, 1442
——— *of United States* ..... 185
——— *of the World*..... 147
MERCEY, F. Etudes sur les beaux arts.. 689
——— Les sette communi..... 885
——— Le Missouri, &c..... 1391
*Merchant Ships.* Law concerning..... 147
See *Nautical Science.*

PAGE

Mercier. Instruction publique.... 74
Mercier de la Rivière. Economie politique.... 251
Mercure Indien.... *270
Meredith, Mrs. C. My Home in Tasmania.... 567
———— Sketches of New South Wales.... 566
Meredith, E. A. The Oregon question (P) 1431
Merewether, H. A. Case of the Borough of West Looe.... 116
———— and Stephens. Boroughs and Municipal Corporations 108
Mergey, Jean de. Mémoires.... 415
Mérilhou. Essai sur Mirabeau.... 495
Mérimée, Prosper. Romans divers.... 885
———— Colombat.... *885
———— Carmen.... *885
———— La dame de pique.. *885
———— Le faux Démétrius. *885
———— Don Quichotte.... *881
———— Littérature en Russie.... 798
———— Chronique du règne de Charles IX.... 424
———— Peinture de Saint-Savin.... 422
———— Voyage en Corse... 540
———— Voyage en Auvergne 540
———— Voyage dans l'ouest de la France.... 540
Merin's Mines in Hungary.... 625
Merivale, C. History of Rome.... 325
Merivale, H. On Colonization.... 285
Merle. Mémoires.... 416
Merlet, P. F. Dictionary of Difficulties 789
———— Le traducteur.... 789
Merlin. Répertoire de jurisprudence.. 195
——— Recueil de questions.... 195
Merlin, La Comtesse. La Havane.... 1360
Mermet, J. D. Poésies.... 1407
Merrifield, Mrs. Ancient Art of Painting.... 711
Merritt, Hon. W. H. Revenue and Expenditure of Canada.... (P) 1435
Merry's Mercantile Calculator.... 267
Merruau. Les convicts en Australie... 471
Merryland described.... (P) 1134
Merryweather, G. On Gold and Iron, &c.... 624
*Mersey* and *Irwell*. Navigation.... (P) 1122
Merson. Classes ouvrières.... 259

PAGE

Merson. Assurance contre l'incendie... 267
Méry, de. Histoire des proverbes.... 868
Méry. Constantinople et la Mer Noire.. 546
Méry, Jean. Voir Barthelemy et Méry.
———— Les damnés de Java.... *880
———— Le dernier fantôme.... *880
———— Une histoire de famille... *880
———— Un futur à l'épreuve.... *881
———— La Floride.... *878
———— Mélodies poétiques.... *878
———— La juive au Vatican.... *878
———— Jeux.... *724
Mesangère, de la. Dictionnaire des proverbes français.... 868
Mesle, J. Traité des minorités.... 200
Mesmer. Par Bersot.... 591
Mesmeric Hospital, Calcutta. Cases in. 679
*Mesmerism.* See *Animal Magnetism.*
Mesnard, P. Académie française.... *800
Mestivier. Cosmographie.... 509
Mestscherski. Les poëtes russes.... 898
*Mesures*.... 267–270
*Metallurgie* (*Metallurgy*) 765, 766, 626, 780, 770
*Metaphysics*.... 70, 807
Metastase. Sa vie.... 495
Metastasio. Opere.... 894
Metcalf, S. L. On Caloric.... 590
Metcalfe, Lord. Life, by Kaye.... 495
———— Meeting respecting (P) 1435
———— Administration in Canada.... (P) 1435
———— View of his government of Canada.... 160
———— Selections from the Papers of.... 160
———— Government of Jamaica.... 1210
*Météorologie*.... 585
———— Observations.. 610–615, 296 299, 431, 581–588
Voir *Meteorology.*
*Meteorology*.... 297, 573, 577–581, *614
See also *Astronomy.*
*Meteorological Observations*.... 296, 299, 431, 585–588, 610, (P) 1077
*Meteorological Observations in Canada*.. *614, 1411, 1412
*Méthodistes*.... 41, 1198
Methven, Capt. Log Book of a Merchant Officer.... 687
———— Narratives illustrative of the Law of Storms.... 588

PAGE
*Métiers*..... 726–741
METRAL, A. Insurrection de St. Domingue..... 1208
METTERNICH, le Prince de..... 475
*Mexican Antiquities*.....1182, 1185
*Mexico*. History of...1203, 1213–1216, 1662, (P) 945
——— Travels in.....527, 1372–1374
——— War with ..... 1268
*Mexique*. Histoire....1213–1216, 1203, 1662
——— Antiquités ..... 1182
——— Voyages .....1372–1374, 527
——— Missions ..... 1193
——— Recueil de pièces .....1171, 1172
MEYER. Institutions judiciaires..... 89
——— Codification des lois ..... 89
MEYRICK. F. Church of Spain..... 32
MÉZERAY. Histoire de France..... 410
MÉZIÈRES, M. L. L'économie, remède au paupérisme ..... 260
MÉZIÈRES. Littérature Anglaise..... 1803
MEZZOFANTI, Cardinal..... 775
MIALHE. Chimie appliquée..... 597
MIALL, E. Bases of Belief..... *44
MICHAELIS, Sir J. D. Introduction to the New Testament..... 17
——— On the Law of Moses..... 214
MICHAUD, J. Biographie universelle.... 473
——— Histoire des Croisades..... 328
——— Bibliothèque des Croisades... 328
——— Histoire de Talleyrand..... 502
MICHAUD et POUJOULAT. Correspondance d'Orient..... *550
MICHAUX, F. A. Histoire des chênes de l'Amérique..... 649
——— Arbres forestiers..... *649
——— North American Sylva. 649
MICHÉ. Architecture..... 705
MICHEL. Mémorial de l'artilleur marin.. 681
MICHEL, Francisque. Duce de Normandie..... 420
MICHEL ANGELO. Life and Works..... 717
——— By Duppa..... *717
——— By Harford..... *717
——— Rime di.....893, 894
MICHELET, J. Education des femmes au moyen âge..... 75
——— Précis de l'histoire moderne 307
——— Histoire de France..... 411
——— Les origines du droit..... 196
——— Jeanne d'Arc..... 424

PAGE
MICHELET, J. Louis XI et Charles le Téméraire..... 424
——— Procès des Templiers..... 422
——— Révolution française..... 427
——— L'oiseau..... 686
——— Histoire de la république romaine ... ..... *325
MICHELSON, E. H. England under Victoria..... 396
——— Modern Jesuitism... 32
——— On the Ottoman Empire..... 450
*Michigan*, History of..... 1256
——— Laws, Journals and Reports.. 190
——— Transactions of Agricultural Society..... 600
——— Report on Public Instruction.. 85
——— Census and Statistics.....284, 1256
MICHON. La femme..... *226
MICKLE. Poems ..... 861
*Microscopes*.....578, 588, 590
*Microscopical Drawing, &c* ..... 576
*Microscopical Observations and Phenomena*..... 589, 614, 615
See, also, *Diatomacea*.
*Middle Ages*. History of the.....326, *27
MIDDLETON, Dr. Life of Cicero ..... 484
MIDDLETON's North West Voyage..... 529
*Midwifery and Midwives*... 671, 672, (P) 944
MIELLE. Voir FORTIA D'URBAN.
MIGNE, l'Abbé. Encyclopédie théologique *18
MIGNET, F. A. History of Mary, Queen of Scots ..... 397
——— Notice sur Droz..... 427
——— L'ancienne Germanie ... 441
——— Histoire de la révolution française..... 427
——— Portraits et notices..... 475
——— Antonio Perez et Philippe II. ..... 498
——— Charles-Quint ..... 329
——— Histoire de Marie Stuart 397
——— Succession d'Espagne... 421
——— Sur l'établissement de la réforme religieuse ..... 88
MIGNOT, l'Abbé. Mémoires sur les Phéniciens ..... 315
——— Mémoires sur les anciens philosophes de l'Inde..... 58
MILBERT, J. Itinéraire du fleuve Hudson 1382
MILBURN, M. The Cow and Dairy, &c... 659
——— The Sheep, &c. ..... 659

PAGE

Miles, E. and L. Naval Service of England ..... 686
Miles, W. A. Letter to the Prince of Wales ..... (P.) 1148
*Militaire.* Art..... ..681–688, 602, 772
*Military Law* (English)..... 149
———— (American)..... 186
———— (French)..... 213
*Military Science and Art.* 602, 681–688, 772, (P) 936, 1115, 1134
*Military History of Great Britain*.. 406, 682
*Military Officers' Incomes*.....(P) 923, 1119
*Military Establishments of Great Britain*.. (P) 1079, 1107, 1114, 1146, 1149
See also *Army.*
*Militia Service*.... *685, (P) 924, 1084, 1138
Mill, J. S. On Political Economy .... 253
———— History of British India... 459
———— System of Logic ..... 70
Mill, N. History of Mexico ..... 1215
Mille et une nuits..... *888
Miller, G. H. Philosophy of History.. 326
Miller, Hugh. Autobiography ..... 495
———— Footprints of the Creator 620
———— Old Red Sandstone..... 620
———— Testimony of the Rocks. 617
———— Impressions of England. *536
———— Macaulay on Scotland 1160
Miller, J. View of the English Government ..... 102
Miller, J. Principles of Surgery..... 673
Miller, John. Description of New York 1382
Miller, Jo. Administration of Justice in India ..... (P.) 1151
Miller, S. Equitable Mortgages ..... 140
———— Life of J. Edwards..... 1226
Miller, W. A. Elements of Chemistry. 594
Miller, W. H. Elements of Hydrostatics 756
Millet, A. Du choléra épidémique .... 675
Milletot, B. Puissance des juges séculiers sur les personnes ecclésiastiques ..... 219
Millevoye. Œuvres..... 872
Millin. Dictionnaire des beaux arts... 689
Millingen, J. G. Curiosities of Medical Experience ..... 667
———— Mind and Matter .... 72
*Mills and Mill work*.....742, 747
Mills, Arthur. Colonial Constitutions.. 156
———— India in 1858..... *461
Mills, A. Poets and the Poetry of the Greeks..... *806

PAGE

Mills, J. History of the Christian Priesthood ..... 27
Mills, R. H. On Currency and Banking..... *262
Mills, Robert. Statistics of South Carolina ..... 1251
Milman, Capt. E. A. Way-side Cross... *844
Milman, H. H. Fall of Jerusalem..... 861
———— Life of Tasso..... 502
———— History of Christianity . 23
———— Life and Works of Horace 821
———— History of Latin Christianity..... 31
———— History of the Jews .... 20
Milne-Edwards. Elémens de Zoologie . 633
———— Des Crustacés ..... 641
———— Notions de Zoologie .. 633
Milne, J. On the Valuation of Annuities..... 266
Milne, W. C. Life in China ..... *557
Milner, J. History of the Church ..... 23
Milner, T. Gallery of Nature ..... 579
———— History of the Crimea ..... 447
———— Shores of the Baltic..... 543
Milnes, R. M. Life of Keats..... 493
Milsand. Les Quakers ..... 41
———— L'anti-christianisme de Proudhon ..... 227
Miltitz. Manuel des consuls ..... 97
Milton, John. Life, by Keightley..... 495
———— Poetical Works..... 861
———— Works ..... 845
———— Le paradis perdu ..... 861
———— Character and Writings of, by Dr. Channing .... (P) 946, 1136
———— On Poetry of..... (P) 1078
Minard. Leçons sur les chemins de fer..... 758
———— Cours de construction..... 757
Mind among the Spindles ..... 844
Miné. Plain-Chant ..... ..... 722
—— Manuel de l'Organiste ..... 722
Miner, T. American Bee-keeper..... 642
Minerve, la..... 1413
*Minéralogie*.....628–626, 606–622
*Minéralogie appliquée*.....788, 765
*Mineralogy.* See *Geology and Mineralogy.*
*Minerals*, English, French and German names of.....(P) 1101
*Mineral Waters*..... 670, (P) 1149
*Minéraux*..... 609
*Mines.* Law of.....149, 189, 206

PAGE

*Mines.* Exploitation des..... 765
——— Jurisprudence.....213, 206
*Mines and Mining*....257, 618, 622, 625, 708, 726, 747, 770, (P) 1419
Mines, Records of the School of ..... 618
Mining Engineers' Institute, Transactions 764
Ministerial Amusements .....(P) 1122
*Ministerial Responsibility*.....(P) 926
*Minnesota.* History of..... 1257
——— Travels in ..... 1387
——— Materials for the future History of ..... 1257
*Minstrelsy,* English and Foreign. Various Notices of..... 804
*Mints*.....679, 765
MINUCIUS FELIX. Octavius..... 25
MIRABEAU. Œuvres ..... 284
——— Sa correspondance ..... *427
——— Mémoires des contemporains 426
——— De la monarchie prussienne sous Frédéric le Grand..... *444
——— Mémoires par lui même, son père, son oncle et son fils adoptif. *495
——— Considérations sur l'ordre de Cincinnatus ..... 1264
——— Recollections of, &c. ..... 426
——— A Life-history of..... 426
MIRBEL. Géographie botanique..... 647
MIRECOURT. Les contemporains..... 479
——— Echec et Mat. ..... *881
——— La Duchesse de Chevreuse.. *881
MIRKHOND. Histoire des Sassanides.... 457
——— Histoire des sultans du Kharezm ..... 457
——— Early Kings of Persia ..... 453
Miroir de la France ..... 479
Mirror for Magistrates ..... 274
Mirror of Literature, Amusement, &c.... 917
Mirror of Parliament ..... 119
Mirror of the Parliament of Canada .... 161
MIRVILLE, de. Des esprits ..... *591
——— Question des esprits.... *591
Miscellanies. History and Philosophy (P) 1157
*Misère*..... 260
MISSIESSY. Installation des vaisseaux.. 688
——— Arrimage des vaisseaux.... 688
*Missions and Missionaries.* 42, 43, (P) 931, 1088, 1136
*Missions in America*..... 1190, 1198
*Missions d'Amérique*.....1190, 1198
*Mississippi.* Hist. & Voyages.. 1252, 1256, 1390

MITCHELL. American Atlas ..... 1341
MITCHELL, J. Manual of Assaying ..... 765
MITCHELL, Lt. Col. J. Life of Wallenstein *504
MITCHELL, T. L. Interior of Eastern Australia..... 566
——— Interior of Tropical Australia..... 566
MITFORD, Miss. Our Village ..... 845
——— Recollections of a Literary Life ..... 845
Mithridates..... 776
MITTRAUD. Nature des sociétés ..... 236
MITTERMAIER, Prof. Effect of Drunkenness on Criminal Responsibility.. 241
*Mnémonique* ..... *775
Mocha. Account of..... 551
Modèles de marbrerie..... 739
Modèles de menuiserie..... 739
Modèles de serrurerie ..... 739
Modèles d'orfévrerie..... 731
Modern Orator..... 121
MODESTE. Cherté des grains..... 270
MODESTUS ..... 822
Modus tenendi Parliamentum..... 109
Mœchialogie par Debreyne..... 46
MOERENHOUT. Voyage dans le grand océan ..... 566
MOFFAT, J. C. Study of Æsthetics..... *689
MOFFAT, R. Missionary Labours in South Africa..... 43
MOFRAS, Duflot de. Exploration de l'Orégon, des Californies, &c..... 1391
Mohammed Ben Musa's Algebra..... 600
*Mohammedan Empire* in Spain ..... 439
——— in India.. 454, 457, 902
*Mohammedan law* ..... 91, 171
Mohammedans' Travels in the 9th Century 548
MOHAN LAL'S Travels in the Punjâb.... 554
MOIGNO. Répertoire d'optique..... 589
——— Cosmos..... 921
MOINE DE SAINT-GALL. Faits et gestes de Charles-le-Grand..... 413
MOIR, D. M. Sketches of Poetical Literature..... 802
MOLÉ, Mathieu. Mémoires..... 418
MOLÈNES, de. Femmes poëtes..... 801
——— Récits divers..... 885
——— Le Chevalier de Treuleur 885
——— Brieban..... 885
——— Histoires sentimentales.. *883
——— Caractères et récits..... 883
——— La garde mobile..... 885

PAGE

Molesworth, (J. T.,) and Candy, (T.) Marathi Dictionary ..... 782
Molesworth, Sir W. On the Canada Bill 159
——— Works of Hobbes. 61
Molière and Racine, and the French Drama ..... 801
Molière. Œuvres ..... 870
——— Sa vie..... 495
Molina, L'Abbé. Histoire naturelle du Chili..... 1204
Molinæi, C. Opera..... 200
Molinari, G. de. Les fers et les houilles 765
——— Etudes économiques.. 254
Molinet, Jean. Chroniques..... 414
Moll. Agriculture et Colonisation..... 653
Mollet. Gnomonique graphique..... 731
Mollien, G. Voyage dans la république de Colombia ..... 1358
——— Travels in the Republic of Colombia..... 1358
——— Voyage en Colombie..... 1340
Molloy, C. De jure maritimo et navali. 99
Mollusca. British Museum Catalogue of. 636
*Mollusques*..... 644
*Moluques*. Voyages aux..... 569
——— Histoire ..... *471, 436
*Monarchie*. Histoire de la..... 226
*Monarchy*. See *Government*.
Monardes. De secunda vena ..... *666
——— De simplicibus medicamentis *666
*Monastères*..... 33, 37, 376, 711, 919
Voir *Ordres Religieux*.
*Monasteries*. History of ..... 376
——— Suppression of..... 37
——— in the East..... 524
*Monastic Orders and Institutions*... *18 33, 376, 378, 711, 919
Monboddo, Lord. Origin and progress of Language, on Style, Rhetoric, &c. 776
Moncrief, Major. Expedition against Quebec ..... 1277
Mondelet, C. Lettres sur l'Education.. 86
Monette, J. W. Mississippi Valley.... 1252
*Money* ..... 256, 257, 264
——— Ought it to be intrinsic or symbolical?..... 918
——— Pamphlets on....928, 930, 933, 1124—1127, 1129, 1130, 1138, 1142, 1157
See, also, *Coins; Interest of Money; Usury Laws*.
Money, Morals and Progress ..... (P) 1158

PAGE

Monge. Dictionnaire de physique..... 572
——— Géométrie descriptive..... 602
——— Application de l'analyse à la géométrie..... 602
Monges. Dictionnaire d'antiquités, etc.. 309
Moniteur universel (ancien)..... *426
Moniteur. Réimpression de l'ancien... 426
Monk, C. J. Asia Minor, Egypt, &c.... 549
Monk, J. Voyage to Hudson's Straits.. 529
Monk, J. H. Life of Bently..... 481
Monkeys. History of ..... 637
Monmerqué. Vie de Brantome..... 482
——— Sur Tallemant des Réaux. 502
——— Théâtre français au moyen-âge ..... 869
*Monnaie*..... 262, 264
*Monnaies* ..... 268, 269, 270
Monnier, Alex. De l'assistance..... 260
Monnier, Désiré. Traditions populaires *327
Monseignat, C. de. Révolution française 427
——— Le Cid Campéador. 881
Monselet, Chas. La franc-maçonnerie des femmes..... ..... *881
——— Monsieur de Cupidon. Aristide chamois..... *883
Monson, Sir Wm. Discoveries of the Spaniards and Portuguese..... 1176
Monson's Naval Tracts..... 406
Monstrelet. Chroniques ..... 414
——— Chronicles ..... 352
Montabert, P. de. Traité de la peinture 712
——— L'Artistaire..... 713
Montagne. Cryptogames ..... 610
*Montagnes Rocheuses*. Missions..... 1194
——— Voyages ..... 1391
Montagu, B. On the Punishment of Death..... 247
Montagu, (B.) & Ayrton, on Bankruptcy *140
Montagu, (B.) and Neale. Law and Practice of Elections..... 113
Montagu, J. Life, and Affairs at the Cape..... 469
Montagu, Lady M. W. Letters and Works..... 845
Montaigne. Essais..... 71
——— Works ..... 71
——— Sa vie par Grün..... 496
Montaigne, the Essayist, by Bayle St. John ..... *496
Montaigu. Organization du travail....; 258
Montalembert. Ste. Elisabeth de Hongrie..... 25

PAGE

MONTALEMBERT. Des intérêts catholiques au XIXe siècle..... *238
——— Du Vandalisme et du Catholicisme..... 689
——— Avenir de l'Angleterre 232
——— Political future of England..... 232
MONTALTE. Les provinciales..... 46
MONTAUBAN, Sieur de. Voyage of..... 1181
MONTCALM. Expedition to Fort George, 1190, 1192
——— Son éloge..... 1480
MONTCLOUX. De la comptabilité en France 264
MONTEGUT, Emile. Scénes de la vie et de la littérature Américaines..... 1229
——— Types Américains. Le puffiste..... 1229
——— Le Socialisme en Province..... 237
MONTEIL, A. A. Histoire des Francais.. *411
MONTEMONT, A. Bibliothèque universelle des voyages..... 1345
MONTEPIN. L'idiot..... *888
MONTESINOS, F. Mémoires sur l'ancien Pérou.....1172, 1203
MONTESQUIEU. Œuvres..... 223
——— Spirit of the Laws..... 223
MONTET. Mémoire sur St. Thomas d'Aquin..... 60
*Monte Video.* Hist..... 1205
MONTFALCON. Salubrité dans les grandes villes..... 676
MONTFAUCON. Monarchie francaise..... 410
——— L'Antiquité expliquée... 310
——— Usages sous Théodose-le Grand..... 324
——— Correspondance avec Mabillon..... 24
MONTFERRIER, A. S. de. Dictionnaire des sciences mathématiques..... 598
MONTFLEURY. La femme juge et partie. 871
MONTFORT, Simon de. Chronique..... 413
MONTGLAT, Le marquis de. Mémoires... 417
MONTGOLFIER. Vie de la Sœur Bourgeoys 1196
MONTGOMERY, J. Cotton Manufacture.. 729
MONTGOMERY, James. Life of, by Knight *496
MONTGOMERY, R. Poetical Works..... 861
——— Life of, by J. Armstrong..... 1226
MONTHOLON, Le Gen. Captivité de Napoléon..... *430
MONTI. Caius Gracchus..... 891

PAGE

MONTIGNY, Le vicomte de. Education du cheval..... 658
——— Manuel du négociant en Chine..... 283
MONTIZAMBERT, E. L. Mercantile Law. 1442
MONTLÉON. Mémoires..... 428
MONTLEZUN. Souvenirs des Antilles ... 1380
MONTLUC, Blaise de. Mémoires..... 415
——— Commentaires..... *681
MONTOLIEU, Mme. de. Caroline de Lichtfield..... *882
MONTPENSIER, Mlle de. Mémoires..... 416
*Montreal.* Hist..... 1400, 1431, 1436
——— Missions du diocèse de..... 1195
——— Histoire de l'Hotel-Dieu de.. 1196
——— Congrégation de Notre Dame de 1196
——— Histoire des Sœurs de la Charité 1196
Montreal Natural History Society. Reports, &c..... 1445
Montreal Gazette. The..... 1413, 1663
Montreal Condensed Reports..... 1416
Montreal Directory..... 1418
MONTRÉSOR. Mémoires..... 417
MONTROND, de. Abbayes et monastères. *20
——— Gaule monastique..... *20
MONTUCLA. Quadrature du cercle..... *605
*Monts-de-Piété*..... 265
MONTULÉ, Ed. D. Voyage en Amérique, &c..... 1359
MONTYON. Ministres célèbres de France 423
——— L'influence des impôts sur les peuples..... 250
Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicani.... 217
Monumenta Historica Britannica..... 332
MOODIE, Mrs. Roughing it in the Bush.. 1402
——— Life in the Clearings.... 1402
——— Contributions to the "Garland"..... 1406
MOODY, W. Crown Cases Reserved.... 151
*Moon.* Influence, &c., of the, 292, 297, 578, 583
*Moon's Orbit*..... 291
MOORCROFT (W.) and TREBECK. Travels in the Himalayas..... 555
MOORE, E. Poems..... 861
MOORE, E. F. Cases determined by the Judicial Committee..... 152
——— Appeals from Indian Courts 177
MOORE, F. Voyage to Georgia..... 1383
MOORE, G. Body in relation to the Mind 72
——— Power of the Soul over the Body..... 72
MOORE, H. Solicitor's Book of Forms.. 130

PAGE

Moore, H. Instructions for preparing Abstracts of Titles ..... 141
Moore, Hugh. Memoir of Ethan Allen. 1228
——— Dictionary of Quotations. *784
Moore, Dr. J. Zeluco..... *828
Moore, J. G. Patent Office and Patent Laws ..... 186
Moore, J. W. Encyclopædia of Music.. 721
Moore, R. On Currency .....(P) 1127
Moore, T. Ferns of Great Britain .... 646
Moore, Thomas. History of Ireland ... 400
——— Memoirs, by Lord J. Russell ..... 496
——— Poetical Works..... 861
——— Life of Byron ..... 483
——— Life of Lord Edward Fitzgerald ..... 488
——— Life of Sheridan ..... 500
——— Suppressed letters to Power..... ..... *496
Moorsom, Capt. W. Letters from Nova Scotia..... 1405
Moquin-Tandon. Monographie des hirudinées ..... .. 641
Morais, F. de. Palmerin of England .. 897
*Moral Philosophy*, see *Philosophy*.
*Morale*.....71, 72, 74
*Morale et politique*..... 223
*Morale sociale*..... *224
Moralistes Français..... 71
Morality of Public Men..... 233
*Morals, Public.* See *Political and Social Science.*
Morant, P. History of Essex ..... 405
*Moravians*, see *United Brethren.*
Mordecai, Capt. United States Military Establishment..... 665
——— Report of Experiments on Gunpowder ..... 686
More, Hannah. Life of ... ..... 496
More, Sir Thomas. Life of, by Forster . 496
——— Life of, by Mackintosh..... 496
——— Life of, by Roper .. 496
——— Utopia ..... 239
Moreau Christophe. Droit à l'oisiveté?. 260
——— Défense du projet de loi sur les prisons ..... 246
——— Problèmede la misère 260
Moreau, H. Le Myosotis ..... *879
Moreau de Jonnès. Elémens de Statistique ..... 286

PAGE

Moreau de Jonnès. Statistique des peuples de l'antiquité..... 286
——— Statistique de la Grande Bretagne et de l'Irlande . 286
——— La Prusse, son progrès politique et social ..... 238
Moreau de St. Méry. Loix et constitutions des colonies de St. Domingue, Martinique, &c. .....154, 1207
——— Description de l'Ile St. Domingue ..... 1208
Moreau de la Sarthe. Notice sur Lavater..... 494
Morel, l'Abbé. Elémens de critique... *19
——— Le prédicateur ..... *19
——— Quatuor pour deux violons.... *722
Morel, B. A. Dégénérescences..... *631
Morell, J. D. Speculative Philosophy of Europe ..... 61
Morell, J. R. Documents connected with Russian History ..... 446
——— Algeria ..... *470
Morellet. Mémoires..... 429
Moréri. Dictionnaire..... 472
Moreuil. Dictionnaire des chancelleries 95
Morewood, S. On Inebriating Liquors. 241
Morfit, C. Manufacture of Soap and Candles ..... 596
Morgan (The Buccaneer)..... 1180
Morgan, D. On Marriage, Adultery, and Divorce ..... 240
Morgan, James. Will of .....(P) 1136
Morgan, J. History of Algiers..... 470
Morgan, J. M. Christian Commonwealth 238
——— Hampden in the 19th Century ..... 238
Morgan, W. Political Tracts .....(P) 1141
——— On Annuities and Assurances ..... 266
Morier, J. Journey through Persia, &c. 552
Morier, J. P. Campaign in Egypt .(P) 1092
Morin, Achille. Discipline des tribunaux 210
Morin, Arthur. Du frottement..... 580
——— Expériences sur les roues hydrauliques ..... 757
Morin, Frédéric. Saint François d'Assise 25
——— Philosophie scholastique ..... *20
Morin, Henri. Des augures ..... 52
——— Or et argent..... 262
Morin, J. Bottier et cordonnier ..... 737
——— Gardes malades ..... 668

PAGE
Morin, J. Hygiène ..... 667
——— Médecine domestique..... 669
——— Manuel de médecine ..... 669
——— Amidonnier et Vermicellier. 737
Morison, J. Fathers and Founders of the Missionary Society ..... 43
Moritz's Travels in England ..... 536
Morley, W. H. Digest of Reports, India Courts ..... 177
Morley, H. Palissy the Potter ..... 497
——— Life of Cornelius Agrippa *485
*Mormons*..... 1199, 1257, 1662
Mornand. Guide en Belgique ..... 534
——— La vie de Paris ..... *883
Morrell, L. A. The American Shepherd *659
Morris, A. Ou Canada ..... 773
Morris, Gouverneur. Life of ..... 1228
Morris, Lewis. His Papers ..... 1247
Morris, W. Reply to Dr. Strachan on the Clergy Reserves Question ..... 1198
Morris and Lycett. Of Mollusca ..... 627
Morrison, C. On Labour and Capital .. 256
——— On Railway Legislation.. 270
Morrison, R. Memoirs, by his Widow. 496
——— British Embassy to China (P) 934
——— Philosophical View of China 779
Morse, J. The American Gazetteer ... 1340
*Mort*..... *668, 661
*Morts.* Danses des ..... 60
*Mortality.* Rates of..256, 266, 286, 297, 298, *671, 677
See also, *Vital Statistics.*
Mortality, Bills of..... 290
*Mortgages.* Law of..... 140
*Mortmain* ..... 142
Morton, J. Cyclopædia of Agriculture. 652
——— Nature and Property of Soils ..... 651
Morton, S. G. Crania Americana ...683, 1184
——— Crania Ægyptiaca..... *629
——— Classification of some Races 629
——— Physical Characteristics.. 1186
Morus. Son histoire ..... 496
*Mosaic Law.* On the .....19, 214
*Mosaic Pavements*.....706, 727
Moschus..... 814
Moschzisker, F. A. Guide to German Literature..... 798
Moseley, H. Illustrations of Mechanics 745
——— Principles of Engineering, &c..... 708
Moseley, J. Law of Inferior Debt Courts 137
——— Political Elements..... 226
Moses.....19, 214
Mosheim, J. Commentaries on Christianity..... 23
——— Ecclesiastical History.... 26
Moskowa, Le P. de la. Souvenirs et récits *883
*Mosquito Shore*..... 1361
Mossé. L'art de gagner sa vie ..... *726
Mossman (S) and Banister. Australia visited ..... 567
Mossman's Gold Regions..... 567
Motherwell, W. Ancient and Modern Minstrelsy ..... 902
Motley, J. L. Rise of the Dutch Republic..... 428
Motteville, Mme. de. Mémoires..... 416
Mouat, F. J. Anatomical Plates..... 678
Moulac. Portulan des côtes de la Manche..... 538
Moule, T. Bibliotheca Heraldica..... 506
——— Heraldry of Fish..... 503
Mountain, Bp. G. J. Songs of the Wilderness ..... 845
——— Thoughts on Annexation..... 1436
——— Sermons ..... 1443
——— Journal during a Visit to Red River..... 1196
Mountain, Col. A. S. H. Memoirs and Letters..... *496
*Mountains* .....291, *579, 585, 620
Mountmorres, Lord. History of Irish Parliament ..... 120
Mouravieff, A. History of the Church of Russia..... 80
Mourgin, de. Dictionnaire grec-français. 783
Moyen âge et renaissance ..... 592
*Moyen-âge.* Histoire du..... 327
Moyse.....19, 214
Mozard. Sa vie par Stendhal ..... 496
Mozin. Dictionnaire français-allemand.. 785
Mudie, R. Heavens, Earth, Sea, Air ... 585
——— Feathered Tribes of the British Isles ..... 639
Muffling, Baron. My Missions to Constantinople and St. Petersburg.... 443
Mugge, T. Switzerland in 1847 ..... 542
Muir, W. Life of Mahomet ..... *56
Mulder, G. J. Chemistry of Wine .... *596
Muller, C. O. History and Antiquities of the Doric Race..... 322

PAGE

Muller, C. O. Literature of Ancient Greece ..... 795
——— Numismatique d'Alexandre le Grand ..... 312
——— Archéologie ..... ... 310
Muller, Emile. Habitations ouvrières. 668
Muller, G. P. Voyages et découvertes des Russes..... 1406
Muller, J. On Fortification..... 684
Muller, Jean. Sa biographie..... 496
Muller, John. Principles of Physics and Meteorology ..... 586
——— On Galvanism..... *614
——— On Electricity ..... *614
Muller, Max. On Buddhism..... *55
Mullins, Miss. Contributions to the "Garland"..... 1409
Mullner. L'expiation ..... 892
*Mummies* ..... 313
Mundy, Capt. Our Antipodes..... 567
*Municipal, Droit*.....211-213, 201
Municipal and Agricultural Acts of L. C. 166
Municipal and Road Act of Canada..... 166
Municipal Manual for Upper Canada.... 166
*Municipal Corporations.* England ..(P) 1116
——— Ireland ..(P) 1097
*Municipal Corporations Law*.....143, 292
Munoz, Don Juan B. History of the New World..... 1178
Munro, Sir T. Life by Gleig..... 496
Muntaner. Chroniques ..... 414
Muntz, T. Krim-Girai, Khan of the Crimea ..... 447
Murchison, Sir R. J. Siluria..... 620
Murr, W. Language and Literature of Ancient Greece..... 794
Murena. Violences publiques..... 201
Muret. La vérité aux ouvriers..... 235
Murger. Adéline Protat..... 882
——— Scènes de la Bohême..... *882
——— Claude et Marianne..... 885
——— Le dernier rendez-vous..... 885
——— Les buveurs d'eau..... 885
Murhard. Supplément à Martens ..... 96
Murphy, Mr. All in the Wrong ....(P) 1134
Murphy, E. Young Farmer's Class Book 651
Murphy, J. Russia at the Coronation of Alexander II..... *448
Murphy, J. C. Arabian Antiquities of Spain ..... 439
——— Mahometan Empire in Spain ..... 439

PAGE

Murphy, R. Theory of Algebraical Equations..... 600
Murray, A. Victoria Almanac..... 286
Murray, Alexander. History of European Languages..... 793
Murray, Hon. A. M. Letters from the United States, &c..... 1372
Murray, E. C. G. National Songs of Roumania..... 898
Murray, H. Account of Discoveries in Africa..... 559
——— Discoveries in Asia ..... 547
——— Discoveries in North America, and in the Polar Seas....528, 1268
——— History, Industry and Commerce of the United States of America..... 1217
Murray, Hon. H. A. Lands of the Slave and the Free ..... 1371
Murray, J. Memoir of.....(P) 1116
Murray, John. The Emigrant's Guide . 1437
Murray, J. Electricité atmosphérique. 590
Murray, P. J. Reformatory Schools ... 245
Murray, R. On Marine Engines, and Steam Vessels..... 710
Murray, T. B. Account of Pitcairn's Island ..... 471
Murray's Hand-Books for Travellers.527, 528
——— Official Hand-Book of Church and State..... 104
Muscutt, E. History of Church Laws... 217
Musée de Versailles..... ..... 697
Musée français..... 693
Musées de France..... 693
Musées d'Espagne..... 693
Musées d'Italie..... 693
Musées d'Allemagne..... 693
Musées d'Angleterre, Belgique, Hollande, Russie ..... 693
Musgrave, G. M. Rambles through Normandy ..... 540
——— Pilgrimage into Dauphiné..... *540
Musgrave, Sir R. Memoirs of Irish Rebellions..... 401
Mushet, D. Wrongs of Animals ..... *289
Mushet, E. Effects of Bank Issues..... 263
——— On Currency .....(P) 1127
*Music.* History and Art of, 720-722, 827, (P) 1124
——— Of the Church ..... 29
*Musiciens.* Biographie des..... 720

PAGE

*Musique*.....720–722, 827
*Musique sacrée*..... 29
Muskau, Prince. Mémoires et Voyages.. *535
——— Egypt and Mehemet-Ali 468
Musset, Alf. de. Œuvres..... 880
Musset, P. de. Romans divers..... 885
——— La vomero ..... *880
——— La chèvre jaune..... *881
——— Puylaurens..... *881
——— La bavolette..... 881
——— Le Biscéliais..... 885
——— Scènes de la vie Napolitaine ..... 885
——— ——— Sicilienne 885
——— ——— Romaine. 885
——— ———Vénitienne 885
——— ——— Comique 885
——— ——— Italienne 885
——— Voyage en Italie..... 542
Musset-Pathay. De la vie et des ouvrages de J. J. Rousseau..... 499
*Mustard Seed.* As a Cure.....(P) 941
*Musulmans* .....56, 307
Muston, A. Israel of the Alps..... *42
Muthuon, J. Traité des forges catalanes 765
Myers, F. Lectures on Great Men..... 473
Myrand, D. P. Etudes sur l'instruction publique..... 1444
*Mysticisme*..... 60
*Mythologie* (*Mythology*).....309, 310 *690

NADAL, l'Abbé A. Histoire des Vestales ..... 53
——— Luxe des dames romaines ..... 324
Nadal, l'Abbé. Eloquence sacrée ..... *19
Nadault de Buffon. Irrigations..... 656
Nader Chah. Histoire de..... 453
——— History of..... 453
Naigeon. Philosophie..... 57
——— Mémoires sur Diderot..... 486
Nain Jaune ..... 921
Nalson, J. Historical Collections ..... 383
*Names.* Family and Christian..... 508
Nangis, Guil. de. Chronique ..... 413
Napier, Sir C. War in Syria .. ..... 456
——— Baltic Campaign ..... *448
Napier, Sir C. J. Life, by his Brother.. *496
——— Lights and Shades of Military Life ..... *683
——— Administration of Scinde ..... 460

PAGE

Napier, Sir C. J. Defects of the Indian Government ..... 460
——— On the Colonies... 155
Napier, Elers. Excursions in S. Africa. 563
Napier, H. E. Florentine History..... 437
Napier, J. Art of Dyeing..... 728
Napier, M. Montrose and the Covenanters 396
Napier, W. F. P. Conquest of Scinde.. 461
——— Peninsular War .... 331
Napier's Practice of Civil Bill Courts, &c. 137
Naples. Political, Social, &c., by Lord B. *542
*Naples.* Hist.....436, 437, (P) 941
——— Travels in .....528, 541
Napoleon Bonaparte.....429–431
——— Discours et opinions 234
——— Conversations religieuses ..... ..... 430
——— ——— Lettres et proclamations ..... 234
——— Bonaparte au Caire 430
——— History of..... 430
——— Court and Camp of 430
——— Historic Doubts of 431, (P) 944
——— Translation de ses restes mortels ..... *431
——— His imprisonment. (P) 932
——— On board the Bellerophon, in 1815.....(P) 1154
——— and the Bourbons (P) 924
——— Character of, by Channing .....(P) 945
——— Character of, by General Dumouriez.....(P) 114
——— in Egypt and the East.....(P) 109
——— in the West Indies.....(P) 109
——— Invasion of Russia(P) 109
——— On his Coronation by the Pope.....(P) 1118
——— Correspondance officielle..... *430
Napoléon II. Voir Reichstadt.
Napoleon III. Œuvres..... 23
——— Prisoner of Ham..... 43
——— Sketch of, by Wikoff... 43
——— Letters of an Englishman, on..... 43
——— Life and Writings..... *43
——— His Times, by De Puy.. 43

PAGE
Napoleon III. Political and Historical Works ..... 433
Napoleon, le Prince. Voyage dans les mers du nord..... 1661
Nares, E. Life of Lord Burleigh..... 380
Narrien, J. Astronomy and Geodesy.. 583
——— Origin and Progress of Astronomy ..... 583
Nassau, Guil. de. Entretiens avec le Général Montgomery..... 1263
*Natal.* History of..... 469
*Natation.* Voir *Gymnastique.*
*Natchez.* Massacre des..... 1193
*National Debt of Great Britain.* 261, (P) 935, 937–939, 1086, 1087, 1110, 1115, 1116, 1121, 1122, 1125, 1129–1131, 1138, 1141, 1152
National Agricultural Banking Company ..... .....(P) 1125
*National Defence*.....(P) 1099, 1107
National Drawing Master..... 714
National Institution. Report of.....(P) 1109
*National Monuments, &c.* Free admission to.....(P) 1097
*National Prejudices* .....(P) 929
*National Property* ..... ...(P) 1110
National Portrait Gallery..... 475
National Society. Report of.....(P) 923
*Native Americanism*.....*49, *179
*Natural History*....523, 577, *579, 606–615, 824, 947
Natural History. Annals of, or Magazine of Zoology..... 610
Natural History Society of Montreal.... 1445
Natural History. Calcutta Journal of.. 610
*Naturalization Laws.* Of England..... 188
——— United States 186, 285, 297
*Natural Philosophy*.....290, 570–593, 605
——— (P)....1077, 1084, 1101
*Natural Theology*..... 43
Naturalist. Observations of a .....290, 303
*Nature.* Etudes de la..... 606
*Nature Printing.* Specimens of ....646, 663
Naudet. Du prêt à intérêt..... 267
——— Instruction publique chez les anciens ..... ..... 94
——— Les récompenses chez les Romains ..... 324
——— De l'assistance publique..... 260
Naudin, Th. Traité de mnémonique.... *775
*Naufrages.* Histoire des..... 1346

PAGE
Nautical Almanac.....290, 687
*Nautical Science*.... 576, 577, 599, 604, 686–688, 757, 758
Nauze, de la. Dissertation sur Pythagore 59
——— Calendrier égyptien..... 302
——— Les peuples de l'Epire avant la guerre de Troie ..... 321
——— Chansons de la Grèce ..... 796
Naval Annuitant Society .....(P) 1101
*Naval Architecture* *295, 709–711, 770, (P) 1101
Naval Arsenal .....(P) 1131
*Naval Biography* ..... 477
*Naval History of Great Britain* 406, (P) 1080, 1133
See also *Navy.*
Naval and Military Museum and Library (P) 1101
Navarette's Account of China ..... 465
Navarrete. Les quatre voyages de Colomb..... 1165
Navier. Police de roulage ..... 750
*Navigation* .... *511, 521, 686–688, 757, 758
Vide also *Marine.*
*Navigation Laws* 99, 278–280, (P) 1118, 1152, 1153, 1155
*Navigation Laws*, as affecting Canada... 1293, 1324, 1325
Naville. Education publique ..... *74
——— Charité publique... ..... 260
Navy Register of United States..... 685
Navy List ..... 686
*Navy, British.* Anecdotes of the. 828, (P) 1142
——— Pamphlets on the State of the... 1079, 1081, 1083, 1114, 1119, 1142, 1158
Neal, D. History of the Puritans ..... 38
——— History of New England.... 1284
Neale, E. Life of Duke of Kent..... 493
Neale, E. V. Feasts and Fasts..... 218
Neale, F. A. Residence in Siam ..... 555
Neale, J. M. History of the Eastern Church..... ..... 30
——— History of the Patriarchate of Alexandria..... 30
——— Jansenist Church..... *32
Neander, A. Emperor Julian and his Generation..... 27
——— History of Christian Church 23
——— Memorials of Christian Life 23
——— Planting of Christian Church 23
——— Life of Jesus Christ..... 22

PAGE

Neate, C. On Capital Punishment..... *248
*Nebraska Territory*..... 1387
Necker. Législation et commerce des grains..... 250
Necker de Saussure. Education progressive ..... *75
*Necromancy* ..... 591
Necromancers. Lives of the ..... 478
*Needlework* ..... 730
Neele. Romance of English History... 848
*Negroes* (Free) in America.....(P) 1426
——— in Canada ..... 1446
See also *Slavery*.
Neil, S. Art of Reasoning..... 70
——— Elements of Rhetoric..... 806
Neill, P. Fruit, Flower, and Kitchen Garden ..... *663
Neilson, Hon. John. The Quebec Gazette. See Papineau, L. J.
Neilson, Chs. Account of the Battle of Bernis's Heights..... 1264
Neilson, Peter. Six Years Residence in the United States..... 1380
Neilson, Jos. Observations upon emigration..... ..... 1432
Neison, F. G. P. Vital Statistics..... 678
Nelkenbrecher. Manuel des monnaies. 268
Nelson, Lord. Life, by Pettigrew ..... 496
——— Life, by Southey..... 496
——— Vie de, par Lamartine.. 496
——— Dispatches, &c ..... 332
——— Death of.....(P) 1150
Nemesianus..... 822
Nemours, Duchesse de. Mémoires..... 416
*Nepal and Thibet*. Mammalia and Birds, Catalogue, &c., of Specimens .... 635
*Nepaul*..... 555
Nepos..... 823
Neptune Americo. Septentrional..... 1368
Neron. Recueil d'Edits et Ordonnances 197
Nerval. Voir Gerard de.
Nesbit, A. On Land Surveying..... 749
Nesselrode..... 475
Nettement. Ruines morales et intellectuelles ..... 67
——— Deux écoles en présence... 67
Nettle, R. Salmon Fisheries of St. Lawrence ..... *725
Neumann & Barretti's Spanish Dictionary 786
Neumann. Recueil des traites et Conventions..... *443
*Neutral Powers*. Tracts on..... 99
*Neutral Ships*..... 99, 723
Neville, J. Hydraulic Tables..... 567
Newbold, T. J. British Settlements in Straits of Malacca..... 464
*New Brunswick*. History of..... 1237
——— Journals and Laws... 171
——— Fisheries, &c. of... .. 281
——— Boundary with Canada, 1288, 1294, 1330, 1334, 1423
*New Brunswick and United States Boundaries* ..... 1423, 1423
Newcastle Infirmary.....(P) 1051
New College Lectures..... 79
Newcomb, H. Cyclopedia of Missions.. 43
Newdegate, C. N. Customs Tariffs.... 280
New England and her Institutions..... 845
*New England*. History of..1233, 1235, 1240
——— Historical and Genealogical Register..... 1234
——— Travels in ..... 1382
*Newfoundland*. Reports upon and History of ...281, 1309, 1336, 1337, 1423, 1662
——— Travels in ..... 1403
——— Fisheries, &c., of..... 281
——— Charts of.....1392, 1394
——— Cases in Supreme Court 171
——— Legislative Journals.... 171
Newgate Calendar..... 194
Newgate Prison. State of.....(P) 931
*New Grenada*. Account of.....*510, 1358
*New Haven*. Records..... 188
*New Hampshire*. History of .....1239, 1241
——— State Laws and Journals..... 190
——— State School Report.. *86
——— State Agricultural Society Transactions..... *650
Newil, Ch. Contes excentriques..... 881
*New Jersey*. History of.....1247, 1490
——— State Laws..... 190
——— Geology of..... *631
New Jersey and Newark Historical Society. Collections of the.....*1247
Newland, Abraham. Life of..... 266
Newman, E. On History of Insects.... 642
Newman, F.W. Political Economy .... 253
——— Regal Rome ..... *324
Newman, J. H. Development of Christian Doctrine..... 23
——— On Universities. ..... 73
Newman, S. P. Practical Rhetoric..... 806
*New Orleans*. Battle of..... 1267

PAGE

Newport, C. Voyage to Dominiqua, Porto Rico, &c. ... 1349
New Quarterly Review ... 915
*New South Wales.* History of. 471(P) 1153
——— Travels in ... 566
Newspaper Record ... *914
*Newspapers*, see *Periodical Literature.*
*Newspapers.* Reprints of Old English .. *854
New Testament, in various languages ... 11
Newton, Sir I. Opera Omnia ... 574
——— Principia ... 575
——— Principia demonstrated. 575
——— Review of Principia ... 575
——— Correspondence with Professor Cotes, &c ... 575
——— Sa vie et ses écrits .... 575
——— Memoirs, by Brewster, &c ... 196
——— On the Prophecies ... 17
——— Temple of Solomon ... 20
New York American Institute ... 661
New York Society Library. Catalogue. 905
New York Historical Society Collections ... 1242, 1427
*New York.* Documents relative to Colonial History of ... 1242, 1276, 1663
——— Journals of the Provincial Congress ... 180, 1263
——— Notes of the Convention, 1787 ... 180
*New York* (State.) History of .... 1241–1245, 1382
——— State Catalogue and Reports of Cabinet of Natural History ... 613
——— State Agricultural Society Transactions ... 661
——— Census of, for 1855 ... 1245
——— State Laws and Journals ... 191
——— State Law Reports ... 191
——— State Legislative Documents .. 191
——— State School System, &c ... 86
——— State Library. Catalogue .... 905
——— Finances, &c ... 1425
——— Civil and Criminal Justice .... 191
*New York City.* Pauperism in .....(P) 1153
*New Zealand.* Acts of Assembly ... 172
——— Colonization of ... 285
——— History of ... 40, 471
——— Travels in ... 567
*Niagara Falls* ... 1400
Nicander ... 818
*Nicaragua.* Hist ... 1212

PAGE

*Nicaragua.* Voyages ... 1361
Nichol, J. P. Cyclopædia of the Physical Sciences ... *570
——— Planet Neptune ... *582
——— Architecture of the Heavens ... 582
——— System of the World ... 581
——— Planetary System ... 582
Nicholas, Emperor. What I saw of the. 446
Nicholls, Sir G. History of the Poor Laws ... 242
Nicholls, W. A. National Drawing Master ... 714
Nichols, J. Illustrations of Literary History ... 805
——— Literary Anecdotes ... 804
——— Progresses of James I. ... 382
——— Index to Gentleman's Magazine ... 916
Nicholson, Mrs. A. Famine in Ireland. *402
Nicholson, J. Operative Mechanic ... 747
Nicholson, P. Encyclopædia of Architecture ... 700
——— Principles of Architecture ... 700
——— Practical Carpentry ... 700
Nicholson, W. Journal of Natural Philosophy ... 914
Nicol, J. Manual of Mineralogy ... 623
Nicolas. La Vérité sur l'Empereur ... *446
Nicolas, Aug. Etudes sur le christianisme ... 45
Nicolas. De l'éclectisme ... 68
Nicolas, Sir N. H. Battle of Agincourt 375
——— Life of Lady Jane Grey ... 490
——— Life and Times of Hatton ... 490
——— Life of Ritson ... 499
——— Case of the Barony of L'Isle ... 107
——— Of the Earldom of Devon ... 107
——— Chronology of History ... 302
——— Law of Adulterine Bastardy ... 107
——— Nelson's Dispatches and Letters ... 332
——— Synopsis of the English Peerage ... 507
Nicolas, P. H. Royal Marines ... *408

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Nicolas, P. H. Calendar of Victory.... | *408 |
| Nicolay, C. G. The Oregon Territory.. | 1258 |
| Nicole. Philosophie et morale..... | 63 |
| Nicolini, G. History of the Jesuits.... | 31 |
| Nicolson. English, Scotch and Irish Historical Libraries. ..... | 901 |
| Nicuesa, Diego de. His Adventures.... | 1166 |
| Niebuhr, B. G. Ancient Ethnography and Geography..... | 320 |
| ——— History of Rome..... | 324 |
| ——— Lectures on the History of Rome..... | 324 |
| ——— Lectures on Ancient History..... | 314 |
| ——— Life and Letters..... | 497 |
| Niebuhr, C. Description de l'Arabie.. | 549 |
| ——— Voyage en Arabie..... | 549 |
| ——— Travels in Arabia..... | 549 |
| ——— Recueil de questions..... | 549 |
| Niepce de Saint Victor. Photographie | 719 |
| Niepce, B. Goitre et Crétinisme..... | 673 |
| Nieuhoff's Embassy to China..... | 556 |
| Nieuhoff, J. Voyages into Brasil..... | 1355 |
| *Niger Flora.* By Vogel, Webb, Hooker, &c., with life of Vogel..... | 647 |
| *Niger.* River..... | 561 |
| *Nile.* River..... 528, | 561 |
| Niles, Rev. Sam. Indian and French Wars..... | 1259 |
| Nimrod. On the Chase, &c..... | 725 |
| *Nineveh* ..... 315, 550, | 553 |
| *Ninive*..... 315, 550, 553, | *316 |
| Nisard, Ch. Livres populaires..... | 800 |
| ——— Triumvirat littéraire ..... | *800 |
| ——— Ennemis de Voltaire..... | 504 |
| Nisard, D. Renaissance..... | 800 |
| ——— Etudes sur les poètes latins. | *819 |
| ——— Littérature française ..... | 800 |
| ——— Collection des classiques... | 819 |
| Nisbet. Annals of San Francisco..... | 1258 |
| Nithard. Dissensions des fils de Louis le Débonnaire ..... | 413 |
| Nivelle de la Chaussée. Drames divers | 871 |
| Niza, Marcos de. Relation de..... | 1171 |
| Noad, H. M. Chemical Manipulation and Analysis..... | 594 |
| ——— Manual of Electricity ..... | 590 |
| Noailles, Duc de. Mémoires..... | 417 |
| Noble, D. Psychological Medicine..... | 680 |
| Noble, S. Plenary Inspiration of the Bible..... | 17 |
| Noble, M. Lives of English Regicides.. | 386 |
| Noble, M. Memoirs of the House of Cromwell ..... | 386 |
| ——— History of the College of Arms ..... | 506 |
| *Noblesse française*..... 202 | *236 |
| Nodier. Œuvres..... | 876 |
| ——— Voyage pittoresque ..... | 539 |
| Noel. Vie de Voltaire ..... | 504 |
| Noel, Baptist. On Church and State... | 217 |
| Noel, F. J. Dictionnaire de la fable.... | 309 |
| ——— Dictionnaire latin..... | 786 |
| Noel, Jacques. Lettres sur la découverte des saults en Canada..... | 1271 |
| ——— Letter to John Groute... | 1271 |
| Nogent St. Laurens. Législation des chemins de fer..... | 213 |
| Noirmont. Costumes militaires..... | 423 |
| Noiron. Banques en France..... | 265 |
| Noirot. Estimation des biens-fonds .... | 206 |
| Nolan, L. E. History and Tactics of Cavalry..... | 683 |
| Nolte, Vincent. Reminiscences..... | 497 |
| Nomos ..... | *580 |
| *Non-conformity.* See *Dissent.* | |
| *Non jurors.* History of the..... | 35 |
| See also, Ken, Bishop, Life of. | |
| Nonnos..... | 815 |
| Nonnotte et Chaudon. Dictionnaire d'antiphilosophisme..... | *20 |
| Noort's Voyage round the World..... | 525 |
| *Norfolk* (County) Tour in.....(P) | 1076 |
| Norfolk, W. J. On Banking..... | *262 |
| Norie, J. W. Practical Navigation .... | 687 |
| Norman, B. M. Rambles in Yucatan .. | 1273 |
| Norman, J. P. On Copyrights, &c..... | 148 |
| ——— On Patents ..... | 148 |
| *Norman Conquest*..... | 372 |
| Normanby, Lord. Year of Revolution.. | *432 |
| Normand. Le vignole des architectes... | *698 |
| ——— Méthode du tracé des ombres | *698 |
| *Normandie*.....433, | 372 |
| Normandy, A. Chemical Atlas and Dictionaries ..... | *595 |
| ——— Farmer's Manual of Chemistry ..... | 656 |
| Norris, H. Origin, &c., of Society for Promoting Christianity among the Jews ..... | 21 |
| Norris, M. Life of Madame de Staël .. | 486 |
| North, R. Examen of Kennet's History | 336 |
| ——— Lives of the Norths ..... | 476 |
| *North America*, see *America.* | |

PAGE

North American Review ..... 915
North British Review ..... 915
North Briton. The ..... *226
North West Company of Canada..... 281
*North West Passage*, see *Polar Voyages.*
*Northampton* (County.) History..... 405
NORTHCOTE, J. One Hundred Fables ... 845
*Northmen.* Discovery of America by the 1163
NORTON, J. Australian Essays..... *845
NORTON, J. B. Rebellion in India..... *461
NORTON, J. P. Scientific Agriculture... 655
*Norvége.* Histoire..... 451
——— Voyages ..... 543
NORVINS. Histoire de Napoléon..... 430
*Norway.* History of..... 451
——— Policy towards.....(P) 925
——— Appeal in behalf of.....(P) 925
——— Travels in.....523, 543
NORWOOD, Col. Voyage to Virginia.... 1383
NOSBAN. Manuel du menuisier ..... 7 39
NOTA. Le philosophe célibataire ..... 891
*Notaires, Notariat*..... ..... 211
*Notaries*..... .....130, 185
Notes and Queries ..... 917
Notes at Paris ..... 33
Notes of Leading English Cases..... 152
Notes to Recent Leading Cases..... 152
NOTT, E. Temperance Lectures ..... *242
NOTT, (J. C.) and GLIDDON. Types of Mankind..... 629
——— Indigenous Races *629
NOTT, Sir W. Memoirs, by Stocqueler.. *460
NOUGARÈDE. Lettres sur l'Angleterre .. 397
NOUGIER. Lettres de change..... 209
NOUHEN. Poids et mesures ..... 269
Nouveau Monde..... 1167
*Nouveau Brunswick.* Histoire..... 1335
*Nouvelle Angleterre.* Histoire..... 1233
*Nouvelle Ecosse.* Histoire ..... ..... 1335
——— Géographie et voyages 1403
——— Missions.....1194, 1198
*Nouvelle Espagne.* Voir *Mexique.*
*Nouvelle France.* Voir *Canada.*
NOUVION, V. de. Hist. de Louis Philippe *432
——— La Guyane..... 1201
*Nova Scotia.* Rights of British Crown in 170
——— History of....1335–1337, 1412, 1428
——— Charts of..... 1394
——— Geography and Travels in 1404
——— Canal to connect Halifax with the Basin of Mines, &c. .... 1404

PAGE

*Nova Scotia.* Journals and Laws of.170, 171
——— Debates in Parliament of. 170
——— Industrial Resources of... 280
*Nova Scotia.* Schools of..... 1428
Almanacs..... 1428
Novelles de Justinien..... *93
*Novels and Romances, vide* the following Authors:—Aguilar, Miss; Bray, Mrs.; Bronté, Misses; Bulwer, Cooper, De Foe, Dickens, D'Israeli, Edgeworth, Miss; Ferrier, Miss; Fielding, Galt, Haliburton, Hope, Irving, Washington; James, Jones, Judd, Kingsley, Lever, Marryat, Scott, Smollett, Stowe, Thackeray, Warren, Weber. *Vide* also, Barbauld's British Novelists.
NOY, W. Grounds and Maxims of Law. 129
*Nubia.* Travels in.....548, 561
*Nubie.* Histoire..... 468
NUGENT, Lord. Lands Classical and Sacred ..... 545
——— Hampden, his party, &c. 382
*Nullities in Law*..... ..... 181
*Numidie.* Histoire..... 467
*Numismatics.* (*Numismatique*)..... 812
——— Pamphlets on..930, 1105, 1124, 1143
*Numismatique française*.....409, *427, 432
NUNEZ, Alvar, Relatione ..... 1204
——— Relation et naufrages... 1204
——— Relation de la Floride .. 1168
——— Commentaires ..... 1205
NUNEZ DE TOBOADO. Dictionnaire espagnol-français..... 786
NUNEZ, Vasco de Balboa. His Travels and Adventures..... 1166
NUNO GUZMAN. Relation de..... 1168
NUTTALL, T. North American Sylva.... 649

OAKELEY. Vie de Saint Augustin.... *24
*Oath of Allegiance*.....40, 216, 370
*Oaths.* Profane and Judicial.....239, 918, (P) 1085
OBERKIRCH, La baronne d'. Mémoires.. *497
O'BRIEN, E. The Lawyer ..... 130
O'BRIEN, J. Irish Dictionary..... 790
O'BRIEN, J. American Military Laws.. 187
O'BRIEN, W. S. Principles of Government ..... 225
Observatory at Paris ..... 299
Observatory at Washington..... 299

PAGE

O'Byrne, W. P. Naval Biographical Dictionary .... ..... 477
O'Callaghan, Dr. E. B. History of New York, under the Dutch..... 1241
———— Colonial History.... 1242
———— Documentary History of the State of New York. ..... 1241
———— Relations des Jésuites 1430
———— Jesuits' Relations ... 1244
O'Callaghan, J. On Usury, &c..... *145
*Occult Sciences.* (*Sciences Occultes*).... 591
*Occupations of the People*...274, 292, 294, 295
*Ocean Navigation.* (Sail and Steam) 292, 295, 298
*Ocean Telegraph*..... 295
*Océanie.* Voir *Australie.*
Ocellus Lucanus..... .... 815
Ockley, S. History of the Saracens.... 456
O'Connell, D. Personal Recollections of, by Daunt..... 497
———— Speeches ..... 121
———— Trial of..... 193
O'Connell, J. Recollections of a Parliamentary Career..... 122
O'Connor, Arthur. Character of....(P) 1140
———— Chronicles of Eri... 400
O'Conor. Irish Military History ..... 682
*Odd Fellows*.....242, 294
Oddoul. Lettres d'Abélard et d'Héloïse 868
Odenheimer. On Canon law..... *214
Odessa and its Inhabitants ..... 547
Odon. Vie de Bouchard..... 413
Odon de Deuil. Croisade de Louis VII. 328
O'Donovan, J. Four Masters Annals... 400
———— Irish Grammar..... 790
Oehlenschleger ..... 881
Oersted. Soul in Nature ..... 68
Oettinger. Bibliographie biographique 899
Oexmelin, A. O. Aventuriers qui se sont signalés dans les Indes..... 1180
Ogan, A. On Railway Collisions..... 753
Ogilby, J. America..... 1175
Ogilvie, J. Imperial Dictionary and Supplement..... 792
Oglethorpe, J. Life of, by W. B. O. Peabody..... 1226
*Ohio.* State of, History, &c., 1257, 1386, 1423
—— State Laws and Documents..... 190
—— Expédition contre les Indiens de l' 1257
*Oiseaux.* Voir *Ornithologie.*
Ojedo, A. de. Voyages ..... 1166
Oke, G. C. Magisterial Synopsis..... 184
Oke, G. C. Law of Turnpike Roads.... *142
Oldfield, T. H. B. Representative History of Britain ..... 108
Oldham, T. Geology of the Khasi Hills 622
Oldmixon, J. History of England ..... 381
———— British Empire in America 1176
O'Leary, A. Miscellaneous Tracts..... 40
Olier, M. Sa vie..... 25
Olim, (les) publiés par Beugnot..... 422
Oliphant, G. H. Law concerning Horses, Racing, &c. ..... 134
Oliphant, L. Journey to Katmandu ... 556
———— Notes on Canada ..... 1286
———— Russian Shores of the Black Sea ..... 547
———— Trans-Caucasian Campaign of the Turks..... 448
———— Minnesota and the FarWest 1387
Oliver, B. L. Rights of an American Citizen ..... 179
Oliver, Peter. The Puritan Commonwealth ..... 1237
Olmstead, J. M. Noah and his Times.. 19
Olmsted, D. Rudiments of Natural Philosophy, &c..... ..... 572
———— On the Aurora Borealis .. 615
Olmsted, F. L. American Farmer in England ..... *653
———— Journey in the Seaboard Slave States..... 1382
———— Journey through Texas 1386
Omalius d'Halloy. Introduction à la géologie ..... 616
———— Statistique des races humaines ..... 630
———— Géologie..... 616
———— Elémens de géologie 616
———— Des roches..... 616
O'Meara, B. Napoleon in Exile..... 421
———— Napoleon en Exil ..... 421
Onderdonk, Bishop. Trial of..... 219
O'Neill, T. Imprisonment in France (P) 1149
Ontario. Chart of Lake ..... 1395
Onthier's Voyage ..... 529
Opdyke, G. Political Economy..... 253
*Opera* .....721, 801
Opérations tontinières ..... 267
*Ophyologie* ..... 640
*Opinions* Formation, &c., of..... 225
*Opium and the Opium Trade*...275, 276, 298, *612, 833 (P) 1122
Oppianus ..... 815

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| *Optics* (*Optique*).....576–578, | 589 |
| *Oracles des Sibylles*. ..... | *52 |
| *Orange*. Monumens antiques à ..... | *409 |
| Orateres Attici..... | 815 |
| *Oratory* ..... 805, 806, | 820 |
| ORBIGNY, Alc. d'. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale..... | 1353 |
| ——— Voyage pittoresque dans les deux Amériques..... | 1350 |
| ——— Paléontologie..... | 627 |
| ORBIGNY, Ch. d'. Dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle..... | 606 |
| ORCHARD, G. History of Foreign Baptists | 41 |
| ORDE, Sir J. Case of..... (P) | 1158 |
| *Order of Protestant Episcopal Brothers* proposed..... (P) | 1079 |
| *Orders, Religious and Military*, of Roman Catholic Church..... (P) | 925 |
| See *Monastic Orders*. | |
| ORDERICUS VITALIS. Historia ecclesiastica..... | 350 |
| Ordnance Manual, and Instructions ..... | 685 |
| Ordnance Survey, Great Britain and Ireland. Maps of the ..... ... | 587 |
| Ordonnance de Louis XIV. de 1669.... | 197 |
| Ordonnances des rois de France..... | 197 |
| Ordonnances faites pour la province de Québec ..... 161, | 162 |
| *Ordres religieux*..... 33, | *18 |
| *Oregon*. Hist..... | 1258 |
| ——— Voyages ..... 1388, | 1891 |
| ——— Missions ..... 1193–1195 | |
| O'REILLY, B. Greenland and the North West Passage ..... | 532 |
| O'REILLY, E. Chronological Account of Irish Writers ..... | 901 |
| *Orénoque*. Hist..... | 1206 |
| *Orfèvrerie*.....731, | 728 |
| ORFILA. Recherches medico-légales .... | 674 |
| ——— Leçons de médecine légale.... | 680 |
| ——— Traité de toxicologie ..... | 674 |
| ORIBASE. Œuvres ..... | 665 |
| *Orient*. Histoire ..... | 449 |
| ——— Livres sacrés de l' ..... | 56 |
| ——— Guerre d'. Voir *Crimea*. | |
| ——— Voyages..... | 550 |
| ORIENT, d'. Accomplissement des prophéties ..... | 27 |
| Oriental Classics, translated 888–890.(P) | 1087 |
| Oriental Collections. The..... | 452 |
| Oriental Herald..... | 913 |
| Oriental Tales..... | 889 |
| Oriental Translation Fund Publications.. | 912 |
| ORIGÈNE. Extraits de ses œuvres..... | 25 |
| *Origins and Inventions*..... | 726 |
| *Orkney Islands*..... | 537 |
| ORLEANS, Ch. d'. Poésies..... | 867 |
| ORLEANS, Duchesse d'. Correspondance. | *425 |
| ORLOFF. De la peinture en Italie..... | 712 |
| ORME, R. Digest of Election Laws .... | 113 |
| ——— Indostan..... 458, | 459 |
| *Ornament*..... 703, 714, | 719 |
| *Ornithologie* (*Ornithology*)...,638–643, 606–615 (P) | 1076 |
| ORPEN, C. E. Anecdotes of the Deaf and Dumb ..... | *87 |
| ORPHEUS..... | 815 |
| ORR's Circle of the Sciences ..... | 577 |
| ORR, Geo. Possession of Louisiana by the French ..... | 1254 |
| ORSINI, F. Austrian Dungeons in Italy. | 436 |
| ——— Memoirs..... | *436 |
| ORSINI, l'abbé. La Vierge..... | 22 |
| ORTIGUE, Jos. d'. Plain chant et musique | *19 |
| ORTOLAN. Le ministère public ..... | 211 |
| ——— Droit constitutionnel ..... | 101 |
| ——— Institutes de Justinien ..... | 92 |
| ——— Législation romaine..... | 92 |
| ——— Diplomatie de la mer..... | 97 |
| ——— Eléments de droit pénal..... | *210 |
| OSBORN, S. North-West Passage..... | 1407 |
| ——— Quedah..... | *569 |
| OSBORNE, S. G. Scutari and its Hospitals | 546 |
| OSBURN, W. Monumental History of Egypt..... | 318 |
| OSCAR, King. On Punishments and Prisons | 246 |
| OSCAR HONORÉ. Vie privée d'autrefois | 882 |
| OSLER, E. Life of Viscount Exmouth... | 488 |
| OSSAYE. Comptabilité agricole ..... | 1437 |
| ——— Veillées canadiennes..... | 1437 |
| OSSIAN. Poems..... | 862 |
| ——— Poésies..... | 862 |
| ——— in Ireland.....(P) | 934 |
| OSSOLI, Margaret Fuller. Memoirs..... | *497 |
| Osteological Specimens. List of, in British Museum..... | 636 |
| OTIS, James. Life of, by F. Bowen..... | 1226 |
| ——— Rights of the British Colonies ..... | 1422 |
| OTT, A. Sciences politiques et sociales.. | *20 |
| ——— Economie sociale..... | 254 |
| *Ottawa Country* and Scenery. ....1400, | 1431 |
| *Ottawa Missions*..... | 1195 |
| OTTLEY, W. Y. History of Engraving.. | 718 |

PAGE

Otto, Dr. F. History of Russian Literature ..... 798
*Ottoman Empire.* Hist.....449, 450
Ottonis, E. Notitia Europæ Rerum.... 101
Otway. Dramas ..... 891
——— Poems ..... 862
Oudenet. Médailles ..... 313
Oudh Royal Libraries. Catalogue of... 902
Oudot, J. Conscience et science du devoir *71
*Ouest, l'.* Voyages dans.....1384–1392
Ourliac. Romans..... 885
Ouseley, Sir G. Notices of the Persian Poets ..... 799
Ouseley, Sir W. Travels in the East .. 552
——— Oriental Collections .. 452
Ouseley, W. G. Institutions of the United States..... 1426
Outram, Lieut. Col. The Conquest of Scinde ..... 461
Ouvaroff. Antiquités de la Russie .... 445
*Ouvriers,* (écon. polit.) ..... 259
Ovalle, A. de. Historical Relation of Chili ..... 1203
Overman, F. On Metallurgy..... 626
Ovid ..... 823
Oviedo, Di Gonzalo Fernando de. Indie Occidentali.. ..... 1164
——— Abrégé de l'histoire des Indes ..... 1168
——— Histoire de Nicaragua 1171
——— Historia de las Indias. 1173
Owen, D. D. Geological Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, &c..... 621
Owen, J. History of the Bible Society. 16
Owen, Richard. Comparative Anatomy, &c. ; of Invertebrate Animals ... 634
——— Comparative Anatomy, &c., of Vertebrate Animals..... 634
——— Structure of the Skeleton, &c. ..... 577
——— On Fossil Reptiles, &c. 627
——— & Bell. Of Fossil Reptilia ..... 627
Owen, R. D. On Public Buildings in the United States..... 705
Owen, Robert. New View of Society. 236
——— ——— On the Manufacturing system ..... (P) 931
——— On the Plans of.... (P) 1125
Owen, W. Welsh Dictionary ..... 790
Owen, W. F. Voyages to the Shores of Africa, &c. ..... 560

PAGE

Owen, W. F. Tables of Latitudes and Longitudes ..... 585
*Ox.* History and Use of the..... 559
Oxenford, (J.) and Feiling. Tales from the German ..... 895
Oxenstiern. Pensées et réflexions morales ..... 72
*Oxford* (County) Guide ..... (P) 1077
*Oxford Colleges and University.* History, Statutes, &c., of.....77, 78, (P) 1160
Oxford Essays .....845, 846
Oxford Prize Poems ..... 86
Ozanam, A. F. Œuvres complètes .... 879
Ozanam. Recreations in Mathematics and Philosophy..... 605

PACCA, Cardinal. Memoirs by ..... 436
*Pacific Ocean.* Voyages to the..... 570
*Pacific Railroad.* See *Railways.*
Pacini, E. La Marine..... *423
——— La Guyane ..... 1201
Pagan, Comte de. River of the Amazones in America ..... 1357
Pagan, W. Road Reform ..... 270
*Paganisme* .....27, 52
Page, Th. La révolution du Mexique .. 1216
Pages, M. de. Voyages autour du monde 1348
——— Nouveaux voyages..... 1348
Paget, J. Hungary and Transylvania .. 443
Paignon, Eug. Sociétés en commandite. *208
Paillet. Manuel du droit français .... 204
Paine, T. Rights of Man, Common Sense, and other Writings..... *226
——— Rights of Man, Observations thereon.....228 (P) 1116
——— Life and Writings..... (P) 1090
——— On Finance..... (P) 1099
——— Age of Reason, Reply thereto (P) 1085
*Painting.* History and Art of..689–716, 847
——— English Galleries of..527, 693, 713
*Paintings.* Portrait of the Queen, by Partridge ..... 1656
——— Portraits of the Speakers, by Mr. Hamel..... 1656
——— By Paul Kane..... 1658
*Painting in Glass*..... 704
*Palæography (Paléographie)* ..... 774
*Palæontology (Paléontologie)*.....613–627
Palæontographical Society's Publications 627
Palais de cristal ..... 768
Palaiseau. Encyclopédie commerciale . 271

PAGE

*Palestine.* See *Holy Land.*
PALETHORPE, J. Equalization of Scripture Money ..... 18
PALEY, W. Law of Principal and Agent 146
PALEY, Dean. Life and Works ..... 43
——— Reasons for Contentment (P) 1100
PALFREY, Wm. Life of, by J. G. Palfrey 1226
PALGRAVE, Sir. F. History of Normandy and England ..... *372
——— History of England.. 334
——— English Commonwealth 101
——— Truths and Fictions of the Middle Ages ..... 846
PALISSER, Admiral. Life, by Hunt .... 479
PALISSY. Œuvres..... 734
——— Life, by Morley..... 497
PALLADIUS ..... 823
PALLAS. Voyage en Russie ..... 546
PALLEGOIX. Royaume de Thai ou Siam. 466
PALLISER, J. The Solitary Hunter..... 1388
PALMER, J. On Appeals from the Colonies ..... 106
——— On Appeals to the House of Lords ..... 106
PALMER, John. Travels in the United States ..... 1368
PALMER, S. Dictionary of Terms in Anatomy..... 671
PALMER, W. Dissertations on the Orthodox Communion ..... 30
PALMER, Wm. On Relief of the Poor .. *242
PALMER, W. Origines Liturgicæ..... 28
PALMERSTON, Viscount. On Foreign Affairs administered by..... 231
——— Opinions of ... 231
PALSGRAVE. Langue française ..... 787
PAMBOUR, Comte de. On Locomotive Engines ..... ..... 751
Pamphleteer. The .....923–946
*Pamphlets.* English ..... 1075–1161
——— American..... 1419–1428
——— Canadian..... 1428–1446
——— On the Church, &c..... 51
——— Legal ..... 128
——— On Divorce ..... *240
——— On Capital Punishment, &c. 248
——— On India .... 83. 275, 464, 679
——— On Navigation, &c..... 688
——— On Railways..... 270, 755
——— By Henry Drummond..232, 217
——— Various ..... 232

PAGE

Panegyrici Veteres ..... 823
*Panama.* Isthmus of.....1348, 1349
See *Darien; Tehuantepec.*
——— Expedition to..... 1419
Pandectes..... 92
PANSERON. Solfége concertant..... *722
*Papacy.* See *Rome, Church of.*
*Papal Aggression*, in 1850. Pamphlets on 1160
*Papal Question*.....33, 215, 228, 230, 917
*Papauté*..... 31, 67
PAPE, Jacques. Mémoires ..... 416
*Paper-making*..... 732, 733, (P) 1083
*Papes.* Hist. des..... *81
*Papier.* Fabrication du..... 733
*Papier-mâché* ..... 706
*Papillons* ..... 642
PAPINEAU, (L. J.) and NEILSON, (John) Letter on the Union of the Canadas ..... 1282
——— Insurrection du Bas Canada ..... 1434
PAPON. Recueil d'arrêts ..... 199
PAPWORTH, J. W. and W. Museums, Libraries, and Picture Galleries ... 705
PAQUIN, Rev. M. Evènemens de St. Eustache..... 1283
PARACELSE..... *881
*Paraguay.* Hist. .....1203, 1204, *510
——— Geogr. & Voyages 1352–1354, 1357
——— Missions..... 1193
PARAMELLE. Art de découvrir les sources 623
PARDESSUS. Ordonnances des rois ..... 197
——— Traité des servitudes ..... 207
——— Traité du contrat ..... 209,
——— Jurisprudence commerciale 209
——— Droit commercial ..... 209
——— Díplômes, chartes, &c..... 420
——— Mémoires sur les différents rapports sous lesquels l'âge était considéré dans la législation romaine ..... 98
——— Le commerce de la soie .... 272
PARDIGON. Episodes des journées de juin ..... *432
PARDOE, Miss. Court and Reign of Francis I. ..... 424
——— River and the Desart... *540
——— City of the Sultan..... *551
——— City of the Magyar ..... *544
PARENT-DUCHATELET. Hygiène publique. 676
——— Prostitution à Paris 259
PARENT, Etienne. Economie politique .. 254

PAGE

PARENT, Etienne. Discours et lectures.. 1445
——— Le Canadien ..... 1413
PARETO, R. Irrigation ..... 657
*Paris*..... 433, 539
Paris illustré. son histoire, &c..... 539
Paris. Its Buildings and Revolutions... 433
Paris (Imperial), by Jerrold ..... 434
Paris and its environs ..... *539
PARIS, E. Du mécanisme à vapeur..... 751
——— Construction navale ..... 710
PARIS, Louis. Négociations ..... 422
PARIS DE L'EPINARD. Mémoires ..... 428
PARIS, Mathieu. La jacquerie ..... 424
PARIS, Paulin. Manuscrits français .... 903
PARISET, Mme. Maîtresse de maisou ... 736
PARISH, A. Sea Officer's Manual..... *687
PARISH, H. Diplomatic History of Greece ..... 450
PARISH, Sir W. Buenos Ayres and Rio de la Plata..... 1205
*Parish Law* and Parochial System..*50, 134, 218,, 220
PARK, Mungo. Travels in Africa..... 563
——— Voyages en Afrique ... 559
PARKER, A. J. New York Law Reports *191
PARKER, N. H. Iowa, as it is in 1855... 1387
PARKER, W. Voyage to Margarita, Jamaica, &c..... 1359
PARKES, J. History of the Court of Chancery ..... 135
PARKINSON, R. Tour in America ..... 661
PARKMAN, F. Conspiracy of Pontiac... 1260
——— Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life..... 1388
PARKYNS, M. Life in Abyssinia ..... 562
*Parliament*, History of.....102, 108, 117
——— Septennial. History, &c., of the ..... (P) 1133
——— Law, Practice and Privileges of .....110–112, 229
——— Pamphlets on the Privileges of...110, 112, 1084, 1114, 1120, 1123, 1133, 1138, 1147, 1151, 1158
Parliament of 1784, considered 119, (P) 1116, 1144
*Parliament.* New House of.....(P) 1158
*Parliaments.* Annual.....(P) 942, 1077
——— Use and Abuse of..... 117
——— Opinions on the Authority of ..... 108
Parliamentary History and Debates.... 119
——— General Index .. 119

PAGE

*Parliamentary Reform.* Pamphlets and Speeches on..... 922, 923, 927, 929, 939, 941, 1075, 1076, 1079, 1084, 1086, 1091, 1098, 1109, 1114, 1115, 1117, 1119, 1122, 1132, 1138, 1139, 1144, 1146, 1149, 1152, 1153
*Parliamentary and Political Pamphlets*, (including Election Speeches, &c.) 227, 228, 232, 235, 928, 937–939, 944, 1075–1083, 1086, 1087, 1089–1091, 1093, 1097–1101, 1103–1110, 1113–1123, 1132–1141, 1145–1147, 1149, 1150, 1152–1154, 1157, 1158
Parliamentary Gazetteer of Great Britain and Ireland ..... *536
Parliamentary Papers ..... 117
——— Papers concerning Canada. Indexes to..... 1287–1334
Parliamentary Portraits ..... 122
Parliamentary Register of Ireland..... 120
Parliamentary Writs ..... 340
PARMINTER, G. H. Materials for an English Grammar ..... 793
PARNELL, Sir H. Penal Laws against Roman Catholics .....(P) 938
PARNELL, T. Poems ..... 862
PARNY. Poésies ..... 873
*Parochial System.* See *Parish.*
*Paroisses.* Administration des..... 220
PARR, Dr. S. Catalogue of the Library of 902
——— Memoirs, by Field..... 497
——— by Johnson..... 497
——— Works..... 846
PARROT, F. Ascent of Mount Ararat... 552
PARROT. Epuration des eaux..... 767
PARRY, C. H. Parliaments and Councils of England ..... 117
PARRY, W. E. Memoirs..... *532
——— North-West Voyages ... 530
PARSONS, A. Law of Wills ..... 142
PARSONS, C. G. Inside View of Slavery. 1382
PARSONS, T. Elements of Mercantile Law 147
PARSONS, Usher. Life of Sir Wm. Pepperwell..... 1227
*Partnership.* Law of.....144, 185, 255, 267
*Party.* History of ..... 229
*Party Spirit.* On.....(P) 1433
PASCAL, l'abbé. Liturgie..... *18
PASCAL, A. Galerie des Victoires..... 423
——— L'Empereur et la Garde Impériale..... *429
PASCAL, Blaise. Pensées..... 71

PAGE

Pascal, Blaise. Provinciales ..... .. 46
———— Sa vie et son caractère . *71
Pascal, Jacqueline. Par Victor Cousin. 71
Pashley, R. Pauperism and Poor Laws. 242
———— Travels in Crete..... 545
Pasley, C. W. On Measures, Weights, and Money..... 269
Pasquier, le Baron ..... 475
Pasquier, Et. Œuvres choisies..... 868
*Passenger Laws of England* .....147, 148
*Passenger Laws of United States* ..... 285
*Passions.* Their Origin and Progress... 72
———— Médecine des..... 73, 668
Passions. The, Personified ..... (P) 1102
*Passive Obedience*..... 224
Passy. Des richesses..... 267
——— De la civilisation ..... 308
——— Formes de gouvernement ..... 224
——— Physiocrates ..... 251
——— Systèmes de culture..... 653
Paston Letters..... 375
Pastoret, de. Histoire de la législation. 88
———— Moyse comme législateur. 19
———— Zoroastre, Confucius et Mahomet comparés..... 56
———— Ordonnances des rois.... 197
———— Lois commerciales et somptuaires des Romains..... 93
———— Commerce des Romains. 272
———— Marie Thérèse ..... 427
*Patagonia.* History of..... 1206
*Patagonie.* Histoire..... 1206
Pataille, J. Propriété industrielle .... *100
*Patentes.* Voir *Brevets d'invention.*
*Patents* in Great Britain and Ireland. Works relating to.....739–741
——— in France..... 741
——— in the United States....741 (P) 1425
*Patents.* Law of.....89, 148
———— in the United States, 186, 299
See also, *International Copyright.*
Paterculus ..... 823
Paterson, J., &c. Common Law Practice *131
Paterson, W. Central America ..... 1361
Patissier. Etablissemens thermaux.... 670
Patmore, P. J. My Friends, &c..... 805
Patna. Account of the Materia Medica of 679
*Patois* ..... *788
Paton, A. A. Account of Servia ..... 545
———— Highlands and Islands of the Adriatic..... 544

PAGE

Paton, A. A. Hungary and Transylvania 544
———— The Goth and the Hun... 448
Patria. La France ancienne et moderne. 410
Patrick, A. Upper Canada Contested Elections ..... 117
*Pau, Château de* ..... *409
Paul, Father. On Ecclesiastical Benefices, and Revenues ..... 216
———— Rights of Sovereigns and Subjects ..... 216
Paul, Adrien. Le chevalier de Floustignac *881
———— Blanche Mortimer..... *881
Paul, R. B. Canterbury, New Zealand. *568
Paulet. Des engrais ..... 656
Pauli. Life of Alfred the Great..... 350
Paulin-Desormeaux, A. O. Manuel de l'armurier..... 731
———— Manuel du fabricant d'objets en caoutchouc.. 738
———— Manuel du patinage ..... 723
———— Manuel du tonnelier ..... 739
———— Manuel du treillageur ..... 664
Paulin, Gustave. Manuel du sapeur-pompier..... 731
Paulin, Nicolas. Procès-verbal, ou Histoire de la Ligue..... 416
Paulin-Paris. Manuscrits français..... 903
Paulin, le P. Voyage aux Indes ..... *553
Paull, J. On Burdett and J. H. Tooke. (P) 1088
*Paupérisme* .....242, 260
Pausanias ..... 815
Pautet du Parois. Blason ..... 506
Pautet, J. F. J. Economie politique... 250
Pauthier. Les livres sacrés de l'Orient. 56
Pauthier et Basin. Histoire et description de la Chine ..... 465
Pauw, M. de. Recherches sur les Americains..... 1181
Pavie, Th. Récits divers..... 885
———— Yu-ki le magicien..... *880
———— Rosita..... *880
———— Souvenirs atlantiques..... 1370
*Pavements* ..... 294
See also, *Mosaic Pavements.*
Pavy, L. A. Célibat ecclésiastique .... 221
Paxton, P. A Stray Yankee in Texas.. 1386
Paxton (J.) and Lindley. Botanical dictionary..... *645
Payen, A. Des substances alimentaires. 668

PAGE
PAYEN, A. Maladies des pommes de terre 661
——— Chimie industrielle..... 734
——— La chimie enseignée en 26 leçons..... 597
——— Développement des végétaux 647
PAYEN et CHEVALIER. Traité des réactifs 597
PAYEN, J. F. Notice bio-bibliographique sur la Boëtie..... 71
PAYMENT, Rev. M. Mission du St. Maurice ..... 1194
PAYNE, C. W. Ceylon..... *558
PAYNE, John. Table for valuing Labor and Stores ..... *267
Pays, (le) ..... 1414
*Paysans.* Histoire des.....327, 424
*Pays Bas* Histoire des..... 439
PEABODY, O. W. B. Life of John Sullivan 1226
PEABODY, W. B. O. Life of Alexander Wilson ..... 1226
——— Life of Cotton Mather..... 1226
——— Life of Israel Putnam..... 1226
——— Life of David Brainerd..... 1226
——— Life of James Oglethorpe..... 1226
*Peace Question*..... 242
PEAKE, J. On Naval Architecture ..... 710
PEALE, Rembrandt. Skeleton of the Mammoth..... 1183
PEARCE, R. R. History of the Inns and Courts of Chancery..... 135
PEARSON, H. Common Law Procedure 131
PEARSON, J. Exposition of the Creed... 28
PEARSON, W. Introduction to Astronomy 582
*Peat-Bogs.* Cultivation.....(P) 929
PEBRER, P. Finance of Great Britain... 261
——— Histoire financière de la Grande Bretagne ..... 261
PECCHIO. Economie politique en Italie.. 249
*Pêche*.....723–725
*Pêcheries*..... 281, 1336
PECK, J. H. Trial on Impeachment.... *194
PECK, J. M. Life of Daniel Boone..... 1226
PECKWELL, R. H. Controverted Election Cases ..... 115
PECLET. Traité de physique ..... 573
——— Traité de la chaleur.....590, 766
——— Traité de l'éclairage..... 766
PEDDIE, A. Of Delirium Tremens ..... 669
*Pedestrianism*.....(P) 1136

PAGE
PEDRONI, fils. Falsification des drogues. 674
——— L'art du souffleur à la lampe. 739
PEEL, Sir R. Speeches..... 131
——— Life and Times ..... 231
——— Life by Doubleday ..... 231
——— Memoirs ..... 230
——— Opinions ..... 231
——— And his Era..... 231
——— Etude d'histoire contemporaine, par Guizot..... *230
*Peers.* See Lords, House of.
*Peers for Life.* On the Creating of.107 . (P) 1121
*Peer's Son.* (Scottish), Parliamentary qualification of.....(P) 933
*Peerage Reform*..... .....(P) 1121
*Peerages of Great Britain and Ireland*.. 507
PEGGE, S. Of the English Language.... 791
PEGGS, J. India's Cries to British Humanity ..... 461
*Peine de mort* ..... 247, 943
*Peintres.* Histoire des ..... *712
*Peinture* (Beaux Arts)..711–716, 689–698, 847
Voir *Painting.*
*Peinture* (Arts industriels)..... 738
*Peinture à l'aquarelle*..... 715
PEIRCE, B. Analytic Mechanics..... *601
PEIRCE, W. Principles and policy of the Methodists..... 41
PELET. Succession d'Espagne ..... 421
——— Cartes ..... 539
——— Champs de bataille de Napoléon 429
——— Campagnes de Napoléon ..... 429
PELET DE LA LOZÈRE. Histoire des Etats-Unis..... 1216
PÉLICOT, Eugène. Analyse et composition chimique de la betterave.... 662
PÉLIGOT. Fabrication du sucre..... 737
PELLATT. Curiosities of Glass-making.. 704
PELLAULT. L'Art de s'enrichir..... 657
PELLETAN, E. Profession de foi du dix-neuvième siècle..... 69
*Pelleteries*.....281, 282
PELLETIER. Formation des trombes.... 588
PELLICO, Silvio. Mes prisons..... 894
——— Devoirs des hommes .. 894
——— Françoise de Rimini... 891
PELLISSON. Œuvres ..... 868
PELOUZE, Edm. L'art du maître de forges 767
——— Traité de l'éclairage au gaz ..... 766
——— Fabrication du coke.... 766

PAGE

Pelouze et Frémery. Notions de chimie 597
Pelsart. Voyage to Australasia ..... 565
Peltier. Dictionnaire des Conciles.... *18
Pemberton, T. Privilege of the House of Commons ..... 111
Pembroke, Earl of. Account of his seat, Wilton House .....(P) 1076
*Penal, Droit*..... 210, 211
*Penal Codes in Europe*..... 90, 229
*Penal Codes in England*.....133, (P) 935, 936
*Penal Codes in France*..... 204, 210
*Penal Codes of Louisiana*..... 189
*Penal Code for India*..... 173
——————— Reports of Law Commissioners on ..... 173
——————— Sir L. Peel on..... 173
*Penal Colonies* ..... 254
*Penal Jurisprudence*..... ..... 246
*Penal Law.* See *Criminal Law.*
*Peninsular War*.....331, 682
*Péninsule.* Guerre de la.....331, 682
*Penitentiaries* ..... 246
See *Houses of Correction; Prisons.*
Penn, Admiral. Memorials, by G. Penn. 497
Penn, W. Biography, by Dixon....497, 1227
——— Life of, by G. E. Ellis ..... 1226
——— Vie de, par J. Marsillac .... 1227
——— Memoirs and Writings of.... 1246
Pennant's Tours in Scotland ..... 537
*Pennsylvania.* Hist...1245–1247, 1220, 1420
——————— Voyages .....1382, 1383
— ——————— State Laws ..... 190
——————— Records and Archives.. 1245
——————— Present state of, (1857) . *274
——————— Iron and Coal in..... *625
Pennsylvania Historical Society. Memoirs of the ..... 1246
Penny Cyclopædia ..... ..... 908
Penonville. Musée français ..... 693
Penscellwood Papers ..... 248
*Pensylvanie.* Voir *Pennsylvania.*
Pepe, Lieut.-Gen. Scenes and Events in Italy ..... 436
Pepperrell, Sir Wm. Life of, by Usher Parsons ..... 1227
Pepys, S. Diary, etc., by Lord Braybrook 388
*Perception.* On .....(P) 925
Perceval, Rt. Hon. S. Life and Administration..... ..... 395
——————— —— Speech on Catholic Question ..... 120
Percy Anecdotes ..... ... 828

PAGE

Percy, Bp. Reliques of old English Poetry ..... 862
Perdonnet. Des chemins de fer.. .... 753
Pereira, J. Materia Medica and Therapeutics ..... 671
——— On Food and Diet..... 668
——— On Polarized Light..... 588
Pérennès. Biographie chrétienne..... *19
*Pères de l'église*.....25, 26
*Perfectionnement moral*..... 71
*Perfumery*..... 737
Périer, Casimir. Opinions et discours.. *234
Periès, J. Traduction de Machiavel ... 222
Perigal, H. Contributions to Kinematics 601
Perils of the Nation..... 232
Perin, René. L'Incendie du cap..... 1208
*Periodical Literature*.....912–922
——————— History of, 297, 802, 914, 1179
——————— Index to..... 914
——————— (Canadian.) 1413–1418, 1663
*Periodiques* .....912–922
Perkins, E. T. Rovings on the Pacific.. 570
Perkins, James H. Annals of the West. 1256
Perley, M. H. On the Fisheries..... 281
Pernetti, l'Abbé. De l'Amérique et des Américains..... 1181
——————— Voyage aux îles Malouines ..... *570
Pero de Magalhanes de Gandavo. Histoire de la Province de Santa-Cruz 1171
Perodeaud. Lois de navigation..... 278
Péron. Voyage aux terres australes... 568
——— Voyage to Southern Lands.... 565
*Pérou.* Histoire ..... 1202
——— Antiquités ..... 1183
——— Missions ..... 1198
——— Voyages..... 1357, 1350–1358
*Perpetual Motion* .....(P) 939
Perrault, C. Contes ..... ..... *869
Perrault, J. F. Plan d'éducation ..... 1411
——————— Questions et réponses sur le droit criminel ..... 163
Perret. Catacombes de Rome..... *24
Perrin, M. L. Code des constructions.. 207
Perrin, J. B. Traité des nullités de droit 210
Perrin du Lac. Voyage dans les deux Louisianes ..... 1384
Perring, J. E. Pyramids of Gizeh .... 319
Perrodil. Dictionnaire des hérésies... 27
Perron. Le Naceri..... 688

PAGE

Perrot, A. M. Construction des cartes géographiques ..... 733
——— Manuel du graveur .... 719
——— Ordres de chevalerie... 508
Perrot, A. P. Dictionnaire de voirie.. 201
Perry, Sir E. Bird's Eye View in India. 554
——— Oriental Cases..... *177
Perry, (H. J.) and Knapp. Cases of Controverted Elections..... 116
Perry, Commodore M. C. Japan Expedition ..... *558
Perry, S. French Revolution, &c...(P) 1140
Perry, W. C. History of the Franks.. *327
*Perse.* Histoire.....99, 453, 456
——— Voyages ..... 552
——— Economie politique ..... 249
*Persia.* History of.....99, 453, 456
——— Travels in.....552, 553, 555
——— Languages of.....778, 779, 948
*Persian Gardening*..... 660
*Persian Literature*..... 889
Persigny. Entreprise de L. N. Bonaparte *432
Persil, E. Des sociétés commerciales.. 209
——— De la lettre de change ..... 209
Persil, J. C. Régime hypothécaire.... 208
——— Questions sur les privilèges 208
Persius..... 823
*Personal Property*..... 141
Persoz, J. Impression des tissus ..... 729
*Perspective* ..... 714
Pert, Thos. Voyage to Brazil, &c..... 1348
Perthes, F. Memoirs, by C. T. Perthes 497
*Peru.* History of..... 1202
——— Antiquities of ..... 1183
——— Geography and Voyages..1350–1353, 1357
Pesson Maisonneuve. Manuel du pêcheur 723
*Pestilences and Pestilential Fevers*, 245, 388, 675, 679, (P) 930, 935, 942
See also *Cholera.*
Petachia, Rabbi. Travels..... *21
Peter the Great. Memoir of..... 446
——— His Policy..... 231
Peter Langtoft's Chronicle ..... 363
Peterborough. Charles Mordaunt, Earl of. Memoir, by Warburton ..... 497
Peterkin, A. Laws of Church of Scotland ..... 218
Petermann, Dr. A. Geographical Communications ..... 1343
Peters, R. Digest of Decisions in United States Courts ..... 185

PAGE

Peters, Dr. S. A. History of Connecticut 1239
Petersdorff, C. Abridgment of Common Law; with supplement ..... 152
Peterson, Rev. E. History of Rhode Island and Newport ..... 1239
Petit, M. Traité des surenchères..... 208
Petit, E. Droit public, ou gouvernement des colonies ..... 154
——— Dissertations sur le droit des colonies .....154, 1207
Petit-Radel. Denis d'Halicarnasse .... 821
——— Anciennes villes d'Espagne 439
Petitot. Mémoires, 1ère. et 2de. séries 414, 416
Petits poètes français ..... 873
Petrarca. Rime di ..... 892
Petrarch. Life, by Campbell ..... 497
Petrarque. Poésies ..... 892
Petrie, G. Round Towers of Ireland... *400
Petrie, S. Report of the Cricklade case 116
*Pétrifactions*..... 623
Petronius ..... 823
Pettigrew, T. J. History of Egyptian Mummies..... 813
Pettus, Sir J. Fodinæ Regales ..... 149
Petyt, W. Lex Parliamentaria ..... 110
——— Right of the Commons ..... 110
Petzholdt, J. On Agricultural Chemistry 655
Peuchet et Tremery. Manuel du Banquier ..... 265
Peuchet. Commerce européen dans les Indes ..... 1176
Peyrard. Commentaires sur Archimède 580
——— Commentaires sur Euclide .. 601
Peyre, A. F. Antiquités de Trèves .... 394
Peyret Lallier. Législation des mines. *206
Phædrus ..... 823
*Pharmacie*..... 674
*Pharmacopœias*..... 674, 679, 735
Phelan, W. Remains..... ..... 40
Phénomènes économiques ..... 254
Phenix, The; A revival of scarce pieces 375
Philadelphia, Magnetical Observations.. 587
*Philadelphie.* Histoire ..... 1247
Philip Musgrave; or, Memoirs of a Missionary ..... 1198
Philippe Auguste .. ..... *426
Philippe, Jean. Mémoires..... 415
*Philippine Islands* ..... 569
Philippo, Rev. J. M. Jamaica ..... 1210
Philipps, J. Election Cases ..... 115
Philipps, Capt. Voyage to Barbadoes.. 1359

PAGE
PHILIPPSOHN, L. Lectures on Judaism . 21
PHILIPS, A. Poems ..... 862
PHILIPS, J. Poems ..... 862
PHILIPS, Miles. Voyage to Mexico .... 1372
PHILLIMORE, J. G. Law of Evidence... 132
——— Principles and Maxims of Jurisprudence ..... 88
PHILLIMORE, R. Life of Lord Lyttleton. 494
——— Law of Domicil ..... 95
——— On International Law.. 95
PHILLIPPS, S. M. State Trials ..... 193
PHILLIPPS, (S. M.), and ARNOLD. On the Law of Evidence ..... 132
PHILLIPS, Captain. Journal on Coast of Africa..... 563
PHILLIPS. C. Specimens of Irish Eloquence ..... 121
PHILLIPS, G. Droit ecclésiastique ..... *215
PHILLIPS, J. Manual of Geology ..... 617
——— Palæozoic Fossils of Cornwall ..... 618
——— The Malvern Hills, &c. ... 619
PHILLIPS, J. A. Gold-mining and Assaying ..... 625
PHILLIPS, Sir R. Million of Facts..... 908
PHILLIPS, W. Introduction to Mineralogy 623
——— On Protection and Free Trade ..... 278
PHILLIPS, W. L. Worlds beyond the Earth ..... 582
PHILLPOTTS, Dr. H. Letter to C. Butler. 34
——— Political Tracts on Roman Catholic Questions, the Edinburgh Review, &c. ..... 1089, 1097
PHILO JUDÆUS. Works translated ..... 21
Philological Society's Proceedings ..... 775
*Philologie. (Philology)*....774–794, *612, *912
——— Pamphlets on.....1075, 1087, 1105, 1157
*Philosophical Instruments in the Library* 1659
Philosophical Transactions ..... 911
Philosophical Magazine (1798–1852) .... 914
——— London and Edinburgh ..... 914
——— London, Edinburgh, and Dublin ..... 914
*Philosophie*..... 57–74, 607
*Philosophie ancienne* ..... 59
*Philosophie moderne*..... 61
*Philosophie chinoise*..... 58
*Philosophie indienne*..... 58, 66, 53–56
*Philosophie allemande*..... 65, 66

PAGE
*Philosophie religieuse* ..... 68, 45, 46
*Philosophie du XIX. siècle*..... 69
*Philosophie scolastique*..... 60
*Philosophie catholique*..... 68
*Philosophie de l'Orient*..... 53–56
*Philosophie sancrite* ..... 58
*Philosophy.* Mental and Moral. 57–73, 917–919, (P) 924, 940, 1075, 1141
Philosophy in Sport..... 571
Philostratarum et Collistrati Opera..... 815
PHIPPS. Voyage towards the North Pole 530
——— Voyage au pôle boréal ..... 530
PHIPS, W. Life of, by F. Bowen ..... 1226
*Phœnicia* ..... 320
*Phonography* .....*614, *793
Photographic Illustrations of Scripture.. *719
Photographic Magazine..... *719
Photographic Society's Journal ..... 719
*Photographie (Photography)* 719, 578, 727, 732
Phrenological Journal ..... 632
*Phrénologie (Phrenology)* .632, 581, 847, 917
*Phrenology* applied to Education...(P) 926, 943
*Physical Atlasses*..... 512, 579
*Physical Geography* .. 509, 512, 576, 579, 614
*Physical Science* .....570–593, *614
*Physiocrates* ..... 251
*Physiognomy* ..... 632, 808
*Physiologie (Physiology)*..630–632, 670, 73, 577, 597, 668, 670
*Physiologie végétale*..... 647–656
Voir *Botanique.*
*Physiologie intellectuelle* ..... 73
*Physionomie* ..... 632
Physionomiste des dames ..... 632
*Physique*..... 570–593, 610–615
*Physique appliquée*..... 731
PICART, B. Cérémonies religieuses..... 28
——— Superstitions ..... 28
PICHON, Th. Cap Breton ..... 1338
PICHOT, A. Les Mormons ..... 1199
PICKEN, A. L.. Contributions to the "Garland" ..... 1409
PICKERING, C. Races of Men ..... 628
PICKERING, P. A. On "Treating" at Elections ..... 114
PICKETT, A. J. History of Alabama, Georgia, and Mississippi ..... 1250
PICKETT, W. V. New System of Architecture ..... 699
PICOT, M. J. P. Mémoire pour servir à l'histoire ecclésiastique ..... 24

PAGE
Picot, C. Code Napoléon ..... *204
Pictet, A. Du beau dans les arts ..... 689
Pictet, C. Tableau des Etats-Unis..... 1376
Pictet, F. J. Traité de paléontologie .. 627
Picton, Gen. Sir T. Memoirs, by Robinson ..... 498
Pictorial History of England ..... 337
Pie IX..... 31, 435
——— Actes de ..... *221
Pièces d'éloquence ..... 805
*Piedmont.* History of ..... 437
——— Waldenses of ..... 41, 42
*Piedmontese Revolution* .....(P) 937
Pierquin de Gembloux. Patois..... *788
*Pierres.* Coupe des .....702, 738
Pierron. Voir Aristote et Plutarque.
Pierrot. Théologie morale ..... *18
——— Théologie dogmatique ..... *18
Piers. Ploughman's Vision ..... 374
Piesse, G. W. Art of Perfumery ..... 737
Pigafetta, A. On Navigation ..... 686
——— Voyage round the World 524
Pigeau. Procédure civile ..... 210
——— Procédure du Châtelet ..... 202
Pignotti, L. History of Tuscany ..... 437
Pigott, G. Manual of Scandinavian Mythology ..... 310
Pihan. Elémens de la grammaire algérienne ..... 780
Pike, Z. M. Life of, by H. Whiting ... 1226
——— Travels through the Western Territories of North America.... 1368
Pilgrim, Wanderings of a, in search of the Picturesque ..... 554
Pilkington, M. Dictionary of Painters . 713
Pillans, J. Contributions to Education. 76
——— Rationale of Discipline .... 81
*Pillory.* Use of the .....(P) 925
Pilorgerie. Histoire de Botany Bay .. 471
Pilpay. Fables..... 889
Pimodan. Scènes d'Italie..... 886
Pinchion, W. Jews' Synagogue..... 21
Pinçon. P. Manuel de bibliographie universelle..... *899
Pindar.....815, 796
Pinel. Traité medico-philosophique... 679
Pinet. Le duel en jurisprudence..... *241
Pinheiro. Manuel du citoyen ..... *224
Pinkerton, J. Collection of Voyages and Travels ..... 523, 1345
——— Origin and Progress of Discovery..... 521

PAGE
Pinkerton, J. Literary Correspondence 805
——— Early History of Scotland 397
——— Scotland under the Stuarts to Queen Mary..... 397
——— On Rocks..... 620
Pinkney, W. Life of, by H. Wheaton.. 1226
Pinney, J. Duration of Human Life... 667
Pinnock, W. H. Laws of the Church and Clergy..... 218
Pinzon, V. Y. His Voyage ..... 1164
Piron. Poésies diverses .....870, 873
*Pisciculture*..... 640
Pistoye et Duverdy. Des prises maritimes..... 97
*Pitcairn's Island* .....471, 570
Pitcairn, R. Criminal Trials of Scotland 194
Pithou. Libertés gallicanes..... 220
Pitiscus. Lexicon antiquitatum..... 322
Pitkin, T. Commerce of United States. 1231
——— History of the United States 1218
Pitman, (B.) and Prosser, (R. P.) Reporter's Companion..... *775
Pitman, E. D. Law of Principal and Surety..... 146
Pitou, Louis Ange. Voyage à Cayenne, &c ..... 1350
Pitt, C. Poems..... 862
Pitt, Right Hon. W. Life, by Tomline.. 394
——— Life, by Gifford... 395
——— Speeches..... 120
Pius VII. Journey and Imprisonment (P) 925
——— Remonstrance to ..... (P) 940
Pius IX. See Pie IX; Maguire, J. F.
Pizan, Christine de. Mœurs de Charles V. 415
Pizarro, Francesco. Relatione des Francesco Xérès..... 1202
——— Relation véridique de la conquête du Pérou..... 1202
——— D'un secretario di Francesco Pizarro..... 1203
——— Relation de son voyage à Xauxa ..... 1168
Pizarro, Hernando et Francesco. Relatione d'un capitano Spaniolo ... 1202
Place. F. On Population..... 255
*Plague.* See *Pestilence.*
*Plague,* (the Great) *of London*..... 388
*Plaidoyers* .....195, 200
*Plain-chant* ..... 722
*Plaisanteries*..... *868
Planche, G. Etudes littéraires..... 800
——— Etudes sur les arts..... 689

PAGE
Planche, G. Etudes sur l'école française 689
Planche, J. Classiques grecs ..... 806
Planché, J. R. History of British Costume..... 378
*Planet Neptune* ..... 614
*Planets* .....578, 582, *614, *615
See also, *Plurality of Worlds.*
Planétaire ..... 1659
Planetarium ..... 1659
Planta, J. History of Helvetic Confederacy..... 438
*Plantations* .....657, (P) 1135
*Plantes.* Voir *Botanique.*
*Plants.* Useful and remarkable.....276, 299
See also, *Botany.*
Plasman. Des contre-lettres.....815, 206
*Plata, La.* Histoire.....1204, 1205
Platon ..... 816
Platt, T. Law of Leases ..... 142
Plautus ..... 823
Playfair, J. Works ..... 575
———— of Gases in Coal Formation 618
———— Natural Philosophy ..... 575
Playfair, L. Industrial Instruction on the Continent..... 727
Playfair, W. Decline and Fall of Nations ..... 250
*Pleading.* In Civil and Criminal Courts 132
———— In Court of Chancery..... 136
Pléiade, la..... 882
Plessis. Mémoires..... 417
Plinius..... 824
Plint, T. Crime in England..... 245
Pliny's Natural History..... 824
Plotinus ..... 816
Plowden, F. On Church and State .... *216
———— On the King *vs.* Graham (P) 1080
———— Rights of British Subjects (P) 1084
Plumier. Chs. Description des plantes de l'Amérique..... *649
Plunket, Lord. Speeches ..... 121
Pluquet. Dictionnaire des hérésies .... *18
*Plurality of Worlds*.....578, 581, *591, 919
Plutarch's Lives..... ..... 472
Plutarchus..... 816
Plutarque. Vies des hommes illustres. 472
Plutarque français, le..... 479
Pluto. Elysium.....(P) 933
*Plymouth.* Institution & Library (P) 1076, 1139
———— Trade of .....(P) 1077, 1154
———— Road near .....(P) 1077
*Pneumatics* ..... 746, 756

PAGE
Pocock, Pearce, Newton, and Skelton, —Lives ..... 476
Pocock, W. J. Modern Finishings of Rooms ..... 705
Poocke, E. India in Greece..... 309
Poocke, R. Description of the East... 548
Pocquet. Traité des fiefs..... 201
———— Régles du droit français..... 196
Poe, E. A. Nouvelles..... 881
———— Poems..... *862
*Poems.* On Day of Judgment .....(P) 1076
——— To a Young Lady .....(P) 1077
——— St. Paul's speeches paraphrased (P) 1083
——— The Grave, by Blair .....(P) 1100
——— The Church .....(P) 1102
——— Shade of Pope .....(P) 1102
——— Progress of Satire; New Brighton Guide, on the 18th Century (P) 1102
——— By J. H. Pott .....(P) 1106
——— In Memory of W. Pitt .....(P) 1118
——— All the Talents .....(P) 1119
——— Political and Satirical..(P) 1122, 1123 1138, 1141, 1148, 1155, 1156.
——— Odes to Plymouth Artists...(P) 1139
*Poésie française*.....866–887
Voir *Littérature.*
Poetæ Bucolici et Didactici ..... 816
Poëtes de Champagne..... 867
Poeti Italiani, I quattro ..... 893
*Poetry and the Drama*.....855–866, 894
See also, *Drama, history of the; Literary History.*
*Poetry.* Canadian.....1409, 1410, 1442
*Poetry, Sacred*..... ... 51
*Poetry, History, and Criticism*..(P) 926, 1078
See Bowles, Rev. W. L.
*Poets Laureate.* Lives of the ..... 478
*Poids et Mesures*..... 267–270
———— Fabrication des ... ... 738
Poinsinet de Sivry Briséis, ou la colère d'Achille ..... 870
———— Le cercle, ou la soirée à la mode ..... 872
Poinsot. Elemens de statique ..... 580
Poirée. Barrages mobiles ..... 757
Poirel. Projets de codes..... *210
Poiret. Botanique ..... 645
*Poisons & Antidotes*.....290, 609, *614, 674
*Poissons.* Histoire naturelle des 640, 641, 606, 615, 631, 640
Poisson. Le procureur arbitre..... 871

PAGE
Poisson. L'impromptu de campagne ... 871
——— Sur la mécanique ..... 580
Poiteau. Le bon jardinier..... 664
Poitevin, P. Petits poètes français .... 873
——— Grammaire..... 788
——— Homonymes ..... 788
Poitou. Sur Saint-Simon..... 500
*Poland.* History of..... 444
——— On Dismemberment of ... (P) 1139
*Polar Regions.* Account of the ..... 1343
——— Charts of the ..... 1392
*Polar Voyages* ....528–533, 1345, 1405–1407
*Poles.* Voyages aux.....528–533, 1406
Polehampton, E. Gallery of Nature and Art ..... 578
Polenus. Thesaurus antiquitatum..... 323
Police de roulage ..... 750
*Police Force,* 134, 212, 290, (P) 924, 938, 939, 1079, 1115, 1140
Political Dictionary.....224, (P) 1078
*Political Economy*.... 249–266, 286, (P) 1156
——— Opinions of Ricardo and A. Smith..(P) 941, 944, 1129, 1142
——— Lecture by Senior, (P) 945
*Political Literature.* History of..... 222
*Political and Social Science & Legislation* 221–249
*Political System* of Europe..... 330
*Political Unions* .....(P) 1079
Politics for the People..... 225
*Politique et morale* .....223, *879
*Politique et Législation* ..... 221–249
*Politique constitutionnelle*..... 128
Pollock, C. E. Power of Courts of Common Law ..... 131
——— Practice of County Courts 137
*Pologne.* Histoire..... ..... 444
——— Géographie et voyages ..... 534
Poloncau. Ponts en fonte ..... 761
Polson, A. Law of Nations ..... 99
Polybius ..... 817
——— General History, by Hampton 325
Polyglott Lexicon..... 785
*Polynesian History* ..... 470
——— *Travels* ..... 569
*Polynésie.* Histoire ..... 470
*Polytechnique.* Journal de l'Ecole..... 921
Polyzoa, Marine. British Museum Catalogue of ..... 636
Pomfret. Poems..... 862
Pommereul. Dictionnaire universel.... 57
——— Art militaire..... 681

PAGE
*Pommes de terre* ..... 661
Pompadour, Mme. de. Lettres ..... 498
Pompeii. Its Destruction and Discovery, 323
Vide *Herculanum.*
Pompeius Festus ..... 824
Pomponius Mela ..... 834
Ponce de Leon, Juan. His Travels and Adventures ..... 1146
Poncelet et Lesbros. Expériences hydrauliques ..... 580
Poncet's Journey to Abyssinia..... 561
Pongerville. Vie de Millevoye..... 496
Ponsard. Etudes antiques ..... 879
——— Théâtre complet..... 879
Ponson. Exploitation des mines..... 765
Ponson du Terrail, Le Vte. Le pacte de sang ..... *881
*Ponts.* Construction des 742–745, 295, 602, 750, 756, 760, 761, *884
*Ponts et Chaussées*..... 745
Pont de Veyle. Le somnambule..... 872
Pontanus on the North-East passage.... 539
Pontas. Dictionnaire des cas de conscience..... *18
Pontchartrain. Mémoires ..... 416
Pontis, Le Sieur de. Mémoires... .... 416
Pontmartin. Le fond de la coupe..... *883
——— Contes et Nouvelles..... *883
——— Octave ..... 886
Pontoppidan. Natural and Civil History of Norway..... 612
Poole, B. Statistics of British Commerce 274
Poole, G. A. History of Ecclesiastical Architecture ..... 701
Poole, R. S. Genesis of Earth and Man 628
Poole, T. E. Life in Sierra Leone..... 564
Poole, W. F. Index to Periodical Literature ..... 914
*Poor and Poor Laws,* 242, 254, 256, 260, 290–299
*Poor and Poor Laws*..... (P) 924, 928–932, 935, 939, 945, 1076, 1079, 1082, 1083, 1086, 1088, 1098, 1099, 1101, 1109, 1120, 1125, 1126, 1129, 1135, 1137, 1140, 1144, 1152, 1153
*Poor in Hamburg in* 1788–1794..(P) 931, 1079
*Poor in Bavaria*.....(P) 1082
*Pope.* See *Papal Question: Rome, Church of.*
Pope, A. Poems..... 862
——— On the Poetry of.. (P) 935–938, 1098, 1111

PAGE

Pope's Iliad and Odyssey of Homer, by Wakefield ..... 813
Pope, C. Yearly Journal of Trade..... 274
Pope, Sir T. Life, by Warton..... 498
Popham, Sir H. Case of.....(P) 1081, 1142
Popple. American Atlas..... 1341
Popular Educator, the..... 76
Popular Tumults and Social Ignorance.. 236
*Population*, (Polit. Econ.) 255, 266, 285 (P) 935. 1125
*Population of Great Britain*..... 256, 266, 287, 289-295 (P) 1149
*Population of American States*... 283, 289, 291, 294-300
*Population tables*, (general) ..... 289-295
*Porcelaine*. Histoire et fabrication de la 734
Porphyrius ..... 817
*Port Jackson*. Account of.....(P) 1080
Portal. Couleurs symboliques..... 715
Portalis, Aug. Liberté de conscience.. 221
——— L'homme et la société. 222
Portalis, Cte. J. M. Code de Sardaigne 90
Portalis, J. E. M. Travaux sur le code civil..... *203
——— Systèmes des philosophes modernes ..... 45
Porteous, Bishop. Pamphlets by..... (P) 1102, 1124
——— Life of Archbishop Secker .....(P) 1112
——— Life, by Hodgson.. 498
Porter, G. R. Progress of the Nation.. 274
Porter, Miss. J. Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck..... 846
Porter, Sir J. Progress of Turkey.... 449
Porter, J. A. Principles of Chemistry, *595
Porter, J. L. Five years in Damascus.. *19
Porter, Sir R. K. Travels in Georgia, &c 552
Porter, S. T. Lecture on Independency 41
Porter. America and the West Indies. 1340
Portland, Duke of. Case of.....(P) 1107
Portlock, J. E. Geology of Londonderry, &c..... 618
——— On Geology..... 616
Port-Royal. Logique de..... 63
——— Logic, translated by Baynes 69
——— Grammaire grecque..... 783
*Portugal*. Hist. 439, 441 (P) 1093, 945, 1150
——— Campaigns in..... .....(P) 1092
——— Resources of..... 279
——— Voyages ..... 527, 534, 540
*Portuguese Language*..... 786

PAGE

*Portuguese Literature*..... 897
Posey, Thos. Life of, by J. Hall..... 1226
Postans, T. Observations on Sindh.... 460
Post, C. F. Journal..... 1420
*Post Office*, (British)..... 292, 293, 299
*Postal Systems, and Penny Postage*, 293, 295
Poste, B. Britannic Researches..... 333
——— Britannia Antiqua..... *333
Potemkin, Pierre. Récit de son voyage. 447
Poterlet. Code des desséchements ... 656
*Poteries*..... 734, 709
Pothier. Coutumes d'Orléans..... 198
——— Traités sur différentes matières 200
——— Œuvres posthumes..... 200
——— Pandectæ Justinianæ ..... 92
——— On Contracts of Partnership.. 144
——— Analysé..... 195
Potomac Aqueduct. Report on..... 759
Potter, A. On Common Schools..... 85
Potter, L. J. A. de. Histoire du christianisme..... 24
Potter, Jun., E. R. History of Narragansett..... 1239
Potter, R. Physical Optics ..... *589
*Pottery*..... 578, 705, 782, 734
Potts, R. Liber Cantabrigiensis..... 78
Pouchet, Benj. Intérêts réciproques de l'Europe et de l'Amérique ..... 283
Pouchet. De la fécondation des mammifères..... 638
——— Zoologie classique..... 634
Pouchkine. Le coup de pistolet.. ... *881
Pouget, L. Dictionnaire des assurances terrestres..... 207
Pouillet. Notions de physique..... 573
——— Elèments de physique..... 573
Poujade. Scènes de la vie en Orient.... 448
Poujol. Donations entre-vifs..... 948
——— Traités des successions..... 207
Poujol, F. A. A. Facultés intellectuelles *19
——— Medecine pratique.... *19
Poujoulat. Histoire de St. Augustin... 24
——— Histoire de Constantinople 449
——— Voyage dans l'Asie mineure *549
Voir Michaud.
Pouqueville. Voyage en Grèce..... 546
——— Régénération de la Grèce *450
*Poultry*..... 659
Poussin, G. T. De la puissance Américaine..... 1224
——— Travaux d'amélioration intérieure aux Etats-Unis..... 755

PAGE
Poussin, N. Travaux d'Hercule..... *714
Poussin (J. C.) et Ganier, (J. C.) Abbés. Dictionnaire d'ascétisme..... *19
——— Dictionnaire de la tradition pontificale, &c.. *20
Powell, B. History of Natural Philosophy..... 570
——— Spirit of the Inductive Philosophy, Unity of Worlds, &c.... 582
——— Christianity without Judaism *50
Powell, E. Law of Evidence..... *131
Power, D. Law of Qualification and Registration of Electors..... 115
——— &c., Decisions on Controverted Elections ..... 117
Pownall, T. Administration of the Colonies..... .....154, 1261
——— Topographical description of parts of North America..... 1363
——— Memorials ..... *154
——— Mémoire..... *154
Poynter, T. On Marriage and Divorce. 138
Pozzo, Count. Catholicism in Austria.. 216
Pozzo di Borgo..... 475
*Practice of the Law of England*.... 130, 131
Pradt, M. de. Pamphlets on European Politics..... (P)941, 943
——— Les trois âges des colonies 1176
——— Révolution de l'Amérique 1176
——— Concordat de l'Amérique avec Rome..... *219
——— L'Europe et l'Amérique en 1821.....*1179
——— L'Europe et l'Amérique en 1822 et 1823.....*1179
——— L'Europe et l'Amérique depuis le Congrès d'Aix-la-Chapelle ..... 1179
——— Des trois derniers mois de l'Amérique Méridionale.....*1200
——— Pièces relatives à St. Dominique..... 1208
*Pragmatique Sanction*..... 219
*Prairies of America*..... .... 1388
Prarond. De quelques écrivains nouveaux ..... ..... *883
Prat, l'Abbé J. M. Eclectisme Alexandrin..... ..... 60
*Pratique.* Voir *Procédure.*
Pratt, A. Field, Garden and Woodland 663
——— British Flowering Plants and Ferns ..... *646

PAGE
Pratt, A. Poisonous Plants..... *646
——— Wild Flowers..... *646
Pratt, J. T. History of Savings Banks. 266
Pratt, W. T. Law relating to Friendly Societies..... 145
Pratz, Lepage du. Histoire de la Louisiane ..... 1251
——— History of Louisiana. 1253
Pray, L. G. History of Sunday Schools 77
Preble, Edward. Life of, by L. Sabine 1226
*Precedence.* Tables of, see *Dignities.*
Precedency of the Irish Peers in England 106
*Precious Metals*..... 262, 298, 380
See also, *Gold Discoveries.*
*Precious Stones*, see *Jewels.*
Prendergast, H. Law relating to Officers in the Army ..... 149
——— Law relating to Officers in the Navy..... 149
Prentice, A. History of Anti-corn Law League ..... 278
——— Sketches of Manchester... 280
*Pre-Raphaelitism*..... 715
*Prerogative*, see *Crown Law ; Royal Supremacy.*
*Prérogative Royale*..... *102
*Presbyterians and their Clergy.* 40, 1198 (P) 1133
Prescott, W. H. Essays ..... .. 844
——— Ferdinand and Isabella *440
——— Conquest of Peru.... 1203
——— Conquest of Mexico.. 1215
——— Life of C. B. Brown.. 1226
——— History of Philip II.. 440
*Press ; see Newspapers ; Periodical Literature.*
*Press. Liberty of the*..... 387, 802, (P) 926, 931, 934, 937, 1087, 1100, 1144
——— in India..(P) *941, 942
Press and the Public Service..... *238
Preston, R. Quantity and Quality of Estates..... 140
Preston, T. R. Three years in Canada. 1402
Preston. Voyages to the West Indies.. 1349
*Pretender (the) and His Court*..398, (P) 1086
Preudhomme, M. Traité des droits du seigneur..... *202
*Preuve*..... 202, 210
Prévost de la Jannès. Principes de jurispudence..... 196
Prévost, C. J. Manière de poursuivre les crimes..... ..... 202

PAGE

Prévost, H. Sténographie..... 775
Prévost, J. J. L'Irlande au XIXe siècle 538
Prévost d'Exiles, A. F. Histoire générale des voyages..... 1347
——— La colonie rocheloise.. 881
——— Manon Lescaut..... *876
*Prévoyance.* Sociétés de..... 260
Priaulx, O. Questiones Mosaicæ..... 19
Price, B. On Infinitesimal Calculus... 601
Price, D. Essay towards the History of Arabia..... 457
——— Memoirs of Mahommedan History..... 457
Price, Dr. R. Present State of Population 273
——— Political and Economical Tracts.....(P) 1131
Price, G. On Iron Safes, Locks and Keys, &c..... *728
Price, T. Physiognomy and Physiology of Great Britain..... 632
Price, U. On the Picturesque..... 665
*Prices.* History of. 263, 291, 298 (P) 1131, 1132, 1137, 1145, 1155
*Prices in Europe.* Rise of.....(P) 926
Prichard, J. C. Ethnographical Maps. 628
——— Natural History of Man 628
——— Physical History of Mankind..... 628
——— Eastern origin of Celtic Nations..... 628
Prideaux, C. G. Churchwarden's Guide 218
Prideaux, F. Precedents of Conveyancing..... 141
Prideaux, H. Connection of Old and New Testaments..... 21
Prideaux, T. S. On the Fuel of Furnaces 730
Pridham, C. Account of Ceylon..... 464
——— Account of Mauritius.... 464
Priest, Josiah. American Antiquities . 1182
Priestley, J. Navigable Rivers, Canals, &c..... 758
Priestley, Dr. On First Principles of Government..... 224
Prime. Travels in Europe, and the East 549
*Primogeniture*.....141, 918
Prince, P. A. Parallel History..... 306
Prince, Thos. Annals of New England. 1235
*Prince Edward's Island.* Account of 286, 1338, 1437, (P) 1096
——— Journals and Laws..... 171
——— Charts of.... 1393

PAGE

Princeton Essays..... 847
*Principal and Agent.* Law of..146, (P) 1095
Principes d'artillerie..... 681
Principes des fortifications..... 682
Principes favorables au progrès de l'industrie..... 258
Pringle, T. Residence in South Africa 563
Prinsep, E. A. Sanscrit Vocabulary.... 781
Prinsep, H. T. Tibet, Tartary, and Mongolia..... 557
*Printing.* Art of....232, 578, 732, 772, 841
See also, *Bibliography.*
*Printing for the Blind*.....87, 733
*Printing in Colours*..... 732
*Printing in America.* History of..... 1179
Prior, J. Life of Burke..... 482
Prior, M. Poems..... 862
Priscianus..... 817
*Prisons*..... 245–247, 298, 705
*Prisons* (British) *and Prison Discipline*, 246, (P) 934–936, 940, 1077, 1085, 1115
*Prisons in Spain and Portugal*.....(P) 940
——— *in France*.....(P) 942
*Prison Discipline in India*..... 111
Pritchard, A. Microscopic Cabinet.... *589
——— Micrographia..... *589
*Private Bills.* Proceedings on. 110, (P) 1082
*Privileges of Parliament.* See *Parliament.*
*Privy Council Proceedings, &c*..... 344
See also, *Appeals.*
*Probabilities*.....266, *582
See also, *Life Insurance.*
*Procédure administrative*..... ... *218
*Procédure civile*.....202, 204, 210
*Procédure criminelle*.....202, 204, 210
Proclus..... 817
Proctor, Col. History of Italy..... 435
Proctor, F. History of the Book of Common Prayer..... 29
Progress of the Human Race..... 1427
*Promissory Notes.* See *Bills of Exchange.*
Prompsault. Dictionnaire de droit.... *19
Prony, R. de. Mécanique analytique .. 746
——— Des mouvemens circulaires.... 746
——— Architecture hydraulique..... 757
Propertius..... 824
*Property.* Law of..... 140
*Property and Property Tax*, (P) 929, 1096, 1135
*Prophéties*..... 27
*Propriété*..... 287
Voir *Socialisme.*
*Propriété.* Traité de la.....206, 211

PAGE

*Propriété.* Domaine de..... 206
*Propriété industrielle*..... *100
*Propriété des arbres des grandes routes*.. 206
*Propriété des eaux courantes*..... *206
*Propriété du lit des rivières*..... 206
*Propriété littéraire*..... *227
*Prostitution* .....244, 259
*Protection*.....278, 918
*Protestants*..... ..... 38
*Protestant Episcopal Church*, in America, 219, 1197, 1198
*Protestant Reformation.* History of... 35–38
*Protestantisme comparé au Catholicisme*. *238
*Protests in House of Lords*.....118, 230
PROUDHON, P. J. Système des contradictions économiques..... 237
——— Qu'est-ce que la propriété?..... 237
——— Lettre à M. Blanqui sur la propriété ..... 237
——— Avertissement aux propriétaires ..... 237
——— Intérêt et principal.. 237
——— Concurrence des chemins de fer..... *271
PROUDHON, M. Traité de l'état des personnes..... 206
——— Traité des droits d'usufruit ..... 207
——— Traité du domaine de propriété ..... 206
——— Traité du domaine public 206
PROUT, W. Chemistry, Meteorology, &c. 577
*Proverbs.* Arabian ..... ..... 548
——— English ..... 355, 791
——— Hand-book of..... 828
*Proverbes*..... 868
PROVENCHER, Mgr. Lettres sur sa mission ..... 1193, 1194
*Providence*.....67, 71
Provinciales de Pascal..... 46
Provinciales, Réponses aux..... 46
*Provisions.* On High Prices of, (P) 929, 930, 933, 1084, 1134, 1137, 1141, 1145
PROYART'S Loango, Kakongo, &c..... 564
PRUDENTIUS..... 824
PRUDHOMME. Maladies des chiens..... *723
PRUNEAU. Voyages en Afrique..... 559
PRUS. Tracé des courbes..... 754
PRUS, Madame. Residence in Algeria... 561
*Prusse.* Histoire..... 444
——— Geographie et Voyages..... 534

PAGE

*Prusse.* Education..... 85
——— Statistiques..... 238
*Prussia.* History of .....444 (P) 1077
See also *Germany.*
PRYCE, W. Mineralogia Cornubiensis .. 625
PRYNNE, W. Parliamentary Tracts, 109, 188, 296, 299
*Pseudonymes* ..... 903
*Psychology* (*Psychologie*).....72, 630
*Public Buildings.* Architecture of. 702, 705
*Public House*, Licensing System, (P) 927, 929, 1151
*Public Lands.* See *Lands.*
*Public Law*..... 94–101
*Public Offices in England*..345, (P) 1085, 1090
See also *Cabinet Council.*
*Public Schools*, defended .....(P) 925
*Public Works*..... .... 702, 742–764
——— British and American.... 750
——— in India..... 761–764
PUCKLER-MUSKAU. Voir MUSKAU.
PUFFENDORF. Le droit de la nature et des gens..... 94
PUGIN, A. W. Glossary of Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume..... 703
PUIBUSQUE, Adolphe de. Littérature française et espagnole ..... 798
——— Dictionnaire municipal ..... 212
——— Le comte Lucanor 897
PUIBUSQUE, Le Vte. Lettres sur la guerre de Russie, en 1812..... 430
*Puits Artésiens*..... 623
PUILLE. Arpentage..... *749
PUISSANT. Traité de géodésie..... 749
PULASKI, Count. Life of, by J. Sparks. 1226
PULLEYN, W. Etymological Compendium 736
PULLING, A. Law and Usage of Mercantile Accounts ..... 146
——— Law of Attorneys..... 130
——— Laws, &c., of the City of London..... 143
Pulpit, The ..... 49
PULSZKY, F. Tricolor on the Atlas..... 561
PULSZKY, F. and T. Sketches of American Society..... 1381
PULSZKY, T. Memoirs of a Hungarian Lady ..... 443
*Punctuation* ..... 793
*Punishments.* See *Death; Penal Code;* and *Prisons.*
PURCHAS, S. His Pilgrimage.. ....521 1170

PAGE

*Puritanism*..... 1237
*Puritans*. History of the..... 88
PURSH, F. Flora of North America.... 649
PUSEY, E. B. Collegiate and Professorial Teaching ..... 84
——— Evidence of the state of the Law of Marriage..... 240
——— On the Royal Supremacy. 217
PUTNAM, G. P. The World's Progress .. 302
PUTNAM, Israel. Life of, by W. B. O. Peabody..... 1226
PUTNAM'S Magazine ..... ..... 916
PUY-LAURENS, Guil. de. Chronique..... 413
PUYSÉGUR, J. F. CHASTENET de. Art de la guerre..... 681
PUYSÉGUR, Auguste de. Impôt foncier.. 262
PYNE, G. On Perspective ..... 714
PYNE, W. H. Royal Residences of England ..... 402
*Pyramids of Egypt*..... 319
See also *Egypt*.
PYRARD, F. Voyages..... 1347
*Pyrénées*. Voyages aux.....534, 542
PYTHAGORAS..... 817

*QUADRATURE du Cercle*..... *605
*Quadrupèdes*. Voir *Zoologie*.
QUAIN, (J.) and SHARPEY (W.) Anatomy. *670
*Quakers*..... 41, 488, 1662
QUANTIN. Diplomatique chrétienne.... *19
*Quarantine System*...675, 677 (P) 930, 935, 939, 942, 943, 1075
*Quarrys* ..... 708
Quarterly Review ..... 915
QUATREFAGES, A. de. Enseignement scientifique en France..... 84
——— Sur l'histoire naturelle..... 612
QUATREMÈRE, E. M. Sultans Mamlouks. 456
QUATREMÈRE DE QUINCY. Biographie des célèbres architectes ..... 701
——— Histoire de Raphael 498
——— Dictionnaire d'architecture ..... 699
——— Essai sur l'imitation dans les beaux arts..... 689
Quebec Gazette..... 1413
Quebec Literary and Historical Society. Transactions of..... 1410, 615
*See* also pages 1451, 1613, 1622.
*Québec*. Missions du diocèse de... 1193–1195
——— Hôtel-Dieu de..... 1196

PAGE

*Quebec*. Plan de la cité de..... 1400
——— Guide Books..... 1399
——— Plans and Views of.....1341, 1400
——— Water power of..... 1412
——— Province of, Papers concerning 157
——— Twelve Views in ..... 1400
——— Plan of the Environs of, and of the Siege of 1759..... 1341
——— Map of the Province of, according to the Proclamation of 1763.. 1343
——— Plan of the Town and Basin of Quebec..... 1277
——— Conquest of..... 1278
——— Siege and Capture of, in 1759 744, 1277, 1341, 1420, 1430
——— in 1775. 1279, 1362
Quebec Mercury..... 1413
Quebec Almanac..... ..... 1417
Quebec Directories..... 1418
*Quebec and Halifax Railway*..744, 1293, 1294, 1324, 1330, 1331
*Quebec Act*. On the..... 1279, 1423, 1425
——— Debates thereon. ... 157, 1434
*Queen Caroline*. Her Exclusion from the Liturgy ..... (P) 936
——— Pamphlets on the Case of .... .. .....1087, 1089
*Queen's Colleges*, Ireland..... 295
Queen's College, London, Lectures..... 79
QUEKETT, J. On Histology..... 609
——— On the Microscope ..... 589
QUEN, le P. Jean de. Relation de la Nouvelle France ..... 1661
QUÉRARD. La France Littéraire ..... 903
——— Supercheries littéraires dévoilées ..... 903
——— Littérature contemporaine .. *903
——— Notice sur Lamennais ..... 903
QUESNAY. Œuvres ..... 251
QUESNEL, Jos. Poésies..... 1407
QUESNEL, le P. Lettres inédites..... 24
QUICHERAT, Jules. Siège d'Orléans .....[illegible]424
——— Procès de Jeanne d'Arc 417
QUICHERAT, L. Versification française.. *800
QUIN, E. Universal History, with Atlas 306
QUINARD. Le fumier de ferme..... 656
QUINAULT. Œuvres choisies.....[illegible]870
QUINCY, J. History of Cambridge University ..... [illegible]85
——— Boston Port Bill ..... 1424
QUINET, Edgar. Sur la vie de Jésus-Christ, par Strauss..... 22

PAGE

Quinet, Edgar. Génie des religions.... *69
——— La France, et la sainte alliance..... 235
——— Littératures modernes 796
——— Les Roumains..... 449
——— Philosophie de l'histoire ..... 412
——— Poésie épique ..... 796
Quinet, Jérome. Variations magnétiques 580
Quintilian..... 824
Quintus Curtius ..... 824
Quita, Don Domingo. Inez de Castro.. 897
Quitard. Dictionnaire des proverbes .. 868
*Quito.* History of..... 1205, 1358
—— Histoire des pyramides de..... 1358
*Quotations.* Classical..... 784
——— Poetical..... 855

Rabbe, A. and Dunoan. History of Russia ..... 446
Rabelais, F. Œuvres..... 867
——— Works ..... 868
Rabuté. Poids spécifique des métaux.. 626
Rabutin, Frs. de. Commentaires ..... 415
Racan. Poésies ..... 873
*Races humaines*..... *631
Voir aussi *Ethnologie.*
Racine, Jean. Œuvres..... 870
Racine, L. Mémoires sur la poésie .... 796
——— La Religion, poëme..... 873
——— Odes sacrées, &c..... 873
——— Vie de Jean Racine ..... 498
Racine and the French Drama..... 801
Raczynski. Histoire de l'art..... 692
Radcliff, J. Creed of St. Athanasius.. 28
Radcliff, T. Agriculture of Flanders. 654
Radiguet, M. Souvenirs de l'Amérique Espagnole ..... 1354
Radcliffe, Ann. Etude biographique.. *881
——— Mysteries of Udolpho..... *828
——— Romance of the Forest..... *828
Radjatarangini. Histoire des rois du Kachmer ..... 453
Radouan, J. and A. Les abeilles ..... 664
Rae, J. New Principles of Political Economy ..... 253
Rae, John. Arctic Sea..... 1406
Raffanel. Voyage en Afrique..... 562
——— Voyage dans le pays des nègres..... 562

PAGE

Raffles, Sir T. S. History of Java .... 484
——— Life, by his Widow. 496
——— Literary Discourse at Java ..... .....(P) 928
——— On the Establishment of a Malay College at Singapore.. 78
Rafinesque, C. S. Annals of Kentucky. 1251
Rafn, C. Of the Arctic Regions..... 629
——— Antiquitates Americanæ ..... 1163
Ragg, T. Creation's Testimony to its God..... 43
*Ragged Schools* ..... 79, 246
Raghuvansa Kalidasa ..... 53
Raguenau. R. P. Paul. Vie de la Mère Catherine de St. Augustin..... 1195
——— Relations de la Nouvelle France..... 1660, 1661
Raguse. Mémoires .....*431, 943
Raigecourt. Relation inédite..... 423
Raikes, H. Origin and Development of the English Constitution ..... 103
Raikes, T. City of the Czar ..... *545
*Railways.* Law of, (in England,)... 143, 144
——— (in United States,)..... 144, 185
——— (in France,) ..... 212
*Railways*, Parliamentary practice on.... 110
*Railways*, Construction of,..... 742, 756
See also *Steam Engines.*
*Railway, to Pacific Ocean*..... 271, 300, 754
*Railways in Canada.* Papers, &c., on (P) 1101, 1293, 1294, 1436, 1439
See also *Quebec and Halifax Railway.*
*Railway System and Statistics* 289, 270, 292, 294, 295, 298–300. *743, 752
——— in the United States ..... 294, 295
*Railway Accidents.* Their cause and remedy..... 578, *678, 753, 755
*Railways, Canals and Roads* compared(P) 943
Railway and Canal Cases adjudged in England..... 152
Railway Cases decided in the Supreme Courts of the United States..... 186
Raimbaud. Trésor des calligraphes .... *775
Rale, S. Life of, by C. Francis..... 1226
Raleigh, Sir W. Works ..... 847
——— Life of ..... 1227
——— Chronological Tables .. 303
——— General History of the World..... 305
——— Second and third Voyages to Virginia ..... 1333

PAGE
Raleigh, Sir W. Voyage to the Rivers of Amazone and Orenoque..... 1358
——— Discovery of Guiana .. 1356
——— His Apology for his Voyage to Guiana ..... 1356
Ralph, J. History of England ..... 391
Ram, J. Right of a Father to the Custody of his Children..... 139
——— Science of Legal Judgment .. 127
Rambur. Insectes névroptères ..... 643
Ramée. Notre Dame de Noyon ..... 422
Ramon de la Sagra. Cuba..... 1211
Ramond's Ascent of Mont-perdu ..... 540
Ramsay, A. C. Passages in the History of Geology..... 616
——— Denudation of South Wales 618
Ramsay, David. History of South Carolina ..... 1251
——— American Revolution.. 1262
Ramsay, J. History of the United States 1218
Ramsay, G. On the Distribution of Wealth 257
——— Political Discourses..... 230
Ramsey, D. Universal History Americanized ..... 305
Ramsey, J. G. M. Annals of Tennessee. 1251
Ramus. Sa vie et ses écrits ..... 60
Ramusio, Giov. Bat. Terza editione della navigationi i e viaggi raccolti 521, 1168
Rancé. Lettres de..... *498
——— Sa vie..... *498
Randal, Thomas. Voyages and Adventures of..... 1188
*Ranelagh.* Description of.....(P) 1077
Rang. Histoire des mollusques..... 644
*Ranks,* British and Continental compared (P) 940

See also *Dignities.*

Ranke, L. Civil Wars and Monarchy in France ..... 424
——— Histoire de France..... .. 424
——— Memoirs of the House of Brandenburgh ..... 444
——— Ottoman and Spanish Empires 329
——— Popes of Rome ..... 31
——— Servia and her Revolution .. 449
Rankin, A. History of France..... 411
Rankin, G. Six months at Sebastopol. *448
Ranking, J. On the Conquest of Peru, Mexico, &c..... ... 1203
Ransome, T. &c. Of some Limestones used for Building..... 619
Rantoul, R. On Capital Punishment, &c. 248

PAGE
Raoul. Plantes de la Nouvelle-Zélande. 649
Raoul de Caen. Histoire de Tancrède.. 328
Raoul-Glaber. Chronique..... 413
Raoul-Rochette. Archéologie comparée 310
——— Numismatique tarentine..... 312
——— Catacombes ..... 324
——— Athènes sous Othon .. 450
Raousset Boulbon, Le comte G. de. Une conversion ..... *881
Raper, H. Practice of Navigation, &c... 687
Rapetti. Livre de justice..... 201
Raphael. Sa vie et ses ouvrages..... 498
Raphall, M. Post-biblical History of the Jews ..... 20
Rapin de Thoyras. History of England. 336
Rapport sur les opérations militaires.... 682
Rask, E. Danish Grammar ..... 784
Rasle, le P. Seb. Récit de sa mort.... 1192
——— Lettres sur les Abénaquis ..... 1192
——— His Wanderings and Death ..... 1190
Raspail, F. V. Domestic Medicine..... 669
——— Physiologie animale et végétale .... ..... 647
——— De la santé et de la maladie ..... ..... 670
Rastedl. Chronicles..... 352
Rastoul de Mongeot. Le fonctionnaire. 883
*Rationalism* ..... *49, 44
Raumer, F. Von. Queens Elizabeth and Mary ..... 380
——— England in 1835 .... 535
——— Frederick II. of Prussia, and his Times..... 444
——— History of 16th and 17th Centuries..... 329
——— Italy and the Italians 436
——— Political History of England ..... 379
——— America and the American People..... 1219
Ravignan. Clément XIII et Clément XIV 31
Ravon. Fabrication des poids et mesures 738
Rawlinson, G., &c. History of Herodotus *811
Rawlinson, Lt. Col. Sir H. Babylonian Inscriptions ..... *816
Ray, J. On the Medical Jurisprudence of Insanity..... 150
Ray's English Proverbs..... 828
Rayer. Maladies des reins..... 672

PAGE
Raymond, l'Abbé. Education..... *19
Raymond d' Agiles. Histoire des Croisades ..... 328
Raymond, J. Bill of Exceptions..... 135
Raymond, Michel. Une dixième muse.. *881
Raymond, X. Les Anglais et les Américains au Mexique ..... 1216
Raynal, T. G. Histoire des établissements européens dans les Indes.. 1176
———— Analyse du même ouvrage..... 1176
———— Histoire des îles Françaises dans les Indes occidentales. 1208
———— Révolution de l'Amérique..... 1262
Rayneval. Droit de la nature et des gens 95
Raynouard, F. J. M. Lexique Roman .. 787
———— Droit municipal en France..... *212
*Razors.* On..... (P) 1081
Reach, A. B. Travels in France..... 540
Reade, J. E. Italy, a Poem..... 862
Reading Abbey. Legend of..... 842
Réal de Curban, G. de. Science du Gouvernement ..... *223
*Real Estate.* Its Purchase, Improvement, &c. ..... 140, 266, 267
*Real Estate.* History of Settlements of.. 127
*Real Property Law* (English)..... 140
See also, *Conveyancing; Mortgages, &c.*
*Real Property Law* (in United States) 188, 189
*Reaping Machines* ..... 740
*Reasoning.* Art of ..... 917, 919
See also, *Logic.*
Réaumur, F. de. Mémoires sur les insectes 642
Reay, Miss. Case of .....(P) 1108
Rebel et Juge. La légialation et la jurisprudence des chemins de fer..... 212
Reboul. Poésies..... 879
Reboulleau, E. F. Peinture sur verre . 715
Recensement des Canadas, 1851–52..... 287
*Record Commission.* Pamphlets concerning the ..... 1159
*Records,* Public. Guides to the. 292, 293, 345
Records of England and Wales .....339–344
Records of Ireland.....345, 346
Records of Scotland .....344, 345
Recueil des programmes des cours de l'école des ponts et chaussées .... 745
Recueil de 239 dessins relatifs à l'art de l'ingénieur ..... 745
Red Jacket. The Life and Times of.... 1183

PAGE
*Red River Settlement.* Trials in the.... 164
———— Papers, &c. on, 1810, 1239
See also, *Hudson's Bay.*
Redarès. Le chasseur taupier..... 723
Reddie, J. On the Science of Law..... 86
Redding, C. History and Description of Modern Wines..... 736
Reden, de. Législation des chemins de fer en Allemagne ..... 212
Redfield, I. F. Law of Railways..... *144
Reech. Machines à vapeur ..... 750
Reed, H. Introduction to English Literature ..... 803
Reed, Joseph. Life of, by H. Reed.... 1226
Rees, A. Cyclopædia..... 907
Rees, J. F. Art and Mystery of a Cordwainer ..... 737
Rees, Lestienne et Tremery. Correspondance commerciale ..... 267
Reeve, Clara. Old English Baron....., *922
Reeve, L. Conchologia Iconica..... 644
Reeve, T. Law of Baron and Femme... 139
———— On the Law of Descents, U.S. 186
Reeve's Popular Works on Natural History ..... 609
See *their respective Author's Names.*
Reeves, Chief Justice J. History of Newfoundland ..... 1237
Reeves, J. History of English Law.... 129
———— Thoughts on the English Government .....(P) 1146
———— On the Coronation Oath and the Roman Catholics.....(P) 1146
*Reform* (political) *and Reformers*...183, 229, 225, 233
*Reformatories* ..... 245 (P) 1158
*Reformation,* Protestant..... 35–38 *236
*Reformation* in Church of England.....35–37
*Réforme protestante* .....35–38
*Réformateurs* ..... 237
*Refractions* ..... 290
*Regency.* On the.....(P) 1080, 1090, 1123
*Regiam Majestatem*.....(P) 943
Regicides. Lives of the..... 475
*Regiments, British.* Histories of.406–408, 682
*Registration and Marriage Acts* ..... 292
*Registration of Births, Deaths, and Marriages* .....292 (P) 934
*Registry of Property* in United States.. 186
———— in Upper and Lower Canada..... *165, *166

PAGE

*Registry Offices* (on Real Property) ..(P) 932, 1079, 1086
REGNARD. Œuvres ..... 870
——— Voyage en Laponie..... 544
——— Travels ..... 544
REGNAULT, E. Compétence des médecins 680
——— Histoire criminelle du gouvernement anglais..... 396
——— Histoire de huit ans .. 432
——— Histoire des Antilles.. 1207
——— Etats-Unis depuis 1812. 1218
REGNAULT, J. Machines à vapeur ..... 751
——— Manuel des aspirants ... 745
REGNAULT, V. Cours de chimie..... 597
REGNIER, Mathurin. Œuvres..... *868
REICHENBECH, K. Researches in Magnetism, Electricity, Heat, &c ... 591
REICHSTADT, Duc de. Son histoire ..... 431
REID, A. English Dictionary..... 793
REID, D. B. On Ventilation..... 707
REID, Mrs. H. Plea for Woman..... 240
REID, H. S. Education in India ..... 82
REID, J. Account of Gaelic Books..... 901
REID, T. On Clock and Watch Making. 728
REID, Th. Works ..... 63
——— Œuvres ..... 64
REID, Lieut. Col. W. Law of Storms... 587
REID, W. Temperance Cyclopædia .... 242
REIFF, C. P. English-Russian Grammar 785
REINHARD, C. de. Trial..... 164
*Relations des Jésuites*.. 1660, 1661, 1190–1192
*Religion*.....9–56, (P) 1077, 1085, 1086, 1088, 1102, 1103, 1105, 1111, 1112, 1115, 1124, 1190–1199
Voir *Canada*, (*Religion*.)
*Religion et politique*..... 221
*Religions and Denominations*. Hist...27, 28
Religious Houses in France. Glance at 33
*Reliure* ..... 733
REMACLE. Enfans trouvés ..... *259
Remedies for the "Perils of the Nation," 232
Remembrancer. The ..... 1262
REMUSAT, Abel. Ecriture Chinoise ..... 779
——— Sur Lao-tseu ..... 58
——— Iu-Kaio-li..... *890
REMUSAT, Ch. de. L'Angleterre au 18ème siècle ..... 396
——— Junius ..... 225
——— Abailard ..... 60
——— Le Père Ventura..... 67
——— Philosophie de l'oratoire ..... 67

PAGE

REMUSAT, Ch. de. Bolingbroke..... 482
——— Burke ..... 483
——— Fox ..... 488
REMUSAT, Paul de. Vie d'Hippocrate .. 491
——— Newton, sa vie, etc. 575
REMUSAT, La Comtesse de. Education des femmes..... *75
RENAN, E. Etudes d'histoire religieuse. *20
RENARD. Histoire de l'Espagne ..... 439
RENDU, Amb. Code universitaire ..... 83
RENDU, Eug. Education populaire..... 85
——— De l'instruction primaire à Londres ..... 81
RENDU, V. Agriculture ..... 652
RENIER. Mélanges d'épigraphie ..... 310
RENIGER and BORNY. Voyage to Brasil 1354
RENNELL, J. Memoir of a Map of Hindoostan..... 553
——— Geography of Western Asia 547
——— Topography of the Plain of Troy ..... 320
——— Notice sur sa vie .. ..... 498
RENNELL, R. T. Life and Writings.. (P) 1136
RENNIE, G. Modern Tools and Machines 748
RENNIE, John. Account of the Plymouth Breakwater ..... 759
——— Harbours of Great Britain 759
RENNIE, James. Bird Architecture..... 638
——— Bird Miscellanies ..... 638
——— Insect Architecture ... 642
RENNY, Dr. Report on the Plague in Gurhwal ..... 679
RENOUARD, A. C. Brevets d'invention... 89
RENOUARD, P. V. Histoire de la médecine 666
——— Lettres sur la médecine 666
RENSSELAER, M. Van. French and Indian Expedition..... 1244
RENSSELAER, S. Van. Geological Survey of District adjoining Erie Canal.. 621
RENUSSON. Œuvres..... 200
RENWICK, J. Life of David Rittenhouse 1226
——— Life of Robert Fulton..... 1226
——— Life of Count Rumford.... 1226
RENZI, de. Histoire de Jeanne d'Arc... *424
Répertoire National ..... 1407
Repertorium Bibliographicum ..... 901
Réponses aux lettres provinciales ..... 46
*Reports, Law*. English..... 152
——— American,.....185, 189–192
——— Canadian..... 165
——— East Indian ..... 176
*Reporters, Law*. Chronologically arranged 153

PAGE
*Representation.* Parliamentary ....110, 108
*Representative Government*...*128, 101, 179, 235
See also, *Government; Cabinet Council.*
*Reptiles*.....633–645, 613, 606–615
REPTON, H. On Landscape Gardening.. 665
REREBY, Sir J. Travels, and Memoirs of 329
*Résidences royales* ..... *434
*Responsible Government* in Canada. 1323, 1434
RESTE, B. de. Etablissements des Hollandais ..... 438
Restoration of Belief..... 44
Retrospective Review ..... 804
RETZ, lecardina l de. Mémoires ..... 416
RETZSCH, M. Illustrations of Shakspeare 718
——— Outlines to Schiller and Goethe..... 718
REUMONT, A. de. Carafas of Maddaloni. 437
REVEILLE PARISE. Hygiène des hommes de lettres ..... 668
——— Guide des goutteux et des rhumatisans ..... 668
——— Hygiène oculaire..... 668
——— Traité de la vieillesse.73, *668
——— Etudes sur l'homme.73, *668
*Revenu public* .....261 273
*Revenue and Expenditure of British Empire*..... ..261, 273 (P) 1130
*Revenue and Expenditure of United States.* 299, 1230–1232
*Revenue and Expenditure of All Nations.* 266
See also, *Statistics.*
*Revenue System in India*..... ..... 277
REVERE, J. W. Tour of Duty in California..... 1388
Reviews and Magazines in 1761. On. (P) 1134
——— Odd Numbers, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1154, 1156, 1158
See *Periodical Literature.*
Revolt of the Bees ..... 236
*Révolution Française.* Voir *France.*
*Revolution of* 1688.....390, (P) 1078, 1118
*Révolution Américaine*.....1261, 1419, 1425
*Revolutions.* Causes of..... 225
——— Pamphlets on ...933, 1081, 1132
*Revolutions of* 1830.....(P) 1086, 1121
*Revolving-storms.* Remarks on..... 588
Revue de législation (France)..... 204
Revue de législation et de jurisprudence du Bas-Canada ..... 166
Revue étrang. et française de législation. *204
Revue de droit français, et étranger..... *204
Revue des deux mondes ..... 922
Revue contemporaine..... 922
Revue archéologique ..... 311
Revue des romans..... 883
Revue des arts..... *689
REY, Joseph. Institutions judiciaires... 223
REY, J. Histoire des Châles ..... *728
REYBAUD, Mme. Romans divers ..... 886
——— La dernière bohémienne ..... *881
——— Clémentine ..... *881
——— Marie d'Ernambue... 886
——— Le dernier Oblat..... 886
——— Misé-Brun..... 886
——— Les anciens couvens de Paris..... 886
REYBAUD, Ch. Un hiver en Corse..... 886
——— Le Brésil ..... 1200
REYBAUD, Louis. Les réformateurs modernes..... 227
——— Economie politique .. 253
——— Economistes contemporains ..... 254
——— Nouvelle Zélande.... 226
——— Marine ..... 422
——— Jérome Paturot..... 882
——— La vie de l'employé.. *882
——— La Polynésie..... 569
——— Des associations entre patrons et ouvriers ..... 259
——— Les aventures d'un fifre *881
——— La comtesse de Mauléon ..... *881
——— Le numéro vingt..... *881
Reynard the Fox, translated by Arnold.. 895
——— translated by Roscoe.. 895
REYNAUD, Jean. Philosophie religieuse. 63
REYNAUD, Léonce. Traité d'architecture 705
REYNIER, L. Economie des Perses..... 249
——— Economie publique des Celtes, des Germains, &c..... 249
REYNOLDS, H. R. On Prohibited Marriages.....(P) 1065
REYNOLDS, Sir J. Literary Works..... 716
REYNOLDS, J. N. Voyage of the Frigate Potomac. ..... 1348
REYNOLDS, R. Memorial to.....(P) 1116
REYNOLDS, T. Life, by his Son..... 496
RHAM, W. L. Dictionary of the Farm.. 661
*Rhetoric (Rhétorique)* .....805, 806, 808, 917
*Rhode Island* State papers..... 1236

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| *Rhode Island.* History of | 1239 |
| ——— War | 1239 |
| ——— Common Schools in | 1239 |
| RIANCEY. Instruction publique | 83 |
| ——— Histoire du Monde | *305 |
| RIBAULD, J. La Floride | 1172 |
| ——— Life of, by J. Sparks | 1226 |
| RICARD. Traité des donations | 201 |
| RICARDO, D. Works | 251 |
| ——— Œuvres complètes | 251 |
| ——— On Bank Notes (P) | 930 |
| ——— On Currency (P) | 1124 |
| ——— On the Bullion Question (P) | 1143 |
| RICARDO, J. L. On the Navigation Laws | 279 |
| RICCOBONI, Mme. de. Ernestine | 881 |
| RICH, C. J. Journey to the Site of Babylon | 316 |
| ——— Residence in Koordistan | 553 |
| RICH, O. Catalogue of Books relating to America | 904 |
| ——— General View of the United States of America | 1225 |
| RICHARD I. Life of, by G. P. R. James. | 372 |
| RICHARD. Guide en France et en Belgique | 534 |
| ——— Guide du voyageur en Europe | 534 |
| ——— Guide aux Pyrénées | 534 |
| ——— Guide en Belgique | 534 |
| ——— Guide dans la Grande-Bretagne | 534 |
| ——— Guide en Hollande | 534 |
| ——— Itinéraire de Paris à Marseilles | 534 |
| ——— Bains d'Europe | 534 |
| RICHARD et HOCQUART. Guide dans la France monumentale | 534 |
| RICHARD et QUETIN. Guide en Espagne. | 534 |
| RICHARD, A. Conformation du cheval | 658 |
| ——— Dictionnaire d'agriculture | 650 |
| ——— Histoire naturelle médicale | 609 |
| ——— Botanique de l'Abyssinie. | 611 |
| RICHARD, T. Jeux enseignant la science. | 724 |
| ——— Art d'extraire le fer | 765 |
| RICHARD'S History of Toquin | 467 |
| RICHARDS, T. A. Handbook of American Travel | 1364 |
| RICHARDS, W. C. Day at New York Crystal Palace | 771 |
| RICHARDS, W. F. Manual of Method | 81 |
| RICHARDSON, Mrs. Memoirs of Louisa, Queen of Fred. Wm. III | 444 |
| RICHARDSON, Major. British Legion in Spain | 441 |
| ——— War of 1812 | 1266 |
| ——— Eight Years in Canada | 1402 |
| RICHARDSON, C. English Dictionary | 792 |
| RICHARDSON, G. F. On Geology, Mineralogy, &c | 620 |
| RICHARDSON, H. D. Hive and Honey Bee | 643 |
| ——— On Pigs, the Horse, the Dog | 659 |
| ——— On Poultry | 651 |
| ——— Pests of the Farm | 641 |
| ——— Rural Hand Books | 654 |
| RICHARDSON, J. Persian and Arabic Dictionary | 779 |
| RICHARDSON, Jas. Mission to Central Africa | 563 |
| ——— Travels in Sahara Desert | 563 |
| RICHARDSON, Sir J. Arctic Expedition | 531 |
| RICHARDSON, Samuel. Clarissa Harlowe | *828 |
| ——— Sir Charles Grandison | *828 |
| RICHEBOURG, M. de. Mémoire sur la première guerre des Natchez | 1253 |
| RICHELET, P. Dictionnaire de la langue française | *788 |
| RICHELIEU, le card de. Lettres et papiers d'état | 422 |
| ——— Testament politique | 416 |
| ——— Mémoires | 416 |
| ——— par Corne | 425 |
| ——— par Capefigue | 475 |
| RICHELOT, H. Réforme commerciale en Angleterre | *278 |
| RICHEOME. La peinture spirituelle | 50 |
| RICHER, F. Recueil des arrêtés | 200 |
| ——— De la mort civile | 200 |
| RICHER. Histoire de son temps | 418 |
| RICHERAND. Physiologie | *681 |
| RICHMOND, W. H. Book of Legal Forms for Canada | 164 |
| RICHTER, J. P. F. Life of | 499 |
| RICKARDS, G. R. Population and capital | 256 |
| RIDDELL, H. Railway Parliamentary Practice | 110 |
| RIDDELL, J. On Scotch and English Peerage Law | 107 |
| RIDDLE, E. On Navigation, &c | 687 |

PAGE

Riddle, J. E. History of Papacy..... 31
——— Manual of Christian Antiquities..... 24
Riddle, (J. E.) and Arnold. English-Latin Lexicon..... 783
*Rideau Canal*..... 1431
Ridpath, G. Border History..... 598
Riefel. Economie rurale..... 655
Rienzi, de. Océanie..... 471
Riesbeck's Travels..... 544
Riffault. Manuel du fabricant de couleurs..... 730
——— Manuel du brasseur..... 736
——— Manuel du peintre en bâtiments, vitrier, &c..... 738
Riffault, Vergnaud et autres. Manuel du teinturier..... 730
*Rifle Tactics*..... 685
Rigby, Miss. Letters from the Baltic... 544
——— Livonian Tales..... 847
Riggs, S. R. Grammar and Dictionary of the Dakota Language.....614, 1184
Rights of the Kingdom..... 102
Rigoley de Juvigny. Bibliothèque de Lacroix et Duverdier..... 902
Rigord. Vie de Philippe Auguste..... 418
Rigveda-Sanhita. Sanskrit and Latin.. 53
——— Translated by Wilson. 53
Riland, J. British Liturgy.....(P) 1114
Riley, H. T. Dictionary of Latin Quotations..... 784
Rimbaud, M. Etudes sur la législation.. *97
Ring. Etablissemens du Rhin et du Danube..... 441
Ringrose, Basil. Expedition in the South Sea..... 1180
*Rio de la Plata.* Account of the..*510, 1205
——— History of.....1204, 1205
——— Travels in.....1352, 1358
*Riots.* Law concerning..... 134
Riouffe. Mémoires d'un détenu..... 428
Ripa's Court of China..... 556
Ritchie, A. T. Dynamical Theory of the Formation of the Earth ..... 561
Ritchie, L. History of British Possessions..... 409
Ritson, J. Annals of the Caledonians, &c. 897
——— Catalogue of English Poets.. 803
——— Letters and Life..... 499
Rittenhouse, D. Life of, by J. Renwick 1226
Ritter, H. History of Ancient Philosophy..... 58

PAGE

Rivard. Traité de la sphère et du calendrier..... 564
Rivarol, Comte Ant. de. Mémoires ... 428
——— Œuvres ..... *872
Rivero, M. E. Peruvian Antiquities .. 1183
Rives. De la propriété des rivières non navigables..... 206
*Rivière Rouge.* Missions... 1192–1195, 1196
——— Histoire..... 1310
*Roads.* Law concerning..... 142
——— Construction, maintenance, &c., of... 270, 298, 750, 755 (P) 1077, 1140
——— in Canada..*751, 1440
——— Ancient Roman.....356, 357, 750
See also *Railways.*
——— Compared with Railways ..(P) 943
Robello, G. Curiosités de Rome ..... 542
Robert, Cyprien. Le monde slave .... 449
Robert of Gloucester's Chronicle..... 303
Robert Guyard. Paupérisme en France 260
Robert, F. B. Manuel du mouleur en médailles..... 739
Robert, le Dr. Géologie, Minéralogie et Zoologie, &c..... 611
Roberts, Miss. Scenes in Hindostan... 554
Roberts, C. Kings of Britain ..... 334
Roberts, E. Embassy to China, Siam and Muscat..... *556
Roberts, Mary. Of Mollusca ..... 644
——— Voices from the Woodlands ..... 646
Roberts, T. H. Principles of Court of Chancery..... 136
Roberts, W. History of Letter Writing 796
Robertson, D. On Law of Personal Succession ..... 141
——— Tour in Isle of Man .... 495
Robertson, E. P. Gujarati Dictionary. 782
Robertson, Rev. J. Mission of the Secession Church to Nova Scotia .. 1196
Robertson, J. Visit to Mexico..... 1373
——— Few Months in America 1382
Robertson, junr. W. Oregon Territory. 1258
Robertson, W. Works and Life..... 847
——— Charles V..... 320
——— History of America ... 1176
——— Histoire de l'Amérique 1178
Roberval, de. Voyage au Canada..... 1271
——— Voyage to Canada .... 1169
Robespierre, Max. Mémoires ..... 427
——— Essay on, by Croker *429
——— Life, by Lewes ... 427

PAGE

Robespierre, Max. Sa vie ..... 499
Robillard-Peronville. Musée français 693
Robin, L'Abbe C. C. Voyage à la Louisiane, à la Floride, &c..... 1368
——— Voyage dans l'Amérique septentrionale ..... 1377
——— Flore Louisianaise.. 649
Robin, Chs. Histoire de l'exposition Universelle ..... *772
Robin, Eug. La Belgique ..... 439
Robineau-Desvoidy. Essai sur les myodaires ..... 743
Robinet. Dictionnaire universel des sciences morale, économique, &c.... 57
Robins, B. Nouveaux principes d'artillerie ..... 681
Robinson, Conway. Discoveries in the West until 1519..... 1163
Robinson, E. Researches in Palestine . 19
Robinson, J. B. Canada and the Canada Bill ..... 1284
——— Correspondence ..... 1432
Robinson, Mrs. Autobiography ..... 499
——— Colonization of America 1177
Robinson, Mrs. Sara T. L. Kansas .... 1387
Robinson Crusoe..... 883
——— En français ..... 882
Robison, J. Mechanical Philosophy ... 745
Robson, Jos. Six Year's Residence in Hudson's Bay ..... 1405
Robson, T. British Herald ..... 508
Rocca, Jean de la. La Corse et son avenir..... *437
Roch, Eug. L'observateur des tribunaux 204
Rochambeau, Cte. de. Sa campagne.... 1377
Roche, A. R. The Island of Anticosti.. 1412
——— View of Russian America 1431
——— Military Resources of Canada..... 1436
Rochechouart, Guil. de. Mémoires.... 415
Rochefort, G. Dubois de. Orateurs d'Athènes ..... 795
——— Démosthènes..... 795
——— Hérodote ..... 321
Rochefort, M. de. Histoire des Antilles 1206
Rochelle, Roux de. Etats-Unis d'Amérique..... 1218
Rochester, Lord. Poems ..... 862
Rochon. Mémoires sur la mécanique et la physique ..... 746
Rochon de Chabannes. Drames divers 871, 872
Rochon's Voyage to Madagascar ..... 562

PAGE

Rockingham, Marquis of, and his contemporaries ..... 394
Rockwell. Spanish and Mexican law of Mines, &c. ..... 189
*Rocky Mountains*..... 1391
Rodenbach. Education des sourds-muets *87
Rodenburgh. De jure quod ortus, &c... *199
Rodet. Botanique agricole ..... *647
Rodet, D. L. Commerce des Etats-Unis. 283
——— Commerce décennal comparé .. 283
——— De l'industrie manufacturière en France ..... 258
Rodgers. Scientific Agriculture ..... *655
Rodney, Admiral. Life by Mundy .... 499
Roe, Sir T. Voyage to India ..... 553
Roe, W. J. Law of Elections ..... 113
Roebuck, J. A. History of Whig Ministry of 1830 ..... 229
——— Plan for Government of our Colonies ..... 155
——— Difficulties of the Canadas ..... 158
Roebuck, T. Annals of Fort William College, Bengal ..... 81
Roederer. Libre échange, et protection 276
Roelker, B. Manual for Notaries Public 185
Roemer. Dictionary of French and English Idioms ..... 789
Roger, Chs. History of Canada ..... 1274
Roger, P. Noblesse de France ..... 328
Roger de Hovenden's Annals ..... 350
Roger of Wendover's Flowers of History 350
Rogers, F. N. Elections, Election Committees, &c. ..... 113
——— Ecclesiastical law ..... 218
Rogers, H. Eclipse of Faith ..... 44
——— Essays .....847, 848
——— Greyson's Correspondence. *848
Rogers, J. W. Sewerage of London ... *676
Rogers, Robert. Account of North America ..... 1362
——— Iron Metallurgy..... *730
Rogers, S. Italy..... 862
——— Poems ..... 862
Rogers, W. Voyage round the World . 524
Roget, P. M. On Electricity, Galvanism, &c. ..... 591
——— Physiology ..... 577
——— English Thesaurus..... 793
Regnon. Les codes expliqués ..... 204
Rogue. Jurisprudence consulaire..... 97
Roques. Histoire des champignons .... 662

PAGE
Rohan, Henri, duc de. Mémoires ..... 416
Rohner. On Musical Composition .... 721
Rohrbacher. Histoire de l'église catholique ..... 24
——— Vie des saints ..... 24
Rolamb's Journey to Constantinople .... 545
Roland de la Platière. Manufactures et Arts ..... 726
——— Mme. Mémoires ..... 427
Rolland, Chas. La Turquie contemporaine ..... 450
Rolle. Culte de Bacchus ..... *52
Rollin. Œuvres complètes ..... 314
——— Ancient History ..... 314
Rolph, Thos. Account of the West Indies, the United States and Canada ..... 1370
——— United States and Canada 1433
Romagnesi. Mélodies favorites ..... 722
Roman Index Expurgatorius ..... 32
Roman Index Librorum prohibitorum ... 32
*Roman Catholic Clergy.* Limitation of, in Ireland .....(P) 1107
*Roman Catholic Church Rites.* Salutes to, by Protestants .....(P) 1112
*Roman Catholic Principles of Loyalty* (P) 932
*Roman Catholics.* History of Penal Laws against .....(P) 938
——— Doctrines of the (P) 1089
*Roman Catholic Question,* (i. e. *Emancipation.*) .... 33, *120, 215, 228, 230, 917
——— Pamphlets concerning 922-924, 926, 929, 944-946, 1087, 1089, 1090, 1097, 1103, 1105, 1110, 1113, 1114, 1123, 1136, 1146, 1147, 1149
*Roman Law* ..... 91
*Roman Literature.* History of ..... 794
See also, *Latin Classics.*
*Romans* .....882, 866-887, 794-898
Voir *Novels.*
*Romans.* Revue des ..... *801
*Rome.* Church of .....31, 32
——— in Great Britain ....33, 34
——— in America, 178, 1190-1199
——— History of, (Histoire)..324, 436, *796
——— Voyages .....527, 541
——— Chrétienne. Esquisse de..... 50
——— Statistique ..... *436
——— On a Concordat with.....(P) 1114

PAGE
Romance of History. England ..... 848
——— France ..... 848
——— Italy ..... 848
——— Spain ..... 848
*Romances.* See *Novels.*
*Romance Languages* .....786, 787
Romer, Mrs. Life of Duchess d'Angoulême ..... 490
Romiguière. Sociétés en commandite .. *206
Romilly, Sir S. Autobiography ..... 490
——— On Capital Punishment..... 247, (P) 1085
*Romney-Marsh.* Laws of .....(P) 1085
Rondelet. L'art de bâtir ..... 705
Rondonneau. Manuel du praticien..... 208
Rondot. Tissus de laine ..... 729
——— Valeurs officielles ..... 265
——— Commerce d'exportation de la Chine ..... 283
Ronsard. Œuvres choisies ..... *867
Ronsseus. De Magnis Hippocratis Lenibus ..... *666
*Roofing by Paper* .....(P) 1103
Roorbach, O. A. Catalogue of American Publications ..... 905
Roos, Hon. F. F. de. Travels in the United States and Canada..... 1360
Roose, E. M. The Church, her Schools, and her Clergy ..... 39
Roosmalen, de. L'Orateur ..... 805
Roper's Life of Sir T. More ..... 358
Roquefort. Glossaire ..... 787
Roquette. Dictionnaire portugais-français ..... 796
Roquette, M. de la. Voir Navarrete.
——— Voir Robertson, W. (Histoire de l'Amérique.)
Rordans, J. Law Directory ..... 164
Rosas and the Argentine Republic .... 1205
Rosas. The Dictator of Buenos Ayres.. 1205
Roscher. Commerce de grains ..... *279
Roscoe, H. Law of Evidence in Criminal Cases ..... 133
Roscoe, T. Italian Novelist ..... 892
——— German Novelists ..... 895
Roscoe, W. On Penal Jurisdiction..... 246
——— Leo X ..... 31
——— Lorenzo de Medici ..... 437
——— On Literature, &c.....(P) 931
Roscommon, Lord. Poems ..... 862
Rose, Gust. Eléments de cristallographie 626
Rose, Rt. Hon. G. Political Pamphlets(P) 1131

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Rose, G. H. Afghans, the Ten Tribes.. | 21 |
| Rose, H. J. Biographical Dictionary... | 472 |
| *Roses.* Amateurs des..... | 663 |
| Voir *Fleurs.* | |
| Roselly de Lorgues. Vie et Voyages de Christophe Colomb..... | 1166 |
| Rosenstein. On Homœopathy..... | 669 |
| *Rosetta Stone*..... | 779 |
| Rosnel, P. de. Le Mercure Indien..... | *270 |
| Ross, Alexander. Red River Settlement | 1389 |
| ——— Adventures of the First Settlers on the Oregon or Columbia River..... | 1391 |
| Ross, G. Cases in Commercial Law.... | 147 |
| Ross, Sir John. North West Passage... | 530 |
| ——— Second Voyage..... | 531 |
| Ross, Sir J. C. Voyage in Antarctic Seas | 565 |
| Rossel, Contre-amiral de. Compte rendu au ministre..... | 688 |
| Rossi, Gio. Le courtisan..... | 891 |
| Rossi, P. Cours d'économie politique... | 253 |
| Rossini. Sa vie par Stendhal..... | 499 |
| Rostaing, Jules. Le jeu de barres..... | *880 |
| Rotrou. Œuvres..... | 869 |
| ——— Venceslas..... | 870 |
| Rotuli Parliamentorum..... | 117 |
| Roubaud. Des hôpitaux..... | 259 |
| ——— Le Chiffonnier-médecin..... | *880 |
| Roulin. Le coucou d'Europe..... | 639 |
| ——— Questions d'histoire naturelle.. | 638 |
| ——— Du système électoral anglais... | 231 |
| *Roumania.* Songs, &c., of..... | 898 |
| *Round Towers of Ireland*..... | *400 |
| Rouse, R. Practical Conveyancer..... | 141 |
| Rouse, W. Doctrine of Chances..... | 600 |
| Rousseau, J. B. Œuvres..... | 869 |
| Rousseau, J. J. Œuvres..... | 874 |
| ——— Sa vie..... | 499 |
| Roussel, N. Les nations catholiques et les nations protestantes..... | 238 |
| ——— Catholic and Protestant Nations compared..... | 238 |
| Roussel, T. Allumettes chimiques..... | 734 |
| Rousselin. Vie de Hoche..... | 491 |
| Rousselot de Surgy. Histoire naturelle et politique de la Pensylvanie.... | 1247 |
| Rousset, Camille. La grande charte... | 102 |
| Rousset de Missy, J. Supplément au corps diplomatique..... | 96 |
| ——— Cérémonial diplomatique.... | 96 |
| Routes royales et départementales..... | 750 |
| *Routes.* Construction des..... | 750 |
| Roux, Aîné. Herculanum et Pompéi... | 323 |
| Roux-Ferrand. Histoire de la civilization en Europe..... | *236 |
| Roux et Flourens. Cours de physiologie | 631 |
| Rouxel, Rév. H. Lectures, &c..... | 1480 |
| Rowe. Jane Shore..... | 891 |
| ——— Poems..... | 862 |
| Rowland, A. On Human Hair..... | 632 |
| Rowton, F. The Debator..... | 806 |
| Roy, T. Practice of Road-making. 750, (P) | 1440 |
| Roy, Jennett. History of Canada..... | 1273 |
| Royal Academicians. On Painting..... | 715 |
| Royal Agricultural Society's Journal.... | 659 |
| Royal Gallery of Art..... | 718 |
| Royal Irish Academy's Transactions.... | 911 |
| *Royal Navy of England*..... | 686 |
| *Royal Residences in England*..... | 402 |
| Royal Society of Edinburgh. Transactions..... | 911 |
| Royal Society of London. Philosophical Transactions..... | 911 |
| ——— History of the | 571 |
| Royal Society of Literature. Transactions of..... | 912 |
| *Royal Supremacy in the English Church*, | 217 (P) 1158 |
| *Royauté.* Hist. de la..... | 226 |
| Royer. Institutions de crédit foncier... | 258 |
| Royer, Alp. Les arts en Hollande..... | 693 |
| Royer-Collard. Fragmens de philosophie..... | 64 |
| Royle, J. F. Botany, &c. of the Himalays..... | 608 |
| ——— Culture of Cotton in India. | 276 |
| ——— Fibrous Plants of India... | 276 |
| ——— Production of Isinglass in India..... | 276 |
| ——— Productive Resources of India..... | 276 |
| Rozet. Voyages dans la Régence d'Alger | 561 |
| Rozet et Carette. Algérie..... | 470 |
| Rozier, l'Abbé. Cours complet d'agriculture..... | *656 |
| Rozière, de. Constitution physique de l'Egypte..... | 616 |
| Rozière (Eug. de) et Chatel (Eug.) Table des mémoires de l'académie.. | 910 |
| Rubichon. De l'Angleterre..... | *897 |
| Rubriquis's Travels..... | 548 |
| Ruche littéraire. La..... | 1408 |
| Ruding, R. Annals of the Coinage..... | 313 |
| Rudsey. Voyage to Baya in Brazil.... | 1354 |

PAGE

Rugby Register ..... 79
Ruggles, T. History of the Poor ..... 242
Ruiz, H. Sobre la Raiz, &c. .....(P) 1075
Rules of the Society of Friends ..... 41
Rules and Regulations for Colonial Service ..... 156
Rules and Regulations of Vice-Admiralty Courts abroad ..... 100
Rulhière. Œuvres ..... 875
Rumford, Count. Life of, by J. Renwick ..... 1226
——— Essays .....(P) 1052
Rumsey, H. W. On State Medicine .... 675
Rumsey, J. Case of the King *vs.* Westwood ..... 143
Runkle, J. D. On Planetary Motion ... 615
Rupert's Land, Christianity in ..... 40
*Rural, Code* ..... 201
——— Voir *Chemins*.
Rush, Dr. B. Medical Inquiries ..... 666
Rush, R. Geo. Washington in domestic life ..... 1221
Rushworth, J. Historical Collections .. 384
Ruskin, J. Modern Painters ..... 716
——— Notes on the Turner Gallery 716
——— On Architecture and Painting 701
——— On construction of Sheepfolds 50
——— Pre-Raphaelitism ..... 715
——— Seven Lamps of Architecture 701
——— Stones of Venice ..... 701
Russel, R. Use of Sea Water in Diseases of the Glands ..... 669
Russell, A. T. Life of Fuller ..... 489
Russell, E. History of North Yarmouth 1240
Russell, F. Law of Arbitration ..... 139
Russell, Lord J. Causes of the French Revolution ..... 426
——— History of English Government and Constitution .... 103
——— Life of Moore ..... 496
——— Memoirs of Affairs of Europe ..... 330
——— On the Reform ...(P) 1114
Russell, J. A. Laws of Factors and Brokers ..... 146
Russell, Right Rev. M. Polynesia ... 470
——— Connection of Sacred and Profane History ..... 22
——— Education in Scotland .....(P) 1087
Russell, Lady Rachel. Letters ..... 499
Russell, R. North America ..... 1272

PAGE

Russell, W. History of Modern Europe 336
——— History of America ..... 1178
Russell, Lord W. Life, by Lord J. Russell ..... 499
Russell, W. H. Letters from the Crimea ..... 443
Russell, Sir W. O. Crimes and Misdemeanours ..... 132
——— and Ryan. Crown Cases reserved ..... 151
*Russia and France.* On Political relations between ..... (P) 1088
*Russia.* History of ..... 445
——— History of last War with, in 1855 .....448, 919, (P) 1088
——— Travels in .....523 546
——— Language of ..... 786
——— Literature of .....796 997
——— Navigation and Discoveries of.. 532
——— Prophecies concerning ..... (P) 1077
——— French War with, in 1818 ...(P) 1092
*Russie.* Histoire ..... 445
——— Dernière guerre ..... 448
——— Voyages ..... 546
——— Géographie ..... 535
Rutherford, W. Calculus ..... 880
Rutilius ..... 894
Rutledge, J. Life of, by Van Santvoord 1226
Rutter, J. O. N. Human Electricity .. 631
Ruxton, G. F. Adventures in Mexico, 1373, 1391
——— Life in the Far West .. 1388
Ryan, Carrol. Oscar and other Poems .. 1410
Ryerson, (Dr. E.,) and Brunyate, (Rev. J. M.) Controversy between .... 1444
Ryerson, Rev. John. Hudson's Bay ... 1196
Ryland, H. W. Memoir, Correspondence, &c., of ..... 1274
Ryle, T. On American Liberty ..... 179
Ryme, A. L'Egypte ..... 468
Rymer's Fœdera ..... 340
Ryswick. Of the Treaty of ..... 330

SAAVEDRA. Insurrection de Naples. 437
Saavedra-Faxardo, Don Diego. Royal Politician ..... 223
Sabatier. On the North American Colonies ..... 281
*Sabbath Observance Question*, 51, 240, 847, 918, 919 (P) 944, 1144
Sabine, E. Pendulum Experiments .... 585
Sabine, Lorenzo. On Duelling ..... 941

PAGE

Sabine, Lorenzo. Fisheries of the American Seas ..... 1231
——— The American Loyalists 1265
——— Life of Edward Preble 1226
Sablé, Mde. du. Par Cousin..... 500
Sachot, O. Monuments antiques dans l'Amérique Centrale..... 1212
——— Exploration des sources de la rivière Rouge, (Louisiane) .... 1384
Sackhouse (the Esquimaux Indian)..... 1190
Sacy, LeMaistre de. Bible..... 9
*Sacred Poetry* ..... 51
*Sacrilege* .....30, 360
Sacy. Dictionnaire universel ..... 57
Sacy, Silvestre de. Sur les livres religieux des Druzes..... 56
——— Sur le Djavidan Khired, etc..... 58
——— Dynastie des Assassins 456
——— Antiquités de la Perse 456
——— Abd Allatif's Monuments of Egypt, with Notes ..... 319
——— Du droit de propriété en Egypte ..... 91
——— Histoire des Arabes.. 315
——— Grammaire arabe .... 780
——— Commentaire sur l'Alfyya ..... 780
Sadik Isfahani. Geographical Works.. 522
Sadler, M. T. Law of Population..... 256
——— Memoirs..... 256
Sadler, Sir R. State Papers and Letters 379
*Safety Lamps*.....578, *748
Sagamos illustres (les) ..... 1187
Sagard. Dictionnaire huron ..... 794
——— Le grand voyage du pays des Hurons ..... 1191
Sage et Pertuis. Art de fabriquer le salin ..... 766
Sagra, Ramon de la. Cuba..... 1211
Saguenay (le) en 1851..... 1403
*Saguenay* River and Country..... 1403, 1410
Sahagun. Historia universal..... 1182
——— Universal History ..... 1182
Sahlstedt, A. Grammaire suédoise ... 784
Sailing Directions, issued by the Admiralty 514
Saint-Aguet, Maurice. Lucienne ..... *881
Saint-Albans, Duchess of. Life by Mrs. C. B. Wilson ..... *502
Saint-Allais. Art de vérifier les dates 301
Saint-Amant, de. Voyage en Californie, 1389
*St. Andrews.* History of ..... 39

PAGE

Saint-Ange. Métallurgie du fer ..... 766
Saintard. Roman politique ..... 1217
Saint-Augustine. Life, by Schaff..... *24
Voir Augustin, St.
Saint-Aulaire. Derniers Valois ..... *424
Saint-Bonnet. Affaiblissement de la raison ..... 67
Saint Christopher, Acts of Assembly of. 172
Saint-Cenis, M. Alexandrie ..... 317
*St. Domingo.* History of..... 1208
*Saint Domingue.* Histoire ..... 1207, 1198
——— Voyages ..... 1359
Saint-Edme, B. Dictionnaire de la pénalité ..... 89
——— Répertoire des causes célèbres ..... *196
Saint-Félix, J. de. Aventures de Cagliostro .. ..... 881
Saint-Ferreol. Système des douanes.. 280
Saint-Foix. L'Oracle ..... 672
Saint-Genes. Assistance publique..... 260
Saint George, H. de. Un mystère .... *881
*Saint Helena.* Magnetical Observations. 586
——— History of..... 470
Saint-Hermel, R. de. Pie IX. ..... 81
Saint-Hilaire, Aug. de. Voyage à Rio de Janéiro, &c. ..... 1355
——— Voyage dans le district des diamants et sur le littoral du Brésil ..... 1355
Saint-Hilaire, Barthélemi. Sur la philosophie sanscrite..... 58
——— Rapport sur la question de l'école d'Alexandrie 60
——— De la vraie démocratie..... ..... 234
——— Egypt Suez Canal..... *560
Voir Aristote.
Saint-Hilaire, Geoffroy. Voir Geoffroy St. Hilaire.
Saint-Hilaire, Marco de. Anecdotes du temps de Napoléon I ..... 421
——— Histoire de Napoléon III. ..... 421
——— Histoire de Napoléon et de la grande armée.. *420
St. John, B. Adventures in Libya .... 563
——— Sub-Alpine Kingdom.... 541
——— The Louvre..... 717
——— Village Life in Egypt.... 560
——— Montaigne the Essayist... *496

PAGE

St. John, C. Highland Sports..... 725
St. John, H. British Conquests in India 459
St. John, Mrs. H. Adventures of Audubon ..... 1229
——— History of Indian Archipelago..... 464
St. John, J. A. Nemesis of Power..... 225
——— The Hellenes..... 322
St. John de Crevecœur, J. H. Voyage dans la haute Pensylvanie..... 1383
——— Letters from an American Farmer..... 1378
——— Lettres d'un cultivateur Américain ..... 1378
St. John, J. R. Lake Superior Coppermines, &c..... 622
St. John, P. B. Three Days of Feb. 1848, 432
Saint-Joseph, Anthoine de. Concordance des codes de commerce ..... *90
——— Concordance des codes civils ..... *90
Saint-Julien. Littérature en Russie... 798
——— Voyage en Russie ..... 546
Saint-Lambert. Les saisons..... 873
——— Poésies fugitives..... 873
*St. Lawrence.* Plans of the Gulf and River ..... 1393
——— Sailing Directions..... 1395
——— Maps, Reports, &c., concerning ..... 1399, 1440
St. Leonards, Lord, see Sugden.
Saint-Leu. Documents historiques sur la Hollande ..... 438
Saint Louis. Son Histoire .....414, 424
——— Ses Institutions..... 198
——— Expedition to Egypt .... 328
*Ste. Lucie.* Mémoires sur l'Ile de.1335, 1363
Saint-Marc Girardin, Voir Girardin.
Saint-Martin, (dit le "Philosophe inconnu.") Sa doctrine..... *68
Saint-Martin, J. A. Système d'Hérodote et de Diodore..... 321
——— Fragmens d'une histoire des Arsacides ..... 457
*Saint Maurice.* Mission du..... 1194
Saint-Mery. Voir Moreau de S. M.
*St. Paul's Cathedral.* Account of...(P) 1083
Saint-Pierre, Bernardin de. Œuvres.. 875
Saint-Pierre, L'Abbé de. Œuvres politiques..... *223
Saint Priest. Fall of the Jesuits..... *81
——— Histoire de la royauté... 226

PAGE

Saint Priest. Etudes diplomatiques... 948
Saint-Prix. Voir Berriat.
Saint-Réal, l'Abbé de. Œuvres..... *360
Saint-Simon. Mémoires ..... 425
——— Le régent et la cour de France..... 425
——— Louis XIV et sa cour..... 425
Saint-Thierry, Guil de. Vie de St. Bernard.. ..... ..... 481
Saint-Vallier, Mgr. de. Etat de l'Eglise 1192
Saint-Victor, Niepce de. Recherches photographiques ..... 719
Saint-Victor. Manuel du fabricant de cadres..... 733
St. Vincent, Earl of. Life, by Brenton. 502
*St. Vincent Island.* History of....1208, 1210
——— Colonial Practice of, 171
——— and Slavery.....(P) 1094
Sainte-Beuve. Poésie française..... 801
——— Critiques et portraits littéraires... ..... 801
——— Causeries du lundi..... 801
——— Derniers portraits..... 801
——— Portraits de femmes... 801
——— Volupté ..... ..... 879
——— Poésies complètes..... *879
Sainte-Croix, de. Légialation de la Grèce 90
——— Anciennes lois de la Sicile ..... 122
——— Histoire des Messéniens 331
——— Recherches sur le paganisme..... 27
Sainte-Thérèse. Œuvres ..... 50
Saintes, A. De la vie et de la philosophie de Kant..... 66
Saintine. Picciola ..... 883
——— La femme baromètre..... *881
*Saints.* Vie des..... 24
Saints Evangiles ..... 11
Saisset, E. Le Socialisme..... 227
——— Philosophie du clergé..... 68
——— Renaissance du Voltairianisme ..... 68
——— Le Christianisme et la philosophie..... 69
——— Essais sur la philosophie... *69
——— De la philosophie positive.. 69
——— Michel Servet..... 69
——— Etat moral de notre époque 69
——— Ecoles philosophiques de la France ..... 69
——— Logique du Pére Gratry... 69

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| SAISSET, E. Manuel de philosophie | *58 |
| *Salique.* Loi | 196 |
| SALLE, Robert Cavelier de la. Life of, by J. Sparks | 1226 |
| ——— Memoir on the Mississippi | 1252 |
| ——— Journal of his last Voyage to Mexico | 1252 |
| ——— His Will, made at Montreal | 1252 |
| ——— Last Expedition in North America | 1252 |
| SALLÉ. Esprit des ordonnances | 198 |
| —— Commissaires du Châtelet | 202 |
| —— Code des curés | 220 |
| SALLENGRE. Thesaurus Antiquitatum | 323 |
| SALLIER, L'abbé. République de Platon | 222 |
| ——— L'Isle de Délos | 321 |
| ——— Histoire primitive de Rome | 324 |
| ——— Mémoires sur Platon | 59 |
| ——— Dissertations sur Cicéron et Plutarque | 59 |
| SALLUSTIUS | 824 |
| *Salmon and Salmon Fishing* | 725, 1412 |
| SALMON, G. On Conic Sections | 601 |
| Salomon. Islands of | 565 |
| *Salt* | 275, 626 |
| —— Duties on | (P) 930, 1083 |
| SALT, H. Life, by Hall | 500 |
| ——— On Young's and Champollion's System of Hieroglyphics | 779 |
| Salt Range in the Punjab | 622 |
| SALVAING. Traité de l'usage des fiefs | 202 |
| SALVANDY, Paul de. Des gains de survie | 207 |
| SALVANDY, N. A. de. Révolution de 1830 | *431 |
| ——— Histoire du Roi J. Sobieski | *444 |
| ——— Don Alonzo | 880 |
| SALVERTE. Noms d'hommes, de peuples et de lieux | 308 |
| SALVIAT. Traité de l'usufruit | 507 |
| Samoiedia. Account of | 529 |
| SAMPSON, W. Autobiography | 401 |
| SANCHONIATHO's Phœnician History | 320 |
| SAND, George. Œuvres | 882, 886 |
| ——— Histoire de ma vie | *500, *882 |
| ——— La mare au diable | 881 |
| ——— André | *882 |
| ——— Mauprat | *882 |
| ——— Le compagnon du tour de France | *882 |
| ——— Metella | *882 |
| SAND, George. La petite Fadette | *882 |
| ——— Le péché de Monsieur Antoine | *882 |
| ——— Pauline | *882 |
| ——— Valentine | *882 |
| ——— François le Champi | *882 |
| ——— Monsieur Rousset | *882 |
| ——— Les maitres Mosaïstes | *882 |
| ——— Les sauvages de Paris | *882 |
| ——— Indiana | *882 |
| ——— Melchior | *882 |
| ——— Les Mississipiens | *882 |
| ——— Jeanne | *882 |
| ——— Le Meunier d'Augibault | *882 |
| ——— Cora | *882 |
| ——— Téverino | *882 |
| ——— Horace | *882 |
| ——— Les mères de famille | *882 |
| ——— Leone-Leoni | *882 |
| ——— Quelques reflexions sur J. J. Rousseau | *882 |
| ——— Lucrezia Floriani | *882 |
| ——— Le Château des Désertes | *882 |
| ——— Lavinia | *882 |
| ——— Isidora Aldo le Rimeur | *882 |
| ——— Jacques | *882 |
| ——— Kourroglou | *882 |
| ——— Lettre à Lerminier | *882 |
| ——— Le Piccinino | *882 |
| ——— La dernière Aldini | *882 |
| ——— Le Poëme de Mysa | *882 |
| ——— Simon | *882 |
| ——— Le secrétaire intime | *882 |
| ——— Georges de Guérin | *882 |
| ——— Lélia | *882 |
| ——— L. Uscoque | *882 |
| ——— Les visions de la nuit dans la campagne | *882 |
| ——— Jean Ziska | *882 |
| ——— Mattea | *882 |
| ——— La Vallée noire | *882 |
| ——— Gabrielle | *882 |
| ——— Consuelo | *882 |
| ——— Procope le Grand | *882 |
| ——— Mont-Revêche | *880 |
| SANDEAU, Jules. La chasse au roman | *881 |
| ——— Mariana | *882 |
| ——— Sacs et parchemins | *882 |
| ——— Mlle de la Seiglière | *882 |
| ——— Le Dr. Herbeau | *886 |
| ——— Richard | *886 |
| ——— Vaillance | *886 |

PAGE

Sandeau, Jules. Fernand ..... 886
——— Madeleine..... 886
——— Un héritage..... 886
Sanders, Prince. Haytian Papers..... 1209
Sanderson, J. Rural Architecture..... 706
——— On Materials and Workmanship ..... 709
Sanderson, J. P. Republican Landmarks ..... 178
Sandford, D. K. Rise and progress of Literature ... ..... *797
Sandford, F. History of Kings, Queens, &c., of England..... 338
*Sandwich Islands*..470, *471, 570, 1348, 1392
Sandwith, H. Siege of Kars..... 448
Sandys, C. Customs of Kent, and History of Gavelkind..... 405
Sanford, H. S. Penal Codes of Europe. 90
Sangermano. Of the Burmese Empire.. 467
Sangster, C. Poems ..... 848
——— The St. Lawrence and the Saguenay..... 1410
Sanhita of the Sama Veda ..... 53
*Sanitary Regulations.* See *Health, Public.*
Sankhya Karika ..... 54
*Sanskrit Language* ..... 781
——— *Literature*.....798, 889
Sansom, Jos. Sketches of Lower Canada 1401
Sanson, S. L'Amérique en plusieurs cartes 1340
Santarem, Le Vicomte. Recherches historiques sur Amériс Vespuce .... 1167
——— Researches respecting Americus Vespucius.... 1167
*Santé et maladie* ..... 73
Santeuil, A. de. Le port du mariage.. *881
Santo's History of Ethiopia..... 470
Sapinaud, Mme de. Mémoires..... 428
*Saracens.* History of the..... 456
See also, *Arabs.*
*Saracenic Architecture*..... 699
Sarakin. Histoire des ducs de Normandie 417
*Sardaigne.* Histoire ..... 437
——— Voyages ..... *541
*Sardinia*.....487, 527, 534, 541
Sargent. Social opulence ..... 251
Sarpi. Histoire du Concile de Trente.. 28
Sarrasin. Notice sur ..... 1430
Sarrazin. Conspiration de Walstein... 504
Sarrus. Calcul des variations..... 605
Sartiges, Cte. de. Souvenirs des républiques de l'Amérique du Sud ... 1354
*Sassanides.* History of..... 457

PAGE

Sauerwein, G. Turkish Dictionary .... 780
Saussure's Ascent of Mount Blanc..... 542
Saulcy, F. de. Voyage aux villes maudites ..... 550
——— Voyage autour de la mer morte .... ..... 550
——— Dead Sea and Bible Lands 550
——— Numismatique punique. 312
——— et Michon. Catalogue des plantes en Syrie ..... 649
Saulnier, Anatole. Recherches sur les droits de douane..... 280
Saulx, Gaspard de. Mémoires ..... 415
Saulx, Guil. de. Mémoires ..... 415
Saumarez, Admiral. Memoirs, by Ross. 500
Saunders' Portraits of Political Reformers ..... 229
Saunders, J. English Life and Manners. 378
Saunders, T. W. Law of Municipal Registration and Elections:..... 115
——— Practice of Magistrates' Courts ..... *131
——— Counties Police Act .. *134
Saurin. Spartacus ..... 870
——— Blanche et Guiscard..... 870
——— Beverlei..... 872
——— L'Anglomane ..... 871
——— Les mœurs du temps..... 872
Sautayra, G. Assurance contre l'incendie 206
Sauvage. Explosions dans les hauts-fourneaux ..... 767
——— Substitution du bois au charbon 767
*Sauvages de l'Amérique*.... 1181, 1295, 1312, 1318, 1333
——— Guerres avec les, 1259
Voyez *Indians.*
Sauvole, M. de. Etablissement des Français à la Louisiane ..... 1253
Savage, J. Irish Revolutionary History, &c..... *401
Savage, James. Gleanings for New England History..... 1235
Savage, R. Poems ..... 863
Savage, W. Dictionary of the Art of Printing ..... 732
——— Hints on Decorative Printing ..... 732
Savari. Dictionnaire du commerce .... 271
Savary, General. Vindication of his political conduct.....(P) 939
——— ——— Observations on the foregoing.....(P) 931

PAGE

Savigny, Baron Von. Vocation of our Age for Legislation, &c..... 224
——— On Possession... 93
———————Analysis of 93
——— De la possession. 93
——— Du droit romain. 93
Savigny, J. C. Oiseaux de l'Egypte.... 639
——— Des ascidies ..... 641
——— Animaux sans vertèbres. 641
*Savings Banks*..... 266, 290, 292, (P) 933
Savonarola. Life and Times of..... 87
Saxon in Ireland..... 538
*Saxon Languages*..... 784
See also, *Anglo-Saxon.*
*Saxony.* Kingdom of.....(P) 926
Say, Horace. Etudes sur la ville de Paris..... 288
——— Relations commerciales entre la France et le Brésil ..... 283
Say, J. B. Œuvres..... 259
——— Catéchisme d'économie politique ..... 250
——— Catechism of Political Economy ..... 250
——— Lettres à Malthus..... 250
——— Political Economy.....(P) 936
Say, Louis. Industrie et législation..... 258
——— Richesse des nations ..... 254
Say, T. American Entomology..... *642
Sayer, Capt. War with Russia..... *448
Sayer, F. Disquisitions .....(P) 1105
*Scandinavia.* Literature of..... 798, 896
——— Travels in.....523, 542
See also, *Sweden.*
Scarce Tracts. Collection of..... 227
Scarron. Œuvres ..... *869
——— Jodelet, ou le maître valet .. 870
——— Don Japhet d'Arménie..... 870
Schaucht, H. On the Microscope..... 589
Schaff. Life of St. Augustine..... *24
Schamyl. Account of..... *552
Scheffer, L. Married Life of Albert Durer ..... *895
Scheffer, J. History of Lapland ..... 452
*Scheldt.* Expedition to the....(P) 1081, 1107, 1122
Scheller, J. G. Latin Grammar..... *783
Schelling. Système de l'idéalisme transcendental ..... 66
Scherer, H. Histoire du commerce.... 271
Schérer, J. B. Recherches sur le nouveau monde..... 1167

PAGE

Scherzer, Dr. Carl. Travels in Central America..... 1361
Schiefer, J. F. Explanation of the Practice of Law ..... 130
Schiller, F. Œuvres, en Allemand.... 896
——— Œuvres dramatiques..... 896
——— Works, Historical, &c..... 896
——— Guerre de trente ans..... 442
——— Poésies ..... *896
——— Correspondence with Korner ..... 896
——— Correspondence with Gœthe *896
——— Life, by Carlyle..... 500
Schinas. Grammaire grecque..... 783
Schlegel, F. L'histoire moderne..... 307
——— Langue et philosophie des Indiens ..... 66
——— Philosophie de la vie.... 66
——— Philosophie de l'histoire . 308
——— On Philosophy of History 308
——— On Philosophy of Life, &c. 66
——— Miscellaneous Works.... 896
Schlegel, W. Sur Dante, Pétrarque et Boccace ..... 797
——— Lectures on Dramatic Art, and Literature ..... 802
Schleiden, M. J. Scientific Botany .... 646
——————— The Plant ..... 646
Schlipf. Manuel d'agriculture ..... 652
Schlosser, F. C. Histories of 18th and 19th centuries..... 330
Schmidel, U. Histoire d'un voyage .... 1355
Schmidt. Sur le mysticisme allemand.. 60
Schmidt, Geo. L'organiste praticien.... 722
Schmit, J. P. Décorateur ornementiste 719
——— Architecte des monuments religieux ..... ..... 701
Schmitz, (E.) Julien, (C. E.,) et autres. Manuel de l'ingénieur civil ..... 742
Schnitzler, J. H. Russia under Alexander I. and Nicholas..... 446
Schœlcher. Life of Handel ..... *721
Schoell. Littérature romaine..... 795
——— Histoire des traités de paix... 96
Schomburgk, Sir R. H. Fishes of Guiana 609
——————— History of Barbadoes.....621, 1210
School of Manners, from the Persian.... 55
Schoolcraft, H. R. Lead Mines of Missouri..... 621
——————— On a Grave-mound, Virginia..... 629

PAGE

Schoolcraft, H. R. Statistical Information respecting the Indians of the United States..... 1186
——— The Indian in his Wigwam ..... 1187
——— Notes on the Iroquois..... 1187
——— Travels to the Sources of the River Mississippi.. 1390
——— Expedition through the Upper Mississippi..... 1390
——— On Ancient American History..... 1244
Schouten, &c. Voyage around the World 525
Schouw, J. F. Earth, Plants and Man.. 606
Schroeder, J. J. Institutiones Linguæ Hebrææ..... 777
Schubarth's Repertorium of Inventions. 741
Schultz, H. On Fisheries.....(P) 1137
Schwerz. Manuel de l'agriculteur commençant..... 652
——— Culture des plantes économiques..... 657
Scialoja. Principes d'économie ..... 254
*Science.* See *Natural Philosophy.* Also, the several branches of Science, under their appropriate Titles.
*Science.* Advantages of.....(P) 944
*Science and Religion.* Sermons on..... 1428
*Science sociale* ..... ..... 237
*Sciences* ..... 57
*Sciences naturelles*..... 606
*Sciences médicales* .....665–680
*Sciences philosophiques*..... 57
*Scientific Instruments.* Catalogue of.(P) 1084
——— in the Library... 1659
Scientific Discovery. Annual of..... 571
Scientific Memoirs and Reports..571, 572, 911
Scientific Researches. Hints for..... 579
*Scinde.* Its History, Conquest, &c..460, 461, 468, 554
——— Language of..... 782
Scipio de Ricci. Memoirs..... 87
Scobell, H. Ancient Methods, &c., of the House of Lords..... 106
——— Collection of Acts and Ordinances of the Long Parliament. 118
Scoffern, J. Elementary Chemistry.. 577
——— Philosophy of Life..... 667
*Scolastique.* Philosophie ..... ... 60
Scoresby, W. Account of Arctic Regions 532
——— Magnetical Investigations 585

PAGE

Scoresby, W. Voyage to Northern Whale Fishery..... 532
Scot, Geo. The Model of the Government of East New Jersey ..... 1247
Scot Erigène ..... 60
*Scotland.* Church of.....39, 40, 218
——— Law of..... 150
——— History of.....397–400 (P) 1098
——— Records of, and concerning..343, 344
——— Queens of, Lives ..... 339
——— Rights of ..... 918
——— Travels in..... 534–538
——— Antiquities of ..... 702
——— Report on, by Sir J. Sinclair (P) 930
——— Lords of Session in .....(P) 1090
——— Letters to Peers of..(P) 1091, 1139
——— Court of Session in .....(P) 1108
——— Poor Laws System in.....(P) 1119
——— Currency in.....(P) 1125
Scotland. Statistical Account of..399 (P) 1117
——— Beauties of..... 403
*Scottish Language*..... 790
Scott. Military Operations in North America..... 1260
Scott, C. H. Baltic and Black Seas.... 547
——— Danes and Swedes..... 543
Scott, G. G. On Secular Architecture.. *706
Scott, John. Poems..... 862
Scott, T. Bible, with Notes..... 10
Scott, Sir W. Border Antiquities. ... 399
——— Memoirs, by Lockhart.. 500
——— On Demonology and Witchcraft..... 591
——— Poetical Works..... 863
——— Prose Works..... 848
——— Waverly Novels..... 848
Scott, Gen. W. Infantry Tactics..... 685
Scott, Wm. Dalrymple *vs.* Dalrymple. 138
——— Judgments in the cases of the "Maria" and "Gratitudine".. 100
See also, Stowell, Lord.
Scratchley, A. Industrial Investment 266
——— Enfranchisement of Property ..... *267
Scribe, A. Classes élémentaires de latin 783
Scribe, E. Œuvres choisies:..... 878
Scriptores Logarithmici..... 603
Scrivenor, H. History of the Iron Trade 730
——— Railways of the United Kingdom ..... 270
Scriver, C. Gotthold's Emblems..... *51
Scrofani Commerce des nations..... 272

PAGE

Scrope, G. P. On Volcanoes..... 620
——— Life of Lord Sydenham.. 159
Scrope, W. Days and Nights of Salmon Fishing..... 725
——— Of Deer Stalking..... 725
Scudo, P. Palestrina ..... *881
*Sculpture*.....716, 717, 689–698, 771
*Sea*. See *Maritime Geography*.
*Sea Water* ..... 669
*Sea Weeds* ..... 644
Seabury, Bp. Discourses ..... 48
Seaman, E. C. On the Progress of Nations ..... 256
*Seamen*. Law concerning..... 147
——— Pamphlets concerning, 942, 943, 1142
See also *Impressment; Ships;* and *Shipping*.
*Seasons*. The ..... 607
Sebire et Carteret. Encyclopédie de droit ..... *203
Secchi. On Electrical Rheometry..... 614
Secker, Archbishop. Life of, by Bishop Porteous .....(P) 1112
Second, Albéric. Les trois séparations. *880
Secoussе. Ordonnances des Rois..... 197
*Secret Societies* ..... 329
See also *Free Masonry; Odd Fellows*.
*Sects*. See *Religious Denominations*.
*Sectarianism*, Is it Christian?..... 917
Sedaine. Le philosophe sans le savoir. 872
——— La gageure imprévue..... 872
Sedgwick, A. On the Studies of Cambridge..... 78
Sedgwick C. M. Life of, by Lucretia M. Davidson ..... 1226
Sedgwick, T. Measure of Damages.... 184
——— On Statutory and Constitutional Law..... *184
——— Life of Wm. Livingston... 1228
Sédillot. Sciences mathématiques.... 598
——— Histoire des Arabes..... *457
*Seditious Libels*.....(P) 1135, 1156
*Seditious Meetings*.....(P) 1117
*Seditious Societies*..(P) 1091, 1100, 1105, 1140
Seed. Excellence des Saintes Ecritures. 45
Seemann's Voyage round the Globe.... 527
Segalas, Mme. de. Contes du palais de cristal..... *883
——— Enfantines..... *883
——— Les oiseaux de passage..... *883
——— La femme..... *883

PAGE

Segond. De la biologie..... 591
Segrais. Poésies..... 873
Séguin. Des ponts en fil de fer..... 761
Séguin, Gérard. Peintures de Saint Savin 422
Ségur, Le comte de. Histoire universelle 304
——— Histoire du Bas-Empire ..... *326
——— Galerie morale... 71
——— Mémoires..... 426
Ségur, Philippe de. Histoire de Napoléon..... 430
Ségur Dupeyron. Missions en Orient.. 546
——— Service sanitaire.... 676
*Seigneurs*. Droit des.....202, *327
——— ———, en Canada ..... 167
*Seigniorial Tenure*. Papers relating to. 167
*Seigniories on Lake Champlain* ..... 1241
Selby, P. J. Of Pigeons; of Parrots... 608
Selden, J. Memoirs, by Johnson..... 500
——— Opera Omnia..... 848
——— Titles of Honor..... 106
——— Table Talk..... 849
——— Uxor Ebraica..... 214
Seligman. Réformes dans la procédure 210
Selkirk, Earl of. State of the Highlands 537
——— Trials, versus N. W. Company ..... 164
——— Narrative of occurrences ..... 1339
——— Settlement on Red River.....1339, 1427
——— Récit..... 1339
——— Fur Trade ..... 1339
——— On National Defence (P) 1107
——— Highland Emigration(P) 1150
Sellier. Manuel des notaires..... 211
Selwyn, G., and his Contemporaries... 500
Semaine littéraire..... 887
Sen, R. C. Bengalee Dictionary..... 781
Senancour, de. Obermann ..... 882
Senault. Usage des Passions..... ... *19
Sénebier. Physiologie végétale..... 657
Seneca..... ..... 824
Sénecé. Poésies..... 873
Senefelder, A. History of Lithography 719
*Sénégal*. Voyages..... 562
*Sénégambie*. Histoire..... 468
Senior, N. W. On Political Economy.. 253
——— On Population..... 255
——— On Political Economy(P) 945
——— On Bullion Question..(P) 1143
——— On Money.....(P) 1127

PAGE

SEOANE, M. Spanish Dictionary..... 786
SEPPINGS, R. Of constructing Navies... 709
Septuagint Version of the Old Testament. 10
*Sepulchral Monuments*.....701, 717
See also, *Epitaphs*.
SÉRÉ, le Dr. L. Somnambulisme ..... 670
SÉRÉ. Voir LACROIX (Paul)
SERENIUS, J. Swedish, English and Latin Dictionary ..... 784
SERGEANT, H. J. On the Lien of Mechanics in Pennsylvania..... 185
SERGEANT, T. On Constitutional Law... 184
SERGENT, F. Manuel du propriétaire et du locataire ..... 207
Sermons, (M. S. S.) with Prayers ..... 48
*Sermons*. Collections of.....47–49, 226
——— by Various Writers,(P) 937, 1083 (Quaker, 1085), 1097, 1103, 1105, 1110–1113, 1115, 1116, 1119, 1120, 1151, 1157, 1158, 1422, 1424, 1428, 1442, 1443
——— On Preaching.....(P) 1106
*Serpents*. See *Reptiles*.
*Serpent-worship*..... 52
SERPILLON. Code du faux ..... 198
SERRES, Marcel de. Cosmogonie de Moïse 18
——————— Manuel de Paléontologie ..... 627
——————— Géognosie des terrains tertiaires ..... 627
SERVAN. Art militaire ..... 681
*Servia*. History of..... 449
SERVILLE. Insectes orthoptères..... 643
——— Insectes hémiptères. ..... 643
——— Insectes, papillons, etc..... 641
SETON, Mrs. E. A. Life of..... 1196
SEVELINGES, de. Mémoires de Dubois .. 426
SEVESTRE. Dictionnaire de Patrologie.. *19
SÉVIGNÉ, Mme. de. Lettres..... 869
SEVIN, l'abbé. Sur Evhemère..... 59
——— Sur Panætius..... 59
——— Histoire d'Assyrie..... 315
——— Histoire de Carie, etc..: 315
SEWALL, Jos. History of Bath..... 1240
SEWARD, W. H. Works..... 1244
——— Life of John Quincy Adams ..... 1223
——— A Cruise to Labrador. 1446
——— Introduction to Natural History of New-York..... 613
SEWEL, W. History of the Society of Friends ..... 41

PAGE

SEWELL, Chief Justice. Juridical Essay. 1433
——— Dark Days in Canada ..... 1411
SEWELL, J. On Steam and Locomotion. 752
SEWELL, R. C. On the Law of Sheriff .. 138
SEWELL, W. Christian Morals..... 65
*Sewers*. Law on..... 143
*Sewers*. See *Drains and Drainage*.
SEXTUS RUFUS..... 825
SEYBERT, Adam. Statistical Annals of the United States..... 1231
SEYD, E. California and its Resources..*1389
SEYMOUR, H. D. Russia on the Black Sea and Sea of Azoff ..... 547
SEYMOUR, W. D. Merchant Shipping Act ..... 148
——————— Manufacture of Flax and Beetroot Sugar ..... 662
*Shadows in Architecture*..... 700
*Shadows* (Caricature) ..... *718
SHAFTESBURY, Earl of. Characteristics of Men ..... 63
SHAKESPEAR, J. Hindustani Dictionary. 781
——————— Grammar.. 781
SHAKESPEARE, W. Poems and Plays... 863
——————— Œuvres ..... 863
——————— Concordance to..... 863
——————— Life, by Halliwell... 500
——————— Outlines to, by Retzsch 863
——————— Tales from, by Charles and Hester Lamb..... 863
——————— Monument to.... (P) 940
——————— Gallery.....(P) 1103
——————— Character of.....(P) 1105
SHAKSPEARE et son temps, par Guizot... 863
SHARP, G. Prize Essay on Banking.. 264
SHARP, J. A. Index to Ordnance Maps . 538
SHARP. Voyage ..... 524
SHARPE, D. Of Fossil Mollusca..... 627
SHARPE, S. Egyptian Inscriptions ..... 320
——— History of Egypt ..... 320
SHARSWOOD, Judge. Professional Ethics. 185
SHAW, G. J. Law of Bankers Cheques . 145
SHAW, (G.) and NODDER. Naturalist's Miscellany..... 608
SHAW, H. Encyclopædia of Ornaments. 703
SHAW, L. Poems..... 864
SHAW, P. Pharmacopœia ..... 674
SHAW, Pringle. Ramblings in California 1662
SHAW, T. B. Outlines of English Literature ..... 803
SHAW's Travels in Barbary..... 562

PAGE
Shaw's West of England ..... 536
Shea, J. G. History of the Catholic Missions..... 1191
——— Discovery and Exploration of the Mississippi Valley..... 1252
*See* LaRoche Héron, (Catholic Church.)
*Voyez* aussi les Relations des PP. Gravier et Bigot.
Shearman, F. W. Public Instruction in Michigan ..... 85
*Sheep*.....275, 294, 659
Sheffield, John, Lord. Commerce of the American States..... 1231
——— Commerce des Etats-Unis ..... 1231
——— State of Great Britain and the U. S. of America. 1231
——— A letter from an American on his pamphlet..... 1231
——— Pamphlets by (P) 1145
Sheffield, Duke of Buckinghamshire. Poems..... 864
Sheil, Lady. Life and Manners in Persia 552
Sheil, R. L. Legal and Political Sketches..... 477
——— Speeches .... ..... 121
——— Memoirs, by McCullagh.. 500
Shelford, L. Law of Lunatics..... 150
——— Law of Marriage and Divorce..... 138
——— Law of Mortmain..... 142
——— Law of Railways ..... 144
Shells. British Museum Catalogues of .. 636
Shelley, P. B. Poems..... 864
Shenstone. Poems..... 864
Shephard, Chs. Island of St. Vincent.. 1210
Shephard's Memoir of his Life ..... 1233
Shepherd, H. I. Law relative to Elections..... 113
Shepherd, W. A. Bombay to Bushire.. *552
Sheppard, F. Constitutional Text-book of the United States..... *178
Sheppard, J. The Foreign Sacred Lyre *51
Sheppard, Wm. Essays on Canadian Botany.....1410-1412
Sherburne. Poems ..... 864
Sheridan, R. B. Dramatic Works..... 864
——— Memoirs, by Moore .. 500
——— Speeches ..... 120
——— Ecole de la médisance 891
Sheridan, T. English Dictionary..... 793
——— On Elocution.....(P) 1135

PAGE
*Sheriff-law* .... ..... 138 (P) 1144
Sherley, Sir A. Voyage to San Jago, Dominica, &c..... 1359
Sherlock. Résurrection de Jésus-Christ 45
Sherwood, T. On Private Bills ..... 110
Shillinglaw, J. J. Narrative of Arctic Discovery..... 528
*Ships.* See *Naval Architecture.*
*Ships.* Propulsion of, by Windmill Sails(P) 933
——— Decay in.....(P) 1154
See also, *Timber*, (Dry Rot).
Shipmaster's Assistant..... 279
Shipp, Lieut. J. Autobiography..... 500
*Shipping.* Law of..... 147
See also *Seamen.*
*Shipping and Shipmasters.* On.....279, (P) 1104, 1142, 1152, 1153
*Shipwrecks.* Narratives of..... *406 (P) 1083, 1119, 1136, 1142
——— Preservation of Life and Property at .....(P) 941, 942, 1109
Shirreff, A. Topographical Notices.... 1411
Shirley, Major Gen. His Conduct .... 1420
Shoberl, F. War in Germany..... (P) 1092
Short, T. History of Church of England 35
——— On English Mineral Waters. 670
Shortland, T. Description of New Zealand..... 568
Shortt, W. P. Gesta Anglo Americana. 1278
——— Siege of Quebec in 1775. 1279
——— Druidical Remains in Devon..... 404
Shrewsbury, Duke of. Correspondence 391
Shrewsbury, J. Earl of. Third Letter to A. L. Phillipps..... 230
Shuckford, S. Sacred and Profane History ..... 21
Shurreef, J. Customs of Indian Moosulmans ..... 457
Shuttleworth, Sir J. K. Public Education ..... 80
*Siam*..... ... 555, 556, *612, 466
*Siberia* (*Sibérie*).....533, 556
Siborne, Capt. W. War in France and Belgium ..... 331
Sibour, Monseigneur. Sa vie..... *501
Sibthorp, J. Flora Græca ..... 647
Sibthorp, Rev. R. W. Case of..... (P) 1114
*Sibylles* ..... *52
Sicard. Instruction des sourds-muets.. 87
——— Sur les journées de septembre. 428
*Sicile* (*Sicily*). Hist.....435, 437

PAGE

*Sicile, (Sicily.)* Voyages...527, 528, 534, 542
SIDDONS, H. Illustrations of Rhetorical Gesture ..... 806
SIDDONS, Mrs. Life by Campbell ..... 501
SIDMOUTH, Lord. Life and Correspondence 395
SIDNEY, H. Diary of Times of Charles II. 388
SIDNEY, Sir P. Memoirs, by Zouch..... 501
SIDNEY, S. Guage Evidence, &c. ..... 270
——— Three Colonies of Australia. 567
SIEBOLD et STANIUS. Anatomie comparée 631
SIEBOLD. Voyage au Japon..... *558
Sierra Leone Company.....(P) 1118
*Sierra Leone*..... 564
SIÉYÈS, L'Abbé. Life of .....(P) 1140
*Sikhs.* History of the..... 461
SILJESTROM, P. A. Educational Institutions of United States ..... 85
SILIUS ITALICUS ..... 825
*Silk Manufacture*.....275, 772
*Silk-worms*..... 643
SILLERY. Etudes biographiques sur le Chev. Noel Brulart de Sillery.... 1192
SILLIMAN, B., JR. Chemistry..... 593
SILLIMAN, Benj. Remarks on a Tour between Hartford and Quebec..... 1369
——— Visit to Europe in 1851 535
SILLIMAN'S American Journal of Sciences and Arts ..... 914
SILVESTRE, J. B. Paléographie Universelle ..... 774
SILVESTRE DE SACY. Voir SACY.
SILVIO PELLICO. Voir PELLICO.
SIMCOE, Lt. Col. J. G. Military Journal. 1265
SIMEON, C. Memoir by Carus ..... 501
SIMEON, J. Law of Elections..... 113
SIMMONDS, P. L. Commercial Products of the Vegetable Kingdom..... 276
——— Colonial Magazine .... 1269
SIMMONS, G. Condition of the Working Classes ..... 243
SIMMS, F. W. On Levelling..... 753
SIMMS, W. G. Huguenots in Florida ... 849
——— Life in America..... 849
——— Views in American Literature ..... 849
SIMON, Barbara Ann. The hope of Israel 1182
——— Ten tribes of Israel 1182
SIMON, C. G. Etude sur le compagnonnage ..... 258
SIMON, J. Sanitary condition of London 678
SIMON, Jules. Du mouvement philosophique en Province..... 69

PAGE

SIMON, Jules. Spinoza..... 69
——— De la philosophie en France 69
——— Manuel de philosophie... *58
——— Liberté de conscience.... *67
——— Le devoir ..... 67
——— Ecole d'Alexandrie ..... 60
SIMON. Des Lemures, ou âmes des morts 52
SIMON, Richard. Histoire critique du vieux testament ..... 16
SIMOND, L. Tour in Switzerland ..... 542
SIMPSON, A. Sandwich Islands..... *471
SIMPSON, Sir G. Voyage round the World 526
SIMPSON, J. P. Pictures from Revolutionary Paris..... 432
SIMPSON, T. Discoveries in the North West..... 531
——— Life and Travels..... *531
SIMPSON, W. Seat of War in the East.. 448
SIMPSON, W. S. Trial of Reinhard ..... 1339
SIMS, R. Handbook to British Museum Library ..... 901
——— Index to Herald's Visitations in British Museum ..... 506
——— Manual for the Genealogist... 345
*Sinai.* See *Holy Land.*
*Sinaitic Inscripsions*..... 15
SINCLAIR, C. Shetland and the Shetlanders ..... 537
——— Scotland and the Scotch *537
SINCLAIR, Sir J. Analysis of Statistics of Scotland ..... 399
——— Code of Agriculture.. 651
——— Correspondence..... 501
——— History of Public Revenue ..... 261
——— Memoirs, by his Son.. 501
——— On Scotland..(P) 930, 1117
——— On National Calamity, (P) 930
——— Political Papers and Tracts.....(P) 932, 933, 1117, 1142
——— On Currency.....(P) 1126
——— On Banking.....(P) 1128
Singapore Commerce and Shipping .... 282
*Singing* ..... 722
See also, *Music.*
*Sinking Fund.* Pamphlets on the ..929, 934, 939, 1097, 1109, 1126, 1127, 1130, 1131, 1144
SINNETT, Mrs. Byways of History ..... 329
SIREY. Codes annotés ..... 204
SIREY et DEVILLENEUVE. Recueil des Lois 203

PAGE

Sirr, H. C. Ceylon and the Cingalese.. 464
——— China and the Chinese.... 556
Sismondi, S. de. Economie politique... 251
——— Etudes sur les constitutions ..... *223
——— Chute de l'Empire Romain ..... *325
——— Julia Sévéra..... *382
——— Histoire des Français *411
——— Républiques italiennes *436
——— Littérature du midi de l'Europe ..... 797
——— Literature of S. Europe 798
*Sisters of Charity* ....., 244, 1196, (P) 1088
Sitgreaves, L. Expedition down the Colorado, &c..... 754, 1382
Skarbek. Richesses sociales..... 251
Skelton. Poems..... 864
Skippon, P. Travels in Europe ..... 535
Skrine's Tours in Wales..... 536
Sladden, W. Index to Common Law Procedure Acts..... *165
——— Registry laws of Upper Canada..... *165
*Slander and Libel*.... ..... 140
See also, *Libel*.
Slater, R. On the Decimalization of Measures, &c. ..... 269
*Slavery and the Slave Trade*, 248, 292, 298 1177, 1207, 1209, 1211, 1212, 1230, 1325, 1350, 1382, 1425
——— Pamphlets concerning, 925, 926, 928, 933, 1088, 1093–1095, 1097, 1098, 1104–1106, 1116, 1123, 1141, 1144, 1154–1156
*Slave Trade in the West India Colonies.* Pamphlets concerning, 1078, 1079, 1081, 1093–1096, 1144, 1155
*Slave Trade.* Spanish .....(P) 297
*Slave Trading.* Trial for ..... 193
*Slave Registry in the Colonies*, (P) 927, 928, 1094, 1096
*Slavery in America*..... .... 179
*Slavery in the United States*.....(P) 1154
*Slavery in England* ..... 105
*Slavery, is it justifiable ?*.....847, 918
*Slaves.* Report from the Society for converting and instructing.....(P) 1095
Sleeman, W. H. Rambles of an Indian Official..... 554
——— Kingdom of Oude.... *461
*Sleep*..... 667, 808

PAGE

Sleigh, Lieut. Col. Pine Forests, &c... 1404
Slidell, Lieut. Year in Spain .... . 540
——— Spain Revisited..... 540
Small Books on Great Subjects ..... 849
*Small Debts Laws*..... 186 (P) 1085
*Small Pox.* Reports, &c., relating to... 679
See also *Vaccination*.
Smalley, D. S. Phonetic Dictionary... *798
Smart, B. H. New School of Metaphysics 70
——— Thought and Language ... 62
Smart, C. Poems..... 864
Smeaton, J. On Edystone Lighthouse.. 760
——— Civil Engineering Reports 742
Smedley, E. History of France ..... 411
Smee, A. Electro-Metallurgy ..... 732
——— Instinct and Reason ..... 634
——— Electro-Biology..... 670
——— Manuel de Galvanoplastie ... *732
——— Electricité médicale..... 670
Smet, R. P. de. Voyages aux montagnes rocheuses ..... 1391
Smibert, T. Highland Clans ..... 399
Smith. Military Operations in North America..... 1260
Smith, Adam. Life of ..... 501
——— Wealth of Nations..... 250
——— Richesse des nations.... 250
——— Theory of Moral Sentiments ..... 64
Smith, Alb. Ascent of Mont Blanc .... 542
——— Wassail Bowl for Christmas 849
Smith, Charlotte. Old Manor House... *828
Smith, C. H. Natural History of the Human Species..... 628
——— Introduction to Mammalia 608
——— Dogs and Horses..... 608
Smith, C. H. J. Parks and Pleasure Grounds ..... *665
Smith, C. J. Historical and Literary Curiosities ..... 849
Smith, C. M. Curiosities of London Life 849
——— Law of Master and Servant 139
——— Working Man's Way in the World..... 505
Smith, Edmund. Poems..... 864
Smith, E. Botany..... 577
Smith, E. F. On (American) Statute and Constitutional Law ..... 184
Smith, E. P. New York Law Reports. *191
Smith, E. R. The Araucanians..... 1357
Smith, G. Doctrine of the Cherubim .. 21
——— Religion of Ancient Britain.. 34

PAGE

SMITH, G. Sacred Annals of the World.. 22
——— History of Methodism ..... *41
SMITH, Geo. Visit to Cities in China, &c. 557
SMITH, G. L. Ireland, Historical and Statistical ..... 402
SMITH, G. V. Nineveh and the Assyrians *316
SMITH, H. S. Parliaments of England .. 108
SMITH, Capt. John. Life of, by G.S. Hillard 1226
——— Travels in Europe, America, Asia, &c.....1844, 1883
——— Description of New England ..... 1383
——— History of Virginia, &c.....1845, 1383
SMITH, J. Memoirs of the Wool Trade.. 275
SMITH, John. Voyage and Shipwreck of St. Paul ..... 22
SMITH, J. A. Prelections connected with Science ..... 581
SMITH, Sir J. E. Correspondence of Linnæus, &c..... 646
SMITH (J. E.) and ABBOTT (J.) Insects of Georgia ... ..... 643
SMITH, J. G. Principles of Forensic Medicine ..... 150
SMITH, (J. J.) and WATSON (J. F.) American Historical and Literary Curiosities..... 1266
SMITH, J. and H. Rejected Addresses.. 864
SMITH, J. Pye. Geology and Scripture .. 617
——— Memoirs of, by Medway. 501
SMITH, J. R. Bibliotheca Cantiana..... 901
SMITH, J. S. Practice of Court of Chancery..... 137
SMITH, J. Toulmin. On Government by Commissions ..... 230
SMITH, J. T. On the Management of Mints ..... 765
SMITH, J. W. Compendium of Mercantile Law .... ..... 147
——— Law of Contracts ..... 146
——— Law of Real and Personal Property.... .. ..... 141
——— Leading Cases..... 152
——— Equity Jurisprudence ... 136
——— Proceedings in an Action at Law ..... 131
SMITH, M. Geographical View of the British Possessions in North America ..... 1395
SMITH, R. A. Life of Dalton, and Atomic Theory ..... *595

PAGE

SMITH, R. B. Italian Irrigation ..... 759
SMITH, Sir S. Life, by Barrow ..... 501
SMITH, Southwood. Philosophy of Health 667
SMITH, Sidney. Works ..... 849
——— Moral Philosophy..... 64
——— Memoir of, by his Daughter..... 501
——— Peter Plymley's Letters, and a Reply thereto.....(P) 1147
SMITH, T. The Parish..... 218
SMITH, T. L. Elements of the Laws.... 185
SMITH, W. Greek and Roman Biography, Mythology, and Geography..... 806
——— Greek and Roman Geography 806
SMITH, Wm. History of Canada..... 1273
——— History of the Province of New York..... 1242
——— Histoire de la Nouvelle York 1242
SMITH, Rev. W. British Diatomaceæ... *644
SMITH, Sir W. C. Political Allegories (P) 93
SMITH, Baron W. C. Grand Jury Charge, (P) 935
SMITH, W. C. Hindostanee Interpreter. 781
SMITH, W. H. Canada, past, present and future ..... 1396
——— Canadian Gazetteer ..... 1396
*Smithsonian Catalogue System*..... 1423
*Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge*.....614, 615
*Smithsonian Institution*. Annual Reports of ..... *614
*Smoke*, in London Atmosphere..... (P) 934
SMOLLETT, T. History of England ..... 336
——— Miscellaneous Works.... 850
SMUCKER, S. M. Catharine II of Russia. 446
SMYTH, Coke. Sketches in the Canadas. 1399
SMYTH, C. P. Teneriffe..... *560
SMYTH, D. W. Topographical Description of Upper Canada..... 1396
SMYTH, J. F. D. Tour in the United States 1378
SMYTH, T. Unity of Human Races .... 628
SMYTH, Prof. W. On Modern History .. 326
——— On the French Revolution ..... 331
SMYTH, W. H. Cycle of Celestial Objects 582
——— State of Sardinia..... 427
——— The Mediterranean..... 579
SMYTH, W. W. Mines, Mining, &c..618, 619
SMYTH, W. Warrington. Year with the Turks ..... 546
Snakes. British Museum Catalogue of .. 636
SNODGRASS, Major Burmese War..... 467

PAGE

Snow, Caleb. History of Boston ..... 1238
Snow, W. P. Arctic Voyage ..... 431
——— Cruise in the South Seas.. 1858
Soames, H. History of Anglo-Saxon Church ..... 34
——— Latin Church in Anglo-Saxon times..... 33
*Soap and Candles*....596, 735; see also 578
*Social Science*... .....233–249, 253, 919
——— Association for Promotion of ..... *295
*Socialism*..... *49, 233–237, 918, 919
*Société domestique* ..... 236
*Sociétés secrètes*..... 306
*Society*, its condition, history, and prospects.....101, *214, 232, 236, 238
Socrates.....813, 815
Socrates Scholasticus' History of the Church ..... 23
Soefve, Lucien. Recueil de questions notables ..... 199
*Sœurs de la Charité*..... 1196
Soglia, Joannis Cardinalis. Institutiones juris privati..... *215
*Solar System* .....(P) 1098
See *Planetary System.*
*Solitude*..... 73
Solis, Antoine de. Conquête du Mexique 1214
——— Conquest of Mexico . 1214
Sollohoub, Comte. Nouvelles choisies.. 881
Solly, E. Introduction to Rural Chemistry..... 656
Solon. Théorie de la nullité..... 210
——— Traité des servitudes..... 207
Somers, Lord. Life and Writings of.... 501
——— Defence of the Constitution .....(P) 930
——— Tracts ..... 354
Somerset, Duke of. Properties of the Eclipse ..... 601
Somerville, W. Poems. ..... 864
Somerville, Mrs. Connexion of the Physical Sciences ..... 570
——— Mechanism of the Heavens ..... 582
——— Physical Geography 579
Somerville, T. England from the Restoration, &c. ..... .... 389
——— England under Queen Anne ..... 389
Somme de St. Thomas ..... 25
*Sound*, see *Acoustics.*

PAGE

Sommerard. Les arts au moyen âge... 691
Sommers' Voyage to the West Indies... 1349
*Somnambulisme* ..... 670
Sonnini. *Voir* Azara.
Sons of the Sires..... *179
Sophocles ..... 817
Sopwith, T. Award of Dean Forest Mining Commissioners ..... 625
Soren, J. Narrative of .....(P) 1186
Sorignet. Cosmogonie de la Bible .... 18
Sotheby, W. Odyssey of Homer ..... *814
Soto, Hernando de. Conquête de la Floride ..... 1255
——— Conquest of Florida..... 1255
Soubeiran, E. Traité de pharmacie.... 674
Souchay, l'abbé. Discours sur l'élégie.. 796
——— Sur les hymnes des anciens..... 796
——— Mémoire sur les sectes philosophiques ..... 59
*Soudan.* Voyage au ..... *560
Soulavie. Histoire de la décadence de la monarchie française ..... 412
——— Tableau de l'histoire de la décadence ..... 412
Soule and others. Annals of San Francisco..... 1258
Soulé. F. Révolution de l'Amérique Anglaise ..... 1262
Soulié, Frédéric. Le lion amoureux .. 881
——— La première loterie.. *881
Soullier. Dictionnaire de musique ... 721
Soult, (Duc de Dalmatie.) Mémoires.. 430
Souquet. Métrologie française ..... 268
*Sourds-muets.* Education des..... 87
South, R. Sermons ..... 48
*South Carolina.* See *Carolina.*
South Holland, &c. Family Tour in ... 544
*South Seas.* Voyages to the..565, 1206, 1358
Southey, R. Book of the Church ..... 35
——— History of Brazil..... 1200
——— Chronicle of the Cid ..... 440
——— Common Place Book..... 850
——— Cromwell and Bunyan ... 476
——— Doctor..... 850
——— Essays..... 850
——— Life of Wesley ..... 41
——— Life and Correspondence . 501
——— Life of Bell ..... 481
——— Lives of Uneducated Poets 478
——— On Society ..... 238

PAGE

Southey, R. Peninsular War ..... 331
——— Poetical Works .... .... 864
Southey, T. On Colonial Wools ..... 275
Southgate, H. Tour through Armenia, &c. 552
Southgate, Wm. S. History of Scarborough ..... 1240
Souvestre, E. Œuvres.....882, 886
——— Riche et Pauvre..... *882
——— L'Echelle des femmes.. *882
——— Récits de la muse populaire ..... *881
——— Le secret d'une fortune. *881
——— Brittany et La Vendée . 882
Souza, Madame de. Œuvres ..... 868
*Sovereigns of Europe.* Lists of ....290, 294
Sowerby, G. B. British Conchology ... 644
——— Conchological Manual . 644
——— The Aquarium..... *639
Sowerby, H. Popular Mineralogy .... 624
Sowerby, J. British Mineralogy ..... 625
Soyer. Modèles d'orfèvrerie..... 731
Soyer, A. Culinary Campaign at Sebastopol ..... *448
——— History of Food ..... 735
Sozomen's Ecclesiastical History..... 23
*Spa* ..... 535
*Spas of Germany and England*..... 670
Spach. Végétaux phanérogames ..... 647
Spackman, W. F. Analysis of the Railway Interest..... 270
——— Occupations of the people ..... 274
*Spain.* History of.....439, 771
—— Travels in .....527, 534, 540, 560
—— Pamphlets on the History and Politics of...933, 935, 939, 940, 945, 1092, 1093, 1110, 1123, 1147, 1150
Spallanzani's Travels ..... 542
*Spanish Language*..... 785
——— *Literature*.....798, 879, (P) 1152
Sparks, J. Writings of Washington, 181, 1220
——— Correspondence with Washington..... 181
——— Life of George Washington . 1220
——— American Biography ..... 1226
——— Life of Ethan Allen ..... 1226
——— Life of Benedict Arnold ... 1226
——— Life of Father Marquette .. 1226
——— Life of Robert de la Salle .. 1226
——— Life of Count Pulaski ..... 1226
——— Life of John Ribault ..... 1226
——— Life of Charles Lee ..... 1226

PAGE

Sparks, J. Life of John Ledyard..... 1226
——— Life of S. Cabot ..... 1265
*Speakers of House of Commons.* List of the; with their Speeches, from 1660 to 1796..... 113
——— Lives of the; from Edw. III to Victoria 119
*Speakers of Houses of Legislature in Canada.* Lists and Portraits of, 1656–1866
*Spectacles* ..... 873
Spectator. The ..... 851
——— Essays on, by Drake .. 634
*Speeches.* Collections of..... 120
Speed, J. History of Great Britain.... 335
——— Atlas of the World ..... 513
——— Theatre of Empire of Great Britain ..... 335
Speede. Criminal Statistics of Bengal . 175
Speir, Mrs. Ancient India..... 458
Spelman, Sir H. Works..... 351
——— Coin of the Kingdom.. 263
——— History of Sacrilege .. 30
——— Life, by Gibson ..... 332
——— On Tithes ..... 215
——— On Wills..... 142
Spence, G. Equitable jurisdiction of Court of Chancery ..... 133
——— Origin of Laws, &c., of Europe ..... 225
Spence, J. Polymetis ..... 795
Spencer, C. C. On Music ..... 772
Spencer, E. Travels in Turkey & Greece 54
Spencer, H. Principles of Psychology . 72
Spencer, J. Money, Corn, and Cotton.. *263
Spenser, E. Poems ..... 842
——— Observations on the Fairy Queen, by Warton ..... 864
——— And his Poetry, by Craik. 864
Speranski, Mme. de. Scènes Russes... 837
Spicer, H. Sights and Sounds ..... 592
Spicilegium Syriacum ..... 4
Spiers & Surenne's French Dictionary . 779
Spilbergen's Voyage round the World . 55
Spilsbury, W. H. History of Lincoln's Inn..... ..... 145
Spinosa. Memoire sur ..... 31
*Spirits and Spirit Manifestations,* 589, 592, 93
Spiritualism, by Edmonds and Dexter .. *92
*Spirituous Liquors.* Gin and Rum Rivalry 41
——— Of Duties on ..... 41
See also, *Public House Licensing; Temperance.*

PAGE

*Spitsbery* (*Spitsbergen.*) Voyages, 533, 1344, 1346
——— Various Notices of....529, (P) 1097
*Sports and Games*..... 723
SPOTORNO, G. Della Origine e della Patria di Christoforo Colombo ... 1165
SPOTTISWOODE. Eastern Russia..... *547
SPRAGUE, J. T. The Florida War..... 1268
SPRAT. Poems.....&..... 364
SPRY, H. H. Cultivation of Plants in India ... ..... 276
SPURRHEIM, J. G. Memoir ..... 632
——— Essai philosophique .. 72
SQUAREY, C. Agricultural Chemistry. .. *655
SQUARR. La guerre européenne contre la Russie ..... *450
SQUIER, E. G. Nicaragua.....758, 1361
——— The Serpent Symbol .... *52
——— Aboriginal Monuments of New York ..... 614
——— On Aboriginal Monuments, Mississippi Valley ..... 629
——— Notes on Central America 1361
——— Waikna ..... 1361
SQUIER (E. G.) and DAVIS. Monuments of the Mississippi Valley ..... 614
STAAL, Mme. de. Deux années à la Bastille..... 502
——— Mémoires ..... 417
STACK, Captain G. Sindhi Dictionary .. 782
STADEN, Hans. Histoire d'un pays nommé Amérique ..... 1171
——— Deux voyages dans le nouveau monde ..... 1354
——— Mœurs et coutumes des Tuppinambas..... 1354
STAEHLIN, J. Von. New Northern Archipelago ..... 533
——— Account of Kamtshatka ..... 1407
STAEL, Mme. de. Œuvres ..... 876
——— Life, by Maria Norris 486
STAFFORD, T. Pacata Hibernia..... 400
*Stage.* On the .....(P) 923, 1077
Stage. The History of the English..... 80
*Stage Acting of Master Betty* .....(P) 1136
*Stage Plays*..(P) 1088, 1108, 1128, 1134, 1152
See also, *Drama; Poetry and the Drama: Theatre.*
STAHL. Scènes de la vie des animaux .. 879
*Stained Glass.* Works on.....703, 704
STAINTON, H. T. June..... 607

PAGE

*Stammering*..... *672
STAMP, G. Index to the Statute Law... *125
*Stamp Laws* ..... 146
Standing Orders of the House of Lords.. 106
——— of both Houses..... 110
STANFORD, J. F. Rambles in Saxony ... 544
STANHOPE, Lady Hester. Memoirs and Travels ..... *502
STANLEY, A. Sinai and Palestine ..... 19
——— Life of Arnold ..... 480
STANLEY, Bp. E. History of Birds ..... 638
STANLEY, G. Painters of Dutch and Flemish Schools..... 712
STANLEY, T. History of Philosophy.... 57
STANSBURY. Exploration of Utah Valley 1388
STANTON, H. B. Reform and Reformers. 229
STAPLETON, Miss L. Memoir of.....(P) 1116
STAPLETON, T. Histoire de Thomas More 496
*Stars.* See *Stellar Universe.*
*Star Chamber* ..... 105
STARK, A. On Printing..... *782
STARK, J. Life, by E. Everett ..... 1226
STARK, R. M. History of British Mosses 664
STARKIE, T. On Law of Evidence..... 132
——— On Slander and Libel..... 140
STARLING. Miss. Noble Deeds of Woman 478
*Statuts.* Traité des..... *100
——— Nature des..... *199
*State of the Country* (*or Nation*). Pamphlets on, 928, 929, 939, 943, 1080, 1090, 1098, 1107, 1109, 1131, 1134, 1138, 1144, 1150, 1151.
See also *Distress of the Country.*
*State of the Country*, in 1696.....(P) 1143
——— in 1787...(P) 1113, 1144
——— in 1796 and 1798 (P) 1090
——— in 1806; with reply thereto ..... 395
——— in 1808 .....(P) 1123
——— in 1814 .....(P) 924
——— in 1815 .....(P) 926
——— in 1816.....(P) 927, 929
——— in 1822 ...278 (P) 938
Reply thereto .....(P) 939
——— in 1823 .....(P) 1090
State and Criminal Trials ..... 193
State Policy of Modern Europe ..... *330
*Statesman.* Opinions and Duties of a 224, 225
*Statics*, (*Statique*).....580, 600
*Statistics*, (*Statistique*)..278–275, 279, 286–300
Statistical Companion..... 274
Statistical Society, London, Journal of .. 274

PAGE

Statistical Society, Dublin, Journal of... 275
Statistical Account of Scotland ..... 399
Statistiques des ports de commerce .... 287
Statistiques de l'industrie à Paris..... 287
Statistiques des routes royales ..... 750
Statistiques de la Belgique ..... 288
Statistiques de la France..... 288
Voir *Canada.*
STATIUS ..... 825
STATTER. Decimal System ..... *269
Statutes of the Realm..... 125
——— at Large ..... 125
——— Public General..... 125
——————— Index from 1801. 125
——— of Canada .....161, 169
——— of the United States, and Treaties 183
*Statutes.* Interpretation of .....127, 184
Statuts du Canada.....168, 169
STAUNTON, Sir G. T. Penal Code of China 90
——————— Notices relating to China ..... 466
STAUNTON, H. Chess Player's Companion 725
——————— Hand-book 724
——————— Chess Tournament..... 725
STAVORINUS. Of the Indian Islands.... 465
*Steam Boat Explosions*.....297, *753
See also, *Railway Accidents.*
*Steam Engines.* Construction of, &c., 298, 578, 710, 727, 742–747, 751–758, 764 (P) 1122, 1137, 1425
*Steam Navigation.* History and Statistics 292, 295, 298, 578, 710
STEBBING, H. Lives of Italian Poets... 478
——————— Continuation of Milner's Church History..... 23
STEDMAN, C. American War..... 1262
STEDMAN, Capt. J. G. Expedition against the Revolted Negroes of Surinam. 1200
STEEL, David. Shipmaster's Assistant .. 279
STEEL (David) and KNOWLES (John). On Naval Architecture..... 709
STEER. Parish Law..... *218
STEFFEN's Adventures on the Road to Paris ..... 442
STEGGALL, J. H. Autobiography..... *502
STEINITZ, F. Origin and Progress of the Ship ..... 709
STEINMETZ, A. The Novitiate..... 32
——————— King Alfred, or Moderate Monarchy..... 334
——————— On Tobacco..... *737
STEINSCHNEIDER. Jewish Literature.... *20

PAGE

*Stellar Photography* ..... *300
*Stellar Universe* .....578, 582
See also, *Celestial Globe; Plurality of Worlds.*
STENDHAL. Œuvres..... 855
*Sténographie, (Stenography)*..... 775
STEPHANUS. Thesaurus Græcæ Linguæ. 947, 948
STEPHEN, Sir G. Digest of County Court Cases ..... 138
——————— Principles of Commerce and Commercial Law..... 147
——————— Anti-Slavery Recollections ..... 249
STEPHEN, H. J. Commentaries ..... 129
——————— Summary of Criminal Law ..... 133
STEPHEN, Sir J. Essays..... 36
——————— On the History of France 411
——————— West Indian Slavery .. 248
STEPHEN, Thomas. History of the Episcopal Church of Scotland..... 39
STEPHEN, T. Book of the Constitution.. *103
STEPHEN DE LA MADELEINE. Un jeune homme de Province ..... *681
STEPHEN's War in Disguise .....99, (P) 1103
STEPHENS, A. J. Ecclesiastical Statutes. 218
——————— English Constitution.. *103
STEPHENS, H. Book of the Farm ..... 651
——————— Deep Land Culture..... 651
STEPHENS, J. L. Travels in Egypt, &c.. 549
——————— Travels in Yucatan ... 1373
——————— Travels in Central America..... 1361
——————— Travels in Russia and Turkey ..... 546
STEPHENSON, G. Life..... *748
STEPHENSON, R. M. On Railways..... 753
STEPNEY. Poems ..... 864
*Stereoscope* .....578, 719
STERLING, J. Essays and Tales..... 851
——————— Life, by Carlyle..... 502
STERNBERG. The Breughel Brothers.... *894
STERNE, L. Works..... 851
——————— Voyage en France..... 540
STEUART, H. The Planter's Guide..... 643
STEUBEN, Baron. Life of, by F. Bowen.. 1226
STEVENS, H. Catalogue of English Library ..... 899
STEVENS, Paul. Fables..... 1445
STEVENSON, A. Bell Rock Lighthouse .. 760
——————— Skerryvore Lighthouse . 760

PAGE

Stevenson, A. History of Lighthouses. 760
Stevenson, W. B. Twenty Years' Residence in South America..... 1353
Stevenson, W. F. Composition of Hydrogen ..... 590
Stewart, Rev. C. View of the Eastern Townships ..... 1433
Stewart, C. S. Brazil and La Plata ... 1356
Stewart, D. Collected Works. ..... 64
——— Philosophie de l'esprit hu main ..... 64
Stewart, John. Account of Prince Edward's Island..... 1338
Stiles, Ezra. Life of, by J. L. Kingsley ..... 1226
Stiles, W. H. Austria in 1848-9..... 443
Stillingfleet, B. Life and Works .... 851
Stimpson. Of Marine Invertebrata..... 615
Stirling, A. Earl of. Case and Narrative 1336
Stirling, James. Letters from the Slave States..... 1382
Stirling, P. J. On Gold Discoveries... 262
——— Philosophy of Trade... 278
Stirling, W. Cloister Life of Charles V. 329
——— Velasquez and his Work .. *712
Stirling, Major W. Rivers of Paradise. 19
Stirling, William Alexander, Earl of. Poems ..... 864
Stirling, Major General W. A., Earl of. Life of, by Alexander Duer..1228, 1247
Stith, W. History of the First Discovery of Virginia ..... 1249
Stobo, Major R. Memoirs ..... 1260
Stockdale, J. History of Inquisition... 32
Stockdale *vs.* Hansard. Case of...111 (P) 1114, 1085
*Stock Exchange Transactions.* Law of . *145
*Stocks and Stock-jobbing*...266, 300, (P) 1130
Stockhardt, J. A. Agricultural Chemistry ..... 656
——— Principles of Chemistry ..... 593
Stocqueler, J. H. British Officer..... 684
——— Life of Wellington.. 505
——— Life of Sir W. Nott . *460
Stoddard, J. Philosophy of Language.. 776
Stoddart, Major Amos. Louisiana .... 1254
Stoddart, T. T. Angler's Companion... *725
Stoke Damerel. Burial Ground.....(P) 1079
Stokes, A. Constitution of British Colonies in North America.....155, 1261
Stokes, J. L. Discoveries in Australia. 566

PAGE

Stokes, W. Diagnosis of Diseases of the Chest, &c..... 672
Stolberg. De l'amour de Dieu..... 45
Stone, F. Pamphlets by.....(P) 1102
Stone, W. On Benefit Building Societies 144
Stone, W. L. Life and Times of Red Jacket..... 1188
——— Life of Joseph Brant... 1188, 1265
Stone, Mrs. Chronicles of Fashion.... 851
Stoney, Capt. H. B. Residence in Tasmania ..... 567
Storch. Cours d'économie politique.... 251
Stork, Wm. Account of East Florida.. 1420
*Storms.* See *Winds and Storms.*
Story, J. On Conflict of Laws..... 138
——— Equity Jurisprudence..... 139
——— On the History, State and Prospects of the Law ..... 129
——— Law of Agency..... 146
——— Law of Bailments..... 146
——— Law of Bills of Exchange... 145
——— On Law of Promissory Notes, 145
——— On United States Constitution 178
——— Constitution des Etats-Unis.. 178
——— Life and Letters of, by his Son 1229
Story, W. W. Sales of Personal Property..... *141
——— Law of Contracts..... *146
——— Life of Joseph Story... 1229
Stothard, T. Life, by Bray ..... 502
Stow, D. Training System..... 80
Stow, J. Chronicle of England..... 335
——— Survey of London..... 403
Stowe, Mrs. H. B. Uncle Tom's Cabin. 852
——— La Case de l'oncle Tom ..... 852
——— Dred ..... 852
——— Sunny Memories of Foreign Lands..... 535
Stowe Sale. Catalogue of the..... 718
Stowell, Lord. Judgment in a Slave Case.....(P) 1154
*Strabisme* ..... 673
Strabo ..... 817
Strachan, Bishop. Sketch of his Life. . 86
Strachey, W. History of Travaile into Virginia..... 1383
——— Papham Colony..... 1240
Strahlenberg. Description of Russia, &c. 445
Straith. On Fortification, &c..... .... 684
Strange, Sir R. Memoirs, by Dennistoun 502

PAGE

Strange, T. Hindu Law ..... 172
Straten-Ponthoz, Le Comte Aug. Vander. Le Budget du Brésil ..... 1200
Strauss, D. F. Vie de Jésus Christ.... 22
Strauss, F. Helon's Pilgrimage..... 21
Strauss, G. L. French Grammar ..... 789
——— German Grammar..... 785
——— Moalem and Turk ..... 327
Strauss-Durckheim. Théologie de la nature..... 606
Strickland, Agnes. Lives of Queens of England ..... 338
——— Lives of Queens of Scotland..... 339
Strickland, Major. Twenty-seven Years in Canada West..... 1402
Strickland, W. P. History of American Bible Society..... 16
Strodbant. Monumens de Belgique.... *698
Strutt, J. Dress and Habits of the English ..... 378
——— English Sports and Pastimes 355
Strutt, J. G. Sylva Britannica ..... 648
Strype, John. Works..... 35
Strzelecki, P. E. Description of New South Wales..... 566
——— Gold and Silver; a Supplement to foregoing Work... 566
Stuart, A. Notes on the Saguenay Country ..... ..... 1410
——— Canadian Etymologies.... 1412
——— Endowments for Education. 1443
Stuart, C. Expeditions into S. Australia 711
Stuart, C. B. Naval and Mail Steamers of the United States..... 711
Stuart, G. O. Cases in Lower Canada Courts..... 165
Stuart, Sir Jas. Sketch of his Life.... 1274
——— Case of his Suspension from Office..... 1281
——— Correspondence, &c... 1281
Stuart, J. Three Years in North America 1380
——— Refutation of Aspersions.... 1380
Stuart, (J.) and Revett, (N.) Antiquities of Athens..... *699
Stuart, M. Hebrew Chrestomathy.... 778
Stuarts. Courts of the.....329, 332
Stuart Papers..... 399
See also Pretender (The.)
Stud Book français..... 658
——— English..... 659
Sturge, Jos. Visit to the United States 1881

PAGE

Suard. Encyclopédie de musique ..... 721
*Succession.* Law of.....141, 277, (P) 1004
——— in United States.... 186
Suchet. Mémoires ..... *490
*Sucre.* Fabrication du..... 197
Voir *Sugar.*
Sudre. Histoire du communisme..... 227
Sue, Eug. Œuvres..... *862
——— . Marine Française ..... *482
——— Correspondance d'Escoubeau *482
——— Les mystères du peuple.... *880
——— Fernand Duplessis..... *880
——— Les enfants de l'amour..... *880
——— Les sept péchés capitaux .. *881
——— Martin, l'enfant trouvé..... *881
——— Gilbert et Gilberte..... *881
——— La bonne aventure..... *881
——— Atar Gull ..... *882
——— La Salamandre ..... *882
——— Le Marquis de Létorière... *882
——— Arthur ..... *882
——— Thérèse Dunoyer ..... *882
——— Deux histoires..... *882
——— Latréaumont ..... *883
——— Comédies sociales..... *882
——— Jean Cavalier ..... ... *882
——— La Couscaratcha..... *882
——— Le Commandeur de Malte.. *882
——— Le Juif errant..... *882
——— Plik et Plok..... *882
——— Paula Monti..... *882
——— Les Mystères de Paris..... *882
——— Deleytar..... *882
——— Mathilde..... *882
——— Le Morne au Diable..... *882
——— La Vigie de Koat-Ven.... . *882
*Suède.* Histoire ..... 461
——— Voyages ..... 643
——— Commerce ..... ..... 983
Suetonius .. ..... 825
*Suez.* Isthmus.....271, *467, *560, 758
*Sugar and the Sugar Cane.* Growth and Manufacture of 662, 733, 737, 917 (P) 1435
——— Statistics of.....275, 293, 296
——— Duties.....(P) 1096, 1097
Sugden, Sir E. B. Law of Property.... 140
——— New Statutes relating to Limitations..... 140
——— On Sales ..... 140
——— Treatise on Powers.. 140
——— On Chancery Court (P) 942

PAGE

SUGDEN, Sir E. B. On Rate of Interest, and Redeemable Annuities (P) 927, 1130
——— On Vendors and Purchasers..... *141
——— Handy book on Property Law..... *140
SUGER. Vie de Louis le-Gros..... .. 418
*Suicide*..... 72, 73, 679 (P) 940
*Suisse*. Histoire ..... 438
——— Voyages .....535, 542
——— Démocratie ..... *124
Suites à BUFFON. *Voir* la note manuscrite, page ..... *609
SULLIVAN, F. S. Constitution and Laws of England..... 103
SULLIVAN, James. History of the District of Main..... ..... 1240
SULLIVAN, John. Life of, by O. W. B. Peabody..... 1226
SULLIVAN, R. Dictionary of Derivations 792
SULLIVAN, W. K. Journal of Progress.. 727
SULLIVANT. Mosses of the United States *650
SULLY. Mémoires ..... 416
SULPICIA..... 825
*Sumatra*. History of..... 465
SUMNER, Abp. On Population, &c..... 255
*Sun* (the) *and Sunbeams*..578, 590, *614, *615
*Sunday Observance*. See *Sabbath Question*.
*Sunday Schools*.....77 (P) 1088, 1102, 1119
Sunshine on Daily Paths..... 852
*Supernatural Appearance*. Alleged..(P) 1083
*Superstition* ..... 28
*Surety*. Law of..... ..... 146
Surgeons College. Orations....(P) 938 1075
*Surgery and Surgical Operations*....673, 298
*Surgery Bill*. Letter on a proposed..(P) 931
SURGY. Finances ..... 263
*Surinam*. Description of..... 1356
*Surnames*.....355, 508
SURREY, (Howard) Earl of. Poems.... 860
*Surrey*. County of. History ..... 405
*Surveying and Surveyors*...599, 748 (P) 1101
*Surveying*. Nautical..... 686
*Surveys of England*..... 292
See also, *Ordnance Survey*.
Sussex Emigrants. Letters from..... 1402
SUTHERLAND, J. C. C. On the Hindu Law of Adoptions..... 172
*Suttee in India* ..... 462
SUTTON, T. Photography on Paper..... 719
SUZANNET. Les Provinces du Caucase.. 447
SWAINSON, W. On New Zealand..... 285
SWAINSON, W. Of Fly-Catchers.—Of the Birds of Western Africa ..... 608
*Swallow*. On the.....(P) 925
SWAN, J. G. The North West Coast.... 1387
SWARTZ, C. F. Memoirs, by Pearson.... 502
*Swearing* ..... 574
See also, *Oaths*.
*Sweden*. History of..... 451
——— Travels in.....523, *527, 543
——— Literature of.....798, 896
*Swedish Language* ..... 784
SWEDENBORG, E. Life, by Hood..... 502
——— Life, by Wilkinson... *502
——— On the Animal Kingdom ..... 634
*Swedenborgianism*..... 632
*Sweeping Chimnies by Boys*. Report and Pamphlets on.....(P) 930, 940
SWEET, G. Limited Liability Act..... 144
SWIFT, Jonathan. Life, by Scott..... 502
——— Life and Writings, by Lord Orrery..... *502
——— Works.....852 (P) 1134
——— Poems..... 864
——— Voyage de Gulliver.. *881
SWINBURNE, H. Courts of Europe ..... *330
SWINDELL, J. G. On Well-Digging..... 757
SWING, the Rick-burner. Life and Death of..... .....(P) 1075
SWITZER, S. Hydrostaticks..... *756
*Switzerland*. History of..... 438
——— Travels in.....527, 535, 542
——— On Affairs of.....(P) 1090
SYDENHAM, Lord. Life and Administration in Canada..... 159
*Sydenham Palace*. Guide to the..... 771
——— Views of..... 771
SYDNEY, W. R. On Appeals to the Lords 106
SYLVAIN-EYMARD. Politicomanie..... 235
SYMES' Embassy to Ava ..... ... 555
SYMONDS, A. Mechanics of Law-Making 110
SYMONS, J. School Economy..... 80
SYMONS, J. C. On Reformatories ..... 245
——— On Sir R. Peel..... *230
SYMONS, J. C. Tactics for the Times ... 245
SYNGE. Canada in 1848..... 286
Synodalia, a Journal of Convocation.... 38
*Synonymes*, (*Synonyms*)..... *788, 793
*Syria*, (*Syrie*)..... 456, 551
See also *Holy Land*.
*Syrian Question*.....(P) 1096, 1097
SYRUS..... 825

PAGE

Seabad, E. Hungary ..... 443
——— State Policy of Modern Europe *330

TAAFE, J. History of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem.....81, 329
*Tabac.* Ses effets ..... ..... *668
——— Fabrication..... 737
Voir *Tobacco.*
*Tabago.* Island of. History.....1420, 1210
Tabari. Chronique..... 453
Table chronologique des diplômes..... 420
Table Talk. Book of..... 852
——— Dramatic ..... 827
Table Talker. The..... 852
*Table-turning*..... 592
*Tables tournantes*..... 593
Taboada. Dictionnaire espagnol ..... 786
Taché, J. C. Plan de commutation.... 167
——— Esquisse sur le Canada .. 773
——— Le Canada et l'exposition universelle..... 773
——— Canada at the Universal Exhibition ..... 774
——— Courrier du Canada ..... 1414
——— Confédération des provinces ..... ..... 1446
Taché, Mgr. Lettres de la Rivière Rouge 1491
Tacitus..... 825
Tahgin-Uddin. Aventures de Kamrup.. 889
Taillandier, S. R. Sur l'Allemagne... 442
——— L'athéisme et le socialisme ..... 237
——— Philosophie hégélienne ..... 66
——— Scot Erigène ..... 60
——— Littérature en Allemagne ..... 798
Taine. Philosophes du XIXe siècle.... *69
Tait, P. G. and Steel. Dynamics of a Particle ..... 601
Tait, W. Magdalenism ..... 244
*Taiti.* Les îles..... 471
Talabot. Le canal de Suez..... 271
Talbot, C. Duke of Shrewsbury. Correspondence, by Coxe..... 391
Talbot, Edw. A. Five Years in Canada 1369
——— Cinq années au Canada 1369
Talbot, Major G. Selection of Psalms.. 721
Talbot, H. F. Pencil of Nature..... 719
*Talbot Divorce Case*..... *138
Talfourd, T. N. Vacation Rambles .. *535
——— On Poetry.....(P) 926

PAGE

Talfourd, T. N. Speech on Shelley's Works.....(P) 1085
Tallemant des Reaux. Les historiettes 425
Talleyrand-Périgord. Projet d'organisation d'une instruction publique. 81
——— Commerce des Etats-Unis avec l'Angleterre .... 273
——— Avantages des colonies nouvelles..... 284
——— On United States and Great Britain .....(P) 925
——— Par Capefigue. 475
——— Reminiscences of, by Colmache..... *502
——— Sa biographie, par Michaud..... 502
——— Notice par Mignet ..... 502
Tallon, A. La caravane..... 881
Talon, O. Mémoires ..... 417
Talvi, (Mrs. Robinson.) Colonization of America..... 1177
Tamisier. Voyage en Arabie..... 562
Tamlyn. On Evidence ..... 136
Tancred. Of Representation in England 106
Taney, R. B. Life of, by Van Santvoord 1226
Tapiès. La France et l'Angleterre .... 397
Tapping, T. Writ of Mandamus..... 135
*Tar.* On the Manufacture of..... 735
*Tar-water.* Virtues of..... 63
Tarbé, M. Poids et mesures.....268, 269
——— Vérification ..... 269
Tarbé, C. Langage et patois de Champagne ..... 867
——— Notes, recherches, glossaires, etc ..... 866, 867
Tardieu. Dictionnaire d'hygiéne publique 666
——— Manuel de pathologie..... 666
Tardieu, Amédée. Sénégambie et Guinée 468
*Tariff.* British .....279, 280, 293–295
*Tariffs and Customs in Canada*.... 280, 1325
*Tariff of United States*.280, 291, 298, 299, *300
*Tariffs of Various Countries*.....279, 280
*Tariffs of England and France compared* 292
*Tariffs of China*..... 294
*Tariffs of Mexico*..... 299
Tarleton, Lieut. Col. Campaign of 1780–'81, in North America..... 1268
*Tartarian Nations.* Dialects of..... 554
*Tartary.* Travels in.....554, 557
Taschereau. Vie et ouvrages de P. Corneille ..... 485

PAGE

TASCHEREAU. Vie de Molière ..... 495
TASMAN'S Discoveries of Southern Countries ..... 655
*Tasmania.* See *Van Diemen's Land.*
TASSO. Life, by Milman..... 502
——— La Jérusalem délivrée..... 893
——— Jerusalem delivered..... 893
TATE, T. Philosophy of Education..... 81
——— Mental Arithmetic ..... *600
TATE, W. Modern Cambist..... 268
TATHAM, E. On the National Debt, &c. (P) 1131
TATISCHEFF, J. Dictionnaire Français et Russe ..... 785
TAULER, Dr. John. Life and Sermons.. *51
TAVANNES, Gasp. de. Voir SAULX.
*Taxation*... 251, 261, (P) 1100, 1131, 1132, 1141, 1142, 1145
*Taxes on Knowledge*.....(P) 1097, 1121
TAYLER, W. E. Geology ..... 617
TAYLER, G. Consolidation Acts..... *143
TAYLOR, A. Glory of Regality.. ..... 104
TAYLOR, A. S. Medical Jurisprudence.. 150
TAYLOR, Bayard. Travels..... 527
——— Eldorado ..... 1388
TAYLOR, E. Book of Rights..... 102
TAYLOR, HENRY. Notes from Books.... 853
——— Notes from Life ..... 853
——— Edwin the Fair, &c. .. 864
——— Philip Van Artevelde 864
——— The Statesman ..... 225
TAYLOR, H. System of Creation of our Globe ..... 581
——— Confederation of the Provinces..... 1432
——— Condition of Canada..... 281
——— On the Union of the Canadas 159
TAYLOR, Mr. H. Theological Tracts (P) 1105
TAYLOR, Hugh. Manual of a Justice of the Peace..... 166
TAYLOR, I. Elements of Thoughts ..... 65
——— Fanaticism..... 50
——— Home Education..... 75
——— Natural History of Enthusiasm 50
——— Physical Theory of Another Life..... 50
——— Saturday Evening ..... 50
TAYLOR, Bp. Jemery. Life of Christ... 22
——— Whole Works ..... 48
TAYLOR, J. Political Economy ..... 253
TAYLOR, J. G. United States and Cuba 1371
TAYLOR, J. N. Law of Landlord and Tenant..... *186

PAGE

TAYLOR, J. P. Law of Evidence..... 132
TAYLOR, J. W. History of Ohio ..... 1257
TAYLOR, R. New Zealand and its Inhabitants ..... ..... 471
TAYLOR, Richard. Scientific Memoirs.. 571
TAYLOR, R. C. Statistics of Coal ..... 625
TAYLOR, T. Edition of Aristotle..... 807
——— On the Philosophy of Aristotle ..... 808
——— Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries .....(P) 928
——— Political Fragments from the Greek..... 816
——— Miscellanies..... 817
TAYLOR, T. G. Catalogue of Fixed Stars 583
TAYLOR, W. Memoir of, by Robberds.. 502
——— Survey of German Poetry. 798
TAYLOR, W. B. History of Dublin Univeraity ..... 81
——— Manual of Fresco Painting, &c..... 711
TAYLOR, W. C. Manual of Ancient History..... 315
——— Manual of Modern History 326
——— Memoirs of House of Orleans..... 423
——— History of Mohammedanism ..... 56
——— Ancient and Modern India 458
——— Natural History of Society 236
——— Tour in Manufacturing Districts..... 536
TAYLOR, NODIER et CAILLEUX. Voyage pittoresque dans l'ancienne France. 539
*Tea.* Growth and manufacture of..275, 661, 733
See also FORTUNE'S Works on *China.*
*Tea trade*..... (P) 1098
TEBBS, H. On Adultery and Divorce... 240
*Technologie* ..... 726
TECHO, Father N. del. History of Paraguay..... 1204
TECUMSEH. Life of..... 1188
——— Notices of..... ..... 1281
——— Life of, by Tupper..... 1281
TEED, J. Report of the Case of..... 163
TEGG, T. Dictionary of Chronology.... 303
TEGNER, E. Axel and Svea..... 896
TEGOBORSKI. Forces productives de la Russie..... 447
*Tehuantepec.* Isthmus of ..... 1374
TEIGNMOUTH, Lord. Coasts and Islands of Scotland and Isle of Man..... 400

PAGE
Teignmouth, Lord. Life of Sir W. Jones 492
——— Memoirs, by his Son 592
*Teintures* ..... 780
Telsserenc. Rapport sur les chemins de fer ..... 754
Teissier. Agriculture ..... 650
*Télégraphes* .....731, 294, 299, 578, 590
*Télescopes* ..... 589, 299, 745
Telford, T. Life; with a descriptive Atlas of his Works ..... 748
*Temiscaming*. Mission de ..... 1195
Temminck. Ornithologie ..... 638
*Temperance Question* ....51, *286, 241, 259, 290, 296–298, 669, 917, 918, (P) 1440, 1443, 1445
See also *Drunkenness; Public House Licensing*.
Tempestini. Philologie sacrée ..... *18
*Templars*, (*Templiers*) .....329, 422
*Temple Church, London*. Accounts of.. 704
Temple, Sir W. Works ..... 853
——— Memoirs, by Courtenay 502
Temple, le Chev. Mémoires ..... 417
*Tenant Rights* ..... (P) 1107
See *Landlord and Tenant*.
Tencin, Mme. de. Œuvres ..... 868
Tennemann, W. G. Manual of Philosophy 58
Tennent, Sir J. E. Christianity in Ceylon 42
——— History of Modern Greece ..... 450
——— Taxation of Wine... 279
——— Travels in Belgium.. 544
*Tennessee*. History of ..... 1251
Tennyson, Alfred. Poems ..... 865
*Ten Tribes of Israel* .....18, 21, 48
——— in America ..... 1182
*Tenue des livres* .....267, 279, 60
*Tenure Seigneuriale* .....167, 168
*Tenures* .....128, 129
See also *Seigniorial Tenure*.
Terentius ..... 825
Ternaux Compans. Bibliothèque asiatique ..... 904
——— Bibliothèque américaine ..... 904
——— La Guiane ..... 1201
——— Archives des voyages .....522, 1172
——— Voyages, relations et mémoires ..... 1171
——— Recueil de pièces sur le Mexique ..... 1372
PAGE
Ternaux Compans. Recueil de pièces sur la Floride ..... 1286
Ternay. Traité de Tactique ..... *681
Terquem. Algèbre ..... 669
——— Géométrie ..... 668
——— Mécanique ..... 580
Terquem et Gerono. Nouvelles Annales 608
*Terracotta*. Specimens of Ancient.... 717
Terrasson. Jurisprudence romaine.... *91
*Terreneuve*. Histoire ..... 1285
——— Voyages et Géographie, 1408, 1409
——— Missions ..... 1194
——— Instruction pour navigation sur la côte de ..... 1408
*Terre-Sainte*. Voyages ..... 595
*Terre-de-feu*. Histoire ..... 1206
*Terrestrial Globe* .....293, 592
*Terrestrial Magnetism*. 300, 576–*582, 614, 620
Tertullian. Apologetic Treatises ..... 26
Tertullien. Traités ..... 26
Tesoro del teatro Espanolo ..... 897
Tesserau. Histoire de la Grande Chancellerie ..... *97
Tessier, F. X. Journal Medical ..... *666
Voir Brgin, (French Practice.)
Testament, (Ancien.) *Voir* Bible.
Testament, (Nouveau,) ..... 71
*Voir* Evangiles.
Teulet. Papiers d'Ecosse ..... 396
*Texas*. Hist ..... 1256
——— Campaign in ..... 1267
——— Voyages .....1272, 1284
——— Tableau historique du ..... 1266
Texier, l'Abbé. Orfèvrerie, Gravure et Ciselure ..... *20
*Texcuco* .....1214, 1215
Tezozomoc, Don Alvaro. Histoire du Mexique ..... 1215
——— Cronica Mexico 1183
——— Historia Chichemeca ..... 1183
——— Relaciones ... 1183
Thacher's Narrative and Shipwreck.... 1233
Thacker's Courser's Annual and Stud Book ..... *659
Thackeray, T. Britain under the Roman Emperors ..... 333
Thackeray, T. J. Military Organization of France ..... 683
Thackeray, W. M. English Humorists of the Eighteenth Century ..... 802

PAGE

THACKERAY, W. M. History of Pendennis 853
——— The Newcomes.... 853
——— Vanity Fair..... 853
——— Journey from Cornhill to Cairo..... 551
——— Esmond..... 853
——— Le Diamant de famille 881
——— Miscellanies..... 853
THACKRAH, C. T. Effects of Trades on Health..... 667
THADÉE-ENNIS, le P. Journal de la guerre Jesuitique ..... 1204
THAER, A. D. Principles of Agriculture. 651
*Thames Tunnel.* See *Tunnel.*
*Thames River Navigation*..... (P) 1137
*Théâtre.* Manuel du..... 805
*Theatres.* See *Drama; Stage.*
Théâtre de Lesage..... 869
Théâtre des Latins..... 819
Théâtre Allemand..... 892
Théâtre Anglais..... 891
Théâtre de premier ordre..... 870
Théâtre de second ordre..... 870
Théâtre Espagnol..... 890
Théâtre Français.....869, 870
Théâtre Hollandais..... 892
Théâtre Italien..... 891
Théâtre Polonais..... 891
Théâtre Portugais..... 891
Théâtre Russe..... 891
Théâtre Suédois..... 891
THÉGAN. Vie de Louis le Débonnaire.. 413
THELLER, Dr. E. A. Canada in 1837-8. 1283
THELWALL, J. Political lectures, (P) 1100, 1139
THÉNARD, Baron, L. J. Traité de Chimie 596
THEOCRITUS..... 818
*Theodolite.* On the use of the.....(P) 1101
THEODORET and EVAGRIUS. History of the Church..... 23
THÉODOSE LE GRAND..... 325
Theologia Germanica..... 51
*Théologie*.....46, 47, 9-56, 606
*Theology, Religion and History of Religions* ..... 9-56
THEOPHILUS. Arts of the Middle Ages.. *690
THEOPHRATUS..... 818
THEOPHRASTE et LABRUYÈRE. Caractères 72
*Thérapeutique*.....671, 597
THÉRÈSE, Sainte. Œuvres..... 50
*Thermometers*.....290, 576, 578
THÉRY. Profession d'instituteur..... 75
Thesaurus Græcæ Linguæ.....947, 948

PAGE

THÉVENARD. Mémoires relatifs à la marine 688
THÉVENOT DESSAULES. Dictionnaire du digeste..... 92
THÉVENOT. Recueil de voyages..... 521
THÉVET. Cosmographie universelle ... 509
——— Singularités de la France Antarctique ..... 1178
THIBAUDEAU, A. C. Mémoires sur la Convention et le Directoire... ..... 428
——— Le consulat et l'empire..... *429
THIBAULT, Jean A. Traité des criées... 201
THIBAULT, Rev. M. Mission de la Rivière Rouge..... 1194
THIBAULT. Chansons..... 867
*Thibet.* Travels in..... 557
THIÉBAUT DE BERNEAUD, A. Manuel du cultivateur..... 652
——— Manuel du vigneron..... 736
——— Manuel de la laiterie..... 658
THIERRY, Amédée. Histoire d'Attila... 326
——— Histoire des Gaulois 409
THIERRY, Aug. Temps mérovingiens . 412
——— Lettres sur l'histoire de France ..... 412
——— Histoire de la conquête d'Angleterre ..... 372
——— Dix ans d'études..... 372
——— Monumens du tiers état 421
——— Histoire du tiers état.. 412
——— History of the Norman Conquest..... 372
THIERS. Histoire de la révolution française..... 426
——— Le consulat et l'empire..... 429
——— De la propriété..... 237
——— Law et son système..... *263
THIERS, and his Histories, by Croker ... *429
THIERSCH, F. Greek Grammar..... 782
THIERSCH, H. W. J. History of the Church in the Apostolic Age..... *23
THILLAYE. Manuel du fabricant d'indiennes ..... 730
——— Produits chimiques..... 734
THIRLWALL, C. History of Greece..... 323
Thistle and Cedar of Lebanon..... 551
THOLUCK, F. Guido and Julius..... 44
THOM, W. J. Book of the Court..... 104
THOMAS À KEMPIS. De Imitatione Christi, 50
THOMAS D'AQUIN, Saint. La chaine d'or. 25

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Thomas d'Aquin, Saint. La somme catholique | 24 |
| Thomas Hibernicus. Flores doctorum | 46 |
| Thomas, Alexandre. Sur la Pologne | 445 |
| Thomas, Antoine. Œuvres | 875 |
| Thomas, E. Science économique | 254 |
| Thomas, F. S. History of Public Departments | 345 |
| ——— Hand book to the Public Records | 345 |
| ——— Historical Notes | *344 |
| Thomas, Gabriel. Historical Account of the Province of Pensylvania | 1246 |
| Thomas, Isaiah. History of Printing in America | 1179 |
| Thomas, J. Gazetteer of the United States | 1376 |
| Thomas, J. J. American Fruit Culturist | 664 |
| Thomas, R. Modern Practice of Physic, | 666 |
| Thomason, J. Minutes and Despatches | *463 |
| Thomassin. Discipline ecclésiastique | *20 |
| Thomassy. Pêcheries | 281 |
| ——— Le Maroc et ses caravanes | 470 |
| Thompson, B. German Theatre | 894 |
| Thompson, E. P. History of Austria | 443 |
| ——— Passions of Animals | 634 |
| Thompson, Geo. Voyages en Afrique | 560 |
| Thompson, Th. Système de chimie | 597 |
| ——— Principes de chimie | 597 |
| Thompson, T. P. Political Exercises, &c. | 230 |
| ——— Fallacies on Rent, Tithes, Taxes, &c. (P) | 944 |
| Thompson, W. On Wealth | 257 |
| ——— Poems | 865 |
| ——— Recollections of Mexico | 1373 |
| Thompson, William. Natural History of Ireland | 609 |
| Thompson, Z. History of Vermont | 1241 |
| Thomson, A. Punishment and Prevention | *246 |
| Thomson, Mrs. A. T. Court and Times of George II | 392 |
| ——— Memoirs of the Duchess of Marlborough | 392 |
| Thomson, C. On the Mines of New Spain | 149 |
| Thomson, H. B. Laws of War, affecting Commerce | 99 |
| ——— On Military Forces and Institutions of Great Britain | 684 |
| Thomson, J. Poems | 865 |
| Thomson, J. L. The late War between the United States and England | 1267 |
| Thomson, R. On Magna Charta | 102 |
| Thomson, R. D. Cyclopædia of Chemistry | 575 |
| Thomson, S. Dictionary of Domestic Medicine and Surgery | 669 |
| Thomson, T. Heat and Electricity | 598 |
| ——— Mineralogy, &c | 623 |
| ——— Progress of Science | *570 |
| Thomson, W. Laws of Thought | 70 |
| Thoresby, R. Diary and Correspondence | 389 |
| Thorne, J. Rambles by Rivers | 536 |
| Thornton, E. History of British India | 459 |
| ——— Gazetteer of the E. Indies | 556 |
| Thornton, J. B. Digest of U. S. Conveyancing Laws, &c | 186 |
| Thornton, R. Education in Bengal | 82 |
| Thornton, R. J. Politician's Creed | 224 |
| Thornton, T. History of China | 466 |
| Thorpe, B. Anglo-Saxon Homilies | 24 |
| ——— Anglo-Saxon Version of the Gospels | 11 |
| ——— Yule-Tide Stories | 896 |
| Thory, C. A. Histoire du genre groselier | 663 |
| Thou, J. A. de. Mémoires | 416 |
| Thought and Study in Europe | *78 |
| Thouin, A. Monographie des greffes | 663 |
| ——— Cours de culture | 652 |
| ——— Agriculture | 650 |
| Thouvenel, Ed. La Hongrie | 443 |
| ——— La Valachie | 443 |
| ——— Les Russes en Asie | 447 |
| ——— Constantinople | 450 |
| Thrupp, J. F. Antient Jerusalem | 19 |
| Thruston, Judge. Case of | 194 |
| Thucydides | 818 |
| *Thugs and Dacoits.* History and practices of the 461, | *462 |
| Thunberg's Account of the Cape of Good Hope | 564 |
| Thunen. Prix des grains | 279 |
| Thurloe, J. State Papers | 387 |
| Tickell. Poems | 865 |
| Ticknor, G. History of Spanish Literature | 796 |
| Tibulus | 825 |
| *Tides* 578, *579, | 614 |
| *Tierra del Fuego* 1358, | 1206 |
| Tillemont, le Nain de. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire ecclésiastique | 23 |
| ——— Vie de St. Louis | 418 |
| *Tilsit.* Observations sur le traité de. (P) | 1119 |
| Tilsley, H. On Stamp Laws | 146 |
| Tim Bobbin's Lancashire Dialect | 791 |
| *Timber and Fruit Trees* (P) | 1135 |

PAGE

*Timber and Dry Rot*.....(P) 935, 948, 1137
*Timber*. Strength of ..... 708, 772
*Timber Trade in Europe and America*, (P) 927
*Timber Trade*, (Canadian) *and Timber Duties*..281, 1328–1330, 1428 (P) 935
TIMBERLAND, E. History and Proceedings of the House of Lords ..... 118
TIMBS, J. Year-book of Facts ..... 571
*Time*. Account of ..... .... 578
—— Differences in..... 291, 294
—— On employment of.....(P) 1135
Time's Telescope, or Guideto the Almanac ..... 303
Times. The London ..... 914
—— ..... Essays from...853, 854
TIMKOWSKI, G. Travels through Mongolia 556
TIMON. Orators of France..... *879
*Voir* CORMENIN.
TIMOUR the Great. Institutes of ..... 91
———— Memoirs of..... 454
TIMPERLEY, C. H. Literary and Typographical Anecdotes..... 732
TINNEY, J. P. On Rights of the Sovereignty .. ..... ....(P) 1119
TIPU, Sultan. History of..... 455
TISON, Thos. Voyage to the West Indies 1348
TISSINGTON, S. Collection of Epitaphs .. *701
TISSOT, P. A. Les douze livres du code. *93
TITE LIVE.... .....822, 222
*Tithes and Tithe System*...51, 215, 216, 219, 220, 254 (P) 1086, 1112, 1114, 1130, 1146
*Tithes*. History of.....(P) 934, 1111, 1112
*Tithes*. Commutation of .. (P) 927, 928, 932, 1105, 1112, 1130, 1151
*Tobacco*, its Production and Manufacture, 733, 737
—— its Use and Abuse..... 737
*Tobacco Trade*..... 298
*Tobago*. Hist ..... 1420, 1210
TOBIN. Lune de miel..... 891
TÔCHON. Médailles des nômes..... 312
TOCQUEVILLE, A. de. Démocratie en Amérique .....179, 1224
———— Democracy in America ..... 179
———— French Society before 1789 ..... 426
———— L'ancien régime et la révolution..... *426
———— Histoire du règne de Louis XV..... *426

PAGE

TOCQUEVILLE. A. de. Coup d'œil sur le règne de Louis XVI..... *426
Vide BEAUMONT et DE TOCQUEVILLE.
TOD, J. Annals and Antiquities of Rajasthan ..... 458
TODD, Alfred. Index to the Upper Canada Assembly Journals ..... 161
———— Index to the Legislative Assembly Journals..... 161
TODD, Alpheus. Parliamentary Practice. 112
TODD, H. On the Office of Churchwarden 218
TODD, H. J. Life of Walton.. ..... 504
TODD, J. H. Historical Tablets..... 302
TODD, R. B. Cyclopædia of Anatomy and Physiology..... 631
TODD, (R.B.) and BOWMAN. Physiological Anatomy ..... 631
Tofut-ul-mujahideen ..... 454
TOLAND, J. Miscellaneous Works..... 44
TOLHAUSEN et GARDISSAL. Dictionnaire technologique ..... 790
TOLLEMER, A. Résumé de psychologie. 78
TOLLENARE. Essai sur le commerce .... 278
TOLLER, Sir S. Law of Executors and Administrators ..... 142
TOM BROWN's School Days..... *854
TOMASSEO. Ambassadeurs Vénitiens... 422
TOMLINS, T. E. Cases before Election Committees..... 116
———— Law Dictionary..... 126
TOMLINSON, C. Construction of Locks.. 728
———— Cyclopædia of Useful Arts 747
———— Mechanics . ..... 745
———— On Natural Philosophy. 571
———— On Warming and Ventilation ..... 707
———— Pneumatics ..... 586
TOMLINSON, Rev. L. Astronomie amusante ..... 584
TONE, T. Wolfe. Autobiography ..... 401
———— System of Cavalry.... 685
*Tontines* ..... ..... 267
TONTY. Relation de la Louisiane..... 1347
Tonqueen. Description of..... 557
TOOKE, J. H. Memoirs, by Stephens... 503
TOOKE, T. On the Currency..... 268
———— History of Prices..... 268
———— On Currency.....(P) 1127
TOOKE, W. Life of Catherine II, of Russia..... 446
———— Monarchy in France..... 411
TOROY. Mémoires ..... 417

PAGE
Torreno, Le Comte de. Guerre et révolution d'Espagne ..... *440
*Toronto.* Magnetical Observations at .. 586
——— Topographical plan of the city of..... 1400
Toronto Globe ..... 1414
Toronto Leader ..... 1414
Toronto Colonist ..... 1414
Toronto Directory ..... 1418
Torquemada, Fr. Juan de. Monarchia Indiana..... 1215
Torrens, R. Commercial and Colonial Policy..... 235
——— On the External Corn Trade 278
——— On Sir R. Peel's Bank Act of 1844..... *262
——— Corn Trade.....(P) 1078
——— On Trade, &c.....(P) 1106
Torres Naharro. Drames divers..... 890
Torrey, J. Botany of New York..... 613
——— Plants of California..... 615
——— Batis Maritima..... 615
——— New Pitcher Plant..... 615
Torrey, (J.) and Gray. Flora of North America..... 650
Tortoises British Museum Catalogue of. 636
Toubeau, J. Droit consulaire..... *97
Toubin. Jean Denis ..... 887
Toullier. Droit civil français..... 205
*Touraine*, la ..... 433
Tourgheniev, Ivan. Mémoires d'un seigneur russe..... 499
Tournon, le Cte. de. Etudes sur Rome. *436
Touron, le R. P. Histoire de l'Amérique ..... 1178
Toussaint de Sens, C. J. Architecture . 705
——— Coupe des pierres..... 738
——— Manuel du fabricant de couleurs..... 730
Toussaint, G. A. et autres. Manuel du serrurier..... 730
Toussaint, M. Manuel du maçon-plâtrier, etc..... 739
Toussaint L'Ouverture. The Life of.. 1208, (P) 925, 1091
Townley, A. Sacerdotal Tythe..... 215
——— Education in Canada..(P) 1444
Townsend, C. H. On Mesmerism..... 592
Townsend, G. Journey through Spain.. 540
Townsend, Rev. G. Old and New Testament, with Notes..... 10

PAGE
Townsend, G. F. Ecclesiastical and Civil History..... 24
Townsend, J. K. Sporting Excursions in the Rocky Mountains..... 1392
Townsend, W. C. Memoirs of House of Commons..... 117
——— Modern State Trials. 193
——— Lives of Eminent Judges ..... *477
Townshend, Rev. E. Account of....(P) 1136
Townshend, H. Four last Parliaments of Queen Elizabeth..... 112
*Toxicologie* ..... 675
*Tract Society*, (Religious)..... *51
*Trade*.....255, 267, 278, 298, (P) 938, 1106, 1130, 1147
See also, *Business; Commerce, History and Statistics of.* Also, *Free Trade.*
*Trade & Commerce of America*, 280, 299, 1230–1232, (P) 1078, 1425, 1427, 1440
*Trade Reports.* British, Colonial and Foreign ..... *274
*Trades' Unions.* On.....(P) 1110
Traill, Mrs. C. P. Canadian Crusoes .. 854
——— The Backwoods of Canada 1402
——— Les forêts intérieures du Canada ..... 1402
——— Contributions to the "Garland" ..... 1409
——— Female Emigrant's Guide 1436
Traill, T. S. Medical Jurisprudence .. *150
Train, J. Account of the Isle of Man .. 405
Traité du fer et de l'acier ..... 767
Traité du gréement des vaisseaux ..... 757
Traité (le) de Paris, du 30 mars 1856 ... 97
Traité des pétrifications ..... 623
*Traités*, Recueil de..... 96–99
Traités de l'Autriche..... *443
*Transactions, &c.*, of Learned Societies.. 911
*Transportation.* Ought it to be abolished?..... 918
*Transportation System and Laws*, (P) 1087, 1140
*Travail.* Lois du .....256–258
——— Organisation du .....256–258
*Travaux publics* .....742–767, 702
*Travels.* See *Voyages and Travels.*
*Travellers.* Cautions to.....(P) 939
*Travelling.* Statistics of.....298, 578
*Tread-wheel.* Use and abuse of the...(P) 940, 1109, 1156

PAGE

*Treasury Department.* United States. Its history, operations and Reports *284
*Treaties.* Collections of .....96–99, 279
——— List of principal..... ... 291
——— Between East Indian Company and Native Princes..... 174
Treaty of Ryswick. Acts and negotiations of the..... 330
TREDGOLD, T. On Steam Engines..... 752
——— On Warming and Ventilation..... 707
——— Strength of Cast Iron, &c. 708
*Trees*.....298, 645–649, 657
See also, *Forests and Forest Laws.*
TREGELLES, S. The Jansenists ..... 32
TREMAUX. Voyage au Soudan ..... *560
TREMBLAY. Manuel du moraliste ..... 72
TREMENHEERE, H. S. Constitutions of United States and England compared ..... 178
——— Political Experience of the Ancients..... 222
——— Notes on Public Subjects in the United States, &c. 1871
TRÉMERY. Arithmétique complémentaire 599
——— Manuel du teneur de livres... 267
——— Recherches sur l'écoulement de la vapeur ..... 767
——— Manuel de l'orthographiste . 788
TRENCH, F. Faith and Features of Scotland ..... 537
TRENCH, F. W. Improvement of the Thames Quay ..... 702
TRENCH, R. C. English Past and Present 791
——— Study of Words..... 791
——— Poems..... 865
TRENCK. Aventures du baron de..... 503
*Trent, Council of.* Canons, &c.....216
Vide *Concile de Trente.*
Trésor de numismatique ..... 312
TRESSAN. Physique et Hydrographie... 610
TRESSAN, Le Comte de. Œuvres..... *869
TREVOR, A. Life and Times of William III ..... 390
TREVOR, G. History of Convocation ... 217
Trévoux. Dictionnaire de ..... 784
*Trials.* Guthrie *vs.* Sterne.....(P) 927
——— Capt. Donnelly and Sir H. Popham, Lieut. Gen. Whitelock...(P) 1081, 1088
——— Capt. Powell and Lieuts. Seton and Hall..... (P) 1100

PAGE

*Trials.* Capt. Jekyll and Col. Stewart (P) 1103
——— G. Rose .....(P) 1107
——— Capt. Atchison .....(P) 1112
——— Vice-Admiral Cornwallis....(P) 1117
——— J. Holloway and O. Haggerty(P) 1118
——— Robert Emmet .....(P) 1119
——— E. Moore; Capt. Molloy.....(P) 1142
——— S. F. Waddington.....(P) 1149
——— Sir A. Paget; T. Theaker...(P) 1156
——— Creighton *vs.* Townsend ....(P) 1156
——— Relative to the Red-River Settlement..... 164
*Trials, Celebrated.* See *State Trials.*
*Trinidad.* Laws ..... 172
——— Geology of ..... *614
——— State of the Government of(P) 1094
——— Slavery in.....(P) 1155
——— Voyages ..... 1360
*Trinity.* Doctrine of the .....50, 917
*Trinity College, Dublin.* History of... 81
*Trinity College, Toronto.* History of... 86
TRIPIER. Les codes français ..... 204
Triomphe du nouveau monde ..... 1167
TROBRIAND, Régis de. Le Rébelle..... 1444
TROGNON. Fragment de l'histoire de France ..... 413
TROLLEY. De la hiérarchie administrative 211
TROLLOPE, W. History of Christ's Hospital .. ..... 79
TROLLOPE, Mrs. Domestic Manners of the Americans ..... 1380
——— Domestic Manners of the Americans, Criticisms thereon.(P) 1426
——— Voyage aux Etats-Unis 1345
TROOST, G. Old Remains in Tennessee.. 629
TROPLONG. Droit civil expliqué ..... 205
——— De la propriété..... 237
——— Influence du christianisme sur le droit civil ..... 92
TROUBAT, F J. Law of Partnership ... 185
TROUSSEAU et PIDOUX. Traité de thérapeutique..... 671
*Troy.* Siege of.....(P) 1078
TROY, P. Questions des céréales ..... 279
TROYER, A. Rois de Kachmer ..... 453
TROYES, Jean de. Chronique scandaleuse 415
TRUBNER'S Tetraglot Dictionary ..... *785
TRUMBULL, Henry. Indian Wars..... 1259
TRUMBULL, J. H. Records of Connecticut .....188, 1239
TRURAN. Iron Manufacture of Great Britain ..... 730

PAGE

Truy. Police de France ..... 212
Tschaggeny. Commerce de la France.. 283
Tschudi, J. J. Peruvian Antiquities.... 1183
———— Travels in Peru ..... .. 1357
Tubbee, Okah. His Life..... 1440
Tucker, A. Light of Nature ..... .. 63
Tucker, G. Life of Jefferson ..... 1222
———— History of the United States 1219
Tucker, H. St. George. Memorials of Indian Government ..... . 459
———————— Life of, by Kaye ..... 459
Tucker, Josiah. Political Tracts, &c. .. 226
———— American Tracts ..... 1426
Tucker, and others. America and the West Indies ..... 1340
Tuckerman, H. T. Sicily ..... 542
———————— Essays ..... *854
Tuckett, J. D. History of the Laboring Population ..... 242
Tuckey, J. H. Maritime Geography.... 516
Tudor, H. Memoirs of a Christian Family ..... *51
———— Tour in North America, Mexico, &c. ..... 1370
Tudor, O. D. Equity Statutes ..... 136
*Tunnel, Thames.* Memoir of the....748, 761
*Tunnels.* Ventilation and Lighting of.. 748
Tuomey. Geology of South Carolina... *621
Tupinier. Marine et budget ..... 688
Tupper, F. Brock. Life of Brock ..... 1281
———— Family Records.... 1281
Tupper, M. F. Complete Works ..... 854
———— Ballads for the Times .. 865
Turberville. Poems..... 865
Turenne, Vte. de. Mémoires ..... 415
*Turf*, The .....*659, 724, 725
Turgan. Les ballons ..... 588
Turgot. Œuvres..... 251
Turk. Traité de la goutte ..... 672
*Turkey.* Its History and Progress, 99, 449, 455
———— Memoirs concerning ..... 523
———— Travels in .....528, 545
———— Pamphlets on the State of.... 1110
*Turkish* Language ..... .. 780
———— Literature ..... 889
Turnbull, D. Cuba ..... 1211
Turner, D. Miscellanies on Trade and Commerce ..... 282
———— Pamphlets on Trade and Commeree ..... 282
Turner, J. M. Harbours of England .. 715

PAGE

Turner, O. History of the Holland purchase of Western New York ..... 1242
Turner, Sam. Embassy to Court of the Lama ..... 557
Turner, Sharon. History of Anglo-Saxons 334
———— History of England .... 375
———— Sacred History of the World ..... 22
Turner, W. W. On Himyaritic Inscriptions ..... 629
Turnerelli, E. T. Russia on the borders of Asia ..... 447
———— Emperor Nicholas and his family ..... 446
*Turning.* Art of..... 747
*Turnpike Roads.* Law of..... 143
See *Roads.*
Turnus ..... ..... 825
Turpin. Fermentation alcoolique ..... 597
Turquety. Poésies..... 879
*Turquie.* Histoire .....449, 450
———— Voyages ..... *552
Turreau, Le Gén. Situation politique des Etats-Unis ..... 1225
Turton, Sir T. On Dealers in Corn .(P) 1062
*Tuscany.* History of..... 437
Tuson. British Consul's Manual .. ... 99
Tussaud, Madame. Memoirs ..... *429
Tusser, T. Points of Good Husbandry. 653
Twiss, H. Life of Eldon ..... 437
Twiss, T. Letters Apostolic of Pope Pius IX..... 217
———— Political Economy ..... 250
———— Of the Duchies of Schleswig and Holstein ..... 93
———— On the Oregon Question.... 1258
Tyler, J. E. On Oaths ..... 239
Tyndale. J. W. Island of Sardinia .... 437
*Typographie, (Typography)*..... 733
See *Printing.*
*Tyrol.* Hist..... 438
See also *Switzerland.*
Tyrrell, J. History of England ..... 373
Tyson, J. Lottery System..... *239
Tyson, J. R. Writings ..... 1246
Tytler, A. F. Elements of General History..... ..... 305
———— Universal History ... . 305
———— Life of Lord Kames.... 493
Tytler, P. F. England under Edward VI. and Mary II. ..... 380
———————— History of Scotland .... 397

PAGE

Tytler, P. F. Lives of Scottish Worthies ..... 476
——— Remarks on a Memoir of Sebastian Cabot..... 1168
——— Progress of Discovery on North Coasts of America..... 528

UBICINI. La Turquie actuelle ..... 450
Uchard, Mario. La fiammina..... *881
Ullman, C. Reformers before the Reformation ..... 87
Ulloa, François de. Relation ..... 1168
Ulloa, Don Juan and Antonio de. Voyage to South America ..... 1352
Umfreville. State of Hudson's Bay.. 1338
Underhill, Capt. John. History of the Pequot war..... 1259
Un million de faits ..... 908
Ungewitter, F. H. Europe, Past and Present ..... 382
*Union of British American Provinces*, see *British North American Colonies.*
*Union of the Canadas*, see *Canadas, Union of the.*
*Union of England and Scotland.* History of..... 391
*Unitarian Relief*.....(P) 923, 1102, 1112
*United States.* History of the, 180, 471, 1216, 1233
——— Coast Survey, with Charts..... 1374
——— Statistics and Resources of the .....283, 289, 291, 294–300
——— Political Statistics of the .....296–300
——— Debts and Defalcations in the ..... 298
——— Consular System..... 99
——— Treasury Department . *284
——— Lives of the Presidents of the ..... 1220
——— Geography and Travels in the.....567, 1362–1392, 1426, 1662
——— Finances ..... ..(P) 1421
——— Institutions of ....(P) 1426
——— Commercial policy .(P) 1427
——— Protestant Episcopal Church in ..... 219
——— Naval and Military Instructions, Regulations, &c..... 685
——— Maps of the. 1376, 1364, 1340

PAGE

United States Astronomical Expedition to the Southern Hemisphere..... 1354
United States Japan Expedition ..... 558
United States Official Register, 1855.... 180
United States Registers..... 1232, 1238
United States Exploring Expedition in the South Seas ..... 565
United States Statutes at Large ..... 188
*United Brethren* History of the, 42, 1198, 1407
*United Irishmen* ..... 401 (P) 1140
*Unity of the Human Race* .....628, 777
Univers, (l'), Histoire de tous les peuples 304
*Universal History*, ancient and modern, 21, 22, 305
Universal History, on Scripture Principles 305
*Universal Language*..... 776
*Universal Suffrage*.....917 (P 942, 1140
*Universities.* History and Management of 77
——— On the opening of, to Dissenters ..... 918
——— Select Notices of.....(P) 1089
——— their right to books published .....(P) 1107
*University Education.* Papers illustrating 78
*University of Oxford* .77, (P) 939, 1105, 1106, 1112, 1133
——— *Cambridge* 77, (P) 938, 1087, 1101, 1134
——— *Dublin* ..... 81
——— *Edinburgh*, &c.....81, (P) 1087
——— *London* ....(P) 1103, 1109, 1110
——— *Toronto*, Examination Papers, and Report on ..... 87
——— *Virginia* ..... 85
——— *Harvard*..... 85
——— *of Calcutta*..... 88
Upcott, W. Account of Works relating to English Topography ..... 535
Upham. Life of Madame Guyon..... 490
Upper Canada Agriculture, Journal of.. 660
Upper Canada Gazette ..... 169
Upper Canada Jurist ..... 165
Upper Canada Law Journal..... 1415
Upper Canada Law Reports ..... 165
Upper Canada College, Report on..... 87
*Upper Canada.* Emigration to, (P) 1095, 1006
See also, *Canada.*
Upper Ten Thousand ..... *854
*Uraguay.* Hist..... 1203
Ure, A. Cotton Manufacture of Great Britain ..... 275
——— Dictionary of Arts, &c. ..... 726

PAGE

URE, A. Philosophy of Manufactures.. 727
——— Dictionnaire de chimie..... 596
URLING, R. W. Law of Patents in Foreign Countries..... 89
URQUHART, D. Pillars of Hercules..... 540
——— Progress of Russia..... 446
——— Spirit of the East..... 546
——— Boundary differences between Great Britain and the United States..... 1364
URQUHART, D. H. On Classical Learning 794
URQUHART, W. P. Francesco Sforza... 435
*Useful Knowledge.* Society for Diffusion of, Reports, &c. .....(P) 1109
*Ursulines*..... 1195
*Usure*, (jurisp.).....145, 186, 298
Voir *Usury Laws*
——— (écon. pol.) .....237, 250, *266, 267
*Usury Laws*, 145, (P) 928, 931, 932, 941, 1126, 1130
See also, *Interest of Money.*
——— in the United States ...186, 298
——— Operation of, in Canada... 1325
*Utah Territory*..... 1388
See also, *Mormons.*

*VACCINATION*, 290, 673, 678, (P) 1082, 1102
See also JENNER, Dr. Life of.
*Vaccination in India.* Reports on..... 679
VAIL, Eug. Littérature Américaine.... *803
——— Notice sur les Indiens ..... 1662
VAILLANT, le Maréchal. Situation de l'Algérie ..... 434
VAILLANT, M. Voyage autour du monde 526
VAILLANT, F. Le. Voyages en Afrique . 562
VAILLANT, J. A. La Romanie..... 449
*Vaisseaux.* Voir *Marine.*
——— Construction des.....709, 705, 757
VALADE, F. X. Guide de l'Instituteur... 1445
VALCONSEIL. Revue des romans..... *801
VALCOURT. Mémoires sur l'Agriculture. 653
VALENCIENNES, A. *Voir* CUVIER.
VALENCIENNES, H. de. Chronique de Villehardouin ..... 414
VALERIO. Rhétorique du prédicateur... *19
VALERIUS FLACCUS..... 825
VALERIUS MAXIMUS..... 826
VALERY. Correspondance de Mabillon . 24
VALETTE. Effets de l'inscription ..... *210
——— Revue de droit français et étranger..... *204
VALICOURT, E. de. Manuel du tourneur. 781

PAGE

VALLAT. Voir CLERQ et VALLAT. .
VALLÉE. Du Rhône et du lac de Genève 758
——— Tracé des chemins de fer de Paris en Belgique, etc..... 754
VALLÉE, Oscar de. Eloquence judiciaire *805
VALLENCEY, C. Prospectus of a Dictionary of Ancient Irish..... 790
VALLEROUX. De l'assistance sociale.... 260
VALLET D'ARTOIS. Manuel du fabricant de gants..... ..... 737
VALLET DE VIRIVILLE. Instruction publique en Europe ..... 76
VALMONT, le comte de. Ou les égaremens de la raison..... *67
VALOIS, Marguerite de. Mémoires ..... 416
VALOIS. Le catalogue des médailles impériales ..... 313
——— Réflexions sur quelques médailles ..... ..... 312
——— Première et seconde guerres sacrées..... 321
——— Dissertation sur les amphictyons 89
VALON, A. de. La Turquie ..... 449
——— Malte..... 450
——— Romans divers ..... 887
——— Catalina de Erauso..... *881
VALORY. Précis historique ..... 428
VALPY's trip to Paris..... (P) 924
VANCOUVER, Le capitaine G. Voyage dans l'océan pacifique ..... 525
VANCOUVER, J. On poverty... (P) 1082, 1137
*Vancouver's Island* .....1334, 1338
——— *Mission de*.....1193–1195
VANDAEL. Manuel du tailleur..... 737
VAN DER DONCK's Description of New Netherlands..... ..... 1243
VANDEREST. Histoire de Jean Bart..... 481
VANDERKEMP, Rev. J. Life of..... (P) 1136
VAN DER KESSEL, D. G. Laws of Holland and Zeeland ..... 90
VAN DER LINDEN, J. Institutes of Laws of Holland..... 90
VAN DE VELDE, C. W. Journey through Syria and Palestine ..... 551
*Van Diemen's Land.* History of..... 471
——— Travels in ....566, 567
VAN MILDERT, Bp. Refutation of Infidelity ..... 44
VAN SANTVOORD. Lives of Chief Justices of the United States ..... 1226
VANUXEM, L. Geology of New York... 613
*Vapeur.* Application de la ..... 752

PAGE

Varrentrapp. Lettres sur l'Euphorimétrie 656
Varennes, Le marquis de. Cérémonies ecclésiastiques au moyen âge .... 28
Varieties. Volume of.... ..... 854
Varin, Pierre. Archives de Reims .... 420
Varnhagen. Sketches of German Life.. *442
Varnum, J. On the Seat of Government in the United States..... 181
Varro ..... 826
Vasey, G. Natural History of the Ox... *659
——— On the Parliament Library (P) 1445
Vasquez de Coronado, Francisco. Relation 1168
——— Lettre. 1168
Vassari, G. Lives of Painters, &c..... 716
Vatout, J. Chateau d'Amboise..... *434
——— Chateau de Compiègne.... *434
Vatry. De la tragédie ..... 796
Vattel. Droit des gens..... 94
Vauchelle. Cours d'administration.... *681
Vaucher. Polices d'assurance..... 209
*Vaudois.* See *Waldenses.*
Vaudoncourt, Le Genl. de. Campagnes de 1814 et 15..... *430
Vaudreuil, le Cte. P. L. Rigaud de. Tableau des mœurs françaises..... *435
Vaughan, R. Age of Great Cities..... 236
——— England under the Stuarts 382
——— Life of Wycliffe..... 35
Vaughan, R. A. Hours with the Mystics *50
Vaulabelle. Histoire des deux restaurations ..... 431
Vault, De. Succession d'Espagne ..... 421
Vaulx Cernay, Pierre de. Guerre des Albigeois ..... ..... 413
Vauquelin. Chimie et Métallurgie..... 596
——— Manuel de l'Essayeur..... 765
Vauvenargues. Œuvres ..... 71
Vaux, J. H. Autobiography ..... 503
Vaux, T. Relative Taxation ..... 281
Vaux, W. S. Hand-book to Antiquities in British Museum ..... 311
——— Nineveh and Persepolis 313
*Vauxhall Gardens*.....(P) 1077
Vée. Secours publics ..... 261
Vega, Felix Lope de Life, by Lord Holland ..... 503
——— Théâtre..... 890
*Vegetable Kingdom.* See *Botany.*
*Vegetable Physiology* ..... 646
Vegetable Substances used for Food of Man ..... 735
*Vegetables.* Use of... ..... .. (P) 1087

PAGE

*Végétal, Régime* ..... 73, *668
*Vegetarianism*.....917 (P) 938
Vegetius, (Végèce)..... 826
Vehse. Court of Austria..... *443
Velasco, Don J. de. Royaume de Quito 1205
Velly, Villaret, et Garnier. Histoire de France ..... *410
Velpeau. Médecine opératoire..... 673
Vence, de. Bible ..... 9
Vendidad-Sadé, par Burnouf ..... 50
Venegas, Miguel. History of California 1258
*Venice* (*Venise*). Hist..... 487, (P) 931
——— Voyages .....527, 542
*Ventilation*....*614, 707, 290, 701, (P) 1096
Ventouillac, L. T. French Literary Guide.... .. ... ..... 801
Ventura, Le P. La femme catholique.. 55
——— De la vraie et de la fausse philosophie..... 46
——— La raison philosophique et la raison catholique..... *68
Verardi et Ratzeburg. Destruction des animaux nuisibles..... 664
Verazzano, Gio.° da. Relatione della terra par lui scoperta ..... 1365
——— Relation de ..... 1168
——— Relation of..1170, 1242
——— Voyage to Florida 1365
——— His Voyage along the Coast of North America..... 1365
Verdier. Manuel de marine ..... 686
Verdier et Cattois. Architecture civile et domestique ..... 701
Vergennes, M. de. Mémoire sur la Louisiane ..... 1254
Vergier. Le songe du ..... 220
Vergier. Poésies..... 873
Vergnaud, A. D. Art militaire..... 681
——— L'artificier et le poudrier..... 682
——— Chimie..... 596
——— Chimie amusante... 598
——— et Janvier. Perspective du dessinateur..... 713
——— Mécanique appliquée à l'industrie..... 746
Vergnaud, P. Manuel des jeunes gens.. 75
Vericour, G. R. de. Modern French Literature ..... ..... 801
*Vermin.* Receipts for killing..... (P) 1077
Verminac. Voyage du Luxor ..... 560
*Vermont State.* School System..... 86

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| *Vermont State.* History of | 1240 |
| ——— Journals and Laws | 192 |
| ——— Law Reports | 192 |
| ——— Natural History of | 621 |
| ——— Official Papers | 191 |
| ——— Reports on Geology of. | 621 |
| VERNEUIL, M. de. Voir NAVARRETE. | |
| VERNEY. Notes in the Long Parliament. | 118 |
| Vernon Gallery of British Art | 718 |
| VERNON, J. Letters to the Duke of Shrewsbury | 390 |
| VERON, Le Dr. L. Mémoires d'un bourgeois de l'aris | 503 |
| ——— Cinq cent mille francs de rente | *881 |
| VERRI. Méditations sur l'économie politique | 254 |
| *Versailles.* Galeries historiques | 423 |
| *Versification française* | *800 |
| VERTOT, L'Abbé. Révolutions romaines. | 325 |
| ——— Histoire des chevaliers de Malte | 329 |
| ——— Révolutions du Portugal | 441 |
| ——— Révolutions de la Suède | 451 |
| ——— Du dieu Irminsul | 53 |
| *Vertu* | 71 |
| VESPUCIUS, A. Navigationes | 1167 |
| ——— Viaggi del. Padre S. Canovai | 1167 |
| ——— Life and Voyages, by C. Lester and A. Foster | 1167 |
| ——— Recherches historiques sur, par le Vicomte Santarem | 1167 |
| ——— Researches respecting, by Viscount Santarem | 1167 |
| *Vestales.* Histoire des | 53 |
| Vestiges of Natural History of Creation. | 581 |
| VEUILLOT, L. Scènes socialistes | 887 |
| ——— Philosophie | *68 |
| ——— Les libres penseurs | *68 |
| ——— Le droit du seigneur au moyen âge | *327 |
| ——— Rome et Lorette | *879 |
| VIAL DE CLAIRBOIS. Dictionnaire de marine | 686 |
| VIARDOT, Louis. Les musées de France | 693 |
| ——— Les musées d'Espagne | 693 |
| ——— Les musées d'Italie | 693 |
| ——— Les musées d'Angleterre | 693 |
| ——— Les musées d'Allemagne | 693 |
| ——— Souvenirs de chasse | 724 |
| VIARDOT, Louis. Pan Twardowski | *889 |
| VICARS, Captain Hedley. Memorials | *503 |
| VICARS, J. England's Worthies | 383 |
| VICAT. Recherches sur les pierres à ciment | 767 |
| ——— Recherches sur la fabrication du mortier | 767 |
| VICAT et GUEYMARD. Expériences sur les enduits | 767 |
| *Vice-Admiralty Courts.* Rules for | 109 |
| *Vice-Chancellor.* On creating a (P) | 922 |
| *Vice.* Proceedings of Society for suppression of (P) | 1149 |
| *Vices rédhibitoires* | *208 |
| VICO. La science nouvelle | 306 |
| VICQ D'AZYR. Système anatomique | 631 |
| VICTORIA. Portrait of Her Majesty | 1656 |
| *Victoria Regia*, or American Water Lily | *659 |
| *Victoria.* Votes, &c., of L. Council | 172 |
| ——— Statutes of | 172 |
| ——— Almanac and Statistics of | 286 |
| *Victories of the English Army* | 408 |
| *Victories of the French Army* | 422 |
| VIDA, Jérome | *881 |
| VIDART. Hydrothérapie | 669 |
| VIDOCQ, E. F. Autobiography | 503 |
| *Vie.* Durée de la 286, | 287 |
| —— Mesure de la | *631 |
| —— Art de gagner sa vie | *726 |
| Vie privée de Louis XV | 456 |
| *Vies des Saints* | 24 |
| *Vieillesse.* Traité de la | 73 |
| VIEILLEVILLE, Le sire de. Mémoires | 415 |
| VIEILLOT, M. L. Ornithologie | 639 |
| ——— Oiseaux de l'Amérique Septentrionale | 639 |
| VIEL. Déplacement et stabilité hydrostatique des bâtiments de mer | 757 |
| VIEL-CASTEL. Sir Hudson Lowe | 431 |
| *Vienna.* Sieges of, by the Turks | 338 |
| *Vienne.* Congrès de | 332 |
| VIENNET. Fables | 881 |
| *Vierge, la Ste.* Son Histoire | 22 |
| VIEUSSEUX. History of Switzerland | 438 |
| View of South America and Mexico | 1179 |
| VIEYRA, A. Portuguese Dictionary | 786 |
| ——— Grammar | 786 |
| VIGER, D. B. Brochures diverses | 1428 |
| ——— La crise ministérielle | 169 |
| VIGER, Jacques. Autographes des Gouverneurs | 1286 |
| ——— Brochures diverses | 1429 |
| VIGNE, G. T. Six Months in America | 1370 |

PAGE

Vigné, J. B. De la mort apparente .... 670
——— Danger des inhumations précipitées ..... 670
Vignole. Cinq ordres d'architecture ... *698
——— Etudes d'architecture..... *698
Vignon. Exposition des beaux arts .... *715
——— Salon de 1852 ..... *715
——— Salon de 1853 ..... *715
Vigny, Alfred de. Théâtre ..... 878
——— Servitude et grandeur militaires ..... 878
——— Sketches of Military Life ..... *683
——— Poèmes..... 878
——— Cinq-Mars ..... 878
——— Stello..... 878
Vilate. Les mystères de la mère de Dieu dévoilés ..... 429
Villaret. Voir Velly.
Villaret, P. Manuel du coiffeur..... 737
Villars, Le maréchal de. Mémoires .. 415
Villault de Bellefond. Voyages en Afrique ..... 559
Ville. Recherches sur les eaux d'Oran 623
Villegagnon, Chev. de. Lettres sur la navigation de ..... 1354
Ville-Hardouin. Conquête de Constantinople ..... 326
Villemain. Littérature au moyen-âge.. 800
——— Littérature au XVIIIe siècle 800
——— Etudes d'histoire moderne . 307
——— Visite à l'école normale en 1812 ..... 84
——— Motif d'un projet de loi sur l'instruction publique ..... 84
——— Souvenirs contemporains .. 430
——— Etudes de littérature..... *800
——— Discours et mélanges ..... 800
Villeneuve, Guil. de. Mémoires ..... 415
Villeneuve-Bargemont. Histoire de l'économie politique..... 249
Villeneuve (de) et Massé. Contentieux commercial ..... 208
Villermé. Associations ouvrières .... 259
——— Les douanes et la contrebande ..... 280
——— Etat physique et moral des ouvriers ..... 259
Villeroy. Mémoires d'état ..... 416
Villevault. Ordonnances des rois .... 197
Villiers, A. de. Géographie ..... 510
Villoteau. L'art musical en Egypte .. 468

PAGE

Vilmorin. Le bon jardinier..... 664
——— Musique de l'antique Egypte 720
Vimont, C. H. Histoire d'un navire ... 881
Vimont, Jos. Traité de phrénologie ... 632
Vimont, le Rev. P. Bart. Relations de la Nouvelle France .....1191, 1660
*Vin.* Fabrication du .....736, 737
Vincendon-Dumoulin. Hydrographie .. 568
——— Physique ..... 611
——— Iles Taiti ..... 471
Vincens, Emile. Des sociétés par actions 208
——— Exposition de la législation commerciale ..... 209
Vincent, B. Catalogue of Library of the Royal Institution..... *905
Vincent, P. Pequot War ..... 1259
Vincent, W. Commerce of the Ancients 272
——— Periplus, &c. ..... 511
Vincent de Paul. Sa Vie ..... 24
Vinci, Leonard Da. On Painting; with an Account of his Works, &c..... 715
——— Traité de la peinture 712
Vinet, A. Liberté religieuse ..... 221
——— Chrestomathie française .... *788
——— Littérature française ..... 800
Vinnius. Opera ..... 92
Violette, H. Nouvelles manipulations chimiques simplifiées ..... 596
——— et Archambault. Dictionnaire des analyses chimiques..... 596
Viollet-le-duc, E. Dictionnaire de l'architecture française ..... 701
——— Architecture militaire au moyen-âge ..... 701
Viollet-le-duc, M. Ancien théâtre français ..... 869
Virey. Philosophie de l'histoire naturelle ..... 606
*Virgin Islands.* Slave Property in ..(P) 1094
*Virginia.* History of.....1244, 1247–1249
——— Travels in ..... 1383
——— State Journals and Laws ... 192
Virginia Illustrated ... ..... 1383
*Virginia University,* History of ..... 85
Virgilius ..... 826
Viriville, Vallet de. Universités, &c., au moyen-âge ..... 76
——— Histoire de l'instruction publique ..... 76
Visconti, E. Q. Iconographie grecque . 821
——— Musée français ..... 693
Vishnu Purana, by Wilson ..... 54

PAGE

*Vision*.....588, 598, (P) 932
See also *Eye*.
*Vital Statistics*..... 293, 678
See also, *Mortality, Rates of; Longevity*.
VITALES, ORDERICUS. Histoire des ducs de Normandie..... 414
———— Historia Ecclesiastica..... 417
VITET. Eustache Lesueur..... 494
—— Les états d'Orléans..... 887
—— Notre-Dame de Noyon..... 422
VITRUVIUS..... 826
———— On Architecture, by Gwilt... 700
VITRY, J. de. Histoire des Croisades.. 328
VITRY, Philippe de. Œuvres..... 867
VITU, Auguste. Un Mandarin..... *881
VIVIEN. Etudes administratives..... 235
VOET. Commentarius ad Pandectas.... *92
VOGEL'S Niger Flora, and Life, by Hooker 647
*Voice and Ear*. Art of improving..... 722
See also, *Deaf and Dumb*.
*Voirie*..... 201
Voyez *Chemins*.
VOIRON. Histoire de l'astronomie..... 584
VOITURE. Œuvres..... 868
*Volcanoes*..... 578, 581, 620
VOLNEY, C. F. Œuvres..... 875
———— Tableau des Etats-Unis. 1376
VOLTAIRE. Œuvres..... 874
———— Sa vie..... 504
———— Autobiography..... 504
VOLTZ. Appareil à chauffer le vent.... 767
*Voluntary System*..... 41, 918
VON TROIL'S Letters from Iceland..... 543
VOULX, A de. Notes sur l'ancienne régence d'Alger..... *434
Voyage pittoresque dans les Pyrénées.. 542
Voyage métallurgique en Angleterre... 766
*Voyages*. Collections ...521–525, 1345–1347
*Voyages autour du monde*.... 524–527, 1348
*Voyages aux régions polaires*..528–533, 1406, 1407
Voyages en Afrique..... 559
Voyages au Nord. Recueil de..... 1346
*Voyages pour découvrir un passage au nord ouest*.....528–533, 1406, 1407
Vues des champs de bataille de Napoléon..... 429
VUILLAUME, F. Commentaire du Code Napoléon..... *204
*Vulgar Errors*..... 65

PAGE

VYSE, H. Operations at the Pyramids of Gizeh..... 319

WAAGEN, G. F. Art Treasures of Great Britain..... 713
WACE. Le roman de Brut..... 866
——— Norman Conquest..... *372
WACHSMUTH, W. Historical Antiquities of the Greeks..... 322
WADDILOVE, A. Digest of Cases in Court of Arches..... 218
WADDINGTON, Charles. Ramus, sa vie et ses écrits..... 60
WADDINGTON, G. Church History..... 23
———— Greek Church..... 30
WADE, J. British History..... 338
———— England's Greatness..... 337
WAFER, Lionel. Isthmus of America... 1349
———— Description de l'Isthme de l'Amérique..... 1349
WAGENER, Z. Voyages..... 524
*Wagers*. Law concerning..... 134
*Wages and Prices*..... 291, 298
———— Pamphlets concerning, 941, 944, 1076, 1103, 1125, 1129
See also *Prices*.
WAGNER, M. Travels in Persia, &c..... 556
WAILLY, Léon de. Stella et Vanessa... 881
WAILLY, Natalis de. Paléographie.... 774
———— Recueil des Historiens..... *413
WAKE, Abp. Epistles of Apostolical Fathers..... 17
WAKEFIELD, D. Public Expenditure... 261
WAKEFIELD, E. Account of Ireland.... 402
WAKEFIELD, E. G. Art of Colonization. 285
———— Facts on the Punishment of Death..... 248
WAKEFIELD, E. J. Adventures in New Zealand..... 471
WAKEFIELD, Gilbert. Case of.....(P) 1140
———— Pamphlets by.(P) 1124, 1145
WALCKENAER. Histoire de La Fontaine. 493
———— Catalogue de livres.... 903
———— Géographie des Gaules. 539
———— Histoire des voyages... 559
———— Insectes aptères..... 643
WALDECK, Fred. de. Voyage dans la Province de Yucatan..... 1373
WALDECK-ROUSSEAU. Code annoté..... 205
WALDEGRAVE, Earl of. Memoirs..... 392

PAGE

*Waldenses and Albigenses* ....41, 42 (P) 1102
*Wales.* History of ..... 334
——— Ancient Laws of..... 339
——— Church and Dissent in ..39, (P) 1083
——— Travels in ..... 536
——— Language of ..... 790
WALES, Prince of. On his offer of military service..... (P) 1106
——————— On his debts....(P) 1117, 1131, 1145
——————— On his public conduct ..... (P) 1117, 1145, 1148
——————— On his rights to the Duchy of Cornwall..... (P) 1145
——————— and Mr. JEFFERYS, (P) 1146, 1147
——— Princess of, and her Court.(1814–1816) (P) 930
——————— On the conduct of the..... .. .....(P) 1118, 1147
WALFORD, J. G. Laws of the Customs. 147
WALKER, Alexander. On Intermarriage *667
WALKER, C. V. Télégraphie électrique. 731
WALKER, G. A. Gatherings from Grave Yards, &c..... 678
WALKER, Sir Hovenden. Expedition to Canada ..... 1277
WALKER, J. English Pronouncing Dictionary ..... ..... 793
——— Rhyming Dictionary..... 793
WALKER, John. Philosophy of the Eye.. 672
WALKER, J. M. Theory of the Common Law ..... 129
WALKER, M. Account of Columbia .... 1358
WALKER, R. On Artificial Cold.....(P) 1135
WALKER, S. C. Of the Planet Neptune 614
WALKER, T. The Original..... 854
WALKER, Timothy. On American Law . *184
WALKER'S Expedition to Nicaragua..... 1213
WALL, Dr. C. Ancient Orthography of the Jews ..... 777
WALLACE, A. R. Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro ..... 1358
WALLACE, J. W. Law Reporters, Chronologically arranged..... 153
WALLENSTEIN. Life of, by Mitchell .... *504
WALLER, E. Poems ..... 865
WALLIS, S. T. Spain, her Institutions, &c. 441
WALPOLE, F. Ansayrii and Assassins .. 550
——— Four years in the Pacific. 570
WALPOLE, H. Anecdotes of Painting... 713

PAGE

WALPOLE, H. Correspond'ce with Mann, Mason, and Countess of Ossory... 854
——— Castle of Otranto ..... *828
——— Historic Doubts of Richard III. with Answer..... 375
——— Reign of George II..... 392
WALPOLE, R. Memoirs relating to Turkey ..... 523
——— Travels in the East..... 524
WALRAS. Richesse sociale..... 254
——— Nature de la richesse ..... 254
WALSH, le Vicomte. Tableau poétique des fêtes chrétiennes ..... 50
——— Encyclopédie Catholique ..... *20
WALSH, R. Voyage au Brésil ..... 1346
WALSH, W. Poems..... 865
WALSH, Robert. Didactics ..... 854
WALSHE, A. Military Catechism ..... 683
WALSTEIN. Sa conspiration ..... 442
WALTER, H. History of England ..... 337
WALTER OF HEMINGFORD'S Chronicle .... 367
WALTHERI. Lexicon diplomaticum .... 96
WALTON, Rt. Rev. B. Memoirs by Todd 504
WALTON, (I.) and COTTON. Complete Angler ..... 725
WALTON, W. Revolutions in Spain..... 440
*War.* Losses of Life in ..... 295
—— and Christianity considered ..... 917
—— On Declaration of .....(P) 1103
—— Pleas against .....(P) 1142
*War department*.....(P) 1088
See *Military Science.*
WARBURTON, A. Rollo and his Race ... 372
WARBURTON, E. Life of Lord Peterborough ..... 497
——— Memoirs of Prince Rupert and the Cavaliers..... *384
——— Crescent and the Cross *549
WARBURTON, Major G. D. The Conquest of Canada..... ..... 1278
——— Hochelaga ..... 1371
WARBURTON, Bp. W. Divine Legation of Moses ..... 19
WARD, H. Cape and the Kaffirs ..... 564
——— Five years in Kaffirland.... 564
WARD, H. G. Mexico..... 1216
WARD, James. World in its Workshops 770
WARD, John. On the English Language, 792 (P) 1157
WARD, J. R. Autobiography of a Fugitive Negro..... 249

PAGE

Ward, N. B. On Growth of Plants in Glazed Cases ..... 663
Ward, R. A. On Investments ..... 266
Ward, R. P. Memoirs, by Phipps ..... 504
——— On the Revolution of 1688 390
Ward, S. Life of, by W. Gammell .... 1226
Ward, S. R. Autobiography of a Fugitive Negro ..... 1229
Ward, W. History, &c., of the Hindoos 461
Warden, D. B. Chronologie historique de l'Amérique ..... 1177
——— Statistical, &c., Account of the United States ..... 1217
——— Description statistique des Etats-Unis ..... 1217
Ware, W. Life of Nathaniel Bacon .... 1226
*Warehousing System* ..... 299
Warin. Médailles françaises ..... 312
*Warming.* Art of .....*614, 701, 707
Warner. Poems ..... 865
Warnes. On the Cultivation of Flax... 662
Warr, G. F. Dynamics, Machinery, &c. 746
Warren, E. de. L'Inde Anglaise ..... 461
Warren, D. M. Physical Geography .. *510
Warren, J. Life of, by A. H. Everett. 1226
Warren, J. C. Fossil Mastodon described 619
Warren, S. Duties of Attorneys ..... 130
——— Introduction to Law Studies 89
——— Opium question ..... (P) 1122
——— Manual of Election Law .. 114
——— Law and Practice of Election Committees ..... 114
——— Literary Works ..... 854
——— Miscellanies ..... 855
——— On a late Court Martial ... 149
——— Une fantaisie et ses suites . *883
Warton, J. Poems ..... 865
Warton, T. History of English Poetry. 804
——— On Spenser's Fairy Queen. 864
——— Poems ..... 865
——— Life of Sir T. Pope ..... 498
Washburn. Digest of Vermont Reports 192
Washington, G. Writings of...181, 296, 297
——— Life, by Washington Irving ..... 1220
——— Life, by John Marshall 1220
——— Life, by Jared Sparks. 1220
——— Histoire de, par Cornelius De Witt ..... 1221
——— Etude historique sur, par Guizot ..... 1221
——— Correspondance et écrits 1221

PAGE

Washington, G. In Domestic Life, by R. Rush ..... 1221
——— and Adams. Memoirs of the Administrations of.. 1221
——— Letter to him on his retirement .....(P) 1089
——— Letters from .....(P) 1106
*Washington Territory* ..... 1387
*Waste Lands* .....(P) 1137
*Watches.* See *Clocks and Watches.*
Watelet. Dictionnaire des arts..... 689
*Water Cure* ..... 669
*Waters and Water Courses.* Law of ... 144
*Water Supply*..244, 294, 676, 678, 757, 762
——— in America ..... 300
Waterhouse, G. R. Natural History of Mammalia ..... 637
——— Of Pouched Animals .... ..... 606
*Waterloo.* Battle of.....306, 331
Waterman, T. W. Jurisdiction of Justices of the Peace ..... 191
Waterston, W. Manual of Commerce.. 280
Waterton. Quatre voyages à travers l'Amérique du Sud ..... 1345
Waterton, C. Essays on Natural History and Autobiography..... 608
Wathen, G. H. Golden Colony..... 567
Watherston, J. H. Gold Valuer ..... 765
Watson, Bishop. Anecdotes of, by himself ..... 504
——— Address to the People (P) 1123
Watson, E. Men and Times of the Revolution ..... 1265
Watson, J. Medical Profession in Ancient Times ..... *665
Watson, J. F. American Historical and Literary Curiosities..... 1266
Watson, R. History of Philip II..... 440
Watson (R.) and Thompson. History of Philip III..... 440
Watson, W. H. On Arbitration and Awards ..... 139
Watt, J. Mechanical Inventions of.... 748
Watteville. Etablissemens de bienfaisance..... 260
——— Monts de Piété..... 265
Watts de Peyster. The Dutch at the North Pole ..... 1427
Watts, H. Elements of Chemistry.... *594
Watts, Dr. Isaac. Poems..... 865

PAGE

Watts, R. Bibliotheca Britannica..... 900
Watts, T. On Cardinal Mezzofanti ... 775
Waud, S. W. Algebraical Geometry ... 600
Waugh and Cox. Australian Almanac.. 286
Wayland, F. Life of Dr. Judson..... 492
——— Collegiate System of the United States ..... *85
Wayne, Major. Sword Exercise..... 685
Wayne, Anthony. Life of, by J. Armstrong ..... 1226
Waynflete, Bishop. Life, by Chandler. 504
*Ways.* Law of.... ..... 143
Weale, J. Dictionary of Terms in Architecture, Engineering, &c..... 698
——— Papers on Civil Engineering 742
——— Papers on Architecture .... 703
——— On Stained Glass ..... 704
——— Rudimentary Treatises, *vide* the names of the several Authors.
*Wealth of Nations*...250–253, 257, 294 (P) 936, 938, 1077
*Weather.* Natural History of the...290, 296, 297, 578, 586
See also *Meteorology.*
*Weather.* Influence of the Moon upon the 292
*Weavers distressed.* Case of the.....(P) 1082
*Weaving.* Art of ..... 728
Weber. Mémoires sur Marie-Antoinette 428
Weber, H. Tales of the East..... 888
——— Popular Romances..... 855
Webster, Daniel. Works.....183, 1223
——— Private Correspondence.....504, 1223
——— Memorial of..... 1223
——— Speech on the North-Eastern Boundary ..... 1244
Webster, N. Dictionary..... 792
Webster, T. Equilibrium of Fluids.... 756
Webster, (T.) and Parkes. Encyclopedia of Domestic Economy..... 735
Webster, W. H. Voyage to the South Atlantic ..... 565
Webster, W. H. B. Atmospheric Periods *586
Weddell, H. A. Voyage dans le nord de la Bolivie..... 1357
Wedgwood, H. On Development of the Understanding..... 72
Weigall, J. C. Chancery Practice..... 186
*Weights and Measures* of various countries, ancient and modern.268–270 280, 290, 292, 738 (P) 935, 1157
Weisbach, J. Mechanics of Machinery. 746

PAGE

Weiss, Ch. Histoire des réfugiés protestants..... ..... 38
——— Papiers d'état de Granvelle. 422
——— Biographie..... 473
Weiss, F. R. de. Principes philosophiques 72
Weld, C. R. History of the Royal Society..... 571
——— Vacation Tour in the United States and Canada..... 1371
——— Vacation Tour in Ireland . *539
Weld, Isaac. Travels in the United States and Canada..... 1368
——— Voyage au Canada et dans les Etats-Unis....'..... 1368
*Well digging* ..... 757
Wellesley, Marquess of. Memoirs and Correspondence..... 395
Wellington, Duke of. Despatches.... 331
——— ——— Supplementary Despatches on India..... *331
——— General Orders. 408
——— Speeches..... 121
——— Life, by Maxwell..... 504
——— Life by Soane.. 504
——— Sa vie, par Capefigue..... 475
——— Life, by Stocqueler..... 505
——— Maxwell's Life of, revised, &c., by an old Soldier. 505
——— Character, &c., by Maurel..... 505
——— Chronology of Events in his Life..... ... 295
——— Is his Character Worthy of Admiration?..... 918
Wellington and Peel. Sketches of.... 505
Wells, S. Revenue of the United Kingdom..... 261
Wells, S. S. Drainage of the Bedford Level..... 759
Wells, W. B. Canadians..... 1282
Wells, W. W. Explorations, &c., in Honduras..... 1361
Wells. Walker's Expedition to Nicaragua..... ..... 1213
Wellstead, J. R. Travels in Arabia.... 551
——— Travels to the City of the Caliphs..... 551
Welsby, W. N. Lives of Eminent Judges..... *477

PAGE

Welsford, H. Mithridates Minor..... 776
———— On the English Language 791
Welsh, J. Meteorological Observations. 585
*Welsh*, See *Wales*.
Welwood, J. Century preceding the Revolution of 1688. ..... 390
Wemyss, T. Job and his Times..... 19
Wentworth, W. C. Description of N. S. Wales..... 471
Werne, F. Expedition to the Source of the White Nile..... 561
Werner. Dramès..... 892
Wernerian Natural History Society. Memoirs of..... 609
Wesley, J. Compendium of Natural Philosophy..... 572
———— Life of, by Southey..... 41
———— Life of, by Smith..... *41
———— Sermons by.....(P) 1111
*Wesleyan Methodists.* History of the. 41, 1198
———— — Doctrines, &c., of (P) 1102, 1111
West, Lord Chanc. Of Creating Peers. 107
West, G. Poems..... 865
West, John. Residence at the Red River Colony..... 1406
Western, T. G. Commentaries on the Laws of England..... 103
Westgarth, W. Account of Victoria Colony..... 471
———— Victoria in 1857..... *471
*West India Colonies.* Trade with United States, &c. .....(P) 1078, 1096
*West India Dock Company and Shipping* (P) 1095
*West India Sugar Colonies.* On the commercial interests.....(P) 1116
West India Reporter. The....(P) 1093, 1096
*West Indies.* Papers relating to the ... 171
———— History of the.....1206–1212
———— Geography of the..... 1340
———— Voyages and Travels to 1848, 1859, 1870, 1871, 1662
Westminster Confession of Faith..... 88
Westminster New Palace. Illustrations of..... 703
Westminster Review..... 915
Westminster School, Notice of.....(P) 1087
Westoby, W. A. Laws of Belgium affecting British Subjects..... 90
Westwood, J. O. Classification of Insects..... 642

PAGE

Westwood, J. O. Palæographia Sacra.. 774
Wetherell. Le monde, le vaste monde. 855
Wetherill. Iron and Coal of Pennsylvania..... 625
Wey, F. Des révolutions du langage... 787
——— Remarques sur la langue française ..... ... 787
——— Furetière, sa vie et ses œuvres 489
——— Les Anglais chez eux..... 882
*Whale.* Dissection of a.....(P) 1101
*Whale Fishery*.....532, 640
———— of the United States.... 298
Wharton, F. State Trials of the United States .....194, 1225
———— On the U.S. Criminal Law. 184
———— On the U.S. Law of Homicide..... 184
———— Precedents of Indictments and Pleas..... 184
Wharton, J. J. S. Law Lexicon..... 126
———— Principles of Conveyancing..... 141
Whately, Abp. Elements of Rhetoric.. 806
———— Elements of Logic.... 70
———— English Synonyms.... 793
———— On Political Economy. 254
———— On Mental Culture ... *49
———— On Christianity..... *24
———— Historic doubts on Bonaparte ..... 481
*Wheat Disease.* See *Corn*.
Wheatley, J. On Currency and Commerce .....262 (P) 1124
Wheatly, C. On the Book of Common Prayer ..... 29
Wheaton, H. Law of Nations in Europe and America .. ..... 95
———— Life of W. Pinkney..... 1226
Wheeler, H. G. History of Congress. 181, 1224
Wheeler, J. D. On the Law of Slavery 179
Wheeler, J. H. Sketches of North Carolina..... 1251
Wheeler, J. T. Geography of Herodotus 314
——— ——— Life and Travels of Herodotus ..... 311
———— Summary of Herodotus 314
Whewell, W. Astronomy and Physics 576
———— Elements of Morality .. 64
———— On Liberal Education .. 78
———— Lectures on History of Moral Philosophy..... 61

PAGE

WHEWELL, W. History of Inductive Science ..... 570
——— Philosophy of Inductive Science ..... 570
——— Plurality of Worlds.... 581
*Whigs.* History of the..... 229
WHISH. Essay on the Great Exhibition 770
WHISTON, W. Astronomical Principles of Religion ..... 43
——— On Newton's Philosophy. 575
——— Memoirs of Life and Writings ..... 48
WHITBREAD, S. Character of.....(P) 1154
WHITE, A. History of Mammalia ..... 637
——— History of Birds ..... 638
WHITE, Charles. Révolution Belge .... 439
WHITE, Rev. C. J. Life of Mrs. E. A. Seton..... 1196
WHITE, (F. T.) and TUDOR. Leading Cases in Equity ..... 137
WHITE, G. Natural History of Selborne 609
——— On Weaving..... 728
WHITE, Rev. George. Historical Collections of Georgia ..... 1250
——— Statistics of the State of Georgia..... 1250
WHITE, Rev. J. The Eighteen Christian Centuries..... *307
WHITE, J. Brief relation..... 1223
——— Voyage to Virginia..... 1383
WHITE, J. Blanco. Autobiography ..... 505
WHITE, J. M. Land Laws in Mexico, Louisiana, &c..... *154
WHITE, R. Madeira ..... .. 541
WHITE, W. Londoner's Walk to Land's End..... 536
WHITE. Relation de Terreneuve..... 1346
WHITEFIELD, Rev. G. Autobiography .. 505
——— Life, by Belcher . *505
——— Tracts concerning 1419
WHITEHEAD, P. Poems..... 865
WHITEHEAD, W. Poems..... 865
WHITEHEAD, W. A. East Jersey..... 1247
WHITELOCKE, Sir B. Affairs of England, Charles I., II..... 386
——— Embassy to Sweden 386
——— On the King's Writ for Choosing Members of Parliament 102
WHITESIDE, J. Italy in the 19th Century 436
——— Vicissitudes of the Eternal City ..... 325
WHITING, H. Life of Z. M. Pike..... 1226

PAGE

WHITNEY, J. D. Metallic Wealth of the United States..... *261
WHITNEY, T. R. American Policy and Foreign Influence..... 178
WHITTIER, J. G. Margaret Smith's Journal ..... 1235
WHITTINGHAM, Captain B. Expedition against Eastern Siberia ..... 557
WHITTLESEY, C. Of Ancient Works in Ohio.....614, 1184
——— Life of John Fitch.... 1226
WHITTY, E. M. Political Sketches ..... 229
WHITWORTH, Sir C. Trade of Great Britain ..... 273
WHITWORTH, J. Equity Precedents .... 136
Who's who in 1855..... 507
WHYTE, J. C. History of the British Turf 725
WHYTEHEAD, T. College Life..... 78
WICKSTEED, G. W. Index to the Statutes 169
WIDDER, F. Information for Emigrants. 286
*Widowburning in India*..... 462
WIED-NEUWIED, Maximilien Prince de. Voyage au Brésil ..... 1355
——— Voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique du Nord 1391
WIESE, L. English Education..... 80
WIGAN, A. L. Duality of the Mind.... 72
WIGGINS, J. On Embanking Lands from the Sea..... 759
WIGHT, A. Of the Parliament of Scotland 114
WIGHT, J. Mornings at Bow Street .... 194
WIGHT, R. Report on Horticultural Gardens Octacamund ..... 649
WIGHT, T. History of Quakers in Ireland 41
WIGHTWICK, G. Palace of Architecture. 699
WIKOFF. My Courtship.. .....:..... 505
——— Roving Diplomatist..... 505
——— Sketch of Louis Napoleon ... 432
WILBERFORCE, R. I. Sketch of Erastianism 27
See DRUMMOND, H.
WILBERFORCE, S. Protestant Episcopal Church in America..... 1197
WILBERFORCE, W. Life, by his Sons.... 505
WILCOCKS, A. On the Tides ..... *579
*Wild Land.* On Cultivation of.....(P) 1100
WILDMAN, R. Institutes o International Law ..... 94
WILKES, C. Theory of the Winds..... 587
——— U. States Exploring Expedition in the Antarctic Seas..... 565
WILKES, J. Correspondence ..... 505
——— North Briton..... *226

PAGE

Wilkes, J. English Liberty ..... 226
Wilkie, Sir D. Life, by Cunningham .. 716
Wilkie, G. Iron Manufacture..... *780
Wilkie, W. Poems ..... 865
Wilkinson, Sir. G. Ancient Egyptians. 319
——— Egyptians in the time of the Pharaohs ..... *319
Wilkinson, Sir G. Dalmatia and Montenegro ..... 444
——— Topography of Thebes 319
——— Handbook for Egypt 528
Wilkinson, G. B. Advantages of South Australia ..... 566
Wilkinson, Gen. James. Memoirs of my own times ..... 1266
Wilkinson, J. G. Life of Swedenborg. *502
——— On the Human Body 630
Wilkinson, J. J. Action of Replevin.. 134
Wilkinson's Classical Atlas..... 511
Wilks, W. History of the Half-Century 382
——— Life of Edward Irving..... 492
Will, H. Outlines of Qualitative Analysis ..... 594
Will, Vœhler et autres. Chimie analytique..... 596
Willard, Emma. History of the United States..... 1219
William the Conqueror. *See*, Guillaume le Conquérant.
William III. Life and Times..... 390
William of Malmesbury's Chronicle... 360
William of Newburgh's Chronicle..... 360
Williams, B. Manual of Model drawing 714
Williams, C. W. Navigation of the Rideau Canal, &c..... 769
Williams, F. S. History, &c., of Iron Roads..... 753
Williams, G. History of the Holy City 19
Williams, John. Language, &c., of the Cymry ..... 790
Williams, J. Alexander the Great..... 322
Williams, John. History of Denmark, Sweden, &c. ..... 451
Williams, Josh. Law of Personal Property..... 141
——— Law of Real Property 141
——— On selling Real Estate *141
——— On Law Reform..... *128
Williams, J. B. Practical Geodesy ... 749
Williams, J. S. History of the Invasion and Capture of Washington..... 1267
Williams, M. Sanscrit Dictionary...., 781

PAGE

Williams, R. F. Art of Sculpture in Wood..... 716
Williams, Roger. Life of, by W. Gammell..... 1220
Williams, Rowland. Christianity and Hinduism compared..... *54
Williams, S. W. China and its Inhabitants ..... 465
——— Present State of China 629
Williams, Samuel. History of Vermont 1240
Williams, W. F. Account of the Bermudas..... 1360
Williams, W. On Pleading ..... *132
Williamson, W. D. History of Maine. 1240
Willcock, J. W. Laws relating to Medical Profession..... 150
——— Office of Constable.... 134
Willich, C. M. Valuation Tables of Life-hold Property ..... 207
Willis, B. Notitia Parliamentaria.... 108
Willis, N. P. Pencillings by the Way.. 536
Willis, R. S. Our Church Music..... *29
Willm, J. Education of the People.... 90
Willmore, (G.) and Breedell. Mercantile Guide..... 148
Willoughby's Voyage to Russia, &c.... 529
Wills, W. Rationale of Circumstantial Evidence ..... 192
*Wills.* Law concerning.....142, 192
Wilme, B. P. Hand-Book for Mapping, &c..... 78
Wilmot, Sir J. E. Law of Burglary.... 128
——— Lord Brougham's Acts and Bills..... *220
——— Losses, Services and Claims of the American Loyalists. 1265
Wilson, A. American Ornithology.... 630
Wilson, Alexander. Life of, by W. B. O. Peabody..... 1226
Wilson, C. Pathology of Drunkenness.. 609
Wilson, D. Archæology of Scotland ... 397
——— Edinburgh in the Olden Time *390
——— Canadian Journal ..... 1414
Wilson, E. Anatomist's Vade Mecum.. 671
Wilson, G. Life and Papers of Cavendish 595
Wilson, Geo. Five Gateways of Knowledge..... *630
——— Electricity; and the Chemistry of the Stars..... *591
Wilson, H. H. Sanskrit Grammar..... 781
——— Terms in British Indian Documents..... 173

PAGE

Wilson, J. Our Israelitish Origin ..... 21
Wilson, James. Principles of the Water Cure ..... 669
Wilson, John. Suppression of Infanticide in India ..... 462
Wilson, Prof. John. Noctes Ambrosianæ 855
Wilson, Jos. French Dictionary ..... 789
Wilson, Joseph. History of Mountains . 620
Wilson, Joshua. English Presbyterians 40
Wilson, J. L. History, &c., of Western Africa ..... 469
Wilson, J. M. Rural Cyclopedia..... *652
Wilson, Gen. Sir R. Case of .....(P) 1098
Wilson, R. A. Mexico..... 1373
Wilson, W. Memoirs of Defoe..... 486
Wilton, J. H. Soldier's Life in India... 460
Wimpffen, Le Baron de. Voyage à St. Domingue, &c..... 1359
Winchester College Vindicated..(P) 932, 1151
Windham, Rt. Hon. W. Speeches ..... 120
Windhus. Journey to Mequinez..... 563
*Winds and Storms*..298, 299, 587, 588, 615, 687
*Windsor Castle*, and its Environs ..... 402
*Wine*. Its Use, Taxation, &c .....279, 736
See also, *Temperance Question*.
Wine, Beer and Spirit Trade. On the. (P) 1130
Wines, E. C. Laws of the Hebrews.... *214
Winged Words on Chantrey's Woodcocks *865
Winslow's Journal..... 1233
——— Brief Relation..... 1233
Winslow, F. Anatomy of Suicide..... 679
——— Lectures on Insanity..... 679
——— Plea of Insanity in Criminal Cases..... 149
Winter's Voyage to the South Sea..... 565
Winterbotham, W. European Settlements in America..... 1340
——— History of America, 1178, 1217
Winthrop, John. History of New England..... 1233
Winthrop, R. C. Addresses and Speeches *183
Winwood, Sir. R. Affairs of State..... 382
Wirt, Wm. Letters of the British Spy. 182
——— Sketches of the Life of Patrick Henry..... 1228
*Wisconsin*. Account of the State of, 1257, 1387
——— Collections of the State Historical Society of..... 1257
Wise, E. Law relating to Riots..... 134
Wise, T. A. On Hindu Medicine..... 678
Wiseman, Cardinal. Essays ..... 32

PAGE

Wiseman, Cardinal. Science and Religion 43
——— Recollections of the four last Popes ..... *436
*Witchcraft*..... 591
——— Cases of, in Bristol.....(P) 1136
——— In New England.....1236, 1411
With, E. On Railroad Accidents..... *753
Withrington, &c. Southerly Voyage.. 565
*Witnesses in Civil Actions*. On remunerating .....(P) 927
Wit, Jean de. Mémoires..... *223
See also, De Witt, J.
Wittich, W. Curiosities of Geography. 510
——— Visit to Norway..... 543
Wohler, F. Inorganic Analsysis..... 594
Wolfe, C. Memoir and Remains by Russell..... 505
Wolff, E. Danish-English Dictionary.. 784
Wolff, J. Journal of his Missionary Labours..... 43
——— Mission to Bokhara..... 554
——— Researches..... 43
Wolff, O. Dictionnaire Danois..... 784
Wollstonecraft, M. On the rights of Women..... 240
Wolowski. Economie politique..... 286
——— Revue de législation..... 922
Wolsey, Cardinal. Biographies of...379, 380
Wolzogue, Louis de. Dictionnaire de la langue sainte ..... *18
*Women*. Laws concerning..... 240
——— Their History, Duties and Rights.... 51, *71, 217, 239, 918, 1179
——— Lives of Celebrated.....478, 1220
——— Education of..... 75
See also, *Sisters of Charity*.
Women of the Time. Sketches of ..... 474
Women, Characteristics of, by Mrs. Jameson..... 840
Wood. Voyage à travers le Détroit de Magellan ..... 524
Wood, J. On English Punctuation, &c.. 793
Wood, N. On Railroads..... 751
Wood, S. V. Crag Mollusca of England. 627
Wood, T. Primitive Inhabitants of Ireland..... 400
Wood, Wm. On the Plea of Insanity .. 149
Wood, W. Description of Massachusetts 1233
*Wood*. See *Timber; Trees; Forests*.
*Wood-Carving* .....716, 727, 770
*Wood-Engraving* ..... 718
Woodbury, Levi. Writings..... *183

PAGE
Zoological specimens. On collecting and preserving..... 292, 606
*Zoologie.* (*Zoology*).....633–645, 606–615
ZORNLIN, R. M. World of Waters..... 639
ZOROASTRE. Vendidad-Sadé..... 55
ZOSIME. Histoire Romaine..... 818
ZSCHOKKE, H. History of Switzerland.. 488
ZULUETA, P. de. Trial of ..... 193
ZUMARRAGA, Don Juan de. Lettres sur le Mexique ..... 1215
ZUMPT, C. G. Latin Grammar ..... 193
ZURITA, Alonzo de. Rapport sur les chefs de la Nouvelle-Espagne.... 1171, 1214
ZWICK, H. A. Travels among the Calmuc Hordes..... 546

TORONTO:—PRINTED BY JOHN LOVELL, CORNER OF YONGE AND MELINDA STREETS.